By Permission of Government.

THE

CONTINUATION OR SUPPLEMENT,

OF THE

CODE

OF

BENGAL MILITARY REGULATIONS.

CONTAINING

THE ORDERS OF THE HONORABLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS; MINUTES OF COUNCIL AND GENERAL ORDERS, ISSUED TO THE ARMY ON THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT, INCLUDING THOSE REGARDING HIS MAJESTY'S TROOPS—FROM THE END OF THE YEAR 1790; (OR THE CONCLUSION OF THE CODE,) TO THE 30th NOV. 1799—EITHER OF A PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY NATURE, WHICH HAVE ANY REFERENCE TO THE CONSTITUTION, OR THE DISPOSITION OF THE ESTABLISHMENT, DURING THAT PERIOD.

ALSO

THE EXISTING RULES AND THE ORDERS OF THE GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM;—OF THE GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF THE MILITARY ORPHAN INSTITUTION; TOGETHER WITH ITS BYE LAWS;—THE ABSTACT TABLES OF THE WHOLE OF THE SEVERAL ESTABLISHMENTS; & THE LISTS OF GENERAL AND FIELD OFFICERS;—THE REGIMENTAL AND ARMY RANK OF THE CAVALRY; ENGINEERS; ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY OFFICERS;—LIST OF THE SURGEON AND ASSISTANT SURGEONS;—OF THE ORPHANS OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, SINCE ITS FIRST FOUNDATION, SHEWING HOW THEY HAVE BEEN, OR ARE DISPOSED OF;—AND THE "ORDNANCE OFFICERS ASSISTANT" CONTAINING THE WEIGHTS AND CUBIC MEASUREMENT OF MILITARY STORES OF ALL DENOMINATIONS, FOR TONNAGE;—POST OFFICE REGULATIONS AND RATES OF POSTAGE.

TOGETHER,

WITH A COPIOUS COMPENDIUM, OR DIGEST OF THE WHOLE—ARRANGED UNDER THEIR APPROPRIATE HEADINGS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER;—WITH AN INDEX TO THEM—AND GENERAL REFERENCES THROUGHOUT.

THE WHOLE REVISED AND CORRECTED,

IN THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S AND OTHER PUBLIC OFFICES,

FROM THE RECORDS.

COMPILED BY

CAPTAIN HENRY GRACE,

MAJOR OF BRIGADE TO THE REGIMENT OF BENGAL ARTILLERY.

PRINTED BY JOHN JOHNSON—HIRCARRAH PRESS.

1799.

V 8583

CP 30/11/177

THE PROPERTY OF THE
INDIA BOARD.
and requested to be returned

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE HONORABLE, LIEUTENANT GENERAL

SIR ALURED CLARKE,

KNIGHT OF THE MOST HON. ORDER OF THE BATH

VICE PRESIDENT IN COUNCIL—DEPUTY GOVERNOR OF THE GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM,—AND COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF OF ALL THE FORCES BELONGING TO HIS BRITANIC MAJESTY, AND THE HONORABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY, ON THE SEVERAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN INDIA, &c. &c. &c.

HONORABLE SIR,

THE *performance of the accompanying Work;* "a Continuation of the Bengal Military Code" *which I have been enabled to publiſh thro' your* Excellency's *Sanction and Countenance, will I humbly hope, meet your approbation, and prevent your regret for granting that indulgence to me.*

Permit me alſo to add my moſt anxious hope, that it may, in ſome degree, aſſiſt in preſerving

preſerving the correctneſs and uniformity in the diſcipline of this Army; which has been the conſtant Object of your Excellency's *watchfulneſs and anxious care, ſince it has had the Honor of ſerving under your Command, to which its preſent Excellence and good Order, affords the higheſt Teſtimony; as well as the very great Eſteem, Attachment, and Gratitude, the Army unanimouſly bear towards your* Excellency.

I have the Honor to be,
With every Deference and Reſpect,
HONORABLE SIR,
Your Excellency's *moſt Obedient,*
and moſt Obliged humble Servant,

FORT WILLIAM,
1ſt September, 1799 } *HENRY GRACE.*

ADVERTISEMENT.

AS *the* MILITARY CODE *published in the year* 1790, *is now quite out of Print*; *and numerous applications have been made for it*; *and as in fact every Officer who subscribes for the present Compilation, should also be possessed of a Copy of that Work*;—*The* COMPILER *and* EDITOR *are willing to Re-print the* CODE *Verbatim as it now stands*; *or according to* Dates, *similar to the present publication, on the receipt of a sufficient Number of Names to pay the expences attending it*;—*which will be done at the moderate price of the present work*; *and printed off without delay.*

The COMPILER *will throw the* COMPENDIUM *of the proposed* NEW EDITION *of the* CODE *into the same extensive form, in every respect as the present work*; *and arrange the* Appendix, *or Orders according to their respective* Dates, *so that any reference can be made to the same heading in both Books, and will affix Remarks and References in* Italic *to all the Articles and Orders therein, that appear to be annulled or Suspended by the subsequent orders contained in the* second Volume *or Continuation of that work now published*; *so as to form a complete* DIGEST *of the whole of the* Standing Orders, *as well as a* Continuation *of the* Military Records, *in* two Volumes;—*provided such a wish is expressed by those Officers who send their names to the* EDITOR *as Subscribers.—This Alteration will be made without any addition to the Price of the Book.*

It is therefore particularly requested that those Gentlemen who send in their Names for that work, will particularly express, whether they prefer the proposed *alterations and improvements of the arrangement of the orders according to* Dates, *and of the* Compendium *being made*; *or to have the work reprinted as it now Stands.*

PREFACE.

THE former Military Code publiſhed in the Year 1790, has been received by the Army in ſo flattering a manner, and its Utility ſo univerſally allowed, that the Compiler has been much emboldened in undertaking the preſent continuation of it, although he is very ſenſible that this Compilation falls far ſhort of the perfection of the former one, as a Regular Syſtematic Code of Rules; for the moſt obvious reaſons, which he will aſſign hereafter; yet from a knowledge of the contents of it, he is not without a well founded hope that it will be thought of ſome importance to his brother Officers, as a correct continuation of the Military Records; wherein are contained all thoſe Orders, that have been promulgated to the Army, from the end of the year 1790, to the 1ſt Auguſt 1799;—whether of a permanent or temporary nature, and although many have alluſion but to local ſituations, and were only iſſued to anſwer immediate purpoſes; yet as occaſional references to them may be ſatisfactory, and in many caſes afford a cuſtom or uſage to go by, to decide, or form concluſions from; the Compiler was willing to ſacrifice the advantage of curtailing the work, and thereby avoiding much additional expence, to the more laudable motive, of affording every information and aſſiſtance the Orders publiſhed, enabled him to do.

Amongſt the anticipations of the many objections that may be brought againſt the preſent work, for unneceſſary accumulation of Orders, thoſe relating to the Garriſon of Fort William, and of the Orphan Inſtitution muſt be enumerated; as well as entering the particulars of the ſeveral Contracts; and details of the formation or original foundation of Regiments; Battalions of Volunteers, Detachments ſent on foreign ſervice, &c. &c. &c. and the introduction of all the Orders and Rules that relate to the late very important change in the Syſtem of the Military Eſtabliſhent of this Service.

On a curſory view of the Garriſon Rules and Orders, it probably will appear trivial to thoſe who do not feel immediately concerned in the information; to read for inſtance, that ſuch an European or Native Port Guard has been augmented, and that the Sentries furniſhed from it are ſo poſted, and that their inſtructions are ſo and ſo; or, that the Guard over the Priſoners of War have ſome additional Orders and Inſtructions, reſpecting the care and ſafety of the Priſoners, &c. &c. &c.—yet as every Regiment is liable, and in its routine does come on the Garriſon duties of Fort William (which muſt indeed be always conſidered as the "School of dicipline",

diciplineˮ in a great degree, to the Native as well as the European Corps of the Army) and that officers who may have been abſent for 12 or 14 years (not an uncommon caſe) muſt become totally ignorant of the whole of the Garriſon duties, unleſs they have ſuch a guide to go by as is here preſented to them, and which in fact, with a little attentive peruſal, puts them on a perfect footing in point of the required knowledge, with the Officers who have been in the performance of them for ſome years: being of that kind, that does not require either practice or experience, which the ſubalterns of the Sepoy Regiments of any ſtanding, are not immediately Maſters of with the aſſiſtance of this Compilation.

The duties laid down for the guidance of the Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Detachment on the relief of the Garriſon and Town Guards, and alſo for the Subalterns under him, who become the Viſiting and Inſpecting Officers of all Guards and Sentries, in and out of Garriſon, and the channel of conveying the Orders to them; are of more importance than is generally ſuppoſed—and much of the ſafety and care of the Garriſon depends on the vigilance and ability of thoſe Officers; in the explanation of the Orders and Inſtructions to the ſeveral Sentries poſted; (upwards of eighty in number) and for which a knowledge of the Natives, their Cuſtoms and Language is an indiſpenſable requiſite;—Such was the opinion of the late Colonel Pearſe, whoſe indefatigable and unwearied attention as "Commandant of the Garriſon," in putting it into its preſent unrivalled ſtate of perfection and beauty (a laſting monument of his Zeal and Ability) added to his perfect knowledge of all the Departments appertaining to it, and of the nature of every duty required to be performed in it; will leave that opinion unqueſtioned.—It is much to the credit of the Officers of the Sepoy Corps, and ſtrongly proves the good faith and firm attachment of the Sepoys themſelves, both to their Officers and the Service, that ſo few errors or miſtakes do occur in the duties of the Native Guards and Sentries.—It is univerſally known, and allowed, by thoſe whoſe obſervation and experience enable them to judge, that military duties are not more ſtrictly or rigidly performed by natives of any country, than by the Bengal Sepoy Sentinel.—The various orders iſſued on this head, although diſperſed according to their Dates, through the body of the work; will be found collected under the head "Garriſon Regulation"—with every poſſible Heading in a Section by itſelf, in the Compendium.

The ſeeming want of information amongſt many of the individual Subſcribers to the Orphan Inſtitution, of the ſeveral Rules and Bye Laws of the General Management, (and which has indeed often given riſe to unfavourable ſurmiſes and erroneous opinions) was, in a great degree, the Compilers principle motive for entering ſo diffuſively on that ſubject; many parts of which no doubt, bear but little affinity or analogy to a regular Code of Military Rules; but the publication of which however, it is to be hoped, will ſtill be found to have its uſe.—It contains much uſeful information, particularly reſpecting the Orphans of Officers; and gives great inſight into the Riſe and Progreſs of that noble Inſtitution.

The

The foundation of a Regiment will certainly ſeem of trivial importance to many; yet it may be ſatisfactory and gratifying hereafter, to the Officers of thoſe Corps, to know how their Regiments had been originally formed: and what proportion of the old ſtock of Native Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys they bore; from what Corps they came, &c.&c. motives of this kind became a ſufficient inducement with the Compiler to add a ſmall extenſion to the work.

The poſſeſſion of the preſent Compilation, ſhould not induce an Officer to conſider the "CODE" as no longer of uſe; on the contrary, that work becomes more valuable, and of more conſequence by the preſent publication:—for altho' the new, and moſt important Syſtem of Military Arrangements, which has been brought into effect in the Army, during the period of the preſent work, does certainly annul ſeveral parts of it, ſuch as, in the Sections of "Eſtabliſhment"—"Ranks"—"Pay"—"Furlough"—"Allowances"—&c.&c.&c. yet much, and indeed the moſt principal parts of the Rules of the Army do remain, and are only to be found in that work: many Sections there remaining perfect as they were, ſuch as "Courts Martial"—"Military Board"—"Military Fund"—"Routes"—&c. &c. and all retaining ſome part of their contents in force.—An Officer therefore who is deſirous of obtaining the full ſource of information of the Military Rules, muſt be poſſeſſed of both books; for the latter will be of but little ſervice without the former—to his own Judgement muſt it be left, in his reſearches in both, to find out that Order which is in force: nor will this become difficult to a diligent or careful Officer, who feels a pride in being well informed in the duties incumbent on him, and who will reſign a ſmall portion of his time, to ſo eſſential a duty as the careful peruſal of thoſe Orders and Rules he becomes more immediatly intereſted or concerned in; nor need he in the firſt inſtance proceed further than the Compendium, the whole of which can be read with deliberation, in the courſe of a very few hours.

The eye of the grammarian will ſoon be hurt by the frequency of the uſe of Capitals,—but in the formation of rigid and formal Laws and Rules, appearance or beauty is little ſtudied or attended to.—This liberty was taken with a view of drawing the attention quickly, to the leading and definitive words, from which the meaning and force of the Orders are to be collected; by placing a ſort of Emphaſis on them: and if the plea here offered, does not ſuffice for the freedom taken, the Compiler will have cauſe to regret his temerity, although it has occaſioned him much trouble and attention.

Having thus anticipated ſome of the many objections which will no doubt be found againſt the work; the Compiler hopes he will not be accuſed of egotiſm, or an intention to extol his own labours, by offering a few remarks on the utility and advantages to be derived from it;

for

for ſome of which, he is certainly indebted to the ſuggeſtions ſubmitted to him by ſome Officers on whoſe judgement he places great reliance, reſpecting the triteneſs and inſufficiency of the Compendium of the former Code, as well as to his own after-obſervations.—It will be found, that the only Complaint againſt that work, is herein removed; as every poſſible Reference is given to the leading features of the Orders, whereby they may be readily ſearched for, and eaſily found.—The Headings (above 400 in number) are therefore made as numerous as poſſible: this however again by enlargeing the work ſtill more, poſſeſſes the diſadvantage of rendering it leſs portable.—So that, to obtain this benefit, it becomes neceſſary to bear with ſome evil.

With a view of great Syſtematic Regularity, the Appendix or body of the former Code was thrown into Sections, as well as the Compendium; and diſtinct Articles affixed to them accordingly: on a comparative view however, of ſuch an advantage, oppoſed to the mode here adopted, of the double Reference, by Headings, and Internal Arrangement in the Compendium, and again by *Dates* in the Appendix; the preference was given to the latter by the Compiler, for the Form of the preſent work; as well as from the reflection, that the Officers, from being much accuſtomed to recollect Orders by their Dates, will have the opportunity of adopting that mode, ſhould they prefer it, or find it ſhorter than a previous Reference to the Headings in the Compendium: at all events, they will hereby have the choice of two modes of reference inſtead of one.

The diſtinct ſubjects contained in a Page, are ſeparated by Articles, and numbered, by which the Reference is carried direct from the Compendium, to that part of the Page, wherein the information required is to be found; the foregoing points are conceived to be improvements in the mode of Compiling the Orders.

The Compiler conſiders it as a duty incumbent on him, to recommend to every Officer, a careful and attentive peruſal of the whole of the Compendium or Abſtract of the Orders, as it will frequently occur, that the required Article which firſt meets his eye there, may be done away, or annulled in part, or ſuſpended by a Subſequent one under the ſame heading; and this frequently occurs in the work: Notes by the Compiler, and explanatory References in "Italicks" to thoſe Articles by which they become obſolete or ſuſpended, are however introduced pretty generally to prevent Miſtakes.

The Rule that is applicable to the former Code, for obtaining the knowledge of an Order, will not apply here: becauſe there, every Order was in Force; here the Military Regiſter is in progreſſive continuation, according to the Dates of publication; and thoſe Orders which have been either ſuſpended or annulled, by the iſſuing of ſubſequent ones, do nevertheleſs retain their place in this work.

Single

Single figures, such as, 1. 2. 3. &c. &c. denote the numbers of the Articles of each Page by the Compiler; but the interior ones, such as 1st. 2d. 3d. are those of Paragraphs, affixed by the Authority from whence the Orders are derived: that distinction is necessary to be noticed, for discrimination sake, and to save the work from the appearance of confusion, or more fault and error that it actually possesses.

Contractions as in the former Code are also used; such as, M. C. for Minutes of Council—G. O. for General Orders—Gar. O. for Garrison Orders.—A Table of these will be found immediately following this Preface.

The Cavalry Rules and Regulations take up a large space, they will be found to be the most extensive and complete of any in the work; some pains have been taken in the Compendium to give them a collected form; by bringing all Orders which bear any reference to that respectable and important branch of the Army, as nearly as possible under its own immediate head, "Cavalry," they will also be found under their several relative headings.

Commanding Officers of Stations and Corps, will feel a satisfaction; it is to be hoped, in finding references from all those principle Orders, the execution of which become more immediately their province; brought in a similarly collected from, under the Heads "Commanding Officers of Stations"—"of Corps"—"Detachments"—&c. &c. &c.

Those parts of the Orders which bear any relation to His Majesty's Troops, serving with this Establishment, will be found enumerated under the head "Kings Troops" as a general reference, and also under their more appropriate headings.

The "Medical Department" and its relative branches, also occupy much of this work; attention has been paid to give a general view and reference, to all Medical Regulations, from that heading; as well as under their several particular headings; such as—"Hospitals"—"Surgeons"—"Assistants"—"Purveyor"—"Allowances"—&c. &c. &c.

Explanations of the foregoing nature, cannot be made without much apparent prolixity, for which due allowances are solicited by the Compiler.

From the pains that have been taken to search thro' the several public records, it is pretty well ascertained, that every Order that has been issued between the specific periods, will be found in the work; therefore if an Officer requiring Information on any point of Duty, does not find it in either this Work or the Code; he ought not to lay blame to the Compiler for an omission: for if the Order ever was published to the army, he will be sure to find it in either; as they contain fair transcript copies of all the Standing Orders that have been issued, for upward

wards of half a Century (from the year 1747, to nearly the end of the year 1799): one inſtance not having yet occured, to the Compilers knowledge, of a Standing Order, iſſued to the end of the year 1790 being known, which was not to be met with in the Code: and he truſts the ſame will be found the caſe, within the limits of this Compilation.

The period comprized in the preſent Publication, becomes the moſt important to this Army, that has ever occured ſince its firſt exiſtence; which ſo far enhances the value of it.—In it will be found a Syſtem formed, on the wiſeſt and moſt ſubſtantial foundation, which affords thoſe requiſites, that render an army at once reſpectable and invulnerable—Rank,—Honors and adequate Allowances, with an indulgence of temporary relaxation by Furlough, and ultimate Retirement and Reward for long Service—The Change isfatis factorily felt and acknowledged; but the effect on the diſcipline, martial appearance and the more exact minutiae of parade forms, and refined etiquette; will take ſome time more to mature; becauſe the Corps cannot yet be ſaid to be completed or perfectly formed; many of the European Commiſſioned Officers having not yet joined their reſpective Regiments: but the time is certainly not very far diſtant, when this army may vie in all points with the higheſt diſciplined troops on earth; for the other more ſerious qualities of the ſoldier, they have ever been unequivocally allowed to poſſeſs in their brighteſt colours.

The promiſe made in the commencement of this Preface, to aſſign the cauſe, why this Compilation could not take the form of the Code as its guide, is here fulfilled. When the former work was far advanced, Government became doubtful of the ſtrict propriety of permitting it to be publiſhed by "*Authority*," but an indulgent conſideration to the Compiler, that he might not be obliged to change the form of his Propoſals to the Army; and his declining at that time, to publiſh the work under any other form, allowed the term to ſtand; Yet ſtill the Preface explained, that the Orders therein contained, were in no Inſtance to be quoted as an Official document; although the Compiler was honored and highly gratified with the acknowledgments and approbation of the Government, and of the Court of Directors for the undertaking; the latter directing forty Copies to be ſent home for their own uſe: and the Governor General in Council being pleaſed to Reſolve, that the Compiler was entitled to a Reward from Government, for having accompliſhed ſo uſeful a Work.

The great experience and military capacity of that able Officer, Colonel William Scott: the late Adjutant General, fully qualified him to form the moſt perfect and accurate Code, of the Regulations and Rules of this Service; but it is doubtful, whether there remains another perſon fully equal to that taſk.

As the term "By Authority" was not admiſſible for the preſent work, and only the word "Permiſſion" allowed to be uſed—and as a Complete Digeſt or collection of thoſe

Orders

Orders only, which are actually in force, as Standing Rules at this time, could conſtitute a work of that nature; but which it is not poſſible, ever to form without the immediate aſſiſtance and ſuperintendance of the Public Offices at the heads of the Military Departments under Government—with the ultimate Inſpection of the Government itſelf: The Compiler was obliged to throw the preſent work into the ſimple form of a Military Regiſter, giving all Orders of any ſeeming conſequence by their Dates, and which no doubt will, as has already been obſerved, be found to have its peculiar advantages.

It is the Compilers Intention, ſo long as he may be a reſident at the Preſidency, to continue this work periodically: what form the next Publication may take, whether a Digeſt of the whole of the Orders of the Service, or a Continuation of the Regiſter only—will chiefly depend on the deciſion of Government: and the opinions of the Officers of the Army, with reſpect to the preſent one; he will therefore be moſt thankful for their free communications, and ſuggeſtions to him, at all times; It has certainly coſt him much time, and cloſe attenion in the Selections, Arrangements and repeated Reviſions of the Manuſcript, and Preſs proofs, to enſure the correctneſs of the Orders themſelves; if, as in the former work, however, he meets with the indulgent conſidertion and approbation of his brother Officers, for an humble effort to be of aſſiſtance and ſervice to them in the execution of their ſeveral Military Duties; he obtains his reward fully in his own eſtimation; for it will never be imagined, that the very trivial pecuniary advantage that might ariſe, could poſſibly form an inducement to him to undertake ſo laborious and tedious a performance.

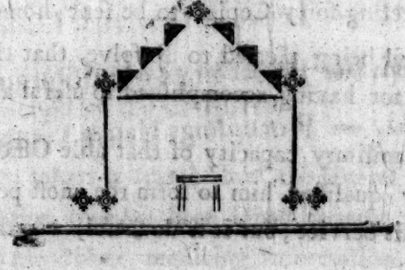


TABLE OF

Abbreviations of the "Headings" or "Sources" of the "Authorities," by which the Orders contained in this Work were publiſhed:

G. O. - for General Orders,
M. C. - — Minutes of Council,
M. D. - — Military Department,
Gar. O. - — Garriſon Orders,
E. M. C. - — Extract Minutes Council,
E. G. O. - — Extract General Orders,
R. H. L. - — Roſolutions Houſe of Lords,
R. H. C. - — Reſolutions Houſe of Commons,
R. M. B. - — Reſolutions Military Board,
P. M. B. - — Proceedings of Military Board,
L. C. D. - — Letter Court of Directors,
G. L. C. D. — General Letter Court of Directors,
M. C. P, D. — Minutes of Council in the Public Department,
L. G. G. C. — Letter of Governor General in Council,
P. E. G. C. M. — Proceedings of European General Court Martial.
P. N. G. C. M. — Proceedings Native General Court Martial.

ERRATA.

Page.	Column	Line.	For	Read
15	1st	3	them,	the,
22	2nd	5	Laſt,	Caſt,
ib.	ib.	47	Diſtricts,	Diſtricts,
30	ib.	2	Pearſe,	Peirce,
31	1st	16	whoſe Coats to be,	whoſe Coats are to be,
32	2nd	13th A.	Cummer Lockan Boſe,	Cummer Lochun Boſe,
34	ib.	10	Pay Maſter,	Payment,
57	ib.	33	Pearſe,	Peirce,
62	1st	23	Colebundy,	Coolbundy,
63	ib.	5	Kuſſia,	Huſſiah,
64	ib.	32	ond,	and,
69	ib.	14	I. Shaw,	Thomas Shaw,
100	2nd	4	Devaynez,	Devaynes,
ib.	ib.	12	Tavers,	Travers,
110	1st	41	Tombelle,	Fombelle,
122	ib.	42	Contagious,	Contiguous,
226	ib.	47	Regments,	Regiments,
238	2nd	46	Lieutenant Clark,	Captain Salkeild,
279	ib.	5	Hillmen on Dangers,	Hillmen or Rangers,
296	1st	40	Lieutenant Berry,	Lieutenant Berrie,
301	2nd	46	Drmmers,	Drummers,
342	1st	35	whereby that it appears,	whereby it appears that,
346	ib.	34	Inſtitution by are,	Inſtitution are,
ib.	ib.	35	forwarded the Commanding Officer,	forwarded by the Commanding Officer,
357	2nd	49	between 16 or 17 Years,	between 16 and 17 Years,
363	1st		1791,	1799,
364	ib.	1	1796,	1799,
ib.	2nd	1	1791,	1799,
365	ib.	1	1796,	1799,
373	ib.	21	Arabella Kearns,	Kearns Arabella,
425	1st	30	Bobert Frith,	Robert Frith,
431	ib.	31	W. M. Waſton,	W. M. Watſon,
432	ib.	36	Charles Porteoes,	Charles Porteous,
434	ib.	31	Joſeph I. Alder,	Joſeph I. Alldin,
435	ib.	38	John S. Sichnell,	John S. Schnell,
440	ib.	13	Robert Wetherſtone,	Robert Watherſton,
442	ib.	21	John O. Rock,	John Roch,
ib.	ib.	24	George Macmeron,	George Macmorine,
446	ib.	22	William Nicholes,	William Nicholls,
447	ib	15	Litteles Burrell,	Litellus Burrell,
448	ib.	30	John Meller,	John Miller,
ib.	2nd	35	Andrew Doall,	Andrew Doull
451	1st	2	Creighton Fraſer,	Crichton Fraſer,
461	2nd	30	James David Lumſden,	David Lumſden,
462	ib.	8	P. Duglas,	P. Douglas,
ib.	ib	24	William Hawkes,	Walter Hawkes,
ib.	ib.	37	D. C. Smyth,	Chriſtopher Smyth,
ib.	ib.	49	G. Dawſon,	John Dawſon,
463	1st	30	1st Battalion 6th Native Regiment,	1st Battalion 2d Native Regiment,
464	2nd	30	Preliminarys,	Preliminaries,
ib.	ib.	31	Conſiderate,	Confederate.

TABLE OF CONTENTS,

In the PROGRESSIVE ORDER in which the several SUBJECTS are PLACED in the WORK.

No		Page.
1	TITLE PAGE,	
2	DEDICATION,	I
3	ADVERTISEMENT,	
4	PREFACE,	I
5	ABBREVIATION of the HEADINGS—or SOURCES of the ORDERS,	VIII
6	ERRATA,	
7	TABLE of the CONTENTS of the WORK,	IX
8	INDEX to the HEADINGS of the COMPENDIUM—ALPHABETICALLY Arranged—with their respective REFERENCES,	X
9	CONTINUATION of the SUCCESSION—of the GOVERNORS GENERAL—and COMMANDERS IN CHIEF—SINCE DECEMBER 1790—to the END of NOVEMBER 1799,	
10	COMPENDIUM—or DIGEST—of the WHOLE COMPILATION—of GENERAL ORDERS, &c. &c.—up to the end of SEPTEMBER 1799,	I
11	TABLE of SUCCESSION—of the COMMANDING OFFICERS of the GARRISON of FORT WILLIAM—from DECEMBER 1790—to NOVEMBER 1799,	CVI
12	COMPENDIUM—or DIGEST—of the ORDERS and RULES—of the GARRISON of FORT WILLIAM,	CVII
13	COMPENDIUM—or DIGEST—of the LAST ADDITION to the SUPPLEMENT—bringing the ORDERS UP to the LATTER END of NOVEMBER 1799,	CXXX
14	APPENDIX—or, the ORIGINAL ORDERS—Contained in the Work—to the end of DECEMBER 1798,	1
15	SUPPLEMENT or ADDITION to the APPENDIX—bringing the ORDERS UP to the 31st JULY 1799,	326
16	MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY—UPPER and LOWER SCHOOLS,	350
17	ABSTRACT TABLES—of the WHOLE of the ESTABLISHMENTS of the SERVICE,	399
18	ORDNANCE OFFICERS ASSISTANT,	415
19	LISTS of the GENERAL—FIELD—and OTHER OFFICERS—SURGEONS—and their ASSISTANTS—INVALIDS and PENSIONERS, &c. &c. &c.—by REGIMENTS and CORPS—According to their ARMY and REGIMENTAL RANKS,	423
20	ADDENDA—or ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT—of ORDERS published since 1st AUGUST 1799, (with some omitted in the former Code)—bringing the ORDERS up to the 30th SEPTEMBER 1799,	455
21	GENERAL RULES—and REGULATIONS—regarding the POST OFFICE—LETTERS—and TABLE of RATES of POSTAGE, &c. &c.	466
22	CONCLUDING ADDENDA—or ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT—bringing the ORDERS UP to the END of NOVEMBER 1799—which CLOSES the COMPILATION,	471
23	LISTS of SUBSCRIBERS to the WORK.	475

INDEX

TO THE

HEADINGS OF THE COMPENDIUM,

AND THEIR RESPECTIVE REFERENCES TO THE OTHER HEADINGS THEREIN CONTAINED.

☞ *The Words in* ITALICS *following each Heading, denote the References wherein the whole, or part of the Subject appertaining to that Heading, is to be found.*

Art.	A	Page	Num of Art.
1	Abolishment——*See also Allowances—Establishments,*	I.	2
2	ABSENCE, LEAVE OF——*See also Furlough,*	*ib*	19
3	ABSTRACTS,——*See also Establishments,*	II.	14
4	Accompts——*See* Abstracts—Bills,	*ib.*	
5	Accoutrements—*See* Arms and Accoutrements,	*ib.*	
6	Actions——*See* Horses,	*ib.*	
7	Addresses——*See* Declarations—Meetings,	*ib.*	
8	ADJUTANT GENERAL, AND DEPUTY,	*ib.*	11
9	ADJUTANTS,——*See also Adjutants and Quarter Masters,*	*ib.*	27
10	ADJUTANT AND QUARTER MASTERS——*See also Adjutants—Quarter Masters,*	III.	10
11	Advances——*See also Allowances—Contracts—Pay,*	*ib.*	4
12	Advertisement——*See also Contracts,*	IIII.	3
13	AGENTS,	*ib.*	8
14	AIDES DE CAMP——*See also Staff,*	*ib.*	11
15	ALLOWANCES——*See also Batta—Pay,*	*ib.*	169
16	Ammunition——*See also Magazines—Stores,*	VIII.	10
17	Amusements——*See* Festivals,	*ib.*	
18	ANDAMANS——*See* Foreign Settlements,	*ib.*	
19	Antedating——*See* Commissions,	*ib.*	
20	APPOINTMENTS,	IX.	162
21	Approbation——*See* Rewards,	XII.	
22	Arm Chests,	*ib.*	1
23	ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS——*See also Ornaments,*	*ib*	21
24	ARMY LISTS——*See* Lists of the Army,	XIII.	
25	Army Rank——*See* Lists of the Army—Rank—Commissions,	*ib.*	
26	Arrears——*See also Allowances—Bills—Pay—Reports,*	*ib.*	3
27	Arrival——*See also Shipping,*	*ib.*	3
28	ARSENAL——*See also Establishments—Ordnance—Commissary of Stores,*	*ib.*	10
29	Articles of War——*See also Native Corps,*	*ib.*	1
30	Artificers——*See also Detachments—Establishments—Magazines,*	XIV.	7
31	ARTILLERY——*See also Establishments—Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	53
32	Assistant Surgeons——*See* Medical Departments—Establishments—Lists of the Army,	XV.	
33	Assistant, Ordnance Officers——*See* Ordnance Officers Assistant,	*ib.*	
34	Assurance——*See* Declaration,	*ib.*	
35	Audit——*See* Bills,	*ib.*	
36	Augmentation——*See also Allowances—Cavalry—Detachments—Establishments—Medical Department—Pay,*	*ib.*	6
37	Authority——*See* Commands—Native Corps,	XVI.	
	Total,		555
	B		
38	Barracks——*See also Barrack Masters—Buildings—Garrison Regulations,*	XVI.	5
	BENCOOLEN——*See* Foreign Settlements,	XVII.	
	Carried forward,		5

Art.	B CONTINUED.	Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		5
39	BARRACK MASTERS,—	XVI.	15
	Bhesties—*See also Detachments—Establishments*,	XVII.	8
40	BATTA—	XVI.	43
	Bildars—*See also Artificers—Detachments—Establishments*,	XVIII.	1
41	BILLS—*See also Abstracts—Pay*,	*ib.*	8
42	BOATS—*See also Committees—Magazines—Stores*,	*ib.*	7
43	BODY GUARD—*See also Guards*,	*ib.*	1
44	BONDS—*See also Allowances—Detachments—Pay—Paymasters*,	*ib.*	1
45	Breast Plates—*See* Arms and Accoutrements—Ornaments,	*ib.*	
46	BREVETS—*See* Commissions—Promotion—Rank,	*ib.*	
47	Brigades—*See also Brigade Majors—Staff—Stations*,	XIX.	3
48	BRIGADE MAJORS—*See also Appointments—Staff—Stations*,	*ib.*	20
49	BUILDINGS—*See also Barracks—Cantonments*,	*ib.*	28
50	Bullocks—*See also Cattle—Detachments—Establishments*,	XX.	7
51	Bungarries—*See also Buzars*,	*ib.*	1
52	Butts—*See* Allowances,	*ib.*	
53	BUZARS—*See also Commissaries of Buzars—Detachments*,	*ib.*	8
			156
	Brought forward from A,		555
	C		
	Carried forward,		711
54	CADETS—*See also Appointments—Promotion*,	XX.	11
55	Camels—*See also Contractors—Cattle—Distribution*,	XXI.	4
56	CAMP EQUIPAGE,	*ib.*	17
57	Cantonments,	*ib.*	4
58	CAPE OF GOOD HOPE—*See* Leave of Absence,	*ib.*	
59	Carriage—*See also Bullocks—Cattle—Camp Equipage*,	*ib.*	4
60	Carriages,	XXII.	3
61	Carts—*See also Quarter Masters*,	*ib.*	3
62	Cartridges—*See* Ammunition—Stores—Magazines,	*ib.*	
63	CASUALTIES—*See also Promotion—Vacancies*,	*ib.*	6
64	CATTLE—*See also Bullocks—Carriage—Contracts—Establishments*,	*ib.*	7
65	CAVALRY—*See also Lists of the Army*,	*ib.*	81
66	CERTIFICATES—	XXV.	18
67	CHAPLAINS,—	*ib.*	5
68	Civil Power,—	XXVI.	2
69	CHIEF ENGINEER—*See* Engineers—Establishments,	*ib.*	
70	CLOTHING—*See also Contracts—Establishments—Half Mounting*,	*ib.*	27
71	Coast—*See* Detachments,	XXVII.	
72	COLLECTORS,—	*ib.*	9
73	COLONELS—*See also Commanding Officers of Corps—Detachments—Regiments—Establishments—and Lists of the Army*,	*ib.*	12
74	COMMANDER IN CHIEF—*See also Successions of Commanders in Chief—Vice Presidents*,	*ib.*	14
75	COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE TROOPS—*See also Reports—Returns—Vice Presidents—Commander in Chief*,	XXVIII.	3
76	COMMANDING OFFICERS OF STATIONS—*See also Commands—Commanding Officers of Regiments—and Detachments*,	*ib.*	45
77	Commanding Officers of Regiments—*See also Battalions—Corps—Commands—Detachments*,	XXIX.	53
78	COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY—*See also Artillery Commanding Officers of Stations—Regiments—Ordnance—Departments—Magazines*,	XXXI.	1
79	COMMANDS—*See also Detachments—Escorts—Reliefs—Commanding Officers of Detachments*,	*ib.*	49
80	Commanders—*See* Shipping,	XXXII.	
81	Comments,—	*ib.*	1
82	COMMISSARIES OF BUZARS,—	*ib.*	2
83	COMMISSARIES, AND DEPUTIES OF ORDNANCE—*See also Magazines—Conductors—and Ordnance Officers Assistant*,	XXXIII.	17
84	COMMISSARY of STORES AND DEPUTY—*See also Arsenal—Magazines—Stores*,	*ib.*	6
85	COMMISSARY OF SUPPLIES,—	*ib.*	1
86	COMMISSIONS—*See also Rank—Brevets—Vacancies—Promotions*,	*ib.*	20
87	COMMITTEES—*See also Surveys—Magazines—Boats—Clothing—Cattle—Reports*,	XXXIV.	31
	Carried forward,		456

C CONTINUED.

Art.		Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		456
88	COMPENSATION—*See also Clothing—Committees,*	XXXV.	6
89	Compliments—*See* Honours—Salutes,	*ib.*	
90	Conductors of Ordnance—*See also Commissaries and their Deputies—Magazines—Stores,*	*ib.*	7
91	CONTINGENCIES—*See* Bills—Pay Masters,	*ib.*	
92	CONTRACTORS—*See also Contracts—Cattle—Clothing,*	*ib.*	4
93	CONTRACTS—*See also Agents—Contractors,*	XXXVI.	19
94	Contributions,	*ib.*	1
95	Coolies—*See also Establishments,*	*ib.*	1
96	CORPS—*See also Establishments—and Lists of the Army—Commanding Officers of Corps—Regiments—Companies—Detachments,*	*ib.*	1
97	Covers—*See also Ordnance Department,*	XXXVII.	1
98	COURTS MARTIAL—*See also Interpreters—Translators,*	*ib.*	8
			504
	Brought forward from B,		711
	D Carried forward,		1215
99	DECEASED OFFICERS and SOLDIERS—*See also Effects of the Dead—Native Corps,*	XXXVII	3
100	Declarations,	*ib.*	3
101	Delay—*See also Allowances—Pay Masters,*	*ib.*	1
102	DEPARTMENTS—*See* Establishments,	*ib.*	
103	DEPUTY COMMISSARIES—*See* Commissaries of Ordnance—Establishments.	*ib.*	
104	DEPUTY GOVERNORS—*See* Governors General, Vice Presidents—Appointments,	*ib*	
105	Deposits—*See also Servants,*	*ib.*	2
106	Depot—*See* Recruits,	XXXVIII	
107	DESERTERS—*See also Native Corps,*	*ib.*	2
108	Details—*See also Rosters,*	*ib.*	7
109	DETACHMENTS—*See also Commands—Commanding Officers of Corps—Detachment—Collectors,*	*ib*	74
110	Diaries,	XL.	1
111	Disbandment,	*ib.*	1
112	Disbursements—*See also Collectors—Commanding Officers of Stations—Corps and Detachments—Pay Masters,*	*ib.*	1
113	DISCHARGES	*ib.*	6
114	Discharged Men—*See also Medical Department—Clothing—Arrears—Town Adjutant,*	*ib.*	1
115	Discipline—*See also Exercise,*	*ib.*	4
116	Disembarkation—*See* Embarkation,	XLI.	
117	Disposition—*See also Arrangement—Distribution,*	*ib.*	2
118	Dispatch—*See* Shipping,	*ib.*	
119	Distribution—*See also Donations,*	*ib.*	5
120	Districts—*See also Detachments—Collectors,*	*ib.*	1
121	DOOLIES—*See also Detachments—Establishments—Medical Department,*	*ib.*	6
122	Donation—*See also Batta,*	*ib.*	4
123	Draught,—*See also Recruits,*	*ib.*	3
124	DRAGOONS—*See* Cavalry—Establishments,	*ib.*	
125	Dress—*See* Clothing—Uniforms,	XLII.	
126	Drills—*See also Native Corps—Discipline,*	*ib.*	1
127	Drummers and Fifers,	*ib.*	4
128	Duplicates—*See also Certificates—Leave of Absence—Reports—Surveys,*	*ib.*	1
			133
	Brought forward from C,		1215
	E Carried forward,		1348
129	EFFECTS OF THE DEAD—*See also Deceased Officers and Soldiers,*	XLII.	3
130	Elephants—*See also Contracts—Cattle—Camp Equipage,*	*ib.*	5
131	Embarkation—*See also Transporting—Shipping,*	*ib.*	4
132	ENGINEERS—*See also Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	32
133	ESCORTS,	*ib.*	9
134	Estates—*See also Effects of the Dead—Deceased Officers and Soldiers,*	*ib.*	2
135	ESTABLISHMENTS,	XLIV.	155
136	EUROPEAN CORPS—*See also European Infantry—Commanding Officers of Regiments Battalions—Corps,*	XLVIII.	16
137	EUROPEAN INFANTRY—*See also European Corps—Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	5
138	Exchanges—*See also Rank—Removals,*	*ib.*	4
	Carried forward,		235

Art.	E CONTINUED.	Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		235
139	Exchange——*See* Furlough,	*ib.*	
140	Excess——*See* Establishments—Supernumeraries,	*ib.*	
141	EXERCISE——*See also Discipline—Native Corps—Ammunition—Butts,*	*ib.*	7
			242
	Brought forward from D,		1348
	Carried forward,		1590
	F		
142	FEES——*See* Commissions,	XLIX	
143	Festivals,	*ib.*	3
144	FIELD OFFICERS——*See also Commanding Officers of Stations—Regiments—Corps and Detachments—and Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	7
145	Field Books——*See also Engineers—Surveyors,*	*ib.*	1
146	FIELD TRAINS——*See also Artillery—Establishments*	*ib.*	1
147	Fleets——*See also Boats—Shipping*	*ib.*	1
148	FOREIGN SETTLEMENTS——*See also Independant Corps,*	*ib.*	29
149	FORMATION——*See also Cavalry—Corps—Establishments,*	L.	16
150	FORMS——*See also Reports—Returns.*	LI.	18
151	FORTS——*See also Garrisons—Foreign Settlements—Establishments,*	*ib.*	3
152	FORT WILLIAM——*See* Garrisons—Garrison Regulations, Page CVI.	*ib.*	
153	FORT CORNWALLIS——*See* Foreign Settlements,	*ib.*	
154	FORT MORNINGTON——(*Now Erecting*), See Engineers Art. 31,	*ib.*	
155	FORT MARLBOROUGH——*See also Foreign Settlements,*	*ib.*	1
156	Foundation,	*ib.*	1
157	Foundery——*See also Arsenal—Establishments,*	*ib.*	1
158	FUNDS,——*See also Orphan Society—Off-reckonings,*	LII.	5
159	Furniture——*See also Cavalry,*	*ib.*	1
160	FURLOUGHS——*See also Leave of Absence—Passages—Shipping—Sick Officers,*	*ib.*	37
			125
	Brought forward from E,		1590
	Carried forward,		1715
	G		
161	Garrison of Fort William—*See also Garrison Regulations and Orders at the End of this Compendium,*	LIII.	4
162	Garrison Store Keeper—*See* Store Keepers—Compendium of Gar. Regulations of Fort William	*ib.*	
163	GENERAL OFFICERS——*See also Commanding Officers of Stations—Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	21
164	General Staff——*See General Officers—Staff—Establishments—Commanding Officers of Stations,*	LIV.	
165	GOVEENORS GENERAL——*See also Deputy Governors—Vice Presidents,*	*ib*	13
166	GOLANDAUZE——*See also Artillery,*	*ib.*	4
167	Gram——*See also Cavalry—Agents,*	*ib.*	4
168	Grass-cutters——*See also Cavalry,*	*ib.*	3
169	GRATUITY——*See also Rewards—Donation,*	LV	3
170	GUARDS——*See also Garrison Regulations of Fort William,*	*ib.*	10
171	Guns——*See also Artillery—Arsenal—Ordnance,*	*ib.*	4
			66
	Brought forward from F,		1715
	Carried forward,		1781
	H		
172	Hackeries——*See* Cavalry—Quarter Masters,	LV.	
173	HALF MOUNTING,	*ib.*	4
174	Hats,	*ib.*	3
175	HILL RANGERS,	*ib.*	3
176	HINDOSTANNEE CAVALRY,	LVI.	1
177	HONOURS,	*ib.*	2
178	HORSES——*See also Cavalry—Establishments,*	*ib.*	16
179	HOSPITALS——*See also Medical Department,*	*ib.*	26
	Carried forward,		55

H CONTINUED.

ART.		Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		55
180	HOSPITAL MATES——*See also Surgeon's—Assistants—Medical Department,*	LVII	1
	Brought forward from G,		56
	I		1781
	Carried forward,		1837
181	Incorporation	LVII.	4
182	INDEPENDANT CORPS	*ib.*	8
183	INDENTS——*See also Artillery—Cavalry—Committes—Commissaries of Ordnance—Surveys,*	*ib.*	17
184	INFANTRY——*See also Corps—European Infantry—Native Infantry—and Lists of the Army,*	LVIII.	1
185	Insanes——*See also Hospitals,*	*ib.*	4
186	Inspection	*ib.*	4
187	Internal Œconomy	*ib.*	1
188	Interpreters——*See* Appointments—Courts—Martial,	*ib.*	2
189	Interest——*See also Louns,*	*ib.*	37
190	INVALIDS——*See also Tannahs—Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	
191	Invoices——*See* Stores,	LIX.	
	Brought forward from H,		78
	J		1837
	Carried forward		1915
192	Jail	LIX.	2
193	JAGHERDARS——*See also Invalids—Pensioners,*	*ib.*	3
194	Jaghers——*See* Invalids	LX.	
195	JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL	*ib.*	5
	Brought forward from I,		10
	K		1915
	Carried forward,		1925
196	KING'S TROOPS——*See also Cavalry—Infantry—Medical Department,*	LX.	30
	Brought forward from J,		1925
	L		
	Carried forward,		1955
197	Labourers	LXI.	1
198	Land	*ib.*	1
199	Lascars	*ib.*	7
200	LEAVE OF ABSENCE——*See* Absence, Leave of,	*ib.*	
201	Letters——*See also Post Office—Returns,*	*ib.*	4
202	Levies of Troops	*ib.*	1
203	LIEUTENANT COLONELS——*See* Lists of the Army	*ib.*	
204	LIGHT DRAGOONS——*See also Cavalry—King's Troops—Establishments,*	*ib.*	1
205	LISTS	*ib.*	3
206	LISTS of the Army	LXII.	14
207	Loans	*ib.*	1
208	Local Rank——*See* Appointments—Brevets—Promotions—Rank,	*ib.*	
209	LONG ROLLS——*See also Rolls,*	*ib.*	4
210	Loyalty——*See* Contributions,	*ib*	
	Brought forward from K,		37
	M		1555
	Carried forward,		1992
211	Madras——*See* Recruits,	LXII.	

M CONTINUED.

Art		Page	Num of Art.
212	MAGAZINES—*See also Commissaries of Ordnance—Ordnance Officers Assistant,*	*ib.*	34
213	Magistrates	LXIII.	2
214	MAJORS—*See* Lists of the Army,	*ib.*	
215	MARCHES—*See also Detachments—Reliefs—Commands,*	*ib.*	4
216	MARINE BATTALION—*See also Independant Corps,*	*ib.*	10
217	Materials—*See also Buildings—Public Works,*	LXIV.	1
218	Mathematics	*ib.*	1
219	Medals—*See also Donation—Gratuity—Rewards,*	*ib.*	1
220	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*See also Lists of the Army—Hospital—Surgeons,*	*ib.*	67
221	Meetings	LXVI	1
222	MILITARY DEPARTMENT INSPECTION	*ib.*	1
223	MILITARY BOARD—*See also Arsenal—Commissaries of Ordnance—Magazines—and Stores*	*ib.*	13
224	MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL AND DEPUTY	*ib.*	5
225	Military Stores—*See also Commissaries of Ordnance—Magazines—Military Board—Stores,*	*ib.*	2
226	Military System	*ib.*	1
227	MILITIA—*See also Establishments,*	LXVII.	4
228	Mofussil—*See also Collectors—Magistrates,*	*ib.*	1
229	MUSTERS—*See also Abstracts—Forms—Returns—Rolls,*	*ib.*	7
230	MUTINY—*See* Disbandment,	*ib.*	

N

	Brought forward from L,		155
			1992
	Carried forward,		2147
231	NATIVE CORPS—*See also Lists of the Army—Native Infantry,*	LXVII.	96
232	NATIVE INFANTRY—*See* Native Corps—Lists of the Army,	LXX.	
233	NATIVE INVALIDS—*See also Invalids—Jagherdars—Native Corps—Pensioners,*	*ib.*	1
234	Native Pensioners—*See* Invalids—Jagherdars—Native Corps—Pensioners,	*ib.*	
235	Necessaries—*See also Clothing—European Corps—Half Mounting—Native Corps,*	*ib.*	1
236	New Levies—*See Native* Native Corps—Recruits,	*ib.*	
237	NEW ARMY REGULATIONS—*See* Declarations—Establishments,	*ib.*	
238	Non-commissioned Officers—*See also European and Native Corps—Invalids and Pensioners,*	*ib.*	2
239	Notice—*See Declaration,*	*ib.*	

O

	Brought forward from M,		100
			2147
	Carried forward,		2247
240	Œconomy	LXX	1
241	OFF-RECKONINGS—*See also Clothing—Committee—Funds,*	*ib.*	27
242	Officers in Charge of Boats	LXXI.	2
243	Officers Commanding Companies—*See also European and Native Corps,*	*ib.*	1
244	Officers	*ib.*	1
245	Orders	*ib.*	6
246	Orderlies—*See also Native Corps,*	*ib.*	2
247	ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—*See also Arsenal—Commissaries of Ordnance—Military Board—Magazines—Stores,*	*ib.*	6
248	Ordnance Officers—*See also Commissaries of Stores—Ditto of Ordnance—Conductors,*	LXXII.	5
249	ORDNANCE OFFICERS ASSISTANT—*See also Commissaries of Ordnance—Magazines,*	*ib.*	1
250	ORDNANCE—*See also Artillery,*	*ib.*	13
251	Ornaments	*ib.*	3
252	Orphan Institution—*See also Orphan Society,*	*ib.*	7
253	ORPHAN SOCIETY	LXXIII.	107
254	Orthography	LXXV.	1
255	Overseers	LXXVI.	1
			184
	Brought forward from N,		2247
	Carried forward,		4231

Art.	P	Page	Num of Art.
256	Parades	LXXVI.	3
257	Parole	*ib.*	3
258	PASSAGES	*ib.*	4
259	Paſſage Money—*See* Paſſages,	*ib.*	
260	Paſsports—*See alſo Garriſon Regulations,*	*ib.*	2
261	PAY—*See alſo Pay Maſters,*	*ib.*	68
262	PAY MASTERS—*See alſo Pay,*	LXXVIII.	36
263	PENSIONS	LXXIX.	8
264	PENSIONERS—*See alſo Jagherdars or Native Penſioners—Penſions—Liſts of the Army,*	LXXX.	1
265	PERSIAN INTRPRETERS—*See alſo Courts Martial,*	*ib.*	5
266	Plans	*ib.*	3
267	Police	*ib.*	1
268	Poliſh	*ib.*	1
269	Poſt Maſters—*See alſo Adjutant General—Poſt Office,*	*ib.*	1
270	POST OFFICE—*See alſo Letters*	*ib.*	2
271	Poſtings	*ib.*	6
272	Poſtage—*See* Poſt Office,	*ib.*	
273	Pouch Plates—*See* Ornaments,	*ib.*	
274	Powder Barrels	*ib.*	1
275	POWDER WORKS—*See alſo Eſtabliſhment,*	LXXXI.	2
276	Powder	*ib*	3
277	PRACTICE—*See* Ammunition—Artillery,	*ib.*	
278	Premium	*ib.*	1
279	PRINCE OF WALE'S ISLAND—*See alſo Foreign Settlements,*	*ib.*	1
280	Proclamation	*ib.*	3
281	Proof	*ib.*	2
282	PROMOTIONS	*ib.*	47
283	PROVISIONS—*See alſo Contracts—Batta,*	LXXXII.	4
284	PUBLIC WORKS—*See alſo Buildings,*	*ib.*	4
285	Puckalies—*See alſo Bheſties—Eſtabliſhments,*	LXXXIII.	
286	Pulwars—*See alſo Boats,*	*ib.*	1
287	Puniſhment—*See alſo Native Corps,*	*ib.*	2
288	Purchaſe	*ib.*	1
289	PURVEYOR—*See alſo Medical Department,*	*ib.*	3
			219
	Q — Brought forward from O,		2431
	Carried forward,		2650
290	QUARTER MASTER GENERAL AND HIS DEPUTY	LXXXIII.	10
291	QUARTER MASTERS—*See alſo Camp Equipage—Clothing—Native Corps,*	*ib.*	30
292	Quarters—*See alſo Garriſon Regulations,*	LXXXIV.	1
			41
	R — Brought forward from P,		2450
	Carried forward,		2691
293	RANK—*See alſo Commiſſions—Promotions,*	lxxxiv.	46
294	RAM GHUR BATTALION—*See alſo Eſtabliſhments—Independant Corps,*	lxxxv.	1
295	Re-admiſſion	lxxxvi.	1
296	Recall	*ib.*	1
297	RECEIPTS AND ISSUES—*See alſo Commiſſaries of Ordnance—Indents—Magazines—Military Boards—Stores—Surveys,*	*ib.*	2
298	Recommendation	*ib.*	1
299	Recruiting—*See* Recruits—Native Corps,	*ib.*	
300	RECRUITS	*ib.*	42
301	Reduction	lxxxvii	4
302	Regimental Aſſiſtant Surgeons—*See alſo Medical Department—Surgeons—Aſſiſtants—Liſts of the Army,*	*ib.*	1
	Carried forward,		99

ART	R CONTINUED.	Page	Num of Art.
	Brought forward,		99
303	REGIMENTL RANK——— *See* Lists of the Army,	*ib.*	
304	REGIMENTS——— *See also European Corps—Native Corps—Commanding Officers of Regiments, &c.—Lists of the Army,*	*ib.*	2
305	Register——— *See also Cavalry—Native Corps,*	*ib.*	2
306	Rejoicing——— *See also Salutes,*	*ib.*	2
307	RELIEFS——— *See also Detachments—Commands—Marches,*	lxxxviii.	15
308	REMOVALS——— *See also Appointments—Promotions—Resignations,*	*ib.*	8
309	Renewing——— *See* Contracts,	*ib.*	
310	Repairs——— *See* Building,	*ib.*	
311	REPORTS——— *See also Adjutant General—Committees—Commissaries of Ordnance—Magazines—Medical Department—Military Board—Stores—Surveys,*	*ib.*	25
312	Returning——— *See also Advances—Arrears—Furlough—Leave of Absence—Return,*	lxxxix.	1
313	RETIREMENT——— *See also Furlough—Leave of Absence—Pay—Pensions—Promotions—Resignations—Vacancies,*	*ib.*	17
314	Return——— *See also Furlough—Leave of Absence,*	XC.	3
315	RETURNS——— *See also Boats—Cavalry—Magazines—Native Corps—Stores—Surveys—Reports,*	*ib.*	29
316	Resignation——— *See also Absence Leave of—Furlough—Retirement,*	XCI.	7
317	Residence——— *See also Interpreters,*	*ib.*	1
318	Residency——— *See also Foreign Settlements—Independant Corps—Residence,*	*ib.*	2
319	RESIDENTS——— *See also Escorts—Residencies,*	*ib.*	5
320	Revenue Money——— *See* Allowances,	*ib.*	
321	REWARDS——— *See also Approbation—Thanks—Gratuity,*	*ib.*	10
322	Rise——— *See* Comissions—Promotion—Rank,	XCII.	
323	Roads———	*ib.*	1
324	ROLLS——— *See also Abstracts—Deserters—Muster—Returns,*	*ib.*	10
325	ROSTERS——— *See also Adjutants—Native Corps,—Relief—Staff,*	*ib.*	2
	Brought forward from Q,		2411
			2691
	S		
	Carried forward,		2932
326	SALARIES——— *See also Allowances,*	XCII.	1
327	Sales———	*ib.*	1
328	SALUTES——— *See also Compliments—Honors—Rewards,*	*ib.*	24
329	Scites———	XCIII.	1
330	Sebundies———	*ib.*	2
331	Separation——— *See Cavalry—Medical Department,*	*ib.*	
332	SECRETARY——— *See also Appointments—Abolition,*	*ib.*	5
333	SEPOY CORPS——— *See also Native Corps,*	*ib.*	2
334	Servants——— *See also Deposits—Families,*	*ib.*	1
335	Shares——— *See also Donation—Off-reckonings,*	*ib.*	6
336	SHIPPING——— *See also Embarkation—Transporting,*	*ib.*	10
337	SICK——— *See also Medical Department,*	XCIV.	3
338	SICK OFFICERS——— *See also Furlough—Absence Leave of—Retirement,*	*ib.*	5
339	Slaves———	*ib.*	1
340	Sloops——— *See also Disembarkation—Embarkation—Shipping*	*ib.*	1
341	Soil———	*ib.*	1
342	Squads——— *See also N. Corps—Exercise—Recruits,*	*ib.*	1
343	STAFF——— *See also Adjutants and Quarter Masters—General Staff,*	*ib.*	79
344	STATIONS——— *See also Commanding Officers of Stations,*	XCVI	47
345	Statements——— *See* Abstracts—Form—Returns—Rolls,	XCVIII.	
346	Standards——— *See* Cavalry,	*ib.*	
347	STORES——— *See also Ammunition—Artillery—Commissaries—Millitary Board—Ordnance,*	*ib.*	30
348	Store Boats———	XCIX.	1
349	STORE KEEPERS——— *See also Garrison of Fort William,*	*ib.*	2
350	Strictures———	*ib.*	1
351	STUD——— *See* Cavalry—Horses,	*ib.*	
352	SUBALTERNS——— *See also European Corps—Lists of the Army—Native Corps,*	*ib.*	8
	Carried forward,		232

S CONTINUED.

Art.		Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		233
353	Subaltern Officer on Hoſpital Duty——*See alſo Garriſon of Fort William,*	*ib.*	1
354	Subpœnas——	*ib.*	1
355	Subſiſtance——*See* Native Corps—Recruits,	*ib.*	
356	Succeſſion——	*ib.*	2
357	Sums Total——	*ib.*	1
358	SUPERNUMERARIES——*See alſo Corps—Eſtabliſhments—Promotion,*	*ib.*	11
359	SURGEONS——*See alſo Liſts of the Army—Medical Department,*	C.	5
360	SURVEYS——*See alſo Arſenal—Committees—Garriſon of Fort William—Magazines—Ordnance—Reports—Stores,*	*ib.*	22
361	SURVEY REPORTS——*See alſo Reports—Surveys,*	CI.	3
362	SURVEYORS——*See alſo Surveys,*	*ib.*	2
363	Syces——*See alſo Cavalry,*	*ib.*	3
	Brought forward from R,		284
			2932
	T Carried forward,		3216
364	TABLES——*See alſo Abſtracts—Allowances—Forms—Pay,*	CI.	8
365	TANNAHS——*See alſo Invalids—Jagherdars—Native Corps,*	*ib.*	7
366	Targets——*See alſo Allowances—Cavalry—Quarter Maſters—Native Cavalry,*	*ib*	1
367	Tarpaulins——*See alſo Magazines—Stores,*	CII.	1
368	Tatties——*See* Eſtabliſhments—Hoſpitals—Stations,	*ib.*	
369	THANKS——*See alſo Approbation—Compliments—Honors—Rewards—Salutes,*	*ib*	11
370	Timbers——*See alſo Magazines—Stores,*	*ib.*	3
371	Tours——	*ib.*	1
372	TOWN MAJOR——*See alſo Garriſon Regulations of Fort William,*	*ib.*	7
373	TOWN GUARDS——	CIII.	1
374	TRAINS——*See alſo Eſtabliſhments—Magazines Ordnance,*	*ib.*	7
375	TRANSFER——*See alſo Removals*	*ib.*	11
376	Tranſporting——*See alſo Boats—Embarkation—Magazines—Shipping—Sloops—Stores,*	*ib.*	5
377	Treaſure Cheſts——*See alſo Commanding Officers of Stations—Pay Maſters,*	*ib.*	1
378	Trunnions——*See* Guns—Committees—Reports,	*ib*	
	Brought forward from S,		64
			3216
	U Carried forward,		3280
379	UNIFORMS——*See alſo Corps,*	CIII.	23
380	Uſury——	CIV.	1
	Brought forward from T,		24
			3280
	V Carrried forward,		3304
381	VACANCIES——*See alſo Appointments—Corps—Deceaſe—Promotion—Rank—Removals, Reſignation, &c.*	CIV.	9
382	Varniſh——	*ib.*	1
383	VICE PRESIDENTS——*See alſo Deputy Governors,*	CV.	6
384	Viſitation——*See* Commanding Officers of Stations—Inſpection,	*ib.*	
385	VIZIER'S DOMINIONS——*See* Allowances—Batta,	*ib.*	
386	Vizier's Court——*See alſo Eſcorts—Guards—Reſidents—Salutes,*	*ib.*	1
387	VOLUNTEER Corps——*See alſo Corps—Independent Corps—Native Corps,*	*ib.*	6
388	VOUCHERS——*See alſo Batta—Bills—Contingencies—Muſters—Pay—Paymaſters,*	*ib.*	3
	Brought forward from U,		26
			3304
	Carried forward,		3330

Art		Page	Num of Art.
	W		
389	WARRANTS—*See also Commissions—Native Corps,*	CV.	3
390	Wax Cloth	*ib.*	2
			5
	Brought forward from V,		3330
	Total of the Gen. Compendium,		3335
	GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM.		
	SUCCESSION *of the* COMMANDING OFFICERS, *Shewing by whom the* VARIOUS ORDERS *contained in the following* COMPENDIUM *have been issued*	CVI.	
	COMPENDIUM OR DIGEST,		
	Of the REGULATIONS *and* ORDERS *of the* GARRISON *of* FORT WILLIAM, *Alphabetically arranged under their respective Headings and Subjects*	CVII.	
	A		
1	Abstracts	CVII	3
2	Addresses	*ib.*	1
3	Allowances	*ib.*	4
4	Ammunition	*ib.*	1
5	Annulled	*ib.*	2
6	Arsenal	*ib*	14
7	Artillery	*ib.*	1
8	Assemblies—*See* Meetings,	*ib.*	
	Total,		26
	B		
9	Band	CVIII.	3
10	Barrack Master	*ib.*	12
11	Barracks	*ib.*	7
12	Barriers—*See* Gates,	*ib.*	
13	Battery—*Saluting,*	*ib.*	12
14	Batterdeaux	*ib.*	1
15	Bills	*ib.*	3
16	Bridges	CIX.	7
17	Budgerows and Boats	*ib.*	3
18	Buildings	*ib.*	3
19	Buzar	*ib.*	7
	Total,		58
	C		
20	Carriages	CIX.	3
21	Cattle	*ib.*	3
22	Chief Engineer	CX.	4
23	Clothing	*ib.*	1
24	Coin	*ib.*	2
25	Commanding Officers	*ib.*	10
26	Commanding Officers of Corps	*ib.*	6
27	Commanding Officers of Sepoy Guards	*b.*	
28	Compliments—*See* Honors—Salutes,	CXI.	5
29	Commissary of Stores	*ib.*	4
30	Committees	*ib.*	3
	Carried forward,		41

Art.	C CONTINUED.	Page	Num of Art.
	Brought forward,		41
31	Commitment		
32	Congee House	*ib.*	1
33	Cook Rooms	*ib.*	1
34	Corps	*ib.*	7
35	Covered Ways	*ib.*	1
36	Court Martial	*ib.*	5
37	Crimes	*ib.*	1
38	Cunettes	CXII.	3
	Total,		68
	D		
39	Debts	CXII.	2
40	Defacement	*ib.*	1
41	Deserters—*See* Rewards—Descriptive Rolls,	*ib.*	
42	Details	*ib.*	5
43	Detachments	*ib.*	2
44	Ditch	*ib.*	1
45	Divine Service	*ib.*	1
46	Dogs	*ib.*	1
47	Domestics	*ib.*	1
48	Drains—*See* Engines,	*ib.*	
49	Dress	*ib.*	2
50	Drills—*See also Exercise*,	*ib.*	1
51	Drummers and Fifers	CXIII.	1
	Total,		18
	E		
52	Embankment	CXIII.	1
53	Engineers	*ib.*	4
54	Establishments	*ib.*	5
55	Engines—*See also Main Guard*,	*ib.*	2
56	Escorts—*See* Guards,	*ib.*	
57	Esplanade	*ib.*	2
58	Exercise	*ib*	4
	Total,		18
	F		
59	Field Officer	CXIII.	6
60	Fire Implements—*See* Engines—Main Guard,	CXIV.	
61	Flag Staff	*ib.*	1
62	Foot Paths	*ib.*	1
63	Followers—*See* Commitment,	*ib.*	
64	Forges	*ib.*	1
65	Forms	*ib.*	1
66	Fort Adjutant	*ib.*	3
67	Fort Liberty	*ib.*	2
	Total,		15
	G		
68	Garrion Store Keeper—*See also Store Keepers*,	CXIV.	1
	Carried forward,		1

Art.	C CONTINUED.	Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		1
69	Garrison Surgeon——*See* Medical Department of this Section,	*ib.*	
70	Gates	*ib.*	11
71	Glacis——*See* River Side,	CXV.	
72	Goats——*See* Cattle,	*ib.*	
73	Guards	*ib.*	63
74	Gun	CXVI.	1
	Total,		76
	H		
75	Hackeries	CXVI.	1
76	Hawkers——*See also Pedlers,*	CXVII.	1
77	Honors——*See also Compliments—Guards—Sentries—Salutes,*	*ib.*	4
78	Horses	*ib.*	3
79	Hospital	*ib.*	8
80	House Rent	*ib.*	2
	Total,		19
	I		
81	Inspection	CXVII.	1
82	Invalids	*ib.*	2
	Total,		3
	K		
83	Keys——*See also Magazines,*	CXVII.	1
	L		
84	Leave of Absence	CXVIII.	3
85	Liquors	*ib.*	5
86	Long Bowls	*ib.*	1
	Total,		9
	M		
87	Main Guard	CXVIII.	31
88	Magazines	CXIX.	10
89	Marine Battalion	*ib.*	1
90	Mathematics	*ib.*	1
91	Materials——*See* Buildings,	*ib.*	
92	Medical Department	*ib.*	4
93	Meetings	*ib.*	1
94	Militia——*See* Guards,	*ib*	
95	Musters	CXX.	1
	Total,		49
	N		
96	Natives	CXX.	1
	O		
97	Officers	CXX.	9
98	Official Papers	*ib.*	1
99	Orders——*See also Order Boards,*	*ib.*	2
100	Order Boards	*ib.*	2
	Carried forward,		14

ART.	CONTINUED.	Page	Num. of Art.
	Brought forward,		14
101	Orderlies—*See also Reliefs*,	*ib.*	3
102	Orphan House	*ib.*	1
103	Out-works	*ib.*	1
	P Total,		19
104	Palanquins	CXX.	1
105	Parades	CXXI.	13
106	Pass-ports	*ib.*	2
107	Patroles	*ib.*	2
108	Pay	*ib.*	3
109	Pedlars—*See* Hawkers,	*ib.*	
110	Port Guards—*See also Port Serjeants*,	*ib.*	6
111	Port Serjeants	*ib.*	4
112	Pound—*See* Cattle,	CXXII.	
113	Powder	*ib.*	2
114	Practice	*ib.*	1
115	Prisons	*ib.*	5
116	Prisoners	*ib.*	34
117	Prostitutes	CXXIII.	1
118	Provisions	*ib.*	3
119	Punch House	*ib.*	2
120	Purchases—*See* Buzars,	*ib.*	
	Q Total,		79
121	Quarters	CXXIII	22
	R		
122	Rainy Season	CXXIV.	2
123	Recruits	*ib.*	4
124	Registers	*ib.*	1
125	Regulations	*ib.*	2
126	Reports	*ib.*	16
127	Relief—*See also Guards—Sentries*,	CXXV.	16
128	Returns	*ib.*	5
129	Reserve—*See* Main Guard—Officers—Patroles,	*ib.*	
130	Rewards	*ib.*	1
131	River Side—*See also Glacis*,	*ib.*	3
132	Rosters	CXXVI.	2
133	Rounds	*ib.*	2
	S Total,		54
134	Salutes	CXXVI.	8
135	Seamen	*ib.*	1
136	Sepoys—*See also Guards—Reliefs—Sentries*,	*ib.*	1
137	Sentries—*See also Guards*,	*ib.*	29
138	Servants	CXXVII.	1
139	Side Arms	*ib.*	1
140	Sepoy Guards—*See also Guards—Reliefs—Sentries*	*ib.*	13
141	Shipping	*ib.*	2
142	Short Troop	CXXVIII.	1
143	Sorties	*ib.*	2
144	Soldiers	*ib.*	2
145	Staff	*ib.*	1
146	Store Rooms	*ib.*	4
147	Stores	*ib.*	3
148	Supernumeraries	*ib.*	3
149	Surveys	*ib*	2
150	Sutlers	*ib.*	6
	Total,		80

Art.		Page	Num. of Art.
	T		
151	Town Major	CXXVIII.	17
152	Tradesmen—*See* Buzars,	CXXIX	
153	Trees	*ib.*	1
	Total,		18
	U		
154	Undress	CXXIX.	1
155	Uniforms	*ib.*	3
	Total,		4
	V.		
156	Visiting Officer—*See also Main Guard—Relief—Sentries—Sepoy Guard*,	CXXIX.	6
	W.		
157	Walls	CXXIX.	1
	Total,		
	COMPENDIUM OR DIGEST, OF THE ORDERS FROM THE 20th SEPTEMBER, TO THE END OF NOVEMBER 1799,	CXXX.	
1	Appointments	*ib*	9
2	Arsenal	*ib.*	1
3	Batta	CXXX.	1
4	Battery Guard	*ib*	1
5	Boats	*ib.*	1
6	Bhesties and Sweepers	*ib.*	1
7	Brevets—*See also Bat a—Promotions*,	*ib.*	
8	Commands and Detachments	*ib.*	1
9	Contracts	*ib.*	1
10	Esplanade	*ib.*	1
11	Furloughs	*ib.*	1
12	Letters—*See* Commands,	*ib.*	
13	Magazines	*ib.*	1
14	Off-reconings	CXXXI.	1
15	Prisoners of War	*ib.*	1
16	Promotions	*ib.*	2
17	Ramghur Battalion	*ib.*	2
18	Recruits	*ib.*	1
19	Retiring—*See* Furlough,	*ib.*	1
20	Salutes	*ib.*	1
21	Secretaries	*ib*	1
	Total,		30

ABSTRACT.

	Headings.	*Articles.*
GENERAL COMPENDIUM	390	3335
GARRISON DITTO	157	572
ADDENDA DITTO	21	30
Grand Total,	568	3937

CONTINUATION *of the* SUCCESSION *of the* GOVERNORS GENERAL *and* COMMANDERS IN CHIEF, *since December* 1790—*Shewing by whom the various Orders in this Work have been Iſſued—with the Articles and Pages that refer to the Orders in the Appendix—by which the ſeveral Succeſſions have taken place.*

GOVERNORS GENERAL.

	Article.	*Page*
The Hon'ble Charles Stuart, was appointed Deputy Governor and Vice Preſident of Fort William and the Town of Calcutta, on the 12th December 1790, in conſequence of the Marquis Cornwallis embarking for the Coaſt on the Public Service, which he held till the 1ſt Auguſt 1792, when the Marquis Cornwallis returned to this Preſidency, and reſumed the Government,	4	2
Peter Speke, Eſq. was appointed Deputy Governor and Vice Preſident of Fort William and Town of Calcutta, on the 15th Auguſt 1793, in conſequence of the Marquis Cornwallis's embarking for the Coaſt, on Public Service, which he held till the 28th October 1793, When	1	456
Sir John Shore, was appointed Governor General, on the Reſignation of the Marquis Cornwallis, by a Commiſſion from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated 21ſt of September 1792, and publiſhed in General Orders, 28th October 1793, date of his Lordſhip's Reſignation,	1	81
Peter Speke, Eſq. was a Second time appointed Deputy Governor and Vice Preſident, on the 2d February 1797, during the Abſence of the Governor General, (viſiting the Dominions of the Nabob Vizier), which he held till the 1ſt May following, when the Hon'ble Sir John Shore returned and reſumed the Government,	4 2	235 251
Peter Speke, Eſq. was a Third time appointed Vice Preſident and Deputy Governor of Fort William, 26th November 1797, in conſequence of the Governor General's proceeding to the Upper Stations of the Army, which he held till the 2d of March 1798, when the Hon'ble the Governor General returned and reſumed the Government,	6 4	275 281
Peter Speke, Eſq. was a Fourth time appointed Vice Preſident and Deputy Governor of Fort William, on the 16th March 1798, vide M. of C. 8th of the ſame Month, which he held till 17th of March 1798, when he was ſucceeded by	4	282
The Hon'ble Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. who took charge of the Government General of Bengal, Proviſionally, agreeably to the Orders of the Court of Directors, dated 22d September 1797, which he held till the 18th May 1798, when he was ſucceeded in the Government, by	1	285
The Right Hon'ble Richard Earl of Mornington, K. of St. P. &c. &c. appointed Governor General, by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, his Commiſſion bearing date 6th October 1797, and publiſhed in General Orders, 18th May 1798,	1	292

GOVERNORS GENERAL CONTINUED.

	Article.	Page
The Hon'ble Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. was a Second time appointed Vice Prefident and Deputy Governor of Fort William, on the 28th December 1798, in confequence of the Governor General's enbarking for Fort St. George,	1	325
The Right Hon'ble Richard Earl of Mornington, arrived at Fort William from the Coaft, on the 15th September 1799, and refumed the Government.	2	464

COMMANDERS IN CHIEF.

	Article.	Page
Colonel M'Kenzie, was appointed to the Provincial Command of the Army, on the 6th December 1790, in confequence of the Marquis Cornwallis's proceeding to the Coaft on Public Service, which continued till the 1ft of Auguft 1792, when the Marquis Cornwallis returned to the Prefidency, and refumed the Command of the Army,	1	2
Colonel Ahmuty, was appointed to the Provincial Command of the Army on the 15th of Auguft 1793, in confequence of the Marquis Cornwallis proceeding to the Coaft on Public Service, which continued till the 5th October following,	1	77
Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, K. B. aſſumed the Provincial Command of the Army, on the 5th October 1793, during the Abſence of the Marquis Cornwallis from the Prefidency, which he held until the 28th of the ſame Month, and then became Commander in Chief, on the Reſignation of his Lordſhip, agreeably to a Commiſſion from the Hon'ble Court of Directors, dated 21ſt September 1792, and publiſhed in General Orders 28th October 1793.	2 & 3 1 1	80 81 83
In the Abſence of the Commander in Chief in the Field, from the 22d January, 1796, the Duties of that Station were carried on by the Governor General in Council, which continued to the 24th March following, when the Commander in Chief reſumed the Command of the Army.	6 8	142 146
Major General Morgan, was appointed to the Provincial Command of the Army under this Prefidency, on the 17th January 1797, and of His Majeſty's Forces in Bengal, in conſequence of the Departure of Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, which continued till the 16th March 1797.	1, 2, &7	232
Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. was appointed Commander in Chief, on the Reſignation of Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, K. B. agreeably to a Commiſſion from the Hon'ble Court of Directors, dated 4th May 1796, and publiſhed in General Orders 16th March 1797—and took the Command accordingly.	4 1 5	299 238 245

THE COMPENDIUM; OR DIGEST

OF THE CONTINUATION OF THE CODE OF BENGAL MILITARY REGULATIONS

—WITH REFERENCES TO THE ARTICLE AND PAGE WHERE THE ORIGINAL ORDERS ARE TO BE FOUND, FROM WHENCE THE DIGEST IS FORMED.

ART	A.	Art.	Page
	1. ABOLISHMENT—*See also Allowances—Eſtabliſhments.*		
1	OF Budge Budge Eſtabliſhment, Buildings & Lands, &c. delivered over to the Bd. of Revenue,	2	47
2	Of Secretary to the Military Department of Inſpection—All Liſts, Returns, &c. hitherto ſent to him to be with-held for the preſent—Liſts of Perſons paſſing Buxar to be ſent to the Adjutant General, and by him to be tranſmitted to the Secretary to Government—Proceedings of Committees of Recruits—Annual Long Rolls—and Caſualty Liſts—to be ſent to Europe by the Town Major, —	4 &5	70
	2. ABSENCE—LEAVE OF—*See alſo Furlough.*		
1	To Sick Officers to Sea—for the Benefit of their Health—their applications thro' what Channel to paſs—and by what Certificates, &c. to be accompanied,	3	6
2	Officers on ſpecific Leave—when to Rejoin their Corps,	2	20
3	Granted by Commanding Officers—to Officers—from urgent Neceſſity—how to be Reported—in order to ſecure their Batta—Retrenchments in caſe of Neglect,	4 6	34 37
4	To Sick Officers—to the Cape of Good Hope—and Eventually to Europe—their Pay—Batta—and Allowances—how to be Granted—and Paid—and the Period of Reſidence at the Cape—for which Batta is Allowed,	5	41
5	To Adjutants of Native Corps—Allowed an Officiating Officer in their Abſence—by whom to be Appointed—and the Allowances how to be Drawn,	5	42
6	To Officers at Upper Stations—Subpœned to the Supreme Court—not to loſe their Batta during ſuch Abſence, (*See alſo A. 5. P. 67.*)	5	47
7	To Officers to the Cape—with a view of Returning—or Proceeding to Europe—or otherwiſe—what Certificates to be furniſhed—and the Security to be given,	1	99
8	To Europe—granted, to certain Number of Officers—in conſequence of Non Arrival of new Army Regulations---and without Prejudice to Rank or Pay,	4 1	136 139
9	What Advances to be drawn—by Officers proceeding to—or returning from Europe—either in India or England,	7	141
10	In Native Corps—to what number of Native Officers and Soldiers to be granted at one time—for what Period—and by whom,	2 10 2	148 168 227
11	To European Officers on private affairs—by whom to be granted—and their Batta whilſt Abſent, reſtored,	5	169
12	In Corps—to what proportion granted—channel for Applications—Certificates when for Ill Health, Par. 43d.	—	174
13	To Officers and Surgeons—proceeding to the Cape—and eventually to Europe—what Pay and Allowances to receive,	5	225
14	And Diſcharges to Native Corps—how to be granted—and conducted—for what Time—to be publiſhed in Orders, in 15 Articles,	2	227
15	And Diſcharges to Artil. Laſcars—by whom to be granted,—Par. 13th—*(See alſo A. 2. P. 227.)*	—	233
16	Officers on certain kinds of Leave—to join their Corps,	1	233
17	Officers at Sea—Cape of Good Hope—or other Preſidencies—wiſhing to have their Pay drawn in Calcutta—Certificates required—and how to be drawn,	4	257
18	To Staff Officers—the Particular caſes—Allowances—whether to be drawn by them—or otherwiſe—Nomination of Acting Staff—by whom to be made,	4 1	290 291

ART		Art.	Page
19	Cavalry—Diſtinction between Occaſional and Not Occaſional Abſence—In the Abſence or Removal of Officers commanding Troops—Allowances, &c. for Repairs of Saddles and other Articles—by whom to be Drawn—Surveyed—and Delivered Over,	6	344
	3. ABSTRACTS—*See alſo Eſtabliſhments.*		
1	Sums Total—to be written at full Length, as well as in Figures—and any Eraſures or Alterations—to be Certified,—Form of the Certificate,	1 1	21 66
2	Audited—and not preſented for Payment within 6 Months afterwards—not to be paid,—without expreſs Orders of Government,	5	29
3	Of Corps at Stations—in what Manner to be paid—with the Balance of Caſh in Pay Maſters hands—aud what—and by whom Reports are to be made in conſequence,	3 4	34 69
4	Monthly—When Tranſmitted to the proper Office—the Drawers to Notify by Letter to the Military Auditor General direct,—the Amount of each,	2	66
5	Pay Maſter to King's Troops—His duties—Mode of Paying,—Tranſmitting Accompts, &c.	4	67
6	Drawers—to Report to the Commanding Officers of Stations—and Military Auditor General—the dates they receive payment,	5	69
7	When Payment is iſſued in Orders—and Perſons applying ſhould meet with Delay—how to Act—and to whom to Report the ſame,	6 2	69 71
8	Pay Maſters & Deputies—not to Enter on their Accompts of Diſburſements,—Bills, &c. not actually paid—Perſons leaving with them Abſtracts—or Bills with Receipts—without receiving Payment—to forfeit all Claim againſt the Company—and how to recover it from the Paymaſter—Officers Detached, meeting with Unneceſſary Delay from the Pay Maſter,—how to act,	2	71
9	To be made out agreeably to preſcribed Form—Names and Rank to be Subſcribed—when ſent for Examination,—a Receipt to be given when the Amount is Received,	2	75
10	Of Pay—of Native Corps—how to be Drawn,	3	177
11	Of Pay and Allowances—General Rules for Drawing, &c. &c. in 28 Articles,	1	195
12	Of Muſters and Pay—General Rules,— in 20 Articles,—Par. 1ſt.	—	197
13	Pay of Officers at Sea—Cape of Good Hope—or other Preſidencies, deſirous of having their Allowances paid in Calcutta—how to be Drawn,	4	257
14	Of the ſeveral Eſtabliſhments of the Army—See Eſtabliſhents.		
	4. ACCOMPTS—*See Abſtracts—Bills.*		
	5. ACCOUTREMENTS—*See Arms and Accoutrements.*		
	6. ACTION—*See Horſes.*		
	7. ADDRESSES—*See Declarations—Meetings.*		
	8. ADJUTANT GENERAL AND DEPUTY.		
1	Alphabetical Annual Long Rolls uſually ſent to his Office—Diſcontinued,	2	3
2	Monthly Returns of Receipts and Iſſues—and Quarterly Returns of Military Stores—by Officers of Ordnance—uſually Tranſmitted to his Office—diſcontinued,	2	3
3	Certificates of Fitneſs, &c. of Cattle at Stations—after having been laid before the Commander in Chief Monthly—to be preſerved in his Office—to fix Reſponſibility on Officers Certifying,	5	6
4	To Report to the Commander in Chief—if any Officer ſhall Neglect to make the Neceſſary Reports of Fitneſs—or Inſufficiency of Cattle,	5	6
5	Reſignation of Colonel P. Murray as Adjutant General—and Appointment of Major William Scott,	3 & 4	222
6	Appointment of Captain Scott as Deputy,	5	222
7	Ditto of Lieut. Colonel W. Cliffe Adjutant General to the King's Forces—alſo Poſt Maſter in the Field,	4 2 2	239 247 297
8	Ditto of Major Alcock as Deputy,	7	239
9	Ditto of Captain Darby as Deputy,	5 7	276 280
10	Ditto of Major Darby Adjutant General—with the Official Rank of Lieut Colonel—and of Captain Sandys to act until his Arrival,	4 & 5	344
11	Lieut. Colonel Darby takes Charge of his Appointment,	6	455
	9. ADJUTANTS,—*See alſo Adjutants and Quarter Maſters.*		
1	Of Native Corps—to Exerciſe Battalions in the Abſence of Commanding Officers from Parade,	1	11
2	Native—To inſtruct Native Commiſſioned Officers at Drill, when neceſſary,	2	6
3	Of Native Corps—On Leave of Abſence—Acting Staff—by whom to be Nominated—and allowances how drawn,	5	42

ART.		Art.	Page
4	What Certificates to grant—of Detachments—on Application of Magiſtrates and Collectors,---	6	75
5	Of Cavalry—their allowance—are Effective Staff—and not to be attached to a troop—but in the Abſence of a Subaltern Commanding a Troop—What charge to take of it—(*See A. 3 P. 132*)—their allowance,	5 — 3 & 4	85
6	Fort Adjutant of Fort William—appointed---with an allowance to prepare and Embark People for the Andamans---and to pay Families &c.	5	89
7	Of Cavalry—Staff Allowance—including Horſes,	Par. 1ſt — ditto, 21ſt	92 — 179
8	Of Monghyr—how to Muſter—and draw for Supernumerary Drummers and Fifers—with Invalid Companies,	8	115
9	Of Native Battalions---to produce Regiſter Books to Invaliding Committees,	9	115
10	Of Cavalry---to be poſted to a Troop---and is a Non Effective Staff,	3	132
11	What Certificates of Pay and Batta---to accompany Patients Sent to the Inſane Hoſpital,	1	134
12	Native---Prohibited,	1	168
13	European—to Native Infantry Battalions,	3	167
14	Of Engineers—his Allowances,	3	189
15	Annual Allowances for Targets and Butts—and how to be drawn,	5 — 2	218 — 224
16	To the Marine Battalion—at Fort Marlbro'—his Allowance,	3	223
17	Of European Regiments—their allowances—and how to be drawn	2 & 3	226
18	To King's Regiments—their allowances,	4	232
19	To Marine Battalion—Converted into Adjutant and Quarter Maſter with the uſual allowance,	5	257
20	Fort Adjutant of Buxar—to make out Liſts of Paſſengers—and tranſmit them to the Adjutant General—for the Information of Government—and his allowance,	3	260
21	To Invalids at Monghyr—aboliſhed—and Fort Adjutant Eſtabliſhed in its place—with the Allowance,	6	260
22	Of Native Corps—Horſe allowance,	3	285
23	Of Allahabad---Fort Adjutant and Barrack-maſter to be in one Perſon---Captain Winyates appointed---his Allowances,	6 — 1	285 — 286
24	To the 2d Battalion 9th Regiment, at Gyah—aboliſhed,	1	296
25	Of Monghyr—Captain D'Auvergne appointed Fort Adjutant,	2	308
26	Of Town Guards---On whom to draw for Arrears of Cloathing--- and what diſcription of men to Pay,	2	348
27	Of the 1ſt Battalion 6th Native Regiment---Lieut. Maxwell appointed in the room of Lieut. Caſſady Deceaſed.	6	462

10 ADJUTANT & QUARTER MASTERS,---*See alſo Adjutants---Quarter Maſters,*

1	Of Chunar—To have the Charge and Payment of the Bheſties, Sweepers and People attached to the European Invalids,	5	2
2	Of Cavalry---their Allowance,	5	3
3	Of Brigade at Chunar---to act as Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter,	3	41
4	Allowed to the Commanding Officer of the Troops---in the Rungpore---and Dinagepore Diſtricts,	6	105
5	Acting---allowed to the 3d Brigade at Futty Ghur---and when Ceaſed,	2 — 4	132 — 142
6	To Native Brigades aboliſhed--- and Adjutant and Quarter Maſters in one Perſon---to Native Infantry Regiments---Appointed---with Allowance---to act as Staff to the Colonel or Officer Commanding,	9	165
7	To Native Infantry---their Tent allowance,	Par. 6th	178
8	To European Infantry---Their Uniforms	4	189
9	To Native Infantry---Ditto ditto,	5	215
10	Of Native Corps---to draw for Carts in their Abſtracts,	5	224

11 ADVANCES.---*See alſo Allowances---Contracts---Pay.*

1	To Agents---for Supply of Grain---and Horſes for Cavalry Regiments---and how to be debited.	8	71
2	To Clothing Contractor—by whom to be Checked—previous to laying them before the Off-reckoning Committee—and how to Diſtinguiſh the Advances made—on Account of Artillery—and Infantry Cloathing,	7	74
3	By the Pay Maſter General—to the ſeveral Pay Maſters—Collectors—Reſidents—detached Stations, Contractors, &c.—how to be regulated and made,	1	76
4	For Payment of Troops—to be iſſued in Silver—and in what Proportion,	1	90

ART.		Art.	Page
	12. ADVERTISEMENTS.—*See also Contracts.*		
1	For Public Contracts—drafted under the Orders of the Military Board—what Information to contain,	2	109
2	Relative to the Mode of Paying Money to the Collectors—& Mofuſſil Treaſuries—receiving Intereſt on Company's Bonds—and Notes—on the Spot—making Remittances—Forms of Receipts—and Certificates—for Tranſmitting Company's Paper—from one Part of the Country to another—thro' the Poſt Office,	2 3	110
3	Regarding Limitations of Claims of the Rohillah Donation—and Unclaimed Shares—how Diſpoſed of,	3	114
	13. AGENTS.		
1	Of Cavalry—for the Supply of Gram—and Horſes—their Duties—Regulations &c. for their Guidance,	3	71
2	Staff—to Colonels and Commanding Officers of Stations—not to act as Contractors Agents,	2	83
3	Of Cavalry—Rules for providing Stores—Eſcort to accompany the Agent on that Duty—Payments of Detachment how to be adjuſted—Committees how aſſembled for Inſpection and approval of Horſes—Approved Horſes to be diſtributed impartially—Commanding Officers to notice caſualties to the Agent for Supply—Paſsports for his Protection—by whom to be given—Young Horſes to be tenderly treated—Agent to report Obſtructions in his Progreſs—to the Adjutant General,	9	105
4	Of Cavalry—Addition to his Salary—for purchaſing Horſes—and an Eſtabliſhment,	8	108
5	Of Cavalry—For Supply of Gram—at Dinapore—when and upon what Terms—to take place,	1	225
6	Of Supplies—To make up Accoutrements—required for the Field Stations—Chunar—and Dinapore—and where to ſend them,	5	249
7	Of Supplies—Captain Sandy's appointed,	1	282
8	Of Gram—At Cawnpore—Mr. Mercer appointed—vice Beecher reſigned,	4	296
	14. AIDES DE CAMP.—*See alſo Staff.*		
1	To General Officers on the Staff—their Allowances,	6 2	154 189
2	To Ditto ditto—Allowances for Camp Equipage,	Para. 5th	178
3	To General Erſkine—with the Southern Detachment—appointed,	1	228
4	To the Commander in Chief—appointed,	2	247
5	To certain General Staff Officers—their Allowances to Ceaſe,	5	258
6	To Major General Craig—appointed,	8	269
7	To Major General St. Leger—appointed,	3	276
8	To Major General's Morgan—and Duff—their appointments to ceaſe,	7	278
9	To the Governor General—appointed,	1	295
10	Honorary to the Governor General—appointed,	3	324
11	To Major General Popham—appointed,	4	324
	15. ALLOWANCES.—*See alſo Batta—Pay.*		
1	For Half Mounting—Aunual—how to be drawn—and appropriated,	1	1
2	For Bheſties—Sweepers—and other People—of European Invalids at Chunar—how to be drawn,	5	2
3	Of Colonel—to the Commandant of Artillery,	3	3
4	Staff—to Adjutants—and Quarter Maſters of Cavalry,	5	3
5	Temporary—for Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements—to the Commanding Officer of a Regiment of Cavalry,	5	3
6	To the Commanding Officer of the Eſcort—with the Reſident at the Nizam's Court,	8	4
7	To the Quarter Maſter General—in lieu of Commiſſion on Diſburſements,	8	8
8	To the Troops at Stations—to be paid up to the ſame Period as thoſe at the Preſidency—and the mode of effecting it,	6 3	9 34
9	For Targets—for a Regiment of Cavalry—Annual,	3	11
10	To Judge Advocate General—and his Deputies—during the ſitting of Courts Martial—and Reviſal—when to Commence,—*(See A. 3. P. 218.)*	2	12
11	To Engineer Officers—appointed Executive—or Superintending—to be ſpecified—in the Order which appoints them,	2	14
12	To Colonel Fullarton—Commanding Barrackpore Station,	7	16
13	Of Difference of Pay &c.—between the Bengal and Madras Rates—to the Native Guard at the Nazam's Court,	5	19
14	Sums Total to be written at full length—as well as in Figures,	1	21

Art.	ALLOWANCES *continued.*	Art.	Page
15	Of Meat to each Soldier—explained,	6	21
		1	101
16	To Bullock Serjeants—and their appointments,	7	21
		1	30
		3	75
		1	241
17	For Iron—Steel—Charcoal &c.—to Commanding Officer of Gualparrah Detachment—and when Annulled,	2	39
		6	78
18	To the Kings Troops—the Payment transferred to the Deputy Military Pay Master General—with a Salary,	2	41
19	To Sick Officers—on Leave to the Cape—and eventually to Europe—how to be drawn	5	41
20	To Acting Adjutants—of Native Corps—in the Abſence—and in caſe of the Deceaſe—of Adjutants on Leave &c.	5	42
		4	290
		1	291
21	To Architect and Clerk of the Works—as Executive Officer,	3	43
22	For the Andaman Detachment—and to Enſign Stockoe, on duty there, *(See alſo A. 4. P. 177.)*	2	43
		4	46
23	To Native Doctors—on the Invalid Eſtabliſhment,	2	48
24	And Pay—of the Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment,	3	48
		1 & 2	57
25	And Pay—on the Formation and Eſtabliſhment of two Regiments of Native Cavalry,	1	58
26	To Hill Rangers—in Conſequence of the Transfer—by whom Payable,	3	65
27	Ditto—under the reduced Eſtabliſhment,	6	67
		2 & 3	69
28	To Cavalry Agents—for the Purchaſe of Horſes and Gram—and a ſmall Eſtabliſhment,	3	71
		8	108
29	To Garriſon Surgeon of Fort William—for attending French Priſoners,	4	73
30	Of Inſpecting Officer—and Aſſiſtants of Invalid Tannahs—how to be drawn—and entered on Accompts,	5	74
31	For a Writer, &c.—to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment—at Prince of Wales's Iſland.—	6	80
32	To European Overſeers—in the Military Department,	1	84
33	To the Adjutant of the Troops—at Prince of Wales's Iſland,	7	84
34	And Pay—to King's Officers—removed to Bengal—the difference between King's and Company's Pay, &c. &c.	2	88
35	To Lieut. Sandys—for Preparing and Embarking People for the Andamans—and Paying Families,	5	89
36	To the Troops—in what Coin to be iſſued,	1	90
37	To the Teacher of Mathematics—to the Artillery and Engineers, *(See alſo A. 2, P. 146.)*	3	90
38	To Adjutants of Cavalry,	1	92
39	To the Members of the Medical Board—Purveyor—Surgeons, &c. &c. under the Regulations for the Management of European Hoſpitals,	2	92
40	Surgeons of Artillery—and Infantry Detachments—drawing the uſual Allowance—what deductions to be made from the Regimental Surgeon's Allowances,	7	98
41	To Surgeons of Artillery—at Annual Practice,	2	106
42	Extra—to the Troops at Futty Ghur—and Cawnpore—with the Army in Rohilcund—to ceaſe,	1	108
43	For Horſes killed in Action—and how to be drawn,	6	109
44	For Hackeries—for the Cavalry—for the Carriage of Spare Arms—Stores, &c.	4	114
45	Of Full Batta—to Magazine Men—at Field Stations,	5	114
46	To Orphans—to what Deſcription granted—Claims for Arrears—when to be made—extended to Fort Marlbro'—Prince of Wales's Iſland, &c. &c.—Reſtriction,	1	117
		1	164
		1	189
		4	240
47	To the Riding Maſters of Cavalry—and for Camp Equipage,	8	118
		4	291
48	To Deputy Judge Advocates—encreaſed,	3	119
49	Pay and Batta—of the Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—newly raiſed,	5	119
50	To Capt. Pearſon—for performing Chief Engineer's duty,	3	126
51	To the Store Keeper—at Chunar,	1	128
52	To the Troops—proceeding to the Coaſt—how to be paid—remitted, &c.	2	129
53	To the Garriſon Surgeon—of Fort William—for attending Calcutta Native Militia,	4	129
54	And Eſtabliſhment—for Reſident's Perſonal Guard—at Lucknow,	5	129
55	Of Colonel Erſkine's Detachment—how to be paid—remitted, &c.	3	134
		4	135
56	To the 4 Serjeants of the 19th Dragoons—on Service in Bengal,	2	136
57	To Superintendant of Buzars—of Colonel Erſkine's detachment,	3	136
58	Medical—for Colonel Erſkine's detachment—and what to be furniſhed for it,	6	141
59	To Capt. Owen—on the Recruiting Service at the Cape—and when ceaſed,	5	142
		9	251

ART	ALLOWANCES *continued.*	Art.	Page
60	To 2d Assistant---to Commissary of Stores,	1	143
61	To Interpreters---at General Courts Martial---within the Provinces,	4	143
62	To the Teacher of Mathematics---abolished,	2	146
63	To Pay Masters---Regimental---and Battalion, (*See also A.* 4, *P.* 194)	4	152
64	And Pay—to Officers returning from Europe—who remain unappointed till Vacancies occur,	1	153
65	And Pay—Table of---fixed	3	153
		1	158
66	To Field Officers—and Colonels—from Buzars &c.—abolished—as also all Extra Allowances—not mentioned in the Table	1	154
67	Of Additional Pay of one Rupee a day—to Subalterns promoted from Cadets—abolished---	2	154
	Subalterns—at all Presidencies---to be on a footing in point of allowances---Extended to	1	248
	King's Officers,		
68	To Junior Field Officers---of Infantry Regiments,	3	154
		6	169
69	To Subalters---of 15 years standing---Promoted to Captains—by Brevet,	4	154
70	To General Officers---on the Staff,	5	154
		1	155
71	To Brigade Majors---and Aides de Camp---to General Officers on the Staff,	6	151
		2	189
72	To the Commandant of Artillery	7	154
		5	169
73	To the Brigade Major, of Ditto,	8	154
74	To the Commandant of---or Officer Commanding---Cavalry,	9	154
		5	169
75	To the Chief Engineer---in consequence of a Restriction in interfering with Buildings --- Public Works, &c.	10	154
76	To the Military Auditor General,	11	154
77	To the Provisional Commander in chief---in case of the Death--- or resignation of the Commander in Chief---before the arrival of a Successor,	2	155
78	Officers suffering by the Temporary Reduction in the New System---what relief to be given,	3	155
		8	156
79	Of Passage Money---to Subalterns---on Furlough---thro' Sickness---how to be Audited---and passed	7	188
	----when to commence,	4	317
		1	318
		13	278
80	On Furlough to General Officers---Colonels of Regiments---and Chief Engineer,	1	156
81	To Major Generals---commanding Stations---until the appointment of Generals on the Staff,	3	165
82	To Colonels,---Commanding Regiments---and to Lieut. Colonels---and Majors—who have not	5	169
	been promoted,---by the new Regulations---until promoted,	6	185
83	Table of— Colonels of Infantry---and Artillery,	5	169
		1	259
84	Additional— daily Pay &c.---to Captain Lieutenants---and Subalterns---Promoted, to that Rank--- and in what Situations---to be drawn,	1	170
85	To Brevet Captains---also---Pay—Batta---Gratuity &c.---how to be Drawn,	2	170
86	Extra---or Viziers---to Officers serving in his Dominions---and for what Rank---to be drawn	3	170
		2	315
87	For Camp Equipage—to Colonels, Par. 3d		178
88	---Ditto—To Majors of Brigade, do. 4th		178
89	---Ditto—to Aides de Camp---attached to Generals on the Staff—Deputy Judge Advocate—and Persian Interpreter, Par. 5th		178
90	——Ditto--- To Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Native Infantry and for an Office Tent, do. 6th		178
91	——Ditto---To Officers of Native Cavalry---and Corps, Par. 7th & 8th		178
		4th	291
92	For Iron---Steel---Charcoal---and Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements---to Commanding Officers of Native Cavalry---and Infantry---Struck off, Par. 12th		178
93	For Stationary---and Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements---to King's and Company's Troops, Par. 14th & 15th		179
		2d	184
94	For Stationary---to the Commanding Officer of Artillery in the Field—discontinued, Par. 17th		179
95	For Writers---and Stationary---to Commanding Officers of Regiments and Battalions, do. 17th		179
96	Staff---to Commanding Officers of Cavalry---discontinued, do. 18th		179
97	Horse---to Colonel Commandants---and field Officers---of Cavalry, do. 19th		179
98	Staff and Horse---of Brigade Major---Adjutants---Quarter Masters---and Non Commissioned Staff of Cavalry---and how to be drawn, Par. 20th to 24th		179

Art.	ALLOWANCES *continued.*	Art.	Page
99	To Cavalry---for European---and Native Non Commiſſioned Staff---Carts---Shoeing — Horſes—to Repair of Saddles---& Accoutrements---and Stables---Extra Allowances--- —	23 to 34	179 to 180
	Native Doctors---Syces and Graſcutters---but for Sircars---to be diſcontinued, —	2 & 6	344
100	To Pay Serjeants, — Par. 32d	—	180
101	To Quarter Maſters—for Camp Colour Men—Straw—Tent Pins, &c.—repairing Camp Equipage, — Par. 47th to 49th	—	181
102	To Commanding Officer of Eſcorts—at Hyderabad—Lucnow,—and with Scindiah---for Stationary---repair of Arms—Cattle—for Carriage of Tents, &c. Par. 51ſt & 52d	—	182
103	For Doolies—and how to be Drawn, — Par. 56th & 57th	—	182
104	Medical—to Corps—the Medical Board to give their Sentiments thereon, — Par. 59th	—	182
105	For Repairs of Arms—of Companies---in the Abſence of the Officer Commanding---how to be appropriated, —	2 —	184
106	Medical---for Regiments---Hoſpitals---Servants---how to be Drawn, —	1 & 3 — 2 —	186 299
107	To the Commandant---of the Hindoſtanee Cavalry, —	5 —	186
108	For Recruiting---for Fort Saint George---to ceaſe, —	6 —	186
109	To the Head Surgeons---of General Hoſpitals---alſo for Medicines---and Doolies---of Native Corps, —	2 —	188
110	To the Adjutant of Engineers, —	3 —	189
111	Brevets---not to entitle Officers---to Superior Quarters—or Camp Equipage--- or other Extra Allowance---except Batta, —	5 —	189
112	For Gurry Men---to the Barrack Maſter of Barrackpore, —	2 —	190
113	Pay---and Batta.--to the Officers and Troops---European and Native---General Rules for Drawing them &c.— —in 28 Articles,	1 —	195
114	To Judge Advocate General---encreaſed---in Lieu of the Daily Perquiſite---during Sittings,	3 —	218
115	To Interpreters---to Courts Martial---in the Field, —	4 —	218
116	For Targets—and Butts---Annual---for Practice of Corps,—and how to be Drawn, —	5 — 2 —	218 224
117	Tent—to the Deputy Quarter Maſter General---and for his Serjeants, —	5 —	218
118	For Articles—for Drills of Cavalry—and Barr Wollahs—for cleaning Swords, —	2 —	219
119	For Carriage and Camp Equipage, &c.---to the Commanding Officer of the Eſcort with Scindiah, —	3 —	219
120	To certain Captains of Artillery- -Annually--- in Lieu of Off-reckonings—until Promoted,	9 —	222
121	To the Adjutant of the Marine Battalion---at Fort Marlbro', —	3 —	223
122	For Stationary—& Repair of Arms—& Accoutrements—to Commanding Officers of Companies and Detachments—at Fort Marlbro'---the Eſtabliſhment of People to ceaſe, —	4 —	223
123	To Adjutants of European Regiments---and how to be Drawn, —	2 & 3	226
124	For Carts—inſtead of Hackeries---for the Native Corps—to Quarter Maſters---and how to be Drawn, &c. &c. —	4 —	226
125	To the Southern Detachment---Family---Pay Maſter---Dep.—& Commiſſary of Buzars, —	1 — 1 — 3 —	228 229 251
126	To Adjutants—of King's Regiments, —	4 —	232
127	For Repairs of Pawls and Camp Equipage—of Cavalry---and Native Infantry —	5 —	232
128	For Laſcars—and Guns—to the Commanding Officer of the Ramghur Battalion---and how to be Drawn, —	2 —	233
129	To Captain White—recruiting for the Native Corps---and when ceaſed, —	3 & 5 — 3 — 7 —	233 245 246
130	To the European Cooper in the Arſenal--additional when not held by a Military Perſon,	6 —	238
131	For Repairs—of temporary Buildings of detached Corps, —	15 —	243
132	To Commanding officers of Troops—at Prince of Wales's Iſland—encreaſed, —	3 —	244
133	For Medicines—for a Detachment of the 27th Dragoons and 78th foot, proceeding to Cawnpore and Berhampore, —	4 —	246
134	Family—to the Marine Battalion at Bencoolen,—how to be paid and remitted, —	4 —	248
135	Medical—& for Doolies—to the Gar. Surgeon of Fort William—for the Corps of Germans,—	8 —	250
136	To Companies of Artificers—and Workman—under the Chief Engineer,—and for Sircars,	5 — 2 —	252 254
137	To Officers at Moneah—until the Bungalows are finiſhed, —	4 —	253
138	To Pay Maſters of King's Regiments—encreaſed, —	5 —	253
139	And Pay to King's Troops—Table of Difference—between the King's and Company's, —	4 —	254
140	To certain General Staff Officers—to ceaſe, —	5 —	258
141	To Commandants—of Buxar—and Monghyr, —	2 —	260

ART.		Art.	Page
	ALLOWANCES *continued.*		
142	To Fort Adjutant—of Buxar—for making out Lists of Paſſengers,	3	260
143	To Fort Adjutant of Monghyr,	6	260
144	Boat—to Conductors of Ordnance—encreaſed,	5	266
145	For Writers--to the Committee--for Adjuſting the Compenſation--and Off-reckoning Accompts--of 1795-6,	2	278
146	Horſe—to Adjutants of Native Corps,	3	285
147	For Medicines--and Dooly-to the Garriſon Surgeon of Monghyr,	4	285
148	Fort Adjutant and Barrack-maſter of Allahabad,	6	285
149	And Pay-to King's Surgeons and Aſſiſtants—Table of Difference—Hoſpital Charges—Penſion, &c.	9	286
150	Of Staff Officers-on Leave of Abſence-how to be drawn-and appropriated,	4 1	290 291
151	To the Surgeon of the Inſane Hoſpital at Monghyr,	6	296
152	For Writer—Sircar—Stationary, &c.--to the Barrack-maſter of Allahabad,	5	297
153	Viziers—at Allahabad—diſcontinued,	3 5	298 308
154	To the Surgeon—of the Ramghur Battalion--encreaſed,	4	299
155	To the Officer—appointed to pay the Families of the Marine Battalion,	8 1	299 328
156	And Pay—and Batta—to the Golandauze Corps—alſo for Repairs of Arms—Stationary—Medicine, Doolies—and Quarter-maſters Eſtabliſhment,	3 3	309 326
157	Medical—Staff—for repair of Arms—and Camp Equipage—Stationary, &c.—for the Volunteer Battalions—and how to be drawn,	8 & 9	310
158	To the Adjutant—Drill Staff—Drummers, &c.—of the Calcutta European Militia,	2 1	311 312
159	Family—to Volunteer Battalions—how to be paid—and remitted,	2	323
160	To the Superintending Serjeant at the Inſane Hoſpital at Monghyr,	6	327
161	Medical—for the Detachment of 2d Europeon Regiment--proceeding to Chittagong,	9	333
162	To Clerks—of Chaplains--at Military Stations,	4	336
163	To Lieutenant Blunt of Engineers—for Superintending the Conſtruction of Fort Mornington,	0	337
164	The encreaſed Rates--to Major Generals on the Staff--for Camp Equipage—and travelling expences--in what Situations not allowed, &c.	3	338
165	To the Aſſiſtant Apothecary at Cawnpore Hoſpital,	1	341
166	For Keeping Cavalry Stables in repair--withdrawn—and in future how to be made,	4	341
167	For Medicines, &c. to Garriſon Surgeon at Allahabad,	3	342
168	For Altering Clothing—to Quarter-maſters	2	344
169	For Repair of Saddles—Horſe Furniture—and other Articles of Cavalry--Monthly—how to be appropriated, &c.	6	344

16. AMMUNITION.

See alſo Magazines—Stores.

1	Bazar Powder—for the Annual Exerciſe—not to be Indented for,	6	8
2	Port-fires—to be made up at every Station—where Laboratory men are allowed,	3	35
3	Tranſporting it in the Field—Committee aſſemb'ed to improve on the mode,	1 6 4	42 85 146
4	Powder—to be granted to Engliſh Ships—in the Country Trade—for their Defence,	2	72
5	Muſquet—Carabine—Fuzil---and Piſtol---Balled Cartridges---to be Gauged before they are made up into Bundles,	5	109
6	And Stores---for Detachments of Artillery, ſent on Service---by whom to be Indented for,	5	118
7	Of Detachments of Native Infantry, where there is not a Quarter-maſter---by whom to be Indented for---and Magazines in whoſe charge to remain,	6	118
8	Muſquet Cartridge---Balled and Light,--what quantity of Powder to contain,	1	130
9	For Artillery Practice---to be limited to the preſcribed allowance—without ſpecial Orders to the Contrary,	6	295
10	Expenditure of---for the Artillery Practice—to be Stated by the Commiſſary of Ordnance—to the Military Board,	8	462

17. AMUSEMENTS.---*See Feſtivals.*

18. ANDAMANS.---*See Foreign Settlements.*

19. ANTEDATING.---*See Commiſſions.*

20. APPOINTMENTS.

Art.		Art.	Page
1	Of Secretary—to the Commanding Officer of the Troops,	1 & 2	2
		1	77
		7	232
2	Of Drill Serjeant—and Quarter-master Serjeant—to the 1st Regiment of Cavalry,	5	8
3	Of Persian Interpretor—to Colonel Mackenzie—as Commanding Officer of the Troops,	2	8
4	Of Secretary and Persian Interpretor—to the Commanding Officer in the Field—and by whom to be nominated,	1	14
		4	75
5	Of Engineer Officers—either Executive—or Superintending—the Allowances intended to be given—to be specified in the General Orders which appoint them,	2	14
6	Of Bullock Serjeants to Stations—by whom to be made—and the allowances how drawn,	7	21
		1	80
		3	76
		1	244
		5	248
7	Of Deputy Military Pay-master General—to Payment of Company's allowances to the King's Troops,	2	41
8	Adjutant and Quarter-master of Brigade at Chunar—to Act as Fort Adjutant and Barrack-master,	3	41
9	Of Lieutenant Wells, to the Command of the Detachment at the Andamans—and Engineer Ensign Stokoe on duty there—with Allowances, (*See also Art* 4, *Page* 177).	4	46
10	Of Mr. C. Elliott, Pay-master of Company's Allowances to King's Troops.	4	67
11	Officers—Surgeons—Cadets—and other Military Persons from Europe—in what manner to report themselves—and Exhibit their Commissions or Certificates on their arrival,	6	70
12	Of Sir John Shore, Bart.—Governor General—and Major General Sir R. Abercromby—Commander in Chief—and Returns made accordingly,	1	81
		1	83
13	Captain Sandys—for preparing and Embarking People for the Andamans—and Payment of Families,	5	89
14	Of the Revd Mr. Limerick—Teacher of Mathematics—and when annulled,	3	90
		2	146
15	Of Conductors of Ordnance—open to deserving Men of every Corps,	4	99
16	Of Captain Douglas—to the Command of the Artillery at Fort Marlborough,	6	108
17	Of Riding-master to 2d Regiment of Native Cavalry—with Allowance,	8	118
18	Of Captain H. White—Superintending or Regulating Officer on the Recruiting Service—for Fort St. George—when annulled,	4	119
		6	186
19	Of Lieutenant Davidson, Store-keeper at Chunar—with a Salary and Commission,	1	128
20	Of Engineer Assistant at Benares—in the Construction of the Jail—with allowance,	2	128
21	Of Garrison Surgeon to the Calcutta Native Militia—with allowance,	4	129
22	Of Acting Adjutant and Quarter-master,—to a part of the 3d Brigade at Futtyghur—with a small Establishment of People—and when annulled,	2	132
		4	142
23	Of Pay Master—and Superintendant of Buzar—to Colonel Erskine's detachment,	1 & 3	136
24	Of Lieutenant Owen on Recruiting Service at the Cape—with Allowance—and when annulled,	5	142
		9	251
25	Of Lieut. Dowell—2d Assistant to the Commissary of Stores,	1	143
26	Of Lieut. Richardson—Interpretor of Country Languages at General Courts Martial within the Provinces,	4	143
27	Of Lieut. Hook—Assistant to the Governor General's Military Secretary for the Army Details, in the Absence of the Commander in Chief—and when annulled,	3	143
		8	147
28	Of Lieut. Mason—to proceed on the Recruiting Service—for the Artillery—to the Cape,	5	143
29	Of Capt. Bruce—to the Superintendance of the late General De Boigne's Independant Native Regiment of Cavalry,	6	144
30	Of Cadets of Artillery and Engineers—restricted to those qualified from Woolwich Academy and what Certificates to produce on their Arrival.	5	151
31	Of Regimental and Battalion Pay Masters, (*See also Art.* 4, *Page* 194)	4	152
32	Of General Officers—how to be Selected—Promoted, &c.—Number limited,	5	152
33	Of Officers in Europe—or returning—how to be appointed to Vacancies on their Arrival—Meanwhile what Pay &c. to receive,	1	153
34	Of Provisional Commander in Chief—by Death or Resignation of the Commander in Chief before the Arrival of a Successor—what Allowance to receive,	2	155
35	Of Major General Briscoe—to the Command of Barrackpore—and Major General Harris—of Fort William,	4	165
36	Of Temporary—of Colonels to the Command of Regiments—and Battalions of Artillery—Confirmed,	7	165
		19	258

Art	APPOINTMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
37	Of Adjutants and Quarter Masters to Native Brigades—aboliſhed---and an Adjutant and Quarter-maſter---in one Perſon---allowed to Native Infantry---and to act as Staff to the Commanding Officers,	9	165
38	Of Officers---to Corps---and Companies---left to the Commander in Chief---ſo as to preſerve Authority---Diſcipline---and Subordination,	4	170
39	Of Staff--in Corps--how to be returned---of Lieuts. O'Halloran and of D. Robinſon, *Par.* 59 *to* 61,		175
40	Of an Engineer Officer---at Prince of Wales's Iſland,	4	177
41	Of Officers---to Native Corps---and being precluded from ſerving with them from Staff---or other ſituations---not entitled to Batta--- or Tent Allowance---unleſs by ſpecial order, *Par.* 8,		178
42	Of Aſſiſtant to the Engineer at Dinapore,	2	186
43	Of Commiſſary of Stores---at Prince of Wales's Iſland,	7	189
44	Of Gram Agent to the 2d Regiment of Cavalry,	3	208
45	Of Aſſiſtant Surgeon--to the Artillery Detachment to the Coaſt--and his Allowance,	2	209
46	Of Surgeon---to the Garriſon of Monghyr,	3	209
47	Of Commander in Chief---and General Officers on the Staff in India---by His Majeſty,	4	209
48	Of Surgeon---to the Reſidency of Dowlet Row Scindia,	2	214
49	Of Major Stafford---to the Command of Buxar Fort,	5	214
50	Of Major General Rawſtorne---to the Command of the Cavalry in the Field---including---Hindoo-ſtannee Regiment---alſo of his Brigade Major,	4 & 5	220
51	Of Brigade Major---at Berhampore,	6	220
52	Of Major W. Scott---as Adjutant General,	4	222
53	Of Captain Scott---as Deputy Adjutant General,	5	222
54	Of Capt. M'Gregor---as Secretary and Perſian Tranſlator in the Field,	6	222
55	Of Barrack Maſter---and Major of Brigade---to Dinapore,	7	222
56	Of Captain of Engineers---to Fort Marlbro'---Advances to him---on proceeding thither,	6	225
57	Of Lieut. Anbury---Commiſſary of Stores,	1	226
58	Of Gen. Erſkine --to the command of the Southern Detachment--his Brigade Major--and Aides de Camp--Pay Maſter--and Commiſſary of Buzars--with Allowances, (*See alſo A.* 3, *&* 4, *P.* 265)	1 1	228 229
59	Of Major General Morgan---to the Provincial command of the Army---additional Staff allowed to him,	7	232
60	Of Captain White—to Recruit for Native Corps—and when annulled,	3 & 5 2 & 3 3 7	233 238 245 246
61	Of Major General Stuart—to Berhampore,	1	234
62	Of P. Speke, Eſq.—Vice Preſident &c. in the Abſence of the Governor General—and his Staff Officers,	4 6	235 275
63	Of Aſſiſtant—to the Deputy Quarter-maſter General in the Field,	4	236
64	Of Riding Maſter—to 2d Regiment of Cavalry—with Allowances,	2	239
65	Of Lieutenant-colonel Walter Cliffe—Adjutant General—and Major H. M. Gordon—as Quarter-maſter General—to the King's Forces in India,	4	239
66	Of Major Alcock—Deputy Adjutant General,	7	239
67	Of Captain-lieutenant Toppin—Commiſſary of Ordnance--to Expence Magazine,	5	240
68	Of Major General Duff—to the Preſidency Station,	5	244
69	Of Captain Kerin—to the Command of the Native Invalids at Patna,	2	245
70	Of Major General Briſcoe—to the Command of Barrackpore—but Subordinate to the Preſidency Station,	4	245
71	Of Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke—Commander in Chief—and Member of Council,	5	245
72	Of Major General Duff—Colonel of the 3d Battalion of Artillery—Commandant of the Regiment,	1	247
73	Of General Staff—to the Commander in Chief,	2 7	247 251
74	Of Major Generals Craig and St. Leger—King's General Officers on the Staff,	2	249
75	Of the Revd. Mr. Lemerick—Junior Chaplain to the Preſidency--and Mr. Bucchannan to Barrackpore,	7	249
76	Of Colonel Cameron—to be Chief Engineer,	7	250
77	Of Deputy Pay Maſter—and Commiſſiary of Buzars- under Captain Hume—to the Southern Detachment—Pay—Allowance &c.—(*See alſo A.* 4. *P.* 265.)	3	251
78	Of Lieutenant Colonel William Scott—Perſian Interpretor—to the Commander in Chief,	7	251
79	Of Engineer Officers—to the Command of the two Companies of Artificers and Workmen,	2	253
80	Of Colonel Palmer—Reſident at Poonah—and Colonel Roberts—to the Court of Dowlet Row Scindia,	3	253
81	Of Major Generals on the Staff,	2 4	256 258
82	Of Major General Rawſtorne—Commandant of Cavalry—Captain Faucett Brigade Major—Majors Macan and Welſh—to the Command of Regiments,	2	257

ART.	APPOINTMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
83	Of General Officers on the Staff—to Stations—Temporary Appointments,	6	25
84	Of Aides de Camp—to Certain General Staff Officers—to ceaſe,	5	258
85	Temporary—of Major General Duff to be vice Preſident at the Military Board—in the abſence of the Commander in Chief,	8	258
86	Of Major General Briſcoe — Commandant of Monghyr — and Major General Fullerton—of Buxar—their allowances—and Extent of Authority at thoſe Stations,	10	258
		2	260
87	Of Mr. Flemyng to inſpect the Hoſpitals at the Upper Stations and report their State to the Commander in Chief—and of the Chief Engineer—to inſpect the Barracks at Berhampore and the Fort at Midnapore—The Adjutant of that Corps to accompany him,	4	259
88	Of Captain Bradſhaw—to the Command of the Eſcort of the Reſident with Dowlet Row Scindia,	6	259
89	Of Colonel Huſſey—to Command the Artillery—his two Seniors being General Officers,	7	259
90	Of Captain Harris—Major of Brigade,	7	260
91	Of Mr. Hunter Surgeon at the Preſidency—and Mr. C. Corniſh to the Marine Department,	1	261
92	Of Major Glaſs—Commiſſary of Ordnance—Expence Magazine Fort William,	2	261
93	Of Mr. Richardſon—Deputy Pay Maſter to the Field Stations,	6	261
94	Of Brigade Major—Pay Maſter—and Commiſſary of Buzars—to the Southern Detachment—and Commiſſary of Buzars at Hyderabad—aboliſhed,	3 & 4	265
95	Of Brigade Major—to the Detachment at Hyderabad—alſo of Deputy Pay Maſter to the Regiment in the Cirkars,	4	265
96	Of Lieutenant William Campbell—Perſian Tranſlator to the Detachment at Hyderabad,	5	265
97	Of Mr. J. Edmiſton—Pay Maſter to the Field Stations,	9	265
98	Of Captain Hardwicke—Commiſſary of Ordnance—at Cawnpore,	4	266
99	Of Mr. S. Ewart—Deputy Military Pay Maſter General—and Pay Maſter of Extraordinaries,	6	268
100	Of Brigade Major Maxwell—to Dinapore,	2	269
101	Of Lieut. Blunt—to repair the Fort at Midnapore,	3	269
102	Of Major General Craig—to Command at Cawnpore—his Staff Officers—Major General Stewart—to proceed to the Command of Futty Ghur,	8	269
103	Temporary—of Major General Rawſtorne—to ceaſe,	10	269
104	Of Mr. Richardſon—deputy Field Pay Maſter—to the Management of Bunjarries in the Field,	3	272
105	Of Certain Colonels—to the Command of Regiments,	2	272
		6	319
106	Of Major General St. Leger—to Dinapore—and his Staff,	3	276
107	Of Major Alcock—Deputy Quarter Maſter General,	4	276
		7	280
108	Of Captain Darby—Deputy Adjutant General,	5	276
		7	280
109	Of Mr. Hornby—Deputy Pay Maſter—Chunar,	3	278
110	Of Major Generals—Morgan—and Duff—proceeding to Europe with that of their Aides de Camp—to ceaſe,	7	278
111	Of Major Generals Deare—and Rawſtorne—on the ſtaff,	8	278
112	Of Major General Deare—to the Preſidency Command—and Vice Preſident of the Military Board,	9	278
113	Of Major General Rawſtorne—to Command at Berhampore,	10	278
114	Of Colonel Huſſey—as Commanding Officer of Artillery—to a Seat at the Military Board—and as vice Preſident—until the arrival of Major General Deare,	11 & 12	278
115	Of Mr. Philips—Surgeon to the General Hoſpital at Berhampore,	6	279
116	Of Lieut. Colonel Collins—Reſident with Dowlet Row Scindiah—and his Aſſiſtant,	10 & 11	281
117	Of Captain Sandys—Agent of Stores,	1	282
118	Of Captain Calcraft—Town Major and Barrack Maſter—alſo to the Command of the Calcutta Native Militia,	2 & 3	282
119	Of P. Speak, Eſq.—as Deputy Governor of Fort William—to iſſue the Parole,	4	282
120	Of Mr. Ledlie—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,	3	284
121	Of Lieut. General Sir A. Clarke—Proviſionally to the Government—Proclamation, &c.	1	285
122	Of Captain Winyates—Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter at Allahabad—with allowances—	6	285
	That Office to be performed in one perſon,	1	286
123	Of Captain Sir G. Leith,—Regulating Officer of Calcutta European Militia—Afterwards ſucceeded by Captain Griffiths,	2 & 3	286
124	Of Mr. Clarke, Deputy Pay Maſter and Superintendant of Buzar Collections at Berhampore—vice Pattle removed.	3	289
125	Of the Right Honble Earl of Mornington—Governor General—announced by Proclamation and Salute—his Commiſſion,	1	292
126	Of Private Secretary—and Aid de Camp—to the Governor General,	1	295
127	Of Military Secretary—to the Governor General,	2	305
128	Of Mr. Mercer—Gram Agent Cawnpore—vice Beecher reſigned,	1	296

ART.	APPOINTMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
129	Lieut. Colonel Cliffe—Adjutant General—Lieut. Colonel Gordon,—Quarter-master General—and Lieut. Colonel Barbutt Deputy Quartermaster General—to the King's Forces in India,	2	297
130	Of an Officer—to pay the Families of the Marine Battalion,	8 1	299 328
131	Of Lieut. Colonel Kyd—to repair the Works and Fortifications—at Allahabad,	1	304
132	Of Captain Hume—Deputy Pay Master to the Volunteer Detachment—proceeding to the Northern Cirkars—with allowances,	2	305
133	Of Captain D'Avergne—Fort Adjutant at Monghyr,	2	308
134	Of Captain Downie—Deputy Military Auditor General—and Mr. Lockhart—1st Assistant,		309
135	Of Captain Fowles—to proceed on Recruiting Service—for the Corps at Barrackpore—with allowance,	2	309
136	Of Mr. Pudnor—Deputy Commissary—to Allahabad,	4	310
137	Of Captain G. Robinson—Military Auditor General,	7	310
138	Of Officers—to the Command of Volunteer Battalions,	8	310
139	Of Thomas Graham, Esq.—Lieut. Colonel Commandant—of the Calcutta European Militia,	1	311
140	Of Lieut, Shaw—Adjutant to the Calcutta European Militia—his allowances,	2 2	311 312
141	Temporary—of Major General Popham—to the Staff—and to the Command of the Bengal Troops on the Coast—also of Brigade Major and Aid de Camp,	2 & 4	324
142	Of Captain Hume—Pay Master—and Lieut. Pennington—his Deputy—to the Troops proceeding to the Carnatic, *(see also A. 7 P. 333)*	5	324
143	Of Captain Kirkpatrick Honorary Aid de Camp to the Governor General,	3	324
144	Of Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke—Vice President and Deputy Governor of Fort William—in the absence of the Governor General on the Coast,	1	325
145	Of The Reverend Mr. Ward Chaplain—to Berhampore,	4	326
146	Of Officers to Regiments—how and when to Join,	1	327
147	Of Ensign Smith of Engineers—to Allahabad—vice Gordon,	3	327
148	Of Lieut. Spotiswood—Assistant to the Tannah Establishment—vice Carruthers,	3	332
149	Of Captain Burnet—Interpreter to Courts Martial—within the Provinces—vice Richardson,	3	332
150	Of Reverend Mr. Hussey—Chaplain to Futty Ghur Station,	4	333
151	Of Deputy Pay Master to the Bengal Troops at Hyderabad—and in the Northern Circars Abolished, and the Marine Battalion in future how to be paid,	7	333
152	Of Major General Deare—to Command at Chittagong—and of his Brigade Major,	3 1	338 337
153	Of Clerks to Chaplains at Military Stations—the Allowance—and how to be drawn,	4	336
154	Of Ensigns Wilson and Wood—of Engineers—Assistants in Public Works,	2	337
155	Of Lieut. Rose—as Brigade Major to the Cavalry—vice Fawcett resigned,	2	338
156	Of Mr. Chalcraft—as Assistant Apothecary at Cawnpore Hospital—his allowance,	1	341
157	Of Mr. Collie—as Surgeon to Allahabad—the duty—and allowances,	2 & 3 1	342 343
158	Of Major Darby—as Adjutant General—and of Captain Sandys—to act until his arrival,	4 & 5 6	344 455
159	Of Officers to Corps and Regiments,	1	460
160	Of Regimental Staff—to fill Vacancies in consequence of Promotions,	3	461
161	Of Mr. Nesbit—Assistant Surgeon, to the Hospital at Berhampore,	5	461
162	Of Lieuteuant Maxwell, as Adjutant to the 1st Battalion 6th Native Regiment in the room of Lieutenant Cassady deceased,	6	461

21. APPROBATION.—*See Rewards*

22. ARM CHESTS.

1	Empty—to be returned to the Arsenal—with a trivial Exception,	4	275

23. ARMS and ACCOUTREMENTS.—*See also Ornaments.*

1	Temporary allowances—to the Commanding Officer of a Regiment of Cavalry for repairs,	5	3
1	Bayonet Scabbards and Accoutrements of Native Battalions—how to be kept in repair,	3 & 5	4
3	With Escort of the Resident at the Nizams Court—allowance to Commanding Officer for repairs,	8	4
4	Indents for Partial Supplies of Arms—to be passed for Repaired Arms—unless the Contrary be directed,	1	6
5	Accoutrements not to be Altered—or to deviate from approved Patterns,	5	9
6	Accoutrements—what Composition to be used in Blacking them—instead of Varnish,	2	30
7	Cavalry Accoutrements and Horse Furniture, provided by the Commanding Officers at the Company's Expence—to be surveyed before they are served out to Corps,	1	41
8	European Corps—Indents for Arms to Express the number of rank and file present—and the		

ART.	ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
	Muſquets in uſe,	1	43
9	Optional in Commanding Officers of Corps---to Indent for Corah Buffalo Hides---inſtead of Quarterly Allowance of 5 Corah Bullock Hides,	3	97
10	Of Native Corps, ——— *Par.* 65.		75
11	How to be Repaired---kept in order---the Reſponſibility on Commanding Officers of Corps---to be ſurveyed when unſerviceable---with Indents for new Supplies—Allowances for this purport---and for Stationary,	9 to 15	178 to 179
12	Of European and Native Corps---and of Battalions returned from Command---to be ſurveyed,	9	180
13	Allowances for their Repairs---and Stationary---for Detachments at Fort Marlbro'—how to be drawn---and the Eſtabliſhment of People to be diſcharged,	4	223
14	Commanding Officers---to Report to the Adjutant General's Office---how the buſineſs of the Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements---under the new Regulations---is conducted,	4	224
15	Native Regiments---Quarterly Returns and Annual Survey Reports---how to be made out---and to whom to be tranſmitted,	7	237
16	And Stationary to Captains of Artillery---augmented to 60 Rupees a month—from having Laſcar Companies,	1	237
17	Accoutrements---required for the Field Stations---Chunar---and Dinapore---where to be made up---and ſent,	5	249
18	For the Eſcort of the Reſident with Dowlet Row Scindiah---where to be Indented for,	6	259
19	For Detachments ſent from Regiments where there are fixed Magazines---how to be ſupplied,	7	261
20	How to be Indented for---and Iſſued---to Regiments---and Detachments from them,	2	263
21	For the new Levies to complete the Native Corps to the War Eſtabliſhment---to be indented for on the Military Board,	3	277

24. ARMY LISTS.---*See Liſts of the Army.*

25 ARMY RANK.—*See Liſts of the Army—Rank—Commiſſions.*

26. ARREARS.

See alſo Allowances—Bills—Pay—Reports.

1	Of Pay and Batta---Reports what to ſpecify---and the Form,	2	7
2	Of Allowances &c.---to the Troops at Stations---how---and to what period to be paid,	6 3	9 34
3	Audited---and the Bills not preſented for Payment within a certain period—not to be paid—without the expreſs Orders of Government.	5	29

27. ARRIVAL.

See alſo Shipping.

1	Of Officers—Surgeons—Cadets—and others—holding Military appointments from Europe—to whom to be reported—and Commiſſions or Certificates are to be Exhibited,	6	70
2	Of the Hon'ble Company's Ships, with Military Stores on Board—what Certificates to be produced—and to whom,	4	108
3	Of the Hon'ble Company's Ships—with Kings or Company's Troops—what—and to whom accounts of them—are to be furniſhed,	1	110

28. ARSENAL.

See alſo Eſtabliſhments—Ordnance—Commiſſary of Stores.

1	Survey of Stores—Report in Duplicate—to whom to be ſent,	1	20
2	Books and Returns—in what manner to exhibit—Muſquets—Carbines—and Piſtols,	5	35
3	Stores Military and Naval—to be Surveyed previous to diſpatch,	2	46
4	Invoices of Stores—diſpatched to Subordinate Magazines—with what Reports to be accompanied,	3	135
5	Muſquets Scrapers and Scourers not to be iſſued—but to be Struck out of the Liſt of Stores,	2	194
6	Additional Allowance to the European Cooper—when not held by a Military Perſon	6	238
7	Augmentation—and Table of Pay to the Artificers and People—alſo to the Field Trains—Coopers and Carpenters,	1 1 & 2	241 243
8	Laſcars Invalided—transferred to the Invalid Companies at Chittagong—except thoſe deſirous of reſiding at the Preſidency,	4	328
9	Caſts of Guns—in what Manner to be reported to the Military Board,	1	349
10	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Artificers &c.—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	26	410 & 411

29. ARTICLES OF WAR.

See alſo Native Corps.

1	For Native Corps—tranſlated—and how often to be read—how to be Promulgated—under whoſe Charge to remain—Form of the Oath to Recruits—annexed,	3 7	169 224

ART		ART	PAGE
	30. ARTIFICERS. *See also Detachments—Eſtabliſhments—Magazines.*		
1	To Native Infantry—for Repairs of Bayonet Scabbards and Accoutrements,	3 & 5	4
2	For Expence Magazine at Dinapore—Eſtabliſhment of,—*(See alſo A. 1. P. 241 to A. 13. P. 243.)*	4	11
3	Of fixed Eſtabliſhments—on what public duties to be employed—and how detailed,	3 & 4	118
4	And People at the Arſenal—Magazines—and Field Trains—the Eſtabliſhments—and Pay,	1 to 13	241 to 243
5	For Detached Guns,	14	248
6	And Workmen—Eſtabliſhment of Two Companies under the Chief Engineer—their Duties—Muſter—Clothing—Pay—Batta, &c.—Command—Formation,	5 2 2	252 253 254
7	For the Abſtract of the ſeveral Eſtabliſhments of Artificers,—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	21	408
	31. ARTILLERY. *See alſo Eſtabliſhments—Liſts of the Army.*		
1	The Commandant to hold the Rank and Allowances of Colonel,	3	3
2	A Detachment from Chunar to be ſent on duty to Benares,	6	19
3	Cadets—what Certificates of Qualification to produce—previous to admiſſion,	1 5	37 151
4	Committee appointed—to point out and improve on the defects of Gun Carriages and Tumbrils and the beſt mode of tranſporting Ammunition and Stores in the Field—when diſolved—and the Gratuity in Conſequence,	1 6 4	42 85 146
5	Eſtabliſhment of the Commanding Officer—for Repairs of Gun Carriages—mounted on the Works of Fort William—and duties of Expence Magazine—transferred to the Deputy Commiſſary of Expence Magazine—but Subject to his Orders and Controul, *Par. 13th*		45
6	Cadets—how to be Promoted—on their Arrival,	3 1	100 132
7	Additional 50 Laſcars allowed to the Companies in the Field—for temporary Service,	2	102
8	Non-Commiſſioned Staff—allowed to the Artillery at Futty Ghur,	3	108
9	At Fort Marlbro'—to be Commanded by a Captain when the Troops there are Commanded by an Infantry Officer—Capt. Douglas appointed,	6	108
10	When Detachments are ſent on Service—Indents for the Ammunition & Stores—how to be made out,	5	118
11	Soldiers not to be Employed out of the Regular Line of duty—nor Excuſed Regimental duties without the Sanction of the Commander in Chief,	7	118
12	Laſcars—Mode of Diſcharging them—Commanding Officers of Detachments reſponſible for the fitneſs of Men entertained,	2	139
13	Lieut. Maſon—appointed to proceed on the Recruiting duties—to the Cape,	5	143
14	Men at Futty Ghur and Cawnpore renewing Contract to Receive loſt time,	1	146
15	Eſtabliſhment under the new Regulations—*(See alſo A. 6, P. 313.)*	4	149
16	Promotion of Officers to proceed—in the Corps,	5	151
17	Cadets—to be qualified at Woolwich Academy—& produce Certificates—previous to Appointments,	5	151
18	Commandant—his Allowances,	7 5	154 165
19	Brigade Major—his Allowances,	8	154
20	Promotion of Officers,	1 10 1 1 4 & 5	160 165 166 177 261
21	Temporary Appointment of Colonels to Battalions—Confirmed,	7 9	165 258
22	At Fort Marlbro'—how to be Supplied and Returned *(never carried into effect)*	1 1	178 223
23	Allowance to Commanding Officers of Companies—for Iron—Steel—Charcoal—Repairs of Arms, &c. ſtruck off and new allowed,—*(ſee alſo A. 1, P. 237,)* *Par. 12th & 14th*		178 to 179
24	Allowances for Stationary to the Commanding Officer in the Field—diſcontinued, *Par. 17th*		179
25	Allowance to Commanding Officers of Battalions—for Writers and Stationary, *Do. 17th*		179
26	Detachments ordered on Service—People allowed—Surgeon, &c. with Allowances,	7 2 2	208 209 220
27	Annual Allowance to certain Captains until Promoted—in Lieu of Off-reckonings,	9	222

ARTILLERY *continued.*

		Art.	Page
	Par. 7th.	2	229
		—	230
28	Lascar Companies Augmented,	3	235
		11	238
		1	275
29	To be considered as a Regiment of 3 Battalions---Rosters---Head Quarters of Battalions---Companies---how to be Returned---Relieved---Staff---Lascars---Details---and Duties of Staff---Promotion---Discharges---and Leave of Absence---in Lascar Corps---Returns,	1 & 2	326
		3	329
		2	235
30	To furnish a Gunner or Matross to each of the Guns allowed to the Ramghur Battalion,	3	232
		2	235
31	Allowance to Captains---for Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements---and Stationary---increased---from their having Lascar Companies,	1	237
32	Artificers with Detached Guns---to remain as at present,	14	243
33	Major General Duff---appointed Colonel of the 3d Battalion—and Commandant of the Corps—Returns to be made to him,	1	247
34	Appointment of Colonels---to the Command of Battalions---confirmed,	9	258
35	Appointment of Colonel Hussey---to the Command---his two Seniors being General Officers---Returns to be made to him,	7	259
36	In the Field---and at Chunar---completed by Infantry Drafts---and 10 Men added to each Company---Companies at the Presidency---also completed,	7	269
37	Colonel Hussey---as Commanding Officer---appointed to a Seat at the Military Board,	11	278
38	Proportion of Ordnance—for the Futty Ghur Station,	5	280
39	Train Artificers---to the Detachment proceeding to Allahabad—*(see also A.* 2, *P.* 336,*)*	1	281
40	Train at Dinapore—how to be disposed of,	6	281
41	Annual Practice---Proportion of Ammunition---not to be exceeded---without special Orders,	6	295
42	Command of the Regiment---devolves on Colonel Green---as Senior Officer---under the Rank of a General Officer---Reports to be made to him,	1	308
43	Establishment of Golandauze—as Component part of Companies—Selection—Allowances—Uniforms---Arms, &c. &c. *(see also A.* 4, *P.* 462*)*	3 & 4	309
		3	326
44	Alteration in the Establishment---and to be completed to it,	6	313
		3	319
45	Detachment at Chittagong—Establishment of Artificers—and Quarter Masters People with Captain Lieut. Shipton,	3	328
46	Extracts Proceedings Court Martial—on Mr. Deputy Commissary Catts—for disrespect and Contempt of Authority—the decisions thereon—explanatory of the Authority of Artillery Officers, &c. over Officers of Ordnance,	4	338
47	The List of Officers in the Regiment,	7	429
48	All Reports and Returns of the Magazines—Ordnance Department &c. to be made to the Commanding Officer of Artillery at the Station—who is held solely responsible to the Commander in Chief for that Department, *(see also A.* 8, *P.* 463*)*	2	455
49	Gun Lascars—to be confined to their own line of the Service,	3	455
50	Certain Lascars on the Invalid Establishment in 1786, not having obtained their Lands to be now enrolled—their Arrears and future Pay,	5	455
51	Four more Companies of Golandauze to be raised to complete the Fifteen European Companies---the Number---former Orders to be adverted to by Colonel Green,	4	462
52	All Articles for the Practice---to be made up by the Commissary of Ordnance---an Account of Expenditure to be kept by him---and transmitted to the Military Board,	8	463
53	For the Abstracts of the Establishment of the Corps—*See Table of Establishment.*	3	400
		11	403

32 ASSISTANT SURGEONS—*See Medical Department—Establishments—Lists of the Army.*

33. ASSISTANT, ORDNANCE OFFICERS.—*See Ordnance Officers Assistant.*

34. ASSURANCE.—*See Declaration.*

35. AUDIT.—*See Bills.*

36. AUGMENTATION.

See also Allowances—Cavalry—Detachments—Establishments—Medical Department—Pay.

1	Of Captain Welsh's detachment at Assam—a Quarter-master allowed,—*(see also A.* 2. *P.* 97.)	3	—	70
2	To Invalid Detachment at Moraudbaug,	7	—	85
3	Of Chitpore Jail Guard,	11	—	85
4	Of Captain Welsh's Detachment at Assam—Staff struck off—and Extra People discharged,	2	—	97

ART	AUGMENTATION *continued.*	Art.	Page
5	Of Native Detachment in Purneah—Dinagepore—and Rungpore Diſtricts,	3	98
6	Of Golandauze to Complete the Fifteen European Companies—the Number—former Orders to be adverted to by Colonel Green,	4	462

37. AUTHORITY.—*See Commands—Native Corps.*

B

38. BARRACKS.

See alſo Barrackmaſters—Buildings—Garriſon Regulations.

1	How to be conſtructed—ſo as to connect—and Strengthen the Walls	1	8
2	At Cawnpore—enlarged—an Encreaſe of Tatties—and Bheſties—how and by whom to be provided,	4 9	237 238
3	At Dinapore—to have a Temporary Alteration,	7	244
4	And Buildings &c.—at the ſeveral Stations—to be viſited—and Inſpected by the Chief Engineer—Civil Architect, &c.	4 5	259 298
5	At Cawnpore and Futty Ghur—Tatties and Bheſties to be provided,	3	281

39. BARRACK MASTERS.

1	In charge of Public Cots—to ſend Quarterly Returns of their State—to the Military Board,	2	21
2	Of Chunar—The duties to be performed by the Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of Brigade—Stationed there,	3	41
3	The Mode of procuring Building Materials—and Workmen—Repairs of Temporary Buildings Transfer of Management &c. &c.—General Rules,	3	43
4	Of Barrackpore—A permanent one to be appointed—under the Controul of the Quarter Maſter General—and what Cantonments—Roads—Works, &c. to be under his Charge—Eſtabliſhment—Native Servants,—and three Serjeants transferred to him, *Par.* 8th, 9th & 12th		45
5	Monthly Certificates—to be ſent to the Military Auditor General—of the number of Artificers—and Coolies daily employed in the preceding Month,	3	66
6	Of Berhampore and Dinapore—Eſtabliſhment of People—(*See alſo Par.* 55. *P.* 182.)	1	114
7	Of Fort William—Augmentation in Eſtabliſhment of Bheſties—and Sweepers,	11	118
8	Bungaloes at Barrackpore—with the Doors and Windows—how often to be white waſhed and painted—and the Expence limited,	1	145
9	Eſtabliſhments at Barrackpore—Berhampore—and Dinapore —*Par.* 54th & 55th		182
10	Of Barrackpore—Allowed four Gurrymen—and their Pay,	2	190
11	Of Dinapore—appointed,	7	222
12	Of Fort William—Captain Calcraft appointed,	2	282
13	Of Allahabad—Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter to be in one perſon—Captain Winyates appointed, with allowances,	6 1	285 286
14	Of Allahabad—Eſtabliſhments of People and Artificers—Allowances—for Writers, &c. Contingencies and how to be drawn,	5 2 4	297 298 310
15	For the Abſtract of the ſeveral Eſtabliſhments of Artificers and People attached to, —*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	24	409

40 BATTA.

1	Reports of Arrears due to the Troops—what to contain,	2	7
2	The proportion of Meat to be ſerved to each Man,	6 1	21 101
3	Contract for Victualling the Troops—by Mr. Fairlie,	8	21
4	Leave of Abſence to ſick Officers granted by Commanding Officers beyond Muſter—To whom to be reported—to Entitle them to Batta,	4 6	34 37
5	Of Sick Officers—on Leave to the Cape—and eventually to Europe—how and to what Period to be drawn,	5	41
6	Of Officers Subpœned—from Upper Stations to the Supreme Court—to be continued during their Abſence—and when Cancelled,	5 5	47 67
7	Given to Marquis Cornwallis's Army in the War againſt Tippoo Sultaun—and how diſtributed,	7 2 4	47 70 463
8	Of Hill Rangers—under the reduced Eſtabliſhment,	6 2 & 3	67 69
9	Not allowed to Supernumeraries—on the Town Major's Liſt—Who do not Voluntarily ſubject themſelves to Military Diſcipline,	4 & 5	83

	BATTA *continued*,	Art.	Page
20	Half---to King's Officers removed to Bengal—and the Difference between King's and Company's Pay and Allowance,	2	88
21	And Allowances of Troops proceeding to the Coaſt--how and at what Rates--to be drawn,	2	91
22	Of Sick Men in European Hoſpitals—how to be ſupplied---and taken to Accompt,	2	92
23	Full—of Magazine Men in the Field—when in ſituations to receive it,	5	114
		3	243
24	Of Officers belonging to Corps ordered to the Field, who are left behind on duty within the Provinces,	6	114
25	Of Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—newly raiſed,	5	119
26	Of Officers and Men—under the Recruiting Regulations for Madras Eſtabliſhment,	1	121
27	Of Calcutta Native Militia,	1	125
28	Of Native Recruits—to ſupply Vacancies—or as new Levies---alſo Laſcar Recruits---in all ſituations,	1	148
		3	190
		2	234
		9	250
29	Double Full---aboliſhed---Batta how and to whom allowed---Full Batta to Colonels in all ſituations---and the higheſt ever to be granted, except when doing duty in the Vizier's Dominions,	4	153
30	Table of Pay---Batta---and Allowances---to the Army,	3	153
			158
31	Of Officers promoted by Brevet---from what Period to be drawn,	1	161
32	To Officers abſent on Private Affairs---former Regulation prohibiting it, aboliſhed,	5	169
33	Superior---To Officers under the Rank of Colonel in Command of Battalions and Corps	6	169
	---Second Lieutenant Colonels---and Second Majors---what to draw,	2	192
34	Of Brevet Captains,	2	170
35	Of Officers---appointed to Native Corps, and not ſerving therein---not to draw Batta or Tent Allowance---unleſs by ſpecial Order, *Par. 8th*		178
36	Double full Batta being aboliſhed---The Eſcorts and Troops at certain out Stations---reſtricted to Full Batta only,	1	184
37	Of Commanding Officers of Diviſions, of the 2d and 3d European Regiments---untill they join,	6	185
38	What Batta to be included in Allowances---to Lieutenant Colonels, and Majors---not Promoted by the new Eſtabliſhment,	6	185
39	Of Superior Ranks---by whom to be drawn---and on what Plea of Command to become entitled---for all Corps in the Service, *in 10 Articles,*	2	192
40	Pay and Allowances to Officers and Troops--- of European and Native Corps—General Rules---how to be drawn &c. &c. *in 28 Articles,*	1	195
41	To Native Eſcort at Rangoon,	4	208
42	To Captains on the Penſion,	3	237
43	To Officers at Fort Marlbro'---in conſequence of Double full being aboliſhed---and not to receive Compenſation for ſerving within the Line of the Vizier's Dominions (N. B. *Extra allowance equal to full Batta has been ſince allowed,*)	8	238
44	Of the Companies of Artificers and Workmen---under the Chief Engineer,	5	252
45	Of the Officers at Moneah---untill the Bungaloes are ready,	4	252
46	Of General Officers not on the Staff,	2	258
47	Full---allowed to European Invalids on Duty at Secrole---alſo to Invalids---when called for Duty out of Garriſon,	7	268
48	Allahabad---a full Batta Station---Vizier's allowances diſcontinued---Non Commiſſioned and Privates to receive half Batta,	3	298
		5	308
49	Of the Golandauze Corps,	3	309
50	Of Officers and Sepoy Volunteers---whilſt they remain at Barrackpore---Extra allowed to them,	5	310
51	Of Brevet Rank---to be drawn only from the date announcing the Promotion,	3	315
52	And Augmented Rates of Pay---to the Non-Commiſſioned and Privates of King's and Company's European Corps---in all ſituations---Conformably to his Majeſty's Warrant &c.---Arrears how to be drawn,	5	328
		2	332
53	Half---allowed to Native Invalids at Chunar and Allahabad---whilſt employed.	4	334

38 BENCOOLEN,—*See Foreign Settlements,*

39 BHESTIES,
See alſo Detachments---Eſtabliſhments,

1	Of European Invalids at Chunar—whom to be under—and how drawn for,	5	2
2	For the Tatties to the European Hoſpital at Cawnpore—additional,	5	146

Sect.		Art.	Page
	BHESTIES *continued.*		
3	And Sweepers for Generals on the Staff—how to be provided,	2	178
4	And Lascars—for the Escort of Resident with Dowlet Row Scindia *Par.* 50*th*	1	181
		6	259
5	Pay of Puckallies to European and Native Corps—how to be Drawn and Issued,	8	188
6	For the Tatties—to the Barracks at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur,	4	237
		9	238
		3	281
7	Extra Hand—for Native Corps—by whom to be Drawn—when Battalions are seperate,	2	291
8	Bullock—in Barrack Master's Establishment at Allahabad—how to be Drawn for,	2	298
	40. BILDARS.		
	See also Artificers—Detachments—Establishments.		
1	Lascars—Laborers, &c.—of fixed Establishments—in what other Duties to be Employed—and how to be taken and Detailed,	3 & 4	118
	41. BILLS.		
	See also Abstracts—Pay.		
1	Sums Total—to be written at full length, as well as in Figures—and Interlineations or Erasures Certified,	1	21
		1	66
2	Audited—if not presented for Payment, within a Certain Period—not to be paid without the express Orders of Government,	5	29
3	Unless discharged by Paymasters—not to be entered on their Accompt of Disbursements—Persons leaving Bills with them with Receipts without Payment—to forfeit their claim on the Company—and how to recover the Amount from the Paymaster,	2	71
4	Not to be paid by Paymasters—unless made out agreeably to prescribed form &c.	2	75
5	For Invalids—Contingencies by what Lists to be accompanied—and Reported—and how to be Drawn,	1	106
		4	126
6	For Military Contingencies—(Except such as have passed the Military Board and Sanctioned by Government) requiring the Check of the Board—to be sent to the Paymaster of Extraordinaries,	1	256
7	For Contingencies—to have the prescribed Attestation—the Form—Orders Repeated,	3	291
8	For Contingencies—unaccompanied with the prescribed Certificate—to be Returned—by the Paymaster—for Correction,	1	346
	42. BOATS.		
	See also Committees—Magazines—Stores.		
1	Store—Officers in Charge—how to Report their Progress—and Arrival at their Destination,	7	5
2	In the Departments of the Commissaries of Ordnance, of Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—when to be Surveyed,—and Reports sent to the Military Board,	1	12
3	Returning—not to depart from the Presidency, without the Quarter Master Generals instructions—Persons in charge—to apply to him accordingly,	4	17
4	For Transportation of Troops from the Presidency—The supply of—Transfered to the Town Major—with the usual Commission—how to appoint Agents—Reserving to the Quarter Master General Controul of Indents and Embarkations, *Par.* 10*th.*		45
5	Application for—to Collectors on the Marches of Troops—how to be made,	1	86
		1	88
		1	89
6	Allowance for—To Conductors of Ordnance—Encreased,	5	266
7	For transporting Military Stores—how to be Surveyed and Reported,	3	272
	43. BODY GUARD.		
	See also Guards.		
1	For the Abstract of the Establishment of the Corps—*See Table of Establishments,*	10	402
	44. BONDS.		
	See also Allowances—Detachments—Pay—Paymasters		
1	Mode of paying Money to the Collectors—and Mofussil Treasury—Receiving the Interest on the Spot—and transmitting Papers thro' the Post Office,	2	110
		3	115
	45. BREAST PLATES—*See Arms and Accoutrements—Ornaments.*		
	46. BREVETS—*See Commission—Promotion—Rank.*		

		Art.	Page.
	47. BRIGADES. *See also Brigade Majors—Staff—Stations.*		
1	Native Battalions—new Brigaded—and posted to Stations,	7	35
		1	108
2	The 37th Battalion attached to the 6th Brigade—and dependant on the Dinapore Station,	2	141
3	Native—Office of Adjutant and Quarter Master abolished,	9	165
	48. BRIGADE MAJORS. *See also Appointments—Staff—Stations.*		
4	Of Cavalry Horse and Staff Allowance *Par.* 20*th.*	1	92
			179
5	The General Monthly Returns of the Presidency Troops—and Presidency Orders—to be made out by the Brigade Major—and sent to the Adjutant General,	6	147
6	Monthly Returns of the Corps and Establishments at the Presidency—to be transmitted to the Brigade Major—as well as to the Adjutant General—and Town Major,	7	147
7	To General Officers on the Staff,—their allowance,	6	154
		2	189
8	Of Artillery,—his allowance,	8	154
9	To continue as at present,	8	165
10	Tent allowance to remain as at present, *Par.* 4*th.*		178
11	Of European Infantry,—their Uniforms,	4	189
12	And other Staff Officers granting Certificates of parties going on command—what to specify,	1	207
13	To the Cavalry in the Field—appointed,	5	220
14	To Berhampore—appointed,	6	220
15	To Dinapore—appointed,	7	222
		2	269
16	To the Southern Detachment—appointed,	1	228
17	To the Cavalry—appointed,	2	257
		2	338
18	To Stations—how to be appointed—Those serving with his Majesty's General Officers on the Staff,—to be considered as part of the Staff, of his Majesty's Troops,	3	258
19	Captain Harris—appointed,	7	260
20	To Major General Craig,—Major Parkhill—appointed,	8	269
21	To Major General St. Leger,—Lieutenant Bradshaw—appointed,	3	276
22	To Major General Popham,—Captain Grant—appointed,	4	324
23	To Major General Deare,—Captain Reid—appointed,	1	337
	49. BUILDINGS. *See also Barracks—Cantonments.*		
1	Temporary at Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—to be made with Saul Timber,	6	4
2	Large—such as Barracks—how to be constructed—so as to connect and strengthen the walls,	1	8
3	Musters—connected with Military Buildings for contract—by whom to be prepared and approved,—	2	8
4	Scites—Not to be determin'd upon, without a Report of the nature of the soil and on making the Excavations for the Foundation—Report how—and to whom to be made,	3 & 4	8
5	Indents—for Timber to specify the length and scantling,	5	10
6	Sheds for Bullocks—by whom to be Erected—Reported—and the Allowance for them, &c. &c.	7	21
7	Annual Survey—of public Works—and Buildings in Fort William—and subordinate Stations—when to be taken—Committees—of whom to be composed—and how to Report,	2 & 3	36
8	Public—Military Board not to have any thing to do in their execution—or in disbursements of public money—except as Officers of check and controul—General Rules in the departments of the Chief Engineer—Barrack Masters—and Deputy Quarter Master General—regarding the transfer of, and interference in public works,	3	43
		10	154
9	Scales for Plans for the Military Board—likewise to contain the Dimensions in Figures,	6	47
10	Brick Buildings to be Surveyed and Reported before they are Plastered,	3	84
11	Requisitions from the Military Board for Committees of Survey—to be complied with by Commanding Officers of Stations,	4	84
12	Of two Stories—restricted in the progress,	2	85
13	Temporary—Allowances for repairs—to be revised by the Military Board, *Par.* 58*th,*		182
14	Temporary—Allowance for repairs—to detached corps,	15	243
15	Additional—to the Cavalry cantonments at Moneah,	6	244
16	Public—Visitation of them—and the works at the several Stations—by the Chief Engineer, &c.	4	259
		5	298
17	Temporary—at Dinapore—to be Erected for the Horses of the 27th dragoons,	2	281
18	Repairs of Cavalry Stables—by whom to be made—the Allowances for that purpose withdrawn,	4	341

Art.		Art.	Page
	50. BULLOCKS. *See also Cattle—Detachments—Eſtabliſhments.*		
1	Diſtribution—to the ſeveral Stations—and how, and by whom to be kept—Reported &c.	—	6
		5	8
		7	16
		3	21
		3	14
2	Survey of &c.—preparatory to Mr. Fairlies Contract—Contract—Continuation of Diſtribution,	6	16
		3	21
		8	97
		1	129
		1	
3	Sheds—by whom to be Built—Reported—Allowances &c.	7	21
		7	21
		1	30
4	Serjeants—by whom to be Appointed—and Reported—their duty—Allowances &c.	3	78
		1	244
		5	248
5	For the Southern Detachment.	5	140
		3	217
6	For Carts—allowed to Quarter Maſters—how to be Muſtered—and Returned &c.—to what purpoſes reſtricted,	4	226
7	Additional—of One Hundred and Twenty to be Supplied for the Preſidency,	7	258
	51. BUNJARRIES *See alſo Buzars.*		
1	In the Field—The Management veſted in Mr. Richardſon, Deputy Field Pay Maſter,	3	272
	52. BUTTS—*See Allowance.*		
	53. BUZARS *See alſo Commiſſaries of Buzars—Detachments.*		
1	Alteration in the diviſion of Certain Shares,	3	12
2	The Principle or Syſtem of Management—& Internal Arrangement—of the duties of Commanding Officers of Stations—Commiſſaries—and Public Servants—the Accompts—Mode of Puniſhment &c.	1	38
		3	134
		8	136
3	To Colonel Erſkine Detachment and Appointment of Superintendant—Taxes &c.—and when Annulled,	3	142
		1	228
		1	229
		4	265
4	Allowances to Colonels aboliſhed—and all other Extra Allowances, not mentioned in the Tables,	1	154
5	Duties collected at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur—on the Troops taking the Field (except on Spirits) Aboliſhed—but to remain as before for the fixed Part in Cantonments—Unneceſſary Servants to be diſcharged—Diſtinct Buzars to each Corps,	6	236
6	With the Troops in the Field—to carry four days Proviſions,	5	237
7	Uſual Taxes to be levied, on the Return of Troops to Cantonments,	4	238
8	Duties not to be collected in the Buzars of the Army in the Field—except on Liquors, &c.	3	280
	C		
	54. CADETS. *See alſo Appointments—Promotions.*		
1	For the Artillery—and Engineer Corps—to produce Certificates of qualifications—previous to admiſſion,	1	37
2	Arrival of—in what manner to be reported—and their Commiſſions or Certificates—exhibited,	6	70
3	How to be Promoted on their Arrival—their Relative Rank—and Standing—alſo of Lieut—	3	100
		1	132
	Fire-workers of Artillery,	1	214
		10	266

	Art.	Page
CADETS *continued.*		
Of Engineers—allowed to serve in the Artillery—or Infantry—and permitted to Supply Vacancies in thoſe Corps—their Rank—how Settled,	5	105
Of Artillery and Engineers to be Educated at Woolwich Academy—and to produce Certificates of Qualifications—before Appointment,	5 — 6	151 — 282
Promoted—the Additional Allowance to them—aboliſhed,	2	154
Of 1781—included in the Promotion to Brevet Captains—Names of thoſe promoted—what Arrears of Pay—Batta &c.—to receive,	3	247
Of the ſeaſon 1795—their Rank,	5	267
Not to be Transferred to the Artillery—or Engineer Corps,	6	282
Rank—how to be aſcertained—previous to Promotion—or Arrangement to Corps,	4	314
On Furlough—for Sickneſs—Allowance of Paſſage Money—what Amount,	4 — 1	317 — 318
55. CAMELS *See alſo Contracts—Cattle—Diſtribution.*		
Diſtributed to the Several Stations—and how to be Kept—Reported &c.	5 — 7 — 3 — 8	6 — 8 — 16 — 21
Contract for—with Mr. Richard Pearſe—for 3 years,	4	57
Ditto, with Mr. Macrae—for 3 years,	2	187
Ditto, with Mr. Fairlie—for 3 years—and the Continuation of it—and Survey taken,	9 — 1 — 3	335 — 336 — 341
56. CAMP EQUIPAGE.		
To Deputy Quarter-maſter General—how to be Supplied—Carried—and Pitched—(*ſee alſo A. 5. P* 218,)	2 & 4	4
To the Commanding Officers—of the Eſcort—with the Reſident—of the Nizam's Court,	8	4
To Officers—not on Tent allowannce—when ordered on Service—how to Indent for Tents,	10	97
To General Officers on the Staff—to be provided by themſelves,	2	178
To Colonels of Corps—not on Tent allowance, *Par. 2d.*		178
And Arms—Accoutrements and Stores of Corps—and of Battalions—returning from Command—to be Surveyed—and Reported,	9	186
Brevet Promotion not to Entitle Officers—to Extra Camp Equipage &c.	5	198
And Cattle—for its Carriage—for the Southern Detachment,	7 — 2	217 — 218
Tent allowances—to the Deputy Quarter-maſter General—and for his Serjeants,	5	218
And Carriage—on whom to be Indented for—by Deputy Quarter-maſter General—in the Field—the Temporary Eſtabliſhment—how to be detailed,	1	219
For Eſcort—with the Reſident with Scindia—Additional Laſcars—and Allowance for—Carriage,	3	219
Allowance—in lieu of former one—for Repair of Camp Equipage—of Native—and Cavalry Corps—	5	232
Allowed to 27th Dragoons	4	248
For the Eſcort—of the Reſident—with Dowlet Row Scindia,	6	259
To Riding Maſters—Native Cavalry—Allowance in lieu of it,	4	291
Annual Committees of Survey—what to State in their Reports,	1	334
Encreaſed Rates—for Camp Equipage—and Travelling Expences—to General Officers on the Staff in what Situations in which not allowed	3	338
57. CANTONMENTS.		
At Barrackpore—the Bungalows—Doors—and Windows—when to be white waſhed—and painted and Expence limited.	1	145
For the Cavalry—at Moneah—how—and by whom—to be Built—Advances made—and additions afterwards	1 — 6	231 — 244
Dinapore—Parades to be clear and levelled—and Cultivation within the Limits of the Cantonments—prevented,	3	246
Fire Arms—not to be let off—within the Lines of a Cantonment—or Camp—without Expreſs Permiſſion,	4	80
58 CAPE GOOD HOPE—*See Leave of Abſence.*		
59 CARRIAGE. *See alſo Bullocks—Cattle—Camp Equipage.*		
Of Camp Equipage—for Deputy Quarter Maſter General—how to be ſupplied (*See alſo A. 5. P. 218*)	2 & 4	4

PART		Art.	Page
	CARRIAGE *continued.*		
2	Of Sepoy Tents—of the Escort—with the Resident—at the Nizam's Court—Allowance for	8	4
3	Cattle for—Distribution at the several Stations—and how—and by whom to be Kept—Reported &c. &c.	— 5 — 7 — 3 — 8	6 8 16 21
4	Cattle for—allowed—to each Piece of Ordnance—Tumbrils—Carts &c.—specified in Mr. Fairlie's Contract.	8	21
	60 CARRIAGES.		
1	Gun—Committee appointed to Inspect—and Improve—on Defects &c. &c.—and when dissolved—with the Thanks of the Board—and Gratuity from the Government,	— 1 — 6 — 4	42 85 146
2	Gun—Indents for them—what to Express,	3	46
3	Gun—and Tumbrils—Survey Reports—what to Express,	2 & 3	149
	61 CARTS. *See also Quarter Masters.*		
1	Allowed for—Native Corps—instead of Hackeries—and how to be drawn for &c.	— 1 — 5	190 224
2	Instead of Hackeries to Corps—Allowance—to Quarter Masters—for Repairs and providing New Ones—Draught Bullocks for them—how to be drawn for—Mustered—and Numbered—Purposes to which confined &c.	4	226
3	For the Cavalry—the Uses explained—and how to be drawn for,	1	332
	62 CARTRIDGES—*See Ammunition—Stores—Magazines.*		
	63 CASUALTIES. *See also Promotions—Vacancies.*		
1	Native Corps—in Native Commissioned—or Non Commissioned Officers—Effective or Supernumerary—to be Reported—by Name—to the Adjutant General—& to distinguish—whether on the Effective Strength—or Supernumerary List,	— 2 — 3 — 3	29 47 72
2	Cavalry—Amongst Syces and Grasscutters—to be noticed—in the next Return—in the same manner as directed for Troopers—and Native Officers,	2	74
3	Casualty Lists of Corps—to be sent Monthly to the Town Major—and what to contain,	1	95
4	Of King's—and Company's Troops—during their Passage &c. to India—to be Annually Reported—to the Court of Directors—Commanders of Ships—what Reports to make, &c.—on their Arrival.—	1	110
5	Cavalry—Monthly Returns—of Casualties of Horses—to state the Disorders or Accidents—which occasioned their Death,	3	266
6	Lists—to accompany Monthly Returns—of Children—to the Adjutant General,	2	334
	64 CATTLE. *See also Bullocks—Carriage—Contracts—Establishments,*		
1	Carriage &c.—Distributed to the several Stations—and how—and by whom to be Kept—Reported &c.—and on what Paper—Reports to be made out,	— 5 — 3 — 7 — 8	6 16 8 21
2	Survey of—Preparatory to Mr. Fairlie's Contract,	6	14
3	Bullock Sheds—by whom to be Erected—Surveyed—Reported—& Allowances—how to be drawn,	7	21
4	Contract—with Mr. Fairlie—Specifying the number of Bullocks—allowed to—Stations—Ordnance—Tumbrils &c. &c.—and the Continuation of those Contracts,	— 8 — 1 — 1	21 97 129
5	Allowed—to Colonel Erskine's Detachment.	— 2 & 3 — 5	134 140
6	General Rules—and Forms—for Musters &c. &c. *Par. 10th & 11th*	...	198 203 *to* 205
7	Carriage Bullocks—for the Escort—of the Resident—with Dowlet Row Scindia,	6	259
	65 CAVALRY, *See also Lists of the Army.*		
1	Staff Allowance—to the Adjutant and Quarter Master—with a Temporary Establishment for the Quarter Master—of the 11th Regiment—also Staff—Non-Commissioned Officers,	5	3

ART.	CAVALRY *continued.*	Art.	Page
2	Annual Target Allowance,	3	11
3	Reduction---of the 1st Regiment---to its former Eſtabliſhment,	5	12
		5	16
4	Diſcriptive Rolls---of Horſes in the Service---and thoſe Received---or Caſt---Returns when to be made out---where tranſmitted---Horſes to be Marked---and Numbered---Accompts of Sales---what to ſpecify &c.	6	12
5	Marking Irons---how to be Procured--- and where Lodged,	1	13
6	At Cawnpore---and Futty Ghur---where to meet---for Annual Exerciſe,	4	35
7	Accoutrements and Horſe Furniture---Provided at the Company's Expence---how to be Surveyed ---before being Served out,	1	41
8	Native---Eſtabliſhment---Pay---Allowances---Rules---and Regulations---for the Formation--- of Two Regiments---Horſes---Feeding---Furniture---Arms---Accoutrements---Clothing---Uniforms---Pay Table---Gram Indents---Regiſter &c.	1	58
		1	65
		3	71
		1 & 2	74
		2	78
		9	108
		1	169
9	Agents---Advances---to be made to them---for Supplying Gram---and how to be Debited---to give Bonds---and Securities---Mode of keeping Accompts---duties required---Alſo to the Agents ---for Supplying Horſes---with like Reſtrictions---and Securities,	3	71
10	Horſes---of the Medical Gentlemen---to be Stout---and Strong---but not to be uſed---in the Ranks,	1	74
11	Syces---and Graſscutters---are permanent public Servants---and not to be diſcharged---on the Death---or Removal of Horſes---Caſualties---how to be noticed,	2	74
12	Period for Inſpecting---and Caſting Horſes---altered to the 1st of October---Yearly,	2	78
13	Adjutants---as Effective Staff---are allowed---they are not to be attached to Troops---but in the abſence of a Subaltern---commanding a Troop---they are to have the temporary charge of it *(See alſo A. 3 P. 132)*	3 & 4	85
14	Gram---to be iſſued at Cawnpore---and Futty Ghur---according to one Standard---80 Sa. Weight---and 40 Seers to the Maund,	3	87
15	Allowance to the Adjutants---including Horſes, *Par.* 1ſt		92
	Par. 21ſt		179
16	General Rules---for the Guidance of the Agent---for Purchaſing Horſes---when proceeding on that Buſineſs,	9	105
17	Addition---to the Agents Salary---for Purchaſing Horſes---and an Eſtabliſhment,	8	108
18	38th Article of the Regulations modified---The Sale of Caſt Horſes---where the Agent is not preſent to be committed to the Commiſſary of Buzars,	9	108
19	Allowances---to the Officers---for Horſes killed in Action---and how to be obtained,	6	109
20	A Hackery---allowed to each Troop---for the Carriage of Spare Arms---Stores---and Horſe Furniture,	4	114
21	Appointment---of a Riding Maſter---to 2d Regiment---with his Allowances,	8	118
22	Eſtabliſhment---of Lieutenants---and Cornets---the Adjutant---to be poſted to a Troop---and is a Non-Effective Staff,	3	132
23	Allowance to the 4 Serjeants of the 19th Dragoons---on Service at Bengal,	2	136
24	General DeBoigne's Regiment of Native Cavalry---taken into the Service---as an Independant Corps---to be Stationed at Cawnpore---under Captain Bruce---to be treated with kindneſs---*(See alſo A. 5. P. 220)*	6	144
25	Eſtabliſhment---under the new Regulations---Body Guard---reduced---and to be performed---by Detachment---from Native Cavalry---*(N. B. never carried into Effect.)*	1	149
		1	151
		2	166
26	Native---Selection of Officers---how to be made---to be partially appointed---and---Riſe on a General Liſt---until the Eſtabliſhment is complete---When they are to riſe in the Corps by a General Liſt only---Riſe---and Latitude of commands---Officers ſuperceded---in Command---on what Pay to Retire,	6	151
27	Commandant---or Officer Commanding---the allowance---*(See alſo Par. 18 Page 179.)*	9	154
		5	169
28	Men to be raiſed---to complete the Regiments---Inſtructions---Hindoſtannie Regiment---a Separate command---Officers how to be poſted---No alteration in dreſs, &c. &c.	9	170
29	Officers---Allowance for Camp Equipage---unleſs precluded---from ſerving with the Corps as Such, *Par. 7th & 8th*		178
30	Arms and Accoutrements---by whom to be Repaired---and Surveyed &c. *Par. 9th to 11th*		178
31	Allowance---to Commanding Officers---for Iron---Steel---Charcoal---and Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements---diſcontinued, *Par. 12th*		178
32	Staff Allowance---to Commanding Officers---diſcontinued, *Par. 18th*		179
33	To Commanding Officers---for Writers---and Stationary, *Par. 17th*		179
34	Horſe Allowance---to the Colonel Commandant---and Field Officers, *Par. 19th*		179

ART	CAVALRY *continued*,	Art.	Page
35	Horſe—and Staff Allowance—to Brigade Major—Adjutants—Quarter Maſters—and Non-Commiſſioned Staff, ——— *Par.* 20*th to* 24*th*	———	179
36	Staff—and Allowances—for European—and Native—Non-Commiſſioned Staff—Carts—Shoeing Horſes—Repairs of Saddles—and Accoutrements—of Stables—Extra Allowances—Native Doctors—Syces—and Graſſcuts—Sircars Diſcontinued, ——— *Par.* 23*d to* 24*th*	———	179 & 180
37	Amendment of the 9th Article—of Regulations—iſſued 20th June 1796—reſpecting the poſting of Officers to Companies—where a temporary deficiency occurs—In ſuch Caſe—Review Rolls—Abſtracts—and Allowance—for Repair of Arms—how to be made out—ſigned—and diſpoſed of, ———	2	184
38	Allowance—to the Commandant—of the Hindoſtany Regiment, ———	5	186
39	Muſter Rolls—Certificates &c—General Rules—for the Muſter—of Corps—and Eſtabliſhments—with Forms, ——— *(in* 20 *Articles.* 1*ſt)*	———	197 *to* 263
40	Appointment—of a Gram Agent—to 2d Regiment, ———	2	208
41	Farriers—to be mounted—and Horſes—Provided accordingly, ———	6	210
42	A Third Regiment to be raiſed—Command given to Lieut. Col. Black—Mode of forming it—Facings—Men and Horſes—Recruits—Clothing—Advances &c. & ———	3 & 6	214
43	Caſt Horſes—ſelected for the Company's Stud—to be Delivered over accordingly, ———	2	214
44	Quarter Maſters to furniſh certain Articles—for Drills—the Allowance for it—how to be kept in Repair—with the Allowance—Two Barr-wallahs added to the Eſtabliſhment—for keeping the Swords in Order, ———	2	219
45	Articles of Dreſs——to be furniſhed to Recruits—by Officers Commanding Troops——Stoppages, &c. ———	4	219
46	Command of 1ſt and 2d—and the Hindoſtannee Regiments—Veſted in Major General Rawſtorne—Head Quarters in the Field—to be at Cawnpore—Appointment of Brigade Major, ———	4 & 5	220
47	Horſes—General Rawſtorne—to preſide—at all Committees—for their Admiſſion—when preſent,—Thoſe for the 3d Regiment—to be inſpected—and admitted at Cawnpore, ———	7 & 8	220
48	Gram Agency—at Dinapore—When—and on what Terms—to take Place, ———	1	225
49	Native—Augmentation—of Havildars—and Naicks—Reduction of Troopers, ———	2	229
50	Cantonments at Moneah—how—and by whom—to be Built—Advances, &c.—Additional Buildings, ———	1	231
		6	244
51	Allowance—in lieu of former One—for Repair—of Camp Equipage, ———	5	232
52	Detachment—of Native Troops—to proceed—with the Agent—for Purchaſing Horſes—Advances, &c. ———	12	238
53	Committee—for the Inſpection of Horſes—to attend to the Bone and Figure—At what Height—and Age—Horſes are to be Admitted, &c.——*(See alſo A* 9, *P.* 244—*A.* 6, *P.* 264—*and A.* 3, *P.* 266.)—	1	239
54	Riding Maſter—Appointed to the 2d Regiment—with Allowances, ———	2	239
55	Men to be Recruited—for the 4th Regiment—Drafts from whence taken—Men how to be Received, ———	8	244
		1	245
56	Committee—for Inſpecting—and paſſing Horſes how to be compoſed—Horſes how—and where—to be marked—Diſtinction of—for different Regiments, ———	9	24
57	Horſe Allowance—extended to Officers—of 27th Dragoons, ———	2	246
58	Camp Equipage—allowed—to 27th Dragoons, ———	3	246
59	Declared diſtinct—from the Infantry Line of Service—and Separated accordingly—Officers to Riſe on a General Liſt of the Whole Corps, ———	3	256
60	Officers—from the Other Lines of the Service—to be Admitted—as Cornets only—After the Ranks are Settled none to be admitted but as Youngeſt Cornets, ———	1	257
61	Appointment—of Major General Rawſtorne as Commandant—Captain Fawcett Brigade Major—and Majors Macan and Welſh to the Command of Regiments, ———	2	257
62	Vacancies to be left for two Captain Lieutenants—Supernumeraries—to remain, ———	3	257
63	The Facings—of the 4th Regiment—to be Green, ———	3	259
64	Transfer—of 50 Horſes—from the 4th Regiment—to the 27th Dragoons, ———	3	263
65	Horſes to be Marked—by the Committees—immediately as they paſs them—Regimental Mark—when to be added, ———	6	246
		3	266
66	His Majeſty's Exerciſes—to be ſtrictly followed—Printed Copies to be tranſmitted to Each Corps, ———	1	265
67	The Standards—allowed to each Regiment, ———	2	266
68	Statements—of Diſorders—or Accidents occaſioning the Death of Horſes—to accompany the Returns of Caſualties, ———	3	266
69	European—Quarter Maſters—Eſtabliſhment—for a Regiment—in the Field—or Cantonment—and how to be Drawn, ———	5	275
		4	278
70	Firſt Regiment—an additional Seer of Gram—to be given to each Horſe—and when diſcontinued, ———	8	279
		6	280
71	Cawnpoore—27th Dragoons—Temporary Building to be erected for the Horſes, ———	2	281

CAVALRY *continued.*	Art.	Page
Twenty-ſeventh Dragoons—additional Syces allowed—during the hot Seaſon,	5	285
	3	310
	2	341
Native—allowance—to Riding Maſters—in Lieu of Camp Equipage,	4	291
Twenty-ſeventh Dragoons—Eſtabliſhment of Doolies—to each Troop,	5	291
Eſtabliſhment—Alteration in—Promotion—Rank—Exchanges—Arrangements, &c.—how to take Place,	6	313
	1	315
Arrangement—of Officers—to Regiments—to do duty with their preſent Corps, till further Orders—appointed to Corps,	1	319
	1	327
To be completed to the new Eſtabliſhment,	4	319
Carts—for the Quarter Maſter—and Troops—for what Purpoſe to be uſed—and how to be Drawn for,	1	332
Stables—Allowance for keeping them in Repair withdrawn—and how to be made in future,	4	341
Explanation—of the appropriation of the Allowances for Repairs—of Saddle—and Horſe Furniture—and other Articles—by Commanding Officers of Troops—Diſtinction of "Occaſional" abſence from that "not Occaſional"—Adjutants—Acting Officers delivering over—and Receiving Charge of Troops,	6	344
For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment, of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments*,	8	402
66 CERTIFICATES.		
Of Sick Officers—Going to Sea—for the benefit—of their Health—by whom—to be given—and to Accompany Applications,	3	6
Monthly to be ſent by Commanding Officers of Stations—and Detachments—by Letter to the Adjutant General—ſpecifying that the Cattle—and Drivers mentioned in their Muſter Returns—are Fit and Equipped for immediate Service—or any deficiency that may have happened,	5	6
Of Interlinations—or Eraſurers—in Accompts—Abſtracts—Review Rolls &c.—to be made at the Bottom—with the form,	1	66
Monthly—to be ſent by the Chief Engineer—and Barrack Maſters—of the Number of Artificers—and Coolies—daily employed by them—in the preceding Month—to the Military Auditor General.	3	66
Of Detachments—ſent on Command—at Requiſition of Magiſtrates—and Collectors to be granted—by them—and the Adjutants of Corps—and what to Contain which are to accompany Pay Abſtracts,	6	75
Officers—proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope—whether with a View of Returning—and not Proſecuting their Voyage—or otherwiſe—to furniſh the Same Pay Certificates or Security—as others Proceeding direct from Bengal to Europe,—(*See alſo A.* 3 *P.* 225.)	1	99
Of laſt Pay—and Batta received—to accompany Patients—ſent to the Inſane Hoſpital,	1	134
To Accompany Applications—from Commanders of Ships—for Military Stores—that the Ship is Britiſh Property—how to be Atteſted—the Form,	2	143
Of Qualification from Woolwich Academy—of Cadets for the Artillery—and Engineer Corps—to whom to be produced on Arrival,	5	151
Of Muſters—of Troops—and Eſtabliſhments—General Rules—*in* 20 *Articles.*—*Par.* 1*ſt.*		197
Of Parties—going on Command—what to ſpecify—and by whom—to be given,	1	207
For Furlough—and Retirement—General Rules,	1	211 to 214
	10	220
Of Officers—Proceeding to the Preſidency—previous to Furlough—what Certificates—of Pay—and Batta—to Obtain,	1	220
Of Pay—to Officers—proceeding on Furlough—Military Auditor Generals Signature thereto diſpenſed with,	3	225
To be given—by the Hoſpital Board—to Sick Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding on Furlough—the Form,	4	225
To be given—by Stationary Orphan Committees—of Payment of Arrears—and Allowances—alſo by Adjutants of Corps—of the Period to which Children have been Returned &c. &c.	2	334
Of Commanding Officers of Independant Corps—to draw the Amount Stoppages for Clothing ſerved out—the Form,	4	346
Clothing—to what Deſcription of Men—to be given—by whom Signed—and Payment of Arrears—thro' what Channel to paſs,	2	348
67 CHAPLAINS.		
On Furlough—and Retirement—to what Pay Entitled—Qualification &c.	1	142
	1	284
	3 & 4	316

Art.	CHAPLAINS *continued.*	Art.	Page
2	Appointment—of Revd. Mr. Limerick—as Junior Chaplain—to the Presidency—and of Revd. Mr. Buchannan—to Barrackpore,	7	249
3	Appointment—of Revd. Mr. Ward—to Berhampore,	4	326
4	Appointment—of Revd. Mr. Hussey—to Futty Ghur,	4	333
5	At Military Stations—allowed Clerks—their Allowance—and how to be drawn,	4	336
	68 CIVIL POWER.		
1	Not to be Interrupted—or Questioned—by the Military—at the Presidency—Complaints—against it how to be preferred,	3	17
2	Officers—Subpœnaed from the upper Stations—to the Supreme Court—to Retain their Batta—and when cancelled,	5 5	47 67
	69 CHIEF ENGINEER.—*See Engineers—Establishments.*		
	70 CLOTHING. *See also Contract—Establishments—Half Mounting.*		
1	Annual Allowance—to European Troops—in Lieu thereof—and how to be appropriated,	1	1
2	Contract for the year 1791-2,	8	30
3	For the Andaman Detachment—how to be Supplied,	2	46
4	At Prince of Wales's Island—For the European Artillery—and Invalids—how to be provided—and the Off-reckonings placed,	2	67
5	Of Hill Rangers—how to be supplied—and the Off-reckonings placed,	6	67
6	Muster Coats—to serve from Year to Year—unless material Alterations in the Uniforms are Ordered,	6	74
7	Advances—to Contractors—how to be Checked—and Distinguished—by the Pay Master—previous to being laid before the Off-reckoning Committee,	7	74
8	Of the Sick—in European Hospitals—Alteration in the System—and how to be provided &c,	2	92
9	Dispatched—to Upper Stations—how to be Surveyed—and Reported—on its Arrival—with the Form of the Report,	4	108
10	Of Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—how to be provided—and the Off-reckonings Shared,	5	119
11	Compensation for Hats—for the Year 1793-4,	2	127
12	Of Artillery—Infantry—and Cavalry Corps—how to be Supplied—and the Off-reckonings Shared,	4	155
13	In Native Corps—how to be altered—and noticed in Orders—the Expence—Alteration in Dress not to be made—without the Commander in Chief's Sanction,	12 2	168 343
14	In Native Corps—Half Mounting—and Stoppages—how to be drawn—and appropriated,	1 3	169 192
15	When not served out—how to be Compensated to Corps,	2	169
16	Contract—for the Year 1795-6	2	210
17	For Troops—at the Islands—and elsewhere—at a distance from Bengal—how—and at whose Risk—to be Transported,	2	225
18	Of Magazine Men—No Alteration—to be made in the Mode,	3	243
19	Of the two Companies of Artificers and Workmen—under the Chief Engineer—how to be provided—and the Stoppages divided,	5	252
20	For the Infantry Drafts—to the Artillery—to be provided—and the Infantry Coats returned into Store,	1	270
21	For the Army—for 1795-6—appropriated to 1796-7—Compensation given for 1795-6—and how disposed of,	1 1 1 1 & 2 1 2	270 271 277 279 296
22	Contract for 1797-8—and Indents—how to be made out—and forwarded,	1 1 4	300 303 305
23	Contract for Quilts—for the Presidency Station,	8	308
24	Of Native Corps—What Alterations—to be made by Quartermasters—Sums Allowed—Retrenchments for over Charges &c.	2	343
25	Contract—for the Army—for the Year 1798-9—given to Mr. Kelso—the terms in full—Rates—Conditions &c. &c.	4	457
26	Contract—for Clothing—when—and how to be made—for the several Corps of the Army—Spare Clothing—Measures to be taken of over sized Men,	7	463
27	Contract—for Quilts—for the Year 1799 1800—for the Presidency Station,	3	464

		Art.	Page
	71. COAST—*see Detachments.*		
	72. COLLECTORS.		
1	How to Anſwer Drafts—for Abſtracts of Troops—which cannot be diſcharged by Station Treaſuries,	6	9
2	Applying for Detachments—to go on Command—o Certify their Departure—and Return—Number—and Purpoſe—for which wanted—The Certificates—to accompany—the Abſtracts—for Payment—and Audit,	6	75
3	Not to apply unneceſſarily f r Detachments	6	75
4	To Report—to the Board—the Number—Strength—nd Purpoſe—of Stationary Detachments—in their Diſtricts,	6	75
5	Advances—by Pay Maſter General—how to be Regulated,	1	76
6	Marches of Troops—thro' their Diſtrict—how—and by whom—to be Announced—What Information to Convey—and their duty—in providing Proviſions—Boats &c. &c.	1 1 1	86 88 89
7	Not to iſſue Silver—from Treaſury—until a Months Pay in advance—to the Troops be Reſerved—and to Exchange—Gold for Silver in caſe of deficiency—in what Amount,	1	90
8	How to receive Money—on Company's Bonds—and Diſcharge Intereſt &c. &c.	2 3	110 115
9	Invalid Jagheerdars—Periodical Payments—to be regularly made to them—by Collectors—without waiting (*as heretofore*) for Bills of Exchange—from the Pay Maſter—for the Amount,	3	154
	73. COLONELS. *See alſo Commanding Officers of Corps—Detachments—Regiments—Eſtabliſhments—and Liſts of the Army,*		
1	Colonel Fullerton—Commanding at Barrackpore—to what Allowances entitled—alſo to what ſhare of Bazar Fund—and Allowances—in Lieu of Commiſſion—on the Revenue,	7	16
2	Staff to—not to Act as Contractors Agents	2	83
3	And Major Generals—to be made from Officers on the Spot,	5	152
4	Entitled—to full Batta—n all Situations,	4	153
5	Allowances on Revenue Money—Commiſſion on the Revenue or Dewannee—and Bazar Allowances—Aboliſhed—as alſo all Extra Allowances not mentioned in the Table,	1	154
6	Off-reckonings—of Artillery—Infantry—and Cavalry Corps—to be divided between them,	4	155
7	On Furlough—what Pay and Off-reckonings to Receive *(ſee alſo A. 3. P. 317.)*	1	156
8	Their Temporary Appointments—to the Command of Regiments—and Battalions—and the Confirmation,	7 9	165 258
9	Of Corps—their Camp Equipage—and Tent Allowance, *Par. 2d & 3d*		178
10	Table Allowance—to Commanding Officers of Regiments—and Corps—Reſtricted to thoſe of the Rank of Colonel—doing duty as ſuch with their Regiments,	1	259
11	Commanding Regiments—and General Officers—Rules for Furlough—and Retirement—extending to them, the ſame as to other Officers,	3	317
12	To receive a Proportion of Two Thirds of Shares of Off-reckonings—within 3 Months after the Cloſe of the Official Year becoming Due—and the Balance when the Accompts are adjuſted &c. &c.	4	346
	74. COMMANDER IN CHIEF. *See alſo Succeſſion of Commanders in Chief—Vice Preſidents.*		
1	Command of the Troops,—devolved on Colonel Mackenzie—in the Abſence of the Marquis Cornwallis on the Coaſt—and the Staff allowed to him,	1 & 2 2	2 5
2	Ditto—Ditto—on Colonel Ahmuty—Ditto Ditto and afterwards on Major General Sir Robert Abercromby,	1 2 & 3	77 80
3	Reſignation of Marquis Cornwallis—and Appointment and Proclamation of Major General Sir R. Abercromby—and Returns made accordingly,	1 1	81 83
4	Returns and Details—how Conducted in the Abſence of Major Geneaal Sir R. Abercromby—and when returned,	4 6 3 8	96 142 143 146
5	Aſſurance that the Army Regulations prepared by him—will be publiſhed in Caſe of Non arrival of thoſe of the Court of Directors—by a limited time,	9	147
6	If by his Death—or Reſignation—before the Arrival of a Succeſſor—the Allowance—the Proviſional Commander in Chief—is to receive,	2	155
7	Appointments of Officers to Corps—and Companies—left to the Commander in Chief—in Order to preſerve Authority and Subordination,	4	170

COMMANDER IN CHIEF *continued.*

Art.		Art.	Page
8	The Appointment of Major General Alured Clarke—on the Resignation of Major General Sir R. Abercromby—and Reports made accordingly,	4	209
		1	238
		5	245
9	Reports and Returns—of Kings and Company's Troops—to be made to Major General Morgan—in Commander in Chief's Absence—and Appointment of Major General Morgan to the Provincial Command of the Army—and allowed an Additional Staff,	1 & 2	232
		7	232
10	Promotion of the Commanders in Chief—of Bengal—Madras—and Bombay to the Local Rank of Lieut. Generals—within the Precincts of their own Commands only,	6	237
11	Appointment of General Staff—to Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke,	2	247
		7	251
12	Details of the Army—how to be conducted in his Absence—also Returns—Applications &c.—	8	259
		2	276
13	Salute—on the Investiture of Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke with the Most Honble Order of the Bath,	7	267
14	Appointment of Lieut. General Sir A. Clarke K. B.—Provisional Governor—Proclamation &c.	1	285

75. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF THE TROOPS.

See also Reports—Returns—Vice Presidents.—Commander in Chief.

1	Of Colonel Mackenzie appointed in the Absence of the of Marquis Cornwallis on the Coast—and Allowed a Staff,	1 & 2	2
		2	5
2	Colonel Ahmuty Ditto Ditto Ditto,	1	77
3	Major General Abercromby, Ditto Ditto,	2 & 3	80
		1	83

76. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF STATIONS,

See also Commands—Commanding Officers of Regiments—and Detachments.

1	Of Fort William—On Report of Committee of Surgeons—that Sick or Infirm Invalids—and Discharged—Men prepared to Embark—and are not able to Endure the Passage—to counterm and their Embarkation—and send them to the Hospital for Recovery,	3 & 4	5
		5	6
2	Personally Responsible for the Fitness and Good Condition of Cattle &c.—and how to Report them,	3	16
		7	8
		8	21
3	Cannot Remove fixed Pay Masters,	1	7
4	How to apply for Cash—for Payment of Monthly Allowances to the Troops—where the Station Treasury is unable to answer the Abstracts,	6	9
5	To Report Monthly to the Adjutant General—the Progress of New Levies—as well as the General State of the Troops,	6	10
6	And Detachments—to Prohibit the Sale and Purchase of Slaves under the Military Jurisdiction,	4	12
7	At Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—to issue Subsidiary Orders on the Orders issued—Regarding the Marking Instruments for the Cavalry being made—and lodged with the Brigade Majors,	1	13
8	In the Field—allowed a Secretary and Persian Interpreter—and by whom to be nominated—	1	14
		4	75
9	How to Survey—and Report—on the Carriage Cattle—preparatory to Mr. Fairlies Contract,	6	14
10	In the Field—Extent of his Authority,	2	15
11	Resident of Lucknow—to what Salute entitled from the Artillery—on visiting Military Stations,	3	20
12	At Barrackpore—to send Monthly Returns and Weekly Reports—of the Troops—to the Town Major,	4	20
13	To permit Commissaries to execute the Orders of the Military Board—conveyed to them thro' their Secretary,	3	21
14	Bullock Sheds—by whom to be Erected and Reported,	7	21
		7	21
		1	30
15	Bullock Serjeants—how to be Appointed—Reported—their duty—Allowances, &c.	8	75
		1	244
		5	248
16	Pay Abstracts—What Orders to be issued to Pay Masters—to apply Balances of Cash in the discharge of Arrears—and how to be Reported,	3	34
17	Leave of Absence—granted to sick Officers beyond Muster—how to be Reported—to Entitle them to Batta,	4	34
		6	37
18	Magazines—how often to be Visited—and Reported—to the Military Board,	2	37
19	Buzars—Their Authority over them,	1	38
20	Advances—by Pay Master General—how to be regulated,	1	76

		Art.	Page
	COMMANDING OFFICERS OF STATIONS *continued.*		
21	To Comply with Requiſitions of the Military Board—for Committees on Survey of Public Buildings,	4	84
22	In what Manner Vacancies and Promotions in Native Corps are to be filled up—and made —	2 2 9 6 5	99 118 168 188
23	Officers in Charge of Magazines—to Report Monthly—deficiencies of Stores allowed at the Station —and how to be forwarded,	2	101
24	To lay Injunctions on Committees—aſſembled to Survey Clothing on its Arrival—that they immediately make Reports in duplicate—and forward them to the Adjutant General—and Contractor or Agent for Packing and Tranſporting—Reports what to contain &c.	4	102
25	How to Adjuſt Payment of Eſcorts—Troopers &c.—of Cavalry Agent—when proceeding on the Buſineſs of Agency,	9	105
26	Sale of Caſt Cavalry Horſes—to be attended by the Commiſſary of Buzars—when the Agent is not preſent	9	108
27	Rules—regarding the Effects &c. of deceaſed Officers and Soldiers—in the Diſpoſal and Remittance of Property,	6 1 4 4 1	39 40 112 141 193
28	Of Monghyr—to apprize Superintending Officer of Invalid Eſtabliſhment—when the Calculations required by the 2d Article of the Regulations—are to take place,	6	113
29	Invaliding Committees—to ſee Regulations ſtrictly Conformed to—to attend Committees—produce Regiſter Books—Sign Liſts, &c. &c.	9	115
30	Fixed Eſtabliſhments—required for Public Works—how to be taken—and detailed in Orders,	3 & 4	118
31	Artillery Soldiers—not to be employed out of their Regular Duty—nor excuſed Regimental Duties—without the Commander in Chiefs Permiſſion,	7	118
32	How to prevent—or Sanction—Meetings of Officers—for the diſcuſſion of Public Points—or Signing Addreſſes,	1	131
33	Mode of Granting Diſcharges—to Artillery Laſcars—and on whom Reſponſibility Reſts—for the fitneſs of Men Entertained,	2	139
34	Rules—for Raiſing Recruits—for Native Corps—their Approval, &c.	8 3	168 190
35	Barrackpore—Copies of Cantonment Orders—to accompany the Monthly Returns,	1	144
36	Preſidency Station—The Commanding Officer to tranſmit—General and Preſidency Orders—to Barrackpore,	9	144
37	Preſidency—General Monthly Return of the Troops at the Preſidency—and Orders—to be made out by the Brigade Major—and tranſmitted to the Adjutant General,	6	147
38	Diſcharges—and Leave of Abſence—to Native Corps—how to be granted—to be publiſhed in Orders &c.	2 10 2	148 168 227
39	Major Generals—what Allowances to Receive—in Lieu of former Ones—as Colonels,	3	165
40	Incorporation of Corps—to take place—by Generals Commanding Stations—from Commander in Chiefs Orders,	5	170
41	Arms and Accoutrements—by whom to be Repaired—Surveyed—Reported &c—and the Allowances, *Par. 9th to 15th.*		178 *to* 179
42	Applications from Medical Gentlemen to the Military Board—to have the concurrence of Commanding Officers of Stations,	1	183
43	Stores—Diſpatched from—or received into Magazines—or from Station to Station—how to be Surveyed—Reported &c.	5	264
44	General Command of Troops in the Field—including Allahabad—Veſted in Major General Sir James Craig,	6	308
45	Sepoys—not to be ſent into Villages—on any Private Buſineſs—or uſed out of the Regular Line of Duty,	1	342

77. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF REGIMENTS,
See alſo Battalions—Corps—Commands—Detachments.

1	Bayonet Scabbards—and Accoutrements—how to be Repaired,	3 & 5	4
2	Reports—of Arrears of Pay—and Batta—what to ſpecify,	2	7
3	Indents for Stores—to Replace Condemned Articles—to be accompanied by a Survey Report—and what to ſpecify,	9	8
4	Accoutrements—not to be permitted to deviate from the Approved Patterns,	5	9

ART	COMMANDING OFFICERS OF REGIMENTS, *continued.*	Art.	Page
5	Being prevented attending Parades—the Native Battalions &c. by whom—to be Exercised and Paraded,	1	11
6	Of Artillery—to Detach at discretion—the Lascars of his Quarter Master &c &c.	4	16
7	Of Native Corps—Internal Management—and the authority of the different Ranks Explained,	5	17
8	Leave of Absence—granted to Sick Officers—beyond Muster—how to be Reported for Confirmation,	4	34
		6	37
9	Effects of Deceased Officers and Soldiers—how to be Disposed of—Remittances &c.	6	39
		1	40
		4	112
		4	141
		1	193
10	Annual Long Rolls—to be sent to the Town Major—by the 31st December—what to contain—and to what period to be made up—Monthly Casualty Lists—likewise to be transmitted,	1	95
11	Of Corps—optional in them to indent for Corah Buffalo Hydes—instead of Quarterly Allowance of 5 Corah Bullock Hydes—for Repairs of Accoutrements &c.	3	97
12	In what Manner to fill Vacancies—in Native Corps—by Supernumeraries—or from Promotion,	2	99
		9	118
		6	168
		5	188
13	Their Several duties—when Invalid Committees Assemble,	9	115
14	Fixed Establishments—Artificers—Coolies—Laborers &c.—required for Extra duties—how to be taken—detailed &c.	3 & 4	118
15	Detachments of Artillery—sent on Service—Indents for Ammunition and Stores—how to be made out,	5	118
16	Commanding Officers of Detachments—of Native Infantry—which has not a Quarter Master—to Indent for their own Ammunition—and to be held answerable for Detachment—or Battalion Magazines,	6	118
17	Artillery Soldiers—not to be employed out of their Line of duty—nor excused Regimental duties without the Commander in Chiefs Permission,	7	118
18	Men of the late 15th Battalion—Native Infantry—not to be Received into any of the Corps,	5	132
		1	133
19	Certificates of last Pay—and Batta Received—to accompany Patients—sent to the Insane Hospital,	1	134
20	Mode of Granting Discharges—to Artillery Lascars—and on whom Responsibility rests—for the Fitness of Men entertained,	2	139
21	Monthly Returns—of the several Corps—and Establishments—at the Presidency—to be sent to the Brigade Major—as well as the Adjutant General—and Town Major,	7	147
22	Native Corps—Leave of Absence—by whom to be Granted—Reported, &c.	2	148
		10	168
		2	227
23	Commanding Officers of Regiments—not to be allowed Furlough—but Leave of Absence may be Granted to them—and by whom &c. &c.	1	156
24	To Enforce a strict Performance of the Agreement—subscribed to by Parents—or Guardians of Children—receiving the Orphan allowance,	1	164
25	Discharges—in Native Corps—by whom to be granted,	7	168
26	Recruits for Native Corps—how to be Raised—by whom to be Approved,	8	168
		3	190
27	Clothing of Native Corps—how to be altered—and Detailed—when Requisite—Expence how to be Defrayed—Dress not to be altered—without Sanction of the Commander in Chief,	12	168
		2	343
28	Half Mounting—and Stoppages for it—in Native Corps—how to be drawn—and applied,	1	169
		3	190
29	Batta—of Commanding Officers of Battalions—and Corps,	6	169
30	Arms—and Accoutrements—by whom to be Repaired—Surveyed, &c.—and allowances, *Par. 9th to 15th,*		178 *to* 179
		2	184
31	What Native Guards are allowed to them,	5	185
32	Batta of Superior Rank—by whom to be Drawn,	2	192
33	Muster Jackets—and Jungheers by whom to be approved—where to be Lodged—not to be altered—but served out annually—according to Muster,	6	208
34	Cavalry—Complement of Articles for Drills—how to be kept up—the Allowance for it,	2	219
35	Native Regiments—Turbands—Kummerbunds—Breast Plates, &c.—by whom to be made up—approved—Restriction of Expence—Device—and how to be disposed of, when Sepoys obtain Discharges,	2	221
		1 & 2	222
36	Native Corps—Posting of European Officers to Companies—how to be made,	3	224

Art.	COMMANDING OFFICERS OF REGIMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
37	Reports—to be made to the Adjutant Generals Office—what Measures are taken—for the Repair of Arms and Accoutrements—under the new Regulations,	4	224
38	Articles of War—translated into the Country Language,—with Form of Oath to Recruits—how often to be read—where to be Lodged &c.	7	224
39	Quarterly Returns—and Annual Survey Reports—of Arms and Accoutrements—of Native Corps—how—and to whom—to be made,	7	233
40	In Native Corps—Stoppages for the half mounting—how to be made—what orders issued—in what Coins Paid—Abstracts &c.	4	247
41	Removal of Men—from one Company to another—whilst in the General Hospital—to be made as seldom as possible,	2	252
42	Pay of Officers—at Sea—Cape of Good Hope—or other Presidencies—how to be drawn,	4	257
43	Table Allowance—to Commanding Officers of Regiments—to what Rank and Duty—Restricted,	1	259
44	Detachments—sent from Regiments—Stationed where there are fixed Magazines—how to be supplied—with Arms Accoutrements &c.	7	261
45	Arms—Accoutrements—and Stores—how to be Indented for—and issued—to Regiments—and Detachments from them,	2	263
46	Indents—for Native Corps—when the Regiment is together—or Battalions separate—how—and by whom to be made out,	5	278
47	Orphan Boys—drafted from the Institution—as Drummers—and Fifers—how to be enrolled—Pay—and Batta—Drawn—Accompts settled—Diet and Clothing—until joining—how provided &c. &c. Boys for Drummers—and Fifers—not to be received into Corps—but from the Foundation—except when they cannot be supplied from thence,	8 6	295 326
48	Cavalry—In the absence—or Removal of Commanding Officers of Troops—Allowances for Repairs of Saddles—and other Articles—how to be appropriated—Stores—how to be Examined &c.	6	334
49	Sepoys—not to be sent into Villages—on Private Business—or Employed—out of the regular Line of Duty,	1	342
50	What Alterations to be made by Quarter Masters—in the Clothing of Native Corps—and the Charges,	2	343
51	Letters and Applications—of Non Commissioned Officers—and Soldiers—regarding Orphans—to the Committees—or General Management—how to be forwarded—Soldiers—forbid to frank their Letters—on these occasions,	2	346
52	Off-reckonings of Corps—what Proportion to be Received—Previous to the Adjustment of the Accompts,	4	346
53	Certificates of Clothing—to what description of Men to be granted—by whom Signed &c.	2	348

78. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY.

See also Commanding Officers of Stations—Regiments—Departments—Ordnance—Magazines.

1	All Reports—and Returns—of the Magazines—Ordnance Department &c. to be made to the Commanding Officer of Artillery—at the Station—who is held solely responsible to the Commander in Chief—for that Department,	4	456

79. COMMANDS.

See also Detachments—Escorts—Reliefs—Commanding Officers of Detachments.

1	Native Troops—moving to Chunar—what Duties to take—before they arrive to Jaunpore Command—Comments and Strictures on the Orders of Superiors—not to be made by Officers,	4	10
2	Authority of Commanding Officer—In the Field,	2	15
3	Allowances—given to Colonel Fullarton—Commanding at Barrackpore,	7	16
4	Proportion of Artillery—and Ordnance—to be furnished from Chunar—to do duty at Benares,	6	19
5	Officer in Command of the Troops—at Lucknow—what Returns to furnish—to the Resident—and how to detach Parties—and Supply Guards,	3	20
6	Native Infantry—Detachments exceeding half a Company in Number—to have a Subaltern Officer,	4	66
7	European—and Native Corps—to be relieved Alternately—and when Detached Battalions—and Companies—to be Relieved Annually—a Native Battalion to be Detached—in Addition to that in the Purneah—Dinagepore—and Rungpore Districts—the whole to be Commanded by a Field Officer,	3	98
8	When Command of Troops at Fort Marlbro' is Vested in an Infantry Officer—the Artillery how to be Commanded,	6	108
9	Detachments—from Marine Battalion—at Bencoolen &c.—how to be Supplied,	5	119
10	Cavalry Officers—Superseded in Command—thro' Unfitness—Permitted to Retire—& on what Pay,	6	151
11	Officers—thro' Unfitness—Superseded—in the Command of Regiments—Battalions—Stations &c. the Reasons to be Recorded—for the Court of Directors,	1	152
12	Of Regiments—and Battalions—of Native Infantry, in the Absence of the Colonel—on whom to Devolve,	3	152

Part	COMMANDS *continued.*	Art.	Page
13	Officers on Furlough—or Returning—their Eligibility to Commands Defined—not to lose Rank—what Pay &c. to receive—till Appointed—after arrival in India,	1	153
14	Fort William—and Barrackpore—made Distinct—and Officers appointed—to the Command of Each,	4	165
15	Temporary Appointments—of Colonels to Command of Regiments—and Battalions—of Artillery—and when confirmed,	7	165
		9	258
16	In Native Infantry—Captains Commanding Companies—Invested with the same Authority—as Captains of European Companies,	5	168
17	Of Hindostannee Regiment—separate—and an Officer appointed, *(See also A. 5. P. 220.)*	9	170
18	In Native Corps, *Par. 40th & 41st*		174
19	Roster—for Detaching Native Battalions &c.—from Stations,	5	185
20	General Officers—not to Command Regiments—or issue Regimental Orders—what Interferrence to assume—when the Regiments are at Stations—which they Command, *(See also A. 2, P. 258.)*	6	189
21	Of Companies—to be held by the Regimental—or Battalion Staff—when Senior—but they are not to be Detached from the Head Quarters with their Companies,	2	193
22	Certificates—by Brigade Majors—or other Staff Officers—of Parties going on Command—what to specify,	1	207
23	Of 3d Regiment of Cavalry—given to Lieut. Colonel Black,	3	214
24	Of 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry—and Hindostannee Regiment—given to Major General Rawstorne,	4 & 5	220
25	Posting—of European Officers to Companies—in Native Regiments—how to be made	3	224
		7	238
26	Of Companies, &c.—of Artillery—in the Field—and Stations—in whom Vested,	3	229
27	Of Berhampore—given to Major General Stuart,	1	234
28	Of Chunar—to be held by Major General Popham—altho' residing at Allahabad,	1	236
29	Officers in Europe—Eligible to Regiments on their Return—how to remain &c.	8	239
30	Of Presidency Station—Major General Duff—appointed,	5	244
31	Of Native Invalids—at Patna—Captain Kerin—appointed,	2	245
32	Barrackpore—Major General Briscoe—appointed,	4	246
33	Major General Duff—appointed Commandant of Artillery,	1	247
34	Of Recruits—in the Garrison of Fort William—from the Cape given to Captain Wade—Commissioned—and Non-Commissioned Officers—to do duty under him,	4	249
35	General Officers—not to exercise Authority—or Command—in their Regiments,	2	258
36	Of Stations—General Officers on the Staff—appointed,	2 & 6	258
37	Major General Brisco—appointed Commandant of Monghyr—and Major General Fullarton of Buxar—with Allowances—and their Extent of Authority—at those Stations,	10	258
		2	260
38	European Invalids—at Chunar—separated from the Control of the Commandant of Monghyr—and under whose Charge to remain *(see also A. 1. P. 320. & A. 2. P. 328.)*	4	260
39	Native Invalids—at Monghyr—to be under the Control of the Commandant there *(see also A. 1. P. 320 & A. 2 P. 328)*	5	260
40	Appointment—of Major General Craig—at Cawnpore—and Major General Stuart—at Futty Ghur,	8	269
41	Appointment—of Certain Colonels—to the Command of Regiments,	2	272
42	Dinapore—Major General St. Leger—appointed,	3	276
43	Presidency—Major General Deare—appointed,	9	278
44	Berhampore—Major General Rawstorne—appointed,	10	278
45	Of the Artillery—devolves on Colonel Green—As Senior Officer under the Rank of a General Officer,	1	308
46	General—in the Field—including Allahabad—vested in Major General Sir James Craig,	6	308
47	Invalids—ordered from Monghyr—5 Companies to Allahabad—and 5 to Chunar—by whom to be Commanded—as also the remaining Battalion at Monghyr,	1	320
		2	328
48	Of the Bengal Troops—on the Coast—Major General Popham appointed—and his Staff Officers,	2 & 4	324
49	Chittagong—Major General Deare appoined—also his Staff Officers,	8	333
		1	337

80. COMMANDERS, *See Shipping.*

81. COMMENTS.

1	Or Strictures not to be made by Officers—on the Orders of their Superiors,	4	10
	Par. 119th		319

82. COMMISSARIES OF BUZARS.

1	Their General Authority therein—Detailed,	1	38
2	To attend the Sale of Cast Cavalry Horses—when the Agent is not Present,	9	108

		Art.	Page
	83. COMMISSARIES AND DEPUTIES OF ORDNANCE. *See also Magazines—Conductors—and Ordnance Officers Assistant.*		
1	Empty Powder Barrels---to be sent to the Presidency---without being Broken up,	4	8
2	To Notify to the Military Board—the Dates of Dispatch of Stores—from the Magazines,	7	5
3	Indents—for Stores—to replace Condemned Articles—to be accompanied by Survey Reports—stating when they were served out,	9	8
4	Boats—in their Departments—at Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—when to be Surveyed—Reported &c.	1	12
5	Commissary—at Cawnpore—and Deputy Commissary—at Futty Ghu—to have marking Irons—for the Regiments of Cavalry—made from their Magazines,	1	13
6	And their Deputies—to attend all Committees of Survey—at their Magazines—without being Members—allowed to offer their Remarks seperately—to the Military Board—should they differ from the Committe,	6	20
7	To Execute the Orders of the Military Board—conveyed thro' their Secretary,	3	21
8	And their Deputies—and Conductors—to have Warrants—and Fees fixed thereon,	2 7	96 108
9	Their Widows entiled to a Pension—upon Producing Certain Affidavits of Property,	3 4	140 148
10	Deputy Commissaries—allowed Furlough—in Case of Sickness—also Retirement—and on what Pay,	2 & 3	231
11	A Full—and Deputy—allowed for the Expence Magazine—in Fort William and Appointment of Major Glass to it as Commissary,	5 2	240 261
12	Appointment of Captain Hardwick—as a Commissary of Ordnance—at Cawnpore,	4	266
13	Arm Chests—received at Magazines with Stores—to be returned to the Arsenal—with an Exception,	4	275
14	How to receive Stores—from the Commissary of Supplies—the Survey Reports—Receipts &c. to be given,	9	281
15	All Reports—and Returns—of the Magazines—Ordnance Department &c. to be made to the Commanding Officer of Artillery—at the Station—who is held solely Responsible—to the Commander in Chief—for that Department,	2	456
16	All Articles for the Artillery Practice—to be made up by the Commissary of Ordnance—an account of Expenditure to be kept by him—and Transmitted to the Military Board,	8	463
17	For the Abstract of the Establishment Attached to ——*See Table of Establishment.*—	26	410
	84 COMMISSARY OF STORES—AND DEPUTIES, *See also Arsenal---Magazines---Stores,*		
1	Appointment of Lieut. Dowell—as 2d Assistant,	1	143
2	To send all Guns—arriving from Europe—to Dum Dum—for Proof—and whom to consult thereon,	5	210
3	Appointment of Lieut. Anbury—as Commissary,	1	226
4	To make Engagements for Sloops—previous to sending Stores on Board,	1	278
5	How to Report the Cast of Guns—to the Military Board,	1	349
6	For the Abstract of the Establishment attached to the—*See Table of Establishments,*	26	410
	85 COMMISSARY OF SUPPLIES,		
1	Stores delivered to Magazines—how to be Surveyed—Reported—what Receipts to be given, &c.	9	281
	86 COMMISSIONS, *See also Rank—Brevets—Vacancies—Promotion.*		
1	Not to be granted to Officers—who derive Superior Army Ranks—by Government Appointments,	3	2
2	Lascar Officers—Not to have Commissions—or to Rank on Duty—with either Cavalry or Infantry,	6	35
3	Granted to the Bencoolen Officers—Incorporating them, with those on the Bengal Establishment,	3	96
4	Granted by his Majesty—to the Honble Companies Officers—entitling them to Rank—and Rise—in the Army—with his own Officers—with a Retrospect to the Supercession—by his Brevets—already Granted,	4	151
5	On the Revenues—or Deewannie—to Field Officers—Kings—and Company's—abolished,	1	154
6	General List—of Officers—Promoted by Brevet	1 1	160 166
7	Granted by the new Regulations—when to be dated,	6	170
8	Brevets—of Colonels—to certain Lieut. Colonels—in consequence of corresponding Kings Brevets—to his own Officers,	5	177
9	Dates of—of Certain Surgeons—and Rank Settled,	1	210
10	Brevet—and Regimental—Rank—Nature—and Validity of them Elucidated,	6	219
11	Of Officers—Promoted by the new System—when to be dated—difference of Pay for the Period—not allowed,	1	240

Art.	COMMISSIONS *continued.*	Art.	Page
12	Brevets—from his Majesty—to the General and Field Officers—the Fees charged—and how to be disburſed,	4	244
13	Brevets—bearing date 1ſt June 96—antidated to 8th January—of that year—but gives no Claim to Arrears—of Pay &c.—for intermediate Period,	6	248
14	Of Officers—Promoted—to Complete the New Eſtabliſhment—and the Brevets—to be made out from 8th January 1796—Liſts of former Ones—to be Cancelled,	4	261
15	Brevet received—and the Fees thereon—and how to be recovered—and Paid,	4 & 6	267
		2	295
16	Fees—not to be charged—on Company's Commiſſions—except on that of a Major General—where the Officers have to Pay for ſimilar King's Brevets—Thoſe Eſtabliſhed by the orders of the 11th October 1785—remain in force notwithſtanding—amount how to be recovered and Paid,	11	269
17	Brevets Fees on them—charged by Government—to be Refunded,	4	279
18	Of Earl of Mornington—as Governor General,	1	292
19	Of Native Corps—To be iſſued to the Commiſſioned Officers of Cavalry—and Infantry—Liſts to be ſent to the Adjutant General,	7	295
20	Sales of them prohibited—Officers retiring—to make Oath accordingly,	4	315

87 COMMITTEES.

See alſo Surveys—Magazines—Boats—Cloathing—Cattle—Reports.

1	Of Surgeons—to Examine Sick or Infirm Invalids—Previous to their being ſent on Board Ship,	3 & 4	5
2	Of Officers to Survey—and Report to the Military Board Every 3 Months—the Boats in the Departments of the Commiſſaries at Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur,	1	12
3	Of Surveys—on Cattle—preparatory to Mr. Fairlie's Contract,	6	14
4	Of Survey—on Receipts and Iſſues—into—and from the Arſenal to ſend a Duplicate Report—to the Secretary to the Military Board,	1	20
5	Of Survey—at Magazines—to be attended by the Commiſſaries—or Deputies in Charge—and their Authority pointed out,	6	20
6	Annual—for the Survey of Public Works and Buildings—in Fort William—and Subordinate Stations—when to be taken—of whom to be Compoſed—and how to be Reported,	2 & 3	36
7	Braſs Ordnance received from Europe—to be immediately Proved and Reported,	4	36
8	Of Artillery Officers—who ſerved in the late War—to point out Defects and Suggeſt alterations—in Gun Carriages—and Tumbrils and the beſt mode of tranſporting Ammunition—and Stores—in the Field—when Diſſolved—and what Gratuity given,	1	42
		6	89
		4	140
9	Of Inſpection of European Recruits—to be tranſmitted to Europe—by the Town Major—the Secretary to Military Department of Inſpection—being aboliſhed —(*See alſo A. 7. P.* 140)—	5	70
10	Of Off-reckonings—Accompts—Advances to Contractor for Cloathing—laid before them—to be previouſly Checked by the Military Pay Maſter General—and the Advances to be diſtinguiſhed in his Accompts,	7	74
11	Of Cavalry Officers—for Inſpecting and Caſting Horſes—altered to 1ſt October yearly,	2	78
12	Of Survey—Public on Buildings—Requiſitions of the Military Board—to be complied with—by Commanding Officers of Stations,	4	84
13	Of Clothing—to aſſemble—and Survey—immediately on its arrival at a Station—Reports what to contain—to whom to be forwarded &c. &c.	4	101
14	Of Cavalry Officers—to aſſemble for the Inſpection of Horſes—preſented by the Agent and what Horſes to admit,	9	105
15	Of Proof on Guns—to ſee the Trunnions of thoſe Condemned Knocked off—and the Report to the Military Board.	2	108
16	Of Invalids—Animadverſions on the Inattention to the Standing orders—the duty of Committees particularly Explained—by whom to be Attended—and what Information given,	9	115
17	For the Examination of European Recruits to be cautious in Rejecting them as Unfit,	7	140
18	Of Survey—on New Gun Carriages and Tumbrils—to inſert in their Reports—that they have carefully examined all parts—and Stated all Defects—alſo the Makers name—and if no Name appears—to Remark it,	2	149
		3	149
19	Of Cavalry Officers—for the admiſſion of Horſes—General Rawſtorne to preſide—when preſent Horſes for the 3d Regiment—to be inſpected—and admitted at Cawnpore,	7 & 8	220
20	Ditto For the Inſpection of Horſes—to attend to the Bone and ſize Age and Height of Horſes to be admitted,	1	238
21	Ditto—For inſpecting—and paſſing Horſes—for Cavalry—how to be Compoſed—how and where to be marked—diſtinction of—for different Regiments,	9	244
22	Of Survey—on Stores—diſpatched from—or received into Magazines—how to be Compoſed Reported, &c.	5	264
23	Of Cavalry Officers—to Mark the Horſes—immediately as they are paſſed—Regimental Mark when to be added,	6	264
		3	264

	COMMITTEES *continued.*	Art.	Page
	Of Survey—on Boats—for the Tranſport of Military Stores—and how to be Reported,	1	272
	For the Adjuſtment of the Off-reckonings on Cloathing—Compenſated—for 1795-6 and allowed Writers,	2	277
		2	278
	Annual—for the Survey of Camp Equipage—to ſtate the Periods when they were received—Length of time in uſe—and preſent Condition,	1	334
	Stationary—Orphan—what Points to aſſertain previous to Payment of Arrears—to grant Certificates of Payment—and which are to be Preſented to the Committees of Stations from whence they are Removed, &c.	2	334
	To Aſſemble—for Inſpection of Camels—under the Agency of Lieut. Morriſon—previous to delivery to the Contractor,	3	341
	Of Off-reckonings—Commander in Chiefs obſervation—on the Various Charges made by Quarter Maſters—for altering Cloathing—Alterations—and Charges Reſtricted &c.	3	343
	Of Cavalry Officers—how to Aſſemble on the Removal—or not Occaſional Abſence of Commanding Officers of Troops—for the Inſpection of Horſe Furniture—and Stores of the Troops—and any deficiencies how to be made up,	6	344
	Of Off-reckonings—From what Period to admit Claims for Arrears of Cloathing—and Arrears by whom to be Paid,	2	348
	88. COMPENSATION. *See alſo Clothing—Committees.*		
1	For Hats—for the Year 1793-4,	2	127
2	To be allowed to the Troops—when Cloathing is not ſerved out,	2	169
3	European Commiſſioned Officers—at Jaunpore—with the Eſcort at Hyderabad—and Dowlet Row Scindiah—and Commandant of Buxar—not Entitled to the Compenſation—granted within the Line of the Viziers Territories,	1	184
4	To certain Men at Fort Marlbro'—in Lieu of Clothing loſt on Board Ship—Clothing for them in future—how—and at whoſe Riſk to be tranſported,	2	225
5	To Soldiers—who had their Clothes and other Articles Loſt—in the Ganges Pilot Schooner,	7	248
6	In Lieu of Clothing—for 1795-6—the Amount Claimants aſcertained—and how Diſpoſed of—Committee &c.—for its Adjuſtment,	1	270
		1	271
		1 & 2	277
		1	279
		2	296
	89. COMPLIMENTS—*See Honours—Salutes.*		
	90. CONDUCTORS OF ORDNANCE. *See alſo Commiſſaries and their Deputies—Magazines—Stores.*		
1	To have Warrants—and the Fees Fixed,	2	96
		7	108
		3	140
2	The Appointment—open to deſerving Men—of every Corps,	4	99
3	Their Widows—Entitled to the Penſion—upon producing certain Affidavits—regarding Property,	3	140
		4	148
4	Allowed Furlough—in Sickneſs—and Retirement—and their Pay, —(*See alſo A.* 2, *P.* 316.)	6	262
5	Their Boat Allowance—encreaſed,	5	266
6	Retirement—not allowed to them,	2	316
7	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	26	410
	91. CONTINGENCIES—*See Bills—Paymaſters.*		
	92. CONTRACTORS. *See alſo Contracts—Cattle—Cloathing.*		
1	Indent for Proviſion,	5	14
2	Victualing—what proportion of Meat—to be ſerved to each Man,	6	21
		1	101
3	Clothing—Advances made to them—how to be Checked—by the Military Pay Maſter General—previous to the Accompts being laid before the Off-reckoning Committee,	7	74
4	Staff to Colonels—and Commanding Officers—of Stations—not to Act as Agents,	2	83

ART		Art.	Page
	93. CONTRACTS. *See also Agents—Contractors.*		
1	For Military Buildings---Muſters by whom to be Prepared---and Approved,	2	8
2	For Cattle---with Mr. Fairlie---Survey---Diſtribution, &c.	6 3 8 1 1	14 16 21 97 129
3	Bullock Sheds—to be Erected---and Surveyed—Regularly---Reports---and Returns---how---and to whom to be made—Dimenſions—Allowances &c.—when to be made,	7	21
4	Mr. Fairlie's—for Providing and Feeding Bullocks—alſo for Proviſions—for the European Troops—with the Particulars—contained in 37 Articles—and ſhewing the number of Bullocks—allowed to each Station—and to each Piece of Ordnance—Tumbrils—Carts &c. &c. Continuation of Contract—and Explanation of the Quantity of Meat—to be ſerved to each Soldier,	8 1 6 1 1	21 97 21 101 129
5	Cloathing---for the Year 1791-2—with all the Terms and Conditions---alſo—for Packing—Lading—and Tranſporting,	3 1	30 33
6	For Public Works—and Diſburſements—Members of the Military Board—Precluded from having any Concern in them—Except as Officers of Check—and Controul—Transfer of certain Eſtabliſhments of Departments,	3	43
7	For Elephants—and Camels—with Mr. R. Pierce—for 3 Years,	4	57
8	With Non-Commiſſioned Officers—having ſerved the Company—and capable of another Contract—upon producing a Certificate at the India Houſe—allowed to Return with their Rank,	6	84
9	Military—no Alteration allowed—after Agreement is cloſed—without Governments Authority—or that of the Military Board—unleſs trivial Alterations—unattended with Expence,	4	86
10	For European Hoſpitals—for providing Clothing—Bedding &c.	2	92
11	Advertiſements—for Public Contracts—Drafted by the Military Board—what to contain,	2	109
12	Of Supernumerary Artillery Men—at Futty Ghur—and Cawnpore—allowed to renew—and receive their loſt time,	1	146
13	For Elephants—and Camels—for 3 years—from May, 1796,	2	187
14	For Clothing—for 1795-6,	2	210
15	For Clothing—for 1797-8—and Indents—how to be made out—and forwarded,	1 1 4	300 303 305
16	For Quilts—for the Preſidency Station—for 1798-99,	8	308
17	For Elephants—and Camels—for 3 years—from May, 1799—with Mr. Fairlie—the Terms—Surveys, &c.	9 1 3	335 336 341
18	For Clothing the Army for the year 1798-9—given to Mr. Kelſo—the Terms in full—Rates—conditions, &c. &c.	4	457
19	For Quilts—for the Year 1799-1800—for the Preſidency Station.	3	464
	94. CONTRIBUTIONS.		
1	Addreſs—of the Commander in Chief—and Government—on the Zeal—and Loyalty of the Army—in their Voluntary Contributions—for the Support of the War,	4	311
	From Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—at Civil Stations—to the Orphan Fund—how to be ſtopped and accounted for,	6	324
	95. COOLIES. *See alſo Eſtabliſhments.*		
1	Bildars—Artificers—&c. of fixed Eſtabliſhments—on what other duties to be Employed—&c.—and how to be taken—and detailed,	3 & 4	118
	96. CORPS. *See alſo Eſtabliſhments---and Liſts of the Army---Commanding Officers of Corps—Regiments—Companies—Detachments.*		
1	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhments of the Several Corps, *See Tables of Eſtabliſhments.*		400

	Art.	Page
97 COVERS, *See also Ordnance Department.*		
Of Tumbrils—Limber Boxes—and Pawlings—to be Waxed—inſtead of being payed wſth Pitch—Tar—or Paint,	3	67
98 COURTS MARTIAL, *See also Interpreters—Tranſlators.*		
Allowance to the Judge Advocate General—and Deputies—during the Sitting and Reviſal—when to commence and end (*See alſo A.* 3 *P.* 218)	2	12
Native—Charges to be Duly weighed and Subſtantiated—previous to bringing Officers to a Court Martial—in paſſing Sentence—the Articles of War to be ſtrictly regarded—difference of opinion to be noticed in Writing—and by whom,	6	72
Appointment—of Interpreter—of Country Languages—within the Provinces, (*See alſo A.* 3 *P.* 250)	4	143
	3	333
Native—how to be aſſembled,	9	168
In the Field—an Interpreter appointed—with a Salary,	4	218
	6	222
Interpreter to Courts Martial—within the Provinces—to reſide at the Preſidency—and to repair to other Stations—when required,	3	250
Native General—Diſapproval of the Commander in Chief—to the Proceedings—Prevarication or Falſhood—in Evidences—before the Court—to be Recorded—and Proceeded on—in the uſual Courſe of Trial,	1	254
On Mr. Deputy Commiſſary Catts—for Diſreſpect and Contempt of Authority—Deciſion of the Commander in Chief thereon—Explanation of the duty of Ordnance Officers,	4	338
D		
99. DECEASED OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS *See alſo Effects of the Dead—Native Corps.*		
Eſtates and Effects—Supplementary Orders in the Diſpoſal thereof—and Remittances of Amount of Sales &c.	6	39
	1	40
	4	112
Sick Officers—On Leave to the Cape—and Eventually to Europe—and dying on the Paſſage to the Cape—to what Period entitled to Allowances—and how to be drawn,	5	41
Remittances—to the General Treaſury—to be accompanied by Deſcriptive Liſts,	4	141
100. DECLARATIONS.		
Of the Governor General to the Army—regarding the daily expected New Army Regulations from Europe—and that notwithſtanding the delay—Officers deſirous of going to Europe—to have their Rank and Pay ſecured—as well as thoſe gone ſince the commencement of the Seaſon—Leave of Abſence—how to be applied for—and to what number limited,	4	136
	1	139
Of Commander in Chief—through Commanding Officer of the Preſidency—that the New Army arrangements prepared by him—will be publiſhed—in caſe thoſe of the Court of Directors—do not arrive—by a limited time,	9	147
Of Court of Directors—on the General Tenor of the new Regulations—Remarks on the Style of Addreſſes from Officers—and Animadverſion on their Orders—Penalty of a Repetition,	2	318
101. DELAY. *See alſo Allowances—Pay Maſter.*		
In Payment of Abſtracts—after Iſſued in orders—in what manner to be Reported,	6	69
	2	7
102. DEPARTMENTS,—*See Eſtabliſhments.*		
103. DEPUTY COMMISSARIES—*See Commiſſaries of Ordnance—Eſtabliſhments.*		
104. DEPUTY GOVERNORS—*See Governors General—vice Preſidents—Appointments.*		
105. DEPOSITS, *See alſo Servants.*		
For Ordnance and Stores—lent to Country Ships—to be made in Money—and to whom to be paid—and Reported,	1	67
For Soldiers Wives attending Families and Children to Europe—to be the ſame as for Native Servants, *Par. 7th*		279

ART		Art.	Page
	106. DEPOT—*See Recruits.*		
	107. DESERTERS. *See also Native Corps.*		
1	European—Reward for apprehending them—Reduced to 50 Sonaut Rs.—other parts of the Regulations in force,	1 —	69
2	European—Form of Diſcriptive Roll, —	9 —	84
	108. DETAILS. *See alſo Roſters.*		
1	European Recruits when to be brought on Duty—and Corps—what Duties to take for them,	9 —	85
2	And Returns of the Army—how to be conducted—in the Abſence of the Commander in Chief,	4 — / 6 —	96 / 142
3	To be made as uſual to the Commander in Chief—M. C. 22d January, Annulled,	8 —	146
4	And Duties of the Artillery Regiment—and Detachments in the Field—how to be conducted,	3 — / 2 —	229 / 235
5	Of the Government—how to be conducted—in the Abſence of the Governor General to the Upper Provinces—P. Speke, Eſq. appointed Vice Preſident and Deputy Governor,	4 —	235
6	Of the Army—how to be conducted—in the Commander in Chiefs Abſence—alſo Returns—Applications &c.	8 —	259
7	Of the Government—and Army—how to be conducted—in the Abſence of the Governor General—and Commander in Chief—P. Speke Eſq. appointed Vice Preſident, &c.	6 — / 1 & 2	275 / 276
	109. DETACHMENTS, *See alſo Commands—Commanding Officers of Corps—and Detachment-Collectors.*		
1	Of Artillery—Conſiſting of two 6 Pounders—and proportion of Artillery Men—Non-Commiſſioned Officers—Laſcars—and Artificers—under a Subaltern to do duty with the Battalion at Benares, —	6 —	19
2	From the Battalion on duty with the Reſident of Lucknow—not to be ſent out—but at his Requiſition &c.	3 — / 2 —	20 / 39
3	At Goalparrah—under Captain Welſh—Eſtabliſhment of People—and Allowance—for Iron &c—Struck off and new one Subſtituted—Staff Officers aboliſhed—and Extra People diſcharged,	6 — / 2 —	73 / 97
4	Of European—Surgeons or Aſſiſtant Surgeons—Not to take Charge of a Detachment exceeding 200 Men—without applying for a Purveyor's Agent—to provide Neceſſaries for the Sick,	2 —	42
5	Of Native Infantry—a Battalion to be ſtationed at Ghya—& dependant on Dinapore—the 27th Battalion appointed,	6 & 7	42
6	Of Native Infantry—to be ſtationed at the Andamans—Detachment encreaſed—and Eſtabliſhment fixed—(*Since Relinquished and abolished altogether*),	2 — / 4 — / 8 —	43 / 46 / 84
7	At Goalparrah—to conſiſt of Captain Welſh's Battalion complete,	1 —	46
8	Colonel Cockerells—Thanks of Government—and Commander in Chief—for their Good Conduct—in the late War,	1 —	47
9	At Malda Factory—Invalids—to be ſent thither from Monghyr—and returned on the Moraudbaug Diviſion—in addition to the preſent Strength,	4 —	47
10	Of Native Invalids—at Ghya—Recalled—to Patna,	2 —	65
11	Of Ditto at the Preſidency—Recalled—to Monghyr,	4 —	65
12	Of Native Infantry exceeding half a Company in number—to have a Subaltern,	4 —	66
13	At Prince of Wales's Iſland—Cloathing of European Artillery—and European Invalids—by whom to be provided, &c.	2 —	67
14	At Aſſam—under Captain Welſh—a Quarter Maſter added to the Staff,	3 —	70
15	At Taujipore—Ordnance and Stores—removed to Monghyr—and People diſcharged,	4 —	72
16	Of one or more Battalions—on a March—the Advance and Rear Guards—to be Commanded by European Officers,	5 —	75
17	Sent on Command—into—and Returning from—the Diſtricts—at the Requiſition of Collectors—and Magiſtrates—to be Certified—by the Perſon applying for them—expreſſing the Number—Date—and Purpoſe—for which wanted—and by the Adjutants of Corps—which Certificates—are to accompany the Abſtracts for Payment—and Audit,	6 —	75
18	Advances for—by Pay Maſter General—how to be regulated,	1 —	76
19	At Prince of Wales' Iſland—Eſtabliſhment—Bheſties—Sweepers—Allowance of Writer—Pay—Serjeant—and Remittances how to be made,	6 —	80
20	At Goalparrah—and Cooch Behar—to be relieved—and in future furniſhed—by Captain Welſh's Detachment,	2 —	84
21	At Prince of Wales' Iſland—Adjutant Appointed—with Allowance,	7 —	84

DETACHMENTS *continued.*

Art.		Art.	Page
22	At Chandernagore—how to be taken—and Relieved—from Barrackpore,	5	85
23	Of Native Invalids—at Moraudbaug—Augmented,	7	85
24	Marching thro' Diſtricts—how and by whom—to be announced to Collectors—what Information to Convey &c. —and the Collectors Duty thereon,	1	86
		1	88
		1	89
25	Of Troops proceeding to the Coaſt—Pay—Batta—and Allowances—how and at what Rates—to be drawn—Family Allowances—how to be remitted &c. &c.	2	91
26	Of Native Infantry Additional Battalion to be Detached to the Diſtricts of Purneah—Dinagepore—and Rungpore—and the whole to be Commanded by a Field Officer,	3	98
27	Surgeons of Detachments—of Artillery—and Infantry—conſiſting of one—or more—Companies on the Allowance of 2. 8. per Month—what proportion to be Deducted—from Regimental Surgeons Allowances,	7	98
28	Officers belonging to Corps proceeding to the Field—who are left behind on Duty—within the Provinces—what Batta to Receive,	6	114
29	Of Native Infantry—with which there is no Quarter Maſter—Ammunition—by whom to be Indented for—and Magazines—in whoſe Charge to remain,	6	118
30	What Detachments to be furniſhed—to the Iſlands—from the Marine Battalion,	5	119
31	Calcutta Native Militia—what Detachments—to Supply,	1	125
32	On Command at Stations—where Sebundies are raiſing—to furniſh Non-Commiſſioned—and Native Commiſſioned Officers—to inſtruct them in the uſe of the Firelock,	5	126
33	The 15th Battalion of Native Infantry—Ordered for Foreign Service—having Volunteered—acknowledgement of Government—to Captain L. Grant for his Zeal—the Battalion afterwards retracted—Mutinied—and was Diſmiſſed and their Colours Burned,	1	127
		5	132
34	Troops proceeding to the Coaſt—Mode of receiving Pay—Batta—Allowances &c.	2	129
35	Colonel Erſkine's—to the Northern Circars—Allowances—Staff—Family Allowances—Mode of Payment—Advances—Remittances—Buzars—Supplies—Carriage—Cattle &c. — how to be conducted—and Supplied—Appointment of Mr. Burgeſs—Pay Maſter—and of a Superintendant of Buzers,	2 & 3	134
		4	135
		1 & 3	36
36	Eleven Bullocks ſupplied—to each of the Battalions—proceeding to the Southward—for the Carriage of Ammunition,	5	140
37	Recruits for Captain White's Detachment—how Diſpoſed of,	5	141
38	Lt. Colonel Erſkine's Medical Allowance—to be drawn—and Surgeons—what to provide,	6	141
39	Lt. Colonel Erſkine's—Its March countermanded—and Extra People—Ammunition—Staff—and Recruits—how diſpoſed of,	3 & 4	142
40	Sebundies—at Midnapore—being trained—the Regular Sepoys on that Duty—are withdrawn,	2	145
41	Troops at Bencoolen—Augmented—with 40 Sepoys—Volunteers from Militia Battalion—the Marine Battalion—not being ſufficiently trained—how to be borne—when Releived—to have the Option—of returning to either Corps,	4	145
42	Roſter for detaching—Native Battalions &c.—On Command,	5	185
43	Certificates—of Parties—ſent on Command—what to Specify,	1	207
44	Of Artillery—ordered on Service—People allowed—Aſſiſtant Surgeon—Appointed to it with Medical Allowance,	7	208
		2	209
45	Artillery—and two Native Regiments—to aſſemble at Midnapore—for the Southward—Augmentations—Recruits &c.—Bullocks for it—Camp Equipage—and Cattle for Carriage—of it &c.	2	216
		3 & 7	217
46	To the Southward—Orders for March—Sick—Colours—how diſpoſed of—Camp Equipage—Charge of the Sick Artillery—whom to be under,	2	218
		2	220
47	Two Subalterns—Ordered on duty to Fort Marlbro'	2	223
48	At Fort Marlbro'—Allowances—for Repairs—of Arms &c.—and Stationary—how to be drawn—the Eſtabliſhmemt—of People—to be diſcharged,	4	223
49	Of Native Invalids—at Buxar—Augmented—to Two Companies,	1	224
50	To the Southward—Appointment of General Erſkine to the Command—his Brigade Major—and Aide de Camp—Paymaſter—and Commiſſary of Buzars—Rates of Pay—and Allowances—Family Allowances—Bills of Exchange—Remittances—Buzar duties &c. *(See alſo A. 2 3 & 4 P 265)*	1	228
		1	229
		2	246
51	Addition—to the Quarter Maſters Laſcars—of the 4th and 10th Native Regiments—with the Southward Detachment—for Packing and Loading Tents,	6	232
52	Of Native Troops—to proceed with the Agent for purchaſing Horſes—Advances &c.	12	238
53	Of Ditto Invalids—at Moraudbaug—ordered back to Monghyr,	6	239
54	Southern—10 Additional Doolies allowed—to each of the Native Regiments, or untill ſettled in Camp—or Cantonments,	8	249

Art.	DETACHMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
55	Southern—Appointment of Deputy Paymaſter—and Commiſſary of Buzars—under Captain Hume—the Pay—Allowances &c.	3	251
56	At Hyderabad—Train—and Magazine Eſtabliſhment,	3	267
57	Sent from Regiments—ſtationed where there are fixed Magazines—how to be Supplied with Arms Accoutrements, &c.	7 2	261 263
58	The Regiments in the Northern Circars—and at Hyderabad—diſtinct—under what Authority—and Orders—to act—Reduction of its Staff—what Staff—each part is Allowed,	2 3 4 & 5	265
95	At Hyderabad—appointment of Perſian Tranſlator,	5	265
60	Under the Command of Major General St. Leger—Pay Maſter to it—aboliſhed,	3	275
61	Native Corps—Indents—how—and by whom—to be made out,	5	278
62	Allahabad Fort—what Troops ordered there,	11	280
63	Southern—Deputy Paymaſter—Aboliſhed,	4	286
64	At Ghya—Adjutant—to it—aboliſhed,	1	296
65	Southern—Diſpoſal—of Sepoys—Returning to their former Corps,	7	299
66	Volunteer Battalions—raiſed and formed—to proceed to the Northern Circars—Deputy Paymaſter—appointed,	2 1	304 305
67	Invalids—ordered from Monghyr—5 Companies to Allahabad—and 5 to Chunar—and by whom—to be Commanded,	1 2	320 328
68	Northern Circars—Volunteer Battalions—Family Allowances—how to be paid—Remitted &c.	3	323
69	Letters from the Troops on foreign Service—how to be ſuperſcribed—Collected—and forwarded,	3	323
70	Bengal Troops on the Coaſt—Major General Popham appointed—to the Command—his Staff Officers,	2 & 4	324
71	Bengal Troops on the Coaſt—Appointment of Paymaſter—and Deputy—*(See alſo A. 7 P. 333)*	5	324
72	Artillery at Chittagong—Artificers—and Quarter Maſters People allowed—to it,	3	328
73	From 2d European Regiment—and Artificers—to Chittagong—Medical Allowance	2 & 9	333
74	Native Invalids at Chunar—and Allahabad allowed half Batta—whilſt Employed,	4	334
	110 DIARIES,		
1	To be kept in the Hoſpitals—by Surgeons—and their Aſſiſtants—what to contain—and by whom to be Examined—Copies to be ſent Quarterly to the Hoſpital Board,	4 & 5	78
	111 DISBANDMENT		
1	Of the 15th Battalion Native Infantry—for Mutiny—when ordered for Foreign Service—the Cauſes explained—and none of them—to be Readmitted into the Service,	5 1	132 133
	112 DISBURSEMENTS. *See alſo Collectors—Commanding Officers of Stations—Corps and Detachments—Paymaſters.*		
1	Allowances to Quarter Maſter General—in lieu of Commiſſion on,	8	8
	113 DISCHARGES,		
1	Native Corps—Orders republiſhed—The Liſts required to be ſent with the Monthly Papers—to the Adjutant General,	1	87
2	Of Artillery Laſcars—how to be granted, *(ſee alſo Par. 13th P. 231,)*	2	139
3	In Native Corps—how to be granted,	7	168
4	Dreſs—and Cloathing—of Sepoys diſcharged—how to be diſpoſed of,	2	222
5	And Leave of Abſence—to Native Corps—how to be granted—and conducted—for what time—to be publiſhed in Orders—*in 15 Articles,*	2	227
6	And Leave of Abſence—to Artillery Laſcars—how to be made, *Par. 13th*		231
	114 DISCHARGED MEN, *See alſo Medical Department—Cloathing—Arrears—Town Adjutant,*		
1	Sick—or Infirm—to be Examined—by a Committee of Surgeons—previous to Embarkation,	3 & 4	5
	115 DISCIPLINE *See alſo Exerciſes,*		
1	Of Native Corps—by whom to be Superintended,	1	11
2	Internal Management—of Native Corps—with the diſtinct Authority of the ſeveral Ranks of the Officers—Explained,	5	17
3	Field Exerciſe—and Movements—for his Majeſty's Service—to be adopted by the Army of this Eſtabliſhment—with the Exceptions pointing out,	4	90
4	His Majeſty's Cavalry Exercſes—to be ſtrictly followed—Printed Copies to be tranſmitted to each Corps,	1	265

		Art.	Page
	116 DISEMBARKATION—*See Embarkation,*		
	117 DISPOSITION, *See also Arrangement—Distribution,*		
1	Of Elephants—Camels—and Bullocks—at the Several Stations	5	6
		3	16
2	Of the Native Battalions Newly Brigaded,	7	35
	118 DISPATCH—*See Shipping,*		
	119 DISTRIBUTION *See also Donations.*		
1	Of Elephants—Camels—and Bullocks—at the Several Stations,	5	6
		3	16
2	Of Gratuity—to Field Officers—to be shared equally—by the King's—and the Hon'ble Company's Colonels.—	3	78
3	Of Nabob Vizier's Donation—to the Army—which served in Rohilcund—and what Persons entitled to receive it—Confirmation—and Payment thereof—Limitations of Claims—and Unclaimed Shares how to be Disposed of,	1	107
		5	108
		5	112
		1	113
		3	114
4	Of Recruits Entertained—by Captain White—for the Southern Detachment,	5	141
5	Of Shares to certain—Colonels—Omitted—in the former Statement,	1	463
	120 DISTRICTS *See also Detachments—Collectors.*		
1	Additional Battalion—to be detached—to that in the Purneah—Dinagepore—and Ramghur Districts and the whole to be under a Field Officer,	3	98
	121 DOOLIES. *See also Detachments—Establishments—Medical Department.*		
2	Of Native Corps—in Cantonments—under whose Charge to remain—and be drawn for,	2	188
3	To the Native Regiments—On the Southern Detachment until settled in Camp or Cantonments,	8	249
4	For the Corps of Germans,	8	250
5	For the Surgeon of Monghyr and the Allowance,	4	285
6	For the 27th Dragoons—Establishment of,	5	291
7	For the Golandauze Corps,	3	326
	122 DONATION. *See also Batta.*		
1	Rohilla—Period for admission of Claims—Elapsed—and the appropriation of the Reserved Fifth—Published,	4	42
2	To the Troops—who served in the late War against Tippoo Sultaun—the Six Months Batta distributed—the Lapsed Shares of Europeans given to the Orphan Society—and of Natives to form a Fund—for their Widows—and Orphans,	7	47
		2	70
3	And thanks of the Nabob Vizier—to the Army—which served in Rohilcund for their good Conduct—in Quelling the Insurrection in his Country—how to be distributed—Confirmation and Payment thereof &c. Limitation of the Payment of Claims—and Unclaimed Shares—at the Disposal of Government,	1	107
		5	108
		5	112
		1	113
		3	114
4	To the Artillery Committee—assembled for the Improvement of Gun Carriages—and transporting Stores to the Field.	4	146
	123 DRAUGHTS. *See also Recruits,*		
1	Of German Recruits—in Garrison—with Non Commissioned Officers—to the 1st European Regiment,	6	257
2	From European Infantry—to complete the Artillery in the Field—Chunar—and at the Presidency—also 10 Men added to each of the Artillery Companies—in the Field—and at Chunar,	7	269
3	From Infantry—to Artillery—Clothing to be provided for them—and the Infantry Coats—Returned into Store,	1	270
	124 DRAGOONS—*See Cavalry—Establishments.*		

Art.		Art.	Page
	125 DRESS. *See Clothing—Uniforms.*		
	126 DRILLS. *See also Native Corps Discipline.*		
1	Native—how to be Conducted—and by whom to be Attended,	2	6
	127 DRUMMERS and FIFERS.		
1	Drafted from the Orphan Institution—how to be Enrolled—Pay and Batta drawn Accompts settled Expences and Clothing defrayed—until Joining—No Boys to be Received—as Drummers and Fifers—but from the Orphan House—Except in particular cases,	8	295
2	Vacancies—to be filled up by entertaining others—where Orphan Boys cannot be Obtained,	6	326
3	Supernumerary—in the 2d European Regiment—to be returned to complete the 1st Regiment,	7	326
4	A Drum and Fife Major—to be furnished from the 2d European Regiment—to each Battalion of the 15th—16th—and 17th Native Regiments,	8	326
	128 DUPLICATES. *See also Certificates—Leave of Absence—Reports—Surveys.*		
1	Survey Reports—of Arsenal Stores—to be sent—by the Committee—to the Secretary—to the Military Board.	1	20
	E		
	129. EFFECTS OF THE DEAD. *See also Deceased Officers and Soldiers.*		
1	Addition---to the 13th Section of the Articles of War---and Supplementary Order of the 5th August 1779---Relative to the Mode---and Rules--- in disposing of the Effects---of Deceased Officers---and Soldiers---and Remitting---the Amount of Assets &c. &c.	6 1 4	39 40 112
2	Officers Remitting Money to the General Treasury---to forward a descriptive List;---and what to Contain,	4	141
3	Native Corps---how to be Accounted for---Inventory to be taken---and produce Disposed of---in case of no Claim---within a certain Period,	1	198
	130. ELEPHANTS. *See also Contracts---Cattle---Camp Equipage.*		
1	Distribution---at the several Stations---and how to be kept---Reported &c.	5	6
2	Contract---with Mr. Richard Pierce for 3 Years,	4	57
3	Two Allowed---to Each of the Battalions of Lieut. Colonel Erskines Detachment---instead of one Elephant and one Camel,	2	134
4	Contract---with Mr. Macrae---for 3 Years.	2	187
5	Ditto---with Mr. Fairlie---for 3 Years---and Survey taken,	9 1	335 336
	131. EMBARKATION. *See also Transporting---Shipping.*		
1	Invalids---Sick or Infirm---to be previously Examined by a Committee of Surgeons,	3 & 4	5
2	Officers---Resigning the Service---are not previous to their Embarkation---to Reside without the Provinces of Bengal---Behar---and that part of Orissa---belonging to the Company,	5	113
3	Of Troops---to be previously Examined by Medical Board---Care to be taken not to croud them in the Sloops---Water from whence to be taken---and how preserved---Hatchways to be kept open &c.	3	344
4	Sloops---Tendered for the accommodation of Troops---their Condition to be previously Examined---and Surveyed---Ballast---and Dunnage---to be adverted to,	2	463
	132. ENGINEERS. *See also Lists of the Army.*		
1	How to construct Buildings---of Great Length---so as to Connect---and strengthen the Walls,	1	8
2	Chief---to Prepare Musters--- Connected with Military Buildings---for Contract,	2	8
3	Scites of Buildings---how to be Tried---Reported---and Determined on,	3 & 4	8
4	Officers---Appointed Executive---or Superintending---their Allowances---to be specified in the same Order---as that of their Appointment,	2	14
5	Cadets---to produce Certificates---of Qualification---previous to Admission,	1	87
6	Plans---for the Military Board---to express in Figures---the dimensions of the Work---as well as the Scales,	6	474

	ENGINEERS *continued.*	Art.	Page
7	Chief—to ſend Monthly Certificates—to the Military Auditor General—of the Number of Artificers—and Coolies---Daily Employed---in the preceding Month,	3	66
8	Brick Buildings—to be Surveyed---and Reported---before being Plaſtered,	3	84
9	Buildings---of two Stories,---to be carried up only one Story---in the Seaſon---and to Remain ſo, one Rainy Seaſon---for the Walls to ſettle---before the ſecond Story---is commenced,	2	85
10	Cadets---permitted to Serve in the Artillery---and Infantry---and how to Rank,	5	105
11	Captain Pearſon---Appointed to perform the Duties---in the Abſence of the Chief Engineer---with a Monthly Allowance,	3	126
12	Appointment---of Aſſiſtant Engineer---at Benares,---with Allowance,	2	128
13	Eſtabliſhment---under the New Regulations,	4	149
14	Cadets---to be Educated---at Woolwich Academy---and to produce their Certificates---before Appointment.	5	151
15	Chief—his allowance—not to have any concern—in public Buildings or Works—or in the Materials,	10	154
16	Chief—on Furlough—what allowances to receive,	1	156
17	Appointment—of an Engineer—at Prince of Wales's Iſland,	4	177
18	Appointment—of Aſſiſtant to the Engineer—at Dinapore,	2	186
19	Allowances—to the Adjutant,	3	189
20	Appointment—of a Captain—to Fort Marlbro'—and his advances—on proceeding thither,	6	224
21	Rates—of Pay—and Wages—to Sirdars and Workmen—in the Chief Engineers Department—fixed,	1	243
22	Appointment of Colonel Cameron as Chief Engineer,	7	250
23	Eſtabliſhment—of Two Companies of Artificers—and Workmen—under the Chief Engineer Muſter—Command—Clothing—Pay—Batta &c. Formation,	5 2 2	252 253 254
24	Executive Officer—Eſtabliſhment of Overſeers—Peons &c.—to remain under him—and of the People to be transfer'd—to the Companies of Artificers and Workmen,	2	254
25	Chief—to viſit and inſpect—the Barracks at Berhampore—and Fort at Midnapore—attended by the Adjutant &c.	4	259
26	Lieut. Blunt—appointed to repair the Fort at Midnapore,	3	269
27	Chief—Viſitation of public Buildings and Works—at the ſeveral Stations—with an Officer and People accompanying,	5	298
28	Colonel Kyd—appointed to repair the Works—and Fortifications—of Allahabad,	1	304
29	Appointment of Enſign Smith to Allahabad—vice Gordon,	3	327
30	Appointment—of Cadets Wilſon and Wood—Aſſiſtants—in public Works,	2	337
31	Allowance—to Lieut. Blunt,—for Superintending the Conſtruction—of Fort Mornington,	6	337
32	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhments of the Corps—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments*,	2 21	400 408

133. ESCORTS.

1	At Hydrabad—an Independant Corps—with the Eſtabliſhment,	8	42
2	To be furniſhed from Calcutta, Native Militia,	1	125
3	Eſtabliſhment—and allowances—for Reſident's perſonal Guard—at Lucknow,	5	129
4	At Haydrabad—Lucknow—and with Scindia—Eſtabliſhments and Allowances—to Commanding Officers for Stationary—repair of Arms—Carriage, Sepoy Tents &c. *Par.* 50 *to* 52-		181 *to* 182
5	At Hydrabad—and with Dowlet Row Scindia—the European Commiſſion'd and Commanding Officers to have Full Batta only,	1	184
6	Native—to Rangoon—what Batta allowed,	4	208
7	With the Reſident with Scindia—Camp Equipage—Additional Laſcars—and Allowance for Carriage,	3	219
8	With the Reſident—with Dowlet Row Scindia—how—and where—to be formed—(in lieu of the former one. taken by Lieutenant Colonel Palmer)—Bheſties—Tents—Cattle &c.—and Officers appointed to it,	6	259
9	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhments of the Several Eſcorts—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments*,	23	408

134. ESTATES.

See alſo Effects of the Dead—Deceaſed Officers and Soldiers.

1	Deceased Officers—and Soldiers—Supplementary Orders in the diſpoſal thereof, &c. &c.	6 1 4	39 40 112
2	Remittances—to the General Treaſury—on account of deceased Soldiers,—to be accompanied by a deſcriptive Liſt—of the Particulars,	4	141

Art.		Art.	Page
	135. ESTABLISHMENTS.		
1	Chunar—Bheſties,—Sweepers—and other People—allowed to European Invalids—to be under the Adjutant and Quarter Maſter—their Allowances to be drawn in the ſame manner—as thoſe under Quarter Maſters of European Battalions,	5	2
2	Bayonet Scabbards—and Accoutrements—of Native Battalions—to be Repaired by the Commanding Officer,	3 & 5	4
3	To the Commanding Officer—of the Eſcort—with the Reſident—at the Nizam's Court,	8	4
4	Of Artificers—for an Expence Magazine—at Dinapore,	4	11
5	The 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry—Reduced to former Eſtabliſhment,	5 5	12 16
6	Of Bullocks—diſtributed—to the ſeveral Stations of the Army,	3	16
7	Of Laſcars—to the Quarter Maſter—of Artillery—to be for the whole Corps preſent—and not in diſtinct Proportions—for Companies—to be Detached—at the Diſcretion—of the Commanding Officer of Artillery,	4	16
8	Quarter Maſter—1ſt Regiment of Cavalry—Temporary,	5	3
9	Camp Equipage—for Deputy Quarter Maſter General,	2 & 4	4
10	Native Infantry—Reduction of Companies—to the Peace Eſtabliſhment,	1	29
11	Quarter Maſter—Artillery—at Dinapore,	2	35
12	Ditto Ditto—Ditto—during Practice—and how to be drawn for,	4	41
13	Native Infantry—Companies to be kept up to 60 Privates—and Recruited for—accordingly,	5	36
14	With the Goalparah detachment—under Captain Welſh—allowance for Iron—Steel—Charcoal &c.—afterwards ſtruck off—and new Eſtabliſhment—ſubſtituted—Staff Officers Aboliſhed—and Extra People—diſcharged,	2 1 6 2	39 46 73 97
15	At Burragong—Ordnance and Stores removed to Dinapore—and the Artificers and People—diſcharged,	3	42
16	With the Eſcort—of Reſident at Hyderabad—Formed—into an Independent Corps of Two Companies—with Staff,	8	42
17	At the Andamans—Detachment Native Infantry—Detachment Encreaſed—with Allowances &c.—(*afterwards withdrawn altogether,*)	2 4	43 46
18	To the Chief Engineer—for Repairs of Fortification—and Works—of Fort William—and occaſional Government Works—too inconſiderable for Public Contract—the Materials—Mode of procuring them—alſo for keeping the Eſplanade clean,	3	43
19	In Fort William—to Commanding Officer of Artillery—for Repairs of Gun Carriages on the Works—and attending Practice at Dum Dum—and for the duties of the Expence Magazine—transferred to the Deputy Commiſſary—in Charge of that Magazine—Subject to the Orders—of the Commanding Officer of Artillery, *Par.* 13*th*		45
20	Of Native Jagherdars—Former Regulations Aboliſhed—and new ones Subſtituted—for its Entire Management—in every Branch and Department,	3 1 & 2	48 57
21	Of Native Cavalry—General Rules—for the Formation—and Conduct of Two Regiments,	1 1	58 65
22	Of Hill Rangers—transferred from Civil—to the Military Department—partly reduced—Strength of the Corps—and Campanies—Pay—Batta—Commiſſioned Staff—Allowances—Stoppages—Clothing—Half Mounting—Promotions—Vacancies—Supernumeraries, &c.	3 6 2 & 3	65 67 69
23	Of the Detachment—at Aſſam—under Captain Welſh—a Quarter Maſter added,	3	70
24	Of Native Invalids—at Monghyr—allowed Doctors—and Bheſties,	5	80
25	Of the Detachment at Prince of Wales's Iſland—Bheſties and Sweepers—Writer—Pay Serjeant, &c.—Remittances—how to be made.	6	80
26	Of Native Invalid Sepoys—not to be Recommended—unleſs deſerving Objects—Particular Inſtances may be ſtated—for the Commander in Chief,	4	89
27	Of European Hoſpitals—Alteration—in the Management—and General Regulations—fixed for the various Branches,	2	91
28	Temporary—50 additional Laſcars—allowed to the Artillery in the Field—in conſequence of the Inſufficiency—for the Public Duties,	2	102
29	Extra Staff and Eſtabliſhments to Troops of Futty Ghur and Cawnpore, with the Army in Rohilcund—to ceaſe—that Army having ſeperated.	1	108
30	To Agent of Cavalry—of Moonſhie—Writer—and Salootry—with an Encreaſe of Salary,	8	108
31	Of Invalids—Annual Allotment of Men ſelected—by whom to be attended, &c &c.	6	113
32	For the Departments—of Barrack Maſters—at Berhampore—and Dinapore,	1	114
33	Of Cavalry—a Hackerry to each Troop—for the Carriage of Spare Arms—Stores—and Horſe Furniture,	4	114

ESTABLISHMENTS *continued.*

ART.		Art.	Page
34	Drummers and Fifers—to be added—to the Invalid Companies—when admiſſible—Supernumeraries—how to be drawn for,	8	115
35	When required for any Public duty—or Work—to be taken equally—from each Eſtabliſhment—according to Number or Ability—and always to be detailed in Orders,—	3	118
36	Fixed Eſtabliſhments—of Artificers—Laſcars—Bildars—Coolies or Labourers—only to be employed in Public Works—of a General or Emergent Nature—and not for any Private purpoſes,	4	118
37	Augmentation—of Bheſties and Sweepers—for the Barrack Maſter—of Fort William,	11	118
38	Of the Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—their Conſtitution—Diſpoſition—Number—Strength—Detachments at Prince of Wales' Iſland—Fort Marlbro'—Andamans—Staff—Allowances—Cloathing &c. &c.—Additional 200 Men—raiſed for the Marine Battalion—and how to be Diſpoſed of,—	5 3	119 129
39	Madras—Rules for Recruiting Sepoys—and Laſcars,	1	121
40	Native Battalion—of Militia—for the Calcutta Station—the Strength—Deſignation—Duties—Purpoſes for which Formed—Pay—Batta—Staff—Superintendence—by whom Commanded—Officers doing duty with it—Houſe Rent—Quarters—Cantonments &c.—Garriſon Surgeon to attend it, with Allowances,—	1 4	125 129
41	At Lucknow—of a Diſtinct Corps—of two Companies of Sepoys—for the Reſidents perſonal Guard—the European Officers—to be on Tent Allowance,—	5	129
42	Of Acting Adjutant and Quarter Maſter—to a part of the 3d Brigade—at Futty Ghur—Annulled afterwards,—	2 4	132 142
43	Of Cavalry—Lieutenants and Cornets—Adjutant to be poſted to a Troop—but is a Non-effective Staff,—	8	132
44	With Colonel Erſkine's Detachment—two Elephants allowed—to each Battalion—inſtead of one Camel and one Elephant,—	2	134
45	Of Colonel Erſkine's Detachment—Extra People—Recruits &c.—how diſpoſed of—its March being countermanded,—	4	142
46	The late General de Boignes Independant Corps—receiv'd into the Service,—	6	144
47	Of Additional Tatties—and Bheſties—allow'd to the European Hoſpital—at Cawnpore,—	5	146
48	Under the new Army arrangements—for the European Artillery—and Infantry—Engineers—and Native Infantry,—	4	149
49	Of Native Cavalry,—	1 6 2	151 151 166
50	Neceſſary Eſtabliſhment—of Laſcars—Artificers—Doolies—Store-keepers—and for the ſeveral Corps—allow'd,—	2	151
51	Of European—and Native Invalids—to continue,	3	151
52	Of General Officers—on the Staff—number limitted—and how to be ſelected,—	5	152
53	Of Field Officers—to Infantry Regiments,—	8	154
54	Of European Infantry—Mode of forming the Regiments—Staff &c.—and Supernumerary Non Commiſſion'd—how diſpos'd of,—	3	166
55	Of Native Infantry—Mode of forming the 12 Regiments—from former 36 Battalions—Native Adjutants—prohibited—plans of them—to be prepared and preſented to the Board—by the Commander in Chief,—	2 1 4	167 168 169
56	Of Quarter Maſter's Departments—for a Battalion of Artillery—in all Situations—Regiment of European Infantry—(King's and Companys)—Native Corps—Proportions for Detachments—Camp Col urmen—allowances for Straw—Tent Pins—Mall ts—Repairing Camp Equipage—Eſcorts Eſtabliſhments—and allowances—to Officers commanding—Hill Rangers—Ramghur—and Marine Battalions,— *Par. 35th to 53d*	—	180 *to* 182
57	Of Barrack-Maſters—at Barrackpore—Dinapore—and Berhampore, *Par. 54th and 55th*	—	182
58	Of Doolies—for Corps—and how to be drawn,— *Par. 56th and 57th*	—	182
59	Of Arſenal—Train—and Magazines—Allowances—for Temporary Repairs of Buildings—Eſtabliſhments at Fort Malbro'—and Prince of Wales's Iſland—left to the Reviſal of the Military Board,— *Par. 58th*	—	182
60	Of Medical Department—how compoſed—number of Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—for the Army—General Hoſpitals—and Civil Department—fix'd,—	1	183
61	Of Carts—in Lieu of Hackeries—added to Quarter Maſters department,—of Native Regiments,	1	190
62	Of Gurrymen—to the Barrack Maſter—at Barrackpore,—	2	190
63	Muſters—Certificates—Abſtracts &c.—Forms—and General Rules, *contain'd in 20 articles,*	1	197
64	Of Cavalry—Third Regiment—to be raiſed—and how,—	3 & 6	214
65	Augmentation—of certain People—and Allowances—for Targets and Butts for Regiments—and by whom to be drawn—Sweepers—Bheſties—and Puckallies to Companies—Coolies—Tent allowance to Deputy Quarter-maſter General, and for the Serjeants of his department, *(See also A. 2. P. 224)*	5	218

ART.	ESTABLISHMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
66	Of Cavalry—Addition—to the Quarter Maſter, —	2	219
67	Of Pay Serjeants—and Havildars—to Companies—at Fort Marlbro', —	5	223
68	Augmentation—of Havildars—and Naicks—and Reduction of Troopers—alſo in Laſcar Companies, —	2	229
69	Of Ramghur Battalion—2 Guns attach'd with a Gunner or Matroſs—to each—and an addition of Sepoys to the Companies—People—and Allowances—for Greaſe—Charcoal &c. how to be drawn,	3 2	232 233
70	Addition—to the Quarter Maſters of 4th & 10th Native Regiments—or Southern Detachments—for Packing and Loading Tents, —	6	232
71	Exchange—of Unſerviceable—for Serviceable Men—of 2d European Regiment—to complete the 1ſt—Quarter Maſters Field Eſtabliſhment of 2d Regiment to Ceaſe, —	9	232
72	Of Native Infantry—to be completed—to War Eſtabliſhment, —	4	233
73	Encreaſe—of Bheſties—at Cawnpore—for Tatties for the Soldiers Barracks—to be provided—by the Deputy Quarter Maſter General, —	9	238
74	Extra Eſtabliſhments—in the Field—to be diſcharged, —	10	238
75	Of Laſcar Companies—in the Field—and at Dinapore, —	11	238
76	Full Commiſſary—and Deputy—allowed to the Expence Magazine, —	5	240
77	To the Arſenal—Augmentation—of Pay—and Allowances—to Artificers—and People—with the Table, —	1	241
78	Of the Field Trains—at the Preſidency—and with the Chief Engineer—Augmentation of Pay—and Artificers, —	1 & 4	243
79	Of the Berhampore Magazine, —	5	243
80	Of the Monghyr—Ditto, —	6	243
81	Of the Midnapore—Ditto—Augmentation—of Artificers, —	7	243
82	Of the Dinapore—Field Train, —	8 8	243 251
83	Of the Buxar Magazine, —	9	243
84	Of the Chunar Ditto—Reduction—in Sicklegars—and Armourers—and Addition of Gun Stockers, —	10 1	243 253
85	Of the Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—Magazines—Men Augmented—alſo of Chucklers to the Train,	11 & 12	243
86	Of the Midnapore Magazine, —	13	243
87	Artificers with Detached Guns, —	14	243
88	Of Cavalry—Recruits—to be raiſed—for the 4th Regiment—Draughts—from whence to be taken—for its Formation, —	8 1	244 245
89	Of the Marine Battalion—Supernumeraries—to be formed—into an Additional Company—with a Proportion—of Commiſſioned—and Non-Commiſſioned Officers, —	2	250
90	Of two Companies of Artificers—and Workmen—under the Chief Engineer—for the Duties of the Garriſon &c.—Table of Pay—Batta—and Allowances—by whom commanded—Muſters—Cloathing—when detached—what Batta to draw, —	5 2	252 253
91	Of Overſeers—Peons &c.—to remain under the Executive Officer—and of the People to be transferred—to the Companies of Artificers—and Workmen—Allowance for Sircars, —	2	254
92	Of Bullocks—120 to be ſupplied—by the Contractor—for the Preſidency Station, —	7	258
93	Of the Eſcort for Reſident—with Dowlet Row Scindia—Bheſties—Tents—Cattle &c. —	6	259
94	Of the Magazine—at Fort Marlbro'—Augmented, —	6	265
95	Of the Train—and Magazine—at Hyderabad, —	3	267
96	Of Native Infantry—Three Additional Regiments to be raiſed—and Numbered, —	6	269
97	Of Artillery—Companies in the Field to be completed by Infantry Draughts—and 10 Men added—to each—thoſe at the Preſidency—alſo to be completed, —	7	269
98	Formation—of the 13th & 14th Regiments Native Infantry—Recruiting &c. —	4	272
99	Of King's European Cavalry—of Artificers—and Quarter Maſters People—for a Regiment—in the Field and Cantonments—and how to be drawn, —	5 4	275 278
100	Of the Ramghur Battalion—Companies Augmented, —	3	279
101	Of Train Artificers—to the Artillery—proceeding to Allahabad—(*See alſo A.* 2.—*P.* 336.)	1	281
102	Of Artificers—at Dinapore—how to be diſpoſed of, —	6	281
103	Of the 27th Dragoons—Doolies—allowed—to each Troop, —	5	291
104	At Monghyr—of an Hoſpital for Inſane Sepoys—the Attendants—Allowances to the Surgeon &c. Clothing, Diet and Cots, —	6 6	296 327
105	At Chittagong—of Companies of Sepoys—and Laſcars—Invalids—the ſtrength—by whom to be commanded—and how formed, —	3 7	297 198
106	At Allahabad—People Artificers &c. for the Barrack Maſter—Allowances—Cont'ngencies &c.—and how to be drawn, —	5 2	297 298
107	Field Train—at Allahabad—diſcharged, —	5 1	297 298

Art.	ESTABLISHMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
108	Of the Magazine—at Berhampore—Artificers—encreased,	5	299
109	Of the Volunteer Battalions—to proceed to the Coast—Formation—Allowances—Staff—Number &c. &c.	2	304
		1	305
		8 & 9	310
110	Of Native Infantry—New Regiment—to be raised—and Numbered—the 15th—Draughts—from other Regiments as a Foundation—Promotions—Arms—Recruits—Cloathings—Drummers &c.	5 & 6	305
111	Of the Marine Battalion—Additional Company—how to be formed—how to proceed to join,	3	305
		2	320
112	Of Golandauze—as Component Parts—of the European Companies—of Artillery—Selection—Uniforms—Arms—Cloathing &c.	3 & 4	309
		3	326
113	At Allahabad—of Artificers—and People—for the Magazine—a Deputy Commissary—and Conductor—allowed—Mr. Pudner—Deputy Commissary—appointed to it,	2 & 4	310
114	Of the Calcutta European Militia,	1	311
		1 & 2	312
115	Of two New Regiments—Native Infantry—the 16th and 17th—Formation—Recruits—Arms &c.	5	313
		3	320
116	Of the Corps of European Artillery—and Infantry—and Native Cavalry—alteration in,	6 & 7	313
		1	314
117	Of the Lascar Companies—to 70 Men each,	1 & 2	326
118	Of the Golandauze Corps—the Quarter Master—and Medical Assistance—Doolies—Bhesties—Repairs Camp Equipage,	3	326
119	Of Train Artificers—and Quarter Master's People—to Captain Shipton—of Artillery—at Chittagong,	3	328
120	Of Carts—to Quarter Masters—and Troops of Cavalry explained—Proportions allowed—and how to be drawn,	1	332
121	Of Artificers—for Detachment of 2d European Regiment—to Chittagong—and Medical Allowance,	2 & 9	333
122	At Allahabad—of Full Surgeon—and the Allowances and duties,	2 & 3	342
		1	343
123	Of the Magazine—at Fort Marlbro'—Augmentation—of Serang and Lascars,	1	344
	ABSTRACTS or TABLES of the several REGIMENTS, CORPS; ESTABLISHMENTS of ARTIFICERS and PEOPLE of all Denominations, composing the BENGAL ARMY, as follows.		
124	General Staff,	1	399
125	Engineers,	2	400
126	European Artillery,	3	400
127	——— Infantry,	4	401
128	——— Medical Department—of Surgeons and Assistants,	5	401
129	——— Pensioners—and Invalids,	6	401
130	——— Commissioned Officers,	6	401
131	——— Invalids,	7	401
132	Native Cavalry,	8	402
133	Hindostanie Cavalry,	9	402
134	Body Guards,	10	402
135	Golandauze—and Gun Lascars,	11	403
136	Native Infantry,	12	403
137	Staff—to the Calcutta European Militia,	13	404
138	Native Militia,	14	404
139	Marine Battalion.	15	404
140	Ramghur Battalion,	16	405
141	Hill Rangers,	17	405
142	Volunteer Battalions of Sepoys,	18	406
143	Native Invalids—fit for Garrison Duty,	19	406
144	General, of Fort Marlbro'—and Prince of Wales's Island,	20	407
145	Companies of Artificers, with the Chief Engineer's Departments,	21	408
146	Native Jagheerdars,—or Pensioners,	22	408
147	Escorts,	23	408
148	Barrack Masters,	24	409
149	Lascars—and Artificers—with Foreign Settlements—Independant Corps—and Escorts,	25	409
150	Ordnance—belonging to Magazines—Field Trains—Arsenal—and Foundery,	26	410
151	Quarter Masters—in every Situation,	27	411
152	Garrison Store keepers—and Insane Hospital—at Monghyr,	28	412
153	Powder Manufactory,	29	413
154	Syces and Grasscutters—to His Majesty's Dragoons,	30	413
155	General Abstract—of the whole of the Bengal Establishments—in the Service—in the Monthly Pay of the Honble Company,	31	414

Art.		Art	Page
	136. EUROPEAN CORPS, *See also European Infantry—Commanding Officers—of Regiments—Battalions—Corps.*		
1	Vacancies—of Lieutenants—how to be filled up,	1	35
2	Indents—for Arms—to expreſs the Rank and File preſent—and the Muſquets in uſe,	1	43
3	Recruits not to be placed on Duty—before they have been 6 Months with their Battalion or Corps—without the expreſs Permiſſion—of the Commanding Officer—of the Station or Detachment—But all Corps—to do Duty for the Number of Recruits—of that Standing,	9	85
4	Formation—of Regiments—Officers—and Companies—how to be Poſted—Uniforms of Officers—and Men, *Par. 5th to 15th.*		171
5	Quarter Maſter' Eſtabliſhments—and Allowances, *Par. 35th to 53d.*		180 to 182
6	Eſtabliſhment and Allowances for Doolies—and how to be Drawn, *Par 57th.*		182
7	Amendment of 9th Article—of Regulations of 20th June 96—reſpecting the Poſting of Officers—to Companies—where a Temporary deficiency Occurs—Review Rolls &c.—and Allowance—for Repair of Arms—how to be Signed—and Drawn,	2	184
8	Pay—of Puckallies—how to be Drawn,	3	186
9	Pay—& Allowances—to Officers—and Troops—General Rules—for Drawing them—*in* 28 *Articles.*	1	195
10	Exchange—of Unſerviceable for Serviceable Men—to Complete the 1ſt Regiment—Quarter Maſters Field Eſtabliſhment—for 2d Regiment to Ceaſe,	9	232
11	Alteration—in the Eſtabliſhments—of Artillery—and Infantry—Promotions—Rank—Arrangement—Exchanges &c.—how to be made,	6 & 7	313 to 315
12	Arrangement of Officers---to Regiments---to do duty with their preſent Corps---until further Orders---appointed to Corps---and when to join,	1	319
13	Firſt Regiment to Retain it's Form for the preſent,	1	327
14	The Supernumerary Drummers and Fifers---in 2d Regiment---to be Retained to complete the 1ſt Regiment,	5	319
15	Transfer---of 15 Serjeants---and 15 Corporals---from the new 2d European Regiment---to the 1ſt;	7	326
16	For the Abſtract of the ſeveral Eſtabliſhments of the Corps---*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	7	337
		3	400
		4	401
	137. EUROPEAN INFANTRY. *See alſo European Corps---and Liſts of the Army.*		
1	Eſtabliſhment of---under the New Regulations,	4	149
2	Promotion---of Officers---to a certain Rank---and afterwards to Command---of Regiments---with Proviſo of Superceſſion---in Caſe of Unfitneſs---and the Reaſons to be Recorded &c.	1	152
3	Regimental Rank---Suſpended---until the Court of Directors Pleaſure is known,	2	165
4	Formation---of Regiments---from the Six Battalions---Staff---Supernumerary---Non-Commiſſioned Officers---Drummers &c.---how Diſpoſed of,	3	166
		1	167
5	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhments of the ſeveral Corps---*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	4	401
	138. EXCHANGES. *See alſo Rank---Removals.*		
1	Of Captains---or Subalterns---from one Regiment to another---to come in the Youngeſt of that Rank,	2	152
2	Of Officers---to the Cavalry---in what Rank &c. to be admitted,	1	257
3	Of Officers---to Corps--- in what Rank---to be Received,	1	315
4	Of Officers---to Regiments---how, and within what time to be made,	2	319
	139. EXCHANGE—*See Furlough.*		
	140. EXCESS—*See Eſtabliſhments—Supernumeraries.*		
	141. EXERCISE. *See alſo Diſcipline—Native Corps—Ammunition—Butts.*		
1	Of Cavalry Regiments---at Cawnpore---and Futty Ghur---to meet Annually---at Each Station---Alternately,	4	35
2	When Medium Powder in Magazines---is in Exceſs---to be iſſued in Lieu of Coarſe---and alſo of fine---if Neceſſary,	1	75
3	Field---Syſtem---and Movements---laid down for His Majeſty's Service---to be adopted---by the Army on this Eſtabliſhment---with the Exceptions Noticed,	4	90

ART.	EXERCISE *continued*	Art.	Page
4	Manual---the Interval of three Seconds---applies to Each Motion---and not to Each Seperate Word of Command---which is to be given---by the Officer who Commands the Body Performing it,	8 —	208
5	His Majesty's Cavalry Exercise—to be strictly Observed---Printed Copies Transmitted---to Each Corps,	1 —	265
6	Buzar Powder for Annual Exercise---Ammunition---not to be Indented for,	6 —	8
7	Of Native Corps---in the Absence of the Commanding Officer---from Parade---by whom to be Superintended,	1 —	11

F

142 FEES, *See Commissions.*

143 FESTIVALS.

1	Native Corps—may Celebrate them—in an orderly manner—and if Outrageous—how to be Suppressed,	1 —	48
2	Natives—not to fire Arms—in Lines or Cantonments—without special Order obtained—Animadversion of the Commander in Chief thereon,	4 —	80
3	Re-instatement—of some Subadars—and Jemidar,—Dismissed by a Court Martial—at Cawnpore—for Riotous Behaviour—in Celebrating the Mahoram—with the Commander in Chief's Animadversion thereon,	6 —	225

144 FIELD OFFICERS.

See also Commanding Officers of Stations—Regiments—Corps and Detachments—and Lists of the Army.

1	Allowance—on the Revenue—and Buzar Monies—Abolished,	1 —	154
2	Of Infantry—Regiments—Establishment of—the Juniors Pay and Allowances,	3 —	154
3	Of Native Infantry—2d Lieutenant Colonel—and 2d Majors—how disposed of—in the Regiments	4 —	168
4	Allowances—Staff—to Colonels—actually Commanding Regiments—and Temporary until promoted to Lieutenant Colonels—and Majors—who have not been promoted by the New Regulations,	5 —	169
		6 —	185
5	What Native Guards—and Sentinals—allowed,	5 —	185
6	Of Artillery—how to be Relieved—Detailed and Returned,	3 —	229
		2 —	235
7	Promotion—in Cavalry—and Infantry—how to proceed,	2 —	314

145 FIELD BOOKS.

See also Engineers—Surveyors.

1	And Plans of Surveying—to be Transmitted—in Duplicate—to the Surveyor General,	7 —	113

146. FIELD TRAINS.

See also Artillery—Establishments,

1	For the Abstract of the Establishment of the Several Field Trains—*See Table of Establishments*—	26 —	410 *to* 411

147 FLEETS.

See also Boats—Shipping.

1	Of Store Boats—the Proportion of Pulwars—to be hired—by the Commissary of Stores—to attend them,	5 —	39

148 FOREIGN SETTLEMENTS.

See also Independant Corps.

1	Andamans—A Detachment of Native Infantry—to be Stationed there—Its Strength encreased with Establishment—and Allowances,—(*Since withdrawn altogether,*)	2 —	43
		4 —	46
		8 —	84
2	Prince of Wales's Island—Clothing of European Artillery—and European Invalids—by whom to be provided &c.	2 —	67
3	Prince of Wales's Island—Detachment allowed Bhesties and Sweepers—Commanding Officer,—a Writer—and Pay Serjeant—Remittances—and how to be made,	6 —	80
4	Prince of Wales's Island—Adjutant appointed—with Allowances,	7 —	84
5	Appointment of Captain Sandy's—with Allowance—for the Supply—of the Andamans—with Artificers—and Workmen—to Embark Sepoys—and Settlers—and pay the Families of Setlers—in Bengal,	5 —	89

ART.	FOREIGN SETTLEMENTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
6	Fort Marlbro'—When the Command of the Troops—is Veſted—in an Infantry Officer—a Captain to be appointed to the Command of the Artillery there—Captain H. Douglas appointed to its Command,—	6	108
7	Marine Battalion—what proportion to be poſted—at Bencoolen—Prince of Wales's Iſland and Andamans—from the Battalion newly raiſed,—	5	119
8	Fort Marlbro'—Troops augmented—with Volunteer Sepoys—from Militia Battalion—how to be borne—to have the choice of Corps—on their Relief,—	4	145
9	Claims—for arrears of Allowances—to Orphan Children—at Fort Marlbro' and Pulo Penang—within what Period to be made,—	1	161
10	Prince of Wales's Iſland—Appointment—of an Engineer Officer there,—	4	177
11	Fort Marlbro—Artillery—and Infantry how to be Supplied & Retained—*(Never carried into effect)*	1 — 1	178 — 228
12	Eſtabliſhments—at Fort Marlbro'—and Prince of Wales's Iſland—to be reviſed by the Military Board,— *Par.* 50	—	182
13	Orphan Allowance—extended to Soldier's Children—Serving on Detachments—from this Eſtabliſhment—on any of the Iſlands Dependant,	1	189
14	Prince of Wales's Iſland—Appointment—of Commiſſary of Stores,—	7	189
15	Fort Marlbro'—Relief of Two Companies—of the Marine Battalion there,—	3	220
16	Ditto—Two Subalterns—Ordered on Duty there,—	2	223
17	Ditto—Adjutant—allowed to that part—of the Marine Battalion on duty there,	3	223
18	Ditto—Allowances for Repairs of Arms, &c.—and Stationary—how to be drawn—the Eſtabliſhment—of People to be diſcharged,—	4	223
19	Ditto—Pay Serjeants—and Pay Havildars—allowed—to Companies,—	5	223
20	Ditto—Advances to Detachment—of Marine Battalion—proceeding thither—and Family Allowances—how to be made—and Tranſmitted,—	6 & 7	223
21	Ditto—Appointment—of an Engineer Captain—and Advances to him—on proceeding thither,	6	224
22	Ditto—Officers—to receive only Full—inſtead of Double Full Batta—and not entitled to Compenſation—for ſerving within the Line—of the Vizier's Dominion's—(*An Adequate Extra Allowance ſince made*),—	8	238
23	Ditto—Deputy Governor called on—for a State of the Arſenal—Works—and Eſtabliſhments there,	2	244
24	Prince of Wales's Iſland—Superintendant called on—for a State of the Works—Magazines—and Eſtabliſhments—there—Encreaſe of Table Allowance—to the Commanding Officer there,	3	244
25	Fort Marlbro'—Marine Battalion—Family Allowances—how—and by whom—to be paid—Remitted, &c.—	4	248
26	Ditto—Magazine Eſtabliſhment—Augmented,—	6	265
27	Ditto—Native Commiſſioned—and Non Commiſſioned Officers—and Sepoys—Returned from Duty there—Enrolled on their former Corps—their Arms, &c—how diſpoſed of,—	8	337
28	Ditto—Augmentation—of a Serang—and Magazine Laſcars,—	1	344
29	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment, of the ſeveral Foreign Settlements—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	20	407

149. FORMATION,

See also Cavalry—Corps—Eſtabliſhments.

1	Of European Regiments—Officers—and Companies—how to be Poſted—Uniforms—of Officers and Men,— *Par.* 5 *to* 15.	—	171
2	Of Native Corps,— *Par.* 15 *to* 71.	— —	171 *to* 176
3	Of the Third Regiment—of Cavalry,—	6	214
4	Of Detachment—of Artillery—and Two Regiments—Native Infantry at Midnapore—for the Southward,—	2	216
5	Of the 4th Regiment—of Cavalry,—	1	245
6	Of Additional Company—of Marine Battalion—from its Supernumeraries,	2	250
7	Of the Two Companies—of Artificers—and Workmen—under the Chief Engineer,	5 — 2 — 2	252 — 253 — 254
8	Of an Eſcort—with the Reſident—with Dowlet Row Scindia,—	6	259
9	Of the 13th and 14th Regiments—of Native Infantry,—	4	272
10	Of Invalid Companies—Sepoys—and Laſcars—at Chittagong,	3 — 7	297 — 298
11	Of Additional Company—of Marine Battalion,—	3	305
12	Of 15th Regiment—of Native Infantry,—	5 & 6	305
13	Of Golandauze Companies—as Component Parts—of the European Artillery,—	3 & 4	309

ART.		Art.	Page
	FORMATION *continued.*		
14	Of the Volunteer Battalions,	2	304
		1	306
		8 & 9	310
15	Of the Calcutta European Militia,	1	311
		1 & 2	312
16	Of the 16th and 17th Regiments---of Native Infantry,	5	313
		3	320
	150. FORMS.		
	See also Reports—Returns.		
1	Of the Report---of Arrears---of Pay---and Batta---due to the Troops,	2	7
2	Of the Indent---for Provisions---on the Contractor,	5	14
3	Of the Indent---for Gram---and Register of Horses---in Cavalry Regiments, *Par.* 63.		64
4	Of Certificates—of Erasures—or Interlineations,	1	66
5	Of the Descriptive Rolls—of European Deserters,	9	84
6	Of the Monthly Lists—of Patients—Discharged from the European Hospitals,	2	92
7	Of the Survey Report—of Clothing,	4	102
8	Of the Certificate—from Commanders of Ships—Applying for Military Stores,	2	143
9	In Native Corps—of the Long Roll—and Register—of Companies &c. of the Muster Certificates,		176
			177
			&
	Par. 3*d and* 4*th*		198
10	Of the European—and Native—Acquittance Rolls,		200
			&
11	Of the Muster Roll—of Companies—of European Infantry,		201
12	Of the Review—or Muster Returns—of Elephants—and Camels,		202
			203
13	Of——Ditto,——Ditto,——Ditto,—of Bullocks—and Drivers,		204
			&
14	Of Bills—and Declaration—to obtain Pay—on Furlough—& Retirement,—— *Par.* 1*rth &* 22*d*		205
	Par. 11*th,*		212
15	Of the Certificates—Required—from Officers—proceeding on Furlough—and Retirement,		213
16	Of the Certificates to be given—by the Hospital Board—to Sick Officers—and Surgeons— proceeding on Furlough,	10	220
17	Of the Attestation—to Contingent Bills,	4	225
18	Of the Certificate—to be given—by Commanding Officers—of Independant Corps—to Receive Amount—Stoppages—for Clothing—when served out,	3	291
		4	346
	151. FORTS.		
	See also Garrisons—Foreign Settlements—Establishments.		
1	Of Budge-budge—Establishments—withdrawn—and Military Expences—to Cease,	2	47
2	Of Midnapore—Inspected by the Chief Engineer—and Civil Architect—Accompanied by the Adjutant—and Directed to be Repaired,	4	259
		3	269
3	Of Allahabad—taken Possession of—by the British Troops—what Corps ordered there,	11	280
	152. FORT WILLIAM—*See Garrisons.*		
	153. FORT CORNWALLIS—*See Foreign Settlements.*		
	154. FORT MORNINGTON—*(now Erecting) See Engineers, Art.* 31.		
	155. FORT MARLBOROUGH.		
	See also Foreign Settlements.		
2	For the Abstract of the Establishment of Fort Marlbro'—*See Table of Establishments.*	20	407
	156. FOUNDATION.		
1	Of Public Buildings—to be Level—and—Reported on—previous to laying any Brick Work,	3 & 4	8
	157. FOUNDERY.		
	See also Arsenal—Establishments.		
2	For the Abstract of the Foundery Establishment,—*See Table of Establishments.*	26	410 *to* 411

ART		Art.	Page
	158. FUNDS.		
1	Alteration—in the Diviſion—of certain Shares in the Buzar Fund,	3	12
2	Lapſed Shares—of Donation—to the Army—againſt Tippoo—how diſpoſed of,	2	70
3	Military—Widows of Commiſſaries—Deputies—and Conductors—of Ordnance—Entitled to a Penſion—upon producing certain Certificates—of Property,	3 4	140 148
4	Off-reckoning—thrown into an Aggregate Fund—and Shares—how to be divided,	2	237
5	Orphan,—*See Orphan Society*,		350
	159. FURNITURE.		
	See also Cavalry.		
1	Cavalry—Horſe—Provided by the Commanding Officers—at the Company's Expence—to be Surveyed—and approved of—before they are ſerved out to the Corps,	1	41
	160. FURLOUGHS.		
	See also Leave of Absence—Passages—Shipping—Sick Officers,		
1	Officers—Surgeons—Cadets—or Perſons from Europe—having Military Appointments—to whom to Report themſelves—and Exhibit their Commiſſions—or Certificates—on their Arrival—	6	70
2	Granted—to a certain number of Officers—in conſequence of the Delay—of the expected New Army Regulations—without Prejudice to their Rank—or Pay,	4 1	136 139
3	Six Months Advances—to be Drawn—by Officers—on their Departure—and Return—either in India—or England,	7	141
4	Pay—to Chaplains—going on	1 1	142 284
5	Officers—Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—proceeding—on other—than the Regular Indiamen—to Report—to the Governor General's Military Secretary—the Day the Pilot leaves the Ship,	2	144
6	Officers—to Notify—to the Military Auditor General—where they wiſh to receive their Pay,	3	144
7	Officers—in Europe Eligible to return—Reſtriction of their coming into Command—on Arrival—thoſe at Home not to loſe Rank—Eligibility to Commands on Arrival—Defined—and if not immediately appointed—what Pay &c.—to Receive—till Vacancies Occur,	1	153
8	Proportion—of Officers—allowed to be Abſent—at one Time—and the Period fixed,	8 & 9	155
9	Subalterns—and Aſſiſtant Military Surgeons—what period to ſerve—before they are Entitled—to Furlough—except in Certified Sickneſs—and by whom—to be granted,	10	155
10	Not to be granted—to Officers—arrived at the Command of Regiments—but leave of Abſence—may be granted them—by the Commander in Chief—When their Staff Allowances are to ceaſe—and only to retain Pay—and Off-reckonings—Chief Engineer—to be made Equal—to them—when Retiring,	1	156
11	Officers—on Furlough—and Returning—within the preſcribed Period—to derive the benefit—but not to be granted—to others in that Predicament—until their arrival in India,	2 & 3	156
12	Officers—wiſhing to Retire—when on Furlough—to declare ſo—within 12 Months—after arrival—in England—the Conſequence of the Neglect,	5	156
13	Subalterns—proceeding thro' Sickneſs—allowed Paſſage Money—Rates,—to be hereafter fixed Extends—to Brevet Captains—and how to be Audited—and paſſed	8 7	156 188
14	Seperation—of the Civil—and Military Line—of the Medical Service—being Suſpended—Medical Gentlemen—equally to have Furlough—with the Exception,	2	208
15	Officers—to ſend in their Names—whether going on Furlough—or Retiring from the Service and on what account,	7 7	210 226
16	General Rules—for all Ranks—of the Army—Pay—when—and how—to be drawn—Certificates—required—Sick Officers—Subalterns—Aſſiſtant Surgeons—Advances—Affidavits—Value of Sonaut Rupees—Deaths &c. —*in 25 Articles,—from 1ſt to 25th,*		211 *to* 213
17	To Europe—when to commence—Civil Servants—diſpatching Ships—to report the date—Names—and Rank—of Military Paſſengers—to the Secretary of Government—Officers—proceeding on Foreign Ships—to obtain Certificates—from the Captains—or Pilots—of the date of diſpatch—and forward them—through the ſame Channel,	2	217
18	Officers—coming to the Preſidency—previous to going to Europe—to bring Certificates—of laſt Pay—as they are not afterwards—to be included—in the Abſtracts—of Companies	1	220
19	Forms—of the ſeveral Certificates—required—for Officers—proceeding—on Furlough—or Retirement—when proceeding—on Foreign Ships—with Inſtructions—how to act,	10	220
20	Military Auditor General's Signature—to Pay Certificates required by 4th Paragraph of Courts Orders—regarding Furlough—diſpenſed with (*See alſo A. 3 P. 213*)	3	225
21	Form—of Certificates—to be given by the Hoſpital Board—to Sick Officers—and Surgeons,	4	225
22	Granted—to Deputy Commiſſaries—of Ordnance—in Caſes of Certified Sickneſs—alſo—allowed Retirement—and on what Pay,	2 & 3	231
23	Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding to Europe—on Furlough—to Report the Ships—they proceed on—to the Adjutant General,	1	235

		Art.	Page
	FURLOUGHS, *continued.*		
24	Officers—in Europe—to be posted—and retained on the Strength of Corps—as "Absent in Europe with Leave"—Officers—Eligible—to the Command of Regiments—what Pay—allowed—to those—who were in Europe—previous to the New Arrangements,	8	239
25	Officers—in Europe—to be promoted—in their Absence—when Vacancies Occur—and to be Entitled to Pay—as Such—and from what Time,	1	250
26	Officers—who have been—Two years in England—to be struck off—those not so long—to be continued—on the Army—and attached to Corps,	3	252
27	Extended to Conductors—of Ordnance—in cases of Certified Sickness—also Retirement—and on what Pay,	6	262
28	Passage Money—not allowed—to Officers—who left India—before 1st June 1796,	13	278
29	Deposit—to be placed—for the Wives of Soldiers—attending Families—or Children—the same as for Native Servants—leaving India,	13	278
30	Pay—what allowed—for what Period—how—and where to be drawn,	5	282
31	Ditto—to Head Surgeons—of General Hospitals,	2	284
32	Ditto—to Ditto—Ditto—and Members of the Medical Board,	1	316
33	Ditto—to Chaplains—Period of Service—to Entitle them—Testimonials required &c.	3 & 4	316
34	And Retirement—Rules of—extended to General Officers—and Colonels—Commanding Regiments—the same as to other Officers,	3	317
35	Rates—of Passage Money—to Subalterns—Assistant Surgeons—and Cadets—proceeding from Ill Health—Declaration respecting Property not enjoined—not allowed Prior to 1st June 96	4 1	317 318
36	Officers—Returning—who had been struck off—in India—to be placed in their proper Situations—and what Reduction—of Pay—and Allowances—to be made from those Promoted—to their Prejudice,	5	327
37	Advances—and Pay—to Officers—the period—for which allowed—deviation—on what occasions Authorized.	2	456

G.

161. GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM,

See also Garrison Regulations and Orders at the End of this Compendium.

1	When Invalids—and Discharged Men—are ordered to Embark—a Committee of Surgeons—to assemble—for the Examination—of their Health—and Fitness—and to be Reported—to the Commanding Officer,	3 & 4	5
2	An Assistant Surgeon—allowed to the Garrison Surgeon—whilst there are any French Prisoners—confined in it—and the Allowance—to the Garrison Surgeon—for the Sick Prisoners,	3 & 4	73
3	Supernumeraries—not entitled to Batta—unless they Voluntarily submit to Military Discipline—Pay &c.—how to be drawn,	4 & 5	83
4	For the Abstract of the several Establishments of Barrack Master's—Chief Engineer—Executive Officer—and Store Keepers—*See Tables of Establishments,*	21 24 28	408 409 412

162. GARRISON STORE-KEEPERS—*See Store Keepers—Compendium of Garrison Regulations of Fort William.*

163. GENERAL OFFICERS,

See also Commanding Officers of Stations—Lists of the Army.

1	Supercession—in Promotion—of Lieutenant Colonels—to Colonels and Command of Regiments—through unfitness—in what Manner—to be recorded,	1	152
2	Number limitted—how to be Selected—by whom approved—what Staff Officers allowed them—and Colonels—to be made from Officers—on the Spot,	5	152
3	On the Staff—Allowance to their Brigade Majors—and Aides de Camp;	6	154
4	On Furlough—Their Staff Allowances to Cease,	1	156
5	Selection—of Generals on the Staff—being Postponed—Major Generals Commanding Stations—to draw the allowances granted them—in lieu of all former ones—as Colonels,	3	165
6	Restriction—of Rank—to Major General Martine,	6	165
7	On the Staff—to find their own Camp Equipage—Bhesties—& Sweepers—from their established Allowance—Tent Allowance to their Aides de Camp, *Par. 2d. & 5th.*		178 178
8	Not to Command Regiments—or issue Regimental Orders—in what Points to assume an Interference—when at the same Station with the Regiment—and Commanding the Station,	6	189
9	On the Staff—in India—Appointed by his Majesty,	4	209
10	——Ditto——Appointment—of Major Generals—to it,	2 4	256 258
11	Not to Exercise Authority or Command—in their Regiments—to have the Option—of residing in the Country—or returning to Europe—allowed the Pay—and full Batta—as Colonels—and Off-reckonings—whilst residing in India,	2	258

Art	GENERAL OFFICERS, *continued.*	Art	Page
12	The allowances—of certain General Staff Officers—to ceaſe—alſo the appointments of their Aides de Camp,	5	258
13	On the Staff—appointed—Temporarily—to Stations,	6	258
14	Of Major Generals Fullarton and Briſco—as Commandants of Monghyr—and Buxar—appointed—with their Allowances—and Extent of Authority—at thoſe Stations,	10 2	258 260
15	Appointment—of Major General Rawſtorne—to ceaſe,	10	269
16	——Ditto——of Major Generals Morgan—and Duff—Proceeding to Europe and their Staff Officers to ceaſe,	7	278
17	——Ditto——of Major Generals Deare—and Rawſtorne—on the Staff,	8	278
18	Rules for Furlough—and Retirement—Extended to them—and Colonels—Commanding Regiments the ſame as other Officers,	3	317
19	Temporary—appointment—of Major General Popham—to the Staff—alſo to the Command of the Troops—in the Carnatic—his Staff Officers,	2 & 4	324
20	Encreaſed allowance—to General Officers—on the Staff—for Camp Equipage—and Travelling Expences—in what Situations—not allowed,	3	338
21	General Eſtabliſhment——(*See Table of Eſtabliſhments,*)	1	399

164. GENERAL STAFF—*See General Officers—Staff—Eſtabliſhments—Commanding Officers of Stations.*

165. GOVERNORS GENERAL,
See alſo Deputy Governors—Vice Preſidents.

1	Parole—and Orders iſſued by Vice Preſident—in Abſence of the Governor General—on the Coaſt,	4	2
2	Reſignation of Marquis Cornwallis—and Appointment and Proclamation—of Sir John Shore, Bart.	1	81
3	Peter Speke, Eſq. appointed Vice Preſident—and Deputy Governor in his Abſence—to the upper Provinces—Details &c. how to be conducted,	4 6 2	235 275 276
4	Reports—and Returns—of the Preſidency Station—and its Dependencies—to be made to him—as heretofore—being returned to the Preſidency,	2	251
5	Returned to the Preſidency,—reſumes his command,	4	281
6	Sir John Shore—Salute on his Departure for Europe,	8	281
7	Parole—iſſued by Vice Preſident and Deputy Governor,	4	282
8	Proclamation of Lieut. General Sir A. Clarke—to the Proviſional Government—on the Reſignation of Sir J Shore, Bart.	1	285
9	Appointmen—Proclamation—& Commiſſions of the Earl of Mornington—on—and Appointment of his Secretary—and Aid de Camp,	1 1	292 295
10	Captain J. A. Kirkpatrick—appointed his Honorary Aid de Camp,	3	324
11	Appointment—of Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke—Vice Preſident—and Deputy Governor—in his abſence—on the Coaſt,	1	325
12	Appointment of Major Wm. Kirkpatrick—Military Secretary,	2	305
13	Right Honorable Earl Mornington returned to the Preſidency,	2	464

166. GOLANDAUZE,
See alſo Artillery.

1	Eſtabliſhment of—as component Parts—of the Companies of European Artillery—Selection—Allowances—Uniforms—Arms &c.	3 & 4	309
2	Allowance—for Medicines—Doolies—Bheſties—Repair of Camp Equipage &c.	3	326
3	Four more Companies—to be raiſed—to complete the fifteen European Companies—the number—former orders to be adverted to—by Colonel Green,	4	462
4	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps—*See Table of Eſtabliſhment,*	11	403

167. GRAM,
See alſo Cavalry—Agents.

1	Agents of Cavalry—Mode of Supply—Advances to be made—and how debited—Reports &c. &c.—and the duties required,	3	71
2	To be iſſued—to Cavalry Horſes—at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur—according to one Standard—which is 80 Sa. Weight—to the Seer—and 40 Seers to the Maund,	3	87
3	Agency—at Dinapore—when—and on what Terms—to take place,	1	225
4	Cavalry—1ſt Regiment—additional Seer to be given—to each Horſe ——(*See alſo A. 6 P.* 280,)	8	279

168. GRASSCUTTERS,
See alſo Cavalry.

1	To be conſidered Permanent Public Servants—and not to be diſcharged on the Death—or Removal—of Horſes—Caſualties &c.—how to be reported,	2	74

ART.	GRASSCUTTERS *continued.*	Art.	Page.
2	Allowed for the New Eſtabliſhment as at Preſent, ——— *Par.* 31*ſt.*		180
3	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment——*See Table of Eſtabliſhments,*	30	413
	169 GRATUITY.		
	See alſo Rewards—Donation,		
1	Colonels in his Majeſty's Service—altho not Colonels of Regiments—entitled to an equal Participation—with Colonels of the Honorable Company's Service,	3	78
2	Additional Pay—and Gratuity—to be received—by Brevet Captains—and in what Situations,	2	170
		6	185
3	Of Six Months Batta—to the Army—which ſerved—in the Myſore War—againſt Tippoo Sultaun,	4	464
	170 GUARDS.		
	See alſo Garriſon Regulations of Fort William.		
1	Native—with the Reſident—at the Nizam's Court—to receive the difference of Pay—and allowances between the Madras and Bengal Rates—and when,	5	19
2	Not to be ſupplied—to Individuals—from the Battalion on duty—with the Reſident at Lucknow—without his Requiſition,	3	20
3	At the Jail—to be furniſhed with a Non Commiſſioned Officer—from Garriſon—and when to be relieved, &c.	5	20
4	In Marches of one or more Battalions—the Advance and Rear—to be commanded—by European Officers,	5	75
5	At Chitpore Jail—Augmented,	11	85
6	What Guards—and Detachments—to be furniſhed by the Calcutta Native Militia,	1	125
7	For the Reſident at Lucknow—Eſtabliſhment of,	5	129
8	Body—reduced—and to be done—by Detachment from Native Cavalry—(*never Carried into Effect.*)	1	151
9	Native—to what Officers—Entitled,	5	185
10	Parades—of Detachments—for Mounting Guards—or Picquets—Mode of Reviewing Arms—Words of Command.	8	208
	171. GUNS.		
	See alſo Artillery—Arſenal—Ordnance.		
1	Trunnions—of thoſe Condemned to be broke off—in the Preſence of the Committee—who Proved them—and Report thereof—to be made to the Board,	2	108
2	On their Arrival from Europe—to be ſent to Dum Dum—for Proof,	5	210
3	Two—attached to the Ramghur Battalion—with a Gunner or Matroſs to Each—and addition of Sepoys—to the Companies in Conſequence—alſo People and an Allowance for Greaſe—Charcoal &c.—how to be Drawn,	3	232
		2	233
4	Artificers—with Detached Guns—to Remain as at Preſent,	14	243
	H		
	172. HACKERIES—*See Cavalry—Quarter Maſters.*		
	173. HALF MOUNTING.		
1	Annual Allowance—to Soldiers—in Lieu thereof—when—and how—to be drawn—and Appropriated,	1	1
2	And Stoppages for it—in Native Corps—how—and by whom—to be drawn—and Applied—alſo for Recruits, ——*Par.* 12*th,*	1	169
			192
		5	208
		2	222
3	Muſter of Jackets—and Jungheers—by whom to be Approved—and where Lodged—The Articles Annually Supplied—to Correſpond with the Muſter,	6	208
4	Of Native Corps—Amount of Stoppages—how to be made—Orders to be iſſued—Abſtracts—for Regiments—and ſingle Battalions—Detached—to whom to be paid,	4	247
	174. HATS.		
1	Contract—for the Year 1791-2,	3	30
2	Compenſation—in Lieu of—for the Year 1793-4,	2	127
3	Indents for—for the Year 1797-8—how to be made out—and forwarded.	1	303
	175. HILL RANGERS.		
1	Transferred—from the Civil—to the Military Department,	3	65

ART		Art.	Page
	HILL RANGERS *continued.*		
2	Reduced in Eſtabliſhment---and new Detail Fixed,	6	67
		2 & 3	69
3	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps---*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	17	405
	176. HINDOOSTANNIE CAVALRY.		
1	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps---*See Table of Eſtabliſhments.*	9	402
	177. HONORS.		
1	Reſident of Lucknow---to what Salute---Entitled from the Artillery---on Viſiting Military Stations,	3	20
2	Military---At the Funeral of Perſons not in the Military Line---Prohibited,	7	186
	178. HORSES.		
	See alſo Cavalry---Eſtabliſhments.		
1	Cavalry---Deſcriptive Rolls of thoſe---in the Service---or Received into---or Caſt---Returns of them &c. &c.---by whom to be made---and how to be Marked---Numbered &c.	6	12
2	Cavalry---Agency of Supply---how to be Conducted,	3	71
3	Ditto---of Aſſiſtant Surgeons---to be Sound---and Strong---but not to be uſed in the Ranks,	1	74
4	Ditto---Period of Inſpecting---and Caſting---altered to 1ſt October yearly,	2	78
5	Gram---to be iſſued---to the Cavalry---at Cawnpore---and Futty Ghur---according to one Standard ---80 Sa. Weight---to the Seer---and 40 Seers to the Maund,	3	87
6	Cavalry---Preſented by the Agent---to be Inſpected---by Committees &c.	9	105
7	Sale of thoſe Caſt---to be Attended---by the Commiſſary of Bazars at the Station---when the Agent ---is not Preſent,	9	108
8	Allowances---to Officers of Cavalry---and certain Deſcription of Officers---of other Corps---for Horſes---Killed in Action---and in what Manner---Claims---to be Preſented &c.	6	109
9	Cavalry---Farriers---to be Mounted---and Horſes---Provided for them,	6	210
10	Ditto---Caſt Horſes---Selected for the Company's Stud---to be Delivered over accordingly,	4	214
11	Ditto---General Rawſtorne---to Preſide---at all Committees---for Admiſſion---when Preſent,	7	220
12	For---3d Regiment of Cavalry---to be Inſpected---and Admitted---at Cawnpore,	8	220
13	Committees---for their Admiſſion---to attend to Bone---and Figure---Age---and Height of Horſes---to be Admitted,	1	239
14	Committees---for Inſpecting---and paſſing---how to be Compoſed---Where---and how---Marked---diſtinction---if for different Regiments,	9	244
15	Transfer of 50---from the 4th Regiment---to the 27th Dragoons,	3	263
16	Cavalry---to be Marked---by the Committee---immediately as they are paſſed---Regimental mark---when to be added,	6	264
		3	266
	179. HOSPITALS,		
	See alſo---Medical Department.		
1	Diaries---to be kept---by Surgeons---and Aſſiſtant Surgeons---of Wards---what to contain---by whom to be Examined---and where ſent,	4 & 5	78
2	European---Contract Subſtituted---in Lieu of Agency---for providing Clothing---Bedding---Cots &c.---Medicines---Expences of Victualling---the Sick---how to be defrayed---Salaries and Allowances---of the Medical Board---Deputy Purveyor &c. &c.	2	92
3	For Artillery at Dum Dum---Additional Allowance---to Surgeons---of Battalions of Artillery whilſt at Annual Practice---and in conſequence---on whom to Indent---for Cots---Bedding &c. and to continue---ſending the Sick to the General Hoſpital,	2	106
4	Patients---ſent from Corps---to the Inſane Hoſpital---Certificate of their laſt Pay---and Batta---to accompany them---and for what Purpoſe,	1	134
5	European---at Cawnpore---Additional Tatties---and Bheſties---allowed for the third Range---lately Built,	5	146
6	Vacancies---in the General Hoſpitals---to be filled---by Medical Men---of the Military Line---only,	7	155
7	Number of Surgeons---for them---fixed,	1	183
8	European Regimental---Allowance for Servants---to be drawn by the Surgeon---inſtead of Purveyor,	1	186
9	Muſter Rolls---Certificates &c.---General Rules ---*contained in* 20 *Articles*,	1	197
10	Removal of Men---from one Company to another---whilſt there---to be made as Seldom, as poſſible,	2	252
11	At the upper Stations---to be inſpected---by Mr. Fleming---and their State Reported---to the Commander in Chief,	4	259
12	At Berhampore---Mr. Phillips---Surgeon---appointed,	6	279
13	At Monghyr---for---Inſane---Sepoys---Eſtabliſhment---Surgeon---Attendants---Clothing---Dieting---Cotts---Allowances &c.	6	296
		6	327
14	Native Infantry---in the Abſence of Regimental Surgeons---Charge by whom to be taken---and Allowance how drawn,	2	299

Part		Art.	Page
	HOSPITALS *continued.*		
15	Of Mr. Nesbit—Assistant Surgeon to the Hospital at Berhampore—appointed,	5	462
16	For the Abstract of the Establishment of the Insane—*See Table of Establishments.*	28	412
	180. HOSPITAL MATES,		
	See also Surgeons—Assistants—Medical Department.		
1	After 18 Months service—Eligible to any other Charge—their Rank may entitle them to hold,	1	3
	I		
	181 INCORPORATION,		
1	Of Native Corps—into Brigades—and posted to Stations,	7	35
2	Of Officers—of the Bencoolen Residency—with those on the Bengal Establishment,	3	96
3	Of Corps—to take place—and by whom,	5	170
4	Of German Recruits—into the 3d European Regiment,	3	261
	182 INDEPENDENT CORPS,		
1	Escort—with Resident—at Hyderabad,	8	42
2	Andamans—Detachments—its Establishments and Allowances,—*(Since Annulled.)*	2 4	43 46
3	Hill Rangers—and Ramghur Battalions—Establishments—with them—to remain as at present, *Par.* 53*d.*		182
4	Hindoostannee Cavalry—a Separate Command—Major Bruce appointed to it—with his Allowances, *(See also A.* 5 *P.* 220*)*	9 5	170 186
5	Ramghur Battalion—two Guns attached—with a Gunner or Matross to each—& an addition of Sepoys—to the Companies—also people—& allowances for Grease &c.—how to be drawn,	3 2	233 233
6	Ramghur Battalion—Companies—augmented—and the Encrease of Surgeons allowances,	3 4	279 299
7	Officers Commanding—to draw amount of Stoppages—for Clothing—from Military Pay-master General—on producing Vouchers—to the Military Auditor General—of the Clothing—having been served out—Form of Certificate,	4	346
8	For the Abstract of the Establishment of the several Independent Corps,—*See Tables of Establishments,*	15 16&17	404 405
	183 INDENTS,		
	See also Artillery—Cavalry—Committees—Commissaries of Ordnance—Surveys,		
1	For partial Supplies—of Musquets—to be passed for Repaired Arms—unless the Contrary be directed	1	6
2	For Stores—are to be accompanied by a Survey Report—of the Articles condemned—to replace which—the Indent is made out—Stating the periods—when they were Served out,	9	8
3	For Timber—to Specify the Length and Scantling,	5	10
4	For Provisions—on the Contractor—Form of,	5	14
5	European Corps—for Arms—the Rank and file present—and Musquets in use—to be expressed,	1	43
6	For Gun Carriages—the Exact dimensions of the Ordnance—for which they are required—to be particularly expressed,	3	46
7	Officers not on Tent allowance—Ordered on Service—what Tents to Indent for,	10	97
8	When Artillery detachments are sent on service—the Commanding Officers of them—to Indent for Ammunition—and Stores—for that line of Service only,	5	118
9	Commanding Officers of detachments of Native Infantry—where there is not a Quarter Master—to Indent for their Ammunition and Stores,	6	118
10	Quarterly—for Steel—Charcoal &c.—discontinued, *Par.* 13*th*		179
11	Ditto—for petty Stores—to Quarter Masters—for Commanding Officers of Companies,— *Par.* 16*th*		179
12	For Arms—Accoutrements—and Stores—how to be Indented for—& Issued—to Regiments—and Detachments from them,	7 2	261 263
13	For Arms and Accoutrements—for the New Levies—to Complete the Native Corps—to the War Establishment—to be sent to the Military Board,	3	277
14	Of Native Corps—when the Regiment is together—or Battalions Separate—how—and by whom—to be made out,	5	278
15	Of a Years standing—partially answered—or totally uncomplied with—to be considered as cancelled—and sent to the Military Board,—	4	298
16	For Coats and Hats—for the Army—how to be made out—and to whom forwarded,	1 4	303 305
17	For Clothing for the year 1798-9—when—and how to be made—for the Corps of the Army—Spare Clothing—Measures to be taken for over sized men,	7	468

ART.		Art.	Page
	184 INFANTRY. *See also Corps—European Infantry—Native Infantry—and Lists of the Army.*		
1	For the Abstract of the Establishments of the several Corps,—*See Tables of Establishments,*	4 & 7	401
		12	403
		19	406
	185 INSANES. *See also Hospitals,*		
1	What Certificate to be forwarded to Mr. Dick—with Men sent to the Hospital &c.	1	134
2	Hospital at Monghyr—for Natives—Surgeon—Attendants—Clothing—Diet—Allowances &c. Established,	6	296
		6	327
3	Natives—from the Civil Magistrate at Boglepore—to be received in the Hospital at Monghyr—and the Charges how to be defrayed,	1	345
4	For the Abstract of the Establishment attached to *See Tables of Establishments,*	28	412
	186 INSPECTION.		
1	Into Contractors Departments of Cattle—by whom to be made,	5	6
2	Officers—and Assistants—of Invalid Tannahs—Pay and Allowances—how to be drawn—and Entered on Accompts,	5	74
3	Of the Hospitals—at the Upper Stations—the Barracks at Berhampore—and Fort at Midnapore,	4	259
4	Of the Public Buildings—and Works—at the several Stations—by the Chief Engineer, with an Officer—and proportion of People, accompanying him,	5	298
	187 INTERNAL ŒCONOMY.		
1	Of—and Management of Native Corps—& the distinct authority—of the several Ranks—of the Officers,	5	17
	188 INTERPRETERS—*See Appointments—Courts Martial.*		
	189 INTEREST. *See also Loans.*		
1	No Officer or others—to receive beyond the Legal Rate of Interest—for Loans of Money,	2	13
2	On Company's Bonds—or Promissary Notes—how to be received—at a distance from Calcutta, &c. &c.	2	110
		3	115
	190 INVALIDS. *See also Tannahs—Lists of the Army.*		
1	Bhesties &c.—of European Invalids at Chunar—whom to be under—and Allowances how to be Drawn,	5	2
2	Sick or Infirm—not be sent on board Ship—until examined by a Committee of Surgeons—and by whom the Committees—are to be composed,	3 & 4	5
3	Malda Factory—Detachment to be sent there—from Monghyr—and added to the present strength of the Moraudbaug division,	4	47
4	Native—Doctors allowed to be brought on the Establishment—in particular cases—where to be stationed—and on what Allowance,	2	48
5	Ditto—Jagherdar Establishment—former Regulations abolished—and new ones substituted for its entire management in every Branch—and Department—Lands how to be procured apportioned—and assessed—Musters—Allowances—Disputes—Claims &c. &c. &c.	3	48
		1 & 2	57
		4	126
6	Court of Directors approval—in part altered afterwards—of the new Regulations,	6	129
7	Native—Detachment at Ghya—recalled to Patna,	2	65
8	Ditto—doing duty at the Presidency—recalled to Monghyr,	4	65
9	Ditto—duties of Detachments—from Invalids at Patna—Buxar—and Moraudbaug—assigned by Minutes of Council, 27th March 1789—annulled—and first duties allotted them,	4	65
10	Tannahs—inspecting Officer—and Assistants—on whom to draw for their Pay—Allowances &c.—and how to be entered on Accompts,	5	74
11	Native—at Monghyr—allowed Doctors—and Bhesties,	5	80
12	Native—Detachment at Moraudbaug—Augmented,	7	85
13	Ditto—Sepoys—not to be recommended to the Establishment—unless worthy objects of Indulgence—particular instances may be stated—for the Commander in Chief,	4	89
14	Ditto—Transfer from Monghyr—to the Tannah Establishment—to be on the 1st October, instead of the 1st April, yearly,	1	91
15	In addition to the Rules—contained in the 40th and 41st paragraphs of the Orders of 1st April 1793—regarding Contingent Bills—Lists of the Widows and Orphans—to accompany the Bills—and particular Accompts of all Expences—and progress of the Work—are to be sent to the Ad-		

ART.	INVALIDS *continued*.	Art.	Page
	jutant General—for the the Commander in Chief's inſpection—and afterwards to the Paymaſter of Extraordinaries,	1	106
16	The Superintending Officer—of the Tannahs—or one of his Aſſiſtants—to attend the Annual Allotment of Men—ſelected at Monghyr—for the Tannah Eſtabliſhment—to aſſiſt in making choice of diſtricts &c.—for their Reſidence—Commanding Officer at Monghyr—to apprize the Superintending Officer—of the Time of making the calculation required—by the 2d Article of the Regulations,	6	113
17	Four Drummers and Fifers—to be added to the Companies when admiſſable—Supernumeraries—to be Muſtered and Drawn for—by the Adjutant at Monghyr,	8	115
18	Animadverſions—of the Commander in Chief—on the inattention to the ſtanding Orders—Orders repeated—Commanding Officers of Stations—Corps—and Detachments—called on to enforce a ſtrict obſervance and to be preſent at the inſpections—and Counterſign Liſts—Liſts to be written on Foolſcap—or Paper of that ſize—in ſix diſtinct columns—Regiſter Books of Commanding Officers—and Adjutants—to be produced—Invalids ſent from a Station—to be put under Charge of the Senior Officer—and not allowed to ſeparate—Regiſter Books to be handed down to ſucceſſive Commanding Officers of Corps,	9	115
19	Rules—for drawing Money—for Contingent Charges—for the Tannah Eſtabliſhments—in lieu of thoſe contained in the 40th and 41ſt Articles of the Regulations of the 1ſt April 1793—and of the addition of the 19th December 1794,	4	126
20	European—and Native—to continue on the preſent Eſtabliſhment—Wounded Non-Commiſſioned Officers—to have their Rank,	3 3 1	151 210 288
21	Native—at Buxar—Augmented,	1	224
22	Serjeants—of certain years Standing—and good Character &c.—allowed a Penſion,	4	231
23	Captains—on the Penſion Liſt—what Pay and Batta to receive,	3	237
24	At Moraudbaug—ordered back to Monghyr,	6	239
25	Native—at Patna—Captain Kerin appointed to the Command,	2	245
26	Jagherdars—Payment of their Allowances—when—and how—to be made—by the Collectors,	3	254
27	European—at Chunar—ſeparated from the General Controul of the Commandant at Monghyr—and under whoſe Charge to remain, *(See also A. 1. P. 320—& A. 2. P. 328.)*	4 & 5	260
28	Monghyr—Adjutancy aboliſhed—and Fort Adjutant Eſtabliſhed—with Allowances,	6	260
29	European—on duty at Secrole—what Batta allowed—alſo to Invalids called for—out of Garriſon,	7	268
30	Penſion Liſt—Mr. Deputy Commiſſary Shaw—placed on it—and his Penſion,	5	296
31	At Chittagong—Eſtabliſhment—and Formation of Sepoy—and Laſcar Companies,	3 7	297 298
32	Transfer—from the Several Corps—alſo to the Chittagong Companies—and Tannah Eſtabliſhment, —how to take place—Vacancies to be filled up &c.	7	298
33	Five Companies—from Monghyr—ordered to Allahabad—and five Companies to Chunar—under a Captain—the other Battalion at Monghyr—to remain—under the Command of the other Captain,	1 2	320 328
34	Arſenal—and Magazine men—transferred to the Companies at Chittagong—except thoſe who preſer Reſiding at the Preſidency,	4	328
35	Native—at Chunar and Allahabad—allowed Half Batta—whilſt Employed,	4	334
36	Certain Laſcars put on this Eſtabliſhment at Chittagong in 1786—not having obtained their Lands, to be now Enrolled—their Arrears and future Pay,	5	455
37	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps, *See Tables of Establishments.*	19	406

191. INVOICES—*See Stores.*

J.

192 JAIL.

1	A Non-Commiſſioned Officer to be Stationed there—when to be relieved—and ſubject to whoſe Orders &c. &c.	5	20
2	Chitpore—Guard augmented,	11	85

193 JAGHERDARS.

See alſo Invalids,—Penſioners,

1	Native—Invalid Eſtabliſhment—new Regulations for its entire Management—in all Branches—and departments,	3 1 & 2 5	48 57 74

ART	JAGHERDARS *continued.*	Art.	Page
2	Payments—of their periodical Allowance—how to be forwarded—and made—by the Collectors,	3 —	254
3	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Jagherdars Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments*,	22 —	408
	194 JAGHERS—*See Invalids.*		
	195 JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL.		
1	Allowances to—during the Sittings of Courts Martial—when to commence—and end—	2 —	12
	alſo during Reviſal,	3 —	218
2	Native—Courts Martial—Rules to be obſerved by them—and the Members,	6 —	72
3	Monthly Allowance—to Deputy Judge Advocates—encreaſed to 300 Rupees—including every Charge,	3 —	119
4	Tent Allowance—to Deputy Judge Advocate— *Par.* 5th		178
5	Allowance—of Judge Advocate General—encreaſed—with the addition of 300 Rupees a month—in lieu of the Gold Mohur a day—during Sittings,	3 —	218
	K		
	KING'S TROOPS,		
	See alſo Cavalry—Infantry—Medical Department.		
1	Payment of Company's Allowances—Transferred to the Deputy Military Pay Maſter General,	2 —	41
2	Pay Maſter—Duties of—and Accompts—how to be made—and Tranſmitted,	4 —	67
3	Colonels—to ſhare equally—with the Hon'ble Company's Colonels—in all Diſtribution of Gratuity,	3 —	78
4	Half Batta—allowed to Officers—removed to Bengal—and the difference between the King's—and Company's—Pay—and Allowances,	2 —	88
5	Field Exerciſes—and Movements—(with ſome ſmall Exceptions)—to be Adopted—by the Army—on this Eſtabliſhment,	4 —	90
6	Monthly Allowance—to Company's European Children—extended to thoſe of the King's—at this preſidency,	1 —	117
7	Pay—and Allowance—to the 4 Serjeants of the 19th Dragoons—on Service at Bengal,	2 —	136
8	King's Commiſſions—granted to Company's Officers—to put them on the ſame Footing—in riſe of the Army,	4 —	151
9	Allowance—to Field Officers—under the Head of Revenue Money—Commiſſion on the Revenues—or Dewannee—Aboliſhed,	1	154
10	Allowance—for Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements—Quarter Maſters Eſtabliſhments—for the Infantry Regiments *Par.* 14 & 41		180
11	Allowance—Paſſage Money—to Subalterns proceeding to Europe—thro' Sickneſs—how to be drawn, &c.	7 —	188
		1 —	318
12	Appointment—of General Officers on the Staff—in India—Reports—& Returns—to whom made—in the abſence of the Commander in Chief,	1 & 2	256
13	Allowance—to Adjutants of Corps,	4 —	232
14	Appointment—of Adjutant General and Quarter Maſter General,	4 —	239
		2 —	247
15	Allowance—to Surgeons—with Detachments—to Cawnpore—and Berhampore,	4 —	246
16	Prohibition—of additional Rupee a day—to Subalterns—extended to King's Subalterns,	1 —	248
17	Horſe Allowance—extended to Officers of the 27th Dragoons—Camp Equipage—to 27th Dragoons,	2 & 3	248
18	Appointment—of General Officers—on the Staff,	2 —	249
19	Pay Maſters—of Regiments—additional Allowance to them,	5 —	253
20	Serving in Bengal—Table of difference—between King's and Company's Pay—and allowances,	4 —	254
21	Brigade Majors—with his Majeſty's General Staff Officers—are a part of the Staff to his Troops,	3 —	258
22	Transfer of 50 Horſes—from Native Cavalry to 27th Dragoons,	3 —	263
23	King's Cavalry Exerciſe—to be ſtrictly followed—printed Copies—Tranſmitted to each Corps,	1 —	265
24	Cavalry—Quarter Maſters Eſtabliſhment—for a Regiment in the Field—or Cantonments—and how to be drawn,	5 —	275
		4 —	278
25	27th Dragoons—additional Syces allowed—during the hot Seaſon,	5 —	285
		3 —	310
		2 —	341
26	Medical Department—Pay—and Allowances—for Regiments—conformably to the Warrant—Retirement—Hoſpital Charges—Penſions—Table of difference, &c. &c.	9 —	286
27	27th Dragoons—Eſtabliſhment of Doolies for each Troop,	5 —	291
28	Appointment—of Lieutenant Colonel Cliffe, Adjutant General—Lieutenant Colonel Gordon Quarter Maſter General—and Lieutenant Colonel Barbutt, Deputy,	2 —	297

ART.	KING'S TROOPS *continued.*	Art.	Page
29	Warrant—for augmenting Rates—of Pay—Batta &c. to the Non Commiſſioned Officers and Privates —Serving in India—Tables of them—Arrears &c.	5	328
30	For the Abſtract of the Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhments of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	27	411

L

197. LABOURERS.

1	Artificers—Bildars &c.—of fixed Eſtabliſhments—on what other Duties—to be Employed—and how to be taken—detailed &c.	3 & 4	118

198. LANDS.

1	To Invalids—under the Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment—how to be procured—and Apportioned,	3	48
		1 & 2	57

199. LASCARS.

1	Of Quarter Maſters of Artillery—for what ſervice—to be conſidered—how to be detached &c.	4	16
2	Orderlies—not to run before Officer's Palanquins,	1	73
3	Bildars—Coolies &c.—of fixed Eſtabliſhment—what other duties Employed on—and how to be taken, detailed &c.	3 & 4	118
4	Artillery—Augmentation in the Companies,	2	102
		2	229
	Par. 7th.		230
		3	235
		11	238
		1	275
		1 & 2	326
5	Artillery—Mode of granting their Diſcharges—Commanding Officers of Artillery detachments—to be reſponſible that none but good men are Entertained,	2	139
6	Invalid Company—at Chittagong—Eſtabliſhment of,	3	297
7	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	11	403
		27	411

200. LEAVE OF ABSENCE—*See Abſence—Leave of.*

201. LETTERS,

See alſo Poſt-Office—Returns.

1	Monthly Abſtracts—when tranſmitted to the proper Office—to be notified in writing—by the Drawers—to the Military Auditor General direct—the amount of each,	2	66
2	From Troops—on Foreign Service—how to be Superſcribed—collected—and forwarded,	3	323
3	From Non-Commiſſioned Officers—and Soldiers—regarding their Children—to Orphan Committees—or the General Management—by whom—to be forwarded—they are not to Frank Letters,	2	346
4	Regulations of the Poſt Office—Rates of Poſtage—Reſtriction of—"On the Service"—with the Penalty annexed to a Non-conformity to them,		467

202. LEVIES OF TROOPS.

1	Progreſs—to be reported Monthly to the Adjutant General,	6	10

203. LIEUTENANT COLONELS—*See Liſts of the Army.*

204. LIGHT DRAGOONS.

See alſo Cavalry—King's Troops—Eſtabliſhments.

1	For the Abſtracts of the Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment—and Proportion of Syces and Graſscutters of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments.*	27	411
		30	413

205. LISTS.

1	And Returns—uſually ſent to—and by the Secretary of Military Department of Inſpection—to what Department—Transferred,	4 & 5	70
2	Native Corps—of Non-Commiſſioned Officers—and Sepoys—applying for Diſcharges—to be forwarded with the Monthly Diſpatches to the Adjutant General,	1	87
3	Of Paſſengers—at Buxar—to be made out—and Tranſmitted—by the Fort Adjutant—to the Adjutant General,	3	260

Art.		Art.	Page
	206. LISTS OF THE ARMY.		
1	Of the Officers of the Several Ranks—by Regiments and Corps—according to their Army and Regimental Rank—as follows,		423
2	Of General and Field Officers,	1	423
3	Of Colonels,	2	423
4	Of Lieutenant Colonels,	3	224
5	Of Majors,	4	425
6	Of Cavalry in Four Regiments,	5	425
7	Of Engineers,	6	428
8	Of Artillery in a Regiment—of three Battalions,	7	429
9	Of Infantry European—in Two Regiments,	8	431
10	Of ditto Native—in Seventeen Regiments,	9	433
11	Of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons,	10	450
12	Of Commissaries of Ordnance—Deputy Commissaries—and Conductors,	11	453
13	Of Invalids Corps,	12	454
14	Of Pensioners,	13	454
	207. LOANS.		
1	Military Officers—and others—not to Exact—or Receive illegal Interest—from Natives,	2	13
	208. LOCAL RANK—*See Appointments—Brevets—Promotions—Rank.*		
	209. LONG ROLLS. *See also Rolls.*		
1	Alphabetical—Annual—usually Transmitted—by Corps—to the Adjutant General's Office—to be discontinued,	2	3
2	Alphabetical—Annual—to be Transmitted to Europe—by the Town Major—in Consequence of the Abolition of Secretary—to the Military Department of Inspection,	5	70
3	Alphabetical—Annual—to what Period to be made up and Transmitted to the Town Major's Office—and what to include,	1	95
4	Of Native Corps, *Par. 67th to 69th,*		176
	210. LOYALTY—*See Contributions,*		
	M		
	211. MADRAS—*See Recruits.*		
	212. MAGAZINES. *See also Commissaries of Ordnance—Ordnance Officers Assistant*		
1	The Dates of Dispatch of Stores—to be notified to the Military Board,	7	5
2	Dinapore Establishment,	4	11
3	At Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—Marking Irons—for the Regiments of Cavalry—to be made there,	1	13
4	Surveys of—to be Attended by the Commissaries and Deputies in Charge of—without being Members—who are allowed—to offer remarks—Separately,	6	20
5	At Stations—Port-fires to be made up,	3	35
6	Books—and Returns—in what Manner to exhibit—Musquets—Carbines—and Pistols,	5	35
7	At Subordinate Stations—to be visited—by the Commanding Officers—once a Month—at least—and Reported to the Military Board,	2	37
8	Indents—for Gun Carriages—the Exact Dimentions of the Ordnance—they are required for—to be particularly Expressed,	3	46
9	When Medium Powder—is in Excess—to be issued in Lieu of Coarse—and also of Fine—if necessary—for the Exercise of Artillery—and Infantry,	1	75
10	Officers—in Charge—to Report Monthly—to Commanding Officers of Stations—Deficiencies of Ordnance—Carriages—and all Descriptions of Stores—in the proportion—Allowed to a Station—and how—and to whom—to be forwarded,	2	101
11	Musquet—Fuzil—Carbine—& Pistol Balled Cartridges to be Gauged—before made up into Bundles,	5	109
12	Men Attached to Field Magazines—to receive full Batta—in Situations where Lascars receive it,	5	114
13	Of Detachments—or Battalions—of Native Infantry—with which there is not a Quarter Master—to be in Charge of the Commanding Officers of them—and who are to Indent for their own Ammunition,	6	118
14	Quantity of Powder—to be used in Musquet Cartridges—Balled and Light,	1	130
15	Invoices—of Stores Dispatched—to Subordinate Magazines—from the Arsenal—to be accompanied—by Copies of Committees Report of Survey—previous to Dispatch,	3	136
16	Musquet Scrapers and Scowrers—prohibited from being issued—and to be Struck out of the List of Stores,	2	194

ART.	MAGAZINES *continued.*	Art.	Page
17	Expence—Full Commiſſary—and Deputy—Allowed—Train Eſtabliſhment—and Additional People,	5 —	240
		4 —	243
18	Pay to Magazine Men,	3 —	243
19	Magazine Men—to Continue—under their preſent Denomination—and no Alteration to be made—in their Clothing,	3 —	243
20	At Berhampore—Monghyr—Midnapore—Buxar—Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—Midnapore—Eſtabliſhments and Additions,	5 to 13	243
21	Chunar—Additional Gun Stockers—Allowed—and their Pay,	1 —	253
22	Arms—Accoutrements—and Stores—how to be Indented for—and iſſued—to Regiments—and Detachments—from them,	7 —	261
		2 —	263
23	Stores—received into—or Diſpatched from—how to be Reported—Surveyed &c. &c.	5 —	264
24	At Fort Marlbro'—Eſtabliſhment Augmented,	6 —	265
25	And Train Eſtabliſhment—of Hyderabad,	3 —	267
26	Arm Cheſts—received with Stores—to be preſerved—and returned to the Arſenal—with a Trivial Exception,	4 —	275
27	Dinapore—Train—how to be Diſpoſed of,	6 —	281
28	Stores—in what Manner—to be Received—from the Commiſſary of Supplies,	9 —	281
29	Berhampore—Artificers Encreaſed,	5 —	299
30	Allahabad—Eſtabliſhment of,	2 & 4	310
31	Fort Marlbro'—augmentation—of Serang and Laſcars,	1 —	344
32	All Reports—and Returns of the Magazines—Ordnance Department &c.—to be made to the Commanding Officer of Artillery at the Station—who is held ſolely reſponſible—to the Commander in Chief—for that Department,	2 —	456
33	All Articles—for the Artillery Practice—to be made up—by the Commiſſary of Ordnance—and account of Expenditure—to be kept by him—and tranſmitted to the Military Board,	8 —	463
34	For the Abſtract of the Several Eſtabliſhments—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments,*	20 —	407
		26 —	410 to 411

213 MAGISTRATES,

1	Applying for Detachments—to go on Command—to Certify their Departure—and Return—Numbers—and for what purpoſe wanted—which is to accompany—Abſtracts for Payment and Audit,—	6 —	75
2	Not to Make unneceſſary Applications—for Detachments,	6 —	75

214 MAJORS—*See Liſts of the Army.*

215 MARCHES.

See alſo Detachments—Reliefs—Commands,

1	Of one—or more Battalions—the Advance and Rear Guards—to be commanded by European Commiſſioned Officers—who are to Prevent damage being done to Houſes—Cornfields &c.	5 —	71
2	Of Troops—thro' diſtricts—how to be announced to the Collectors—by whom—and what information to Convey—and Collector's duty in Conſequence,	1 —	86
		1 —	88
		1 —	89
3	Of Lieutenant Colonel Erſkine's Detachment—Countermanded—and Extra People—Ammunition—and Recruits—how diſpoſed of,	3 & 4	142
4	Sepoys—not to be ſent into Villages, &c.—on private buſineſs—Inſtructions reſpecting Orderlies,	1 —	342

216 MARINE BATTALION.

See alſo Independant Corps.

1	To be raiſed—for what duties—Strength—Pay—Batta—Clothing—how to be provided—and the Off-Reckoning Shared—*(See alſo A. 2. P. 250. A. 3. P. 305. and A. 2. P. 320.)*	5 —	119
2	To the Adjutant—at Fort Marlbro'	3 —	223
3	Family Allowances—how—and by whom—to be Paid—Remitted &c. &c.	4 —	248
		1 —	328
		7 —	333
4	Its Supernumeraries—formed into an additional Company—with a proportion—of Native Commiſſioned and Non Commiſſioned Officers,	2 —	250
5	Its Adjutancy—converted into Adjutant and Quarter Maſter—with the uſual Allowances,	5 —	257
6	The Invalids—to be formed into Companies—at Chittagong,	3 —	297
		7 —	298
7	Tranſfer of Volunteers—from the Police Battalion—as an additional Company—Clothing &c.—how to join,	3 —	305
		2 —	320
8	At Maſulipatnam—how to be paid—Deputy pay Maſter—to the Troops—at Hydrabad—and in the Northern Circars—aboliſhed,	7 —	333

ART	MARINE BATTALION *continued.*	Art.	Page
9	Recruits—not to be entertained—until all the Supernumeraries—are brought on the Strength—and then only to fill up Vacancies,	4	356
10	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	15	404
	217 MATERIALS. *See alſo Buildings—Public Works.*		
1	Muſters—for Contract—of Military Buildings—by whom to be prepared—and Approved,	2	8
	218 MATHEMATICS.		
1	Appointment—of Teacher—with an Allowance—and his Hours of Inſtruction—afterwards—annulled,	3 4 2	90 98 146
	219 MEDALS. *See alſo Donation—Gratuity—Rewards.*		
1	Given to Native Troops—who ſerved in the late War—againſt Tippoo Sultaun—as a public approbation of their good conduct—and approved by the Court of Directors, —*Par. 157th,*	7	69 130
	220 MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. *See alſo Liſts of the Army—Hoſpitals—Surgeons.*		
1	Aſſiſtant Surgeons—after 18 Months ſervice as Hoſpital Mates—are eligible to any other Medical charge—their Rank entitles them to hold,	1	3
2	Invalids—and diſcharged Men—ordered for Embarkation—to be previouſly examined—by a Committee of Surgeons—as to their Health—and Fitneſs—for the Voyage,	4 & 5	5
3	Certificates—of Illneſs to be granted by Surgeons—to Sick Officers for Leave of Abſence—to Sea—for the benefit of their Health,	3	6
4	European Detachments—exceeding 200 Men—Not to be taken in charge—by Surgeons or Aſſiſtants—without Application for a Purveyor's Agent—to provide Neceſſaries for the Sick—and application—to whom to be made,	2	42
5	Native Doctors—allowed to be brought on the Invalid Eſtabliſhment—with allowance,	2	48
6	Fort William—an Aſſiſtant Surgeon allowed—to the Garriſon Surgeon—while French Priſoners are confined there—and the Alowance—to Garriſon Surgeon—for attending the Sick Priſoners,	3 & 4	73
7	Cavalry—Horſes of the Aſſiſtant Surgeons—to be Sound and Strong—but not to be uſed in the Ranks,	1	74
8	Hoſpitals—Diaries—to be Kept by Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—and what to contain—to be examined by the Head Surgeons—and Copies tranſmitted quarterly—to the Hoſpital Board,	4 & 5	78
9	Native Doctors—allowed to Battalions—of Invalids—at Monghyr,	5	80
10	European—Hoſpitals—Alterations in the Syſtem—for its Management—and Allowances &c.—to the Board,	2	92
11	A proportion of the Medical Allowance—granted to Regimental Surgeons—of Artillery—and Infantry—for Buzar Medicines &c.—to be given to Surgeons—going on Detachment—with one or more Companies—and deduction accordingly—made from the Surgeons allowance,	7	98
12	Allowance—to Surgeons—of Battalions of Artillery—whilſt the Corps is at Annual Practice—in lieu of all charges—except Cotts—and Bedding—Indents to be made—on the Head Surgeon of the Station—for theſe Articles—Sick to be ſent to the General Hoſpital—as formerly—the Head Station Surgeon—to viſit Camp Hoſpitals occaſionally—and to hold the ſame Controul over them—as over the Regimental Hoſpitals—in Cantonments,	2	106
13	Invaliding Committees—Regulations to be attended to,	9	115
14	The Garriſon Surgeon—or his Aſſiſtant—to attend that part of the Marine Battalion—at the Preſidency—with an Allowance, *Par. 13th*		121
15	Garriſon Surgeon—to attend the Native Malitia—under the Town Major—with an Allowance,	4	129
16	Patients—ſent to the Inſane Hoſpital—to have Certificates—of their laſt Pay—and Batta—which is to accompany the Surgeons firſt Bill—for their Allowances—to the Military Auditor General,	1	134
17	Allowance—to be drawn for Colonel Erſkine's Detachment,	6	141
18	Rank of Aſſiſtant Surgeons ſettled—but not to entitle thoſe unpromoted—to Full Surgeons—to Promotion—until Vacancies occur,	2	142
19	Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—proceeding to Europe—on other than the Regular Indiamen—to report the day the Pilot leaves the Ship—and to whom,	2	144
20	A Medical Board—of two Members—to be appointed—under the Controul of the Commander in Chief—for managing the Department—and the conduct of Perſons employed in it,	5	155
21	The preſent number of Surgeons—continued,	6	155
22	Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—to declare their choice of Civil—or Military line of Service—thoſe attached to Company's Troops—to hold their preſent Rank,	7 1	155 183
23	Vacancies in General Hoſpitals—to be filled by Medical men—in the Military line only,	7	155

ART.	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT *continued.*	Art.	Page
24	Proportion—allowed to be abſent—at a time—and for what Period,	8 & 9	155
25	Aſſiſtant Military Surgeons—what period of ſervice—before entitled to Furlough,	10	155
26	Medical Staff of Corps, *Par.* 62*d* to 64*th*		175
27	Cavalry—Native Doctor allowed—and to be mounted, *Par.* 30*th*		180
28	Allowance—to Surgeons—for Doolies to Corps—and how to be drawn, *Par.* 56*th* & 57*th*		182
29	Board—to give their Sentiments—about Medical Allowance—to Corps, *Par.* 59*th*		182
30	The Board—how to be compoſed—Line of Duty—Head Surgeon of the Hoſpital at the Preſidency—Rank of Surgeons—Eſtabliſhment of Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—Promotion to Complete—Surgeons and Aſſiſtants at Civil Stations, *in* 13*th Par.*	1	183
31	Allowance—to Surgeons—of Regiments—and Corps—for Medicines—and Servants—and when to take place,	1 & 3	186
32	Allowance—for Servants—of European Regimental Hoſpitals—to be drawn—by the Surgeon—inſtead of the Purveyor,	1	186
33	The Allowance—to Surgeon third Member of the Board—to deſcend to the Head Surgeon of the General Hoſpital—alſo to draw Allowance—for Native Corps—and Doolies—in Cantonments,	2	188
34	Muſters—of Corps—and Eſtabliſhments—General Rules, *contained in* 20 *Article.*—1*st*		197
35	The Separation—of the Civil—and Military Line—Suſpended—till further advice—from the Court of Directors—both lines equally entitled—to Furlough—or retirement—and the Civil—illegible to transfer—to the Military one—with Rank &c.—with the Exceptions,	2	208
36	Rank—of certain Surgeons adjuſted—dates of Commiſſions,	1	210
37	Form of Certificate—to be granted—by the Hoſpital Board,—to Sick Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding on Furlough,	4	225
38	Allowance—to the Surgeons—of 27th Dragoons—and 78th foot—proceeding with Detachments to Cawnpore and Berhampore,	4	246
39	Allowance—to Garriſon Surgeon—for the Corps of German Recruits—and Doolies,	8	250
40	Mr. Fleming, junior—Member of the Hoſpital Board—appointed to viſit—and Report—the ſtate of the Hoſpitals—at the Upper Stations,	4	259
41	Mr. Hunter—appointed Surgeon at the Preſidency—and Mr. C. Corniſh—to the Marine Department,	1	261
42	Appointment—of Mr. Phillips—to the General Hoſpital—at Berhampore,	6	279
43	Rank of Aſſiſtant Surgeons—arranged—and finally ſettled—by Court of Directors—particular caſes—noticed—and Liſts of them, *in* 8 *Paragraphs.*	7 8& 9	282
44	On Furlough—Pay to Head Surgeons—of General Hoſpitals,	2	284
45	Appointment of Mr. Ledlie—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,	3	284
46	Monghyr—Allowance—to Surgeons—for Medicines—and a Dooley,	4	285
47	King's Regiments—Pay—and Allowance—to Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—conformably to the Warrant—Hoſpital Charges—Penſions—Table—Difference, &c. &c.	9	286
48	Promotion—of Surgeons—and Appointment—to Stations—Civil Liſt excepted,	2	288
49	Promotion—of certain Aſſiſtant Surgeons—and their Rank fixed,	2	289
50	Liſt—of Surgeons—allowed—to remain in Civil Situations—till their Service are called for,	1	290
51	Allowance—to Surgeon of Inſane Hoſpital—at Monghyr,	6	296
52	Native Infantry—in the abſence of Regimental Surgeons—charge of the ſick—by whom to be taken—and Allowances—how drawn,	2	299
53	Ramghur Battalion—encreaſe of Surgeon's Allowance,	4	299
54	Surgeons—to riſe on a General Liſt—ſubject to exiſting Regulations—with reſpect to Civil—and Military Situations—and of Surgeons—who had previouſly decided—on remaining in the Civil Line of Service,	5	315
55	Pay—on Furlough—to Head Surgeons—and Members of the Board,	1	316
56	On Furlough—Aſſiſtant Surgeons—proceeding thro' Sickneſs—allowed Paſſage Money—	4	317
	and to what amount,	1	318
57	Mode of Stopping—the Allowances—from Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—at Civil Stations—to the Orphan Fund,	6	324
58	Golandauze Companies—Allowance to the Surgeon,	3	326
59	Removal—of Mr. McLeod—Army Surgeon—to the Civil line—and on what Terms,	2	327
60	Allowance—for Detachment of 2d European Regiment—to Chittagong,	9	333
61	Appointment—of Mr. Chalcraft—as Aſſiſtant to the Apothecary at Cawnpore Hoſpital—and his Allowance,	1	341
62	Allahabad—Appointment of Mr. Collie—Garriſon Surgeon—and his Allowance—and duties	2 & 3	342
		1	343
63	Troops—before Embarkation—to undergo an Examination—by the Board,	3	344
64	Surgeon—of Inſane Hoſpital—at Monghyr—how to Separate the charges—for the Natives—ſent by the Civil Majiſtrate at Boglepore—as not belonging—to the Military Eſtabliſhment,	1	344
65	Rank—of certain Aſſiſtant Surgeons—fixed—and Liſt of them,	2	345

ART	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT *continued.*	Art.	Page
66	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhmens,*	5	401
67	For the Liſts of Surgeons and Aſſiſtants,—*See Liſts of the Army,*	10	450
			451
			452
	221. MEETINGS.		
1	Of Officers—for the diſcuſſion—of Public points—or ſigning Addreſſes—not to be holden—without the previous Sanction—of Commanding Officers of Stations &c.—Animadverſions—of the Commander in Chief—thereon,	1	131
	222. MILITARY DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTION.		
1	Office of Secretary—Aboliſhed—and Rolls—Returns—Liſts &c.—uſually ſent to—and from thence—to what Departments—Transferred,	4 & 5	70
	223. MILITARY BOARD, *See alſo Arſenal—Commiſſaries of Ordnance—Magazines—and Stores.*		
1	Muſter—of Materials for Military Buildings—for Contract—to be Approved of by them,	2	8
2	To approve of Scites—for Public Buildings—previous to their being determined on,	3 & 4	8
3	Quarterly Returns—of the State of Public Cotts—to be ſent there—by Barrack-maſters—in charge of Cotts,	2	21
4	Orders—to Commiſſaries—conveyed thro' their Secretary—to be carried into Execution,	3	21
5	Members—not to have any thing to do in the diſburſement of Public Money—or the Execution of Public Works—except as Officers of Check and Controul—nor the Chief Engineer—Commandant of Artillery—or Quarter Maſter General—to have the Payment of any Eſtabliſhment of People—nor with the Proviſion of Materials—The Departments of Chief Engineer—and Clerk of the Works as Executive Officer—of the Materials—and mode of procuring them—Eſtabliſhments—Mode of Muſtering and Paying them—Allowances to the Executive Officer of the Barrack-maſters of Fort William—and Barrackpore—the Quartermaſter General—Duties under him and his Deputies—the Roads—Barrackpore Cantonment—Eſtabliſhment of their People—the Commanding Officer of Artillery—Commiſſary of Ordnance—and the Eſtabliſhment—and Expence Magazine under him *in* 13 *Articles,*	3	43
6	Ordnance—and Stores—lent to Country Ships—a depoſit to be made—in Money—and to whom to be Paid—and Reported,	1	67
7	Military Contracts—concluded—not to be altered—Excepting alterations are not attended with additional Expence—without the ſanction of Government—or Military Board,	4	86
8	Advertiſements—for Public Contracts—drafted under the Orders of the Board—what to contain—how to be notified, &c. &c.	2	109
9	To reviſe—Arſenals—Trains—and Magazine Eſtabliſhments—the Allowance for repairs—of Temporary Buildings—Eſtabliſhment at Fort Marlbro'—and Prince of Wales's Iſland,—*Par. 58th.*		182
10	Bills—for Military Contingencies—except ſuch as have paſſed the Board—and Sanctioned by Government requiring their Check—to be Tranſmitted—to the Paymaſter of Extraordinaries, &c.	1	256
11	Major General Duff—appointed Vice Preſident—in the abſence of the Commander in Chief,	8	258
12	Major General Deare—appointed Vice Preſident—vice Major General Duff—gone to Europe—Colonel Huſſey—to ſit till his Arrival,	9 & 12	278
13	Appointment—of Colonel Huſſey—as Commanding Officer of Artillery—to a Seat,	11	278
	224. MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL AND DEPUTY.		
1	To be furniſhed—by Commanding Officer of Cavalry—with deſcription Rolls of Horſes in the Service,	6	12
2	His Pay—and Allowances,	11	154
3	His Signature—to the Pay Certificates—of Officers—proceeding on Furlough—diſpenſed with,	3	225
4	Appointment—of Captain Downie—Deputy Military Auditor General—and Mr. Lockhart—1ſt Aſſiſtant,	1	309
5	Appointment—of Captain G. A. Robinſon,	7	310
	225. MILITARY STORES. *See alſo Commissaries of Ordnance—Magazines—Military Board—Stores.*		
1	Quarterly Returns—made by Officers of Ordnance—to Adjutant General's Office—Diſcontinued,	2	3
2	Commanders—of Honourable Company's Ships—with Military Stores—what Certificates thereof—and to whom—to produce the ſame—on their Arrival,	4	108
	226. MILITARY SYSTEM.		
1	Declaration of the Court of Directors—on the intended new Military Syſtem,	1	100

Art.		Art.	Page
	227. MILITIA. *See also Eſtabliſhments.*		
1	Calcutta European—Capt. Sir George Leith—appointed Regulating Officer—afterwards Captain Griffiths—appointed in his Room.	2 & 3	286
2	Calcutta European—Appointment of Thomas Graham, Eſq. to be Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant,	1	311
3	Calcutta European—formed into Companies—Adjutant—Drill Staff—Drummers—Arms—	2	311
	Allowances, &c.	1 & 2	312
4	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	13 & 14	404
	228. MOFUSSIL. *See alſo Collectors—Magiſtrates.*		
1	Treaſury—mode of Paying in Money—for Company's Bonds—receiving Intereſt, &c. &c.	2	110
		3	115
	229. MUSTERS. *See alſo Abſtracts—Forms—Returns—Rolls.*		
1	Returns of Cattle—with what Certificates, &c. to be Accompanied,	5	6
2	Of Military Buildings—for Contract—by whom—to be Prepared—and approved,	2	8
3	Coats—to Serve from Year to Year—unleſs material Alteration—in the Uniforms,	6	74
4	General Rules—for the Several Corps of the Army—Muſter—or Review Rolls—Certificates—Forms of Each—and Acquittance Rolls—Cattle—Elephants—Laſcars—Eſtabliſhments—of all Deſcriptions—Surgeons—and Adjutants—Certificates—Muſter Rolls—how—and to be whom—to be forwarded—Penalties of Falſe Muſters—with the Articles of War—how far Extended—Size of the paper to be uſed, *in 20 Articles—1ſt.*		197
5	Of Half Mounting—to Native Corps—by whom to be approved—where to be Lodged—the Articles annually Served out—to Correſpond with it,	6	208
6	Of Carts and Bullocks—Allowed to Quarter-Maſters—for Corps,	1	190
		5	224
7	Of the Two Companies—of Artificers and Workmen—how to be taken,	5	252
	230. MUTINY—*See Diſbandment.*		
	N		
	231 NATIVE CORPS, *See alſo Liſts of the Army—Native Infantry.*		
1	Bayonet Scabbards—and Accoutrements—by whom to be kept in Repair,	3 & 5	4
2	Commiſſioned—Non-Commiſſioned Officers—not to be Drilled together—the former to be drilled when neceſſary—by the Native Adjutant—European Commiſſioned Officers—to ſuperintend Squads of them—and a Feugil Havildar to attend,	2	6
3	Falling back to Chunar—what duties to take—before they are entitled to Jaunpore Command,	4	10
4	Battalions—and Corps—to be Exerciſed—by the Adjutant—or Senior Officer—when the Field Officers or Captains' commanding them—are prevented—thro' Sickneſs or other cauſe—from attending the Parade—all Subaltern Officers—alſo—to exerciſe the Battalions occaſionally—and to be regularly in the habit of doing it—Squads of 30 Recruits—to be always ſuperintended—by a Subaltern Officer,	1	11
5	Internal Management—and diſtinct authority—of the ſeveral Ranks of the Officers in the Corps—explained in the anſwer of the Commander in Chief—to the Reference of Captain L. Grant and Lieutenant Simpſon,	5	17
6	Recruiting—and Promotion—and a Temporary ſtop put to it,	4	21
7	Companies—Reduced—to the Peace Eſtabliſhment,	1	29
8	Caſualties—of Effective—or Supernumerary Commiſſioned—and Non-Commiſſioned Officers—to be Reported by Name—to the Adjutant General—and to diſtinguiſh—whether in the Effective Strength—or Supernumerary Liſt,	2	29
		3	47
		3	72
9	Laſcar Officers—not to have Commiſſions—or to Roſter on Duty—with Cavalry or Infantry,	6	35
10	Recruiting—to be continued—to complete the Companies—to 60 Privates,	5	36
11	Adjutants—on Leave of Abſence—allowed an officiating Officer—and in caſe of Death—Allowances—for what Period—to be Drawn,	5	42
12	Ghya—a complete Battalion—to be Stationed there—the 27th appointed—and to be Dependant—on Dinapore,	6 & 7	42
13	Detachment—to be Stationed at the Andamans,	2	43
		4	46
14	Goalparrah—to conſiſt of Captain Welſh's Battalion complete,	1	46

ART	NATIVE CORPS *continued.*	Art.	Page
15	Feſtivals—may be celebrated—but in an Orderly manner,	1	48
		4	80
16	Doctors—in particular caſes—allowed to be brought on the Invalid Eſtabliſhment—with an allowance,	2	48
17	Invalid Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment—New Regulations—for the Entire Management—in all its branches—and Departments, &c. &c.	3	48
	in 59 Paragraphs,	1 & 2	57
18	Detachments—exceeding half a Company in number—to have a Subaltern,	4	66
19	Orthography—in names—to be ſtrictly adhered to—in the Rolls—and that in Draſts received—the names be ſpelled exactly the ſame—Many Men of the ſame name—to be numbered 1ſt 2d 3d &c.—and the Village or Diſtrict ſpecified,	1	71
20	Courts Martial—how to be conducted—by the Members and Superintending Officers—Charges againſt Commiſſioned Officers—to be fully ſubſtantiated—previous to Trial,	6	72
21	Orderlies—Sepoys—and Laſcars—not to run before Officer's Palanquiens,	1	73
22	Firing of Arms—in Lines—or Cantonments—at any time—prohibited—without ſpecial Orders—Reſtrictions—in the Celebration of Feſtivals,	4	80
23	Orders—relative to Diſcharges Republiſhed—and the Liſts required to be ſent—with the Monthly Papers—to the Adjutant General,	1	87
24	Sepoys—not to be Recommended for Invalid Eſtabliſhment—unleſs worthy objects of indulgence—Particular inſtances—may be ſtated—to the Commander in Chief,	4	89
25	Vacancies—in what manner to be filled up—Supernumeraries how to be taken—Promotions how to be Recommended—and thro' what Channels—the Applications &c—are to paſs,	2	99
		9	118
		5	188
26	Detachments—where no Quarter-Maſter attends—Ammunition by whom to be Indented for—and Magazines—in whoſe Charge—to remain,	6	113
27	Rules—for raiſing Sepoys—and Laſcars—in Bengal—for the Madras Eſtabliſhment,	1	121
28	Calcutta Militia—formation of the Battalion,	1	125
29	What aſſiſtance to give—in the inſtruction of Sebundies—in the uſe of the Firelock,	5	126
30	The 15th Battalion—ſtruck out of the Number—in conſequence of their Mutiny—when ordered on Foreign ſervice—another Battalion to be raiſed—denominated the 37th—and no men of the 15th—to be again received into the ſervice—Oath to be adminiſtered—and what Batta to Receive,	5	132
		1	133
		6	140
31	Artillery Laſcars—mode of granting Diſcharges—Commanding Officers of Artillery Detachments—to be reſponſible—for the fitneſs of Laſcars—Entertained,	2	139
32	A Battalion of Sepoys—to be ſtationed at Dacca—and thoſe now there Relieved,	1	140
33	The 37th Battalion—to be attached to the 6th Brigade—and dependant on the Dinapore Station,	2	141
34	Sebundies—at Midnapore—being trained—the Regular Sepoys—on that duty—to be withdrawn,	2	145
35	Recruits—to ſupply Vacancies—or New Levies—for any Preſidency—what ſubſiſtance—Pay—Batta, &c.—to receive—in all ſituations—Alterations,	1	148
	in 14 Articles,	3	190
36	Leave of Abſence—to the Native Officers—and Sepoys—limited in Number—and time—if beyond that number or period, Commander in Chief's Sanction, to be previouſly obtained,	2	148
37	Eſtabliſhment of—under the New Regulations,	4	149
38	Promotion—of European Officers—the ſame as in the European Corps—in the Abſence of the Colonel—Command of Regiment—devolves to the Senior Lieut. Colonel—who is alſo to command the 1ſt Battalion—and the Junior Lieut. Colonel—the 2d Battalion,	3	152
39	Regimental Rank—ſuſpended—until the Court of Directors pleaſure is known,	2	165
40	Mode of forming the Regiments—from the 36 Battalions—Supernumerary Subadars—Jemidars—Drummers, &c.—how diſpoſed of,	2	167
		2	168
41	European Adjutants—of Battalions,	3	167
42	Native Adjutants—Prohibited,	1	168
43	Second Lieutenant Colonel—and Second Major—how diſpoſed of—in the Regiment—Non-Commiſſioned Staff—allowed to Battalions,	4	168
44	Officers—Commanding Companies—to have the ſame authority—as exerciſed in European Corps,	5	168
45	Vacancies—in Non Commiſſioned Native Officers—how to be Reported—and filled up,	6	168
46	Diſcharges—how to be granted,	7	168
47	Recruits—by whom to be approved,	8	168
48	Leave of Abſence—by whom to be granted—Reported &c.	10	168
49	Clothing—to be altered—when requiſite—expence how to be defrayed—and under whoſe inſpection—and to be ſpecified in Regimental Orders,	12	168
50	Courts Martial—how to be aſſembled,	9	168
51	Off Reckonings—how to be applied,	11	168
52	Articles of War—tranſlated—to be read Monthly—after Muſter—to each Battalion—by whom to be Kept—promulgated &c.—Oath to Recruits ſubjoined,	3	169
		7	224

Art.	NATIVE CORPS *continued.*	Art.	Page
53	Regimented—how to be carried into execution—mode of formation—Posting Officers—Supernumeraries—Uniforms—Half Mounting—Staff—discipline—Rank in Regiment—and Line—Medical Staff—Arms and Accoutrements—Stores—Long Rolls—and Registers—from *Par.* 15*th to* 71*st*,	—	171 *to* 176
54	Form—of Long Roll—and Register of Companies,	—	176 *to* 177
55	Pay—how to be drawn,	3	177
56	Officers—appointed—but precluded from Serving—from Staff or other Situations—not to draw Batta—or Tent Allowance—unless by special Order, *Par.* 8*th*,	—	178
57	Sircars discontinued, *Par.* 34*th*,	—	180
58	Quarter Master's—Establishment—and Allowances, from *Par.* 36*th to* 58*d*	—	180 *to* 182
59	Establishment—Allowances—for Doolies—and how to be drawn, *Par.* 56*th and* 57*th*,	—	182
60	Amendment—of 9th Article—of Regulations of 20th June 1796—respecting the posting of Officers—to Companies—where a temporary deficiency occurs—in such case—Review Rolls—Abstracts—Allowance—for Repair of Arms—by whom to be signed—and drawn,	2	184
61	Roster—for detailing Battalions, &c.—from Stations for Commands,	5	185
62	Supernumerary—European Non-commissioned Officers—in Regiments—to be appointed to Staff—by Seniority,	4	186
63	Pay—of Puckallies—how to be drawn,	8	186
64	Doolies—of Corps—in Cantonments—under whose charge—and how drawn for,	2	188
65	Vacancies—to be filled up—Orders forbidding it—Countermanded—Restrictions to Promotion,	3 & 5	188
66	Recruits—how to be raised—Oath—and Obligation to be administered—Advances—Pay—Subsistance—Stoppages—Arrears—Half Mounting—Settlement of Accompts, &c. &c.—*in* 14 *Articles*—	3	190
67	Effects of the Dead—how to be accounted for—the Inventory—and Produce—disposed of—in the Event of no claim being made—within a prescribed Period,	1	193
68	Pay—Batta—and Allowances—General Rules—to the Officers—and Troops—how to be drawn, &c. &c. *in* 28 *Articles*,	1	195
69	Stoppages—for Half Mounting—to be left in the hands of the Station Paymaster—and accounted for by him—to Commanding Officers of Battalions,	5	208
70	Posting—of European Officers—to the Command—of Companies—how to be made,	3	224
71	Carts—to be included—in the Abstract—of Adjutant and Quarter-masters,	5	224
72	Re-instatement—of certain Subadars—and Jemadars—dismissed by a Court Martial—at Cawnpore—for Riotous behaviour—at the Celebration—of the Mahorem—Animadversion—of the Commander in Chief—on the Occasion,	6	225
73	Discharges—and Leave of Absence—how to be granted—and conducted—for what time—to be published in Orders, *in* 15 *Articles*,	2	227
74	Allowance—instead of former one—to Quarter Masters—for Repairs of Camp Equipage,	5	232
75	Captain White—appointed—to Recruit—and the Motives for his Appointment—with Rules—and Instructions—and his Allowance,	3 & 5 2	233 234
76	Infantry—Augmented—to War Establishment,	4	233
77	Marine Battalion—to take a part of the duties at Barrackpore—how to be Returned—and to whom,	2	236
78	Addition—to the Regulations of the 15th December 1796—for posting Officers—to Companies,	7	238
79	Recruits—Extra—to the Establishment—to be returned—as Supernumeraries—until Vacancies occur—and attached equally—to Companies,	3	239
80	Half Mounting—Stoppages—how to be made—Orders to be issued—Abstracts—for Regiments—and single Battalions—detailed—to whom—and in what Coin—to be paid,	4	247
81	Marine Battalion—on service at Bencoolen—Family allowance—how—and to whom—to be paid—Remitted, &c.	4	248
82	Subsistance—of Recruits—how to be drawn,	9	250
83	Augmentation—to 100 Privates—to be in each Company—Recruits—how to be raised—Advances—Supernumeraries—Clothing, &c.	2	268
84	Three additional Regiments—to be raised—and numbered—Formation—of the 13th, 14th, and 15th Regiments—Recruiting,	6 4	269 272
85	Indents—when the Regiment is together—or Battalion separate—how to be made out,	5	278
86	Extra—Hand Bheesties—by whom to be drawn—when the Battalions are separate,	2	291
87	Southern Detachment—Disposal of Sepoys—returning to their former Corps,	7	299
88	15th Regiment—of Infantry—to be raised—how to be formed—Recruited—Promotions—Arms—Clothing—Drummers, &c.	5 & 6	305
89	15th Regiment—dependant on Chunar Station,	1	313

Art.	NATIVE CORPS *continued.*	Art.	Page
90	The 16th and 17th Regiments of Infantry—to be raiſed—The Mode,	5	313
91	Arrangement—of Officers—to Regiments—to continue—to do duty—with their preſent Corps—until further Orders—appointed to Corps—and when to Join,	3 1 1	320 319 327
92	On Detachments---Letters how to be Superſcribed---Collected--and forwarded,	3	323
93	15th, 16th, and 17th Regiments---a Drum and Fife-major---to be furniſhed---to each Battalion---from the 2d European Regiment,	8	326
94	Commiſſioned---and Non-commiſſioned Officers---and Sepoys---returned from Fort Marlbro'---enrolled in their former Corps---their Arms and Accoutrements---how diſpoſed of,	8	337
95	Sepoys---not to be ſent into Villages, &c. &c.---on a March---or otherwiſe---nor uſed for Private buſineſs---Exhortation of the Commander in Chief thereon,---alſo inſtructions reſpecting Orderlies,	1	342
96	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps---*See Tables of Establishments,*	12	403
	232. NATIVE INFANTRY---*See Native Corps---Lists of the Army.*		
	233. NATIVE INVALIDS. *See also Invalids---Jagherdars---Native Corps---Pensioners.*		
1	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps---*See Tables of Establishments,*	19	406
	234. NATIVE PENSIONERS—*See Invalids --- Jagherdars --- Native Corps---Pensioners.*		
	235. NECESSARIES. *See also Clothing---European Corps---Half-mounting---Native Corps.*		
1	Allowance in lieu of Half-mounting,	1	1
	236. NEW LEVIES.—*See Native Corps---Recruits.*		
	237. NEW ARMY REGULATIONS---*See Declarations---Establishments.*		
	238. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS. *See also European---and Native Corps---Invalids---and Pensioners.*		
1	At the Jail Guard—under whoſe Orders—when to be Relieved, &c.	5	20
2	Having ſerved the Company—upon producing Certificate thereof—at the India Houſe—and being capable of longer Service—are allowed to return—with their Rank,	6	84
	239. NOTICE—*See Declaration.*		
	O		
	240 ŒCONOMY.		
1	Acknowledgement of Government—and Court of Directors—of Colonel Cockerell's Oeconomical Expenditure—of Public Money—with his Detachment—in the Northern Circars—and Recommended as an Example to future Commanders,	1 6	47 129
	241 OFF-RECKONINGS. *See alſo Clothing—Committee—Funds.*		
1	Annual Allowance—to be made there from—in Lieu of Half Mounting,	1	1
2	Of Clothing—provided by Commanding Officer—for the European Artillery—and European Invalids—at Prince of Wales' Iſland—to be placed to his own Credit,	2	67
3	Of the Marine—& Ramghur Battalions—how to be diſpoſed of—(*See alſo Par. 12th, Page 120. & Par. 7th, Page 121*)	5	119
4	Of Artillery—Infantry—and Cavalry—thrown into an Agrigate Fund—and to be ſhared Equally—between the Colonels of theſe Regiments—and the Clothing—to be ſuppled by Contract,	4	155
5	General Officers—and Colonels—to have the Off-Reckonings of their Regiments—while on Furlough,	1	156
6	Of Native Corps—how to be applied,	11	168
7	Annual Allowance—to Certain Captains of Artillery—in Lieu of Off-Reckonings,	9	222
8	Fund—to be at the Riſk—of Tranſporting Clothing—for Troops—at the Iſlands—and Elſewhere—at a Diſtance from Bengal,	2	225
9	Thrown into one Agrigate Fund—for Colonels of Cavalry—Artillery---and Infantry---Appropriation of Shares to them---and Officers Commanding Independant Corps---Invalids,	2	237

Art.	OFF-REKONINGS *continued.*	Art.	Page
10	Of the two Companies—of Artificers and Workmen---under the Chief Engineer---how to be Divided,	5	252
11	Of Regiments---to General Officers---not on the Staff,	2	258
12	Of Clothing—Compensated for 1795-6---Committee Assembled---for its Adjustment---Allowed Writers,	2 2	277 278
13	Mistake respecting the Share to Major Roberts—Corrected—Balance how to be disposed of,	4	297
14	Commander in Chief's Observation—on the Proceedings of the Committee—on the Various Charges of the Quarter Masters—for Altering the Clothing—Sums to be Allowed in future—Retrenchments made for over Charges—Commanding Officers of Regiments—to prevent Superfluous Expences,	2	343
15	Colonels—to Receive a Proportion—of two thirds—of their Estimate Shares—within three Months—after the Close of the Official Year—of becoming due—and the Balance—when the Accompts are Adjusted—Officers Commanding Independant Corps—to draw the Amount Stoppages—from the Pay Master General—on Produciug Certificates—to the Military Auditor General—of the Clothing having been served out—Form of Certificates,	4	346
16	Committees—not to Admit Claims for Arrears—Anticedent to the Year 1797-8—Town Adjutant—to draw Arrears as heretofore,	2	348
17	Distribution—of Shares—to Certain Colonels—Omitted in the Former Statement,	1	463
	242 OFFICERS IN CHARGE OF BOATS.		
1	Returning from the Presidency—to have the Quarter Master General's—Instructions—previous to their Departure,	4	17
2	Officers having Charge of Stores—to upper Stations—to Attend the Survey—previous to Dispatch—and after Arrival, &c.	1 & 2	264
	243 OFFICERS COMMANDING COMPANIES. *See also European—and Native Corps.*		
1	Of the Native Corps—Internal Management—and Authority—of the several Ranks of Officers—Explained,	5	17
	244 OFFICERS.		
1	On leave of Absence—on whatever Account—to Rejoin their Corps—on or before the Day—on which their Specific Leave Expires,	2	20
	245. ORDERS.		
1	To be issued by the Vice President—in the Absence of the Governor General—on the Coast,	4	2
2	Copies of Cantonment Orders—issued by the Commanding Officer at Barrackpore—to be Transmitted—with the Monthly Returns,	1	144
3	General—and Presidency—to be Transmitted to Barrackpore—by the Commanding Officer—of the Presidency Station,	9	144
4	Presidency Orders—and Monthly Returns—of Troops—at the Presidency—to be made out—by the Major of Brigade—and Transmitted to the Adjutant General,	6	147
5	Regimental Orders—not to be issued—by General Officers belonging to Regiments—being precluded the Command—what interference they are to assume—when Regiments are at Stations—they Command,	6	189
6	Remarks of the Court of Directors on the General Tenor of the New Regulations—Observation on the Style of Addresses—from—Officers—and Animadversion on their Orders—Penalty of a Repetition,	2	318
	246. ORDERLIES. *See also Native Corps.*		
1	Sepoys—and Lascars—not to Run before Officers Palanquins—Commanding Officers of Stations—and Detachments—are Responsible for its observance—and to Report the Officers deviating,	1	73
2	Or Sepoys—not to be sent, into Villages—on private business—or employed out of the Regular Line of duty,	1	342
	247. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT. *See also Arsenal—Commissaries of Ordnance—Military Board—Magazines—Stores.*		
1	Empty Powder Barrels—to be sent to the Presidency—without being broken up,	4	8
2	Brass Ordnance—received from Europe—to be immediately proved—by a Committee,	4	36
3	For Ordnance—and Stores—sent to Country Ships—a deposit to be made in Money—and to whom to be paid—and Reported,	1	67
4	Tumbrils—Limber Box Covers—and Paulings—to be waxed—instead of Pay'd—with Pitch—Tar—or Paint,	3	67

ART	ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT *continued.*	Art.	Page
5	Quantity of Powder—to be uſed—in Muſquet Cartridges—Ball'd—and Light,	1	130
6	All Reports—and Returns—of the Magazines—Ordnance Department, &c.—to be made to the Commanding Officer of Artillery—at the Stations—who is held ſolely Reſponſible—to the Commander in Chief—for that Department,	2	456
	248. ORDNANCE OFFICERS. *See alſo Commiſſaries of Stores.—Ditto of Ordnance—Conductors.*		
1	Returns—(Monthly)—of Receipts and Iſſues—and Quarterly—of Stores—to be ſent to the Adjutant General's Office—diſcontinued,	2	3
2	Commiſſaries—Deputies—and Conductors—to have Warrants—and Fees thereon fixed,	2 7	96 108
3	And their Widows—entitled to a Penſion—upon Producing—Affidavits of Property,	7 3 4	108 140 148
4	In charge of Magazines—at Stations—to Report to the Commanding Officer of the Station—Monthly—any dificiency of the allowed proportion of Stores—and where to be forwarded &c.	2	101
5	Stores—diſpatched from the Arſenals—to Magazines—or from Station—to Station—how to be Reported—Surveyed, &c.	5	264
	249. ORDNANCE OFFICERS ASSISTANT. *See alſo Commiſſaries of Ordnance—Magazines.*		
1	Containing the Weight—and Cubit Meaſurement—of all Deſcriptions of Ordnance—and Military Stores—for Tonnage,		415
	250. ORDNANCE. *See alſo Artillery.*		
1	Proportion—of Ordnance—and Artillery, &c.—to be ſent from Chunar—on Duty—to Benares,	6	19
2	Number of Cattle—allowed for its Carriage—Specified in Mr. Fairlie's Contract,	8	21
3	For the upper Stations—to be diſpatched from the Arſenal—to be Surveyed—by Officers of the Artillery only—and alſo Re-ſurveyed—by a proportion of Artillery Officers—(if any preſent) on their Arrival at the Stations,	3	39
4	At Buoragong—removed to Dinapore—and Eſtabliſhment diſcharged,	3	42
5	At Taugepore—removed to Monghyr—and People diſcharged,	4	72
6	Returns—and Survey Reports—to contain the exact Dimenſion—and Weight of each Piece,	3	99
7	Deficiencies of Ordnance—and other Deſcriptions—of Stores—allowed to Stations—to be Reported Monthly—to the Commanding Officers of Stations—and by whom—and where to be forwarded,	2	101
8	All Trunnions—of Condemn'd Guns—to be broken off—in the preſence of the Committee—which proved them—and Report made—to the Military Board,	2	108
9	All Guns—arriving from Europe—to be ſent to Dum-Dum—for Proof—Commiſſary of Stores—Conſulting the Commanding Officer of Artillery—thereon,	5	210
10	Two Guns—attached to the Ramghur Battalion—with a Gunner or Matroſs to Each—and an Addition of Sepoys to the Companies,	3	232
11	Proportion for the Futty Ghur—Station,	5	280
12	Commiſſary of Stores—in what manner—to Report to the Military Board—every Caſt of Guns,	1	349
13	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Ordnance,—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	26	410 & 411
	251. ORNAMENTS.		
1	New Breaſt-plates—or other Ornaments—not to be made up—Except to ſupply Deficiencies,	1	85
2	New Breaſt-plates—allowed for Native Regiments,	1	222
3	Pouch-plates—prohibited,	8	232
	252 ORPHAN INSTITUTION. *See alſo Orphan Society.*		
1	Monthly Allowances—to Company's European Soldier's Children—Extended to thoſe of the King's Troops—at this Preſidency—and to Detachments—from this Eſtabliſhment—on Service at the Dependant Iſlands,	1 1	117 189
2	Monthly Allowances—how—and to what Deſcription of Children—granted—Reſtriction of Period for Paying Arrears—extended to Fort Marlbro'—and Prince of Wales's Iſland—Orphans—how to be Returned—Obligations on Parents, &c.	1	164
3	Allowance—to Orphan—and other Children—of the Soldiers—how Reſtricted,	4	240
4	Orphan Boys—Drafted to Corps—as Drummers and Fifers—how to be Enrolled—Pay—and Batta—how drawn—Expences of Diet—of Clothing—untill Joining—how defrayed—Accompts ſettled—None but thoſe from the Orphan Houſe—to be received as Drummers and Fifers,	8	291

pp. 295-6

ART.	ORPHAN INSTITUTION *continued.*	Art.	Page.
5	Mode of Stopping the Allowances—to the Fund—from Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—at Civil Stations,	6	324
6	Liſt of Children—how to be made out—and tranſmitted—Points for Guidance—of Stationary Committees—and Adjutant—in the Payment of Allowances—and Certificates—to be granted—Caſualty Liſts—to accompany Monthly Returns,	2	334
7	Letters—and Applications—of Non-Commiſſioned Officers—and Soldiers—to Stationary Committees—Or the General Management—regarding their Children—how to be forwarded—and made—Non-Commiſſioned Officers—and Soldiers—not to Frank Letters,	2	346
	253 ORPHAN SOCIETY.		
	UPPER SCHOOL.		
1	Reſolution To take Mr. Barwell's Houſe at Kidderpore, at a Rent of 450 Rs. a Month,	1	350
2	Mr. Hare, appointed Surgeon, with a Salary of 100 Rupees a Month,	2	350
3	Children removed to Mr. Barwell's Houſe,	3	350
4	Examination of the General Management of the Progreſs of the Children's education—Preſent of a Silver Mug to Mr. Mackay, as a mark of their Approbation,	4	350
5	Allowances for Children in England,	5	350
6	Proportion of expence for each Child, amount demanded for Boarders reduced,	6	350
7	Children not to be received in either of the Upper or Lower Schools, without an Order from the Management or their Secretary,	7	350
8	An additional Aſſiſtant Teacher allowed,	8	350
9	A Proportion of eight, of the Girls to be taught to Dance—Mr. McDonald to be employed as Maſter, on a Salary of 80 Rupees a Month,	9	350
10	Three or four of the Elder Girls to be placed at a School in Town—The motive for it,	10	350
11	A Moonſhy to be employed to Teach the Elder Boys the Perſian Language,	11	351
12	Liſt of Cloaths and Neceſſaries to be ſent with every Boarder Boys and Girls, when firſt ſent to the School,	12	351
13	Contingences to be expended only by the Authority of the General Management, except ſmall Bills not exceeding 20 Rs. which the Deputy Governor may paſs, laying the ſame Monthly before the General Management,	13	351
14	Boarders to be received according to priority of date—Secretary to keep a Book of all ſuch applications,	14	351
15	Bencoolen Officers not Subſcribers to the Fund,	15	351
16	Reference from the Preſidency Orphan Committee reſpecting Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels becoming Subſcribers to the Fund.	16	351
17	Three Members competent to tranſmit the current Buſineſs of the Management,	17	351
18	Regarding Legitimate and Illegitimate Children, how far entitled to be ſupported, by the Fund from the day of the Fathers deceaſe,	18	351
19	Propoſition of Lieutenant D. Ochterlony of ſending Children to America, totally inadmiſſible,	19	351
20	Refuſal to receive Lieutenant Lewis's Children on the foundation—He not being a Subſcriber,	20	352
21	Lieutenant O'Halloran's application to have his Son received as a Boarder—Not complied with, the Regiſter containing prior applications to his,	21	352
22	Quarterly Abſtracts to be brought up to 31ſt March, 30th June, 30th September and 31ſt December—and to be tranſmitted to the Committees in 10 Days after,	22	352
23	Children once ſent to England, not to be received back again, or any charge incurred for their Paſſage or Expences,	23	352
24	Second Reference from the Preſidency Committee, Relative to the Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels becoming Monthly Subſcribers—The Reſolution thereon,	24	352
25	Propoſition of the Preſidency Committee, to ſend a Viſiting Member to the Schools, highly diſapproved of,	25	352
26	Orphans of Lieutenant Lewis of the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment, refuſed to be received on the Foundation,	26	353
27	Application for the Widow of Lieutenant Linſtead, being ſupported by the Funds, refuſed,	27	353
28	Propoſition of the Cawnpore Committee to admit the Widows of Officers, as well as the Orphans to the benefits of the Inſtitution, declined,	28	353
29	Relative to the Subſcriptions from Aſſiſtant Surgeons at the Civil Stations,	29	354
30	Liſt of Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels, who have contributed in Groſs-Sums to the Fund,	29	354
31	Lieutenant Lewis's Orphans again refuſed, as the Army have negatived the Officers of the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment, becoming Subſcribers to the Fund,	30	354
32	Propoſition for excluding Children born prior, to the Fathers becoming Subſcribers, or after ceaſing their Subſcriptions,	31	355
33	Boarders—Children of Subſcribers returning to Europe to depoſit 5000 Rupees,	32	355
34	A Dance to be given Monthly to the Daughters of Officers, at the expence of the Fund,	33	355
35	Two Boys ſelected to accompany Captain Hyram Cox, to Pegue,	34	355

ART	ORPHAN SOCIETY *continued.*	Art.	Page
36	Stoppages to be made from the Pay of Inſane Officers and Surgeons, under Mr. Dick's charge,	35	355
37	Allowance of 60 Rupees a Month each, granted to the two Boys ſelected by Captain Cox, for Lodging, Diet, Clothing, &c. &c.	36	355
38	Reſolutions of Government on the Appropriation of the unclaimed ſhares of the Rohilla Donation and the Intereſt thereon, for the benefit of the Inſtitution,	37	356
39	Monthly Allowance—to be diſburſed for the expence attending the Dance, to the Girls,	38	356
40	Girls divided into Six Claſſes, and placed under the Tuition of the Elder Girls—Monthly allowance granted to them for their trouble,	39	356
41	Arrears of Stoppages from Inſane Officers and Surgeons, to be collected from Mr. Dick,	40	357
42	Statement of the proportions of Intereſt on the Rohilla Donation of 1774—to the Upper and Lower Schools,	41	357
43	Orphan Boy of Mr. Riddick refuſed to be received on the Foundation, becauſe the Father had willed away his Property from the Boy, Obſervation and Reſolution of the Management on this Subject,	42	357
44	Application from Penſioner Captain French to be excuſed from Subſcribing in Future, refuſed,	43	357
45	The Son of Lieutenant R. Wroe, given to Mr. Roger Keys, as an Apprentice—Obſervation of the Management on the charge incurred by this Boy,	44	357
46	Application to the Management—for their becoming Executors to an Officer's Will—refuſed,	45	358
47	Obſervations on the decreaſe of the Funds and Encreaſe of Expences—an Addreſs propoſed to the Army for all General Officers—Colonels and Lieutenant-colonels—to become Monthly Subſcribers—the propoſed Contribution from each Rank,	46	358
48	Arrears to be Collected—and regular ſtoppages to be made from the Subſcribers—who may be Reſident at Bencoolen—and Prince of Wales's Iſland,	47	358
49	The Admiſſion of Children born prior to the entrance of an Officer in the ſervice—or after his ceaſing his Subſcription rejected—paſſed into a Law by the Army,	48	359
50	Subſcriptions from Officers—Surgeons &c. &c.—on the Penſion Liſt to be Voluntary,	49	359
51	Orphan of Conductor Farrier—having been born prior to his becoming a Subſcriber—to be received into the Lower School,	50	359
52	Reſolutions—Relative to the Collection of Arrears from Surgeons at Civil Stations—and of Officers &c. on Furlough—or Retiring—alſo the previous obligation to be required from all Aſſiſtant Surgeons and Cadets, entering the Service, *(in 12 Articles.)*	51	359
53	Bills for Arrears of Subſcribers at ſubordinate Stations—ſent to the Pay-maſter General to recover the Amount,	52	361
54	Son of Aſſiſtant Surgeon Orrock—delivered to his Uncle, Captain W. Orrock,	53	361
55	Reſolution—to bid for the Kidderpore Houſe,	54	361
56	Obſervations and Reſolutions on the Five Orphans of Lieutenant-colonel Hearſay,	55	361
57	Circular Letter to the General and Field Officers to become Monthly Subſcribers to the Fund,	56	362
58	Circular Letter accompanying Bills to the General and Field Officers, who have Agreed to become conſtant Subſcribers,	57	363
59	Comparative Abſtracts of Receipts and Diſburſments from 1ſt Auguſt 1782, to 31ſt December 1797,	58	363
60	Comparative Abſtracts of Children on the Foundation from the Year 1782, to the 31ſt December 1798, Obſervation of the Management thereon,	59	363
61	Addreſs to the Right Hon'ble the Governor General, relative to the Subſcription from Medical Gentlemen, at Civil Stations,	60	364
62	Anſwer of the Government to the above Addreſs—Reſolutions of Government thereon,	61	365
63	Reſolutions and the Deputy Governor's Minute Submitted to the Army, on the Subject of Subſcribers proceeding on Furlough, to provide for their Subſcriptions, previous to their Departure from India,	62	366
64	Reſignation of Mr. Hare, as Surgeon to the Orphan School—His Letter—Anſwer thereto, appointment of Mr. O'Neil in his Room,	63	367
65	Reſolutions of Government on the Subſcription and Arrears due from Mr. Davidſon, an Aſſiſtant Surgeon at a Civil Station,	64	367
66	A General Alphabetical Liſt of all the Orphan Sons and Daughters of Officers, Surgeons, &c. &c.—In the Upper School, who have been Received on the Foundation, ſince it's firſt, Inſtitution, Exhibiting thoſe now in School—or otherwiſe Diſpoſed of—and all Caſualties to the 1ſt Auguſt 1799,	65	369
67	General Liſt of all the Orphans of Officers, &c. &c. in England, who have ever been received on the Foundation—ſimilar to the above,	66	378
68	Number of Children in the Upper School for Each Month of the Year 1798,	67	381
69	General Eſtabliſhment of Secretary in England and Bengal—Writers, &c. &c. paid from the Officer's Fund,	68	381
70	Salaries of Teachers, Houſe-Rent, Servants, &c. &c. &c. of the Upper School at Kidderpore,	69	381
71	Abſtract of Cloathing, Charges for the Boy's and Girl's Departments, Upper School,	70	382

Art.	ORPHAN SOCIETY *continued.*	Art.	Page
72	Abstract Dieting Boys and Girl's in the Upper School for Each Month of the Year 1798, *(For a state of the Funds and General Remarks, &c. &c. &c. see from A. 34 of P. 395, to A. 38 of P. 398, and A. 7th P. 456, also A. 1st P. 464.)*	71	383
73	LOWER SCHOOL.	72	385
74	Children not to be received into the School, without an Order from the Management, Deputy Governor or Secretary, by his Order,	1	385
75	Drummer and Fifer allowed to Teach the Boys intended for the Army—*(See 9th Article, Page 386th.)*	2 & 4	385
76	Benefits of this School limitted to the Children of European Fathers,	3	385
77	Parents of Children in the School, not permitted to remove them, or have any authority over them,	5	385
78	Obligation of Fathers or Guardians, drawing the allowance to send the Children into the School, after they have attained the age of four years, Form of the Regiſter to be kept by the Stationary Committees,	6 & 7	386
79	Benefits extended to the Children of the Soldier's at Fort Marlbro',	8	386
80	Monthly Allowance to the Drum and Fife Majors,	9	386
81	Time allowed from every Station to send down the Children above 4 years old to the School—Else to be struck off,	10	387
82	An Aſſiſtant Teacher allowed,	11	387
83	Boys appointed as Gun-ſtockers in the Arſenal,	12	387
84	Reſolutions of the Management regarding Diet, and the mode of providing it, as recommended by the Hoſpital Board, in conſequence of an alarming Diſeaſe of Small-Pox and Meaſles breaking out—Appointment of a Steward in conſequence and the attendance of a Non-Commiſſioned Officer from the Garriſon of Fort William—Thanks to the Hoſpital Board and Doctor Hare,	13	387
85	Bills for Arrears of the Monthly allowance to Children with the Stationary Committees to be made out ſeparately and Audited before Payment,	14	388
86	Allowances for the Food and Clothing, &c. &c. of the Boys ſent to the Arſenal as Gun-ſtockers,	15	388
87	Alteration in ditto and encreaſe of 14 more Boys,	16	388
88	General Orders regarding arrears of 3 Rupees a Month to the Children, under 4 years,	17	388
89	Propoſal of the Military Auditor General to transfer the amount—deductions of 5 per Cent on the Victualling Contract to the Fund, and the Board's anſwer thereto,	18	388
90	Boys ſelected as Gun-ſtockers to be ſent to the Arſenal,	19 & 20	389
91	Repreſentation of the Management to Government, regarding the Reſtriction of the Hon'ble Company's allowance to Children of the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers—The Letter to the Government on that Subject and reaſons aſſigned by the Management for ſoliciting a continuance of the allowance and the anſwer of Government, *(See A. 25 P. 391)*	21 & 22	389 & 390
92	Abſtract of Children ſtruck off from 1ſt Auguſt 1795, to 31ſt March 1797, and Abſtract Children in March 1797,	23 & 24	391
93	Anſwer of the Government to the Repreſentation of the General Management, regarding Reſtriction of the Hon'ble Company's allowance to the Children,	25	391
94	Relative to the Children of the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers of the King's Regiments,	26	392
95	General Eſtabliſhment—The Proportion paid by the Hon'ble Company,	27	393
96	Salaries and Servants Wages per Month, and Annual Charges,	28	393
97	Abſtract of the "Dieting" per Month, for each Child, per Month and per Annum for the Whole,	29	393
98	Abſtract of "Clothing,"——— Ditto ——— Ditto ——— Ditto ——— Ditto	30	393
99	Number of Children in the School, for each Month, in the Year 1798,	31	394
100	Abſtract of Caſualties, ——— for ——— Ditto ——— Ditto	32	394
101	Number of Children under charge of the Stationary Committees, for each Month, in the Year 1798,	33	394
102	General Statement of the Funds, for the Upper and Lower Schools, for each Month, in the Year 1798—Abſtract of the Average per Month—Average of the Monthly Receipts—Difference in favour of the Fund,	34	395
103	Soldiers Fund, for the Year 1798—Average of the Monthly Expences of it—Abſtract of the Amount Actual Receipts for the Year, and General Statement of this Fund,	35 & 36	396
104	Memorandum of the Compiler, ſhewing the Savings, in the alteration of the mode of Dieting and Clothing the Children of the Lower School, under Mr. Wynne,	37	398
105	Concluding Remarks by the Compiler, ſhewing the General Abſtract of the Children of both Branches, who are Cloathed, Fed, Educated, and taken care of by this Inſtitution,	38	398
106	Lieut. Colonel Scott, reſigns his Seat in the General Management—his Letter—and the Anſwer, thanking him for his Services,	7	456
107	Liſt of the Children of Officers, who are under the Management in England, as they ſtood on the 1ſt January 1799,	1	464
	254. ORTHOGRAPHY.		
1	In the Rolls of Native Corps—to be Minutely attended to—and alſo in Drafts Received from other Corps—The name to be ſpelled exactly the ſame—as in the Rolls received,	1	71

Art.		Art.	Page
	255. OVERSEERS.		
1	Allowances—Authorized for the Different deſcriptions—of Europeans—Employed in the Military Departments,	1	84
	P		
	256. PARADES.		
1	Of Native Corps—the Line—and duties—of the ſeveral Officers—in the Regiment—or Battalion, *Par. 40th.*		174
2	Mode of Receiving Arms—Words of Command—when Detachments aſſemble—to Mount Guards—or Picquets,	8	208
3	At Dinapore—to be cleared—and levelled—Cultivation within the Limits—of the Cantonments—to be prevented,	3	246
	257. PAROLE.		
1	To be iſſued—by Vice Preſident—in abſence of Marquis Cornwallis—on the Coaſt,	4	2
2	To be iſſued—by Vice Preſident—and Deputy Governor,	4	281
3	To be iſſued—by Vice Preſident—in the Abſence of the Governor General,	1	456
	258. PASSAGES.		
1	Annual Account—of the Military landed—from the Company's ſhips—both King's and Company's—divided into three Claſſes—to be made to the Court of Directors—that in caſe of any Extraordinary mortality—the Conduct of the Commanders—may be inveſtigated—a Receipt to be given to the Commanders—correſponding with the Account—taken of thoſe landed,	1	110
2	Rates of Paſſage—to Europe—to be hereafter fixed if neceſſary—Subalterns, &c.—proceeding thro' Sickneſs—on Furlough—to have Paſſage Money—(includes Brevet Captains)—and how to be Audited and Paſſed,	8 7	156 188
3	Furlough—when to commence—what Reports to be made—by Civil Servants diſpatching Ships—with Military Paſſengers—likewiſe what Certificate—of diſpatch neceſſary—when proceeding on Foreign Ships,	2	217
4	Paſſage Money ſettled—Declarations of Property not Required,	4 1	317 318
	259. PASSAGE MONEY—*See Paſſages.*		
	260. PASSPORTS.		
	See also Garriſon Regulations.		
1	To be Required—at Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur and their Out Poſts—from Europeans—not in the Company's Service—before they are allowed to paſs—thoſe Poſts,	3	86
2	For Cavalry Agent—proceeding on Buſineſs of Agency—thro' the Country—from whom obtainable &c.	9	105
	261. PAY.		
	See alſo Pay-maſters.		
1	Troops—at the ſame Station—to be paid up—to the ſame Period—and for the ſame Month—as is paid to the Troops at the Preſidency—Applications—for Caſh—how—and to whom—to be made—by Commanding Officers—and Pay-maſters—of Stations,	6	9
2	Sums Total—of Abſtracts, &c.—to be written at full length—as well as in Figures—and any Interliniations—or Eraſures—to be Certified at the bottom,	1 1 & 2	21 66
3	Balance of Caſh—in the Cheſts—at the ſeveral Stations—to be applied—to the Payment of Arrears—as far as it will go—the References to Corps to be paid—if not enough for the whole Station—and what Reports thereof—to be made—by Commanding Officers—of Stations,	3 4	34 69
4	Difference—between the Bengal and Madras Rates—allowed to the Native Guard—at the Nizam's Court,	5	19
5	And Allowances—under the New Regulations of the Invalid Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment,	3 1 & 2	48 57
6	And Allowances—under the New Regulations—for the Formation—and Eſtabliſhment—of two Regiments—of Native Cavalry,	1	58
7	Of Hill Rangers—under the reduced Eſtabliſhment,	6 2 & 3	67 69

ART.	PAY *continued.*	Art.	Page
8	To be announced in Orders—Perſons applying and Meeting with delay—in Payment—to Report to the Commanding Officers of Stations—and Military Auditor General,	6	69
9	Drawers—to report the Dates—they receive it—and to whom,	5	69
10	Inſpecting Officer of Invalid Tannahs—and his Aſſiſtants—Pay—Batta—Gratuity—Additional Allowance—and Tent Allowance—to be Drawn from Pay Maſter of Artillery and Garriſons—Tranſmiſſion of Drafts—and Orders on the Pay Maſter General—to be paid by Collector—other Extra Allowances—to be Drawn on the Collectors direct,	5	74
11	To European Overſeers—of different Deſcriptions—in the Military Department,	1	84
12	And other Allowances—to be iſſued in Silver—to Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers—and a Moiety to the Officers—Collectors—to make a ſufficient Reſerve—of Silver—accordingly,	1	90
13	And Batta—and Allowances—of Troops proceeding to the Coaſt—how—and at what Rates—to be Drawn—Family Allowances—how to be Remitted, &c. &c.	2	91
14	And Batta and Allowances—of the different Ranks—fixed for the newly Raiſed Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—alſo for the Recruits,	*Par.* 8*th*,	120
		Par. 5*th*,	121
15	And Batta—allowed under the Recruiting Regulations—for Madras Eſtabliſhment,	1	124
16	And Batta—of Calcutta Native Militia,	1	125
17	And Batta—of Troops—proceeding to the Coaſt—Mode of Receiving it—making Remittances, &c.	2	129
18	And Allowances—to the 4 Serjeants of 19th Dragoons—on Service at Bengal,	2	136
19	Continued—to Officers—on Furlough—in Conſequence of Non Arrival—of New Army Regulations, &c.	4	136
		1	139
20	Six Months Advance—to be Drawn—by Officers—proceeding to Europe—either in India—or England when Returning to their Duty in India,	0	141
21	Of Chaplains—on Furlough—and Retirement—Teſtimonials, &c.—how to be Tranſmitted,	1	142
		1	284
		3 & 4	316
22	To the Native Non-Commiſſioned Officers—appointed by Captain White—to attend the Madras Recruits,	7	143
23	Officers proceeding to Europe—to Notify to the Military Auditor General—where they wiſh to Draw their Pay,	3	144
24	Of Native Recruits—to ſupply Vacancies—or as new Levies—alſo Laſcar Recruits—in all Situations,	1	148
		3	190
25	Officers—on their Arrival from Europe—and remaining unappointed to Corps—'till Vacancies occur—to Receive the Pay—and Allowance—of their Rank,	1	153
26	And Batta—and Allowances—Table—fixed for the Army,	3	153
			158 & 159
27	Additional—of one Rupee a day—to King's and Company's—Subalterns—Promoted from Cadets aboliſhed—Subalterns of all Preſidencies—to be on a Footing—in Allowances,	2	154
		1	248
28	To Subalterns—of 15 Years Standing—Promoted to Captains—by Brevet, with a Reſtriction to future Promotion of Subalterns,	4	154
29	And Allowances—of Military Auditor General,	11	154
30	Of Officers—and Medical Men—retiring from the Service,	4, 5, 6, & 7	156
31	Additional—to be received by Captain Lieutenants—and Subalterns—promoted—to that Rank—except when in Receipt of the Vizier's Allowance,	1 & 3	170
32	Brevet Captains to receive Pay—additional Pay and Gratuity as Lieutenants—and the Batta of Captain—and in what ſituations,	2	170
33	New Regulations—for Payment of the Army—to take Effect from the 1ſt of June 1796,	6	170
34	Of Native Corps—to be made out and drawn—by Commanding Officers of Companies—accompanied by Review Rolls—and not by General Abſtract,	3	177
35	Of Puckallies to Corps—to be drawn by the Quarter Maſter—in his Abſtract—and not in the Companies Abſtracts,	8	186
36	Of Regiments—to be iſſued, by Station Pay Maſters—as uſual—Appointment of Regimental Pay Maſters being ſuſpended,	4	194
37	Allowances—General Rules—to the Officers and Troops—European—and Native how to be drawn—Abſtracts—Detachments—Abſentees—Staff—Field Officers—Contingencies—Acquittance Rolls—Eſtabliſhments—Stoppages—Arrears—diſcharged Men—Bills of Exchange, &c. &c. *in* 28 *Articles*,	1	195
38	On Furlough—and Retirement—Bills—Certificates—Advances—Affidavit—Value of Sonaut Rupee, &c.—General Rules regarding it,	1	211 *to* 421

ART.	PAY *continued*.	Art.	Page
39	Officers coming to the Presidency—preparatory to going to Europe—to bring Certificates of Last Pay received—as afterwards their Bills will be passed separately—by Military Auditor General—	1	220
40	And Allowances to Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding to the Cape, and Eventually to Europe,—	5	225
41	And Allowances—to the Southern Detachment—Family Allowances—Pay Master—and Commissary of Buzars—Bills of Exchange, &c.	1 1 2	228 229 240
42	To Deputy Commissaries of Ordnance—on Furlough—and Retirement,	2 & 3	231
43	To Captains on the Pension List,	3	237
44	To Officers—in Europe—previous to the New Arrangement,	8	239
45	And Rank—of Officers—in England—permitted to retire,	2	240
46	To the Artificers—and People—employed in the Arsenal—Coopers—Carpenters—The Table, &c.	1 2 4	241 242 243 328
47	Of the Field Train—at the Presidency—and with the Chief Engineer,	1	243
48	Of Magazine Men,	3	243
49	To Officers—promoted—on Furlough—and when to Commence,	1	250
50	Of Subsistence—of Native Recruits—how to be drawn,	9	250
51	And Batta—and Allowances—to the two Companies of Artificers—and Workmen—under the Chief Engineer—and the Table,	5 2	252 253 254
52	Of Invalid Jagherdars—Periodical Payments—how to be made by the Collectors,	3	254
53	Table of difference—between King's and Company's Rates—to His Majesty's Troops—Serving in Bengal,	4	254 255
54	Of Officers—at Sea—Cape of Good Hope—or other Presidencies—how to be Drawn,	4	257
55	And Batta—and Off-Reckonings—to General Officers—not on the Staff,	2	258
56	To Conductors of Ordnance—on Furlough—and Retirement, *(See also A. 2, P. 316.)*	6	264
57	On Furlough—and how to be Drawn,	5	282
58	On Ditto—to Head Surgeons of General Hospitals,	2	284
59	And Allowance—to Surgeons—and Assistants—of the King's Regiments—Conformably to the Warrants—Hospital Charges—Pensions—Table of differences—how to be Drawn, &c.	9	286 *to* 288
60	And Batta—of Orphans—Drafted from the Foundation—into Corps—how to be Drawn—Diet—Clothing &c.—until joining—and Accounts how settled,	8	295
61	Batta—and Allowances—to Companies—of Golandauze,	3	309
62	On Furlough—to Head Surgeons—and Members of the Medical Board,	1	316
63	On Retirement—to Lieut Colonels—Majors—Captains—and Captain Lieutenants,	1	317
64	On Retirement—to Subalterns,	2	317
65	And Rank—of Officers—promoted—in the Room of those retiring—from what period to take Effect,	4	327
66	Officers—Returning—from Furlough—who had been struck off in India—to be replaced in their Situations—& what Reductions of Pay, &c. to be made—from those Promoted to their Prejudice,	5	327
67	Augmented Rates—of Pay—Batta, &c.—to the Non Commissioned Officers—and Privates—of European Corps—in King's—and Company's Regiments—Serving in India—Conformably to the King's Warrant—Tables of them—Arrears to be drawn—Batta, &c. when serving as Marines—the encreased Rates to the Company's Corps—how to be drawn,	5 2	328 329 330
68	Advances—and Pay—to Officers—the period for which allowed—Diviation—On what Occasions Authorized,	2	457

262. PAY MASTERS.

See also Pay.

1	Fixed to Stations—Not Removable—by any Authority—but that Communicated—through the Military Pay Master General,	1	1
2	The Treasury at Stations—from which Troops are usually Paid—being insufficient to answer Pay-Masters drafts—for Monthly Abstracts—Pay Masters how—and to whom—to make Application,	6	2
3	Audited Bills—not presented for Payment—within Six months afterwards—not to be paid—without the Express orders of Government,	5	3
4	Stations—Balances of Cash—at the End of a Month—to whom to be reported—and how applied,	3 4	3 6
5	To the King's Troops—The Duty to be performed—by the Deputy Military Pay Master General—and the Allowance for it,	2	4
6	To the King's Troops—duties to be performed by him—Mode of Paying them—under this Presidency—making and transmitting his Accompts,	4	6

ART.	PAY MASTERS *continued.*	Art.	Page
7	And Deputies—not to enter Bills—on their Accounts of Diſburſements—not actually paid—on pain of Diſmiſſon—and Perſons leaving with them, Bills—or Abſtracts—with Receipts—without having been paid the Amount to forfeit their Claim on the Company—and be left to recover againſt them—as Individuals,	2	71
8	Military Pay-maſter General—to check Advances to Clothing Contractors—previous to their Accompts being laid before the Off-reckoning Committee—and to Diſtinguiſh in his Accompts—the Advances made—on Account of Artillery—and Infantry,	7	74
9	Abſtracts—or Bills—to be made agreeably to preſcribed Form—Names and Ranks—to be ſubſcribed—when ſent for Examination—and a Receipt given—when the Amount is paid—otherwiſe, not to be diſcharged,	2	75
10	Mode of Making advances—by the Pay-maſter General—to the ſeveral Pay-maſters—the Amount to be limitted—to that for which Securities are bound—alſo with the Reſident—and Troops—at Lucknow—Collectors—Detached Stations—Contractors, &c. *in 12 Articles.*	1	76
11	Pay—Batta—and Allowances of Troops—proceeding to the Coaſt—how—and at what Rates—to be paid—alſo Family Allowances—how remitted, &c.	2	91
12	To Colonel Erſkine's Detachment—with Allowances—and how to remit Family Allowances, &c. &c.—Appointment of Mr. Burgeſs,	3 4 1	134 135 136
13	Regimental Allowed—and how to be ſelected with Allowance—Reſponſibility on whom Suſpended—and Pay to be Iſſued—by Station Pay-maſters as heretofore,	4 4	152 194
14	To Troops—at the Preſidency—aboliſhed—Pay-maſter of Artillery and Garriſons—to perform that duty,	5	194
15	At Berhampore—to be conſidered as a detached Deputy—to the Pay-maſter of the Artillery and Garriſons—and Troops at the Preſidency,	8	194
16	Stoppages—for Half Mounting—for Native Troops—to be left by Commanding Officers of Companies—in the Hands of Station Pay-maſters—who is to account for the ſame—to the Commanding Officers of Battalions,	5	208
17	And Commiſſary of Buzars—appointed to the Southern Detachment—with Allowances,	1	229
18	To King's Regiments—additional Allowance to them,	5	253
19	Bills—for Military Contingencies—except ſuch as have paſſed the Board—and are Sanctioned by Government—requiring the Check of the Board—to be ſent to the Pay-maſter of Extraordinaries—to be inſerted in his Monthly Liſts—and reported upon in the uſual Manner,	1	256
20	Mr. J. Richardſon—appointed—Deputy Pay-maſter—to Field Stations,	6	261
21	To Field Stations—Mr. Edmiſton, appointed,	9	265
22	Appointment—of Mr. S. Ewart—Deputy Military Pay-maſter General—and Pay-maſter of Extraordinaries,	6	268
23	Fees—on Commiſſions—how to be Recovered—and paid,	4 & 6 11	267 269
24	To the Detachment—under Major General St. Leger—Aboliſhed,	3	275
25	Mr. Hornby—appointed—Deputy Pay-maſter—at Chunar,	8	278
26	Deputy—to Southern Detachment—Aboliſhed,	4	286
27	Deputy—And Superintendant of Buzar Collection—at Berhampore—Mr. Clarke appointed—vice Pattle, Removed,	3	289
28	Deputy—To the Volunteer Detachment—proceeding to Northern Circars—Captain Hume—appointed,	1	305
29	To the Bengal Troops on the Coaſt—Captain Hume appointed—Pay Maſter—and Lieutenant Pennington, Deputy—*(See alſo A. 7 P. 333)*,	5	324
30	To Return to the drawers to be corrected—all Contingent Bills—not accompanied with the preſcribed Certificate,	1	346

263 PENSION.

1	Granted—to the Widows of Commiſſaries—Deputies—and Conductors—of Ordnance—upon producing affidavit of Property—the ſame as required of Widows of Captains—Lieutenants—and Enſigns,	3 4	140 148
2	To Cavalry Officers—Superceded in Commands—thro' unfitneſs—allowed to retire—on the Pay of Lieut. Colonel,	6	151
3	Or Pay to Officers—and Medical Gentlemen Retiring,	4, 6, & 7	156
4	To Serjeants—of certain Standing—and good Character in India—and Europe—extended to Invalids,	4	231
5	Officers—in that Liſt—to Receive Full Pay—and half Batta—inſtead of half Pay—and half Batta,	3	237
6	Serjeants—to report their Places of abode—to the Adjutant General—to regulate the Payment of their Penſions,	1	258

ART	PENSION *continued.*	Art.	Page
7	Invalid Liſt—Deputy Commiſſary Shaw—placed on it, and his Penſion,	5	296
8	Granted to a Subadar—for long and faithful Services,	1	299
	264 PENSIONERS, *See alſo Jagherdars or Native Penſioners,—Penſions—Liſts of the Army.*		
1	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of——*See Table of Eſtabliſtment,*	6	401
	265 PERSIAN INTERPRETER, *See alſo Courts Martial.*		
1	Allowed—to the Commanding Officer of the Troops—In the Field—his Tent Allowance,	2 5	5 178
2	Appointment—of Captain McGregor—as Secretary and Perſian Interpreter—in the Field,	4½ 6	218 222
3	To the Commander in Chief—Appointment of Lieut. Col. Scott,	7	251
4	Hydrabad Detachment—Appointment of Lieut. W. Campbell,	5	265
5	To Courts Martial—within the Provinces—Appointment of Captain Burnett—Vice Richardſon,	3	333
	266 PLANS.		
1	For the Military Board—to Expreſs the dimenſions—of the Work—in Figures—as well as the Scale,	6	47
2	And Field Books—of Surveyors—to be Tranſmitted in duplicate—to the Surveyor General,	7	113
3	Of the Eſtabliſhments—to be prepared and preſented to the Board—by the Commander in Chief.	4	169
	267 POLICE.		
1	Military Officers—or Soldiers—at the Preſidency Not to interrupt—or interfere—with the Officers—or Servants—belonging to that Department—Complaints againſt them—to be ſtated in Writing—to the Governor General—thro' the Town Major,	3	17
	268. POLISH.		
1	Accoutrements—what Compoſition to be uſed,	2	30
	269. POST MASTERS. *See alſo Adjutant Generals—Poſt Office.*		
1	Appointment of—Lieut. Colonel W. Cliffe—in the Field,	2	247
	270. POST OFFICE. *See alſo Letters.*		
1	Advertiſement—regarding—the Mode of tranſmitting Company's Paper—thro' it—from one part of the Country—to another, &c. &c.	2 3	110 115
2	General Regulations regarding it—with the Reſtriction and Penalty of ſending Letters—on Private Affairs—under an Envelope—on the Service,		466
	271. POSTINGS.		
1	Of Officers—in Cavalry Regiments,	9	170
2	Of Officers—and Companies—in European Corps, *Par. 7th & 9th,* *Do. 31ſt to 33d,* *Do. 49th, 50th, 57th,*		171 173 175
3	Of Officers—and Staff—to Corps, *Do. 49th to 56th,*		176
4	Amendment—of the 9th Article of Regulations of 20th June 1796—reſpecting the Poſting of Officers—to Companies—when there is a Temporary deficiency—and Review Rolls—and Abſtracts in ſuch caſe—by whom to be ſigned—and the Allowances for repairs of Arms—how to be diſpoſed of,	2	184
5	Of European Officers—to the Command of Native Companies—how to be Arranged—and Made,	3	224
6	Of Officers—to Companies—in Native Regiments—Addition to the Regulations of 15th December 1796,	7	238
	272. POSTAGE—*See Poſt Office.*		
	273. POUCH PLATES—*See Ornaments.*		
	274. POWDER BARRELS,		
1	Empty Barrels—to be ſent to the Preſidency—without being broken up,	4	3

Page		Art.	Page
	275. POWDER WORKS.		
1	Survey of Stock—and Buildings taken,	7	286
2	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments*,	29	413
	276. POWDER.		
1	Buzar Powder—for the Annual Exerciſe Ammunition—not to be Indented for,	6	8
2	To be granted—to Engliſh Ships—in the Country Trade—for their Defence,	2	72
3	When Medium Powder—is in Exceſs—in Magazines—to be iſſued—in Lieu of Coarſe—and alſo of Fine—if Neceſſary—for Artillery Practice—and Infantry Exerciſe,	1	75
	277. PRACTICE—*See Ammunition—Artillery.*		
	278. PREMIUM.		
1	Officers—and others—not to take beyond the Legal Intereſt—for Loans of Money,	2	13
	279. PRINCE OF WALES'S ISLAND. *See alſo Foreign Settlements.*		
1	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments*,	20 25	407 409
	280. PROCLAMATION.		
1	Of Appointment—of Sir John Shore, Bart.—as Governor General—and Major General Sir Robert Abercrombie—as Commander in Chief,	1	81
2	Of Appointment—of Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke—to the Proviſional Government—on the Reſignation of Sir John Shore, Bart.	1	285
3	Of Appointment and Commiſſion of Earl Mornington, as Governor General,	1	292
	281. PROOF.		
1	Of Braſs Ordnance—Received from Europe—to be immediately made—Committees—of whom to be Compoſed—and how Reported,	4	36
2	All Guns—arriving from Europe—to be ſent to Dum Dum—for Proof—Commiſſary of Stores—conſulting the Commanding Officer of Artillery—thereon,	5	210
	282. PROMOTIONS.		
1	Of Lieutenant Colonel Patrick Duff—to Colonel—as Commandant of Artillery,	3	3
2	In Native Corps—a Temporary ſtop put to it,	4	21
3	In ditto—in what manner to take place—and by whom to be made,	2 9 5	99 118 188
4	Of Officers—to take place immediately on the occurrence of Vacancies,	1	100
5	Of Cadets—to take place on their Arrival,	3 1	100 132
6	In the Marine and Ramghur Batttalions—how to take place,	5	119
7	To take place—in Room of all Officers—going to Europe—Explanation of the Regulation of 7th December 1795, *(See alſo A. 4, P. 136)*	3	141
8	Of Aſſiſtant Surgeons—eligible to full Surgeons—not to take place—till Vacancies occur,	2	142
9	King's Commiſſions—granted to Company's Officers—to place them on a Riſe—with his own Officers,	4	151
10	In the Artillery—to proceed by Seniority—in the whole Corps,	5	151
11	In Native Infantry—of European Officers—the ſame as in the European Corps,	3	152
12	Of General Officers—and Generals on the Staff—how to be made—Selected &c.—alſo of Colonels,	5	152
13	Staff Officers—to be placed in Regiments—according to Regimental Rank—and Promoted accordingly,	2	153
14	Additional Allowance—to Cadets—Promoted—Aboliſhed,	2	154
15	Of Captains—by Brevet—to Subalterns—of 15 years Standing—but prohibited in future—without the Sanction of the Court of Directors—their Pay—and Allowance—and Liſt of Names,	4 1	154 166
16	Where Allowances differ—by temporary Reduction—in the New Syſtem—Relief to be given—till Officers are promoted,	3	155
17	Of Officers by Brevet—General Liſts—to whom granted—Batta of their Ranks allowed—and from what Period,	1 1 2	160 166 170
18	To Complete the new Eſtabliſhment,	10	165

ART.	PROMOTION *continued.*	Art.	Page
19	In Native Infantry—Vacancies in Non-Commiſſioned Officers—how to be reported—and filled up,	6	168
20	Lieutenant Colonels and Majors—unpromoted—by new Regulations—what allowances to receive—until Promoted,	5	169
		6	185
21	Of Officers—by new Regulations—Commiſſions—when to be dated,	6	170
22	Of Non-Commiſſioned Officers—in European Regiments, *Par.* 36th		173
23	In the Artillery,	1	177
		5	261
24	Brevet—of Colonel—to certain Lieut. Colonels—in conſequence of Correſponding King's Brevets—to his own Officers,	5	177
25	In the Medical Department—how to be made,	1	183
26	By Brevet—not to Entitle Officers,—to Extra Quarters—Camp Equipage—or Encreaſe of Allowances—beyond Batta,	5	189
27	Of Cadets—from what date to Rank,	1	214
		10	266
28	Of Lieutenant Colonel Black,	3	214
29	Of Enſigns to Lieutenants—Temporary Prohibition to further promotion of Enſigns for Reaſons aſſigned,	2	215
30	Of Serangs—Tindals—and Laſcars of Artillery—by whom to be Recommended—and made,	3	229
31	Of the Commander in Chiefs of Bengal—Madras—and Bombay—to the Local Rank of Lieutenant General—within the Precincts of their own Commands only,	6	237
32	Of Officers—by the new Syſtem—their Commiſſions—when to be dated—and Pay in Conſequence,	1	240
33	Of Lieut. Fireworker Robertſon—to Brevet Captain—in Conſequence of long Services—Rank reſtricted,	3	240
34	Cadets of 1781 included—in the Liſt of Brevet Captains—and promoted to have their Arrears of Pay—Gratuity—Batta, &c.—date of Rank,	3	247
35	Of Officers of Infantry,	10	249
36	Of Officers on Furlough—to take place when Vacancies occur—and what Pay to receive and from whence,	1	250
37	Of Brevet Colonel Cameron,	7	250
38	Cavalry and Infantry—Separated—Officers of Cavalry to riſe in a General Liſt of the whole Corps,	3	256
39	Of Officers—to Complete New Eſtabliſhment—former Commiſſions cancelled and new ones iſſued, date 8th January,	4	261
40	To Brevet Captain—in the Artillery and Infantry,	5	261
41	Of Surgeons—and Appointment—to Stations—with Exceptions of the Civil Line,	2	288
42	Of Surgeons—dates of Rank—and Cammiſſions fixed—for certain Aſſiſtant Surgeons—the Liſt,	2	289
43	Of Cavalry—and Infantry Officers—Arrangement of Officers to Regiments—and to the Rank of Field Officers—Regimental Rank,	2	314
44	To complete the Cavalry—and New raiſed Infantry Regiments—to be made—previous to Regimental Rank—and appointment to Corps—taking place,	3	314
45	In the room of Officers—Retiring when to be made—Rank and Pay—from what date—to take place,	4	327
46	Officers Returning—who had been Struck off—to be replaced in their proper ſituations—Reduction of Pay—and Allowances—of thoſe promoted—to their Prejudice,	5	327
47	Of Certain Officers—to fill Vacancies—of thoſe Retired, &c.—and Appointed to Corps—and Regiments,	1	461

283. PROVISIONS.

See alſo Contracts—Batta.

1	Form of Indent—on the Contractor,	5	14
2	One pound of Meat—Excluſive of Bone—to be Served to Each Man,	6	21
3	Contract for Victualling the Troops—by Mr. Fairlie—Continued Longer—Explanation of Quantity of Meat—to be Served out—further Continuation of Contract—with ſmall Variation,	6	21
		1	97
		1	101
		1	119
4	European Hoſpitals—in what manner to be Supplied,	2	90

284. PUBLIC WORKS.

See alſo Buildings.

1	Annual Survey—in Fort William—and at the Subordinate Stations—when to commence—of whom to be compoſed—and how Reported,	2 & 3	36
2	Military Board—Members of it Reſtricted—from having any Concern in them—or the diſburſement of Public Money—Except as Officers of Controul, &c.	3	43
3	Fixed Eſtabliſhments—of Artificers—Laſcars—Bildars—Coolies—or Laborers—only to be Employ-		

Art.	PUBLIC WORKS *continued.*	Art.	Page
	ed on Public Works—of a General or Emergent Nature—and when so required to be taken equally—from Each Department—according to Ability, &c.—and to be detailed in Orders,	8 & 4	118
4	Chief Engineer—not to be Concerned—in Buildings—or Public Works—or in the Materials used,	10	154
	285. PUCKALLIES—*See Bheesties—Establishments.*		
	286. PULWARS. *See also Boats.*		
2	For Fleets of Store Boats—to be hired by the Commissary of Stores—to attend—and the Proportion,	5	39
	287. PUNISHMENT. *See also Native Corps.*	5	17
1	Reducing Havildars—and Naicks—and inflicting Corporal Punishment—without Trial—prohibited,	—	& 18
2	Buzar People attached—in what manner to be tried, &c.	1	38
	288. PURCHASE.	4	12
1	Of Slaves—prohibited—under Military Jurisdictions,		
	289. PURVEYOR. *See also Medical Department.*	2	92
1	Of European Hospitals—what to Supply—Mode of Receiving Payment—from the Sick, &c.		
2	What to Provide—for Battalions of Artillery—During Annual Practice—in consequence of Encrease—of the Surgeons Allowances,	2	106
3	Allowance—for Servants of European Regimental Hospitals—to be Drawn by the Surgeon—instead of Purveyor,	1	186
	Q		
	290. QUARTER MASTER GENERAL, AND HIS DEPUTY.		
1	Deputy Quarter Master General—Camp Equipage for—and how to be supplied—carried—and pitched,	2 & 4	4
2	General—to draw the same Allowance—as the Adjutant General—in lieu of Commission—on disbursement.	8	8
3	General—Returning Store Boats—not to depart from the Presidency—without his Instruction—to the Officers in Charge,	4	17
4	General's Department—his Deputy—in the Field—to execute Temporary Buildings—and Repairs—under the present Regulations, *Par. 8th*		45
5	Deputy Quarter Master General's—Tent Allowance—for himself—and the Serjeants—of his Department;	5	218
6	Ditto—to Indent for Camp Equipage and Carriages—for all persons—ordered to move with the Troops—who may be on Tent Allowances—to furnish People for Pitching—Temporary Establishment for it—to be detailed in Station Orders—and reported to the Commander in Chief,	1	219
7	Ditto—Allowed an Assistant in the Field,	4	236
8	Appointment—of Major H. M. Gordon—Quarter Master General—to the King's Forces,	4	239
		2	247
9	Major Alcock—appointed—Deputy Quarter Master General,	4	276
10	King's Forces—in India—Appointment of Lieutenant Colonel Gordon, Quarter Master General—and of Lieutenant Colonel Barbutt—Deputy,	7 2	280 297
	291. QUARTER MASTER, *See also Camp—Equipage—Clothing—Native Corps.*		
1	Of a Regiment of Cavalry—Temporary Establishment,	5	3
2	Of Artillery—Lascars—for what Service—to be Considered, &c.	4	16
3	Of Artillery—at Dinapore—Establishment—Additional—during Practice—and how to be drawn for,	2	35
		4	41
4	Of Goalparrah Detachment—Establishment—Staff Officers abolished—and Extra People discharged,	6	73
		2	97
5	Corah Buffalo Hides—instead of Corah Bullock Hides—may be Indented for—for the repair of Accoutrements, &c.	3	97

ART	QUARTER MASTERS *continued.*	Art.	Page
6	Eſtabliſhments—required for Public Works—to be taken equally—from each Eſtabliſhment—according to number—ability, &c.—and to be detailed in Orders—and Eſtabliſhments only to be employed—on Public Works—of a General or Emergent Nature,	3 & 4	118
7	Detachment—of Native Infantry—not having a Quartermaſter—Ammunition by whom—to be Indented for,	6	118
8	Of Native Corps—in what manner to draw—for Alteration—of Clothing,	12	168
9	Quarterly Indents—for Petty Stores—for Commanding Officers of Companies, *Par. 16th*		179
10	Of Cavalry—Horſe—and Staff—Allowance, *Par. 22d*		179
11	Eſtabliſhments of Corps—Eſcorts and Detachments, *Par. 35th to 58d,*		180 to 182
12	To draw Pay of Puckallies—in their Abſtracts—and iſſue it to them,	8	186
13	Of Native Infantry—Allowed Four Carts, inſtead of Hackeries—and how to be drawn for &c. (*See alſo A. 4th, Page* 226)	1 5	190 224
14	Annual Allowance—of Wax Cloth—and Monthly proportion—of Petty Stores,	2	207
15	Eſtabliſhments—European—and Native—Cavalry—and Infantry Regiments—Addition of Bheeſties—Sweepers, &c.—in Cantonments or the Field—how—and in what ſituations—to be drawn for,	5 2	218 219
16	To draw Annual Allowance—for Targets—and Butts—inſtead of Adjutants,	2	224
17	Carts—in lieu of Hackeries—allowed for Carriage of Stores—and Spare Arms—with Bullocks, &c.—Allowances for the ſame—how to be kept in Repair—Numbered—and Muſtered—Purpoſes to which Confined,	5 4	224 226
18	Of Native Corps—and Cavalry—Allowance—for Repairs—of Camp Equipage—in lieu of former one,	5	232
19	Of 4th and 10th Native Regiments—Allowed—Additional Laſcars—for Packing—and loading Tents,	6	232
20	Field Eſtabliſhment—of 2d European Regiment—to ceaſe,	9	232
21	Quarterly Returns—and Annual Survey Reports—of Arms and Accoutrements—of Native Regiments—how and to whom—to be made,	7	233
22	European Cavalry—Eſtabliſhment—for a Regiment in the Field—and Cantonments—and how to be drawn,	5 4	275 278
23	Of Native Corps—Indents—when the Regiment is together, or Battalions ſeparated—how—and by whom—to be made out,	5	278
24	Allahabad—to draw for the two Bullock Bheeſties—in the Barrack-maſter's Eſtabliſhment,	2	298
25	Hand Bheeſties—and Allowance—to Quarter-maſter—for Golandauze Corps—Repairs of Camp Equipage—Tent Pins, &c.	3	326
26	People—and Train Artificers—to the Artillery Detachment—at Chittagong,	3	323
27	Of Cavalry—Carts—for what purpoſe—to be uſed—and how drawn for,	1	332
28	What Alteration—to make in Clothing—Charges—Retrenchments—for over Charges, &c. &c.	2	343
29	To what deſcription of Men—Certificates—for Arrears of Clothing—are to be given—and by whom—to be Signed,	2	248
30	For the Abſtract of the Several Eſtabliſhments attached to—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments.*	27	411 & 412

292. QUARTERS.

See alſo Garriſon Regulations.

1	Brevet Promotion—not to Entitle Officers to Extra Quarters,	5	189

R

293. RANK.

See alſo Commiſſions—Promotions.

1	Commiſſions—not to be granted to Officers—who derive ſuperior Rank—in the Army—by Virtue of Appointments—from Government—but to take Rank—in the Army—as ſuch—Nevertheleſs,	3	2
2	Aſſiſtant Surgeons—after 18 Months ſervice—as Hoſpital Mates—are eligible to any other Medical Charge—their Rank entitle them to,	1	3
3	Commandant of Artillery—to hold the Rank of Colonel,	3	3
4	Artillery Laſcar Officers—not to have Commiſſions,	6	35
5	Commiſſaries—Deputies—and Conductors—of Ordnance—to have Warrants,	2	96
6	Commiſſions—granted to the Officers—on the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment—incorporating them with thoſe on the Bengal Eſtabliſhments,	3	96

Art.	RANK *continued.*	Art.	Page
7	Relative Rank—and Standing—of Cadets—how to be adjuſted,	3	100
		1	132
8	Of Cadets—of Engineers—permitted to ſerve in the Artillery—and Infantry—how to be adjuſted—	5	105
9	To be continued—to Officers proceeding on Furlough—in conſequence of Non-arrival—of New Army Regulations, &c.	4	136
		1	139
10	Of Aſſiſtant Surgeons ſettled—but not to entitle thoſe unpromoted—to full Surgeon—to receive ſuch Promotion—till Vacancies occur,	2	142
11	Native Non-commiſſioned Officers—appointed by Capt. White—with the Madras Recruits—to have their Rank confirmed to them, &c.	7	143
12	Non Commiſſioned Officers—Invalided to have their Rank,	3	151
13	King's Commiſſions—granted to the Hon'ble Company's Officers—to entitle them—to riſe in the Army—with his own Officers,	4	151
14	Of Captains—or Subalterns—exchanging Regiments,	2	152
15	General Officers—and Generals on the Staff—how to be Promoted—Selected, &c.	5	152
16	Of Officers in Europe—or Returning—not to loſe their Rank,	1	153
17	Of Staff Officers—in Regiments—to be placed according to Regimental Rank—and promoted accordingly,	2	153
18	Of Medical Gentlemen—attached to Company's Troops—to be continued,	7	155
		1	183
19	Brevet—General Liſt of Officers—to whom granted—correſponding with thoſe in the King's ſervice—and the Retroſpect—Batta of thoſe Ranks—allowed—and from what period,	1	160
		1	166
		2	170
20	Infantry—Regimental Rank—ſuſpended—until the pleaſure of the Court of Directors is known,	2	165
21	Reſtriction of Rank—to Major General Martine,	6	165
22	In Corps, *Par. 44th,*		174
23	What Ranks—entitled to Superior Batta,	2	192
24	Of Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—to riſe on one General Liſt—and be Employed—in Civil—or Military Branch—Separation—of Civil—and Military Lines—in the Medical ſervice—being ſuſpended,	2	208
25	Of certain Surgeons ſettled—dates of Commiſſions,	1	210
26	Non-commiſſioned Officers wounded—or diſabled—on Service—to be Invalided in their Ranks,	3	210
27	Of Cadets—how to take place,	1	214
		10	266
28	Brevet—and Regimental Commiſſions—Elucidated,	6	219
29	Of Officers in England—permitted to Retire—and on what Pay,	2	240
30	Brevet Rank of Captain—conferred on Lieut. Fire-worker Robertſon—for long ſervice—and General Deſerts—but not to interfere with the Rank—or Rights—of others,	3	240
31	Magazine-men—to continue under their preſent Denomination—inſtead of being denominated—Serangs—Tindals—and Laſcars,	3	243
32	Brevet Commiſſions—dated 6th May 1796—antedated to the 8th January of that Year—but gives no Claim to arrears of Pay, &c.—for the intermediate time,	6	248
33	Of Cavalry—declared diſtinct—and ſeparate from the Infantry Line of the Service—Officers to riſe—on a General Liſt of the whole Corps,	3	256
34	Of Officers Exchanged—Transferred—or Removed—to the Cavalry,	1	257
35	Commiſſions—of Officers promoted—to complete the new Eſtabliſhment—and the Brevets—made out from 8th January—Liſt of former ones cancelled,	4	261
36	Of Cadets of the Seaſon 1795,	5	267
37	Of Aſſiſtant Surgeons—arranged—and finally ſettled—by Court of Directors—particular caſes noticed—the Liſts of them, *in 8 Pars.*	7,8,&9	282
38	Certain Aſſiſtant Surgeons—promoted—and their Rank fixed,	2	289
39	Of Cavalry—and Infantry Officers—how to be promoted—Arrangement to Corps, &c. &c.	2 & 3	314
40	Of Cadets—how to be aſcertained—previous to promotion—or Appointment to Corps,	4	314
41	Officers below the Rank of Majors—allowed to exchange—previous to final Arrangement—in Regiments—Afterwards—Officers exchanging—in what Rank—to go into Regiments,	1	315
42	Vizier's Allowances—to be drawn according to Regimental Rank,	2	315
43	Surgeons—to riſe on a General Liſt—Subject to exiſting Regulations—with reſpect to Civil—and Military Situations—and of thoſe who had previouſly decided—on remaining in the Civil Line of Service,	5	315
44	Pay—of Officers—promoted—in room of thoſe Retiring—from when to take place,	4	327
45	Of Certain Aſſiſtant Surgeons—fixed,	2	345
46	Of Lieutenant Sleſſor—aſcertained,	1	457

294. RAMGHUR BATTALION.

See alſo Eſtabliſhments—Independant Corps.

1	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps,—*See Table of Eſtabliſhments,*	16	405

Art.		Art.	Page
	295. RE-ADMISSION.		
1	Of Lieutenant Crawford—into the Service—Officers refigning—with a view to purfue other Objects—not to be Re-admitted,	1	141
	296. RECALL.		
1	Of Native Invalids—doing duty at the Prefidency—to Monghyr,	4	65
	297. RECEIPTS AND ISSUES.		
	See alfo Commiffaries of Ordnance—Indents—Magazines—Military Board—Stores—Surveys.		
1	Returns of them—or Military Stores—not to be Tranfmitted to the Adjutant General's Office,	2	8
2	Into—and from the Arfenal—Surveyed by Committees—a Duplicate Report thereof—to be fent by them—to the Secretary, to the Military Board,	1	89
	298. RECOMMENDATION.		
1	Of the Court of Directors of the Conduct of Colonel Cockerell—in the œconomical Expenditure of Public Money—with his Detachment—in the Northern Circars—as an Example to future Commanders,	6	129
	299. RECRUITING.—*See Recruits—Native Corps.*		
	300. RECRUITS.		
1	Of Native Corps—Squads—of 30 Men—to be always Superintended by a Subaltern Officer,	1	11
2	Ditto—a Temporary Stop put to Recruiting—but Recruiting to complete the Companies to 60 Privates to Continue,	4 5	21 86
3	European—in Fort Fort William—a Captain—and Subaltern—to be appointed to their charge—with fome Non-Commiffioned Officers to affift—until they are allotted to Corps,	6	86
4	Ditto—Proceedings of Committee of Infpection—ufually fent from the Secretary to the Military Department—to be forwarded to Europe—by the Town Major,	5	70
5	European—Non-Commiffioned Officers—who produce Certificates—at the India Houfe—of having ferved the Company—and are capable of ferving five Years longer—allowed to return with their Rank,	6	84
6	European—not to come on Duty—before they have been fix Months joined their Battalion—or Corps—except with the Permiffion—of the Commanding Officer of the Station—or Detachment—but all Corps to do Duty—for the Number of Recruits—of that Standing,	9	85
7	Appointment—of Captain H. White—Superintending Officer—on the Recruiting Service—for Fort St. George—afterwards Difcontinued,	4 6	110 186
8	For the Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—mode of raifing them—and Conditions upon which they are to be Entertained, &c. &c.	5	115
9	Additional 200 Men—to be raifed for the Marine Battalion—and how difpofed of,	3	119
10	Rules and Orders—regarding the Recruiting Sepoys—and Lafcars—for the Madras Eftablifhment,	1	121
11	For Sebundy Corps—how to be inftructed—in the Firelock,	5	121
12	A Battalion of Native Infantry—to be denominated the 37th—to be raifed—Men of the late 15th Battalion—not to be received into any of the Corps—Oath to be Adminiftered—and what Batta to receive,	5 1 6	131 130 140
13	Commanding Officers—of Artillery Detachments are refponfible, for the fitnefs of Lafcars—Entertained,	2	139
14	European—Committees—to be extremely cautious—in rejecting them as Unfit,	7	140
15	Entertained—by Captain White—for the Southern Detachment—how difpofed of,	5	141
16	Of Colonel Erfkine's Detachment—how difpofed of—the March being Countermanded,	4	142
17	European—Lieutenant Owen appointed—on the Recruiting Service—at the Cape Good Hope—what Pay—and Allowances—to be drawn by him,	5	142
18	Artillery—Lieutenant Mafon appointed—on the Recruiting fervice at the Cape,	5	143
19	Native Non Commiffioned Officers—appointed—by Captain White—to attend the Madras Recruits—to receive the Pay of—and be Confirmed in their Ranks,	7	143
20	Native—whether to fupply Vacancies—or as New Levies—for this—or other Prefidencies—alfo Lafcar Recruits—what Subfiftence—Pay—Batta, &c.—to receive in all Situations—and Circumftances,	1	144
21	European—propofed to be raifed—in the fame manner—as in the King's Service—a Depot to be Eftablifhed—and how Conducted,	1 & 2	157
22	Native Recruits—by whom to be approved,	*Par. 8th.*	160
23	In Native Corps,	*Par. 47th and 48th.*	171
24	Recruiting for Fort St. George—difcontinued—and the Allowances to Ceafe,	6	186

Art.		Art.	Page
	RECRUITS *continued.*		
25	For Native Corps—how to be raiſed—form of the Oath—and Obligation—Advances—Pay—Subſiſtence—Stoppages—Arrears—Half Mounting—Settlement of Accompts, &c. &c. —*in* 14 *Articles.*	3	190
26	Oath tranſlated into Country Languages,	7	224
27	For 3d Regiment of Cavalry—how to be raiſed,	6	214
28	Cavalry—Articles of Dreſs—to be furniſhed—and Stoppages—how to be made,	4	219
29	Captain White—appointed to Recruit—for the Native Corps—the Motives—and his Allowance—with Inſtructions—and Rules—appointment annulled—Recruits how diſpoſed of,	3 & 5 2 3 7 & 8	233 234 245 246
30	Recruiting for Native Corps—and Laſcars—diſcontinued,	2 & 3	238
31	In Native Corps—Extra to the Eſtabliſhment—to be returned as Supernumeraries—and attached equally to Companies,	3	239
32	To be raiſed—for the 4th Regiment of Cavalry,	8	244
33	European Recruits—in Garriſon—from the Cape—placed under Captain Wade—Commiſſioned—and Non Commiſſioned Officers—to do duty under him—a proportion drafted for the 1ſt European Regiment—the Remainder incorporated into the 3d Regiment,	4 6 3	249 257 262
34	Subſiſtence of Native Recruits—how to be drawn,	9	250
35	Recruiting at the Cape—diſcontinued—and Captain Owen Recalled,	9	251
36	For Native Infantry—an Augmentation of Companies—Advances—Clothing, &c.	2	268
37	For the 13th and 14th Regiments—Native Infantry—how to be raiſed—formed, &c.	4	272
38	For the Marine Battalion—to be raiſed at Chittagong—an Officer deputed—Advances, &c. &c.	6	276
39	For the 15th Regiment—Native Infantry—how to be raiſed—Clothing—Advances, &c. &c.	5 & 6	305
40	For the Native Corps—at Barrckpore—Captain Foules Ordered on that Duty—with Allowances,	2	309
41	For the 16th and 17th Regiments—of Native Infantry—how to be Conducted,	3	320
42	Not to be Entertained—until all the Supernumeraries—are brought on the Strength—and then only to fill up Vacancies,	4	456
	301. REDUCTION.		
1	Of the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry—to former Eſtabliſhment,	5	12
2	Of Companies of Native Infantry—to the Peace Eſtabliſhment,	5 1	16 29
3	Of Reward—for apprehending European Deſerters—to 50 Sonaut Rupees,	1	69
4	Of Hill Rangers—and New Eſtabliſhment—Detailed,	6	67
	302. REGIMENTAL ASSISTANT SURGEONS. *See alſo Medical Department—Surgeons—Aſſiſtants—Liſts of the Army.*		
1	Aſſiſtant Surgeons having ſerved 18 Months—as Hoſpital Mates—are eligible to any other Medical Situation—their Rank entitles them to hold,	1	3
	303. REGIMENTAL RANK—*See Liſts of the Army.*		
	304. REGIMENTS. *See alſo European Corps—Native Corps—Commanding Officers of Regiments, &c.—Liſts of the Army.*		
1	For the Abſtracts of the Eſtabliſhments of the ſeveral Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	2 *to* 23	400 *to* 408
2	The Liſts of the Officers of the ſeveral Regiments—*See Liſts of the Army,*	1	423 *to* 449
	305. REGISTER. *See alſo Cavalry—Native Corps.*		
1	Books of Invalids—kept by Commanding Officers—and Adjutants—of Corps—how to be preſerved—and handed in ſucceſſion,	9	115 *to* 117
2	Book—of Native Corps, *Par.* 46*th*, *& Par.* 69*th &* 70*th*,		174 176
	306. REJOICING. *See alſo Salutes.*		
1	On the ſucceſs of the Mahratta Forces in the Bednore Country,	2	17
2	On the taking of Pondicherry,	7	78

Art.		Art.	Page
	307. RELIEFS. *See also Detachments—Commands—Marches.*		
1	Of Native Troops---falling back to Chunar---what Duties to take---before they are entitled to Juanpore Command,	4	10
2	Marches---of one---or more Battalions---the Advance---and Rear Guards---to be Commanded by European Officers,	5	75
3	Of Detachment—at Goalparrah—and Coochbahar—by Captain Welsh's Detachment,	2	84
4	Detachment at Chandanagore—when and how—to be taken—from Troops at Barrackpore,	5	85
5	Marches—of Troops—how—and by whom—to be announced—to Collectors—what information to Convey—and Collectors duty—in providing Boats—Provisions, &c. &c.	1 1 1	86 88 89
6	Of Troops—for the year 1794-5—partially made in future—European—and Native Corps—to Relieve Alternately—the Europeans one year—and Natives the year following—Except detached Battalions—and Companies—which are to be Relieved Annually—A native Battalion—to be detached—in addition to that in the Purneah—Dinagepore—and Rungpore Districts—the whole to be under the Command of a Field Officer,	3	98
7	Of Detachments—at the Islands—from the Marine Battalion—how to be Effected,	5	119
8	Of a Battalion of Sepoys—at Dacca,	1	140
9	Where allowances suffer—by Temporary Reduction—in the New System—Relief to be given—till Officers are promoted,	3	155
10	Where the new Regulations—seem to bear hard—on individual Officers—Government is allowed—to recommend them—to the Court of Director's Consideration,	3 1	157 160
11	For the Year 1796-7---to take place,	1	200
12	Of two Companies---of the Marine Battalion---at Bencoolen---Advances---how to be made---and Family Allowances---how transmitted,	3 6 & 7	210 223
13	Of Companies---Field Officers---Commissioned---and Non-commissioned Staff---of Artillery---in the Field---how to be Conducted,	3	229
14	Of Field Officers---of Artillery---Head Surgeons---and Staff for 1797-8---Relief of Native Corps---postponed,	3	268
15	Of Troops---for the Year 1798-9---Disposition of them,	3 & 4	308
	308. REMOVALS. *See also Appointments—Promotions—Resignations.*		
1	In European Corps---of Lieutenants---Vacancies how to be filled,	1	35
2	Of Captains---or Subalterns---by Exchange---in Regiments---what Rank to take,	2	150
3	In Corps,	*Par.* 42*d.* *& Par.* 71*st.*	171 176
4	Of Men---from one Company to another---whilst Patients in the General Hospital---to be made as seldom as possible,	2	251
5	Of Officers---to the Cavalry---how to be admitted,	1	257
6	Of Officers---to Corps---by the New Arrangement---in what Rank to be Received,	1	315
7	Of Mr. G. McLeod---Army Surgeon---to the Civil Line---and on what Terms,	2	327
8	Or the Absence of Commanding Officers of Troops of Cavalry---Stores how to be examined—and Dificiencies made up—Allowance—for the Repairs of Saddles—and other Articles—how to be Appropriated,	6	344
	309. RENEWING---*See Contracts.*		
	310. REPAIRS---*See Buildings.*		
	311. REPORTS. *See also Adjutant General---Committees---Commissaries of Ordnance---Magazines---Medical Department---Military Board---Stores---Surveys.*		
1	Of Cattle—fit and Equipped—for immediate Service—or any Deficiencies—in Establishment, &c.—how—and to whom to be made—and on what Paper to be Written,	5 7	
2	Of Arrears—of Pay—and Batta—due to the Troops—what to Specify,	2	
3	Of Survey—to accompany Indents—for Stores—to replace—condemned Articles—Stating when they were served out,	9	
4	Of the Progress—of New Levies—as well—as the General State of the Troops—to be made—Monthly—to the Adjutant General,	6	
5	Of Boats—in the Departments—of the Commissaries—of Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—to be made—by Committees Every three Months—and transmitted to the Military Board,	1	
6	In Duplicate—to be sent by Committees—of Survey—of Receipts and Issues—into—and from the Arsenal—to the Secretary to the Military Board,	1	

Art.	REPORTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
7	Of Troops—at Barrackpore—to be ſent Weekly—to the Town Major,	4	20
8	Caſualties—in Native Corps—of Native Commiſſioned—and Non-Commiſſioned Officers	2	29
	Effective—or Supernumerary—to be ſent to the Adjutant General—diſtinguiſhing whether—Effective—or Supernumeraries,	3	47
		3	72
9	Officers—Surgeons—Cadets—and others—holding Military Appointments—from Europe—to whom to Report their Arrival—and exhibit their Documents to,	6	70
10	And Returns—of the Army—made to Major General Sir R. Abercrombie,	2 & 3	80
11	Ditto - - - Ditto - - - Ditto - - Ditto - - Ditto, as Commander in Chief,	1	83
12	In the Abſence of the Commander in Chief—to whom to be made,	6	142
13	Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding to Europe—on other—than the Regular Indiamen—to Report to the Governor General's Military Secretary—the day the Pilot leaves the Ship,	2	144
14	And Details—of the Army—to be made to the Commander in Chief—as uſual—M. C. of the 22d. January annulled,	8	146
15	Of Surveys—on Gun Carriages—and Tumbrils—what to contain,	2 & 3	149
16	Surveyors—to report Monthly—and ſend Tranſcripts of Field Books—to Surveyor General's Office—Surveyor General—to notify the ſame—to the Military Auditor General—in Order to paſs their Bills, &c. &c.	6	194
17	And Returns—of King's—and Company's Troops—in abſence of the Commander in Chief—to whom made,	1 & 2	232
18	Quarterly Returns—and Annual Survey Reports—of Arms and Accoutrements—how—and to whom—to be made,	7	233
19	Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding on Furlough—to Report the Ships they proceed on—to the Adjutant General,	1	235
20	And Returns—of the Army—made to Lieut. General Clarke—on the Reſignation of Sir R. Abercromby—Likewiſe on his Succeſſion—as Commander in Chief—of the Forces,	1	238
		5	245
21	And Returns—of the Preſidency Station—made to Governor General as uſual—he being Returned,	2	251
		4	281
22	Penſionary Serjeants—to Report their places of abode—to the Adjutant General—in order to Regulate—the payment of their Penſions,	1	258
23	And Returns, &c.—of the Army—how to be made—in the Commander in Chief's Abſence,	8	259
		2	276
24	Survey—of Boats—for tranſporting Military Stores—to be forwarded in Copy—with the Invoice of Stores—to the Military Board,	1	272
25	And Returns—of the Magazines—Ordnance Departments, &c.—to be made to—the Commanding Officer of Artillery—at the Station—who is held Solely reſponſible—to the Commander in Chief—for that Department,	2	456

312. RETURNING.

See alſo Advances—Arrears—Furlough—Leave of Abſence—Return.

1	Advances—and Pay—to Officers—the Period—for which allowed—Deviation—on what occaſions Authorized,	2	457

313. RETIREMENT.

See alſo Furlough—Leave of Abſence—Pay—Penſions—Promotions—Reſignation—Vacancies.

1	Of Cavalry Officers—ſuſpended in command—thro' unfitneſs—what Pay to receive,	16	151
2	Of Officers and Medical Gentlemen—after what period of Service to take place—and the Pay,	4, 6 & 7	156
3	Extended to Medical Gentlemen—in the Civil Service—Separation of the Civil—and Military Lines—being Suſpended,	2	208
4	Officers—going on Furlough—or Retirement—to whom to forward their names—and to ſpecify on what account,	7	210
5	General Rules—regarding it—Pay or Penſion—Certificates—Advances—Forms of Pay Bills—Mode of obtaining Pay—in England, &c.	1	213
6	Forms—of the ſeveral Certificates required—on Retiring—proceeding on Foreign Ships, &c.	10	220
7	Allowed—to Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance—and their Pay,	2 & 3	231
8	Of Officers—in England—with what Rank—and Pay,	2	240
9	Extended—to Conductors of Ordnance—and their Pay, (*See alſo A. 2. P.* 316.)	6	262
10	Of Medical Gentlemen—of King's Regiments—and their Pay,	9	286
11	Sales of Commiſſions—prohibited—Oath to be made Accordingly—and it's Form,	4	315
12	To Conductors of Ordnance—prohibited,	2	316
13	Of Chaplains—the period of Service—Teſtimonials—Pay, &c.	3 & 4	316
14	To Lieutenant-colonels—Majors—Captains—and Captain-lieutenants—from ill health—and their Pay,	1	317

ART	RETIREMENT *continued.*	Art.	Page
15	Extended—to Lieutenants—Enſigns—and Lieutenant Fire-workers—for ill health—after a certain period of Service—Certificates required—and what Pay Allowed,	2	317
16	And Furlough—the Rules of Application—to General Officers—and Colonels—Commanding Regiments—the ſame as to all other Officers of the Service,	3	317
17	Officers—promoted—in the room of thoſe Retiring—alſo their Rank—and Pay—when—and from what Date—to take place,	4	327

314. RETURN.

See also Furlough—Leave of Abſence.

1	From Europe—of Officers—Surgeons—Cadets—or other Perſons—having Military Appointments—to whom—and in what manner—to Report themſelves, &c.	6	70
2	Officers—Returning to India—to remain Supernumeraries—until Vacancies occur in their Rank,	1	100
3	Of Officers—from Furlough—who had been Struck off in India—how to be placed,	5	327

315. RETURNS.

See also Boats—Cavalry—Magazines—Native Corps—Stores—Surveys—Reports.

1	Monthly—of Receipts and Iſſues—and Quarterly of Military Stores—not to be tranſmitted—to the Adjutant General's Office,	2	3
2	Monthly—of Cattle—at Stations, &c.—with what Certificates—to be accompanied—and from whom—and on what Paper—Returns to be made out,	5 7	6 8
3	Monthly Returns—to ſpecify Arrears—of Pay—and Batta—due to the Troops—with the Form of that Report,	2	7
4	Of Cavalry Horſes—in the Service—and thoſe Received—or Caſt—to be ſent Quarterly—to the Commander in Chief, &c	6	12
5	Quarterly—of State of Cots—to be ſent by Barrack-maſters—to the Military Board,	2	21
6	And Books—of the Arſenal—and Magazines—to exhibit Muſquets—Carbines—and Piſtols—under the Head of Serviceable New—and Serviceable Repaired—to diſtinguiſh the New—from the Repaired Arms,	5	35
7	Uſually ſent to—and from—the Secretary to the Military Department of Inſpection—to what Department transferred,	4 & 5	70
8	And Reports—of the Army—made to Major General Sir R. Abercrombie,	2 & 3	80
9	Do.—as Commander in Chief,	1	83
10	And Details—of the Army—how to be Conducted—in the Abſence—of the Commander in Chief,	4 6	96 142
11	And Survey Reports—of Ordnance—to expreſs the exact dimenſions—and Weight of each Piece,	3	99
12	Of the Troops—within the Provinces—to be ſent thro' the Governor General's Military Secretary,	6	143
13	Monthly—from Barrackpore—to be accompanied—by Copies of the Cantonment Orders,	1	144
14	And Details—of the Army—to be made to the Commander in Chief—as uſual—M. of C. 22d. January annulled,	8	146
15	General Monthly Returns—of the Troops—at the Preſidency—and Preſidency Orders—to be made out—by the Brigade Major—and transmitted to the Adjutant General,	6	147
16	Of Regiments—to which General Officers belong—by whom to be ſent—to the Adjutant General,	6	189
17	Of Muſters—and Review Rolls—ſent to the Military Auditor General—to have a Liſt of them—detailed in the Letter—which accompanies,	1	215
18	Quarterly—of Carts—and Bullocks—allowed to Quarter-maſters of Corps—how—and to whom—to be made, &c.	4	226
19	And Reports—of King's—and Company's Troops—to whom made—in the Abſence of the Commander in Chief,	1 & 2	232
20	Quarterly—of Arms and Accoutrements—and Annual Survey Reports—how—and to whom—to be made,	7	133
21	By Battalions of Artillery—and Regimental—how to be made out—and Companies Returned,	2	235
22	Of Marine Battalion—at Barrackpore—to whom to be made,	2	236
23	And Reports—of the Army—made to Lieut. General Clarke—on the Reſignation—of Sir R. Abercrombie—and likewiſe on his Succeſſion,	1 5	238 245
24	Of the Artillery—to be made—to Major General Duff—Commandant,	1	247
25	And Reports—to the Governor General—as heretofore—being Returned to the Preſidency,	2 4	251 281
26	And Reports, &c.—of the Army—how to be made—in the Commander in Chief's Abſence,	8 2	259 276
27	Monthly—Stating Caſualties of Cavalry Horſes—are alſo to ſtate—the diſorders—and Accidents—which occaſioned their Death,	3	266
28	Of Orphan Children—by whom—to be made out—where ſent—and with what—to be accompanied,	2	331

ART.	RETURNS *continued.*	Art.	Page
29	And Reports—of the Magazines—Ordnance Department, &c.—to be made—to the Commanding Officer of Artillery—at the Station—who is held solely responsible—to the Commander in Chief—for that Department,	2	456

316. RESIGNATION.

See also Absence—Leave of—Furlough—Retirement.

1	Of the Marquis Cornwallis—as Governor General—and Commander in Chief—and Appointment—of Sir John Shore, Bart. to the former—Major General Sir R. Abercrombie to the latter—with Proclamation—and the Returns made accordingly,	1 1	81 83
2	Officers—resigning—and until they Embark for Europe—are not to reside—without the Provinces of Bengal—Behar—and that part of Orissa—belonging to the Company,	5	113
3	Officers—Resigning—with a View towards other objects—not to be Re-admitted,	1	141
4	Of Colonel—P. Murray—as Adjutant General—and Appointment of Major W. Scott,	3 & 4	222
5	Of Sir R. Abercrombie—as Commander in Chief,	1 5	238 245
6	Of the Honorable Sir John Shore, Bart.—of the Government of Bengal,	1	285
7	Of Mr. G. McLeod—as an Army Surgeon—transferred to the Civil Line—and on what Terms,—	2	327

317. RESIDENCE.

See also Interpreters.

1	Officers—resigning the Service—are not to Reside without the Provinces of Bengal—Behar—and that part of Orissa—belonging to the Company—previous to Embarkation for Europe,	5	113

318. RESIDENCY.

See also Foreign Settlements—Independent Corps—Residence.

1	Hyderabad—Escort formed into an Independent Corps—of two Companies—with Staff,	8	42
2	Advances—to Residents, &c.—by Pay Master General—how to be Regulated, —— *in* 12 *Articles*,	1	76

319. RESIDENTS.

See also Escorts—Residencies.

1	Native Guard—with the Resident—at the Nizam's Court—to receive the difference of Pay—and Allowances—between the Madras—and Bengal Rates,	5	19
2	At Lucknow—to what Salute entitled—from the Artillery—Detachments exceeding 50 Men—not to be sent from the Battalion on duty there—nor Individual Guards—to be supplied—without his requisition,	3	20
3	Of Lucknow—and Benares—Mode of recieving Money—on Company's Bonds—discharging Interest, &c. &c.—and remitting the same,	2 3	110 115
4	Appointment of Colonel Palmer—at Poonah—and Colonel Roberts—to the Court of Dowlet Row Scindia,	3	253
5	With Dowlet Row Scindia—Lieutenant Colonel Collins appointed—and his Assistant,	10&11	281

320. REVENUE MONEY—*See Allowances.*

321. REWARDS.

See also Approbation—Thanks—Gratuity.

1	Colonel Cockerell's Detachment—Public Thanks for their Good Conduct—in the late War,	1 6	47 129
2	Lord Cornwallis's Army against Tippoo Sultaun—Thanks for their Meritorious Behavior—with the addition of Six Months full Batta—and the mode of Distribution,	7 2	47 70
3	For European Deserters—Reduced to 50 Sonaut Rupees,	1	69
4	To Native Troops—who served in the late War—against Tippoo Sultaun—Honorary Medals—given them,	7	69
5	Acknowledgement—of the House of Lords—to the Indian Army—for their Service—and Conduct,	1	72
6	Thanks of the Hon'ble the House of Commons and Court of Directors—to Marquis Cornwallis—Generals Meadows—and Abercrombie—Members of Council—and the Army—which Served in the War—Against Tippoo Sultaun,	1 7	79 80
7	Acknowledgement—of Government—to King's—and Company's Troops—of the Squadron under Commodore Mitchel—for their Unanimity—and Good Conduct,	2	100
8	Acknowledgement—of the Commander in Chief—to the Troops at Lucknow—for their good Conduct,	2	280
9	Pension granted to a Subadar—for his long—and faithful Service,	1	299
10	A Gratuity of Six Months Batta—to the Army—which served—in the Mysore War—against Tippoo Sultaun,	4	464

ART		Art.	Page
	322. RISE—*See Commiſſions—Promotion—Ranks.*		
	323. ROADS.		
1	Balliah Ghaut—and Barraſet—to be offered to Public Contract,	11	45
	324. ROLLS. *See alſo Abſtracts—Deſerters—Muſter—Returns.*		
1	Of Cavalry Horſes—in the Service—thoſe received—or Caſt, &c.—to be made out Quarterly—and to whom—to be ſent,	6	12
2	Review—and other Vouchers—bearing Interlineations—or Eraſures—to be certified at the Bottom,	1	66
3	Uſually ſent to—and from—the Secretary of the—Military Department of Inſpection—to what other Department—tranſferred,	4 & 5	70
4	Of Native Corps—to preſerve inviolately—the ſame Orthography—in the Names—and when ſeveral Men is of the ſame Name—how to be diſtinguiſhed,	1	71
5	Deſcriptive—of European Deſerters—Form of,	9	84
6	Long—of Native Regiments—Grenadier or Battalion Company, ——— *Par. 67th & 68th,*		176 & 177
7	Muſter—General Rules—for the Muſters—of the Several Corps—and Eſtabliſhments of the Army—Certificates, &c. &c. ——— *in 20 Articles*——*1ſt*		197
8	Forms—of Different Rolls—and Returns,		200 to 206
9	Muſter—Returns—and Review Rolls—ſent to the Military Auditor General—to have a Liſt of them—detailed in the Letter Accompanying,	1	215
10	Alphabetical—and Caſualty Liſts—to be ſent to the Committee—for adjuſting—the Compenſation of 1795-6,	1	279
	325. ROSTERS. *See alſo Adjutants—Native Corps—Relief—Staff.*		
1	For Detaching—Native Battalions—and from Stations,	5	185
2	Of Artillery Regiment—for detaching—Field Officers—Companies—Relief, &c. *Par. 13th*	3	229 to 231
	S.		
	326. SALARIES. *See alſo Allowances.*		
1	To Paymaſter of Company's Allowances to King's Troops,	2	41
	327. SALES.		
1	Of Slaves prohibited under Military Juriſdiction,	4	11
	328. SALUTES. *See alſo Compliment—Honors—Rewards.*		
1	On the Succeſs of the Mahrattah Forces in the Bednore Country,	2	17
2	On Succeſsful Attack by Earl Cornwallis of the Entrenchments at Seringapatam—on the night of the 6th February 1792—and on the Settlement—of the Preliminaries of Peace—with Tippoo Sultaun,	1 & 2	19
3	For the Reſident of Lucknow—on his Viſiting Military Stations—where there is Artillery,	3	20
4	On the taking of Pondicherry,	7	78
5	On the taking of Amboyna and Banda,	2	185
6	In Compliment to the Nizam on the termination of the Negociation with the Court of Poonah,	9	217
7	For the Victory over the Dutch Squadron at the Cape, by Admiral Elphinſtone,	9	220
8	On the Succeſſion—of Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke, as Commander in Chief—and Member of Council,	5	245
9	For the Victory—of Admiral Sir John Jarvis—over the Spaniſh Fleet,	5	262
10	On the Succeſſion—of the Nawab Mirza Vizier Ally—to the Nawab Aſſuf ud Dowlah,	2	267
11	On the Inveſtiture—of Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke—with the moſt Honorable Order of the Bath,	7	267
12	On Mr. Juſtice Royd's—taking his Seat as Puiſne Judge of the Supreme Court,	1	269
13	On the Succeſſion—of the Nawab Saudut Ally Khan to the Muſnud of Oude,	4	280

Art.		Art.	Page
	SALUTES *continued.*		
14	For the Victory—over the Dutch Fleet, by Admiral Duncan,	9	280
15	On the Conclusion of the Treaty between the Nawab Saudut Ally and the Hon'ble Company,	10	280
16	On the Departure of Sir John Shore, Bart. Governor General for Europe,	8	281
17	On the Succession of Lieut: General Sir Alured Clarke to the Provisional Government,	1	285
18	On the Succession of Earl Mornington, as Governor General,	1	292
19	On the Arrival of Sir Henry Russel, Judge of the Supreme Court,	4	295
20	Arrival of Sir John Anstruther, Knt. Chief Judge—and on taking his Seat,	6 6	298 299
21	On the Destruction of the French Fleet, by Admiral Nelson,	9	310
22	For the Ratification of the Treaty with the Nizam,	3	312
23	On the Signal Victory of Sir J. B. Warren, K. B. over the French Fleet on the Coast of Ireland,	10	333
24	And Vollies—for the Glorious Capture—of Seringapatam—and Death of Tippo Sultaun,	10	337
	329. SCITES.		
1	Of Buildings—how to be reported on—previous to Determination,	3 & 4	8
	330. SEBUNDIES.		
1	Officers Commanding Detachments—at Stations—where Sebundies are raised—to permit—Non-Commissioned Officers to instruct them in the Firelock—Similar Instructions to be given to Native Non-Commissioned Officers—on Command,	5	126
2	In the Collectorship of Midnapore—being trained—the regular Sepoys on that Duty to be withdrawn,	2	145
	331. SEPARATION—*See Cavalry—Medical Department.*		
	332. SECRETARY, *See also Appointments—Abolition.*		
1	And Persian Interpreter—allowed to the Commanding Officer in the Field—and by whom to be Nominated, &c.	1 4	14 75
2	Military—Appointment of Assistant—in the Absence of the Commander in Chief—and when Ceased,	3 8 7	143 147 232
3	And Persian Translator in the Field—his Appointment,	6	222
4	Private—to Governor General—Hon'ble H. Wellesly Appointed,	1	295
5	Military—to Governor General—Major W. Kirkpatrick Appointed,	2	305
	333. SEPOY CORPS. *See also Native Corps.*		
1	Assistant Surgeons after 18 Months Service—as Hospital Mates—are Eligible to serve in a Sepoy Battalion,	1	3
2	For the Abstract of the Establishments of the Several Corps—*See Table of Establishment,*	12	403
	334. SERVANTS. *See also Deposits—Families.*		
1	Soldier's Wives—attending Families or Children—proceeding to Europe—what Deposit to be made—previous to their leaving India, *Par. 7th*		279
	335. SHARES. *See also Donation—Off-reckonings.*		
1	Alteration in the Division of Certain Shares in the Buzar Fund,	3	12
2	Lapsed—of the Donation to the Army against Tippoo Sultaun—how disposed of,	2	70
3	Gratuity—to Field Officers—to be Shared by his Majesty's Colonels—altho' not Colonels of Regiments in the same Proportion—as Colonels of the Hon'ble Company's Service,	3	78
4	Off-reckonings—thrown into one Aggregate Fund—and Shares how to be divided,	2	237
5	Of Off-reckonings to Colonels—two thirds to be received within 3 Months after the Close of the Official year of becoming due—and the Balance when the Accompts are adjusted—Commanding Officers of Independant Corps—in what manner to receive Stoppages, &c.	4	346
6	Distribution of—to Certain Colonels—Omitted in the former Statement,	1	463
	336. SHIPPING. *See also Embarkation—Transporting.*		
1	Ordnance and Stores—lent to Country Ships—a deposit to be made in Money—and to whom—to be paid—and Reported,	1	67

ART.	SHIPPING *continued.*	Art.	Page
2	Powder—to be Granted to Engliſh Ships employed in the Country Trade—for their Defence,	2	72
3	Commanders of the Hon'ble Company's Ships—to Furniſh the Military Board—with the Commiſſary of Stores Receipt—for all Military Stores made out by them—and to ſhew their Cookets—that the Endorſements may be compared with the Receipts by the Board—and if any difference—to be noticed to the Court of Directors,	4	108
4	Applications for Guns—Arms—and other Military Stores—for Ships exporting from the River—to be accompanied by a Certificate—of the Veſſel being Britiſh Property with the Form,	2	143
5	Officers—Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants,—proceeding to Europe—on any other than the Company's regular Indiamen—to report in Writing by the Pilot to the Governor General's Military Secretary—the Day on which the Pilot leaves the Ship,	2	144
6	Civil Servants—diſpatching Ships—to Europe—to report the Dates—Names—and Ranks—of the Military Paſſengers proceeding on Furlough—to the Secretary of Government—Officers proceeding by Foreign Ships—to Obtain Certificates of Diſpatch—from Captains or Pilots—and forward them to the ſame Department,	2	217
7	Officers—and Surgeons—proceeding on Furlough—to report the Ships—on which they proceed—to the Adjutant General,	1	235
8	All Engagements for Sloops—to be made previous to Troops—or Stores—being ſent on Board,	1	278
9	Troops—previous to Embarkation—to undergo Medical Examination—Conduct of Commanders—regarding Water—not crouding them, &c. &c. &c.	3	344
10	Sloops—to be Surveyed by Officers—previous to the Embarkation—or Diſembarkation of Troops—Ballaſt and Dunnage to be noticed,	2	463
	337. SICK.		
	See alſo Medical Department.		
1	European Detachments—Exceeding Two hundred Men—Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—attending them—to apply for a Purveyor's Agent—to provide Neceſſaries,	2	42
2	French Priſoners in Fort William—Allowances—to Garriſon Surgeon for Medicines, &c.	4	73
3	Removal of Men from one Company to another—whilſt in the General Hoſpital to be made as ſeldom as Poſſible,	2	258
	338. SICK OFFICERS.		
	See alſo Furlough—Abſence Leave of—Retirement.		
1	Going to Sea for the Benefit of their Healths—to apply to the Governor General in Council thro' the Adjutant General—thro' their reſpective Commanding Officers—and accompanied by the uſual Medical Certificates,	3	6
2	Leave of Abſence—Granted by Commanding Officers—beyond Muſter—to be reported to the Adjutant General—for Confirmation in General Orders—in default of which, on whom Reſponſibility reſts,	4 6	34 37
3	On Leave of Abſence—to return on—or before—the Day the Specific Leave expires,	2	20
4	On Leave to the Cape—and eventually to Europe—Allowances to what Period—and how to be drawn,	5	41
5	On Leave to the Cape to furniſh the ſame Pay Certificates—or Security—as others proceeding to Europe,	1	99
	339. SLAVES.		
1	Sales—and Purchaſes—prohibited—under the Military Juriſdiction,	4	12
	340. SLOOPS.		
	See alſo Diſembarkation—Embarkation—Shipping.		
1	Tendered for Accommodation of Troops—their Condition to be previouſly Examined and Surveyed—Ballaſt—and Dunnage—to be adverted to,	2	463
	341. SOIL.		
1	For Scites of Public Buildings—how—and by whom—to be reported, &c.	3 & 4	8
	342. SQUADS.		
	See alſo Native Corps—Exerciſes—Recruits.		
1	Recruits of Native Corps—conſiſting of 30 Men—to be Superintended by a Subaltern Officer,	1	11
	343. STAFF.		
	See alſo Adjutants—Adjutants and Quartermaſters—General Staff.		
1	A Secretary appointed to Colonel McKenzie—as Commanding Officer of the Troops in the abſence of the Commander in Chief,	1 & 2	1

Art.	STAFF *continued.*	Art.	Page
2	Ditto—to Colonel Ahmuty—Ditto,	1	77
3	Ditto—to General Morgan—Ditto,	7	232
4	Officers who derive Superior Rank—by Virtue of Appointments from Government—not entitled to Commiſſions—but to take Rank as ſuch Nevertheleſs,	3	2
5	Allowance—to Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of a Regiment of Cavalry,	5	3
6	Non-Commiſſioned—Drill Serjeant and Quarter Maſter Serjeant—allowed to a Regiment of Cavalry—and how to be Returned,	5	3
7	A Perſian Interpreter—allowed to Colonel M'Kenzie, as Commanding Officer of the Troops,	2	5
8	Secretary and Perſian Interpreter—allowed to the Commanding Officer in the Field,	1	14
9	Secretary and Perſian Tranſlator—to Commanding Officer in the Field to be permanent—to be a Military Officer and Nominated by Supreme Board,	4	75
10	Engineer Officers—appointed either Executive or Superintending—the Allowance intended for them—is to be ſpecified in the ſame order as that of their Appointment,	2	14
11	Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of Brigade—Stationed at Chunar—to act as Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter,	3	41
12	Native Corps—Acting Adjutants allowed in the Abſence of Adjutants—and in caſe of Death, what Allowances to Receive,	5	42
13	Of Hill Rangers under Reduced Eſtabliſhments,	6 2 & 3	67 69
14	Quarter Maſter added to Captain Welſh's Detachment at Aſſam—aboliſhed and Extra People Diſcharged,	3 2	70 97
15	Gualparrah Detachment—Appointment of Serjeant Major aboliſhed—and he is to do Duty as Quarter Maſter Serjeant until further Orders,	6	73
16	Of Colonels—and Commanding Officers of Stations—not to Act as Contractor's Agents,	2	83
17	European Overſeers—Employed in Military Departments—their Pay,	1	84
18	Adjutant—Appointed to Troops at Prince of Wales's Iſland—and the Allowance,	7	84
19	Adjutants allowed to Cavalry—as Effective—they are not to be attached to Troops—but in the Abſence of a Subaltern in Command of a Troop—they are to take the Temporary Charge of it,	3 & 4	85
20	Appointment of the Reverend Mr. Limerick, Teacher of Mathematics to Artillery—and Engineer Corps—and his Hours of Inſtruction (*See alſo A.* 2, *P.* 146.)	3	90
21	Adjutant and Quarter Maſter allowed to the Commanding Officer of the Troops in Rungpore—and Dinagepore Diſtrict,	6	105
22	Extra—and Eſtabliſhments belonging to the Troops of Futty Ghur and Cawnpore—which formed the Army in Rohilcund—to Ceaſe—the Army having ſeparated,	1	108
23	Non-Commiſſioned—allowed to the Artillery of Futty Ghur,	3	108
24	Allowances to Cavalry—and certain Deſcriptions of other Officers—for Horſes Killed in Action—Bills by whom to be Counterſigned, &c. &c.—allowance Granted to Officers for Horſes Killed in Rohilcund,	6	109
25	Appointment of a Riding Maſter to 2d Regiment of Cavalry—with Allowance,	8	118
26	Allowance to Deputy Judge Advocates—Encreaſed to 300 Rs. Per Menſum,	3	119
27	Pay and Allowances of Newly raiſed Militia and Ramghur Battalions, &c.	5	119
28	To Calcutta Native Militia,	1	125
29	Appointment of Store Keeper at Chunar—with allowances,	1	128
30	Allowances—to Reſident's Perſonal Guard at Lucknow,	5	129
31	Acting Adjutant and Quarter Maſter—Appointed to that part of the 3d Brigade at Futty Ghur—with a ſmall Eſtabliſhment, (*See alſo A* 4, *P.* 142)	2	132
32	Adjutant of Cavalry to be poſted to a Troop—and is a Non-Effective Staff,	3	132
33	To Colonel Erſkine's Detachment—and Allowances—Appointment of Mr. Burgeſs—Pay-Maſter, (*See alſo A.* 4, *P.* 142.)	3 1	134 136
34	Appointment of Lieut. Owen—on the Recruiting Service—at the Cape—and Allowances as Brigade Major Granted to him for his Zeal and Services,	5	142
35	Appointment of Lieut. Hook, Aſſiſtant to the Governor General's Military Secretary for the Army Details, in Abſence of Commander in Chief,	3	143
36	General Officers—the Number limited—Mode of Selection—and Promotion—what Staff Officers allowed,	5	152
37	Officers to be placed in their Regiments—according to Regimental Rank—and Promoted accordingly,	2	153
38	Allowance to Brigade Majors—and Aide-de-Camp—to General Officers—on the Staff,	6	154
39	Ditto—to Brigade Major of Artillery,	8	154
40	Ditto—to Certain Genenral Staff Officers Continued,	1	155
41	Ditto—of General Officers on Furlough to ceaſe,	1	156

Art.		Art.	Page
	STAFF *continued.*		
42	Table of Pay—Batta—and Allowances for the Army,	3	153
			158
43	Selection of Generals postponed—Major Generals Commanding Stations—what Allowances to draw for the present,	3	165
44	Brigade Majors to continue as at present,	8	165
45	Adjutant and Quarter Master—to Native Brigades—abolished—Adjutant and Quarter Master in one person to be appointed to Native Infantry Regiments—and as Staff to the Colonel or Officer Commanding—with allowances,	9	165
46	On formation of European Infantry Regiments—how disposed of,	3	166
47	Native Adjutants—abolished,	1	168
48	European Adjutants—of Native Infantry—Battalions,	3	167
49	Native Infantry—Non Commissioned Officers allowed to Battalions,	4	168
50	Non Commissioned—and Supernumeraries of Native Corps, *Par.* 39*th*		173
51	Allowance to Commanding Officers of Cavalry—discontinued, 18*th*		176
52	And Horse allowance to Brigade Majors—Adjutants—Quarter Masters—and Non Commissioned of Cavalry, *Par.* 20*th to* 24*th*,		179
53	Sircars to Native Cavalry—and Infantry—Struck off, *Par.* 34*th*		180
54	Allowance to Pay Serjeants continued, 32*d*		180
55	Supernumerary European Non Commissioned Officers—in Native Regiments—to be appointed by Seniority,	4	186
56	Commands of Companies—to be held by Regimental or Battalion Staff—when Senior—but not to be detached from Head Quarters—with their Companies,	2	193
57	Officers granting Certificates—of Parties on Command—what to Specify,	1	207
58	To the Southern Detachment—Appointment of General Erskine—to the Command—his Brigade Majors—and Aides de Camp, &c.	1	228
59	Commissioned and Non Commissioned of Artillery—in the Field—how to be relieved—what duty to perform, &c.	3	229
60	General Staff—Appointment to the Commander in Chief,	2	247
		7	251
61	Appoin ment—of King's General Staff Officers,	2	249
62	Ditto of Major Generals,	2	250
63	Office of Adjutant to Marine Battalion—converted into Adjutant tand Quarter Master—with the usual allowances,	5	257
64	Brigade Major to Stations—to continue as at present—Those with his Majesty's General Staff Officers—considered as part of the Staff to his Majesty's Troops,	3	258
65	Allowances drawn by certain General Staff Officers to cease—also the Appointments of their Aids de Camp,	5	258
66	Adjutant—to Invalid Corps—at Monghyr—abolished—and that of Fort Adjutant established in its stead—with Allowances,	6	260
67	Southern Detachment—and at Hydrabad—Reduction of its Staff—and what Staff each part is allowed,	3, 4 & 5	265
68	Appointed—to the Vice President, &c. in Governor General's absence,	1	276
69	Adjutants of Native Corps—granted Horse Allowance,	3	284
70	Allahabad—Office of Fort Adjutant—and Barrack Master—to be in one Person—and the allowance—Appointment of Captain Winyates thereto,	6	288
		1	288
71	Officers on Leave of Absence—the particular Cases—Allowances here to be drawn and disposed of—Nomination of Acting Staff in whom,	4	290
		1	291
72	Extra Hand Bhesties in Native Corps—by whom to be drawn—when the Battalions are Separate,	2	291
73	To Volunteer Battalions—Commissioned—and Non Commissioned—&c.	8 & 9	300
74	To Calcutta European Militia—and the Allowances,	2	311
		1 & 2	312
75	Arrangement to Regiments—according to the new Formation—Posting—Names of those wishing to exchange—to be sent to the Adjutant General,	2	318
76	For the Lists of Officers on the Staff—*See Army Lists*,		452
77	For the Abstract of the Establishment of the Staff—*See Tables of Establishments*,	1	398
78	Regimental—appointed to fill Vacancies—in Consequence of Promotions,	3	490
79	Of Lieutenant Maxwell—appointed as Adjutant—to the 1st bat. 6th Native Regiment—in the room of Lieutenant Cassady, Deceased,	6	496

344. STATIONS.

See also Commanding Officers of Stations.

1	Cawnpore and Futty Ghur—Saul Timber to be used in Temporary Buildings,	6	4

Art.	STATIONS *continued.*	Art.	Page
1	Fixed Pay Maſters—How and by what Authority to be Removed,	1	7
3	Barrackpore—Allowance to Colonel Fullerton Commanding,	7	16
4	Chunar—to furniſh a Proportion of Ordnance and Artillery—to do duty at Benares,	6	19
5	Bullock Serjeants allowed—and Allowances how to be drawn—their Appointments—not permonent—but to be occaſionally employed at the diſcretion of Commanding Officers,	7 1 3	21 30 75
6	Portfires to be made where Laboratory Men are allowed,	3	35
7	Cawnpore and Futty Ghur Cavalry Regiments to meet annually for Exerciſe,	4	35
8	Of the native Battalions—Newly Brigaded,	7	35
9	Chunar—Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of Brigade—Stationed there—to act as Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter,	3	41
10	Ghya—a Complete Battalion of Native Infantry to be Stationed there—the 27th Battalion appointed—and to be dependant on the Dinapore Station,	6 & 7	42
11	Native Invalids at Gyah—recalled to Patna,	2	65
12	Ditto—at Buxar—Patna and Moraudbaugh—Duties aſſigned by Minutes of Council of 27th March 1789—Annulled and new Duties allotted them,	4	65
13	Cawnpore and Futty Ghur Cavalry Regulations—for the Supply of Gram by the Agents,	3	71
14	Taugepore—Ordnance and Stores removed to Monghyr Magazine and People Diſcharged,	4	72
15	Detachments ſent on Command at the Requiſition of Magiſtrates and Collectors—how and by whom to be Certified—and what to accompany, &c.	6	75
16	Advances by Pay Maſter General—to Pay Maſters—Collectors—Reſidents—Contractors, &c. &c.—how to be regulated,	1	76
17	Chandernagore—Detachment how to be taken and relieved from Barrackpore,	5	85
18	Moraudbaugh Detachment—Invalids Augmented,	7	85
19	Europeans not in the Company's Service—not to paſs Chunar—Caunpore—Futty Ghur—and out Poſts dependant on them—without regular Paſſports,	3	86
20	Additional Native Battalion to be detached to that in the Purneah—Dinagepore—and Rungpore Diſtricts and the whole to be Commanded by a Field Officer,	3	98
21	The Troops at Futty Ghur and Cawnpore—which formed the Army in Rohilcund—to Separate—Diſtinction of Brigade, &c. to be renewed—all Extra Staff and Eſtabliſhment to Ceaſe,	1	108
22	Futty Ghur—Non Commiſſioned Staff allowed to the Artillery,	3	108
23	Berhampore and Dinapore—Barrack Maſter's Eſtabliſhment of People,	1	114
24	Dacca—the Battalion of Sepoys relieved,	1	140
25	The 37th Battalion Native Infantry—to be dependant on Dinapore,	2	141
26	Sebundies at Midnapore being trained—the Regular Sepoys on that duty withdrawn,	2	145
27	Cawnpore additional Tatties—and Bheeſties—allowed to the European Hoſpital,	5	146
28	Fort William and Barrackpore—made Diſtinct—and Officers appointed to their Command,	4	165
29	Of the 2d and 9th Native Regiments—to be at Dinapore,	*Par. 20th*	172
30	Full Batta only allowed to European Officers with Troops at Jaunpore—with Eſcorts at Hydrabad—and Dowlet Row Scindia—and Commandant of Chunar—and they are not entitled to the Compenſations to Officers ſerving within the Line of the Vizier's Dominions,	1	184
31	Paymaſter at Berhampore—to be conſidered as a Detached Deputy to the Pay Maſter of the Artillery and Garriſons—and Troops at the Preſidency,	8	194
32	Berhampore—Appointment of Brigade Major,	6	220
33	Cawnpore—Head Quarters of the Cavalry in the Field—Horſes for the 9d Regiment to be inſpected and admitted there—General Rawſtorne when preſent—to preſide at all Committees—for admiſſion of Horſes,	7 & 8	220
34	Berhampore—Major General Stuart—appointed to the Command,	1	234
35	Command of Chunar—to be held by Major General Popham—altho' reſiding at Allahabad,	1	236
36	Cawnpore Barracks to be Enlarged—and Additional Bheeſties allowed for the Tatties—and by whom to be provided,	4 9	237 238
37	Invalids at Maraudbaugh—ordered back to Monghyr,	6	239
38	Dinapore Barracks to have a Temporary Alteration—for the European Troops,	7	244
39	Monrah—Officers are allowed Full Batta—until their Bungalows are ready—but not Houſe Rent,	4	253
40	Appointment (Temporary) of General Officers to Stations,	6	258
41	Monghyr and Buxar,—Commandants appointed—with Allowances—and the Extent of their Authority at thoſe Stations,	10 2	258 260
42	Buxar—Liſts of Perſons paſſing that way—to be made out and tranſmitted by the Fort Adjutant—to the Adjutant General,	3	260
43	Allahabad—made a Full Batta Station—Vizier's Allowances diſcontinued—Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates reduced to half Batta,	3 5	298 308
44	General Command of all the Troops in the Field—including Allahabad—Veſted in Major General Sir James Craig,	15	308

ART		Art.	Page
	STATIONS *continued.*		
45	Chunar—15th Regiment dependant on it,	1 —	313
46	Monghyr Invalids—five Companies ordered to Allahabad and five to Chunar—by whom to be Commanded—as likewise the Remaining Battalion at Monghyr,	1 — 2 —	320 328
47	The 16th Native Regiment dependant on Chunar—and the 17th on Dinapore,	3 —	330
	345. STATEMENTS—*See Abstracts—Forms—Returns—Rolls.*		
	346. STANDARDS—*See Cavalry.*		
	347. STORES. *See also Ammunition—Artillery—Commissaries—Magazines—Military Board—Ordnance.*		
1	Dispatch Dates of—from Magazines by Officers of Ordnance—to be certified to the Military Board,	7 —	5
2	Officers in charge of Store Boats—to send weekly Reports to the Secretary to the Military Board—of the progress in their Voyage—and the Date of their Arrival at their Destination,	7 —	5
3	Indents for—to re-place condemned Articles—to be accompanied by a Survey Report—and what to Specify,	9 —	8
4	Dispatched from the Arsenal—for the Upper Stations—and on their Arrival—by what Officers to be Surveyed,	3 —	39
5	Fleets of Boats—the proportion of Pulwars to be hired—by the Commissary of Stores—to attend them,	5 —	39
6	Transporting them in the Field—Committee Assembled to improve on the mode—when dissolved—with the Thanks of the Military Board—and Gratuity given,	1 — 6 — 4 —	42 84 140
7	At Burragong removed to Dinapore—and Establishment discharged,	3 —	42
8	Naval or Military—not to be Dispatched from Bengal—without having undergone the Prescribed Survey,	2 —	46
9	At Budge-budge—withdrawn—and further Expences to Cease,	2 —	47
10	Lent to Country Ships—a Deposit to be made in Money—and to whom to be paid and Reported,	1 —	67
11	All Covers and Pawlings—of Tumbrils and Limber Boxes—to be Waxed and not Payed with Pitch—Tar—or Paint—as heretofore,	3 —	69
12	And Ordnance—at Caujepore—removed to the Magazine at Monghyr—and Artificers, &c.—Discharged,	4 —	73
13	Optional in Commanding Officers of Corps—to Indent for Corah Buffalo Hides—instead of Corah Bullock Hides—for repair of Accoutrements, &c.	3 —	97
14	Deficiencies of Stores allowed to Stations—to be Reported Monthly by Officers in charge of Magazines—to the Commanding Officers of the Station—and where to be forwarded,	2 —	101
15	And Ammunition—for Artillery Detachments sent on Service—in what manner to be Indented for,	5 —	110
16	In Detachments of Native Infantry—with which there is not a Quarter Master—Commanding Officers if there—to Indent for their own Ammunition and Stores—and be held responsible for their Magazines,	6 —	115
17	Quantity of Powder to be used—in a Musquet Cartridge—Ball'd and Light,	1 —	130
18	Dispatched from the Arsenal—to Subordinate Magazines—the Invoices to be accompanied by Copies of Committee's Survey Reports—previous to Dispatch,	3 —	135
19	Applications from Commanders of Ships—for Guns—Arms, &c.—to be accompanied by a Certificate—that the Ship is British Property,	2 —	142
20	Survey Reports—of Gun Carriages and Tumbrils—what to Express,	2 & 3	143
21	Of Native Corps, *Par. 66th,*		175
22	Surveys to be taken of European and Native Corps—and of Battalions returning from Command,	9 —	180
23	Musquet Scrapers and Scowrers prohibited—from being issued—and to be struck out of the List of Proportion of Stores,	2 —	191
24	Annual Allowance of Wax-cloth—and Monthly proportion of Petty Stores—to Quarter-masters of Corps,	2 —	207
25	Proportion of Petty Stores for Regiments of Native Infantry,	1 —	217
26	Arms and Accoutrements—how to be Indented for—and Issued—to Regiments—and Detachments from them,	7 — 2 —	260 263
27	Dispatched from the Arsenal—to Subordinate Magazines—or from Station to Station—the Surveys how to be Conducted, &c. &c.	5 —	264
28	All Engagements for Sloops—to be made previous to sending Stores on Board,	1 —	278
29	For Magazines—Delivered by Commissary of Supplies—how to be Surveyed—Reported—and what Receipts given,	9 —	280
30	All Articles—for Artillery Practice—to be made up by the Commissary of Ordnance—an account of Expenditure—to be kept—and Transmitted by him—to the Military Board,	8 —	140

ART.		Art.	Page
	348. STORE BOATS.		
1	Returning from the Presidency—the Officers in Charge—to have the Quarter Master General's Instructions—previous to their Departure,	4	17
	349. STORE KEEPERS, *See also Garrison of Fort William.*		
1	To make Engagements for Sloops—previous to sending Stores on board,	1	278
2	For the Abstract of the Establishment of People attached to—*See the Table of Establishments,*	28	412
	350. STRICTURES.		
1	Not to be made by Officers—On the Orders of Superiors,	4	10
	351. STUD—*See Cavalry—Horses.*		
	352. SUBALTERNS. *See also European Corps—Lists of the Army—Native Corps.*		
1	Of Native Corps—to Exercise the Battalions occasionally—and to be Regularly trained into the Habit of doing it—Squads of 30 Recruits always to be Superintended by a Subaltern,	1	11
2	Vacancies in European Corps of Lieutenants—how to be filled,	1	35
3	Native Detachments exceeding half a Company in number—to be Commanded by a Subaltern,	4	66
4	Promoted from Cadets—Additional Allowance abolished—extended to King's Subalterns,	2 1	154 248
5	Of 15 years standing promoted—to Captain by Brevet—Similar promotion not to take place in future, without the Orders of the Court of Directors their Pay and Allowances,	4 1	154 166
6	On Furlough—through sickness—to have Passage Money,	8 7 4 1	156 188 317 318
7	Lieutenants promoted to Captain Lieutenants—entitled to additional Pay and in what Situations to Receive it,	1	170
8	Passage Money not allowed—to those who left India before 1st June 1796,	13 1	278 318
	353. SUBALTERN OFFICER ON HOSPITAL DUTY. *See also Garrison of Fort William.*		
1	The Non Commissioned Officer on the Jail Guard Duty—to be under the Orders of that Officer—with Respect to Conduct and Dress,	5	20
	354. SUBPŒNAS.		
1	Officers at Upper Stations Subpœnaed to the Supreme Court to retain their Batta—and when Cancelled	5 5	47 67
	355. SUBSISTENCE—*See Native Corps—Recruits.*		
	356. SUCCESSION.		
1	Of Governors General and Commanders in Chief—*See Commencement of the Compendium to the General Regulations,*		
2	Of Commanding Officers of the Garrison of Fort Willam—*See Commencement of the Compendium to the Garrison Regulations,*		
	357. SUMS TOTAL.		
1	Of all Bills—and Accompts—to be written at full length—as well as in Figures,	1	21
	358. SUPERNUMERARIES, *See also Corps—Establishments—Promotions.*		
1	Soldiers on the Town Major's List as Supernumeraries—not to have Batta—unless they Voluntarily subject themselves to Military Discipline—until sent to Europe,	4 & 5	83
2	In Native Corps—Commissioned and Non Commissioned Officers—when Vacancies Occur,	2	99
3	Officers returning to India—to remain Supernumerary—until Vacancies occur for bringing them on,	1	100
4	Drummers and Fifers—allowed to Invalid Companies—how to be mustered and drawn for,	8	115
5	In Marine Battalion—how to be disposed of and when,	5 3	119 129

Art.	SUPERNUMERARIES *continued.*	Art.	Page
6	Non Commiſſioned Officers—Drummers, &c.—on the formation of European Infantry into Regiments—how diſpoſed of, —— —— —— —— —— *Par. 37th and 39th*	3 1	166 167
7	Native Recruits Extra to the Eſtabliſhment—to be returned as Supernumeraries—until Vacancies occur—and attached equally to Companies, —— —— —— —— ——		173
8	Exceſs of Recruits—Entertained by Captain White—how diſpoſed of, —— —— —— ——	3 8	239 246
9	Of Marine Battalion—to be formed into an Additional Company—with the proportion of Commiſſioned and Non Commiſſioned Officers, —— —— —— —— ——	2	250
10	Vacancies to be left for two Captain Lieutenants in the Cavalry—Supernumeraries to remain—two Lieutenants to be deficient in the Infantry, —— —— —— —— ——	3	257
11	Recruits—not to be Entertained—until all the Supernumeraries—are brought on the Strength—and then only to fill up Vacancies, —— —— —— —— —— ——	4	456

359. SURGEONS.

See alſo Liſts of the Army—Medical Department.

1	Committee of—to examine ſick or infirm Invalids—previous to Embarkation, —— ——	3 & 4	5
2	To grant Certificates of Illneſs—to ſick Officers—Applying for Leave of Abſence to Sea—for the benefit of their Health, —— —— —— —— —— —— ——	3	6
3	With Detachments of Artillery—or Infantry—Conſiſting of One or more Companies on the Allowlowance of 2-8 Per Month—What proportion to be Deducted—from the Allowance—of Regimental Surgeon's Allowances, —— —— —— —— ——	7	98
4	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments*, —— —— ——	5	401
5	For the Liſt of Surgeons and Aſſiſtants—*See Liſts of the Army*, —— —— ——		423

360. SURVEYS.

See alſo Arſenal—Committees—Garriſon of Fort William—Magazines—Ordnance—Reports—Stores.

1	To be taken by Committees—of Boats in the Departments of the Commiſſaries of Chunar—Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—every three Months—and Reported to the Military Board, —— ——	1	12
2	Of Bullocks—when—and how to be taken—preparatory to Mr. Fairlie's Contract, —— ——	6	14
3	Duplicates of the Reports—of all Committees—on Stores, &c. Received into—and Iſſued from the Arſenal—to be ſent by the Committee—to the Secretary of the Military Board, ——	1	20
4	Of Magazines—to be attended by the Commiſſaries and Deputies in Charge—who are allowed to Remark, —— —— —— —— —— ——	6	20
5	Annual—of Public Works and Buildings—in Fort William—and Subordinate Stations—when to be taken—of whom to be Compoſed—and how Reported, —— —— ——	2 & 3	36
6	Of Ordnance—and Ordnance Carriages—and Tumbrils for diſpatch to the Upper Stations—to be taken ſeparately—at the Arſenal—by Artillery Officers only—and at the Stations—Proportion of Artillery Officers (if any preſent), are to be on the Committee—that Re-ſurveys thoſe Stores, —	3	39
7	Cavalry—Accoutrements—and Horſe Furniture—provided by the Commanding Officers—at the Company's expence—to take place before they are ſerved out to Corps, —— —— ——	1	41
8	Of Military—Naval Stores—to be taken before diſpatch from Bengal, —— —— ——	2	46
9	Brick Buildings—to be taken—and Reported—before the Walls are Plaiſtered, —— ——	3	84
10	Public Buildings—Requiſitions from the Military Board for Committees—to be Complied with by Commanding Officers of Stations, —— —— —— —— —— ——	4	84
11	Of Clothing—to be taken on its arrival at a Station—Reports what to contain—and where to be forwarded, &c. —— —— —— —— —— —— —— ——	4	100
12	All Invoices of Stores ſent from the Arſenal—to Subordinate Magazines—to be accompanied by Copies of the Committee's Reports of Survey—previous to diſpatch, —— —— ——	3	135
13	Of Gun Carriages—and Tumbrils—Reports—what to contain—Defects, &c. how to be obſerved,	2 & 3	149
14	Unſerviceable Arms and Accoutrements—of Corps—how to be taken and Re-placed, *Par. 9th to 11th.*	——	178
15	Arms—Accoutrements—Camp Equipage—and Stores—to be taken of European and Native Corps, —on the New Eſtabliſhment—and of Battalions—and Detachments Returned from Command—and Reports—where to be tranſmitted, —— —— —— —— ——	9	186
16	Annual—of Arms and Accoutrements—of Native Regiments—how and to whom—to be Reported,	7	238
17	Of Military Stores—Officers in Charge to be preſent—the other duties incumbent on them—alſo of Commiſſaries or others—in Charge of Magazines—where the Stores are received—Committees—Reports, &c. —— —— —— —— —— ——	5	264
18	Boats for the Transport of Military Stores—to be carefully Surveyed by Committees—Copy of the Report to be ſent with the Invoice to the Military Board, —— —— —— —— ——	1	272
19	Stores for Magazines—delivered by Commiſſary of Supplies—how to be Surveyed—Reported—what Receipt given, &c. —— —— —— —— —— —— ——	9	283
20	Powder Works—of Stock and Buildings there, —— —— —— —— ——	7	288

ART.		Art.	Page
	SURVEYS *continued.*		
21	Annual—of Camp Equipage—Committee—what to State in their Reports,	1	334
22	Of Elephants and Camels—previous to the New Contractor's taking charge,	1	336
	361. SURVEY REPORTS. *See also Reports—Surveys.*		
1	Of Temporary Buildings—to ſpecify the kind—and Quality of—the Timber,	7	4
2	Of Condemned Articles—to accompany Indents—for Stores—to Replace thoſe Condemned—Specifying when they were Served out,	9	8
3	Of Ordnance—to contain the exact dimenſions—and Weight of each Piece,	3	99
	362. SURVEYORS. *See alſo Surveys.*		
1	To tranſmit Plans and Field Books—in Duplicate—to the Surveyor General—to be forwarded to the Court of Directors,	7	113
2	To forward Monthly Reports of Survey—and Tranſcripts of Field Books—to the Surveyor General's Office—Surveyor General to notify the ſame to the Military Auditor General—otherwiſe Bills not to be paſſed—Surveys to be performed in a given time—Surveyor General to point it out—and Report the ſame—to the Governor General in Council,	6	194
	363. SYCES. *See alſo Cavalry.*		
1	Are permanent Public Servants—and not to be diſcharged on the Death or Removal of Horſes—Caſualties, &c.—how to be Reported,	2	74
2	Twenty-ſeventh Dragoons—additional ones allowed—during the Hot Seaſon,	5 3 2	285 310 341
3	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	30	413
	T		
	364. TABLES. *See alſo Abſtracts—Allowances—Forms—Pay.*		
1	Of Pay—Batta—and Allowances—fixed for the Army,	3 —	153 158
2	Of Pay—Batta—and Allowances—to Artificers—and People—in the Arſenal,	1	241
3	Of Pay—Batta—and Allowances—to the Companies of Artificers—and Workmen—under the Chief Engineer,	5	252
4	Of Difference—of King's—and Company's—Rates of Pay—to King's Troops—ſerving in Bengal,	4	254
5	Of Difference—between King's—and Company's Pay—to Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants,	9	286
6	Of Pay—Batta—and Allowances—to Non-Commiſſioned Officers—and Privates—of King's—and Company's European Corps—in all Situations—Conformably to King's Warrant—Arrears—and how to be drawn,	5 2	328 332
7	Of Pay—to Native Cavalry Regiments,	*Par.* 63*d.*	64
8	For the Tables—of the Several Eſtabliſhments—*See Eſtabliſhments Commencing at,*	1	399
	365. TANNAHS. *See alſo Invalids—Jagherdars—Native Corps.*		
1	Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment—New Regulations for its Management—in every branch and Department,	3 1 & 2 5	48 57 74
2	Inſpecting Officers—and his Aſſiſtants—Pay—Batta—Allowances, &c.—by whom to be paid—and how entered on Accompts of Diſburſements,	5	74
3	Tranſfer—of Native Invalids—to the Tannah Eſtabliſhment—to take place on the 1ſt of October—inſtead of the 1ſt April—Yearly,	1	91
4	Contingent Bills—by what Liſts, &c.—to be accompanied—how Reported—and how to be drawn,	1 4	106 126
5	Superintending Officer—or one of his Aſſiſtants—to attend—the Annual Allotment of the Men—ſelected at Monghyr—for the Eſtabliſhment—and for what Purpoſes, &c.	6	113
6	Appointment of Lieutenant Spottiſwood—Aſſiſtant—Vice Carruthers,	3	332
7	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the Jagherdars—or Native Penſioners—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	22	408
	366. TARGETS. *See alſo Allowances—Cavalry—Quarter Maſters—Native Cavalry.*		
1	Annual Allowance—for a Regiment of Cavalry,	3	11

Art.		Art.	Page
	367. TARPAULINS. *See also Magazines—Stores.*		
1	With the Escort of Resident—at the Nizam's Court—Allowance for them—and Wax Cloth, ——	8 —	1
	368. TATTIES—*See Establishments—Hospitals—Stations.*		
	369. THANKS. *See also Approbation—Compliments—Honors—Rewards—Salutes.*		
1	To Colonel Cockerell's Detachment—of Government—and Commander in Chief—and of Court of Directors—for their Good Conduct—in the late War—particularly to Colonel Cockerell—for Oeconomical Expenditure of the Public Money—and his Example Recommended to future Commanders, —— —— —— —— ——	1 —	47
		6 —	129
2	To Lord Cornwallis's Army—against Tippoo Sultaun—with the addition of Six Months full Batta—and how Distributed, —— —— —— —— —— ——	7 —	47
		2 —	70
3	And Acknowledgement—of the House of Lords—to the Indian Army—for their Services—and Conduct, —— —— —— —— —— —— ——	1 —	72
4	And Acknowledgement—of the House of Commons—and of the Court of Directors—to the Marquis Cornwallis—Generals Meadows—and Abercrombie—the Members of the Supreme Council—and the Army—who served in the War—against Tippoo Sultaun, ——	1 —	79
		7 —	80
5	Of Government—To the King's—and Company's Troops—in the Squadron under Commodore Mitchell—for their Unanimity—and good Conduct, —— —— —— ——	2 —	100
6	Of the Commander in Chief—and Government—to the Army in Rohilcund—for their Bravery in the Action of the 26th October, 1794—with the Rohillahs—likewise distribution of the Nabob Vizier's Donation, —— —— —— —— ——	5 —	101
		2 —	105
		1 —	107
7	Of Government—to Captain L. Grant—for the Volunteer Service of the 15th Battalion Native Infantry—to be detached on Foreign Service, —— —— —— —— ——	1 —	127
8	Afterwards the Battalion retracted—Mutinied—and was dismissed—Thanks of Government—given to Lieut. Colonel Erskine—Captains Bradley—and Grant—and the 29th Battalion—for their good Conduct—in Suppressing the Mutiny, —— —— —— ——	5 —	132
		1 —	133
9	Of Military Board—to the Artillery Committee—for improving Gun Carriages—and a Gratuity given by Government—for their Zeal—and Attention—and as an Inducement to others—to Promote the Public Service, —— —— —— —— —— ——	4 —	140
10	Of Commander in Chief—and Governor General—to the Army—for their Zealous—and Loyal Contributions—in Support of the War, —— —— —— —— —— ——	4 —	311
11	Of Government—to Volunteer Battalions—for their Zeal—and Alacrity—to proceed on Foreign Service—to be made known to them previous to Embarkation, —— —— —— ——	1 —	324
	370. TIMBERS. *See also Magazines—Stores.*		
1	In Temporary Buildings—at Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—to be Saul, —— —— —— ——	6 —	4
2	Kind—and Quality of—to be Specified in Survey Reports—of Temporary Buildings, —— —— —— ——	7 —	4
3	Indents for—to Specify the Length—and Scantling, —— —— —— —— ——	5 —	10
	371. TOURS.		
1	Troops moving to Chunar—what Duties to take—before going on the Jaunpore Command, ——	4 —	10
	372. TOWN MAJOR. *See also Garrison Regulations of Fort William.*		
1	Of Fort William—to take measures for the Committees of Surgeons to be formed—Previous to the Embarkation of Invalids—or Discharged Men, —— —— —— —— ——	3 & 4	5
2	Monthly Returns—and Weekly Reports—of the Troops at Barrackpore—to be sent to him, —— ——	4 —	20
3	To transmit to Europe—Proceedings of Committees for the Inspection of European Recruits—and Annual Long Rolls—including Casualty Lists—in Consequence—of the Office of Secretary to the Military Departmnt of Inspection—being Abolished, —— —— —— ——	5 —	70
4	Supernumeraries on the Lists—not entitled to Batta—unless they Submit themselves to Military Discipline—Pay, &c.—how to be drawn, —— —— —— —— —— ——	4 & 5	83
5	Monthly Returns—and Copies of Orders—from Barrackpore—hitherto sent—to the Adjutant General—to be sent to the Town Major—by the 5th of every Month—who is to send a General Presidency Return—to the Adjutant General by the 10th, —— —— —— ——	5 —	250
6	To make Engagements for Sloops—previous to sending Troops on Board— —— —— ——	1 —	278
7	Appointment of Captain Calcraft—Town Major—and Barrack Master—and to the Command of Calcutta Native Militia, —— —— —— —— —— ——	2 & 3	280

Art.		Art.	Page
	373. TOWN GUARDS.		
1	A Non Commiſſioned Officer—to be ſtationed at the Town Jail—and relieved Weekly—to receive his Orders from the Sheriff—but Subject to the Orders of the Subaltern Officer—on the Viſitation of the Hoſpital—and Jail Guards—Reſpecting his Military Conduct—and Dreſs,	5	20
	374. TRAINS. *See alſo Eſtabliſhments—Magazines—Ordnance.*		
1	Field—at the Preſidency—and with the Chief Engineers—Augmentation and Pay,	1 & 4	243
2	At Dinapore—the Occaſional Eſtabliſhment allowed during Practice—Aboliſhed,	8	243
		8	251
3	At Cawnpore—and Futty Ghur—addition of Chucklers,	12	243
4	And Magazine Eſtabliſhment at Hydrabad,	3	267
5	To the Artillery—proceeding to Allahabad—Eſtabliſhment of, — (*See alſo Ar. 2. P.* 336.)	1	281
6	At Dinapore—how diſpoſed of,	6	281
7	For the Abſtract of the ſeveral Train Eſtaliſhments—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	26	410 & 411
	375. TRANSFER. *See alſo Removals.*		
1	Of Hill Rangers—from the Civil—to the Military Department,	3	65
2	Of Native Invalids—at Monghyr—to the Tannah Eſtabliſhment—to be on the 1ſt of October—inſtead of 1ſt April—Yearly,	1	91
3	Of Cadets of Engineers—to the Artillery—and Infantry—and how to Rank,	5	105
4	Of Part of the People—under the Executive Officer—to the Companies of Artificers—and Workmen,	2	254
5	Of Officers—from other Lines of Service—to the Cavalry—how to be admitted,	1	257
6	Of 50 Horſes—from Native Cavalry—to 27th Dragoons,	3	263
7	Of Officers—from Infantry—to Artillery—and Engineers—Prohibited,	6	282
8	Of Invalids—from the Several Corps—to Chittagong Companies—and Tannah Eſtabliſhment—how to take place—Vacancies how to be filled up, &c. &c.	7	298
9	Of Volunteers—from the Police—to the Marine Battalion—for the Formation of an additional Company—Clothing, &c.	3	305
10	Of 15 Serjeants—and Corporals—from the New 2d European Regiment—to the 1ſt,	7	337
11	Of Extra Camels—under charge of Lieutenant Morriſon—to the Contractor—Committee of Inſpection,	3	341
	376. TRANSPORTING. *See alſo Boats—Embarkation—Magazines—Shippings—Sloops—Stores.*		
1	Of Clothing—Terms of,	1	33
2	Of Ammunition—and Stores—in the Field—Committee aſſembled—to point out the beſt Mode,	1	42
3	Of Troops—to be examined—by Medical Board—previous to Embarkation—Directions to Commanders regarding Water—Keeping Hatchways open for Air, &c. &c.	3	344
4	Of Clothing—for Troops at the Iſlands—& Elſewhere—at a diſtance from Bengal—by whom—and at whoſe Riſk—to take place,	2	225
5	Engagements for Sloops—to be made—previous to ſending Troops—or Stores—on Board,	1	278
	377. TREASURE CHESTS. *See alſo Commanding Officers of Stations—Pay Maſters.*		
1	To be examined—by Commanding Officers of Stations to be Satisfied—and to Certify—to the Commander in Chief—that the Reports of Pay Maſters—of the Balance of Caſh in Hand—is Correct,	4	69
	378. TRUNNIONS.—*See Guns—Committees—Reports.*		
	U		
	379. UNIFORMS. *See alſo Corps.*		
1	Accoutrements—not to be altered by Officers of any Ranks—nor any diviation from the Approved Patterns,	5	9
2	Of the two Regiments—of Native Cavalry,	1	58
3	Muſter Coats—to ſerve from Year—to Year—unleſs Material Alteration in them,	6	74

Art.	UNIFORMS *continued.*	Art.	Page
4	No Alteration to take place—no new Breaſt Plates—or other Ornaments—to be made up—unleſs to ſupply deficiencies, ——— ——— ——— ——— (*See alſo A.* 1. *P.* 222)	1 —	85
5	Of Native Cavalry—not to be altered—without Permiſſion of the Commander in Chief, ———	9 —	170
6	Of European Corps—Officers—and Men, ——— ——— ——— *Par.* 14*th* ——— *Par.* 38*th* ———	4 —	171 173 189
7	Of European Commiſſioned—and Non-Commiſſioned Officers—of Native Corps,—— *Par.* 38*th*	—	173
8	Reſtriction—to the making up of Turbands—and Kummerbands—until the Commander in Chief—has fixed on a Pattern—Muſter of Jackets—and Junghiers—by whom to be approved—and where to be Lodged—Alterations forbidden, ——— ——— ——— ———	6 —	208
9	Of the 3d Regiment—of Cavalry, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	6 —	214
10	Of the Native Infantry, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	5 —	215
11	Embroidery—and Lace of the 2d European—and 7th and 10th Native Regiments—altered from Silver and White—to Gold and Yellow, ——— ——— ——— ———	3 —	215
12	Embroidery—and Lace—of the 8th Native Regiment—to be Gold and Yellow, ——— ———	4 —	215
13	Of Native Infantry—European Commiſſioned—and Non-Commiſſioned Officers—Grenadiers—Light Infantry—and Battalion Companies—Commiſſioned Staff—Native Officers—and Sepoys—alſo Mourning, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	5 —	215
14	Of Cavalry—Articles of Dreſs—to be furniſhed to Recruits—Stoppages—how to be made, ———	4 —	219
15	Of Native Regiments—Turbands—and Kummerbands—how—and by whom—to be made up—the Ornaments—Reſtriction of Expence—Breaſt Plates, &c.—to whom—they belong—when made, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	2 — 1 & 2	221 222
16	Of Magazine-men not to be Altered, ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	3 —	243
17	Of Cavalry—the Facings of the 4th Regiment—to be Green, ——— ——— ———	3 —	259
18	Of Native Infantry—the Facings—of the 13th Regiment—to be White—and the 14th Yellow,	4 —	274
19	Of Native Infantry—the Facings of the 15th Regiment—to be Buff, ——— ——— ———	6 —	305
20	Of the Golandauze, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	3 & 4	309
21	Of Volunteer Battalions—Facings to be Yellow—with White Trimmings, ——— ———	9 —	310
22	Of the 16th and 17th Native Regiments—Facings of the former to be White & of the latter Yellow,	3 —	320
23	Of the 9th Native Regiment—Facings—to be White—with Gold Embroidery—(*See alſo A.* 3*d. P.* 346)	2 —	344

380. USURY.

1	Officers—and Others—forbid taking beyond—the Legal Intereſt—for Loans of Money, ———	2 —	13

V

381. VACANCIES.

See alſo Appointments—Corps—Deceaſe—Promotion—Rank—Removals. —Reſignation, &c.

1	In European Corps—by Removal of any Lieutenant—to be filled up by the Senior Supernumeraries—attached to the Corps—unleſs otherwiſe directed. ——— ——— ———	1 —	35
2	In Native Corps—Commanding Officers of Staitons—Corps—and Detachments—to fill them—from Supernumeraries in Tour of Seniority—and Report to the Adjutant General—Application to be made—to the Commanding Officers of Stations—for Supernumeraries from their Battalion—in caſe there—ſhould not be any in the Battalion—where the Vacancy has occurred—and ſhould there not—be any Supernumeraries at the Station—Promotion are to take place—and where Seniority is not attended to—the Reaſons are to be Aſſigned,	2 — 9 —	99 118
3	Amongſt Officers—to be filled—by Actual Promotion on the Spot—Officers returning to India—to remain Supernumerary—until Vacancies occur—Declaration of the Court of Directors—Regarding the New intended Military Syſtem, ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	1 —	100
4	In Marine—and Ramghur Battalions—how to be filled, ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	5 —	119
5	In Native Corps—Non Commiſſioned Officers—how to be Reported—and filled, ——— ———	6 —	168
6	In Native Corps—to be filled up—Orders forbidding it—Countermanded—Reſtriction to promotion, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	3 — 5 —	188 188
7	In the Cavalry—to be left for two Captain Lieutenants—Supernumeraries to remain—to be two Lieutenants deficient in the Infantry, ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	3 —	257
8	In Drummers—and Fifers—to be ſupplied by entertaining others—where Orphan Boys cannot be ſupplied, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	6 —	326
9	Recruits not to be Entertained—until all the Supernumeraries—are brought on the Strength—and then only to fill up Vacancies, ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	4 —	456

382. VARNISH.

1	For Accoutrements—prohibited—what Compoſition to be uſed—in Cleaning Accoutrements—as Blacking, ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— ———	2 —	30

ART		Art.	Page
	383. VICE PRESIDENTS. *See also Deputy Governors.*		
1	The Parole and Orders—to be iſſued—by the Hon'ble Charles Stuart—as Acting Governor—of the Garriſon of Fort William—during the Abſence of the Governor General—Marquis Cornwallis,—	4 —	2
2	Peter Speke, Eſq.—appointed—and Deputy Governor—in the Abſence of the Governor General—to the Upper Stations—Details, &c.—how to be conducted,	4 — 6 —	235 275
3	Major General Duff appointed to preſide at the Military Board—during the Commander in Chief's Abſence,	8 —	258
4	Military Board—Major General Deare—appointed—Vice Major General Duff—gone to Europe—Colonel Huſſey—to ſit until his Arrival,	9 & 12	278
5	Appointment of Lieut. General Sir A. Clarke—and Deputy Governor in the Governor General's Abſence—on the Coaſt,	1 —	325
6	P. Speke, Eſq.—appointed—in the Abſence of the Governor General—to iſſue the daily Parole—and the Garriſon Orders, in Fort William,	1 —	456
	384. VISITATION.—*See Commanding Officers of Stations—Inſpection.*		
	385. VIZIER'S DOMINIONS.—*See Allowance—Batta.*		
	386. VIZIER'S COURT. *See also Eſcorts—Guards—Reſidents—Salutes.*		
1	Detachments—or Guards—for Individuals—not to be detached from the Battalion there—but at the requiſition of the Reſident,	3 —	20
	387. VOLUNTEER CORPS. *See also Corps—Independent Corps—Native Corps.*		
1	Volunteer Battalions formed—to proceed to the Coaſt—Promotions—Bounty—Arms—Clothing—Officers, &c.—Deputy Paymaſter appointed with Allowances,	2 — 1 —	304 305
2	Extra Batta—Allowed them—whilſt they remain—at the Preſidency,	5 —	310
3	Formed into Battalions—and Companies—Appointment of Officers—to their Command—European Commiſſioned—and Non-commiſſioned Staff—Laſcars and People—Clothing—Promotions—Quarter-maſter's People—Pay—Allowances, &c.	8 & 9	310
4	Mode of Paying—and remitting—Family Allowances—to the Battalions on Service,	2 —	323
5	Acknowledgement of Government—to be made Known to them—for their Zeal—and Alacrity—in Volunteering for Foreign Service,	1 —	324
6	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of the ſeveral Corps—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments,*	18 —	406
	388. VOUCHERS. *See also Batta—Bills—Contingencies—Muſters—Pay—Pay Maſters.*		
1	Sums Total to be written at full length—as well as in Figures—and Interlinations—or Eraſures—to be certified—by the Drawers—at the Bottom,	1 — 1 —	21 66
2	Review Rolls—Abſtract—and other Vouchers—having Interlinations—or Eraſures—to be ſo Certified by the Perſons—ſigning them,	1 —	66
3	Bills, &c.—unpaid by Paymaſters—not to be entered on their Accompts—of Diſburſements—and Abſtracts—Bills, &c—having Receipts left with them without Payment—the Perſon loſe all Claim on the Company—and how to Recover the ſame—from the Paymaſter,	2 —	71
	W		
	389. WARRANTS. *See also Commiſſions—Native Corps.*		
1	To be granted—to all Commiſſaries—Deputy Commiſſaries—and Conductors of Ordnance—and the Fees fixed,	2 — 7 —	96 108
2	King's—of Pay and Allowances—to Surgeons—and Aſſiſtants—Hoſpital Charges—Penſion, &c. &c.	9 —	286
3	King's for Augmenting Rates of Pay, &c.—to Non-commiſſioned Officers—and Privates ſerving in all Situations in India—extended to Company's European Troops, Arrears, &c.—how to be drawn,	5 — 2 —	328 332
	390. WAX-CLOTH.—		
1	With Eſcorts—of Reſidents at the Nizam's Court—Allowance for,	8 —	4
2	Annual Allowance—to the ſeveral Corps,	2 —	207

GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM.

Succession of the Commanding Officers—shewing by whom the various Orders in the following Compendium, have been issued.

Rank and Names.	Periods of Command.				
Colonel M'Kenzie,	from 1st	Jannuary	1791 to 15th	March	1791.
Lieutenant Colonel Jones,	from 15th	March	1791 to 2d	April	1791.
Colonel Deare,	from 2d	April	1791 to 30th	May	1791.
Colonel M'Kenzie,	from 30th	May	1791 to 4th	December	1791.
Lieutenant Colonel Jones,	from 4th	December	1791 to 17th	March	1792.
Colonel Deare,	from 17th	March	1792 to 31st	March	1792.
Colonel M'Kenzie,	from 31st	March	1792 to 22d	January	1793.
Lieutenant Colonel Jones,	from 22d	January	1793 to 8th	January	1793.
Colonel Forbes,	from 8th	February	1793 to 26th	October	1793.
Colonel Deare,	from 26th	October	1793 to 9th	November	1793.
Lieutenant Colonel Hussey,	from 9th	November	1793 to 15th	November	1793.
Lieutenant Colonel Cameron,	from 15th	November	1793 to 30th	January	1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Nichols,	from 30th	January	1794 to 2d	February	1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Cameron,	from 2d	February	1794 to 21st	February	1794.
Colonel Morgan,	from 21st	February	1794 to 7th	April	1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Sears,	from 7th	April	1794 to 25th	May	1794.
Colonel Deare,	from 25th	May	1794 to 26th	July	1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Cameron,	from 26th	July	1794 to 28th	July	1794.
Colonel Deare,	from 28th	July	1794 to 29th	August	1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Cameron,	from 29th	August	1794 to 1st	September	1794.
Colonel Deare,	from 1st	September	1794 to 6th	September	1794.
Lieutenant Colonel Cameron,	from 6th	September	1794 to 8th	September	1794.
Colonel Deare,	from 8th	September	1794 to 16th	October	1794.
Colonel Morgan,	from 16th	October	1794 to 21st	November	1794.
Colonel Harris,	from 21st	November	1794 to 24th	November	1794.
Colonel Morgan,	from 24th	November	1794 to 2d	January	1795.
Colonel Harris,	from 2d	January	1795 to 11th	January	1795.
Colonel Morgan,	from 11th	January	1795 to 3d	November	1795.
Colonel Harris,	from 3d	November	1795 to 28th	November	1795.
Colonel Briscoe,	from 28th	November	1795 to 13th	March	1796.
Colonel Harris,	from 13th	March	1796 to 30th	March	1796.
Colonel Briscoe,	from 30th	March	1796 to 8th	April	1796.
Colonel Harris,	from 8th	April	1796 to 30th	April	1796.
Colonel Briscoe,	from 30th	April	1796 to 6th	May	1796.
Major General Harris,	from 6th	May	1796 to 24th	May	1796.
Colonel Deare,	from 24th	May	1796 to 31st	May	1796.
Major General Briscoe,	from 31st	May	1796 to 2d	June	1796.
Colonel Deare,	from 2d	June	1796 to 3d	June	1796.
Colonel Hussey,	from 3d	June	1796 to 6th	June	1796.
Colonel Deare,	from 6th	June	1796 to 18th	June	1796.
Colonel Hussey,	from 18th	June	1796 to 20th	June	1796.
Colonel Deare,	from 20th	June	1796 to 22d	June	1796.
Major General Harris,	from 22d	June	1796 to 6th	September	1796.
Colonel Deare,	from 6th	September	1796 to 13th	September	1796.
Major General Harris,	from 13th	September	1796 to 12th	January	1797.
Major General Briscoe,	from 12th	January	1797 to 31st	January	1797.
Colonel Cameron,	from 31st	January	1797 to 3d	February	1797.
Colonel Hussey,	from 3d	February	1797 to 16th	February	1797.
Major General Briscoe,	from 16th	February	1797 to 16th	March	1797.
Major General Duff,	from 16th	March	1797 to 6th	October	1797.
Colonel Hussey,	from 6th	October	1797 to 16th	October	1797.
Major General Duff,	from 16th	October	1797 to 30th	November	1797.
Colonel Cameron,	from 30th	November	1797 to 23d	February	1798.
Major General Deare,	from 23d	February	1798 to 6th	July	1798.
Colonel Hussey,	from 6th	July	1798 to 31st	July	1798.
Major General Deare,	from 31st	July	1798 to 24th	March	1799.
Colonel Cameron,	from 24th	March	1799 to 2d	April	1799.
Major M'Rae,	from 2d	April	1799 to 15th	April	1799.
Colonel Green,	from 15th	April	1799 to 16th	April	1799.
Colonel Cameron,	from 16th	April	1799 to 13th	May	1799.
Colonel Green,	from 13th	May	1799 to 26th	May	1799.
Colonel Cameron,	from 26th	May	1799 to 29th	May	1799.
Colonel Green,	from 29th	May	1799 to 22d	June	1799.
Colonel Cameron,	from 22d	June	1799 to 19th	July	1799.
Colonel Green,	from 19th	July	1799 to 29th	July	1799.
Colonel Cameron,	from 29th	July	1799 to 7th	September	1799.
Colonel Green,	from 7th	September	1799 to 11th	September	1799.
Colonel Cameron,	from 11th	September	1799 to 30th	September	1799.

COMPENDIUM OR DIGEST

OF THE

REGULATIONS AND ORDERS OF THE GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM — ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED UNDER THEIR RESPECTIVE HEADINGS AND SUBJECTS.

☞ *See also Digest of Orders, published from 20th September, to the end of November 1799, at the end of this Compendium.*

ART		Art.	Page
	A		
	1. ABSTRACTS.		
1	THE Drawers—to Report—to the Commanding Officer—thro' the Town Major—the Dates of Payment,	4	74
2	And Bills—what Signatures to have—and Receipts given—previous to Examination—and Payment,	2	75
3	Muster—to have the Names of Abſentees—on the Back—Period of Leave to be noticed—Certificates—for the Commanding Officer's Signature—where to be written,	4	210
	2. ADDRESSES.		
1	Officers not to Aſſemble—for the Purpoſe of Public Addreſſes—without the Sanction of the Governor General,	3	130
		1	131
	3. ALLOWANCES.		
1	Daily—to be ſent with Domeſtics—Native Retainers—Camp Followers, &c.—committed to the Main Guard,	1	10
		2	119
		3	290
2	To Garriſon Non-Commiſſioned Staff,	2	117
3	To the Maſter of the Band—for Tuition, &c.	6	233
		3	299
4	To Chief Engineer—for Cattle Grazing—and Waſhermen uſing the Tanks—on the Eſplanade—afterwards Annulled, (*See alſo A.* 1, *P.* 297,	5	269
	4. AMMUNITION.		
1	Guards—to Mount—with 10 Rounds—of Ball'd Ammunition,	6	334
	5. ANNULLED.		
1	The Regulations Printed in 1793—Orders not contained therein—to be conſidered—as annulled—	1	70
	6. ARSENAL.		
1	A Picquet Guard—to Mount every Evening from the Magazine Laſcars—for the Protection of the Stores,	5	98
2	Trees to be cut down,	6	98
	7. ARTILLERY.		
1	Duties—to be performed—by one Officer—for the Battery and Magazines—for the preſent—to be Aſſiſted by a Subaltern Officer from the Main Guard,	1	15
2	To furniſh an Officer Weekly—to Superintend Receipts and Iſſues of Powder—from Magazines—to whom to Report—and when to be relieved,	3	57
		2	86
3	Attendance of the Teacher of Mathematics—is fixed from Ten to Two o'Clock—afterwards Annulled,	4	98
4	Quarters—allotted to the Officers—on the Battery and Magazines Duties,	8	105
5	Officer on the Battery Guard—to inſpect Shipping—and ſend a Report—to the Town Major—for the Governor General,	2	112
6	Laſcars—at the Main Guard—augmented—for the purpoſe of working the Engines,	3	113
		2	147
7	Quarters—fixed for the Brigade Major of Artillery—in the New Barracks,	1	115
8	Officer—on Magazine Duties—to apply to the Town Major—for the Keys,	5	115
9	Duties—of Magazines—Battery—and Store Rooms—to be performed by one Officer,	2	140
10	Laſcars—on the Main Guard—Reduced,	4	217
11	Officer on Battery—Duties—to ſend Report of Ships paſſing—to the Commanding Officer,	3	261
12	Band—when to attend the Marching off the Guards,	5	268
13	Battery—and Magazine Duties—how to be performed—when there is not a Subaltern of Artillery—(*See alſo A.* 8, *P.* 286.)	2	279
14	Laſcars—to be ſent to the Main Guard,	3	336
	8. ASSEMBLIES.—*See Meetings.*		

ART	B	Art.	Page
	9. BAND.		
1	Eſtabliſhment—how to be formed—Maſter's Salary,	6	283
2	Boys—how to be enrolled—and Pay drawn,	3	899
3	Artillery—and Garriſon—when to attend the Marching of the Guards,	5	208
	10. BARRACK MASTER.		
1	To place 2 Sentry Boxes—for additional Sentries—furniſhed from Clive's and Ford's Ravelins,	5	8
2	Officers—Requiring Quarters—to apply—in the firſt Inſtance—to the Barrack Maſter,	3	14
3	To report—in Writing—to the Commanding Officer—when Quarters have received any Injury—by the Occupier,	4	19
4	Priſoners of War—Places of Confinement—when to be Swept—Waſhed—and Fumigated,	8	28
5	Quarters—Vacated for Repairs—or Accidentally left open—not to be occupied—Officers may Exchange—upon Intimation to the Barrack Maſter,	9	97
6	To report—to Commanding Officers—any deviation from the Rules—regarding Quarters,	9	97
7	To return Bills—for Houſe Rent—without giving his Signature—if unaccompanied with the preſcribed Certificate,	4	105
8	To complete the New and North Barracks—with one Side—and one hanging Lanthorn to each Stair Caſe—or two Sets of Quarters,	10	144
9	Additional Eſtabliſhment—for working 4 Engines—in cleanſing the Drains, &c.—and additional Laſcars—from Artillery,	1 & 2	147
10	To ſend Patroles—of European Overſeers—and Buzar Peons—to turn out Women of looſe life—harboured by Officer's Servants in the Kitchens or Godowns—or found Strolling after Sun Set,	5	147
11	To place Company's Cots in the Priſons of the Priſoners of War—other kinds not allowed,	4	332
12	For the Abſtract of his Eſtabliſhments—*See Tables of Eſtabliſhments.*	24	406
	11. BARRACKS.		
1	Officers to prevent their Servants throwing Filth out of the Windows—and not to defile the Barracks,	2	16
2	Soldiers not to leave their Barracks in the Hot Seaſon—after 9 o'Clock in the Morning—unleſs on Duty,	10	85
3	Rampart Barracks to be allotted to the Senior Captains—if they prefer thoſe Quarters,	4	97
4	Quarters allotted for the Garriſon Non-Commiſſioned Staff,	3	112
5	Allotment of New Barracks to the Eldeſt Captains by Seniority—Brigade Major of Artillery—and Teacher of Mathematics—Extended to Field Officers unprovided with Field Officers Quarters, and the Proportion,	7 1 5	114 115 238
6	The New and North Barracks to be completed with Lanthorns,	10	144
7	Soldiers known to be on public duty—not to be admitted into their Barracks.	5	334
	12. BARRIERS.—*See Gates.*		
	13. BATTERY.—*Saluting.*		
1	And Magazine Duties—to be performed by one Artillery Officer—for the preſent,	1	15
2	Guard—augmented—and what Sentries to furniſh,	3	19
3	European Guard at what time to be withdrawn and return—and by whom—and where—to be conducted,	5	37
4	Duties to be performed by an Artillery Officer,	2	86
5	Guard reduced in number,	8	97
6	Guard—Officer to inſpect Shipping—and ſend his Report to the Town Major for the Governor General,	2	112
7	Magazine and Store Rooms Duty—to be performed by one Artillery Officer only,	2	140
8	Guard—Quarters allotted them,	4	147
9	Officer on duty—to ſend Report of Ships paſſing the Fort—to Commanding Officer,	3	261
10	And Magazine Duties—how to be Conducted—when there is not a Subaltern of Artillery, *(See A. 8th, P. 286.)*	2	279
11	Morning and Evening Gun—to be fired from Saluting Battery,	7	279
12	Guard Serjeant the Command it—and a Subaltern from the Main Guard is to attend the opening of the Magazines,	3	313
	14 BATTERDEAUX.		
1	Sepoys—and Natives—not to croſs over—that of the Main Ditch,	5	86
	15. BILLS.—		
1	Counterſigned by the Town Major—to be Regiſtered by him,	1	17

	BILLS *continued.*	Art.	Page
2	For Houſe Rent—unaccompanied with the preſcribed Certificate—to be Returned by the Barrack Maſter—without Signature,	4	105
3	For Houſe Rent—at what time—to be preſented—to the Town Major,	4	144
	16. BRIDGES.		
1	Draw Bridge—leading to Suttlers Houſe—to be drawn up at Gun-fire,	4	39
2	The Barrier of that Bridge—to be ſhut at Gun-fire,	7	97
3	Bridge at the Plaſſey Ravelin—not to be drawn up at night,	11	97
4	And Gate—Leading to Cartier's Counter Guard—to be taken up and Locked—at Sun Set,	6	99
5	When lifted for Examination—the Executive Officer to Report to the Officer Commanding the Main Gaurd—who is to direct a Sentry to be advanced to the Extremity of the Sortie—to prevent Carriages entering,	5	219
6	Barriers—to be ſhut & Bridges drawn up in the St. George's—Treaſury & Water Gate Ports—at Sun Set—and of the Calcutta & Royal Gates—at 12 o'Clock at night—until further Orders,	4 & 5	335
7	Draw Bridge—at Cartier's Counter Guard—to remain undrawn until further Orders,	9	337
	17. BUDGEROWS & BOATS.		
1	Not to be allowed to put to—oppoſite the Eſplanade—between the ſmall Sluice—and Champaul Ghaut—Guard Augmented & Additional Sentry poſted there to prevent them—except ſuch as are Loaded with Stones and Bricks,	2	10
2	Not to be hawled on Shore—on the Eſplanade—for Repairs—without the Chief Engineer's Permiſſion—being previouſly obtained—in Writing,	4	14
3	Boats—Laden with Fire wood—for the Store-keeper—Allowed to put to—at the Water Gate Ghaut,	5	259
	18. BUILDINGS.		
1	Huts not to be erected—at the Cooley Buzar—nor near the Cavalry Lines—unleſs covered with Tiles—and by the Conſent of the Chief Engineer,	8	85
2	Meterials—not to be brought into Garriſon—without a Paſsport, from the Store-Keeper or Agent of Supplies,	7	146
3	Walls—& Huts erected—in the Ditches—& under Bridges—to be deſtroyed—by the Chief Engineer—and none in future to be allowed there—He is to report any deviation therefrom—to the Commanding Officer,	3	185
	19. BUZAR.		
1	Accompts—how to be Settled—by Corps—and Tranſmitted to the Fort Adjutant,	3	13
2	Accompts—Orders of 8th Sept. and 31ſt Oct. 1791, reſcinded—and former Regulations—to be reverted to,	2	34
3	Huts not to be erected near the Cooly Buzar—or Cavalry Lines—unleſs covered with Tiles—nor any built—but upon ſuch Spots as are approved by the Chief Engineer,	8	85
4	Articles purchaſed therein not to be returned—The Serjeant to confine Offenders,	2	131
5	Tradesmen—not to Work out of it,	3	145
6	Peons with European Overſeers—to patrole the Garriſon and turn out Women of looſe life—harboured in the Kitchens and Godowns or Strolling about—after Sun Set,	5	147
7	Baſe Coin—given in Circulation—amongſt the Soldiers—to be prevented—and Offenders how puniſhed,	5	239
	C		
	20. CARRIAGES.		
1	Through what Gates to come in—and paſs out,	1 1 2 5 3 1	5 36 89 99 102 262
2	Non-Commiſſioned Officers—and Soldiers—not to drive Carriages of any Deſcription—or Ride in Palinquins—or on Horſe-back within the Fort—or through the Gates,	7	99
3	Not to paſs over the Walk—made by the River ſide;	3	105
	21. CATTLE.		
1	Goats found picketted—on the Graſs Plats—to be Impounded,	8	143
2	Poultry—or live Stock of any kind—not to be kept in Garriſon—or Out-works,	11	333

ART		Art.	Page
	CATTLE *continued.*		
3	Not to be permitted to go on the Grand Parade—or Terrace—or Graſs Plats,	3	334
	22. CHIEF ENGINEER.		
1	Budgerows or Boats—not to be hauled on Shore on the Eſplanade for Repair, without the previous conſent in writing of the Chief Engineer,	4	14
2	To lay out the Cooly Buzar—for building Huts—and not to permit any to be built—but ſuch as are covered with Tiles,	8	85
3	To deſtroy Walls and Huts—built under the Bridges—and in the Ditches—none in future to be allowed there—to Report any deviation to the Commanding Officer,	3	185
4	For the Abſtract of the Eſtabliſhment of Artificers and Workmen, &c.—*See Table of the Eſtabliſhments,*	21	408
	23. CLOTHING.		
1	To be furniſhed by the Town Major for the Priſoners of War,	2	95
	24. COIN.		
1	Pay to Officers—in what to be Iſſued,	6	146
2	Baſe Rupees—not to be paſſed in the Buzar amongſt Soldiers—Offenders how to be puniſhed,	5	239
	25. COMMANDING OFFICERS.		
1	Of Corps—when Buzar Accompts are forwarded to them by the Fort Adjutant—what mode to purſue,	3	13
2	A Non-Commiſſioned Officer—from Corps in Garriſon—to attend at the Orphan Houſe Weekly—for the Inſpection of Proviſions, &c.—and to whom—to Report,	4	109
3	Roſter—of Captains—to be ſent by the Town Major—to Commanding Officers of Corps—to prevent Regimental—interfering with Garriſon Detail,	2	114
4	Of the Garriſon—Reports—Returns, &c.—for him to be ſent under Cover—Sealed—and Addreſſed—through the Town Major's Office,	4	115
5	Reports to be made, to him in Perſon,	1	119
6	The Orderlies over him—reduced—and when to be Relieved,	1	182
7	Native Guards over him—withdrawn—and Sentries—from what Guard—to be furniſhed,	2	182
8	Of Garriſon Reports—when and how to be delivered—or left at his Quarters,	3	249
9	Of Barrackpore—to forward the Monthly Returns and Copies of Orders uſually ſent to the Adjutant General to the Town Major's Office—by the 5th of the Month,	5	270
10	Reports—of the Main Guard—at what time to be delivered,	5	281
	26. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF CORPS.		
1	Returns—Papers—Letters, &c.—for the Town Major—to be ſent to his Office—where there is a Box to receive them,	1	109
2	To Caution their Men—not to receive Baſe Rupees—in the Buzar—but to have it examined—and the mode,	5	239
3	To ſee the Orders regarding Dogs—enforced in their Departments,	4 1	252 263
4	To prevent any other Practice in the Barracks—than ſuch as their Bands require,	2	259
5	Supernumeraries—and others—enrolled to do duty with Corps—their Pay—and Batta—how to be drawn,	9	266
6	To ſign Chits for Liquor on the Sutler—attendance at Suttlers of Non-Commiſſioned Officers from Corps—Countermanded,	4	313
	27. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF SEPOY GUARDS.		
1	Sepoy Sentries—to be poſted on the Gorge of the Duke of York's Baſtion—from Sun Set until Gun-fire—in the Morning—and what Ordrs to receive—Similar Orders to be given to thoſe poſted on the Gorges of the King and Queen's Baſtions,	1	149
2	To whom to Report—to give a Weekly State of his Detachment—to the Commanding Officer of the Garriſon,	3	184
3	To Aſſemble Courts Martial—upon intimation to the Field Officer of the Day—Sepoys confined by Officers—when on Duty—to be tried by Garriſon Courts Martial—unleſs otherwiſe ordered,	4	185
4	To inſtruct Guards—and Sentries—not to obſtruct Natives paſſing with Chattahs over their Heads,	1	221
5	To apply to Commandant of the Marine Battalion—when neceſſary—to Relieve the Guards of that Corps—on Garriſon Duties,	1	227
6	To fully explain to the Guards—the Compliments due—and how to be paid—to Officers,	1	246
7	To inſtruct Guards—in the Outworks—to ſupport Sentries—in the Execution of their duty—regarding the Paſſage of the Carriages, &c.—thro' the Gates,	1	262
8	To inſtruct Guards—to prevent Europeans—going into the Main Ditch,	2	262

ART.		Art.	Page
	28. COMPLIMENTS—*See Honors—Salutes.*		
	29. COMMISSARY OF STORES.		
1	Requiring to open any of the Magazines—to Lodge or Remove Powder—a Subaltern from the Main Guard—to attend,	1	15
2	A Picquet Guard—to mount at the Arſenal every Evening from the Magazine Laſcars,	5	98
3	Orders relating to that Department—to be ſent in Extract—by the Town Major,	1	135
4	Stores—requiring Survey—to be reported by him—with the nature of them—to the Commanding Officer—that Committees may be Aſſembled accordingly,	3	264
5	Allowed to Lodge Stores in the Royal Magazine—but not to remove the Racks,	4	268
	30. COMMITTEES.		
1	Of Surgeons—to Examine Invalids—and diſcharged Men—previous to their Embarking for Europe—and to Report—on the ſtate of their Health—and Fitneſs—to the Commanding Officer,	3 & 4	5
2	Survey Reports—to be forwarded to the Commanding Officers—thro' the Town Major—if not otherwiſe directed,	3	74
3	For the Examination of European Recruits—to be Extremely cautious in Rejecting them as Unfit,	7	140
4	For Survey of Stores—to be Compoſed of Officers properly qualified—the Commiſſary to report the nature of the Stores to the Commanding Officer for his guidance—in appointing the Committee—Roſter for this Duty diſcontinued,	3 4	264 269
	31. COMMITMENT.		
1	Of Camp Followers—Domeſtics—Native Retainers, &c.—to the Main Guard—and what Subſiſtence to be ſent with them,	1 2 3	10 119 290
2	Or Charge in Writing—of Priſoners to the Main Guard—to be ſent by the Captain Commanding—to the Town Major—under Cover—Sealed,	1	105
3	Priſoners—committed to the Main Guard to be accompanied by a Crime—or Accuſation—otherwiſe to be releaſed at Guard Relieving,	10	251
	32. CONGEE HOUSE.		
1	To be cleared out—being no longer required—for Native Priſoners,	5	144
	33. COOK-ROOMS.		
1	Allotted to Officers Meſs Rooms,	3	101
	34. CORPS.		
1	Private Duties not to interfere with or Delay—the Public Duties of the Garriſon,	3	10
2	Accounts of Buzar Debts—how to be ſettled—and tranſmitted to the Fort Adjutant,	3	13
3	Non-Commiſſioned Officers—to Superintend—at the Suttlers—when to attend—and be relieved—when Countermanded,	2 4	73 313
4	European Corps in Garriſon—to furniſh a Non-Commiſſioned Officer weekly—for the Orphan Houſe Duties—and to whom to Report, &c.	4	109
5	Roſter of Captains—to be ſent by the Town Major—to Commanding Officers—to prevent Regimental, interfering with Garriſon Duty,	2	114
6	Weekly Reports—from Corps—to be ſent to the Town Major's Office—on the 1ſt of every Month, as well, as on the three intermediate days—already adduced,	4	130
7	To beat a Regular Short Troop with a Quick Return—when Guards are Paraded for Relief,	4	140
	35. COVERED WAYS.		
1	On what parts—Guards and Sentries are to prevent Europeans walking—alſo to prevent them Bathing in the Cunette,	5	8
	36. COURTS MARTIAL.		
1	Priſoners—under Sentence—only to Receive Bread and Water, for 24 Hours preceding its being carried into Execution—and to be removed to the Congee Houſe during that period,	3	89
2	Native—to be aſſembled by Commanding Officer of Sepoy Detachment—Sepoys confined by Officers on duty—to be tried by Garriſon Courts Martial—unleſs otherwiſe ordered,	4	185
3	Adjutants—to attend the Trial of all Priſoners—from their own Corps,	3	194
4	The names of the Priſoners—to be invariably inſerted in the Sentences—alſo the Accuſtomary Reference to the Articles of War—convicted on,	1	260
5	Officer Confining Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates to the Main Guard—to attend Perſonally to Proſecute,	1	323

ART		Art.	Page
	37. CRIMES.		
1	Of Prisoners sent to the Main Guard—to be forwarded to the Town Major's Officer—with the Detail—by the Relieved Officers who received such Prisoners—during his Tour of Duty—under Cover—Sealed,	1	105
	38. CUNETTES.		
1	Europeans—not to Bathe in the Cunette—without the Ravelins of Clive's—Ford's—& Vansittart's,	5	8
2	Natives—not to use the Cunette—or Cross over the Batterdeaux—in the Main Ditch,	5	87
3	Recruits—Permitted to wash their Cloths in it—Water to be Removed as often as possible—(Annulled, (*See also A.* 2, *P.* 262.)	1	252
	D.		
	39. DEBTS.		
1	Buzar—how to be settled—by Corps—and to whom to be transmitted,	3	13
2	Buzar Orders of 8th Sept.—and 31st Oct 1791—Rescinded—and former Regulations to be in force,	2	34
	40. DETACEMENT.		
1	Walls not to be written on—or marked within the View of Sentries—and how to be Reported, &c.	2	8
	41. DESERTERS.—*See Rewards—Descriptive Rolls—A.* 5, & 6, *P.*		
	42. DETAILS.		
1	Of Prisoners—removed from the Main Guard to the Hospital—to be sent weekly—by the Officer on duty—at the Hospital—to the Town Major,	3	9
2	Roster—of Captains—to be sent by the Town Major to the Commanding Officers—of Corps—to prevent regimental duties—interfering therewith,	2	114
3	Of Sepoy—Guards increased,	3	147
4	Of Sepoy Guards,	4	161
5	Of European Main—and Prison Guards augmented,	1	264
	43. DETACHMENTS.		
1	Native—to be composed as nearly as possible—of Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys of the same Battalion—and how to be effected in detail,	5	5
2	Drawn Swords to be used in delivering them over to the Town Major or Fort Adjutant,	1	102
	44. DITCH.		
1	Europeans not permitted to go into the Main Ditch,	2	262
	45. DIVINE SERVICE.		
1	Troops to attend every Sunday at the New Church—and in what proportion,	8	280
	(*See also A.* 5, *P.* 286.)	7	281
	46. DOGS.		
1	Repeated Orders issued—to be enforced without discrimination—Commanding Officers to enforce them—in their own Regiments,	4	257
		1	208
		7	335
	47. DOMESTICS.		
1	Or Servant, what description of them—may be Confined in the Main Guard—and how to be Subsisted,	1	10
	48. DRAINS—*See Engines.*		
	49. DRESS.		
1	Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers—not to appear in any other dress—than the prescribed Uniforms,	7	99
2	Duties to be performed in the Undress until further Orders—dispensed with in Rainy weather,	10	108
		10	118
	50. DRILLS. *See also Exercise.*		
1	In Hot weather at what time to parade—and how long to remain at Exercise,	5	21

		Art.	Page
	51. DRUMMERS AND FIFERS.		
1	Place allotted for their practice—prohibited practising at the Main Guard,	2 —	259
		3 —	295
	E		
	52. EMBANKMENT.		
1	Only Budgerows or Boats—Laden with Stone or Brick for the Embankment of the River—are to be allowed to put to opposite the Esplanade—between the small Sluice—and Champaul Ghaut,	2 —	10
	53. ENGINEERS.		
1	Attendance of Teacher of Mathematics fixed from Ten to Two o'Clock—and when Annulled,	4 —	98
		2 —	146
2	Bridges required to be lifted for Casual inspection—how to be Reported—and to whom,	5 —	219
3	To have the Water of the Cunette removed as often as practicable, during the Time the Recruits Wash their Clothes in it,	1 —	252
4	Perquisites to him for Cattle Grazing—and Washermen—using the Tanks on the Esplanade—and how to be levied,— (*Annulled, See Article* 1, *Page* 297,)	5 —	269
	54. ESTABLISHMENTS.		
1	For Prisoners of War—Washermen and Barbers to be Entertained for them by the Town Major,	1 —	96
2	Augmentation of Garrison Non-Commissioned Staff,	2 —	117
3	Of Overseers, Bhesties, Sweepers, &c.—to work the Engines in cleaning Drains, &c.	1 —	167
4	Of a Band—how to be Formed—Master's Salary,	6 —	233
		3 —	299
5	For the Abstract Tables of the several Garrison Establishments—*See also Tables of Establishments Commencing at,*	—	399
	55. ENGINES. *See also Main Guard.*		
1	To be worked daily in the Hot Season—Artillery Lascars at Main Guard Augmented for that purpose,	3 —	113
2	Four of the new Engines to be used to Scour the Drains, &c. Additional Establishment of People allowed for that Purpose—and Lascars to be furnished from the Artillery—at the Main Guard to be worked Daily in the Hot Season,	1 & 2	147
		2 —	169
	56. ESCORTS—*See Guards.*		
	57. ESPLANADE.		
1	Budgerows or Boats—not to be Hauled on Shore there—without the previous Consent—in Writing—of the Chief Engineer,	2 —	10
2	Perquisites to the Chief Engineer—for the Grazing of Cattle—and Washermen using the Tanks—the Rates— (*See also Art.* 1, *Page* 297,)	5 —	269
	58. EXERCISE.		
1	European Drills—not to Parade in the Hot Weather—until 6 o'Clock in the Evening—and not to continue at—longer than 40 Minutes,	5 —	21
2	Mode of Mounting Guard—in Consequence of new System of Exercise,	2 —	98
		3 & 4	127
3	Spaces Allotted for Drill—and Exercise—of Corps,	1 —	216
4	Drills—or Exercising Squads not to March on the Roads leading from the Calcutta to the St. George's Gate—or on that leading from the Royal Gate to the Grand Parade,	6 —	249
	F		
	59. FIELD OFFICER.		
1	Of the day—discontinued—and the Duty to be performed by the Captain of the Main Guard,	6 —	78
		5 —	96
2	Monthly—appointed for the Visitation of the Hospital—when discontinued,	6 —	78
		1 —	161
3	Of the day—Resumed,	1 —	161
4	Reports of Sepoy Guards—from Barrackpore—to be made to him—by the Commanding Officer—instead of the Subalterns—when necessary,	3 —	184

Art		Art.	Page
	FIELD OFFICER *continued.*		
5	Of the Day—discontinued—and again Resumed,	8	217
		4	263
6	Quarters allotted to them—in the new Barracks—and in what proportion—when unprovided with Quarters of their Rank.	5	238
	60. FIRE IMPLEMENTS—*See Engines—Main Guard.*		
	61. FLAG STAFF.		
1	Removed—to the Salient Angle—of the Centre Redan,	2	161
	62. FOOT PATHS.		
1	Not to be made across the Grass Plats—nor Horses—or Bullocks—to be permitted to go on the Grand Parade—or Terrace,	3	334
	63. FOLLOWERS—*See Commitment.*		
	64. FORGES.		
1	Place allotted—for the Quarter Master's Forges and Stores—of the different Corps—and numbered,	4	113
		8	114
	65. FORM.		
1	Of Pass-ports—for Liberty—Liquors—Plate, &c.	1	9
		10	194
	66. FORT ADJUTANT.		
1	Acting under the Town Major—and countersigning Bills—to have them Registered—in a Book kept for that purpose,	1	17
2	Not attending Parade at Guard mounting—by whom to be delivered over, &c.	5	84
		1	194
3	And Town Major—how to Receive Guards—on the Parade,	4	127
		3	182
	67. FORT LIBERTY.		
1	Pass-ports,	1	9
2	To Prisoners of War—how to be granted, &c.	8	78
	G		
	68. GARRISON STORE KEEPER. *See also Store Keepers.*		
1	For the Abstract of the Establishments of Artificers—*See Table of Establishments,*	28	411
	69. GARRISON SURGEON,—*See Medical Department of this Section,*		
	70. GATES.		
1	Carriages—thro' what—to Come in and Pass out—in Case of Resistance—or Noncompliance—the Sentries are to use their Bayonets,	1	6
		1	36
		2	89
		5	99
		3	101
		1	268
2	Natives—may pass thro' the Gates—with Chattahs over their heads,	4	6
3	Serjeants—on duty—at the Gates—not to quit them—and to appear on their posts—when the Guards are under Arms,	2	9
4	Soldiers—not allowed to pass out of the Water Gate Port—into the Redoubt—after Sun Set—unless on duty—or Residing there,	5	37
5	Carriages—& led Horses—not to pass in thro' the Calcutta Gate—A Board to be fixed at the Sortie—to denote this Order,	5	99
6	Carriages—are to enter thro' the Left Sortie—of the Royal Gate—and pass out—thro' the Right Sortie,	3	101
7	Sentries—without the Barriers—of the Calcutta & St. George's Gates—when to be withdrawn,	10	186
8	Liquors—Plate—Packages—Empty Palkees, &c. thro' what Gates to be passed,	10	194

Art	GATES *continued.*	Art.	Page
9	Royal Gate Front—the Sentries at the Barriers—to be advanced to the Sortie—at Night,	1 & 6	266
10	Sentry at the Extremity of St. George's Gate Sortie—not to allow Hackeries Laden with Fire-wood—or other Stores—to enter—before the Morning Gun has fired,	1	268
11	Barriers—to be ſhut—and Bridges drawn up—in the St. George's and Water Gate Ports—at Sun Set—& of the Calcutta & Royal Gate—at 12 o'Clock at night, until further orders,	4 & 5	335
	71. GLACIS—*See River Side.*		
	72. GOATS—*See Cattle.*		
	73. GUARDS. *See alſo Port—Sepoy—and Main Guards.*		
1	Sepoy—Detachments to be compoſed—as nearly as poſſible—of Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys—of the Same Battalion—for which purpoſe—the Commanding Officer—is to Relieve—any Guards—to complete the number Required,	5	5
2	Sepoy Sentries—not to prevent Natives—paſſing thro' the Gate—with Chattahs over their heads	4 1	6 221
3	Sepoy—in Clive's & Ford's Ravelins—augmented—and what Sentries, &c. to furniſh,	5	8
4	To mount in full Uniform—in Rainy Weather,	4	9
5	At the Great Sluice—augmented—& to furniſh—an Additional Sentry—on the Bank of the River—to prevent Budgerows—and Boats—putting to—Except thoſe that are laden—with Stone—or Brick—for the Embankment of the River,	2	10
6	The Time of Mounting—and delivering the Reports—not to be interfered with—or delayed—by the private duties of Corps—or otherwiſe,	3	10
7	Relief of Sepoy Sentinel—how to be conducted,	2	11
8	At the Royal Gate Port—augmented,	6	16
9	Augmentation of the European Artillery—and Laſcar's Battery Guard—and to furniſh Sentries over the Battery,	3	19
10	Or Troops—Paraded for Public Duties on the Grand Parade—to be delivered over with Shouldered Arms,	5	79
11	Over Priſoners of War—the Officer Commanding—may permit the Priſoners—to walk Mornings and Evenings—on the Terrace of their Ravelins,	1	78
12	Subaltern Officers—reduced from Three to Two—for the Garriſon Duties,	3	83
13	Mounting—in the Abſence of the Fort Adjutant—from Parade—Guards by whom to be delivered over, —(*See alſo A.* 7, *P.* 105 *and A.* 1, *P.* 194.)	5	84
14	Over Priſoners of War—what Duties to Perform—Mode of Treatment—and of Shutting and Opening the Doors, &c.—of Priſons,	8 12	78 85
15	Officers Commanding—to inſtruct the Sentries—not to allow the Walls within their View to be Written on—or Marked—and how to be Reported,	2	87
16	Over Priſoners of War—not to purchaſe Drams from them,	4	87
17	Sepoy—at the Plaſey Ravelin—withdrawn to the Gate—and the Bridge not to be drawn up at Night,	11	97
18	Mounting—Alteration in the Mode—in conſequence of the new Syſtem of Exerciſe,	2	98
19	Arſenal—a Picket Guard to Mount—from the Magazine Laſcars every Evening—to protect the Stores,	5	98
20	Over Priſoners of War—in Cartier's Counter Guard—an European Guard to Mount—and what Duty to perform,	6	99
21	Drawn Swords to be uſed in delivering Guards over to the Town Major—or Fort Adjutant,	1	102
22	In the Abſence of the Fort—or Town Adjutant—from Parade by whom to be Paraded—and delivered over,	7 1	105 194
23	Over Priſoners of War—Officers Commanding—not to quit their Guards—during their Tour of Duty—unleſs regularly relieved,	2	115
24	Mounting—where to be Paraded—when it Rains,	6 1 9	115 165 249
25	Over Priſoners of War—Officers to Superintend the Diſtribution of their Priſoner's Drams—mixed with Water—at Noon,	2	118
26	Mounting—Deviation in the former Mode—in conſequence of new Syſtem of Diſcipline—(*See alſo Art.* 3, *Page* 182.)	3 & 4	127
27	Corps—giving the Main Guard—to furniſh Port Serjeants—and Orderlies—if Practicable,	2	130
28	Mounting—Corps to beat a Regular ſhort Troop—with a quick Return,	4	140
29	From Barrackpore—to be relieved by Detachments—in equal Proportions—from the Battalions—and not by Corps,	8	144

ART	GUARDS *continued.*	Art.	Page
30	Honours—and Compliments—to whom—and when—to be Paid,	6	145
		1	188
		1	246
31	Native—for Garriſon Duties—encreaſed—alſo thoſe at the General—and Inſane Hoſpitals,	3	147
32	Native—Garriſon Detail of thoſe Mounted,	4	161
33	Native—at Commanding Officers Quarters withdrawn—and a Sentinel furniſhed from St. George's Gate Port—which is in conſequence Augmented,	2	182
34	Native—one Half—to turn out to the Viſiting Rounds—and to the Grand—as heretofore,	1	192
35	And Sentinels—not to pay Compliments—unleſs Officers are in their Uniforms,	7	194
36	Native—at the General Hoſpital—to be taken by the Marine Battalion—and Relieved daily—Report how to be made,	9	194
37	Militia Sepoys—to take part of the Out Guards of the Garriſon,	6	217
38	Over Priſoners of War—not to hold converſe with them,	8	222
39	Reports of—when—and how—to be delivered—or left at the Commanding Officer's Quarters,	3	249
40	Alteration in the Details—of both European—and Native—Reliefs—how to be ſent down from Barrackpore—and from Barrackpore—how to be Relieved,	4 & 5	251
41	Temporary Relaxation from Compliments—what Guards are to pay them—and otherwiſe,	4 & 6	251
	(See alſo A. 5, P. 277.)	7	266
42	To prevent Europeans—going into the Main Ditch,	2	262
43	Native—Over Priſoners of War—withdrawn—and the European Main Guard—and that over the Priſoners of War—augmented,	1	264
44	Mounting—in Rainy Weather—to be directed where to Parade—by the Field Officer of the Day,	4	264
45	From Barrackpore—how to be Relieved—when it can only be done partially,	8	265
46	Mounting—Artillery—and Garriſon Bands—when to attend the Marching off the Guards,	5	268
47	From Barrackpore—to be made—by a mutual Accommodation of the Corps there,	4	277
48	Barrack—over the Invalids—and Supernumeraries—to be mounted—and Furniſhed by the Corps giving the Main Guard, *(See alſo A. 5 P. 279.)*	6	278
49	Sentinals—and Port Serjeants—to prevent Seamen entering the Fort—without proper Authority—Orders by whom to be repeated—and Explained,	1	289
		2	290
		5	295
50	Mounting—to March from their own Barracks when it Rains,	3	296
		5	341
51	European Main—and over Priſoners of War—Reduced—Native Guard over the Priſoners of War—Augmented,	7	308
52	European Main—and over the Congee Houſe—Reduced—Native Guard over the Congee Houſe—Encreaſed,	2	318
53	European—at the Treaſury Ravelin—and Cartier's Counter Guard Augmented—Native Guard—to mount at the latter place,	5 & 6	333
54	Soldiers—not to quit their Guards—after 8 o'Clock in the Morning—on any Pretence—nor be admitted into their Barracks—when known to be on Public Duty,	5	334
55	European—to Mount with 10 Rounds of Ball'd Ammunition,	6	334
56	Officers—not to quit the Priſon Guards—on any Account,	2	335
57	Native—over the Priſoners of War—Augmented,	8	335
58	Over Priſoners of War—Reſtrictions to their Liberty—of Walking out—Caution to the Officers—Sentries when to be relieved,	3 & 4	337
59	European—over the Priſoners of War—Augmented,	5	337
60	Buzar—Native—Augmented,	1	338
61	Over Priſoners of War—Eſcorts not to permit the Priſoners—One Priſon—to hold Communication with thoſe of another—when going to the Buzar, &c.	6	341
62	European—Barrack Guard—to the Town Major—for Men on his Liſt,	1	348
63	Over Priſoners of War—the Non-Commiſſioned Officers Poſting Sentinals to point out to them—where practicable the Perſons of the Priſoners of War.	3	348
	74. GUN.		
1	Morning—and Evening—to be fired from the Saluting Battery,	7	279
	H		
	75. HACKERIES.		
1	With Fire-wood—or other Stores—not to enter the Fort—at the St. George's Gate—until the Morning Gun has fired,	1	268

Art.		Art.	Page
	76. HAWKERS. *See also Pedlars.*		
1	And Pedlars—not allowed to come into the Fort upon any Pretence whatever,	1	310
	77. HONORS. *See Compliments—Guards—Sentries—Salutes.*		
1	From the Garrison Guards—to whom—and at what time to be paid,	6	145
		1	188
		1	246
2	Compliments—from Guards and Sentries—not to be paid to Officers—unless they are in Uniforms—Sentries what Compliments to pay,	7	194
3	Temporary Alterations—what Guards are to pay them and otherwise, (*See also A.* 5, *P.* 277.)	4 & 6	251
		7	265
4	Forty nine Minute Guns to be fired and the Colors hoisted half Staff—on Account of the death of the Nawaub Assuf-ud-Doulah,	1	267
	78. HORSES.		
1	Led Horses—not to come in thro' the Calcutta Gate,	5	99
2	Not to be used in Garrison by Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers,	7	99
3	Not to pass over the Walk—made by the River Side,	3	105
	79. HOSPITAL.		
1	Prisoners—Removed from the Main Guard—to the Hospital—and afterwards from the Hospital to the Main Guard—how to be Notified—and reported,	3	9
2	General—a Field Officer appointed for its Visitation—and the duty—and when discontinued,	6	78
		5	96
		1	161
3	Garrison Surgeon—to send a weekly Hospital Report—of the Prisoners of War—every Monday Morning—to the Commanding Officer,	3	109
4	Sick Prisoners of War—removed to the new Hospital—in the Treasury Ravelin,	1	118
5	Orders—Regarding the Medical Department—to be sent in Extract to the Head Surgeon—by the Town Major,	1	135
6	Native Guards—at the General—and Insane Hospitals—Encreased,	3	147
7	Native Guard to be furnished by the Marine Battalion—how to be relieved—reported, &c.	9	194
8	Door of Prisoners of War—to be left open at night,	1	208
	80. HOUSE RENT.		
1	Bills—unaccompanied by the prescribed Certificate—to be returned—from the Barrack Master—without Signature,	4	105
2	Bills—at what Time to be presented to the Town Major,	4	144
	I		
	81. INSPECTION.		
1	Parades—of Corps—when to be Assembled—and Dismissed,	1	39
	82. INVALIDS.		
1	To be Examined by a Committee of Surgeons previous to their Embarking for Europe—and the State of their Health—and Fitness Reported—to the Commanding Officer,	3 & 4	5
2	And Supernumeraries—where to be Quartered—to have a Barrack Guard—and Roll calling, (*See also A.* 5, *P.* 279.)	6	278
	K		
	83. KEYS. *See also Magazines.*		
1	The Box—containing the Keys—removed to the Town Major's Office—Application for them—to be made there—Removed to Commanding Officer's Quarters—Removed to the Main Guard—and Report, &c.—how to be made,	5	115
		12	118
		4	132
		1	170

ART.		Art.	Page
	L		
	84. LEAVE OF ABSENCE.		
1	To Officers on Duty—with Sepoy Guards—from Barrackpore—or to Sleep out of Garrison—how to be granted,	3	93
2	Application for—to be made—to the Commanding Officer—thro' the Town Major—to be Submitted to the Commander in Chief—if Expedient,	5	73
3	Officers going on Leave—or on Duty—exceeding a Month—to deliver up their Quarters,	6	86
	85. LIQUOR.		
1	Brought in on the Sutler's Account—to be taken to the Main Guard—with Samples—and how to be Passed—Reported, &c.	3	117
2	Of Prisoners of War—to be mixed in Water—and served out at Noon,	2	118
3	Passports for—Restricted to Commanding Officers of Corps—Signature,	4	250
4	Chits for—on the Sutler—to be Signed by Commanding Officers of Corps,	4	313
5	Sentries—not to be Resisted—when Stopping Liquor from being brought in Contrary to Orders,	6	335
	86. LONG BOWLS.		
1	Not to be Played in Garrison.	7	144
		1	333
	M		
	87. MAIN GUARD. *See also Guards.*		
1	What description of Domestics—and Native Servants—may be confined there—and how to be Subsisted,	1	10
		2	118
		3	295
2	To furnish a Subaltern—to Attend the Opening of the Magazines—when the Commissary has occasion—to Lodge—or Remove Powder,	1	13
3	Commanding Officer—to perform the Duty of Field Officer,—(*See also A. 4, P. 263.*)	6	78
		5	95
4	Commanding Officer—how to Report—the Prisoners of War—and likewise Insert in his Daily Report—the Total Number of them,	2	78
		1	85
		5	95
		4	101
5	Commanding Officer—to send a Non-Commissioned Officer—and File of Sepoys at Gun-fire—to Shut the Barrier of the Bridge—leading to the Sutlers—when the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates—are to Return to their Barracks,	7	91
6	Commanding Officer—to send the Original Charges—Letters—or Crimes—against Prisoners—confined during his Tour of Duty—under Cover—Sealed—to the Town Major's Office,	1	105
7	The Fire Hooks—Axes—Buckets—Ropes—and Ladders—to be Examined every Saturday—and their State—Inserted at the Bottom of the Report,	2	113
		3	260
8	Lascars—Augmented—for the Purpose of Working the Engine—which is to be performed Daily—during the Hot Season,	3	113
9	Liquors—brought into Garrison—for the Sutler—to be produced at the Main Guard—with Samples—and how to be Passed and Reported,	3	117
10	Domestics—Camp Followers—Native Retainers, &c.—committed to the Main Guard—what Subsistence to be sent with them—and Rules for their being received,	2	119
11	Native—to be relieved Daily—with the Europeans—on the Grand Parade—and how to Form—Words of Command,	3 & 5	140
12	Native—to Furnish an Additional Sentry—on the Gorge of the Duke of York's Bastion—from Sun Set till Gun-fire in the Morning—and what Orders to be given to him,	1	142
13	Commanding Officer—to Receive Reports of Sepoy Guards—and Report to the Field Officer,	3	184
14	Relieving—European—and Native—Alteration from Former Mode—Words of Command—Compliments—how to be Paid—whilst Relieving,	1	188
15	Artillery Lascars reduced,	4	217
16	Native—to be Relieved every fourth day—when Sufficient on the Reserve to admit of it,	1	218
17	When Bridges are lefted for Inspection—Executive Officer—to Report to the Captain of the Guard—who will order a Sentry—to be advanced to the Sortie—and prevent Carriages Entering,	5	216
18	Corps giving it—also to Furnish the Non-Commissioned and Orderlies—for the Garrison Duties,	6	247
19	Native—Augmented—to Furnish additional Sentries—by night—at the two Extremities—of the Gorge of the Duke of York's Bastion—their Orders, (*See also A. 1, P. 251.*)	6	250

ART.	MAIN GUARD *continued.*	Art.	Page
20	Prisoners—Committed—to be Accompanied—by a Crime or Accusation—otherwise—to be released at Guard Mounting,	10	251
21	The Fifes—not to practice there—while on Duty,	2	259
		3	295
22	Commanding Officer—to instruct Port Serjeants—to attend to their Duty—Regarding the Passage of Carriages—thro' the Gates,	1	262
23	Native—to be Relieved daily—and how to be effected,	2	264
24	Ditto—to be Relieved every Monday,	9	269
25	Instructions—to the European Sentries—at the Royal Magazine—and at the other Store-Rooms—of the Commissary of Stores,	9	279
26	Reports—at what time—to be delivered—to the Commanding Officer,	5	281
27	Men not to make a Noise—or play on Fifes, &c.	3	295
28	European—Reduced,	7	308
		2	313
29	European—Augmented—excluding Foreigners,	1	335
30	Lascars—Sent there—and when to be Relieved,	3	336
31	Patroles to go from the Main Guard—to the Royal Barracks—to prevent Theft—Officers to give Tickets to their Servants,	1	464
	88. MAGAZINES.		
1	When opened—for Lodging—or Removal—of Powder—to be attended by a Subaltern—from the Main Guard,	1	15
2	Fires—to be prevented—near the Grand Magazine—Encrease of Guard—and an Additional Sentry—for this Purpose,	6	16
3	A Subaltern of Artillery—to be appointed—to Superintend—Receipts and Issues—of Powder—to whom to Report—and when to be Relieved,	3	57
		2	88
4	The Box—containing the Keys—Removed to the Town Major's Office—Application for them—to be made there—Removed to the Commanding Officer's Quarters—Removed to the Main Guard—and Report, &c.—how to be made,	5	115
		12	118
		4	132
		7	170
5	Battery—and Store-Rooms Duty—to be performed by one Artillery Officer only,	1	140
6	Commissary—allowed to lodge Stores—in the Royal Magazine—but not to remove the Racks,	4	268
7	And Battery Guard Duties—how to be Conducted—when there is not a Subaltern of Artillery,—*(See also A. 8, P. 286.)*	2	279
8	Royal—to be used as a Depot for Stores—Instructions to the Sentries—respecting the Commissary of Stores—Store-Rooms—and other Magazines,	9	279
9	Royal—European Sentry withdrawn,	1	280
10	To be opened by a Subaltern—from the Main Guard,	3	313
	89. MARINE BATTALION.		
1	To Furnish the Guard at the General Hospital—to be Relieved Daily—Weekly Reports to be sent to the Commanding Officer,	9	191
	90. MATHEMATICS.		
1	Teacher of—to the Artillery and Engineer Corps—Hours of Attendance fixed—Quarters allotted to him—Appointment abolished,	4	98
		1	115
		2	146
	91. MATERIALS—*See Buildings.*		
	92. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.		
1	The Garrison Surgeon Allowed an Assistant—whilst there are any French Prisoners Confined in the Garrison—his Allowance for the Sick Prisoners,	3 & 4	73
2	Garrison Surgeon—to send an Hospital Weekly Report—to the Commanding Officer,	3	109
3	Orders regarding the Head Surgeon—at the General Hospital to be sent to him—in Extract—by the Town Major,	1	135
4	Garrison Surgeon—to attend King's Recruits—belonging to Corps—on the Coast,	4	262
	93. MEETINGS.		
1	Officers not to assemble—for the purpose of Addresses—without the Sanction of the Governor General—Animadversion of the Commander in Chief thereon,	3	130
		1	131
	94. MILITIA.—*See Guards.*		

ART		Art.	Page
	95. MUSTERS.		
1	Abſtracts—to have the names of Abſentees on the back—Period of Leave to be noticed—Certificates for Commanding Officer's Signature—where to be written,	4	210
	N		
	96. NATIVES.		
1	Allowed to paſs through the Gates with Chattahs over their Heads,	4 1	6 224
	NOISE — *See Dogs—Main Guard.*		
	O		
	97. OFFICERS.		
1	To prevent their Servants—from throwing any thing out of the Windows of their Quarters—to defile the Barracks,	2	16
2	Injuring their Quarters—how to be Reported,	4	19
3	Subaltern Officers—reduced from three to two for the Garriſon Duties,	3	83
4	To whom to apply—for Houſe Rent ——ditto Town Major,	5	73
5	——Ditto—— for Quarters,——Ditto Ditto,	1	113
6	Not to Keep Dogs—in Garriſon, *See* 46 *Ar. Dogs,*		
7	Application—for Leave of Abſence—to whom to be made, *See Leave of Abſence,*		
8	Requiring Orders—or Inſtructions—to whom—to apply *See Town Major,*		
9	To Give Tickets to their Servants—to prevent their being taken up—by the Patroles,	1	463
	98. OFFICIAL PAPERS.		
1	For the Town Major—to be ſent to his Office—where there is a Box to receive them,	1	109
	99. ORDERS. *See alſo Order Boards.*		
1	Officers on Duty—requiring information—to apply to the Town Major—either in writing—or by an Orderly,	1	34
2	Book of—not to be ſent out of Garriſon—but Extracts regarding the Medical—and Ordnance Departments—to be ſent to the Head Hoſpital Surgeon—and Ordnance Officer,	1	135
	100. ORDER BOARDS.		
1	To be placed to the Calcutta Gate Sortie—to notify that no Carriages—or Led Horſes—are to paſs in thro' that Gate,	5	99
2	To be placed at the Extremity of the Walk—by the River-ſide—to Notify—that Horſes—nor Carriages—are not to be paſs over the Walk,	3	105
	101. ORDERLIES. *See alſo Reliefs.*		
1	To be furniſhed by the Corps—giving the Main Guard,	2 6	130 245
2	With Commanding Officer—Reduced—and when to be Relieved,	1	188
3	From Corps—to be ſent to the field Officer of the Day,	4	263
	102. ORPHAN HOUSE.		
1	A Non-Commiſſioned Officer—from the Troops in Garriſon—to attend—and be Relieved Weekly—what duties to perform—to whom to Report, &c.	4	109
	103. OUTWORKS.		
1	Guards—and Sentries—to prevent Europeans walking in the Covered way—or Bathing in the Cunette,	5	8
	P		
	104. PALANQUINS.		
1	Not to be uſed by Non-Commiſſioned Officers—or Soldiers—in paſſing in—and out—of the Garriſon,	3 7	37 99

Art.		Art.	Page
	105. PARADES.		
1	Of Corps—when to Aſſemble—and be Diſmiſſed,	1	39
2	Of Guards—or Troops—on the Grand Parade—to be delivered over with Shouldered Arms,	5	72
3	Guards Mounting—Fort Adjutant—not attending—to be delivered over—by the Adjutant of the Corps—which gives the Main Guard,	5 1	84 194
4	Regimental—of Corps—and Sepoy Guards,	2 1	90 210
5	Alteration in the Mode of Mounting Guards—in Conſequence of the new Syſtem of Exerciſe,	2	98
6	Drawn Swords—to be uſed—in delivering over Guards—or Detachments—to the Town Major—or Fort Adjutant,	1	102
7	In the Abſence of the Fort—or Town Adjutant—the Guards—by whom to be Paraded—and delivered over,	7 1	105 194
8	For Guards—when it Rains,	6 1 9 5	115 165 249 341
9	Deviation—in the mode of Parading—and delivering over Guards—in Conſequence of the new Syſtem of Diſcipline, —(*See alſo A.* 3, *P.* 182.)	3 & 4	127
10	Of Guards for Relief—a Regular Short Troop—to be beat—with a Quick Return,	4	149
11	Of Garriſon Recruits,	1	248
12	Of Guards—in Rainy Weather—to be directed by the Field Officer of the Day,	4	264
13	Horſes—or Bullocks—not to be permitted to go on the Grand Parade—or Terrace,	3	334
	106. PASSPORTS.		
1	Form of—for Port Liberty—and Liquors,	1	9
2	For Liquor—into Garriſon—and from the Sutlers—Reſtricted to the Commanding Officers of Corps Signature,	4	250
	107. PATROLES.		
1	European Overſeers—with the Buzar Peons—to turn out of Garriſon—Women of Looſe Life—harbored by Officers—Servants—in the Kitchens and Godowns—and thoſe found Strolling—after Sun Set,	5	147
2	To go from the Main Guard to the Royal Barracks—to prevent Theft—Officers to give Tickets to their Servants,	1	463
	108. PAY.		
1	Abſtracts—the Drawers to Report to the Commanding Officer—thro' the Town Major—the Dates of Payment,	4	74
2	To Officers—One Moiety to be in Silver—in all future Payments—inſtead of one Third,	6	146
3	And Batta—of Supernumeraries—and others—enrolled to do duty with Corps—how to be drawn,	9	266
	109. PEDLARS—*See Hawkers.*		
	110. PORT GUARDS. *See alſo Port Serjeants.*		
1	Serjeants—are part of the Guard—during the Twenty-four Hours—and not to quit them—alſo to appear on their Poſts when the Guards are under Arms,	2	9
2	To be inſtructed—not to prevent Natives—paſſing with Chattahs over their Heads,	1	221
3	Plaſſey Gate—augmented—and what additional Sentries—to furniſh—and where,	2	251
4	Temporary relaxation—from Compliments, —(*See alſo A.* 5, *P.* 277.)	4 & 6 7	251 265
5	Native—altho' not required to Turn out to pay Compliments—are to remain Dreſſed nevertheleſs,	7	265
6	At Royal Gate—augmented—and to furniſh an additional Sentry,	7	277
	111. PORT SERJEANTS.		
1	To be conſidered—as a part of the Guard—at the Ports—or Gates—and not to quit them for the Twenty-four Hours—they are on Duty—and to appear at their Poſts—when the Guards are under Arms,	2	9
2	Corps—furniſhing the Main Guard—to give the Port Serjeants if practicable,	2	130
3	Held Reſponſible—for the due Execution—of Orders—regarding the Paſſage of Carriages thro' the Gates,	1	262
4	To prevent Seamen—entering the Fort—without proper Authority—held reſponſible for neglect—Orders to be repeated—at Guard Mounting—and explained—to the Native Guard,	1 2 5	289 290 295

ART		Art.	Page
	112. POUND—*See Cattle.*		
	113. POWDER.		
1	When Powder is Lodged in—or Removed from—any of the Magazines—a Subaltern Officer—from the Main Guard—to attend,	1	15
2	A Subaltern—of Artillery—to be appointed Weekly—to Superintend Receipts and Iſſues from Magazines,	3	57
	114. PRACTICE.		
1	Place allotted—for Drummers—and Fifers to practice—out of Garriſon—prohibited in the Barracks—except to Bands—alſo at the Main Guard,	2 3	259 296
	115. PRISONS.		
1	Southern Lunnette—of the Treaſury Ravelin—to be uſed as a Priſon for cloſe Confinement of Priſoners of War—deſerving Correction,	2	116
2	Dutch Priſoners of War—removed—to Cartier's Counter Guard,	2	135
3	Priſoners of War—removed from the Main Guard Priſon—to the Treaſury Ravelin,	6	277
4	For Priſoners of War—Company's Cots to be placed there—other kinds not allowed,	4	334
5	For Malay Priſoners—Captured in La Forte,	3	335
	116. PRISONERS.		
1	Orders repeated—for Reports—of Priſoners—removed to the Hoſpital—to be made to the Commanding Officer in Garriſon—by the Officer on Duty—at the Hoſpital Weekly—or Occaſionally—with all Occurrences—alſo to the Town Major—with Details,	3	9
2	Gentlemen confining Domeſtics—and Native Servants—to the Main Guard—to ſend Subſiſtence—Reſtricted to Crimes—Cognizable by Courts Martial only—otherwiſe not to be detained—more than Twelve Hours,	1 1 3	10 119 290
3	Of War—Officers commanding the Guard—may allow them to walk—Morning and Evening—on the Terraces of the Ravelins—where they are Confined,	1	78
4	Do. Duties to be performed by the Town Major—Barrack Maſters—Officers—and Guard—and mode of Treatment—and granting Liberty,	8 12	78 85
5	Do. Daily Liſts—ſent to the Commanding Officer—diſcontinued—and Reports to be made thro' the Captain of the Main Guard—who will detail their Names weekly—for the Commanding Officer—and inſert in his daily Report—the Total Number,	2 1	79 80
6	Do. Priſon Gates to be opened at Sun-Riſing—inſtead of a little after Day light—and Priſoners to be locked up—at Retreat Beating—immediately after Roll-Calling,	12	85
7	Do. Not to uſe intemperate Language—or ſell Drams to Soldiers on Guard—they may commute Drams for Money,	4	87
8	In the Main Guard—under Sentence of Courts Martial—only to receive Bread and Water—the preceding Twenty four Hours of being carried into Execution—and to be removed to the Congee Houſe for that period,	3	89
9	Of War—Rate of Proviſions—to be ſupplied—Not to commute Proviſions or Liquor for Money—or ſell them to the Soldiers of the Garriſon—Proviſions to be inſpected by the Officers on the Guard—Clothing how to be furniſhed,	2 8	95 200
10	Of War—allowed Waſhermen—and Barbers,	1	96
11	Do. the Convalſents—permitted to walk on the Eſplanade—Mornings and Evenings—at the Requiſition of the Surgeon—attended by an Eſcort,	1	98
12	Do. in Cartier's Counter Guard—an European Guard to mount—the Draw Bridge to be taken up—at Sun Set—and the Gate locked,	6	99
13	Do. Report of the Number—to be made by the Officers of theſe Guards to the Captain of the Main Guard—for the Commanding Officer inſtead of Weekly Liſts—ordered to be ſent to the Commanding Officer,	4	101
14	Confined to the Main Guard—during the Tour of Duty—of the Officers to be relieved—he is to ſend the Original Charges or Crimes—received with them—under Cover—Sealed—to the Town Major,	1	105
15	Of War—in the Hoſpital—Garriſon Surgeon—to ſend a Weekly Report to the Commanding Officer—every Monday Morning,	3	109
16	Do. Officers commanding the Guards—not to quit them during their Tour of Duty—unleſs Regularly Relieved,	2	115
17	Do. Reward—allowed for apprehending French Priſoners—Eſcaped from Confinement,	7	115
18	Do. Sick—removed to the New Hoſpital—in the Treaſury Ravelin,	1	118
19	Do. their drams to be mixed in Water—and ſerved out at Noon,	2	118
20	Followers—Native Retainers—Domeſtics, &c.—ſent to the Main Guard—how to be received—and what Subſiſtence to have,	2	119

	PRISONERS *continued.*	Art.	Page
21	Of War—the Southern Lunnette of the Treasury Ravelin—to the converted into a Place of close Confinement—for such Prisoners as require Correction,	2	126
22	Dutch Prisoners of War—removed to Cartier's Counter Guard,	2	135
23	Congee House—to be cleared out—bieng no longer required for Native Prisoners,	5	144
24	Of War—Guards—not to hold converse with them,	8	222
25	Reports of—when—and how—to be delivered—at the Commanding Officer's Quarters,	3	249
26	Committed to the Main Guard—to be accompanied by an Accusation—or Crime—otherwise—to be released—at Guard Relieving,	10	251
27	Of War—Native Guard over them withdrawn—and European Guard Augmented,	1	264
28	Do. removed from the Main Guard Prison—to the Treasury Ravelin,	6	277
29	Do. the Tools lodged at the Main Guard—to be removed—to the Barrack-master's Yard—those with them—for working at their professions—to be delivered every Evening—to the Officer Commanding that Guard—and given to them in the Morning,	6	286
30	Non-Commissioned—and Privates—Confined in the Main Guard—and brought to Trial—the Officers Confining—to attend personally—to prosecute,	1	323
31	Of War—Town Major—to provide Quilts and Cots—for those at Chandernagore,	5	326
32	Ditto—Orders repeated—Regarding the Gates being shut—not to be permitted to walk within the Palasades—except at the usual times—allotted for Walking on the Ramparts—Sentries to be Relieved every Hour,	3 & 4	337
33	Ditto—of one Prison—not to have Communication with those of another—Restriction of going to the Buzar—Caution to the Officers of these Guards,	6	341
34	Ditto—the Non-Commissioned Officers posting Sentries—over them—to point out the Persons of the Prisoners,	3	348

117. PROSTITUTES.

1	Harbored by Officer's Servants—in the Kitchens—and Godowns—or Strolling about after Sun Set—to be turned out of Garrison,	5	147

118. PROVISIONS.

1	For Prisoners of War—Rate to be supplied,	2	95
2	Place allotted for them—in the Treasury Ravelin,	3	146
3	Of Prisoners of War—to be inspected by the Officer of the Guard—and deficiencies Reported,	2 8	95 266

119. PUNCH HOUSE.

1	To be Shut up at Sun Set,	1	16
2	Liquors to be Sold from Sun Rise, till 8 o'Clock in the Morning—and from Sun Set, till Gun-fire at Night,	4	39

120. PURCHASES—*See Buzar.*

Q

121. QUARTERS.

1	Officers required Quarters—to apply in the first instance to the Barrack Master,	3	14
2	Officers—to prevent their Servants from throwing Dirty Water—or Filth—out of the Windows—and thereby defacing the Barracks,	2	16
3	Receiving any injury by the Occupier—to be Reported in Writing—to the Commanding Officer—by the Barrack Master,	4	19
4	Officers—going on Leave of Absence—or on Duty Exceeding a Month—to deliver over their Quarters—a Committee Assembled—to break open the Doors—Locked up—and an Inventory taken—in Consequence of a Breach of that Regulation,	6	86
5	In the Rampart Barracks—to be allotted to the Senior Captains—should they prefer them,	4	97
6	Proportion—allowed to Majors of Brigade—and Aides de Camp,	5 6	97 97
7	Applications for them—to be made—thro' the Town Major,	1	112
8	Vacated by Removal—or Leave of Absence—exceeding a Month—or otherwise—to be locked up—by the Quarter Master of the Corps the Officer belongs to—and the Keys returned by him—to the Barrack Master—Engineer Officers—and those occasionally doing Duty—to Return their own Keys—Vacant Quarters not to be occupied without Authority—Barrack Master to Report any deviation—to the Commanding Officer,	9	97
9	Allotted to the Artillery Officers—on the Battery and Magazine Duties,	8	105
10	Ditto—for the Garrison Non-Commissioned Staff,	3	112

ART		Art.	Page.
	QUARTERS *continued.*		
11	New Barracks—allotted to the Oldeſt Captains—according to Seniority—the Brigade Major of Artillery—and Teacher of Mathematics,	7 — / 1 —	114 / 125
12	Part of the Bomb-Proof—of the St. George's Gate—to be kept—for the Occaſional Garriſon Duties,	1 —	126
13	Southern Lunnette—of the Treaſury Ravelin—to be uſed—as a Place of cloſe Confinement—for diſorderly Priſoners of War,	2 —	126
14	New—and North Barracks—to be Completed with Lanthorns,	10 —	144
15	In the Treaſury Ravelin—to be cleared out—for Garriſon Proviſions and Stores,	3 —	146
16	Alteration—in the Quarters—allotted to the Battery Guard,	4 —	147
17	Allotted to the Native reſerve Guard—and the laboratory Serjeant—and Boys in the Arſenal Employ,	3 —	161
18	Ditto—to Sepoy Guards—and European Non-Commiſſioned Officers with them,	4 —	188
19	Ditto—to Field Officers in the New Barracks—when unprovided with the Quarters of their Rank,	5 —	238
20	Officers—not to Remove or Exchange—without Orders—and how to be obtained,	5 — / 2 —	246 / 285
21	Allotted for Women—belonging to Corps on Service—and to the Garriſon Non-Commiſſioned Staff,	7 —	257
22	Ditto—for the Malay Priſoners—Captured on the La Forte,	3 —	335

R

122. RAINY SEASON.

1	Guards to Mount—in Full Uniform—when the Weather proves Rainy,	4 —	9
2	Parades—when to be diſmiſſed,	1 —	39

123. RECRUITS.

1	Committees—on their Examination—to be extremely cautious—in rejecting them—as unfit,	7 —	140
2	Non-Commiſſioned Officers—appointed to them—under the Town Major, &c.—where to parade,	1 —	248
3	Allowed to waſh their Cloths in the Cunettes—Water to be removed—as often as Practicable, — (*See alſo Ar.* 2, *P.* 262.)	1 —	252
4	King's—belonging to Corps—on the Coaſt—the Surgeon to attend them,	4 —	262

124. REGISTER.

1	To be Kept—in the Town Major's Office—of all Bills—that receive his Counterſignature,	1 —	17

125. REGULATIONS.

1	Officers on duty—requiring information—where to apply,	3 —	34
2	Of Garriſon printed—all Orders contained therein to be in force—and others heretofore iſſued—Annulled,	1 —	70

126. REPORTS.

1	Of Priſoners—removed from the Main Guard—to the Hoſpital—and from the Hoſpital—to the Main Guard—how—and to whom—to be made,	3 —	9
2	Of the Main Guard—to be delivered as directed by the Regulations—and not to be deviated from,	3 —	10
3	Of Committees—of Survey—to be forwarded to the Commanding Officer—through the Town Major's Office—unleſs otherwiſe directed,	3 —	74
4	Daily—of Priſoners of War—to the Commanding Officer—diſcontinued—and in future—to be ſent weekly—thro' the Captain of the Main Guard—who is to inſert in his Report daily—the Total number of the Priſoners of War,	2 — / 1 —	79 / 80
5	Of Priſoners of War—to be made by the Officers on thoſe Guards to the Captain of the Main Guard—for the information of the Commanding Officer—inſtead of the Liſts of their Names—being ſent Weekly—to the Commanding Officer,	4 —	101
6	—Ditto—in the Hoſpital—to be made Weekly—by the Garriſon Surgeon—to the Commanding Officer,	3 —	109
7	Of the Main Guard—on a Saturday—to contain the State of the Hooks—Axes Buckets—Ropes—and Ladders—which are to be examined—on that Day,	2 —	113
8	And Returns—for the Commanding Officer—to be ſent under Cover—Sealed—and addreſſed—thro' the Town Major's Office,	4 —	115
9	For Commanding Officer—to be made to him in Perſon,	1 —	119
10	Weekly—to be ſent from Corps—to the Town Major's Office—on the 1ſt of every Month—as well as on the three intermediate Days already ordered,	4 —	130
11	Senior Officer of Barrackpore Relief—to Report his arrival—and deliver a Return of the Relief—to the Commanding Officer,	5 —	145

ART.	REPORTS *continued.*	Art.	Page
12	Of Sepoy Guards—from Barrackpore—to be made to the Field Officer of the Day—by the Commanding Officer—and not by the Subalterns,	3	184
13	Of the Guard at the General Hospital—from the Marine Battalion—to be sent Weekly—to the Commanding Officer of the Garrison,	9	194
14	When—and how—to be delivered—or left at the Commanding Officer's Quarters,	3	249
15	Of Ships—passing—to be sent by the Officer on the Battery duties—to the Commanding Officer,	3	261
16	Of Guards—at what time—to be delivered to the Commanding Officer,	5	281
	127. RELIEF. *See Also Guards.*		
1	Of Sepoy Sentinels—how to be conducted,	2	11
2	Of Guards—from Barrackpore—to be by Detachment—in equal Proportions—from the Battalions—and not by Battalions,	8	144
3	Of Garrison Guards from Barrackpore—to take place on the 2d and 15th—and Chandernagore and Chinsurah, on the 20th—of every Month—to prevent interruption of Discipline,	11 2	144 177
4	Of Guards from Barrackpore—to be completely relieved on the 2d and 15th of the Month—with the exception of Orderlies—a Return to be sent to the Town Major on the days preceding the Relief—Senior Officer to Report his Arrival—and deliver a Return to the Commanding Officer,	5 2	145 177
5	Of Sepoy Main Guard—to be relieved daily—on the Grand Parade—with the Europeans—and how to form, &c.—Words of Command,	3 & 5	148
6	Of Orderlies—with the Commanding Officer—when to take place,	1	182
7	Monthly—of Sepoy Guards—from Barrackpore—to be made by Complete Battalions,	1	187
8	Of Sepoy Guards from Barrackpore—to take place on the 1st, & 15th, of every Month,	5 3	217 236
9	Of Native Main Guard—to take place every fourth Day—when there are sufficient on the Reserve—to Effect it,	1	218
10	Of Sepoys of Marine Battalion,—on Garrison Duties—thro' what Channel to be made,	1	227
11	Of Sepoy Guards—how to be sent down from Barrackpore,	5	251
12	Sepoy Main Guard—to be Daily—and how to be effected,	2	264
13	Sepoy Guards from Barrackpore—how to be made—when it can only be partially done,	8	265
14	Sepoy Main Guard—when to take place,	9	269
15	Of Sepoy Guards—to be made—by a mutual Accommodation—of the Corps—at Barrackpore	4	277
16	Sentries—on Prison Guards—to take place every Hour,	4	337
	128. RETURNS.		
1	The Orders directing Monthly Returns of the Troops at the Presidency—being sent to the Brigade Major of the Station—not meant to prevent the usual Returns—of the Troops of the Garrison being sent to the Town Major—as usual,	6	5
2	And Official Papers—for the Town Major—to be sent to the Office—where there is a Box—to receive them,	1	109
3	And Reports—for the Commanding Officer—to be sent under Cover Sealed—and Addressed—thro' the Town Major's Office,	4	115
4	Of Sepoy Reliefs—from Barrackpore—to be sent to the Town Major—on the Day preceding the Relief—the Senior Officer of the Relief—to Report his Arrival—and deliver a like Return—to the Commanding Officer,	5	145
5	And Copies of Orders—from Barrackpore—hitherto sent to the Adjutant General—to be sent to the Town Major by the 5th of every Month—who will send a General Presidency Return—to the Adjutant General—by the 10th of every Month,	5	250
	129. RESERVE—*See Main Guard—Officers—Patroles.*		
	130. REWARD.		
1	Of 30 Rupees—allowed for Apprehending every French Prisoner—escaped from Confinement—to to be paid—by the Town Major,	7	115
	131. RIVER SIDE. *See also Glacis.*		
1	Passages for foot Passengers shut up by a Bamboo Fence—except Officers on Duty—and Sentries instructed to that Effect,	8	170
2	Gentlemen—Ladies—and Children—allowed to pass that Way—as usual—except in Carriages,	1	185
3	The Sentries—to prevent Europeans—from Bathing—between the Main Sluice—and Champaul Ghaut—Reserve to support them,	8	268

ART.		Art.	Page
	132. ROSTER.		
1	Of Captains—to be sent by the Town Major—to the Commanding Officers of Corps—to prevent Regimental—from Interfering—with Garrison Detail,	2	114
2	Of Officers—for Survey of Stores discontinued—and Committees to be formed—according to their Fitness,	3	264
	133. ROUNDS.		
1	The Officer attending—to see the Port Serjeants—do not quit their Guards—but that they are on their Posts—when the Guards are under Arms,	2	9
2	One half of the Native Guards—to Turn out—to the Grand—or Visiting Rounds,	1	191
	S.		
	134. SALUTES.		
1	How the Non-Commissioned Officers—and People—are to be placed—with the Banner Rolls—to convey the Signal,	3	10
2	For the taking of Amboyna and Banda,	2	8
3	In Compliment to the Nizam—on the termination of the Negociations—with the Court of Poonah,	9	17
4	For the Victory—over the Dutch Squadron—at the Cape—by Admiral Elphinstone,	9	28
5	On the Departure—of Sir John Shore—Governor General—for Europe,	8	28
6	On the Arrival—of Sir Henry Russell—Judge of the Supreme Court,	4	30
7	On the Arrival—of Sir J. Anstruther, Knt.—Chief Judge—and on taking his Seat,	6 6	19 90
8	On the Destruction of the French Fleet—from Toulon—by Admiral Nelson,	6	1
	135. SEAMEN.		
1	Not permitted to enter the Fort—without Passports—or Authority—from their Commanders—and thro' what Gate to come in—the Orders to be Repeated—to the Port Serjeants at Guard mounting—and to be explained to the Native Port Guards—and Sentries—by the Sepoy visiting Officer,	1 2 5	28 29 29
	136 SEPOYS. *See also Guards—Reliefs.*		
1	Detachments—to be composed of Non-Commissioned—and Sepoys—of the same Battalion—as nearly as possible—and how to be Effected,	5	5
	137. SENTRIES. *See also Guards.*		
1	Not to prevent Natives—passing thro' the Gates—with Chattahs over their Heads,	4	6
2	To prevent Europeans walking—on the Covered way—between Clive's—Ford's—and Vansittart's Ravelins—or Bathing in the Cunette,	5	1
3	To prevent Budgerows—or Boats—putting too—oppisite the Esplanade—between the Small Sluice—and Champaul Ghaut—unless laden with Stone or Brick for the Embankment of the River,	2	10
4	Reliefs of Sepoys—to march off complete—and regularly—from their Guards—with their Arms and fixed Bayonets—the same as European Corps—the mode of Relieving—The attention—of the Sepoy visiting Officers—required to this Point,	2	15
5	To prevent Soldiers passing the Bridge—leading to the Sutler's Shop—after Sun Set,	1	16
6	Additional Sentry—in the compound—adjacent to the Grand Magazine—who is to prevent fires—near that part,	6	16
7	To be furnished by the Battery Guard—over the Battery,	3	10
8	To have Orders—to use their Bayonets—in case of disobedience to the Orders Received by them,	1	9
9	To assist Peons—in apprehending Sepoys—and Natives—who pass over the Batterdeaux—or use the Cunette—of the Main Ditch,	5	86
10	To prevent the Walls—from being written on—or marked in their View—and how to report the same,	2	87
11	To be at Ford's Ravelin at the Royal Gate—to permit Carriages to pass out—thro' the right Sortie—and enter thro' the Left,	3	100
12	At the draining Sluice—to prevent Horses—and Carriages—passing over the Walk—made by the River Side,	3	100
13	Sepoy Sentry—to be furnished from the Main Guard—on the Duke of York's Bastion—from Sun Set, until Gun fire in the Morning—to Prevent Non-Commissioned Officers Soldiers—or Natives—passing into the Bastion—or over the Works—without a Commissioned Officer,	1	140
14	Sentries on the Gorges of the King's—and Queen's Bastions—to observe the same Orders—as that—posted on the Duke of York's,	1	145

ART.	SENTRIES *continued*.	Art.	Page
15	From the St. George's Gate Port Guard—to be furniſhed to Commanding Officer,	2	182
16	Without the Barriers—of the Calcutta—and St. George's Gates—when to be withdrawn,	10	186
17	Not to pay Compliments—unleſs Officers are in Uniforms—and what Compliments to pay,	7	194
18	When Bridges are lifted for inſpection—a Sentry to be advanced to the Sortie—to prevent Carriages entering,	5	219
19	Not to obſtract Natives—paſſing with Chattahs over their Heads,	1	221
20	At the two Extremities of the Gorges of the Duke of York's Baſtion—to prevent Non-Commiſſioned—private Soldiers—and Natives—from Walking on—or paſſing over the Ramparts—and to apprehend perſons—attempting to paſs into Garriſon by that way,	6 1	250 251
21	At the entrance of the Sorties—of the Royal Gate withdrawn—and thoſe at the Barriers to be advanced during the night (*See A.* 6, *P.* 266)	1	266
22	At the Entrance of the St. George's Gate—not to allow Carts with Fire-wood—or other Stores—to enter until the Morning Gun has fired,	1	268
23	Poſted by the River ſide—to prevent Europeans from Bathing—between the Main Sluice—and Champaul Ghaut—Reſerve to ſupport the Sentries,	8	268
24	Royal Gate Port Guard—to furniſh an additional Sentry,	7	277
25	European at the Royal Magazine withdrawn—Inſtructions to the Sentries—reſpecting Commiſſary's Store Room—and at the other Magazines,	9 1	279 280
26	And Guards—to prevent Seamen entering the Fort—without Proper Authority—Orders when to be repeated—by whom explained, &c.	1 2 5	289 290 295
27	Not to be Reſiſted—when ſtopping Liquor from being brought in—Contrary to Orders,	6	335
28	At Priſon Guards—to be Relieved every Hour,	4	337
29	Over the Priſoners of War—Non-Commiſſioned Officers—poſting them—to point out the Perſons of the Priſoners,	3	348
	138. SERVANTS.		
1	Or Domeſtics—what deſcription of them—may be confined in the Main Guard—and how to be ſubſiſted,	1	10
	139. SIDE ARMS.		
1	Soldiers are not allowed—to paſs the Gates with them—except when on Duty,	4	37
	140. SEPOY GUARDS. *See alſo Guards—Reliefs.—Sentries.*		
1	Officers—on Duty from Barrackpore—thro' what Channel—to obtain Leave of Abſence—or Permiſſion to ſleep out of Garriſon,	3	29
2	Viſiting Officers—of Sentries—to be appointed—if neceſſary—who are to be particular in their inſtructions to the Sentries—and to Report the duty performed—to the Captain of the Main Guard,	4	29
3	Relief from Barrackpore—to be by Detachment in equal Proportions from the Battalions—and not by Corps,	8	144
4	Relief from Barrackpore—to take place on the 2d and 15th—and at Chinſurah and Chandernagore on the 20th of every Month,	11 2	144 177
5	Guards from Barrackpore—to be completely Relieved on the 2d and 15th of the Month—except the Orderlies—what Returns—Reports, &c.—to be made previouſly,	5 2	145 177
6	What—to whom—and when—Honors and Compliments are to be paid,	6	145
7	For the Garriſon Duties—Encreaſed;	3	147
8	Reſerve—its Quarters allotted,	3	161
9	From Barrackpore—Duties conſidered Regimental—how to be Conducted—and the Reports of the Guards—Weekly State to be given—to the Commanding Officer of the Garriſon,	3	184
10	Monthly Relief from Barrackpore—to be by complete Battalions,	1	187
11	Quarters allotted to them—and the Non-Commiſſioned Officers,	4	188
12	On Town Duty—Examination of Clothing—Arms—Accoutrements, &c.—how to be made—Duties how Regulated,	6	188
13	Relief from Barrackpore—to take place on the 1ſt and 15th of the Month, —(*See alſo A.* 3, *P.* 236.)	5	217
	141. SHIPPING.		
1	Officer on the Battery Guard—to inſpect them—and ſend a Report—to the Town Major—for the Governor General,	2	112
2	Reports of Ships paſſing—to be ſent to the Commanding Officer—by the Officer on the Battery Duties,	3	261

ART		Art.	Page
	142. SHORT TROOP.		
1	Corps to beat a Regular Short Troop—with a Quick Return—from the Left Flank of the Guards—when Paraded for Relief,	4	
	143. SORTIES.		
1	Carriages through which—to come in—and pass out,	1 2 3	
2	At the extremity of the Royal Gate Front—the two Sentries posted there—to be withdrawn—and those at the Barriers to be advanced at Night, (*See also A.* 6, *P.* 266.)	1	
	144. SOLDIERS.		
1	Not to pass the Bridges—leading to the Redoubts after Sun-Set—to go to the Sutlers,	1	
2	Not to quit their Barracks—after 9 o'Clock—in the Morning—in the Hot Season—unless on Duty,	10	
	145. STAFF.		
1	Augmentation of—the Non-Commissioned Staff—with allowances,	2	
	146. STORE ROOMS.		
1	Place allotted for the Quarter Master's Stores—of the several Corps—and Numbered,	4 8	
2	Duties of Magazine—Battery—and Store Rooms to be performed—by one Artillery Officer only,	2	
3	Place allotted in the Treasury Ravelin—for Provisions—and Stores,	3	
4	Allotted—to the Store Keeper—and for making up Tents—to be marked—and Numbered as such,	2	
	147. STORES.		
1	Survey of—Committees—how to be Composed,	3 4	
2	Commissary allowed to Lodge Stores—in the Royal Magazine—instructions to the Sentries respecting it,	4 9	
3	Boats for the Transporting of Military Stores—how to be Surveyed—and Reported,	1	
	148. SUPERNUMERARIES.		
1	Not entitled to Batta—unless they Voluntarily Submit to Military Discipline—Pay, &c.—how to be Drawn,	4 & 5	
2	Or others—Enrolled—to do Duty with Corps—their Pay—and Batta—to be drawn in the Abstract of such Corps,	9	
3	And Invalids—where to be quartered—to have a Barrack Guard—and Roll-Calling, (*See also Ar.* 5, *P.* 279.)	6	
	149. SURVEY.		
1	Reports of Committees—to be forwarded to the Commanding Officer—thro' the Town Major—if not otherwise directed,	3	
2	Store Committees—how to be Composed,	3 4	
	150. SUTLER.		
1	To Shut up at Sun Set—Soldiers not permitted to pass the Bridges—leading to the Redoubts—after that Hour,	1	
2	What Hours his House is to be open—for the sale of Liquors—and the Draw Bridge leading to that Redoubt—when to be drawn up,	4 7	
3	Non-Commissioned Officers—from Corps—appointed to Superintend—when to Attend—and be Relieved,	2	
4	Bringing Liquors into Garrison—to produce Samples at the Main Guard—and get it passed by the Captain Commanding—Memorandum to be made in the Report—of the Number of Casks admitted,	3	
5	Not to sell Liquor—but by Chits with Commanding Officer of Corps Signature,	4	
6	At what Hours of the Day—and on whose Chits—to dispose of Wine—Beer—and Spirits—Attendance of the Non-Commissioned Officers of Corps—Countermanded,	4	
	T		
	151. TOWN MAJOR.		
1	Monthly Returns—of the Troops of the Garrison—to be sent to the Town Major—as Heretofore,	6	

TOWN MAJORS *continued.*	Art.	Page
Prisoners—removed from the Main Guard—to the Hospital—and from the Hospital—to the Main Guard—how—and by whom—to be Reported—and Detailed to him,	3	9
To Keep a Register—of all Bills—Countersigned by him—Marking the Bills—Numerically—and Placing Correspondent Numbers—in his Book,	1	17
To Entertain Washermen—and Barbers—for the Prisoners of War,	1	96
To send Orders—relating to Prisoners of War—to the Officer Commanding the Guard,	6	99
Returns—Official Papers—and Letters—Addressed to him—to be sent to his Office—where there is a Box to receive them,	1	109
Application to be made to him—for Quarters,	1	112
Quarters Allotted—for Men in his Employ,	3	112
To send Rosters of Captains to the Commanding Officers of Corps—to prevent Regimental Duties—interfering with the Garrison Details,	2	114
Reports—Returns, &c.—for the Commanding Officer—to be sent under Cover—Sealed—and addressed—thro' his Office,	4	115
Not to send the Orderly Book out of Garrison—but to forward Extracts—of such Orders as regard the Head Surgeon—at the General Hospital—and Ordnance Department—to them,	1	135
To pay the Reward—for apprehending French Prisoners—escaped from Confinement,	7	115
And Fort Adjutant—how to receive Guards on the Parade,	3 & 4	127
	3	182
House Rent Bills—what time to be presented to him,	4	144
Not attending the Parade—Guards by whom to be paraded—and delivered over,	1	194
To provide Quilts—and Cots—for the Prisoners of War proceeding to Chandernagore,	5	326
Allowed an European Barrack Guard—for the men on his Lists—and how to be provided,	1	348
152. TRADESMEN.—*See Buzar.*		
153. TREES.		
In the Arsenal—to be Cut down,	6	98
U		
154. UNDRESS.		
Corps to do Duty in the Undress until further Orders—Dispensed with when the Weather is	10	108
Rainy	10	118
155. UNIFORMS.		
Full Uniform to be worn by the Guards—when the Weather proves Rainy,	4	9
Non-Commissioned and Soldiers not to wear in—or out of Garrison—other Dress—than the Perscribed Uniforms,	7	99
Undress to be worn on Duty—until further Orders—dispensed with—in Rainy Weather,	10	118
V		
156. VISITING OFFICER. *See also Main Guard—Relief—Sentries—Sepoy Guards.*		
Of Sepoy Guards—to explain to the Sentinels—how the Reliefs are to be Conducted—also	2	11
to be explicit in their instructions to Natives,	4	29
At the General Hospital—his Duty,	6	78
	5	96
Sepoy Sentry—to be posted on the Gorge of the Duke of York's Bastion—at what Hours—and what Orders to be given,	1	149
Of Sepoy Guards—to inspect Weekly—the Arms—Accoutrement—and Clothing of Guards—on Town Duty,	6	188
Of Sepoy Guards—to instruct Guards—and Sentinels—regarding the Orders for Passports—of Liquor—Cash—Furniture, &c.	10	194
To Report to the Field Officer of the Day—and not to the Captain of the Main Guard,	4	263
W		
157. WALLS.		
Sentries to prevent their being written on—or marked—and how to Report the same,	2	87

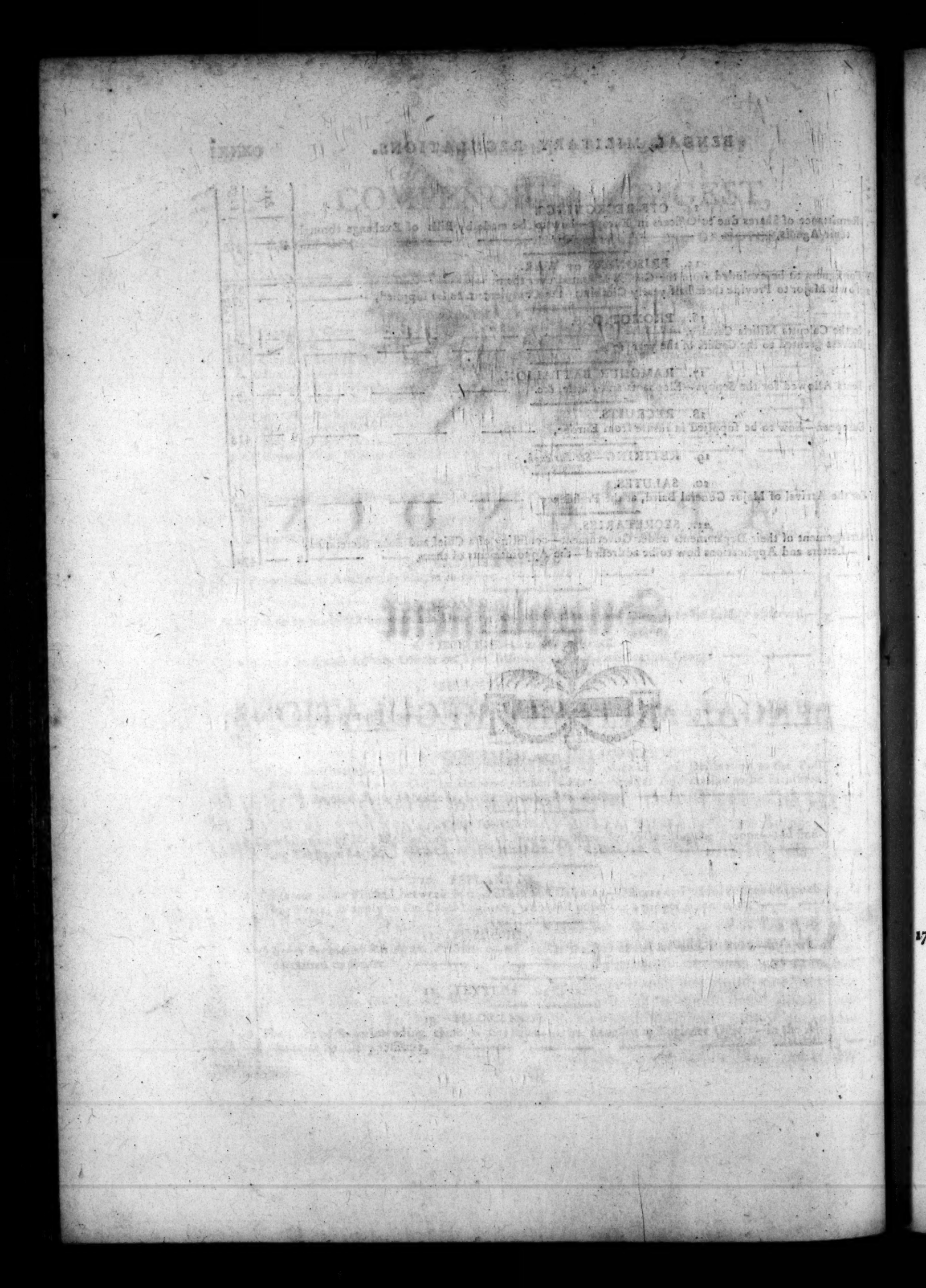
COMPENDIUM OR DIGEST,

OF THE ORDERS FROM THE 20th SEPTEMBER TO THE END OF NOVEMBER 1799.

ART		Art.	Page
	1. APPOINTMENTS.		
1	Of Captain J. Gerrard—as Deputy Adjutant General—with the Official Rank of Major,	1	471
2	Of Captain H. V. White—as Fort Adjutant—of Fort William,	3	471
3	Of Captain, Burnet Interpreter to Courts Martials—to the Payment of Families—of Marine Battalions,	5	471
4	Of Lieutenant B. Sydenham—as Aid-de-Camp to the Right Hon'ble the Governor General	7	471
5	Of Captain Salmond—as Military Secretary to the Right Hon'ble the Governor General,	2	473
6	In the Calcutta Militia Cavalry,	8	473
7	Of Major General Baird—with his Staff,	2	474
8	Of Major General Deare—to the Station of Chunar,	3	474
9	Of Captain Wm. Yule—as Assistant to the Resident at Lucknow,	4	474
	2. ARSENAL.		
1	Officers not to go in there with their Side Arms on,	2	471
	3 BATTA.		
1	Hitherto Allowed to Brevet Rank—Abolished—Qualification of Allowance to Brevet Captains,—	3	471
	4. BATTERY GUARD.		
1	Proportion of Artillery to Mount in future,	4	471
	5. BOATS.		
1	Not to be made fast between the Draining Sluice and Chandpaul Ghaut—to be strictly observed—	5	472
	6. BHESTIES AND SWEEPERS.		
1	Not to be drawn for any Officer on Tent Allowance—as it includes that Charge	7	472
	7. BREVETS.		
	See also Batta—Promotion.		
1	Encreased Amount of Fees—Chargeable on Brevet Commissions—in consequence of Stamp Duties, &c.	5	473
	8. COMMANDS AND DETACHMENTS.		
1	Officers in Charge to send Lists of their Officers—and the place of their Destination to the Post Master General—to regulate the Delivery of their Letters—Similar Information to be furnished by the Brigade Major of Stations, to the Deputy Post Masters,	3	472
	9. CONTRACTS.		
1	Continuation of Mr. W. Fairlie's—until 1st February 1800—for Victualling the Troops—and finding Carriage Cattle,	3	473
	10. ESPLANADE.		
1	Tents not to be Pitched between Fort William and Calcutta—Officers or Persons desirous of pitching Tents, to apply to the Chief Engineer, who will point out a proper place for it,	4	474
	11. FURLOUGH.		
1	Officers Promoted during their Absence—to receive the Pay of the Advanced Rank—also when permitted to Retire.	1	470
	12. LETTERS—*See Commands.*		
	13. MAGAZINES.		
1	The Duty of Superintending them in Garrison—to be done by an Engineer Officer—in the Absence of Artillery Officers,	5	474

ART		Art.	Page
	14. OFF-RECKONINGS.		
1	Remittance of Shares due to Officers in Europe—how to be made by Bills of Exchange through their Agents,	4	473
	15. PRISONERS OF WAR.		
1	Foreigners to be excluded from the Guards Mounted over them,	1	472
2	Town Major to Provide their half yearly Clothing—the Complement to be ſupplied,	1	473
	16. PROMOTIONS.		
1	In the Calcutta Militia Cavalry,	8	473
2	Brevets granted to the Cadets of the year 1782,	1	474
	17. RAMGHUR BATTALION.		
1	Tents Allowed for the Sepoys—Elephants and Cattle, &c.	6	471
	18. RECRUITS.		
1	European—how to be ſupplied in future from Europe,	9	473
	19. RETIRING—*See Furlough.*		
	20. SALUTES.		
1	For the Arrival of Major General Baird, at the Preſidency,	6	473
	21. SECRETARIES.		
1	Arrangement of their Departments under Government—conſiſting of a Chief and Four Secretaries—Letters and Applications how to be addreſſed—the Appointments of them,	2	472

FINIS



APPENDIX

TO THE

Supplement

OF

BENGAL MILITARY REGULATIONS.

(The following Orders having been omitted in the former CODE, *issued in the latter end of the year* 1790, *are here inserted, as the present Work is said to commence from the* 1st *Jan.* 1791.*)*

1789 ARTICLE 1. *(G. O. 3d Oct.)* The Articles of Half-Mounting, with which it had been the uſual practice of the ſervice to ſupply the European troops, not having been found to be of material uſe to the Soldier, they have been excluded from the preſent Contract for Clothing the Army; and in lieu thereof, an Allowance is to be made from the Off-Reckoning Fund of the year 88-9, of current rupees four, eight annas for each European in the Service, who is entitled to receive Clothing on the 1ſt December next from the Fund, which excludes all Recruits arrived in the courſe of the preſent ſeaſon. 1789

This ſum is not to be paid to the men themſelves,

1789 themſelves, but to be drawn for by the Commanding Officers of European Battalions, & of detached Companies of Artillery, according to the ſtrength of their Effectives, entitled to Clothing; and is to be diſtributed to, and applied by, the Commanding Officers of Companies in the European Corps, in the purchaſe of Jackets, Shirt linen, and ſuch other Neceſſaries as will moſt contribute in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, or of the detached Company of Artillery, to the real uſe as well as to the cleanly and uniform appearance of the men: the Serjeants attached to Native Battalions are to be drawn for, and the Neceſſaries ſupplied by their reſpective Commanding Officers.

The money is to be drawn from the Pay-Maſter of the Station in a ſeparate Bill for each Corps, or detached Company, which is not to be entered on their Accompts of diſburſements, but is to be charged in their Accompts Current with the Military Pay-Maſter-General (the voucher accompanying them) under the head of *advances on account of the off-reckoning fund of the year* 88-9, in order that the Military Pay-Maſter General may charge the ſame againſt the fund, when the accompts of that year are laid before the Committee at the Preſidency.

Government rely on the care and attention of the Commanding Officers, both of Battalions and of Companies, that the money may be both uſefully and faithfully applied for the benefit of the Soldier; and have requeſted the Commander-in-chief to call for a ſpecific Return from the Commanding Officer of each Corps of the articles provided with it, which Returns are hereby directed to be tranſmitted to the Adjutant-General's Office accordingly.

1790 1. (*G. O. 6th Dec.*) Earl Cornwallis having taken his departure from this Preſidency, in order to proceed to Fort St. George; all Returns and Reports of the Army are (during his Lordſhip's abſence) to be made to Col. McKenzie, the Senior Officer under this Preſidency.

As Colonel McKenzie will require the aſſiſtance of an additional Staff to carry on the Details of the Army, he will nominate to the office of Secretary, any Officer whom he may think proper to ſelect for that Appointment. 1790

2. (*ibid.*) Captain James Morris, of the 2d Battalion of European Infantry, is appointed Secretary to the Commanding Officer of the Troops under this Preſidency, during the abſence of Earl Cornwallis — all Orders conveyed through Captain Morris are to be obeyed.

3. (*G. O. 11th Dec. — M. C. 3d Dec.*) Reſolved that Commiſſions be not granted to Officers who have been, or may be, appointed, to act in Ranks ſuperior to that which they actually poſſeſs in the Army, ſubject to the confirmation of the Court of Directors: but, it is ordered, that ſuch Officers do, by virtue of their Appointment from Government, take poſt in the Army in thoſe Ranks in which they ſhall be, or have been, reſpectively appointed to act, and from the date of ſuch Appointments.

Reſolved further, that the Rank in the Army of ſuch Officers, as having been appointed to act in Superior Stations, until the pleaſure of the Court of Directors be known, become before ſuch information is obtained entitled to full Promotion in that Rank in which they have been only acting, be left undefined until their proviſional Promotion be either confirmed, or annulled by the Court of Directors.

4. (*G. O. 12th Dec. — M. C. 10th Dec.*) Reſolved, that the Honorable Charles Stuart be requeſted to iſſue the daily Parole, with ſuch other Orders as may be neceſſary, to the Commanding Officer in Fort William — reporting the ſame to the Board, when he deems it of ſufficient importance.

5. (*G. O. 15th Dec. — G. O. 9th Dec.*) The Bheſties, Sweepers, and other people allowed to the Companies of European Invalids at Chunar, are in future to be under the Adjutant and Quarter-Maſter of that Corps; and their Allowances to be drawn

in

1790 in the ſame manner as the Allowances of the people of that deſcription under the Quarter-Maſters of European Battalions.

1. (*G. O. 20th Dec.—M. C. 3d Dec.*) The Governor-general in Council having reviſed that part of the Medical Regulations paſſed in the Separate Department on the 24th October, 1788—which directs "that "every Hoſpital-Mate who ſhall have diſ-"charged his duty in that capacity for 18 "months, ſhall be conſidered as eligible "to proceed to any other Medical charge "his Rank may entitle him to hold; but "that the order of his future progreſ-"ſion, ſhall be from the duty of an Hoſ-"pital-Mate to that of a Regimental Aſſiſt-"ant; and from the duty of a Regimental "Aſſiſtant, to that of a Sepoy Battalion, or "Civil Station: and that no Aſſiſtant-Sur-"geon ſhall be competent to an Appoint-"ment to a ſubordinate Civil Station, who "has not ſerved the period preſcribed in a "General Hoſpital, and become thereby "entitled to ſucceed to a ſituation which "is generally conſidered of more eaſe and "emolument, than the duties of the Milita-"ry Department:" His Lordſhip has been pleaſed to reſolve, that every Hoſpital-Mate, who ſhall have diſcharged his duty in that capacity for 18 months, ſhall be conſidered as eligible to proceed to any other Medical charge his Rank may entitle him to hold; without making it neceſſary, that his future progreſſion from the duty of an Hoſpital ſhall be to that of a Regimental Aſſiſtant; ſo that an Hoſpital-Mate, who ſhall have diſcharged his duty as ſuch for the period abovementioned, ſhall be eligible at once to be appointed to a Sepoy Battalion, or Civil Station.

2. (*G. O. Dec. 22d.*) The practice which is obſerved with ſome Corps of the Army, of tranſmitting Annual Alphabetical Long-Rolls to the *Adjutant-General's Office*, is directed to be diſcontinued: theſe Rolls being an unneceſſary record for that Department; and the tranſmiſſion of Monthly Returns of Receipts and Iſſues, and Quarterly Returns of Military Stores, by the Officers of the Ordnance Department to the Adjutant General's Office, is alſo directed to be diſcontinued till further orders. 1790

3. (*G. O. 29th Dec.—M. C. 3d Dec.*) The Honorable Court of Directors were pleaſed to order in the 105th Paragraph of their General Letter, of the 8th April 1789, that the Rank and Allowances of Colonel ſhould be conſtantly annexed to the Station of the Senior Officer of the Brigade of Artillery on the Bengal eſtabliſhment, and that Lieut. Colonel Patrick Duff ſhould be promoted to the Rank of Colonel, agreeably to his original ſtanding in the Service.

1791.

4. (*R. M. B. 10th Jan.*) All empty Powder Barrels to be ſent down to the Preſidency, without being broken up. 1791

5. (*G. O. 18th Jan.*) In conformity to the Minutes of Council under date the 12th November, requeſting the Commander-in-chief to fix the Staff Allowances of the Adjutant and Quarter-Maſter of the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry; they are directed to be the ſame as the Staff Allowances of an Adjutant and a Quarter-Maſter to a Battalion of European Infantry, vizt.

Adjutant.	Cantonment ſtaff allowance,	187
	Field ditto,	167
Quarter-maſter.	Cantonment ditto,	117
	Field ditto,	157

The Adjutant and Quarter-Maſter to the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry, are to draw their Field Staff Allowances from the date of their reſpective Appointments.

As the Commanding Officer of the Troops cannot judge of the extent of the duties that may fall to be perform'd by the Quarter-maſter of the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry, while on ſervice in the Carnatic; his Eſtabliſhment of people, and the uſual Allowance for Straw, Tent Pins, Camp Lines, &c. are left to be fixed hereafter by the Commander-in-chief of the Forces. In the mean time

1791 time, the following Lascars and Bildars are allowed from the 1st instant, upon the representation of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, as a Temporary Establishment for the service of the Quarter-master's Department, viz. Lascars: 1 Tindal, 1 Cossob, 12 Lascars—Bildars: 2 Mates, 12 Bildars.

The Monthly Allowance of 50 rupees for each Troop of Cavalry, granted to the Commanding Officer of a Regiment in lieu of a Quarter-master's Establishment, for the repairs of Arms and Accoutrements, is still to be drawn in his Abstract, until the Commander-in-chief of the Forces is pleased to determine whether the Artificers for whom the said Allowance is established shall continue under the controul of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, or be transferred, according to the custom of the service, to the province of the Quarter-Master.

1. Captain Frith having represented the absolute necessity of a Drill-Serjeant and Quarter-Master Serjeant for his Regiment, Corporal Hugh Read, is appointed to act as Drill-Serjeant, and John Hays to act as Quarter-master Serjeant to the 1st Regiment of Cavalry; but are to be returned upon the strength of their present Corps until the Commander-in-chief's pleasure is known respecting their Appointments.

2. (*G. O. 24th Jan.—R. M. B. 10th Jan.*) Agreed, that the established proportion of Camp Equipage, for the Deputy Quarter-Master General be as follows, viz.

One Field-Officer's Sleeping Tent,
Two Private Tents (one for his writer),
One Necessary, do.

Agreed, that the Commanding-Officer of the Forces be requested to order, that a proportion of Lascars for pitching the above Camp Equipage, be supplied from such of the Quarter-Master's Establishments in the Field as the Commanding-Officer shall direct, and that the Contractor for Elephants do provide for the carriage of it, whenever the Acting Deputy Quarter-Master-General shall have occasion to move from one Station to another.

3. (*ibid.*) Agreed, to recommend to the Commanding-Officer of the Forces, to issue a General order, directing that the Commanding-Officers of the Native Battalions shall keep in constant Repair all Bayonet Scabbards and Accoutrements of their Battalions, as they are allowed Artificers and Materials for that purpose, by the established Regulations of the Service." 1791

4. (*ibid.*) The Commanding Officer in the Field is desired to attend to that part of the foregoing Proceedings of the Military Board under date the 10th instant, relative to the Deputy Quarter-Master General's Department. The Lascars for pitching the Deputy Quarter-Master General's Camp-Equipage, to be supplied from the Establishments of the Quarter-Masters to the Artillery and European Infantry in the Field, in whatever proportions the Commanding Officer may deem proper.

5. (*ibid.*) The foregoing Resolution of the Military Board relative to the Repairs of Bayonet Scabbards and Accoutrements, appertaining to the Native Battalions, is ordered to be carried into effect from the first day of the ensuing month.

6. (*R. M. B. 31st Jan.*) Saul Timbers to be used in all Temporary Buildings at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur.

7. (*ibid.*) In Survey Reports of Temporary Buildings, the kind and quality of the Timber is to be specified.

8. (*G. O. 3d Feb.—G. O. 16th Jan.*) The following Establishment of People and Allowances, are fixed for the Escort, with the Resident at the Court of the Nizam, to be drawn for by the Commanding Officer, from the first of the present month.

1 Mistry Smith,	2 Lascars.
1 Fireman,	3 Coolies.
1 Carpenter,	1 Bildar.

For supplying Cattle for the Carriage of Sepoys Tents, Sonaut Rs. 20 per month.

For Iron, Steel, Charcoal and Materials, for Repairing Accoutrements, Sonaut Rs. 25 per month.

For supplying Wax Cloth, Tarpaulins, &c. an annual Allowance of 70 Rupees.

1. (*Gar.*

1791 1. (*Gar. O. 10th Feb.*) The Commanding Officer directs, that the Regulations at present in force, regarding the passage of Carriages in or out of Garrison, through the Royal Gate, be corrected; and that all Carriages in future coming in by that Gate, do pass through the Sortie leading to Calcutta and Chouringee; and all Carriages going out, are to pass through the Sortie leading to the General Hospital.

2. (*G. O. 28th Feb. — M. C. 23d Feb.*) Resolved, that Colonel McKenzie be authorized to appoint a Persian Interpreter as a Staff to the Commanding Officer of the Troops under the Presidency.

3. *G. O. 5th March — M. C. 25th Feb.*) The very infirm and ailing state in which Invalids, &c. returning to Europe, have been frequently found on their embarking on the Hon. Company's Ships (thus making it dangerous for them to proceed on the voyage), rendering it necessary and interesting to humanity, that some Regulations should be adopted, to prevent Persons in this situation from being required, during its continuance, to be sent on Board a Ship:

Resolved, that it be made a Standing Order, that a Committee consisting of the Head Surgeon, the Garrison Surgeon, & a Surgeon from the Troops in Fort William, be assembled some time previous to that fixed for the dispatch of any Ship, on which Invalids and Discharged Men, are proposed to be embarked, to examine the conditions of such Persons in respect to Health; and report the same to the Commanding Officer in Fort William, who shall direct, that Invalids, &c. who cannot proceed to Europe with safety, or without evident risk, that they will not be able to endure the passage, shall not be permitted to embark; but kept in the Hospital, until their cure has been sufficiently effected to admit of their proceeding to Europe.

4. (*G. O. 5th March.*) The Regulation contained in the Minute of Council under date the 25th February, relative to Invalided and Discharged Men who may be ordered to be sent to Europe, in future is to be strictly attended to; and the Town-Major, or Officer officiating as such, is to 1791
consider it as his duty to give timely notice to the Officer Commanding in Garrison, when Men of the above description are ordered to embark; that the necessary Committees of Surgeons may be immediately ordered for their inspection, as directed in the Minute of Council.

5. *Gar. O. 16th March.*) When Detachments are sent off from the Fort, they are to be composed (as nearly as the duty of the Native Troops in Garrison will admit) of Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys of the same Battalion; and to enable the Officer Commanding the Sepoy Detachment on Garrison Duty to Comply with the order, he is authorized to relieve Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys from any of the Guards to complete the number.

6. (*Gar. O. 3d April.*) The Presidency Orders of the 16th Dec. last, directing the Monthly Returns of the several Corps at the Presidency, formerly sent to the Town-Major's Office, to be in future sent to the Brigade-Major of the Station, was not meant to prevent the particular Monthly Returns of all the Troops and Establishments of every description in the Honorable Company's Pay in the Garrison of Fort William, being sent to the Town-Major's Office, as directed in the Garrison Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor-General, under date the 3d August, 1790.

The Commanding Officer directs, that the Order of the above date be adverted to; and the Returns therein mentioned, to be sent to the Town-Major's Office the first of every month, independent of those sent to the Office of the Major of Brigade of the Station; in order to enable him to lay before the Hon. the Governor-general, the Statement required by the Garrison Orders of that date.

7. (*G. O. April 4th—R. M. B. 28th March.*) Agreed, that it be considered a Standing Regulation, that the Commissary of Stores and other Officers of Ordnance shall notify to this Board the dates of the dispatches of Stores from the Magazines under their respective Charges.

1791 ' Agreed, that the Commanding Officer of the Forces be requeſted to iſſue a General Order, directing that every Officer, who may hereafter be appointed to the Charge of Store-Boats, proceeding from, or to the Preſidency, do ſend Weekly Reports to the Secretary to the Military Board of the progreſs made in the voyage; and intimate at the end thereof, the date of arrival at the place of deſtination: but as it may ſome times happen, that the Officer may not have an opportunity of making theſe Reports weekly, he is to ſend them, in ſuch caſe, from the firſt Station whereat there is an eſtabliſhed Dawke.'

The above Regulations of the Military Board, under date the 28th of March, relative to the diſpatches of Stores, and charge of Store Boats are directed to be ſtrictly attended to.

1, *(R. M. B. 4th April,)* All Indents for Partial Supplies of Muſquets are to be paſſed for Repaired Arms, unleſs the contrary be directed.

2. *(G. O. 7th April.)* It appearing by the Proceedings of ſome Native General Courts Martial, lately laid before the Commanding Officer of the Troops, that the ancient practice in this Army of Drilling the Native *Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned* Officers *together*, ſtill prevails in ſome of the Corps; that Cuſtom is ſtrictly prohibited in future.—Should any of the Native Commiſſioned Officers, in Drilling their Squads, diſcover ignorance of any points of their duty, ſuch Officers are to be inſtructed by the Native Adjutant of the Battalion; and they ſhould never be ordered out in Squads, without an European Commiſſioned Officer to ſuperintend; and a Feugil Havildar ſhould on ſuch occaſions always attend them. 1791

3. *(G. O. 23d April,)* All Officers who may wiſh to go to Sea for the Benefit of their Health, are directed to apply in future to the Governor General in Council, for that purpoſe tho' the Ajdutant-General.

It is to be underſtood, that their Applications are to be tranſmitted, according to the ſtanding Rule, thro' the Channels of their reſpective Commanding Officers, and accompanied by the preſcribed Certificates from their Surgeons.

4. *(Gar. O. 6th May.)* It having been reported to the Commanding Officer, that a cuſtom has crept in amongſt the Sepoy Sentries of preventing the Natives from paſſing through the Gates with Chattahs over their Heads; and obſerving no Orders authorizing ſuch practices in the Standing Garriſon Regulations, he therefore directs that this error be immediately rectified.

5. *(G. O. 6th May.)* Government having directed the Commanding Officer of the Forces to make ſuch an Allotment of the Elephants, Camels, and Bullocks, as is in his judgment beſt calculated for the preſent diſpoſition of the Troops; the following Diſtribution of the Elephants, Camels, and Bullocks, is accordingly ordered to take place as quickly as poſſible, and to remain in force till further Orders.

	Elephants.	Camels.		Bullocks. Draught.	Carriage.	Total.
Preſidency,	9	8	Preſidency,	84	36	120
Berhampore,	10	8	Berhampore.	42	18	60
Dinapore,	1	1	Dinarpore,	42	18	60
Chunar, including Juanpore and Benares,	4	4	Monghier,	0	0	0
Cawnpore,	34	29	Chunar including Juanpore and			
Futty-ghur,	11	14	Benares,	84	36	120
Midnapore,	2	2	Cawnpore,	542	392	934
Chittagong,	0	0	Futty-ghur,	614	340	954
Dacca,	0	0	Midnapore,	42	36	78
Hazaree-baug,	1	1	Chittagong,	42	18	60
Taugepore,	1	1	Dacca,		18	18
Burragong,	1	1	Hazaree-baug,		18	18
			Taugepore,	42	18	60
			Burragong,	42	18	60
			Eſcort with Scindia,		6	6
	74	69		1576	972	2548

The

1791 The Government deeming it an object of great importatance, that the Elephants, Camels, and Bullocks of the Army, ſhould be kept in conſtant readineſs, and in the beſt condition for Active Service, at their Proper Stations, have reſolved on the following regulations; and directed them to be publiſhed in General Orders.

" Reſolved, that if at any time it ſhould " happen that the Movements or Operations of any body of the Troops ſhould " be impeded by the unfitneſs or ill condition of the Cattle, or by the preſcribed " Eſtabliſhments of Cattle, and Drivers not " being conſtantly kept compleat at their " proper Stations, the reſpective Commanding Officers of Stations or Detachments, " ſhall be held perſonally reſponſible for " the conſequences, unleſs every circumſtance of deficiency and unfitneſs ſhall " have been duly reported to the Commander-in-Chief, or, in his abſence, to " the Commanding Officer of the Troops " under the Preſidency: And in order to " impreſs, more ſtrongly, a due ſenſe of " the importance of this duty;

" Reſolved, that Commanding Officers " be required to certify Monthly to the " Commander-in-Chief, or, in his abſence, " to the Commanding Officer of the Troops " under the Preſidency, by letter to the Adjutant General, that the Eſtabliſhment of " Cattle and Drivers for their reſpective " Stations or Diviſions of the Army, mentoned in their Muſter Returns, are in " point of Number, Strength and Condition, " as well as in every other reſpect, Fit and " Equipped for immediate Service; or if " there ſhould happen to be deficiencies in " the number of Attendants, or Cattle, or " Defects in the Quality of the Cattle or Furniture, theſe ſhall be particularly ſtated."

" Reſolved, that it ſhall be the duty of " the Commanding Officers of Stations or " Detachments to inſert in theſe Letters, Abſtracts of the Cattle muſtered Monthly; " exhibiting the Surplus or Deficiencies of " the eſtabliſhed Complement for their " reſpective Stations or Detachments."

" Ordered that theſe Letters, after having 1791
" been regularly laid before the Com-
" mander-in-Chief Monthly, ſhall be care-
" fully preſerved in the Adjutant General's
" Office, for the purpoſe of fixing the Reſ-
" ponſibility on the Officers who make the
" Reports.

Reſolved, that it ſhall be the duty of the Adjutant General to Report to the Commander-in-Chief, if any Officer, whoſe duty it ſhall be to make the Reports above preſcribed, ſhall neglect ſo to do.

The ſerious Reſponſibility ſo very properly impoſed by Government on Commanding Officers, will of courſe make them ſufficiently diligent in their Inſpections into the Contractor's Departments; and the Commanding Officer of the Troops lays his further Injunctions upon them, to attend ſtrictly to the preceding Regulations.

1. (*G. O. 9th May—M. C. 29th April.*) The Governor General in Council thinks proper to explain, for the information of the Commanding Officers, that Paymaſters are conſidered as fixed to Stations; and not removeable therefrom by any Authority, but that, which may be communicated thro' the Channel of the Military Pay-maſter General, as preſcribed by the Regulations for the Military Department.

2. (*G.O. May 12th.*) Some of the Reports of the Arrears of Pay lately received, having been made out in a manner not ſufficiently diſtinct; Commanding Officers of Corps are deſired to be particularly careful in future, to ſpecify in their Monthly Reports of Arrears of Pay, the Month for which Pay has been received, and the Month for which Batta has been received, agreeably to the following Form; which they are required to put on the Back of their Monthly Returns.

An account of the number, of Months for which Pay and Batta is due to the—— Battalion of——on the firſt day of——

Corps.	Date to which they have been paid..		Station.	Number of months in arrears.	
	Pay	Batta		Pay	Batta.

1791 1. *(R. M. B. 30th May.)* In all Buildings of great Length, such as Barracks, the Side Walls ought to be connected and strengthened Crossways by Piers or Arcades at convenient distances; or by Rows of Pillars surmounted by an Architrave so placed as to prevent an excess of Pressure on the Side Walls of such Long Buildings.

2. *(ibid.)* All Musters connected with Military Buildings, and necessary to be exhibited to Persons desiring to Contract, are to be Previously Prepared by the Chief Engineer, and Approved by the Military Board.

3. *(ibid.)* The Scite of any Public Building shall not be determined on, until after a very particular Report shall have been made to the Military Board, of the Nature of the Soil; on which, must in a great measure depend, the Construction or mode of laying the Foundation.

4. *(ibid.)* The Superintending Officer shall report, that, before Laying any Brick Work, the Bed of the Foundation had been found upon actual trial to be perfectly Level throughout; and if, in making the Excavation, any observations relative to the nature of the soil, Different from the original report on the subject shall appear to render a Representation to the Military Board necessary before the Foundation be laid, such Report shall accordingly be Previously made.

5. (*Gar. O. 4th June.*) The Sepoy Guards in Clive's and Ford's Ravelins to be augmented with 4 Sepoys each; the Guard in Ford's Ravelin to furnish an Additional Sentry in the Covered Way between those Ravelins, and that of Clive's Ravelin to furnish an Additional Sentry between that and Vansittart's Ravelin in the Covered Way between: those Sentries are to have Orders to prevent any Europeans (Commissioned Officers and those employed on the works excepted) from walking in the Covered Way, either Day or Night; and should any Europeans pass, or attempt to pass, over the Palisades, within sight of their Posts, they are to give notice thereof; to the nearest Guard who are to send and apprehend the Offenders. 1791

The Guards at those Ravelins to be Ordered, to prevent the European Soldiers from bathing in the Cunette without the Ravelins.

The Barrack Master is directed to place two Sentry Boxes in the covered way, where the above Sentries are directed to be posted.

6. *(G.O. 14th June—R.M.B. 6th June)* "Agreed, to request the Commanding Officer of the Forces to intimate in General "Orders, that there is no further Necessity "for indenting for Bazar Powder for the "Annual Exercise Ammunition.

7. (*G. O. 15th June*) As several of the Monthly Reports of the State of the Company's Cattle at the different Stations of the Army, as directed by the General Orders of the 6th May last to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office, have been made out upon Paper of Various Sizes; Commanding Officers of Stations or Detachments, whose duty it may be to forward these Reports, are desired to give directions to make them out in future upon Foolscap-paper, or paper of that Size: and those Officers who have already transmitted these Reports upon paper of any other size, are directed to forward Duplicates of them as above prescribed to the Adjutant General's Office, as quickly as possible.

8 (*G. O. 22d June.—M. C. 15th June.*) The Honble. Court of Directors, have further been pleased to direct, that the Quarter Master General do draw the same Allowance as that authorized to be drawn by the Adjutant General, in lieu of Commission on his Disbursements: this Allowance is to commence from the 10th of June 1791, being the date of the Receipt of the Honble. Court's orders.

9. (*G. O. 7th July. — R. M. B. 4th July.*) Agreed that it be a Standing Regulation, that whenever Stores of any description whatever are Indented for, to replace those found unfit for Service; such Indents shall be accompanied by a Survey Report

1791 port of the Condemned Articles, ſtating the Period or Periods at which they were ſerved out.

1. (*Gar. O. 7th July.*) An Alteration having been neceſſary, to prevent an Impoſition which the preſent Paſſports cannot put a ſtop to; the Paſſports for Liquors are in future to be made out as follows:

Permit the Bearer to paſs into Garriſon, with——dozen of (Wine, or Beer, or Spirits, or whatever it be,) contained in Bottles or Caſks, on my account.

The following is the Form for Port Liberty.

Permit the bearer J. T. Private in the Company under my Command, to paſs out of Garriſon on Liberty (or on duty,) and to return into Garriſon by 10 o'clock, in the forenoon.

(Signed) W. Willis,
Capt. Lieut. or Enſign Com. Capt. Willis's Com.

Fort William,
(day—month—year.)
(Entered) John Dixon,
Adj.

2. (*Gar. O. 8th July.*) The Commanding Officer finding that the Serjeants of the Port Guards have of late made a practice of quitting their Guards during the Night; he therefore directs, that in future the Serjeants at the different Ports ſhall be conſidered as a part of the Guard during the 24 hours they are on Duty; and at all times when the Guards are Under Arms, the Serjeants are directed to appear on their Poſts.

The Officers from the Main Guard in going the Grand and Viſiting Rounds, in their inſpection of the different Guards, will ſee the above Orders ſtrictly adhered to.

3. (*Gar. O. 12th July.*) From ſeveral miſtakes which have occured of late to the Commanding Officer, in reſpect to Priſoners not having been reported through the Proper Channel; He deems it neceſſary to republiſh the Garriſon Orders of the 6th January laſt, now part of the Standing Regulations of the Garriſon, and directs that due obedience be paid to thoſe Orders.

"The Commanding Officer directs, that in "future, whenever a Priſoner may be remov- 1791
"ed to the Hoſpital, on the opinion of the "Garriſon Surgeon, his removal ſhall be no- "tified in the Reports of the Main Guard; "from which time his name is no longer to "be included in that Report, but ſuch Pri- "ſoner is to be conſidered as under the im- "mediate charge of the Officer on Duty, at "the Hoſpital Guard whoſe particular care "it ſhall be to Report all Priſoners in that "Guard, or their removal from it, to the "Commanding Officer in Garriſon, with "ſuch other occurrences as may be deſerv- "ing his notice, every Monday Morning, "or as often as he may be relieved, or any "ſuch circumſtance as ſhall Occur."

"A Detail of all ſuch Priſoners, ſhall be "alſo ſent weekly by the Officer on duty "at the Hoſpital, to the Town Major; and "their removal notified to him whenever it "ſhall happen."

4. (*ibid.*) When the Weather proves Rainy, the Corps who give the Main Guard are to mount in their Full Uniform.

5. (*G. O. 15th July,—G. O. 14th July.*) The Commanding Officer of the Troops, having reaſon to ſuppoſe from Papers which have come under his Inſpection at the Military Board, that Certain Alterations have been made in the Accoutrements of ſome of the Native Corps of the Army; and no Officer of any rank, having authority to Deviate from the Approved Patterns:—Colonel Mackenzie thinks it fit to prohibit any Alterations being made in the Accoutrements of the Troops in future; and to direct that ſuch as may have already been made in any of the Brigades, be forthwith reſtored to the Faſhion Eſtabliſhed by the Right Honble. the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces.

6. (*G. O. 28th July—M. C. 22d July.*) It appearing, that ſome of the Corps detached from the Brigade Stations have not been paid up to the ſame periods for which the Allowances have been iſſued to the reſt of the Army; Reſolved, that in all caſes when the Treaſury from which the Troops at any Station are uſually paid, cannot diſcharge the Draft of a Pay-

1791 master for the Abſtract of a Month for which Payment to the Troops at the Preſidency has been ordered (as will be regularly notified in General Orders) it be a Standing Rule for the Commanding Officers of detached Corps, and the Pay-maſters of Stations, to apply to the next Collector, and ſo on until the ſupply of Caſh for the Draft has been procured.

1. *(Gar. O. 2d Aug.)* The Commanding Officer directs, that when Gentlemen have occaſion to Confine Domeſtics or other Natives (Military men excepted) to the Main Guard, they are to ſend with ſuch Priſoners at leaſt two days Subſiſtence; they are alſo to continue ſubſiſting them while Priſoners: and the Confinement of Natives to the Main Guard, is reſtricted to thoſe who may be Guilty of a breach of the Standing Garriſon Regulations; Domeſtics or other Natives guilty of other Crimes will be however received, but not detained in the Guard more than 12 hours,—the Captains or Officers Commanding the Main Guard, are requeſted to pay due attention to this Order.

2. *(Gar. O. 10th Aug.)* The Guard at the great Sluice to be immediately augmented with four Sepoys from the Reſerve; and to furniſh an Additional Sentry on the Bank of the River, half way between the Small Sluice at the Foot of the Glacis and Champaul-ghaut, with Orders to prevent any Budgerows or Boats whatever from putting in there, except ſuch as are laden with Stone or Brick for the Embankment of the River.

3. *(Gar. O. 18th Aug.)*—The time of Mounting and Delivering in the Reports of the Main Guard being laid down in the Standing Regulations of the Garriſon, the Commanding Officer directs that it be not deviated from; nor are the Private Duties of Corps to interfere with, or delay the Public Duties of tne Garriſon.

4. *(G. O. 26th Aug.)* The late Movements of Corps from Chunar to Cawnpore, and from the latter Station to the former, having cauſed ſome doubts with reſpect to the *preſent* Tour of the Jaunpore Command: and the Commanding Officer of the Troops having read the Papers tranſmitted to him on this point; and having alſo read with great attention Earl Cornwallis's Orders relative to the Commands dependant on the Station of Chunar, he is of opinion, that it is the preſent Tour of the 2d Battalion to be at Juanpore; and accordingly directs, that this Corps be ordered to march and relieve the 10th Battalion now occupying that Poſt—but, though the Commanding Officer of the Troops conſiders it to be his indiſpenſable duty to act up to his conception of the ſpirit and tendency of the Commander in Chief's Orders, in preſerving to the 2d Battalion it's proper Tour; yet he deems it neceſſary, in ſupport of ſubordination, to expreſs his diſapprobation at the conduct of the Officer in the Temporary charge of that Corps, for making Comments on the Arrangements and Orders of his Superiors. When Officers are conſtrained to appeal, in points of real importance, from the Deciſion of their Commanding Officers, it is their duty to ſtate Facts only, in Temperate Language, with Decorum and Propriety; and to abſtain from all Strictures whatever: The Commanding Officer of the Forces will form his own Judgment; and all attempts to Prompt, or Prepoſſeſs that Judgment, will ever be diſcouraged. 1791

In order to obviate ſimilar doubts in future regarding the Command in queſtion (ſo far at leaſt as theſe doubts might ariſe from Corps moving from the Upper Stations to Chunar) it is directed, that whenever Native Battalions Fall back to Chunar, they are to take the Uſual Tour of the Garriſon Duties and Benares Station, before they can be entitled to enjoy the Command of Jaunpoor.

5. *(R. M. B. 29th Aug.)* All Indents for Timber, ſhall ſpecify the Length and Scantling of the Timbers required.

6. *(G. O. 29th Aug. — M. C. 19th Aug.)* Colonels having Troops under their reſpective Commands, will pleaſe to

Report

1791 Report Monthly to the Adjutant General the progreſs of the new Levies, as well as the general ſtate of the Troops.

1. (*ibid.*) The Lieutenant Colonels Commanding the Sepoy Brigades will pleaſe to order, that when Majors or Captains Commanding Battalions are, from indiſpoſition, or any other cauſe prevented from attending the Parade, their Adjutants or the Senior Officer preſent ſhall lead out the Battalions and Exerciſe them; and this as often as ſuch occaſions occur.

The Commanding Officer of the Forces being anxious that the Subaltern Officers ſhould acquire a thorough knowledge in the exerciſing of Battalions, and training Recruits, ſtrongly recommends it to the Attention of the Lieutenant Colonels and Majors in the Command of theſe Corps, to direct that all the Subalterns do occaſionally put the Battalions through every part of the Exerciſe.

Squads of 30 Recruits ſhould always be ſuperintended by a Subaltern Officer.

2. (*Gar. O. 4th Sept.*) The Commanding Officer having obſerved that the Native Non-commiſſioned Officers on the Garriſon Guards, have of late made a very Slovenly Practice in Relieving the Sentinels of their reſpective Guards, by relieving them almoſt conſtantly without their own Arms, and frequently without the Arms of the Sentinels; as alſo by leaving the Body of the Sentinels at the firſt Poſt, and taking them one by one to the others.—He therefore directs, that in relieving the Sentinels, the Non-commiſſioned Officer of the different Guards do march off from the Guard with the compleat Relief of Sentinels, with fixed Bayonets; which Body of Relief is never to be diminiſhed; but as the new Sentinel has relieved, the old one takes his Poſt in the Rear of the Relief, and ſo on till the whole Chain of Sentinels are relieved; and in this manner, the Non-commiſſioned Officer is to return to his Guard in the ſame compleat manner as he left it—any Non-commiſſioned Officer who may be found acting contrary to thoſe orders in relieving the Sentinels, will be brought to a Court Martial for diſobedience of orders. 1791

The Viſiting Officer of the Sepoy Guards, is directed to be particularly careful in explaining thoſe orders to the different Guards under his inſpection.

3. (*G. O. 12th Sept.—M. C. 2d Sept.*) A Reſolution has been paſſed by the Governor General in Council, that the ſame Target Allowance ſhall be granted Annually for a Regiment of Cavalry, that has been eſtabliſhed for a Battalion of Native Infantry, viz. Sonaut Rupees 30.

4. (*G. O. 20th Sept. — M. C. 9th Sept.*) Reſolved, that the following Eſtabliſhment for an Expence Magazine at Dinapore, in conſequence of the removal of the Magazine from Patna to Monghyr, be authorized, amounting to Sonaut Rupees 278 per Menſem; to take place from the 1ſt of October 1791.

Eſtabliſhment for an Expence Magazine at Dinapore.

Preſent Effective.		Staff Pay.		Batta.	Eſtabliſhed Allowance.		Total of each.			Total.			Grand Total.		
1	Staff allowance, and for Writers, Stationary, &c.	62	0		70		132	0	0	132	0	0	132	0	0
1	Cooper,	0	0		6		6	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
1	File Man,	0	0		6		6	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
1	Fire Man,	0	0		6		6	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
2	Hammermen,	0	0		4		4	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
1	Carpenter Sirdar,	0	0		10		10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
2	Workmen,	0	0		6		6	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
1	Sicklegar,	0	0		5		5	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
1	Sail Maker,	0	0		5		5	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
1	Sirdar Magazine-man,	0	0		12		12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
10	Workmen ditto,	0	0		6		6	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0

Bullock

1791

Present Effective.		Staff Pay	Batta.	Established Allowance.	Total of each.	Total.	Grand Total.
1	Bullock Bheſtie,	0 0	0 0	12	12 0 0	12 0 0	0 0 0
1	Sweeper,	0 0	0 0	4	4 0 0	4 0 0	146 0 0
24	Grand Total Sonaut Rupees						278

1791

1. (*G. O. 26th Sept. — R. M. B. 19th Sept.*) Agreed that it be a Standing Regulation, that the Boats in the Departments of the Commiſſaries of Chunar, Cawnpore, and Futty Ghur, be carefully ſurveyed every Three Months (commencing with the 1ſt November next) by Committees of Officers to be appointed by the Commanding Officers of the reſpective Stations, who ſhall forward the Reports to the Military Board.

2. (*G. O. 27th Sept.—M.C. 14th Sept.*) Reſolved that during the abſence of Lord Cornwallis from Bengal upon the Public Service, the Allowances aſſigned in the General Orders, bearing date the 11th September, 1786, to the Judge Advocate General and the occaſional Deputy Judge Advocates, inſtead of commencing as thoſe Orders expreſs on the day on which a Court Martial aſſembles, and ending with the date of the Order directing it to be diſſolved, ſhall commence on the day on which the Court Martial Aſſembles, and end on the date of the Signature here to the Courts proceedings, both days incluſive: and that in the caſe of a Reviſal being ordered, the Daily Allowance ſhall be added from the date of Re-aſſembling the Court till the date of the deciſion after Reviſal, both days incluſive.

3. (*ibid.*) The Commander-in-Chief having replied to the Reference which was made to him, as ſignified in the Minutes of Council, dated the 6th of July, 1791; Reſolved in conformity to his Lordſhip's recommendation, in reſpect to that ſhare of the Bazar Fund which has been uſually aſſigned by the Commander-in-Chief to the Commanding Officer of the Station at Buxar, and now remains unappropriated for the interval between the death of Captain Mordaunt, which happened on the 8th February, and the appointment of Captain Black on the 4th of May, 1791, that it be divided Equally between the Commanding Officers of Midnapore and Monghyr and the Town Major of Fort William.

4. (*G. O. 30th Sept. — R. M. B. 24th Sept.*) Agreed to Recommend to the Commanding Officer of the Forces, to Iſſue a General Order prohibiting the Levying of Duties on the Purchaſe or Sale of Slaves in any of the Military Bazars, or within the precincts of any of the Military Stations; and Prohibiting the Public Servants under the Britiſh Military Authority, from giving Official Sanction to any ſuch Purchaſe or Sales.

The preceding Reſolution of the Military Board, is to be conſidered as a Standing Rule in future, and the Strickeſt Attention is Ordered to be paid to it by Officers Commanding Stations or Detachments of the Army.

5. (*G. O. 15th Oct. —M. C. 5th Oct.*) The laſt Diviſion of the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry being now returned to Bengal; Reſolved that the Commanding Officer of the Forces be requeſted to give the Neceſſary Orders for Reducing it to it's former Eſtabliſhment, as it ſtood previous to the 8th November, 1790, when the Regiment was augmented from 3 to 6 Troops.

6. (*ibid.*) Reſolved in addition to the Regulations already in force for the Cavalry, that the Commanding Officers of theſe Corps be directed to furniſh the Commander-in-Chief, or, in his abſence, the Commanding Officer of the Forces under the Preſidency, and to furniſh the Military Auditor General

1791 ral, with Authenticated Deſcriptive Rolls of the Horſes at preſent in the Service; and that it be made a Standing Regulation, that the Commanding Officers of Cavalry ſhall tranſmit Quarterly to the Commander in Chief or, in his abſence to the Commanding Officer of the Forces, Deſcriptive Rolls counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Station of all Horſes received into, or Caſt from the Service, ſpecifying their Colours, Ages, Sizes, Caſts, and Marks (according to the orders of the 2d July 1787) and likewiſe the times of Admiſſion into the Service, when Caſt, and to whom Sold, and when the Horſes Died; the periods for tranſmitting theſe diſcriptive Rolls to be on the 31ſt July, the 31ſt Oct. the 31ſt January, and the 30th of April.

Reſolved, that the Horſes at preſent in the Service, and all Horſes that ſhall be received into it hereafter, be marked with Numbers, from one upwards, and that all Diſcriptive Accounts of Purchaſes, Sales, Deaths and other Caſualties, do ſpecify the Numbers of the Horſes.

1. (*G. O. 15th Oct.*) The Commiſſary of Ordnance at Cawnpore and Deputy Commiſſary of Ordnance at Futty-Ghur, to be directed to have the Marking Irons made for both Regiments of Cavalry, by the Artificers appertaining to their reſpective Magazines;—The Materials to be taken from Store; the Marking Inſtruments to be lodged with the Brigade Majors at Futty-Ghur and Cawnpore: and the Commanding Officers of theſe Stations, are deſired to iſſue whatever Subſidiary Orders they may judge neceſſary for enforcing a ſtrict compliance with the preſent Orders of Government.

2. (*G. O. 23d Oct. — M. C. 5th Oct.*) The following are Extracts of a General Letter, from the Honble. Court of Directors, dated the 6th May 1791.

Paragraph 27th.—We have taken a view of the Proceedings of a General Court Martial, for the Trial of Lieutenant Duncanſon, upon a Charge of Behaviour unbecoming an Officer, by taking Uſurious Intereſt for Money Lent by him to the Rajah 1791
of Cooch Bahar: altho' he was Acquitted by the Court, the Proof is poſitive as to his having taken 8 per Cent per Month, for money Lent to the ſaid Rajah; and notwithſtanding the Court were unanimouſly of Opinion, that the nature of their Oath would not admit of their diſcovering upon what Principle they formed their Adjudication, there can be little doubt from what is urged by Mr. Duncanſon in his Defence upon the Trial, of your having formed a right conjecture concerning the Ground upon which the Verdict was Founded—concurring therefore entirely with you in opinion, that a Repetition of ſuch Practices would be Injurious to the Service, and Diſgraceful to the National Character; we confirm the General Orders that were iſſued to the Army upon this occaſion; and all Military Officers and others, are hereby ſtrictly forbid exacting or receiving Intereſt or Premium for Loans of Money in any part of India, beyond the Rate which would be conſidered as legal within the Company's Provinces: and any Perſon who ſhall be convicted of Practices which would be looked upon as Uſurious within the Company's Provinces, in defiance of this prohibition, ſhall be deemed Unworthy to Remain in the Company's Service.

3. (*Gar. O. 31ſt Oct.*) The Commanding Officer finding the Garriſon Orders of the 8th ult. reſpecting the Bazar Accounts, ſomewhat defective in point of Regularity; he therefore directs in future that when the Accounts are ſent to the Commanding Officers of Corps by the Fort Adjutant, they will be pleaſed to give the neceſſary Inſtructions for the Commanding Officers of Companies making Enquiry into the Juſtneſs of thoſe Accounts; and if found to be correct, that the Captains or Commanding Officers of Companies will tranſmit immediately to the Fort Adjutant the Amount of ſuch Accounts of Themſelves, and Not thro' the Adjutants of their Corps, as directed in the Orders above quoted.

1791 1. *(G. O. 5th Nov.—M. C. 26th Oct.)* Resolved, that Colonel White be allowed the Staff of Secretary and Persian Interpreter in One Person, from the period at which Colonel Eyres delivers over the Command at Cawnpore, until that of Colonel Fullarton's Arrival at Futty-Ghur; from which time Colonel Briscoe will be entitled to have a Secretary and Persian Interpreter: and that Colonel Briscoe be desired to furnish the Commanding Officer of the Troops with the Name of the Officer whom he wishes to be appointed to those Staff situations.

2. *(G. O. 11th Nov.—M. C. 4th Nov.)* Resolved, that in future whenever an Officer of Engineers shall be put in Orders either as an executive or Superintending Officer, the same General Order shall declare, whether or not, such Officer is to draw any; and if any, which of the Allowlowances specified in the Regulations of the 31st March 1790.

3. *(Gar. O. 21st Nov.)* The Commanding Officer directs that as the Barrack Master has received standing Regulations for the Disposal of Quarters, both Infantry and Artillery, that no one requiring Quarters will refer to him (the Commanding Officer) in the first instance; but that a strict compliance be given to the standing Regulations—which must be always considered as fixed and settled, and by which the Barrack Master is to be regulated.

4. *(Gar. O. 28th Nov.)* Conformable to the former Standing Orders; the Commanding Officer particularly directs, that on no pretence whatever any Budgerows or Boats be hauled on Shore upon the Esplanade for Repair, or any other purpose, without Permission first obtained in Writing, from the Chief Engineer: And that all Budgerows and Boats which are now on Shore upon the Esplanade, be removed as soon as possible.

5. *(Gar. . 30th Nov.)* The following Form for Drawing on the Contractor for Victualling the European Troops in Garrison is in future to be observed; and the Contractor is forbid Complying with any Indent, that may not strictly Correspond with the one now given. 1791

FORM.

Half Batta, { Indent upon the Contractor for the (date) of (month) 1791.

Battalion of European Infantry, — —			
A Company consisting of (No. of) men, —			
Drawing Provisions, (No. of) men, —			
Ditto Drams, (ditto) ditto, — — —			
PROOF.			
Upon full Allowance, as above — —			
Drams Stopped, — — — — —			
In the Conjee-house, — — — —			
In the General Hospital, — — —			
Total number of Men as above, —			

6. *(G. O. 3d Dec.)* Circumstances having prevented the Governor General in Council, from deciding upon the Proposals given in for the Bullock Contract, so as to have enabled him to carry into effect the Resolution of Government published in the Calcutta Gazette, bearing date the 31st August last, requiring the Surveys of Cattle at the different Stations to be taken on the 1st of December: and the Governor General in Council having accepted of the Proposals of Mr. William Fairlie for Providing Draught & Carriage Cattle for the Army, as well as for Victualling the European Troops; it is now Ordered in consequence of Instructions from Government, that the Surveys of Draught and Carriage Cattle be Taken at all the Different Stations of the Army as follows:—

At Cawnpore and upwards, 20th December,
Chunar, Dinapore and Dependencies 15th do.
Berhampore and Dependencies 10th do.
Presidency . . . . . do. do.

And Commanding Officers of Stations, are directed to attend strictly to the following Articles taken from the Government Advertisement, dated the 31st August last, for their Guidance in Surveying the Cattle; and to Transmit the Survey Reports as early as possible to the Adjutant General's Office.

Article 1st. "The Cattle now on the Establishment being the property of the present

1791 present Contractor, who has paid for them by Inſtalments; and the Honble Company having engaged to Re-purchaſe them Serviceable Stock of Cattle, a Valuation or Appraiſement of all the Draught and Carriage Bullocks at every Station of the Army is to be taken on the 1ſt December 1791, to aſcertain the preſent Contractor's Claims upon the Company.—The Valuation ſhall be made by a Committee compoſed of a Nominee of the preſent Contractor, a Nominee of the new Contractor, and an Umpire choſen by the two."

2*d*. "The Caſt and Rejected Draught and Carriage Cattle, or in other words all Bullocks not fit to be Retained in the Service, are to be ſpecified under the Deſcription of "Unſerviceable Cattle" — and are to be delivered over on the 1ſt Dec. 1791, to the Preſent Contractor or his Agents, who will be at liberty to diſpoſe of them as they may think proper: the Cattle Once Caſt are to be marked with the Letter R, to prevent the poſſibility of their being Re-admitted into the Service.""

3*d*. "The New Contractor is to engage to receive ſuch a proportion of the Draught and Carriage Cattle, retained for the Service, at the valuation put on them."

7*th*. "The Standard of the Cattle to be Retained for or received into the Service, is not to be Leſs than Fifty Inches for the Draught Bullocks, and Forty-eight Inches for Carriage Bullocks; no Bullocks will be Retained in the Service on the Commencement of the New Contract whoſe Age Exceeds Twelve Years."

10*th*. "Each Bullock is to be Competent to March Eaſily with a Burthen of Two Hundreds and Ten Avoirdupoiſe Pounds Weight, Excluſive of his Pad and other neceſſary Furniture; and the Draught Bullocks muſt be ſo ſtrong that the following number ſhall be able to March with Facility with the Annexed Draught of Ordnance, viz.

24	Bullocks	with a	24	Pounder	Braſs Ordnance,
18	Do.	——	18	Do.	— Do.
12	Do.	——	12	Do.	— Do.
6	Do.	——	6	Do.	— Do.
4	Do.	——	3	Do.	— Do.
14	Do.		8	Inch Howitzer,	
10	Do.	——	5½	Do.	
6	Do.	——	4½	Do.	
10	Do.	——	1	Artificer's Cart,	
6	Do.	——	1	Tumbril.	

1791

"With Iron Ordnance will be allowed an Extra Number of Bullocks Equal to a Third of the Number which is fixed for Braſs."

11*th*. That the Commanding Officer of Artillery at the Preſidency or at the Subordinate Stations, the Quarter-Maſter General or his Deputy, where they may happen to be, and at other places the Quarter-maſters of Corps, With ſuch Other Officers as ſhall be Nominated by the Senior Officer at the Station, ſhall be the General Inſpectors and Examiners of all the Bullocks Received into or Retained for the Service; and be reſponſible that none but proper Cattle are permitted to remain in it.

1. (*Gar. O. 10th Dec.*) The Duties at preſent performed in Garriſon by Two Commiſſioned Officers from the Artillery Corps, is to be Performed by One Officer from that Corps 'till further Orders.

To enable the Artillery Officer to perform every Duty required of him, the Commanding Officer directs, that when the Commiſſary of Stores has occaſion to open any of the Magazines, in order to Lodge or Remove Powder, the Captain of the Main Guard is directed to order one of the Subalterns of the Guard to attend: This Officer is to receive the Keys of the Magazine required to be opened by the Commiſſary, from the Commanding Officer's Quarters; Where he is to Lodge them After he ſhall have performed the Duties required, and ſecured the Magazines.

2. (*G. O. 10th Dec. — M. C. 6th Dec.*) The Board underſtanding that ſome doubts have ariſen with regard to the Extent of the Authority deſigned to be conferred on Colonel Charles Morgan, by the Minutes of Council of 7th Nov. think proper to notify in General Orders, that it was their intention that Colonel Morgan while Senior

1791 or Officer in the Field, ſhould Exerciſe the Same General Authority that had been exerciſed by Colonel Eyres, his immediate Predeceſſor in that ſituation; and no other.

1. (*Gar. O. 23d Dec.*) The Sutlers to the Troops in Garriſon, are directed to Shut up in future at Sun-ſet; after which the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers of the different Corps in Garriſon are not to be permitted to Paſs the Draw-Bridge leading to Conway's or the Bazar Redoubts.

2. (*Gar. O. 29th Dec.*) The Commanding Officer obſerves ſome of the Quarters that have ſo very lately received their Annual Repairs of White-waſhing on the Outſide, are very much Soiled by Gentlemen permitting their Servants to throw Water out of the Windows; this Practice he directs may be Diſcontinued; and expects the Gentlemen will be careful in cauſing their Servants to carry every thing that occaſions ſuch a Dirty Appearance to ſome of the Quarters Down-ſtairs, Inſtead of throwing it out at the Windows, as appears to have been hitherto the Practice.

3. (*G. O. 30th Dec.*) Mr. William Fairlie, Contractor for the Draught and Carriage Bullocks of the Army, is directed to carry into effect the following Diſtribution of the Cattle, as ſoon as poſſible.

	Draught	Carriage.	Total Bullocks. Draught	Carriage
Preſidency, —	228	—108	228	108
Berhampore, —	84	— 36		
Midnapore, —	42	— 36	168	108
Chittagong, —	42	— 18		
Dacca, — —	—	— 18		
Dinapore, —	84	— 54		
Burragong, —	42	— 18	168	108
Taugepore, —	42	— 18		
Hazaree Baug, —	—	— 18		
Chunar & Dependencies, —	—	—	272	81
Cawnpore & do.	—	—	632	514
Futty Ghur & do.	—	—	717	425
Monghyr & do.	—	—	80	
Scindia's Eſcort,	—	—		6
Total Draught and Carriage Bullocks			2265	1350

4. (*G.O. 5th Jan.—G. O. 9th Dec. 91.*) 1791
The Eſtabliſhment of Laſcars under the Quarter-maſter of Artillery, is to be Conſidered as for the Service of the whole Corps; and not any Diſtinct Portion of it for Each Company: Whenever a Company is Detached on Separate Service, a Proportion of Laſcars from the Quarter-maſter's Eſtabliſhment is to be ſent with it, ſufficient for pitching the Tents of the Officers not on Tent Allowance, and the Tents of the Men according to the diſcretion of the Commanding Officer of Artillery.

5. (*G.O. 13th Jan.*) In conformity to the Minutes of Council under date the 5th Oct. laſt, and publiſhed in General Orders on the 15th of the ſame Month; Colonel Morgan is deſired (upon the arrival of the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry at Futty Ghur) to carry into immediate Effect the Reform of that Corps, by reducing it to the following Eſtabliſhment of three Troops, as it ſtood previous to the 8th November 1790, viz.

	Staff.
1 Captain,	
3 Lieutenants,	
3 Head Jemautdars,	1 Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
	1 Serjeant Major,
3 Second do.	3 Farriers,
15 Duffedars,	1 Muttaſadie,
3 Trumpeters,	3 Puckallies.
210 Troopers,	

6. (*Gar. O. 18th Jan.*) Four Sepoys to be immediately added to the Royal Gate Port Guard: this Guard is to furniſh an Additional Sentry in the Compound adjacent to the Grand Magazine; with particular Inſtructions to prevent Fires of any kind near his Poſt, except ſuch as are within the Kitchens attached to the Chief Engineer's Quarters and Drawing Office.

7. (*G. O. 27th Jan.—M. C. 20th Jan.*) Reſolved that Colonel Fullarton be appointed to the Barrackpore Station; to receive the uſual Allowances of a Colonel Commanding at a Station within the Provinces; and to Share equally with the other Colonels of the Army in the Bazar Fund, and the Allowance granted to Field Officers

1792 Officers in Lieu of Commiſſion on the Revenues.

1. (*Gar. O. 4th Feb.*) Ordered, that the Town Major do keep in his Office a Book in which all Bills are to be entered that Receive his Counterſignature, or that of the Town or Fort Adjutant, as acting under him in the Office; marking the Bills Numerically, and inſerting the Correſponding Numbers in his Book.

2. (*Gar. O. 8th Feb.*) A Royal Salute to be fired To-morrow Morning at Sun-riſe, in Honor of the late Important Succeſs obtained by the Marrattah Forces under the command of Purſeram Bhow, in the Bednore Country.

3. (*Gar. O. 19th Feb.*) The Officers and Men belonging either immediately to the Garriſon of Fort William or to the Corps Stationed at Barrackpore, are on no account to Obſtruct or Reſiſt the Superintendant of the Police, (or thoſe employed under him) in the Exerciſe of the powers with which Government, with a view to the General Security and Advantage, have judged it neceſſary to entruſt him; nor is he to be Queſtioned directly by any Officer or other perſon, for any Suppoſed Abuſe of thoſe powers.—When occaſion of complaint againſt the Servants of this Department occur, the circumſtances are to be ſtated in writing, for the information of the Governor General, or, in his abſence, the Senior Member of Council, through the Town Major.

4. (*G. O. 23d Feb.*) The Magazine Boats mentioned in the General Orders of the 14th inſtant, having been returned to the Station of Cawnpore, to which they belong, prior to the publication of the ſaid General Order; the Quarter-maſter General was in conſequence directed to provide other Boats for the conveyance of the detachment of Artillery men to the Upper Stations: but, in order to prevent ſimilar miſtakes in future, it is directed, that no returning Boats ſhall depart from the Preſidency without the Quarter-maſter General's Inſtructions for that purpoſe to the Officers or Perſons who may have Charge 1792 of them.

5. (*G. O. 27th Feb.*) The Commanding Officer of the Troops having tranſmitted to the Commander-in-chief's Military Secretary, the Papers relative to a Diſpute between Captain L. Grant, and Lieut. L. Simpſon, of the 15th Battalion Native Infantry, to be laid before Earl Cornwallis, when he ſhould happen to be at perfect leiſure to peruſe them; and his Lordſhip having found time to read them, has been pleaſed to direct, that Colonel M'Kenzie's Sentiments and Orders on the above Diſpute, as conveyed in a Letter from the Adjutant General to Colonel Morgan, be publiſhed to the Army: together with his Lordſhip's Deciſion on the ſubject.—Copy of the Letter above alluded to, from the Adjutant General to Colonel Morgan.

To Colonel Charles Morgan,
Commanding at Futty Ghur.

Sir,

Colonel Mackenzie has received a Letter from Captain Lodwick Grant, conveying a Complaint againſt himſelf, addreſſed to the Commander-in-chief, by Lieut. Leonard Simpſon, of the 15th Battalion of Native Infantry, with ſeveral incloſures, as ſpecified in the accompanying Liſt; theſe Papers are forwarded to you, in order that you may be fully acquainted with the points of which they treat, and you are requeſted to reſtore them to this Office, after you ſhall have read them.

Colonel; Mackenzie having peruſed thoſe papers with more than ordinary attention, he has directed me to expreſs his ſentiments regarding them, as follows:

The difference of opinion which occurred in *March* laſt, reſpecting the Command of Companies, having been referred to Colonel Eyres; and having been then very properly decided upon by the Colonel, it was nowiſe neceſſary to recite the circumſtances at this time, on pretence of illuſtrating a different matter now in diſcuſſion; and it was ſtill more ſuperfluous to menti-

1792 on circumſtancesof a more ancient date, which have no kind of connection with the ſubject in reference, had never come under public notice in any ſhape whatſoever, and ſeem to be foiſted into the preſent complaint by Lieut. Simpſon, ſolely for the purpoſe of giving ill impreſſions of his Commanding Officer; for if the good of the Service had been the object, and if theſe circumſtances had appeared of ſerious import, they might have been repreſented when they occurred.

The baſis of Lieut. Simpſon's repreſentations, is the Battalion Court Martial on Doletowman Sing, Sepoy, brought to Trial by Lieut. Simpſon, for "diſobedience of Orders, Neglect of Duty, and Contempt of Authority," and the ſpecific point of which Lieut. Simpſon complains, is Capt. Grant's having remitted the puniſhment paſſed on the ſaid Duletowman Sing, "at the requeſt of Lieut. Jones;" it is probable that the Adjutant had a good reaſon for making that requeſt; but the Commanding Officer of the Troops has no heſitation in ſaying, that independantly of the inſtances which are adduced of the Priſoners former miſconduct, the other motive which has been aſſigned by Captain Grant for the lenity ſhewn to the Priſoner, viz. his being a young Sepoy, is by no means ſatisfactory; as any Sepoy who diſobeys one of the firſt and plaineſt Rules of his Duty at the expiration of *three years ſervice*, can be little entitled to indulgence; and is ſcarcely fit to be retained in the Service.

Theſe were points however totally wide of Lieut. Simpſon's province; he has diſcharged his duty in bringing the Sepoy to Trial, and proſecuting him to conviction; but it reſted ſolely with the Commanding Officer of the Battalion to approve or diſapprove of the Sentence, and to Remit the puniſhment in any mode or terms he thought fit: and the Commanding Officer of the Forces conſiders it his duty to remark, that the Arrogant and Diſreſpectful manner in which Lieutenant Simpſon arraigns this Legal exerciſe of the authority of his immediate Commanding Officer merits the Severeſt Reprehenſion. 1792

It appears that Captain Grant has occaſionally reduced Havildars and Naicks to the Ranks, and has deliberately inflicted Corporal Puniſhments on Sepoys without any form of Trial: Tho' Colonel Mackenzie has a good opinion of Captain Grant's merits as an Officer, and tho' he is perſuaded that this conduct proceeded from a Commendable zeal for the Diſcipline of his Corps, yet as ſuch Practices are not Warranted by the Regulations of the Service, and might tend to the Subverſion of Juſtice;—the Commanding Officer of the Troops ſtrictly Prohibits the Exerciſe of them in future by any Officer.

Colonel Mackenzie has further directed me to remark, that as the matter in Reference was clearly Cognizable by the Commaning Officer of your Station, Colonel White ought to have paſſed his deciſion upon it; and that it is extremely Preſumptuous in Lieutenant Simpſon to inſiſt ſo pertinaciouſly as he does, in Appealing to the Deciſion of the Commander in Chief, whoſe time at this critical juncture is ſo fully occupied by affairs of the greateſt importance to the State, that it would be highly obtruſive to trouble him with vexatious references of this ſort.

The ſame reaſon prevents a compliance with Captain Grant's requeſt, tho' proceeding from a different motive, and is expreſſed in more becoming terms.

In concluſion, Colonel Mackenzie being of opinion that the good order and diſcipline of the 15th Battalion might be impaired by diſputes of this ſort, he has reſolved to ſeparate Lieutenant Simpſon from Captain Grant; and has accordingly removed the former to the 2d European Battalion, until Earl Cornwallis's pleaſure ſhall be known.

You will be pleaſed to publiſh this Letter in your Station Orders.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(*Signed*) Peter Murray, *Adj. Gen.*

Fort William,
Adj. Gen. Office,
5th Jan. 1792.

1. (G.

1792 (*G. O.—by Earl Cornwallis, Camp 3d Feb.* 1792.) Earl Cornwallis having perused the several Papers transmitted to him by Colonel Mackenzie, relative to a Dispute between Captain L. Grant and one of his Subalterns, as also a Letter from the the Adjutant General to Colonel Morgan conveying the Colonel's decision on the subject; His Lordship thinks proper to declare to the Army, his entire Approbation of the Sentiments therein delivered upon each particular point, He also confirms the Removal of Lieutenant Simpson from the 15th Battalion. — His Lordship further takes this occasion to declare to the Army, that when he directed that Subaltern Officers should be posted to Companies, it was his intention that they should Regularly receive Reports of their Companies from the Native Officers; and that such Appointments should not be merely Nominal or Nugatory: and he conceives that with proper dispositions on the part of the Commanding Officers of Battalions and their Subalterns, their respective Duties may be carried on without a Jealousy of Authority on one part, or any Improper interference in the Discipline or Internal Management of the Corps on the other.

1. (*G. O. 29th Feb.*) In consequence of Orders from Government, a Royal Salute is directed to be fired at the principal Stations and Camps of the Army within and without the Provinces, in Honor of the important Success obtained by the Army under the Command of Earl Cornwallis, in an Attack of the Enemy's Entrenchments at Seringapatam on the Night of the 6th instant.

2. (*G. O. 14th March—M. C. 14th March.*) Preliminaries of Peace having been settled in Camp before the Enemy's Capital on the 23d February, 1792, between the Honorable Company and their Allies and Tippoo Sultaun; and a Cessation of Hostilities having consequently taken Place—Resolved, that the Commanding Officer of the Troops be desired to give Orders for a Royal Salute, and a Feu de Joie to be fired on this important Occasion at the several Stations of the Army within and without the Provinces— Extra Batta to be issued to the European Troops. 1792

3. (*Gar. O. 18th March*) The European Guard at the Saluting Battery is to be augmented to one Non-commissioned Officer and Six Rank and File; and to furnish one Sentry by Day and Night over the Arms and Battery.

The Lascar Guard Stationed there is also to be augmented to one Tindal and ten Lascars, to furnish two Sentries by Day and Night over the Battery.

Whenever a Salute is Ordered to be fired, a Careful European from the Guard is to conduct the Banner Rolls to the place from whence the Signal is to be given, and remain there to receive it; Another European is also to be Posted Without the Garrison, to see that the Lascars perform their Duty in Communicating the Signals to the Battery.

The Officer on the Battery Duties is to be answerable, that Mistakes or Errors do not Occur in conveying the signal quickly in, or firing the Salutes which have of late but too frequently happened.

4. (*Gar. O. 21st March.*) The Barrack-master is directed in future to Report in Writing to the Commanding Officer in Garrison, whenever any of the Quarters shall appear to him to have Received Injury thro' the Neglect or Inattention of the occupier.

5. (*G. O. 29th March — G. O. 29th Feb.*) The Natives composing the Guard with the Resident at the Nizam's Court are entitled to, and are to receive the difference of Pay and Allowances between the Madras and Bengal Rates, from the day of their crossing the Krishna.

6. (*G. O. 30th March.*) The Governor General in Council having directed that two 6 pounders shall be Stationed with the Battalion upon Duty at Benares, the Commanding Officer at Chunar is desired to send two Guns of the above Caliber

1792 liber with their Appurtenances and Stores to Benares accordingly; and the Commanding Officer at Dinapore is desired to detach from the Company of Artillery at that Cantonment 1 Subaltern, 1 Non-Commissioned Officer, and 8 Artillery Men, with the usual proportion of Lascars and Artificers, for the Service of the above Ordnance.

1. *(G. O. 4th April—R. M. B. 2d April.)* "Agreed to request the Commanding Officer of the Forces to issue a General Order, that a Duplicate signed by the Survey Committee of all Surveys of Stores Received into or Issued from the Arsenal, be transmitted to the Secretary to the Military Board."

The Instructions contained in the foregoing Extract of the Proceedings of the Military Board, under date the 2d Instant relative to Surveys of Stores received into or issued from the Arsenal, to be considered as a Standing Regulation in future.

2. *(G. O. 4th April.)* A more Extensive Signification having in some instances been given to the Regulation of the 8th October 1789, Relative to the Duration of Leave of Absence granted to Sick Officers, than was intended; it is to be understood in future, that Officers whether Absent for the Recovery of their Health or on account of their Private Affairs, are expected to Rejoin their Corps on or before the day to which they have Specific Leave to be Absent.

3. *(G. O. 12th April)* The Governor General in Council having instructed the Commanding Officer of the Forces, to direct that whenever the Resident at Lucknow shall Visit any of the Military Stations where there is Artillery, he shall be Saluted with 13 Guns: and having further directed, that the Commanding Officer of the Battalion upon Duty at Lucknow shall furnish the Resident with a Return of his Corps on it's arrival at that Place; and that he shall not Detach any Part of his Battalion, exceeding 50 Men, without acquainting the Resident therewith, nor supply Guards to Individuals without a Requisition from the Resident: These Orders are accordingly to be strictly obeyed. 1792

4. *(P. O. 14th April,)* To enable the Town Major to prepare Monthly Returns of the Troops at the Presidency Station, the Officer Commanding at Barrackpore will be pleased to give the necessary Instructions for Monthly Returns and Weekly Reports of the Troops under his Command being transmitted to the Town Major, as heretofore.

5. *(Gar. O. 15th April.)* The European Corps in Garrison to furnish a Non-Commissioned Officer in Rotation, to be Attached to, and do duty with the Sepoy Guard at the Town Gaol: the Non-Commissioned Officer to be relieved Weekly, and receive his Orders from the Sheriff of the Town of Calcutta; but to be in every respect subject to whatever Instructions he may receive respecting the Uniformity of his Conduct and Dress, from the Visiting Officer of the Hospital and Gaol Guards.

6. *(G. O. 17th April—R. M. B. 16th April.)* The Board being of opinion, that it is the Duty of Commissaries or other Officers of Ordnance in charge of Magazines, to attend the Committees of Survey, without being Members:

Agreed, to extend to all Magazines the 15th Article of the 11th Section of the Regulations of this Board; and that a Copy of that Article be annexed to this Resolution, and published in General Orders.—Extract from the Standing Regulations of the Military Board.

SECTION 11th.

"*Article 15th.* On every such occasion, "the Commissary or Assistant Commissary "of Stores, together with the person under "whose Charge the Stores are to be dis-"patched, shall attend the Committee of "Survey; and shall be Respectively at Li-"berty to offer any Remarks to the Mili-"tary Board which may occur to them, "on points regarding which they may "happen to Differ from the Committee

"of

1792 "of Survey, concerning the Condition of "the Stores."

1. *(G. O. 23d April.—M. C. 18th April.)* Resolved that it be considered as a Standing Regulation in future, that the Sums Total of all Abstracts, Bills, or Accompts shall, be written at Full Length as well as In Figures.

2. *(G. O. 25th April.— R.M B. 23d April.)* Agreed that it be a Standing Regulation in future, that the Barrack-Masters who have Cots under their Charge belonging to the Company for European Soldiers, do make Quarterly Returns of the same to the Military Board, commencing on the 30th Instant, expressing the Number of Serviceable, Repairable and Unserviceable In and Out of Use.

The foregoing Resolution of the Military Board is to be strictly attended to; and to become a Standing Rule in future.

3. *(G. O. 25th April.)* Commanding Officers of Stations where there are Commissaries of Ordnance, are directed to permit these Commissaries to carry into execution such Resolutions of the Military Board as may be conveyed to them by the Secretary.

4. *(G. O. 30th April.)* In consequence of Instructions from Government, an immediate Stop is directed to be put to all Recruiting, and to all Promotion of Native Commissioned and Nom-commissioned Officers, till further Orders.

5. *(Gar. O. 5th May.)* The Commanding Officer is pleased to direct, that observing the Hot Weather, no Drills or Squads of Europeans for Exercise do Parade in the Evening before 6 o'clock; and that they at no time in the Hot Weather, Continue at Exercise more than 40 Minutes.

6. *(G. O. 5th May—M.C. 28th Mar.)* Doubts having been entertained with regard to the Quantity of Meat to be served out to the Troops by the Contractor for Victualling the Army, it is hereby declared, that the Contractor is to furnish One Pound of Meat and not less, to Each Man, Exclusive of Bone; such being the Spirit of his Engagement with the Company. 1792

7. *(G. O. 9th May.—M. C. 27th April.)* Resolved, that the following Resolutions be published in General Orders, viz.

That it be notified to the Bullock Contractor, that the Allowance for Keeping the Sheds in Repairs under the Present Contract, shall only commence from the date of the Sheds being Reported, on Survey, in Good Repair.

That the Contractor be directed to furnish the Repairs of these Sheds, and to Build all the Deficient Necessary New Sheds immediately.

That the Commanding Officers of Stations be directed to Report to the Commander-in-Chief, thro' the Adjutant General, when Sheds of the Prescribed Dimensions for the Establishment of Cattle at their respective Stations shall have been compleated.

That a Description List of all the Buildings received by the Present from the Last Contractor, expressing their Dimensions and Construction, be immediately sent to the Military Auditor General, with copies of the Survey Reports of the Additional New Sheds erected by the Present Contractor.

Resolved also, that it be made a Standing Order, that Monthly Reports of the Condition of the Cattle Sheds, be made to the Commander-in-Chief, and to the Military Auditor General, at the Foot of the Monthly Review Rolls of the Cattle.

Resolved, that a Bullock Serjeant be appointed on the Established Monthly Allowance, at such of the following Stations as are not Already provided with them Viz.

Presidency,	-	Chunar,
Berhampore,	-	Cawnpore, and
Monghyr,	-	Futty Ghur,
Dinapore.		

8. *(G. O. 10th May—M. C. 17th Feb.)* The Conditions of Mr. Fairlie's Contracts for Draught and Carriage Cattle and Victualling the European Troops under this Presidency, which were agreed to on the 25th Nov. 1791, not having yet been published,

1792 liſhed, the Board have directed that the following Recital of the Terms thereof ſhall be notified in General Orders: It will be obſerved that when the Preſent or Exiſting Contracts for theſe Services are mentioned, Reference is intended to be had to the Contracts in the time of Mr. Biddulph.

The Governor General in Council having taken into Conſideration ſeveral Propoſals which have been made in conſequence of the Advertiſement dated 31ſt Auguſt 1791, for Providing and Feeding Draught and Carriage Cattle for the Uſe of the Army, and for Victualling the European Troops under this Preſidency, the Propoſals of Mr. William Fairlie have been found upon a Compariſon with others to be the Loweſt; and being accompanied with good Security for the Performance of the Two Engagements, have been Accepted for a Period of Three Years, commencing 1ſt Dec. 1791, with an Option Reſerved to Government to Extend it to a Period not Exceeding Nine Months, upon Giving the Contractor Six Months Previous notice of ſuch Determination.

CONDITIONS RELATIVE TO CATTLE.

Article 1ſt. The Cattle now on the Eſtabliſhment being the Property of the Preſent Contractor, who has paid for them by Inſtalments; and the Honorable Company having engaged to Repurchaſe the Serviceable Stock of Cattle; a Valuation or Appraiſement of all the Draught and Carriage Bullocks at every Station of the Army, is to be taken on the 1ſt of December 1791, to aſcertain the Preſent Contractor's Claim upon the Company; the Valuation ſhall be made by a Committe, compoſed of a Nominee of the Preſent Contractor a Nominee of the New Contractor and an Umpire choſen by the Two.

2*d.* The Laſt and Rejected Draught and Carriage Cattle, or in other words, all Bullocks not fit to be Retained in the Service, are to be ſpecified under the Deſcription of Unſerviceable Cattle, and are to be delivered over on the 1ſt of December 1791 to the Preſent Contractor, or his Agents; who will be at Liberty to diſpoſe of them as he may think proper. The Cattle once Laſt are to be marked with the Letter R. to prevent the poſſibility of their being Re-admitted into the Service. 1791

3*d.* The new Contractor is to engage to receive ſuch a proportion of the Draught and Carriage Cattle retained for the Service, at the Valuation put on them; one half of that Valuation he is to pay down on the 1ſt of January 1792, and the other half on the 1ſt of January 1793, and whenever the propoſed Contract ſhall expire, the Honble. Company ſhall engage to Re-purchaſe the Good and Serviceable Cattle at a fair Valuation, to be taken in like manner.

4*th.* Should more Cattle be required to Compleat the Eſtabliſhment hereafter to be mentioned, than the Serviceable Bullocks that may be delivered over by the Preſent Contractor to the New, the Latter ſhall engage to provide them—Government affording him Aſſiſtance ſo to do, in the following Number, (viz.)

The Contractor ſhall apprize the Governor General in Council of the Number required to compleat the Eſtabliſhment, and the Board of Revenue will then be inſtructed to direct the Collectors of the Diſtricts in which the Cattle are to be purchaſed, to iſſue their Perwannahs to collect them accordingly the Collector ſhall fix a Reaſonable price to be paid by the Contractor to the Proprietors of the ſeveral Bullocks deemed by him or his Agents Competent to the Service, thereby ſecuring the Certainty of ſupply, and a Fair and Equitable Price to the Proprietor, without diſtreſs to the Country, or leaving the Contractor liable to the Impoſition of his Native Agents.

The Collectors will report to Government through the Board of Revenue the Prices thus fixed for the Cattle, and the Number ſo Bought in their Reſpective Diſtricts and the ſame will be communicated to the Military Auditor General, for the purpoſes

1792 purpoſes of Check upon comparing that information with the Publick Returns.

5th. The Eſtabliſhment of Cattle under the propoſed Contract, is to conſiſt of 2265 Draught, and 1350 Carriage Bullocks, and to be diſtributed by the Contractor in the undermentioned Proportions, at the following Stations; ſubject at All Times to ſuch Alterations as Government, or the Commander-in-chief, or the Officer Commanding the Forces on the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, in the Abſence of the Commander-in chief, ſhall think proper, and they ſhall be liable to be Employed on any Service, and whereſoever the Company may have occaſion to direct ſuch Services, to be ſpecifyed by the Commanding Officer in Writing, with the Number of Cattle required for them. The Diſtribution as propoſed at Preſent, is as follows:

	Draught,	Carriage.
Futty Ghur,	717	425
Cawnpore,	632	514
Chunar,	272	81
Dinapore,	168	108
Monghyr,	80	—
Berhampore,	168	108
Preſidency,	228	108
With the Eſcort of the Reſident with Mahajie Scindia,		6
TOTAL	2265	1350

6th. The Commander in Chief of the Forces and all Officers Commanding Stations or Detachments of Troops, ſhall upon any Emergency of Service be authorized to employ the Cattle Either as Draught or Carriage as the Service may require.

7th. The Standard of the Cattle to be Retained for, or Received into the Service, is not to be Leſs than 50 Inches for the Draught Bullocks, and 48 Inches for Carriage Bullocks; no Bullocks will be Retained in the Service, on the Commencement of the Contract, whoſe Age exceeds 12 Years, nor any New ones received, but ſuch as are between the Ages of 5 and 8 Years, to be Aſcertained by the Commanding Officers of Stations; or in caſes of Diſpute, by one or two competent Judges, Mutually approved by the Commanding Officer and Contractor. 1792

8th. The Contractor ſhall be at liberty to Tender any new Cattle, either for compleating the Eſtabliſhment, in the firſt inſtance, or for Supplying Caſualties hereafter, at the Neareſt Military Station where they can be Inſpected by Committees of Officers to be Occaſionally Appointed for that purpoſe, as Preſcribed in the 11th Article; but the Contractor ſhall not be entitled to any Pay for ſuch Cattle, till Finally Received into the Service at the Station where they are Wanted.

9th. No Bheſty Bullocks are to be ſupplied under the Contract.

10th. Each Carriage Bullock is to be Competent to March eaſily with a Burthen of 210 Avoirdupoiſe Pounds Weight, Excluſive of his Pad, and other Neceſſary Furniture, and the Draught Bullocks muſt be ſo Strong that the following Number ſhall be able to March with Facility with the annexed Draught of Ordnance.

24 Bullocks with a 24 Pounder Braſs Ordnance,
18 Do. — 18 Do. — Do.
12 Do. — 12 Do. — Do.
6 Do. — 6 Do. — Do.
4 Do. — 3 Do. — Do.
14 Do. — 8 Inch Howitzer,
10 Do. — 5½ Do.
6 Do. — 4½ Do.
10 Do. — 1 Artificer's Cart,
6 Do. — 1 Tumbril.

With Iron Ordnance, an Extra Number of Bullocks will be allowed equal to a Third of the Number which is fixed for Braſs.

11th. The Commanding Officer of Artillery at the Preſidency, or at the Subordinate Stations, the Quarter Maſter General or his Deputy, where they may happen to be, and at Other places, the Quarter Maſters of Corps with ſuch other Officer as ſhall be nominated by the Senior Officer at the Station, ſhall be the General Inſpectors and Examiners of all the Bullocks Received into, or Retained for the Service, and be Reſponſible that none but proper Cattle are permitted

1792 ted to remain in it.—The Commanding Officers of Artillery, are to Report Monthly in Writing to the Commanding Officers of Stations whether the Cattle are fit for the Service; and any that are not so, are to be Noticed in the Monthly Returns as Unserviceable, and are to be Discharged from the Service, having been Previously Marked with the Letter R. on the Haunches of such Cattle; and no Charge is to be allowed for Feeding them from That date, unless the Contractor or his Agent, should Instantly object to such Rejection; in which case the Rejected Cattle shall be immediately inspected by Three persons, One to be named by the Senior Officeron the spot, (Not being the Commanding Officer of the Train,) One by the Commanding Officer of the Train and a Third by the Contractor: the Decision of this Committee shall be Final.

It is however to be understood, that Casual sickness shall not be considered as a Sufficient Cause of Rejection, and that a Reasonable time not Exceeding one Month shall always be allowed for the Recovery of Cattle coming off a March on Service, before a Sentence of Rejection is passed on them; but in all cases where Sickness is alledged for the Absence of Cattle at Muster, the Commanding Officer shall ascertain that the Cattle actually exist.

12*th* Each Bullock in Cantonments or at any fixed Station, shall be furnished by the Contractor with two Seers of Gram per Day, each Seer being equal to 80 Calcutta Sicca Weight, 40 such Seers making one Maund, equal to eighty-two Avoirdupoise Pounds; and with a quantity of Straw or other Dry cut Fodder, not less than 10 Seers weighed dry: and the Contractor shall incur a penalty of 50 Sicca Rupees a Head upon each Bullock, when it shall be Proved before a Committee of Officers, that they Have received a short Allowance of Gram or Fodder thro' the Fraud or Neglect of the Contractor, or his Agents; The Gram and Fodder shall be served out to the Cattle in the Presence of One or More European Non-commissioned Officers who shall see the Provender duly weighed in its Dry state before it is served out to the Cattle, Reporting the same to the Commanding Officers, for the Information of the Commander-in-Chief, or in his Absence for that of the Commanding Officer of the Troops under the Presidency. 1792

13*th*. One Extra Seer of Gram per Day for Each Bullock, when on Service or Actually Marching or employed on the Public Service, shall be supplied by the Contractor; and this is to be an Extra Charge at the Rate which is certified by the Commanding Officer to be the Current Bazar Price for the Month.

14*th*. Such Extra Allowance of Gram is not to Commence until the date of Actual March, but to be given Equally on Halting days; and during the time the Artillery are at their Annual Practice, or so long as the Cattle may be Actually employed on any Publick Service.

15*th*. The Contractor shall keep in Cantonments and at every Fixed Station within the Provinces, One Driver for every 4 Bullocks, and One Sirdar for every 40 Bullocks whether Carriage or Draught.

16*th*. With respect to Bullocks, whether Carriage or Draught, at the Stations without the Company's Provinces, also when on Service or Actually Marching Within the Provinces, an Increased Number of Drivers shall be kept for them in the Proportion altogether of one Driver for every Two Bullocks.

17*th*. The Sirdars and Drivers are to be Mustered, and Monthly Returns made of them with the Bullocks, according to the Form which will be furnished to the Contractor by the Military Auditor General the Returns shall be Signed by the Contractor or his Agent, and Countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Train, under whose charge they may be, as well as by the Commanding Officer of the Station or Detachment; and Exclusive of these Monthly Returns, the Cattle and Drivers shall be Mustered Daily in the Morning and Evening, by the Non-commissioned Officers who

1792 who shall be Appointed to execute the Duty.

18*th*. When the Cattle are Mustered, the Draught Bullocks shall be provided with Bridles and Picket Ropes, and the Carriage Bullocks with Pads and Picket Ropes, which shall be kept Constantly in Readiness and in Good order for Service; the Pads shall be well made, lined with Indian Blanket or Flannel, and properly Stuffed, according in every respect with the Muster Pads that will be kept at the different Stations.

19*th*. The Contractor engages to keep the Establishment Complete, and to furnish at his Own proper Cost and Charge whatever Cattle may be required to supply Casualties occasioned by Death, or such as may be returned Unserviceable from the Ordinary course of Service.

20*th*. Any Cattle Taken or Destroyed by an Enemy, or rendered Unserviceable by Forced Marches, Overloading them, or by Excess of Labour, shall be paid for to the Contractor at the rate of 30 Sicca Rupees for each Bullock, upon a Certificate from the Commanding Officer, that such Casualty proceeded from one or the other of the Above causes.

21*st*. A Forced March is to be generally considered as such when the Distance Exceeds Ten Cos in the 24 hours, and Eight Cos in Bad weather; Overloading is to be considered when the Weight exceeds, by 10 pounds weight, Exclusive of Pad and Other necessary Furniture, the Regulated weight of 210 pounds: the Pad and Necessary Furniture, to be as follows:

One Pad and
One Saddle, } with one Girth.

One Picket Rope of two fathoms, one Bridle.—And Excess of Labor is to be so considered, when Cattle shall be Actually employed in Draught or Carriage more than Nine hours in Bad weather out of the 24 hours, and 12 hours in Ordinary Seasons.

22*nd*. All Casualties are to be Noticed in the Returns, that the Contractor's Accompts may be passed Only for the Number of Cattle, and the Periods of the Month, for which they have been Effective; unless a Certificate shall be procured under the Signature of the Inspectors, that the Cattle are Sick, in which case the Contractor shall be allowed for them during that time, not exceeding One Month. 1792

23*d*. Every Bullock tendered by the Contractor, and Approved of for the Service, is to be Marked on the Haunch, in the presence of the Officer approving, with the Mark of the United Company, D for Draught, and C for Carriage, with Two Figures to Denote the Year they were admitted into the Service, thus, 92, for the Year 1792: the Contractor will be Furnished with necessary Marking Irons, at the Expence of Government; and these are to be kept by the Commanding Officers, or one of the Staff Officers at the several Stations.

24*th*. No such Cattle are to be at any time Hired or Employed by the Contractor, for the purpose of fulfilling his Agreements, as are either directly or indirectly the Property of any Officer in the Service, under the Penalties prescribed in the Existing Contract, viz. 50 Sicca Rupees for every Bullock so employed.

25*th*. Should the Board, or the Commander-in-chief, or in his absence, the Senior Officer Commanding the Troops, with the Approbation of the Board, find it necessary during the period of the Contract, to Reduce the Number of Draught or Carriage Cattle, it shall be at their Option to do so; the Company giving to the Contractor in Writing, Three Months Notice of their Intention, and of the Number to be Reduced.

26*th*. Should an Increase in the Number of Cattle be required, Notice to that Effect shall be given to the Contractor, who shall Undertake to Supply Them at the Rate of 200, within One Month from the Date of Requisition; and to Feed and to find Attendance for them at the Rates and on the

1792 Terms engaged for thoſe of the Fixed Eſtabliſhment.

27*th*. The Contractor ſhall appoint his own Agents, either Licenſed Europeans or Natives at the different Stations, and be Reſponſible for their due Execution of every part of his Engagements. He ſhall Notify their Names to the Commander-in-chief, or in his abſence, to the Commanding Officer of the Troops under the Preſidency, to the Commanding Officers at the reſpective Stations, and to the Military Auditor General, and their Official Signature ſhall be Obligatory on the Contractor.

28*th*. The Bills and Vouchers for One Month complete, are to be ſent to the Military Pay-maſter General, who is immediately to Tranſmit them to the Military Auditor General; in whoſe Office they are to be Inſpected, Checked and Returned in Ten Days after they are Received, that they may be Re-delivered to the Contractor.

29*th*. Theſe Bills are then to be Paid at the Option of the Contractor, either in Calcutta by the Pay-maſter of Artillery and Garriſons, or by Bills of Exchange drawn by the Pay-maſter of Artillery and Garriſons, on the Military Pay-maſter General; which Bills of Exchange are to be Diſcharged by any of the Collectors, or by the Reſidents at Lucknow or Benares, in order to Accommodate the Contractor with the more ready means of Fulfilling his Engagements.

30*th*. Efforts are to be Furniſhed as under the Preſent Contract.

31*ſt*. The Cattle are to be Exerciſed as the Commander-in-Chief, or in his Abſence the Commanding Officer of the Troops under the Preſidency, or the Commanding Officers of the Reſpective Stations, with his Approbation ſhall direct.

32*d*. The Breaking-in Carriages, 18 in Number, are to be Delivered over upon Survey made by the Directions of the Commanding Officers of Stations, and according to their Specific Inſtructions, in good Order and Condition, to the New Contractor; who Engages to Deliver them at the Expiration of his Contract, in the like State: and an Allowance of Sicca Rupees 2700 per Annum is to be Made to him upon his Engaging to deliver them at the Expiration of his Contract in good Repair and Condition, Re-placing the Breaking-in Carriages when worn out. 1792

An Allowance of Sicca Rupees 2000 per Annum, is to be made to him for keeping in Repair and Re-placing the Bullock Sheds; which are to be Delivered over to him by the Preſent Contractor, upon Survey as above, according to a Specific Liſt. the New Contractor engaging in the ſame manner to Deliver them at the Expiration of his Contract, in good Repair and Condition.

The New Contractor engages to furniſh at each Station good and ſufficient Coverings or Sheds, for all the Cattle at the fixed Stations, both within and without the Provinces, each Bullock to have a ſpace of Room aſſigned of not leſs than Ten feet by Four feet; Theſe Sheds built by the New Contractor, are alſo to be delivered over, as the Property of the Company, in good Repair and Condition on the Expiration of his Contract.

33*d*. For all Bullocks within the Provinces, including the Stations of Chunar and Zemindry of Benares, when at Fixed Stations, that is when the number of Drivers required is One ſirdar to every 40 Bullocks, and one Driver to every 4 Bullocks, the Contractor is to receive Sicca Rupees Three and Nine Annas per Month for Each Bullock.

34*th*. For all Bullocks Within the Provinces including the Stations of Chunar and Zemindry of Benares when Actually Marching or Employed on the Public Service, that is when the number of Drivers is Encreaſed to One Driver for every Two Bullocks; he is to receive Sicca Rupees Four and Five Annas per Month for Each Bullock, excluſive of the Bazar price of the One Seer per day of Extra Gram as expreſſed in Article 15th.

35*th*.

1792

35*th*. For all the Bullocks Beyond the Provinces, that is in the Nabob Vizier's Country when the number of Drivers is One ſirdar to every 40 Bullocks and One driver to every Two Bullocks, he is to receive Sicca Rupees Four and Seven Annas per Month for Each Bullock, excluſive of the Bazar price of the One Seer per day of Extra Gram, when it is required to be delivered as above.

36*th*. The Contractor is to be Allowed to Graze his Cattle, where grazing is to be had without Prejudice to the Service, by permiſſion Previouſly obtained from the Commanding Officer of the Station: but no excuſe ſhall be derived from this, for with-holding Any part of the Eſtabliſhed Allowance of Gram and Fodder.

37*th*. The Terms made with the Contractor, are not to be conſidered as extending to the Circumſtances of an Actual Famine: in which Event Relief is to be afforded him: and in Order to Define the Circumſtances under which he may Claim ſuch Relief, it ſhall be only demanded by him when the price of Gram ſhall Riſe ſo much Above the Rate of 24 Seers per Rupee at any Station, ſo as to produce a Difference of 200 Sonaut Rupees in one Month to the Contractor upon the whole expence of the Feeding the Cattle at that Station: the Evidence of ſuch Difference or Loſs ſhall be aſcertained by Certificates of the Average price of the Gram above ſpecified, which the Contractor may at any time require from the Commiſſaries of Bazars where there are any.

The Certificate muſt run in the following Words and be Counterſigned by the Commadning Officer on the Spot.

"I do hereby Certify that the Average "Wholeſale price of the undermentioned "Gram for the Month of——has been at "This Station and in the Adjacent Coun-"try as follows:"

Gram Boot, per Maund,
Gram Colly, Ditto,

(Signed) A. B. Commiſſary of Bazars.

Where there may be no Commiſſary of Bazars preſent, the Certificates are to be granted by the Commanding Officer Only; excluſive of the Above Certificate, the Contractor in order to entitle himſelf to the before mentioned Relief muſt prove the Actual Purchaſe and Expenditure of Gram for the Cattle, or other Publick Service: but in caſe of Plague or the Prevalence of Epidemic Diſtemper, among the Cattles the Contractor will have no claim upon Government. 1792

CONDITIONS RELATIVE TO THE VICTUALLING OF THE TROOPS.

1*ſt*. The Contractor for Victualling the European Troops is aſſigned to Mr. William Fairlie; and Stipulates that he ſhall ſupply and furniſh the European Troops now employed; or which may hereafter be employed under this Preſidency during the Exiſtence of his Contract; with the following Proviſions and Neceſſaries, viz. without ever ſerving Leſs than One Pound Weight of good Beef or Mutton, Excluſive of Bone, to every European Soldier employed in the Field for Each day's Proviſion: the Ordinary Allotment ſhall be One Bullock to 40 Men, when Beef is ſerved; and One Sheep to 8 Men, when Mutton is ſerved out; alſo One Pound of Bread or One Seer of Rice: He is likewiſe to ſupply to every European Soldier 2 Drams of Good Batavia Arrack, of the quantity of 40 Drams to the Gallon; or in Lieu of ſuch Batavia Arrack, two Drams of Rum: alſo one Chittack of Salt and Two Seers of Firewood; when on Full Batta, and Two Earthen Pots Every morning when on March, to Every Meſs of 5 Men, and One Arrack Pot to every Company; but no ſuch Allowance of Pots whatever is to be made when the Troops are in Quarters, excepting to the Recruits on their Firſt Landing; and all this is to be furniſhed in conſidera tion of the Contractors receiving the ſum of 10 Sonaut Rupees Per Month for every Soldier ſo ſupplied at each Station. He is further Conſidered as bound to pay the Batta for the Sick Men, upon the Certificates ſubſcribed by the Surgeons of the Hoſpitals or Corps, and Counterſigned by the Commanding

1792 Commanding Officers or Adjutants expreſs ſing that the Men are actually Sick, and that the Contractors proviſions would be unifit for them ; and the Dry Batta in lieu of Victuals to Serjeants and Detached Men, where no Agent is Stationed on the part of the Contractor in full.

2nd. The Contractor further engages to ſupply every European Soldier in Cantonments or Garriſon, and not upon duty in the Field, alternately on One day, the like Quantity of Proviſions Salt and Firewood before expreſſed, without the quantity of Liquor before mentioned ; and on the enſuing day, the Liquor without the Proviſions Salt and Firewood, and ſo on alternately the Liquor : and Proviſions Salt and Firewood, on every Other day During the Time the Troops ſhall continue in Cantonments or Garriſon, including the Troops in Garriſon at Fort William, which ſhall be ſupplied during the Months of April, May, June, July, Auguſt, and September, on ſuch alternate days as they ſhall be entitled to receive Meat Proviſions &c, with Mutton Meat : and During the Remaining Six Months of the Year, Good Mutton and Beef Proviſions ſhall be allowed to them Alternately, that is to ſay, One Day Mutton, and the Enſuing Third Day Beef ; and ſo on alternately for Each and Every day of ſuch laſt mentioned Six Months on which they ſhall be entitled to receive Meat Proviſions ; provided, that for each Man ſo ſupplied the Contractor ſhall receive the Sum of 5 Sonaut Rupees per Month, as well for ſuch Troops as ſhall be ſtationed in Fort William, as thoſe at Other Stations in the Receipt of the Allowance called Half Batta. The Liquors and Proviſions ſo ſupplied are to be of Good and Wholeſome Quality, and ſuch as ſhall be Approved of by the Officers and Surgeons of the ſaid Troops.

3d. In order to Aſcertain, at Leaſt after the firſt Year, that Spirits of a Leſs Age than One Year ſhall not be ſerved out to the Troops, the Spirits ſhall be Kept in a Store Room ; of which the Commanding Officer of the Station ſhall direct a Staff Officer to keep One Key, and the Other Key ſhall be kept by the Contractor or his Agents : and no part of ſuch Store Spirits ſhall be permitted to be ſerved out Until after the expiration of One year from the time they were put into the Store Room ; the Proof of the Spirits ſhall not be Leſs than 10 degrees below the London Standard.—All Spirits before they are permitted to be ſerved to the Troops, are to be Previouſly approved of by the Senior Surgeon at the different Stations. 1792

4th. The Head Surgeon is required to certify Monthly to the Good Quality of the Spirits which have been ſerved in the Courſe of that Month to the European Troops ; and without Such Certificate, the Contractor will not be entitled to Payment for the Quantity of Spirits ſerved out at that Station in the Courſe of that Month.

The Inſpecting Officer or Officers of the Day who attends to ſee the Liquor ſerved out, is to Reject it if Bad ; and if Neceſſary, a Surgeon or Aſſiſtant Surgeon is to attend to examine it.

5th. Neither the Contractor nor his Agents are to have an Excluſive claim to ſell Liquors in Garriſon or Cantonments, in Conſequence of the Contract.

6th. The Contractor further engages that if at any time during the Exiſtence of his Contract, the ſeveral Species of Proviſions or Any of them cannot be procured, he will pay or cauſe to be paid to Each of the Soldiers, in Lieu and Stead thereof, the following ſeveral Sums of Money, that is to ſay—in caſe no Beef or Mutton is to be had, the third part of the Contract or Monthly Allowance, and after that proportion in caſe of the failure of Batavia Arrack or good Rum : and for the purpoſes of fulfilling the Articles of Agreement before mentioned on His part, he Promiſes to keep a Sufficient Deputy either a Native or a Licenſed European with Every Detachment of the Troops, to Comply with the Demands of the Commanding Officer of ſuch Detachment according to

the

1792 the Stipulations of the Contract: no Exclusive Privilege shall be considered as Annexed to this Agreement, of Vending or Distributing Arrack & Spirituous Liquors.

7th. Should any Provisions furnished by the Contractor for the European Troops, be judged by the Officers of Inspection such as ought Not to be served to the Troops; in Such case, the Commanding Officer of the Station, shall be authorized to direct Such part or parts thereof to be destroyed: and for Such parts or parts thereof, the Contractor shall Not be entitled to Any indemnification.

8th. The Vouchers for Victualling are to specify the Number of Men Victualled and the number of Days, certified according to a Form to be furnished by the Military Auditor General, and Signed by the Quarter Masters, or, in Their absence, the Adjutants of European Battalions—and by the Commandants, or, in Their absence, the Adjutants of Native Battalions: for the Serjeants of these Corps or Detachments, by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment; and for the Supernumeraries in Fort William, by the Fort Major: and if any Retrenchments shall be made on account of Incorrect Returns, the Officer who shall have Signed such Return will be Answerable to the Contractor for the Amount so Retrenched.

9th. The Contractor will receive payment for the Victualling in One Monthly Bill at the Presidency, as is provided in respect to the Contract for Bullocks; and the same Accommodation will be allowed for the Victualling as for the Bullock Contract, of Bills of Exchange for Such part of the amount as he may require at the Out Stations.

10th. The Contractor is Bound to make an Abatement from Every Victualling Bill, of 5 per Cent.

1. *(G. O. 12th May.)* The Governor General in Council has been pleased to issue the Resolutions of the 11th May, for Reducing the Army to a Peace Establishment; and they are directed to be carried into execution, so far as regards the Discharge of the Sepoys Supernumerary to Number of Sixty per Company, at the end of this Month. 1792

2. *(ibid.)* All Casualties of Native Commissioned or Non-commissioned Officers whether on the Effective Strength or Supernumerary List, are to be Reported to the Adjutant General as often as they occur.

3. *(P. O. 17th May.)* The Particular Circumstances under which a Latitude was allowed by Presidency Orders of the 4th April 1790, to Officers Commanding Corps who might be on Duty with the Sepoy Guards in Fort William, of giving their Attendance with their Battalion at Barrackpore as often as they might think proper, no longer existing; the Commanding Officer is pleased to withdraw it: and to direct, that None of the Officers coming on Those Duties be allowed in Future to Absent themselves from them, or to Sleep out of Garrison (unless the particular Duty they are on should require it) without the Express permission of the Commanding Officer, and a Notification of Such Permission having been obtained, been given to the Town Major.

4. *(Garr. O. 17th May.)* The Commanding Officer is sorry to observe, that he has had of late frequent cause to apprehend that a Due Attention is Not paid by the Officers of Sepoy, in their Explanation of Instructions to Sentries, as directed by Garrison Regulations; He therefore finds it necessary to call the Attention of the Officer Commanding the Sepoys, to the Full execution of those Duties by Officers under him: and that if the Particular duty of Visiting the Sentries should be thought to require More than the Daily attendance of One Officer, that he will appoint *two* for that duty; with Instructions that such Officers do carefully Report to the Captain commanding the Main Guard, the execution of such Duty, and the parts of the Garrison to which the attention of Each Officer has been given.

5. *(G. O. 18th May—M. C. 2d May.)* Resolved, that it be made a Standing Or-

1792 der, that in future, Audited Bills which shall not have been Presented to the Proper Pay Master Within Six Months from the date of Audit, shall Not be paid nor entered upon the Accompts of Disbursements of any Pay-master Without reference to Government; and their Authority obtained for the Discharge thereof.

1. (*G. O. 7th June.*) In consequence of the Resolution of the Board, bearing date the 27th April last, and published in General Orders on the 9th of May, the undermentioned Non-commissioned Officers are appointed Bullock Serjeants at the several Stations mentioned opposite to their Names. Such of them as belong to Corps, are to be Retained on the Strength thereof, until the Commander-in chief shall signify his pleasure whether they are to be Effective or Non-effective Staff.

The Staff Allowances, to be drawn by the Commanding Officer of Artillery at those Stations where there are Artillery; and at other Stations, by the Brigade Majors or other public Officers, in separate Bills, Counterfigned by the Commanding Officer of the Station.

2. (*G. O. 9th June.*) It being Ascertained by Experiment, that Linseed Oil and Gum Copal, which are at present generally employed by the Troops for Polishing their Accoutrements, Destroy Leather in a Short Time; That Varnish is therefore Prohibited: and Bees Wax and Lamp Black being found to make a Better composition for the Preservation of Leather Accoutrements, a Preparation of these Materials, in the Proportion of Four parts of the Former to One of the Latter, is directed to be Used for the Above purpose in future.

3. (*G. O. 29th June—M. C. 15th June.*) The Governor General in Council having taken into Consideration the Proposals which have been made in consequence of an Advertisement dated the 9th March 1792 for Providing the Clothing for the Honble. Company's Army under this Presidency, for the Year 1791-92 by Contract; The Terms Offered by Lieut. Mouggach, Mr. John Machlachlan, and Mr. Richard Pearce being the Lowest, were accepted. 1792

The following are the Conditions of the Contract with Lieut. Mouggach, who has Engaged for the Clothing of the European Artillery, and of the Artillery and European Infantry Invalids.

1st. That the Contractor shall Undertake to Compleat the Clothing which he Engages to Furnish, so as to be Prepared to Dispatch it from, or deliver it at the Presidency by the 1st of August next, or as soon after as he may be Required.

2d. That he shall Prepare the Clothing for the Corps at the different Stations of the Army, in such Order of Priority as shall be Prescribed to him Through the Adjutant General.

3d. That he shall be Regulated by the Indents of the Quarter Masters, Countersigned by the Commanding Officers of Corps, as to the Quantity he is to provide to Each Corps: these Indents will be Transmitted to the Contractor, so as to reach him at the Presidency on or before the 1st of May next.

4th. The Clothing is to consist of One Coat and One Hat with Cockade, Band and Looping, according to the Musters.

5th. That the Clothing shall Correspond with the Musters which are Lodged at the Town Major's Office, having the Office Seal affixed to them: and the Contractor is to attend particularly to the Three Distinct Sizes in which the Muster Coats are Prepared, and to Furnish each Corps with an Equal proportion of Coats of the Different Sizes: and such of the Corps as may be at the Presidency, are to be Allowed to send any Men they may have of an Extraordinary size, and whom the Largest Muster Coat could Not be made to fit, to the Contractor's Tailor to be Measured for their Clothing.

That the Contractor, on being Furnished by the Quarter Masters of the Corps at the Upper Stations with the Measures for the Clothing of any Men belonging to the Corps, and not of the Ordinary Size, will Furnish the Clothing accordingly: and as the

1792 the Names of the Men will be Written on Each Measure, the Contractor is to distinguish Each Coat by putting a Label upon it, mentioning the Person for whom it is Intended.

6th. The Quality of the Cloths of which the Coats of the several Ranks are to be made, shall be as follows:—

Serjeant Majors, Drum and Fife Majors, of Superfine Cloth.

Serjeants and Corporals, of Middling Cloth.

Gunners and Matrosses, of Coarse Cloth, viz. Blue, Aurora, Buff; and Facings of the same.

Drummers and Fifers, whose Coats to be Red, Aurora.

7th. The Clothing of the several Ranks is to be made up at the following Rates, in Current Rupees.

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major, . .	30	Corporal, . .	21
Serjeant, ...	22	Drum or Fife, .	10 12
Drum Major, . .	32	Gunner or Matross,	9 12

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY INVALIDS.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant, . . .	19 8	Drum or Fife, .	9
Corporal, . .	19 8	Gunner or Matross,	9 8

EUROPEAN INFANTRY INVALIDS.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major, .	24	Drum or Fife, .	9
Serjeant, . .	14 10	Private, . .	9
Corporal, . .	9 2		

8th. Whatever quantity of Cloth is required for Preparing the Clothing, shall be delivered to the Contractor upon Indent from the Hon'ble Company's Warehouse, if in Store there, at the following Prices; and be accounted for by him on the Final Adjustment of his Accompts, which are to be Inspected and Settled by the Committee of Officers Annually assembled at Fort William for the Distribution and Adjustment of the Off-Reckoning Fund; when the Balance of the Contractors Accompts will be paid him. The Contractor shall Not be at liberty to Purchase Any Cloth otherwise than from the Company's Stores, which can be supplied from thence; 1792 but should there Not be a Sufficient quantity of Cloths in the Company's Warehouse, the Contractor in that case, shall bind himself to Purchase at his Own Expence, but with the Previous Approbation of the Commander-in-chief or Commanding Officer of the Forces, Such Cloths as can be found in the Settlement; delivering the Vouchers for the Charge of such Cloths as he shall be Obliged to Purchase in this manner: he shall be Allowed to draw from Government the amount of this Charge as an Additional advance on account, Exclusive of the Stipulated advances hereafter mentioned.

9th. The compleat Clothing of the several Ranks, including the Hats, shall be prepared and delivered in the Garrison of Fort William, free of any Additional Expence whatsoever, Previous to its being inspected: After having undergone Inspection in the Garrison of Fort William aforesaid, by a Committee of Officers, their Certificate of the Goodness and due Correspondence of the Clothing with the Musters will be Necessary; and that Certificate must Accompany the delivery of the Clothing to the Contractor for Packing and Transporting it to the Different Stations of the Army, or to such Other Persons as shall be appointed by Government to receive it: and in case the Clothing or any part of it shall be Rejected by the Committee, the Contractor may require the Inspection of Such part of the Clothing by three Members of the Military Board, whose determination shall be Final; and if against the Contractor, subject him to the Penalty of a Breach of Contract. The Clothing after having been Surveyed, and Until it has been Packed to be sent to the Army, shall be Lodged in Fort William under Two Keys, One of which shall remain with the Fort Major, the Other with the Contractor.

The Sole Responsibility for the Clothing shall be with the Contractor, until it shall have undergone the Inspection abovementioned,

1792 abovementioned, and have been delivered over to Such persons as shall be appointed to receive it Immediately after such Inspection.

10*th*. Advances are to be made in Cash to the Contractor in the following proportions, to enable him to prepare the Clothing, viz.

Fifteen per Cent on the Computed Number of Suits of Clothing engaged to be furnished, to be advanced on the Execution of the Contract.

Ten per Cent on the 1st of May 1792, and Ten per Cent more on the 1st July 1792.

11*th*. The calculation of the Advances is to be made by the Military Auditor General, from the last Returns in the Adjutant General's Office.

12*th*. The following is the List of Rates at which the different kinds of Cloths are charged from the Import Warehouse: the Cloth of Colours not Imported by the Company or not Procurable from their Warehouse, the Contractor must either purchase from the Bazar, or be at the expence of dying, with the Approbation mentioned in the 8th Aarticle.

Superfine Red Cloth . .	Per Piece,	147	11	2
Do. . Blue, ...	—	137	14	5
Do. . Black, ...	—	121	1	8
Do. . White, ...	—	130	11	8
Do. . Green, ...	—	136	13	0
Do. . Yellow, ...	—	133	4	6
Do. . Buff, ...	—	133	4	6
Middling Red, ...	—	88	1	7
Do. . Blue, ...	—	77	5	8
Do. . Black, ...	—	69	11	5
Do. . White, ...	—	69	13	10
Do. . Green, ...	—	73	1	7
Do. . Yellow, ...	—	75	3	8

Coarse Cloth.

Aurora Cloth per p.	93	3		Green per p.	80	10	8
Blue,	81	7	6	Yellow,	80	7	11
White,	73	13	5	Lacca,	75	13	1
Purpets,	Narrow,				Broad		
Blue, per piece, . .	25	12	8		53	1	0
Red, — . .	26	10	3		50	14	2
Black, — . .	25	0	3		53		10
Green, — . .	25	6	9		49	10	4
Yellow, — .	25	9	2		51	0	2
White, — . .	24	13	4		53	10	6

Mr. George Elliot and Lieut. William Golding, are accepted as Lieut. Mougach's Securities, and are to be Bound Jointly and Severally with the Contractor for the Advances made by the Company, and for the Due Performance of the Contract, in a Penalty of Fifty Per Cent Advance on the Computed Amount of it. 1792

The following are the Conditions of the Contract made with Mr. John Machlachlan, for the Clothing of the European Infantry.

Articles, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the same as before.

6*th*. The Qualities of the Cloths of which the Coats of the several Ranks are to be made, shall be as follows: — Serjeant Majors, Drum and Fife Majors, of Superfine Cloth; Serjeants, of Middling Cloth; Drummers and Fifers, whose Coats are to be Red, Aurora; Drummers, whose Coats are to be of the Colour of the Facings, Coarse Cloth; Corporals and Privates, of Aurora.

7*th*. The Clothing of the several Ranks is to be made up at the following Rates, in Current Rupees:

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

	Ct.	Rs.		GRENADIERS.	Ct.	Rs.	
Serjeant Major,	22	6	10				
Serjeants,	14	10	10	Serjeant,	16	15	11
Drum Major,	20	14	9	Drummers & Fife,	9	1	0
Drummers & Fifers	8	15	9	Corporals,	9	10	5
Corporals,	9	8	0	Privates,	9	6	9
Privates,	8	15	8				

Articles 8*th*, 9*th*, 10*th*, 11*th* and 12*th*, Same as before.

13th. Ramgopaul Mulick and Cummer Lockan Bose, are accepted as Mr. Machlachlan's Securities, and are to be bound Jointly and Severally with the Contractor for the Advances made by the Company, in a Penalty of 50 Per Cent Advance on the Computed Amount of it.

The following are the Conditions of the Contract made with Mr. Richard Pierce for Clothing the Native Infantry and Lascars.

Articles 1, 2 and 3, Same as before.

4th. That the Clothing of the Native Troops shall consist of One Coat only; that of the Drum or Fife Major and of Drums

1792 Drums or Fifes of One Coat, One Hat with a Cockade, Band and Looping according to Muſters.

5th Article Same as before.

6th. The Qualities of the Cloths, of which the Coats of the ſeveral Ranks are to be made, ſhall be as follows:—

Drum and Fife Majors and Subedars, of Superfine Cloth.

Jemautdars, of Middling Cloth.

Drummers and Fifers, whoſe Coats are to be Red, Aurora.

Drummers, whoſe Coats are to be of the Colour of the Facings, Coarſe Cloth.

Havildars and Naicks, of Aurora.

Sepoys, of Lacca.

Serangs, Tindals, Coſſobs and Laſcars, of Purpett.

7th. That the Clothing of the ſeveral Ranks is to be made up at the following Rates, in Current Rupees.

NATIVE INFANTRY.

GRENADIERS.	Ct.	Rs.	BATTALION.	Ct.	Rs.
Subedar, per Coat,	24	0	Subadar, per Coat,	27	1
Jemautdar, ——	8	12	Jemautdar, ——	8	9
Havildar, ——	6	13	Havildar, ——	6	2
Naick, ——	6	2	Naick, ——	5	12
Drum, or Fife, ——	7	1	Drum or Fife, ——	6	12
Sepoy, ——	4	6	Sepoy, ——	4	4

Drum Major, per Coat, Current Rupees 18 2 3; European Serjeants, attached to the Native Infantry, Current Rupees 14.

LASCARS.

	Current Rupees.		Current Rupees.
Serangs, per Coat,	4 5	Coſſobs, per Coat,	1 15
Tindals, ——	2 6	Laſcars, ——	1 14

Articles 8th, and *9th*, Same as before.

10th. Advances are to be made in Caſh to the Contractor in the following Proportions, to enable him to prepare the Clothing, viz. Ten Per Cent. to be Advanced on the Execution of the Contract—Ten Per Cent on the 1ſt of May 1792, and Ten Per Cent on the 1ſt of July 1792.

Articles 11th and *12th*, The Same as before.

13th. Dupnarain Takoor, Gereder Law and Ram Luchan Baboo have been accepted as Mr. Pierce's Securities; and are to be Bound Jointly and Severally with the Contractor for the Advances made by the Company, and for the due Performance of the Contract, in a Penalty of 50 Per Cent Advance on the computed Amount of it. 1792

1. *(ibid.)* The Governor General in Council having alſo taken in conſideration the ſeveral Propoſals which have been made for Packing, Lading and Tranſporting the Clothing above mentioned; thoſe delivered in by Lieut. Mouggach have been Accepted.

The following are the Terms of Lieut. Mouggach's Contract.

1ſt. That the Clothing ſhall be Packed in Bales, well ſecured with Gurrahs, Wax Cloth and Gunnies; and the Hats in Boxes, ſecured in like Manner with the Bales: each Bale or Box to be Marked with the Number and Deſcription of the Battalion or Company for which the Clothing is Intended.

2d. That it ſhall be at the Option of the Commander in Chief, or, in his Lordſhip's Abſence, of that of the Officer Commanding the Troops, to fix the Stations at which the Clothing ſhall be delivered to the Army ſerving on the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, as the Diſpoſition of Troops and the Movement of the Relief may render it convenient; and that the Contractor ſhall receive his Inſtructions on This head from the Quarter Maſter General, or in His Abſence, from the Acting Quarter Maſter General.

3d. That whatever Quantity of Clothing may be ſent from the Preſidency, ſhall be Diſpatched between the periods of the 1ſt of Auguſt and the 1ſt of October next.

4th. All Riſk of Tranſportation to be on the Contractor; who ſhall engage to make good the Contract Price of the Clothing, if it ſhould be Loſt or Damaged, to the Corps for which it is intended.

5th. The Boats on which the Clothing is Laden, ſhall be ſubjected to the Inſpection and Approval of the Quarter Maſter General, or in his Abſence to that of the Acting Quarter Maſter General; but ſuch Inſpection is Not to be conſidered as Leſſening in any reſpect the Contractor's Reſponſibility.

1792 6th. That the Contractor ſhall Receive Twenty-ſeven Current Rupees and Four Annas Per Hundred Suits, for the delivery of the Clothing at the Several Stations of the Army.

7th. An Advance of Two Thirds of the Computed Amount of the Contract ſhall be made in Caſh to the Contractor, on his Producing a Certificate from the Quarter Maſter General, or in his Abſence from the Acting Quarter Maſter General, together with Polices of Inſurance of the Quantity of Clothing Diſpatched from the Preſidency; or One Half of the Amount on the Certificate of the Quarter Maſter General, or in his Abſence, of the Acting Quarter Maſter General—and the Remaining Third or One Half, on a Certificate of its Delivery.

8th. The Contractor is to Keep his Accompts for the Artillery and Infantry Corps Diſtinct from each other; and to Render them Separately to the Committee for Adjuſting the Accompts of Off-reckonings: the Military Auditor General is to Check the Contractor's Application for Caſh, and the Military Paymaſter General to Anſwer them.

Mr. George Elliot and Lieut. William Golding are Accepted as Lieut. Mouggach's Securities; and are to be Bound Jointly and Separately with the Contractor, for the Due Performance of his Engagements, in the Penalty of 20,000 Rupees.

1. (*Gar. O. 20th July*) Whenever Officers on Garriſon Duties, have occaſion to Recur for Information to the Standing Regulations of the Garriſon; they will be pleaſed to apply for them to the Town Major's Office, either in Writing or by an Orderly.

2. (*Gar. O. 23d July.*) The Operations of the Garriſon Orders of the 8th September and 31ſt October laſt, reſpecting the Bazar Accompts, being no longer deemed neceſſary; thoſe Orders are Revoked: and the Standing Garriſon Regulations Relative to the Bazars, that were in Force prior to that period, are to be Strictly Attended to. 1792

3. (*G. O. 24th July—M. C. 4th July.*) As it has frequently happened, that at the End of a Month conſiderable Balances of Caſh have Remained in the Hands of Paymaſters—which might have been Applied to the Diminution of the Arrears of the Army; altho' perhaps Inſufficient for the Paymaſter of a Monthly Allowance to All the Corps at a Station: It is therefore Reſolved, that as ſoon as the Reſpective Paymaſters ſhall in future, according to the Preſent Exiſting Regulations, have Reported upon the Laſt Day of Each Month, to the Commanding Officers of Stations at which there ſhall happen to be Paymaſters, the Amount of the Balances of Publick Money which may remain in their Caſh Cheſts; the Commanding Officers ſhall Iſſue Orders to the Reſpective Paymaſters, to Apply ſuch Balances Immediately in Payment of the Abſtracts of One or More Corps as Far as it will go, giving the Preference to the Corps that ſhall happen to be Longeſt in Arrears: or in caſe they are all Equally Paid up, the Abſtracts of the Corps are to be Diſcharged In the Order Pointed out by the Commanding Officers.

The Commanding Officers of Stations are to Report at the Beginning of every Month, thro' the Adjutant General, the Orders which they ſhall have Iſſued in conſequence of the Preceding Regulation.

4. (*G. O. 26th July.*) The Commanding Officer of the Forces having had occaſion to obſerve, that Officers are frequently Returned Abſent from the Corps Beyond Muſters, Without Application from their Commanding Officers for Confirmation of Leave; it is Directed, that this Practice be Diſcontinued in future. In caſes of Urgent Neceſſity, when Commanding Officers find it requiſite to grant Leave of Abſence, Without Waiting for the Previous Sanction of the Commander in Chief, Immediate Notice thereof is to be given to the Adjutant General, in Order that the Commander

1792 mander in Chief's Sanction may be obtained and Publiſhed in General Orders, to Entitle the Sick Abſentees to the Batta of their Corps.

1. (*G. O. 11th Auguſt*) It is to be conſidered as a Standing Rule, that Whenever Lieutenants on the Effective Strength of Any of the European Battalions are Removed, their Vacancies are to be Supplied by the Senior Supernumerary Lieutenants Attached to the Same Corps, Unleſs otherwiſe directed.

2. (*G. O. 24th Auguſt.*) The following Eſtabliſhment of Laſcars and Artificers is Fixed for the Department of the Quarter-maſter of the Detachment of Artillery at Dinapore, to be Drawn for by the Adjutant and Quarter-maſter; and to commence on the Embarkation of the Two Companies of Artillery now under Orders for That Station.

1 Tindal; 6 Laſcars, for each Company preſent; 1 Mate Blackſmith, 2 Workmen, 2 Carpenters, 1 Armourer, 1 Sail-maker, 1 Sicklegar, 1 Chuckler; 3 Bildars, and 3 Coolies, for each Company preſent.

3. (*R. M. B. 27th Aug.*) Port-fires are to be Made up at Every Subordinate Station, At which there is an Eſtabliſhment of Laboratory Men.

4. (*G. O. 1ſt Sep.*) The 2d Regiment of Cavalry is to proceed on the 1ſt of March to its Former Station at Cawnpore: and in future, the Two Regiments are Annually to Meet for the Purpoſe of Exerciſing Together During the Months of November, December, January and February Alternately at the Stations of Cawnpore and Futty Ghur; It will be the Turn of the 1ſt Regiment to Go to Cawnpore In November 1793.

5. (*G. O. 6th Sept.—R. M. B. 3d Sept.*) Reſolved, that it be made a Standing Regulation, that The Books of the Ordnance Department And the Returns of the Arſenal and all Magazines ſhall Hereafter Exhibit—*Muſquets*, *Carbines*, and *Piſtols*, Under the Diſtinct Head of *Serviceable New*, and *Serviceable Repaired*, in order to Diſtinguiſh the New From the Repaired Arms.

6. (*G. O. 7th Sept.*) Although the 1792
General Orders of the 16th June, and of the 18th Sept. 1788, expreſs that the Officers of the Artillery Laſcar Companies were to be Furniſhed with Commiſſions; yet their Names having been Introduced by Miſtake—That Part of the Order which Relates to them, is Countermanded: and it is not to be conſidered, that Laſcar Officers are to Roſter On Duty with the Native Officers of Infantry and Calvalry; Such having Never been the Practice, and their Situation and the Nature of their Duties being entire-Different.

7. (*G. O. 13th Sept.*) It being thought adviſeable to Augment the Stations of Futty Ghur, Cawnpore, and Chunar and it being alſo thought Adviſeable, that Each Station of the Army and its Dependencies ſhould be Occupied as far as Practicable by Corps of the Same Brigade; and as it would be attended with Much Inconvenience to Collect the Battalions of Brigades as Now Intermixed, the Native Battalions of the Army are New Brigaded as follows, ſo as to Anſwer the above Purpoſes,

Firſt Brigade for Dinapore, and its Dependencies.

Batts. { 3d — Lieut. Col. Cockerell's Detachment,
5th — from Berhampore,
22d — from ditto,
23d — Midnapore,
27th — Berhampore,
35th — Dacca.

Second Brigade for Berhampore, and its Dependencies.

Batts. { 7th Lieut. Col Cockerell's Detachment,
8th from the Preſidency,
9th — — ditto,
16th — — ditto,
30th — — ditto,
33d — Chittagong,

Third Brigade for Chunar, and its Dependencies.

Batts. { 1ſt from Dinapore,
6th — Tangepore,
18th — Lt. Col. Cockerell's Detachment,
20th — Dinapore,
32d — ditto,
36th — Midnapore,

Fourth

1792 *Fourth Brigade for Cawnpore.*

Batts.
- 10th from Chunar,
- 12th — Hazree Baug,
- 14th — Lt. Col. Cockerell's Detachment,
- 17th — Burragong,
- 18th — Chunar,
- 21st — ditto,

Fifth Brigade for Futty Ghur.

Batts.
- 2d from Chunar,
- 4th — Cawnpore,
- 11th — ditto,
- 19th — ditto,
- 26th — Lt. Col. Cockerell's Detachment,
- 31st — Cawnpore,

Sixth Brigade, for the Presidency.

Batts.
- 15th from Futty Ghur,
- 25th — ditto,
- 29th — ditto,
- 24th — at the Presidency,
- 28th — Lt. Col. Cockerell's Detachment,
- 34th — from Futty Ghur.

1. *(Gar. O. 15th Sept.)* It having been represented to the Commanding Officer in Garrison, that in Direct Disobedience of the Garrison Orders of the 10th February 1791, A Gentleman had Forced the Sentries In Passing out Thro' the Eastern Sortie of Ford's Ravelin, without the Royal Gate; he therefore directs that the Sentries shall have Orders to Use their Bayonets, to Enforce Obedience to it.

2. *(G. O. 17th Sept. — M. C. 13th August.)* Resolved, that it be made a Standing Regulation, that Annual Committees shall be Appointed to Survey and Report to the Military Board in Writing, the State of the Works and Buildings in Fort William and of All the Subordinate Military Stations: to Commence at Fort William On the 1st Wednesday of December, and At the Subordinate Stations On the 1st Day of November, Yearly—These Committees forthe Presidency, to be Composed of such Officers as the Governor General shall think proper—and the Committees for the Subordinate Stations, to be appointed By the Commander-in-Chief.

3. *(G. O. 17th Sept.)* The Committees Ordered in the Minutes of Council under Date the 13th ult. to be assembled Annually for the purpose of Inspecting the Works and Buildings In Fort William, and At the Subordinate Military Stations are to be Composed as follows: 1792

In Fort William — The Commanding Officer of the Garrison, Commandant of Artillery, Chief Engineer and Quarter Master General.

At the Subordinate Stations—A Field Officer, 3 Captains and The Engineer of the Station.

The Deputy Quarter Master General to be a Member of the Committee, At Which ever of the Field Stations he may Happen to be Present.

The Barrack Masters of Stations, and Quarter Masters of Corps, to Attend at the Above Surveys.

The Reports of the several Committees, to be Transmitted to the Secretary to the Military Board.

The Existing Regulations, with Respect to Temporary Buildings at Detached Stations, Remain in Force.

4. *(G. O. 18th Sept.—R. M. B. 10th Sept.)* Agreed, that it be Recommended to the Governor General, to Order A Proof of All Brass Ordnance Received from Europe, Whenever they Arrive; and a Report thereof to be sent to the Board.

The Governor General directs that the foregoing Resolution of the Military Board, be Considered as a Standing Order: and that the Committee for the above Duty be Composed of One Field Officer and Two Captains of Artillery.

5. *(G. O. 18 Sept.)* It Appearing that Some of the Commanding Officers of Native Battalions Consider the Order Forbidding Recruiting as Still in Force; it is now Explained, that the Companies of Native Battalions are to be Kept up to the Strength of Sixty Privates.

6. *(ibid.)* The Commanding Officer in Garrison is Desired to Appoint a Captain to the Charge of the European Recruits in Fort William, with such a Number of Subaltern Officers and Non-commissioned Officers as he may deem Necessary to Assist him: these Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers are to be Taken from the

1792 the Battalions of European Infantry In Garriſon; and are to Remain with the Recruits Until they ſhall be Allotted to and Sent to join Corps—This is to be conſidered as a Standing Order.

1. *(G. O. 20th Sept.—G. L. C. D. 14th March.)* Par. 8th. We have reſolved to appoint 6 Cadets and 13 Aſſiſtant Surgeons for your Preſidency this Seaſon: The Cadets are to be Appointed Either to the Artillery or Engineer Corps, according as they ſhall be found Qualified on their Arrival. We have Agreed that All Cadets to be Appointed for the Artillery or Engineer Corps may Remain in England until next Seaſon; and Previous to their being Permitted to Depart from England, they muſt produce Satisfactory Teſtimonies of their being Properly Qualified to Serve Either in the Corps of Artillery or Engineers: and that ſuch Young Gentlemen Nominated to thoſe Corps as may be in India, ſhall in Like Manner Produce to the Commander in Chief, a Certificate of their Qualification Either From the Commanding Officer of Artillery, or the Chief Engineer Previous to their Admiſſion into thoſe Corps.

2. *(G. O. 21ſt Sept. R. M. B. 17th Sept.)* Agreed, upon the Same Principle that the Members of the Military Board Viſit the Arſenal in Monthly Rotation, that it be made a Standing Regulation, that the Commanding Officers of Subordinate Stations ſhall Viſit the Magazines at their Reſpective Stations Once at Leaſt in every Month: and Report to the Military Board, that they have Done ſo; Stating whatever they may deem Worthy of Remark Relative to the Magazine and the Stores.

The Foregoing Regulation is directed to be Strictly Attended to; and to Become a Standing Regulation in Future.

3. *(Gar. O. 22d Sept.)* From the many Irregularities, which have of late been occaſioned by the Numbers of Non-commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers being permitted to Paſs In and Out of Garriſon In Palanquins; The Commanding Officer directs, that No Non-commiſſioned Officer or Soldier be in future Suffered to Paſs 1792
Out or Into the Garriſon In Planquins.

The Sentry at the Outer Entrance of the Sortie of the Calcutta Front, and the Sentries at All the Barriers of the Covert Ways, are therefore to have Particular Orders to Prevent Non-commiſſioned Officers or Soldiers from Paſſing their Poſts, Either Out or In, In Palanquins.

4. *(ibid.)* Non-commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers are not in Future to be ſuffered to Paſs the Gates of the Garriſon With their Side Arms, Except when on Duty.

5. *(Gar. O. 23d Sept.)* The Guard Mounted at the Saluting Battery, to be Withdrawn (except the Non commiſſioned Officer, whoſe particular Duty it is to Fire the Morning and Evening Gun) to the Main Guard Every Evening at Sun-ſet; and Return to its Station in the Water Gate Redoubt At Gun-fire in the Morning, till further Orders.

The Non-commiſſioned Officer of the Guard is to Conduct his Men to and from the Main Guard, as Above directed.

The Above Guard being Withdrawn from the Water Gate Redoubt during the Night, No Soldier to be Permitted to Paſs That Gate After Sun-ſet on any Pretence whatever: Non-commiſſioned Officers on Duty, and thoſe Quartered in the Redoubts Excepted.

6. *(G. O. 25th Sept.)* The Commander in Chief is Pleaſed to Direct, that the Retrenchments made by the Military Auditor General againſt Lieutenants Martin and Raban of the 12th Battalion of Sepoys, on Account of their being Abſent by Leave Only of the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, be Taken Off; becauſe it Appears from the Surgeon's Certificates, that Such Abſence was Abſolutely Neceſſary for the Benefit of their Healths: and that the Retrenchment Aroſe From the Commanding Officer's having Omitted to Apply to the Commanding Officer of the Forces for a Confirmation of the Leave of Abſence, which he had found it Neceſſary to Grant on Emergency. But the Com-

1792 mander in Chief thinks it proper to Declare, that for Future Omiſſions of this Nature, Commanding Officers of Stations and Corps will be held Reſponſible.

1. (*G. O. 30th Sept.*) His Lordſhip thinks it Expedient, in Addition to the Preſent Regulations for the Management of the Military Bazars, to Publiſh the Following Remark and Subſidiary Articles.

The Principle of the Preſent Syſtem for the Management of the Military Bazars, is that the Commiſſary or his Deputy is the Agent or Executive Perſon; and the Commanding Officer of the Station, the Controuling Power: and this Principle is Never to be loſt ſight of in Any of the Tranſactions which are Connected With the Bazars.

It is to be the Duty of the Commiſſaries or their Deputies, to Superintend the Inveſtigation, and to paſs Deciſions in the Firſt Inſtance on all Internal Diſputes in the Bazars, and their Reſpective Dependencies; except in Caſes which may Call for the Superior Attention of a Court Martial, whether amongſt the Bazar People themſelves, or between them and any Deſcription of Camp Followers; but Whilſt it is conſidered the Province of the Commiſſaries and their Deputies, Thus to Inveſtigate and Decide in the Firſt Inſtance, it is not meant to Preclude the Right of Appeal, in the Second Inſtance, To the Superior Authority of the Commanding Officer of the Station—with whom the Power of Revoking Decrees muſt always Reſt: but in all ſuch Inſtances of Revocation of Decrees, the Commanding Officer, after an Examination of the Proceedings, is to Annex to them in Writing his Reaſons for making any Alterations, and afterwards Return them to the Commiſſary—who for the Sake of After Reference, is Required to Preſerve Regular Records of every Cauſe that may be Tried in the Bazar Cutcherry.

On a Repreſentation being made to the Commiſſary by any of the Bazar People, of Debts Due to them by Officers or Soldiers, he is Authorized to Demand Payment of the Same; and in Caſe of Refuſal he is to Repreſent the Circumſtance to the Commanding Officer. 1792

The Shops for the Sale of Spirituous Liquors, are to be Managed by the Commiſſaries or their Deputies, Acting under the Immediate Direction of the Commanding Officer; by whom the Agreements between the Commiſſary and Vender are to be Confirmed, and who will Iſſue ſuch Regulations Reſpecting the Quantity to be Sold Daily, and the Hours of Selling it, as ſhall Appear to him beſt Calculated to Prevent Diſorders and Irregularities in the Camp or Cantonment, by an Immoderate uſe of it: but any Staff or other Officer who ſhall Debaſe himſelf by Interfering in any Bargain or Pecuniary Tranſaction between the Commiſſary and the Venders of Spirituous Liquors, ſhall be Puniſhed in a moſt Exemplary Manner.

A Preference ſhould be always given to European Sutlers; but it may Sometimes happen, that a Fit European is not to be Found—in ſuch Caſes Natives may be Permitted to Sell Spirituous Liquors, under the Same Reſtrictions and Securities as are Deſcribed in the Regulations on this Subject, and which are Never to be Diſpenſed with: the Object of them being at leaſt, as much to Enforce a Compliance with the Orders and Regulations of the Commanding Officers, as to Enſure the Payment of the Monthly Stipend.

The Public Chowkedars Employed for the Safety of the Bazar, are to be Under the Immediate Direction of the Commiſſaries or their Deputies in Common with all the Bazar Servants; and the Commiſſary muſt be Cautious in the Choice of them, and careful in Exacting Ample Security as an Indemnification againſt Loſſes.

Publick Servants Once Diſmiſſed for Diſhoneſty, are Not to be Allowed to Reſide in the Bazar; but when Convicted thereof, are to be Turned out with Diſgrace.

Officer's Servants and Others, Not belonging to the Bazar, are Not to be Allowed to Reſide in it; unleſs Regiſtered at the Chebootra, and Subject to the Same Regulations

1792 lations as the People belonging to the Bazar.

No Cutwal, Agent, or Chowdry is to be liable to Corporal Puniſhment, except for Capital Offences; when charged with ſuch Offences, they are to be tried by a Native Court Martial, and the proceedings Receive the Sanction of the Commanding Officer.

Copies of all Correſpondence Regarding Bazar Matters, are to accompany the Monthly Accompts of Each Commiſſary, for the information of the Military Board.

1. (*ibid.*) The Commanding Officer in Garriſon having obſerved ſome Irregularities in parading the Troops for Morning and Evening Inſpection; he directs that from the 1ſt of October, All Corps in Garriſon Parade in the Mornings at Troop Beating, and in the Evenings at Retreat Beating: and that no Parade ſhall be Diſmiſſed before the Beating of the Troop or Retreat is ended; except in Caſes of Bad Weather.

2. (*G. O. 1ſt Oct.*) The following Eſtabliſhment of People is fixed for the Detachment of Native Infantry ordered to Proceed to Goalparrah, to be Drawn for by the Commanding Officer, Captain Welſh, from this Date.

A Serjeant Major,	1 Workman Carpenter,
1 Sircar,	1 Sicklegar,
1 Native Doctor,	1 Sail-maker,
1 Miſtry Smith,	1 Chuckler,
1 Fireman,	6 Bildars,
2 Hammer-men,	5 Laſcars,
2 Armourers,	1 Dooly to each Company.

Allowance to the Commanding Officer for Iron, Steel, Charcoal, &c. 100 Rupees per Month.

3. (*G. O. 3d Oct. — P. M. B. 24th Sept.*) Agreed that it be made a Standing Regulation, that a Separate Survey be taken by Artillery Officers Only, and their Report tranſmitted to the Military Board, of All Ordnance and Ordnance Carriages, and Tumbrils to be Diſpatched to any of the Upper Stations from the Arſenal; and that the Committees for Reſurveying Ordnance and Stores after their Arrival at any of the Subordinate Magazines, be Always Compoſed of a Proportion of Artillery Officers, if any ſhould be preſent at the Station. 1792

4. (*G. O. 5th Oct.*) Frequent Complaints having been made to the Commanding Officer, of Irregularities ariſing from the preſent mode of keeping the Sutler's Houſe Open for the Sale of Liquors During the Day; he is pleaſed to Confine the Sale of Spirits or Punch, From Sun Riſe till 8 O'Clock in the Morning, and from Sun ſet till Gun Fire at Night.

The Draw Bridge leading to that Redoubt is in future to be Drawn up at Gun Fire; but as at preſent, by a Serjeant from the Main Guard.

5. (*R. M. B. 8th Oct.*) Pulwars are Always to be Hired by the Commiſſary of Stores to Attend Fleets of Stores Boat Proceeding from the Preſidency, in the Proportion of One to any Number More than Four, and not Exceeding Ten; and Two for a Fleet conſiſting of any Number of Boats, from Ten to Twenty.

6. (*G. O. 24th Oct.—M. C. 21ſt Oct.*) In addition to the 13th Section of the Articles of War for Regulating the Company's Forces, and to the Supplementary Order of the 5th Auguſt 1779, the following Rules are to be obſerved.

1ſt. The Juſt Debts directed to be paid out of the Effects of the Dead, as mentioned in the ſaid Order of the 5th Auguſt 1779, are to be Underſtood as Reſtricted to thoſe preſcibed in the 13th Section of the Articles of War.

2d. The Inventories are to be ſigned by the Preſident and Members of the Courts of Enquiry appointed for examining the Papers and Effects of the Dead, including a Statement of Arrears of Pay, Batta or other Allowances which may have been due to the Deceaſed At the Time of his Death: One Copy to be entered in the Regimental Books, and the other to be Delivered to the Executor, If on the ſpot; taking his Recept in Duplicate for the Pa-

pers

1792 pers and Effects of the Deceaſed: the Original Receipt to be ſigned in the Regimental Books, and the Duplicates to be ſent to the Office of the Adj. General; who will ſend them to the Secretary of Government, to be depoſited with the Public Records for Preſervation: the Executor in every ſuch caſe muſt Immediately pay the Debts and Interment of the Deceaſed, as preſcribed by the 3d Section of the Articles of War, and Account to thoſe Concerned for the Surplus.

3d. If there be an Executor on the Spot, the Arrears due to the Deceaſed from the Company, ſhall be drawn by the Executor; otherwiſe, by the Commanding Officer of the Company or Battalion to which the the Deceaſed belonged.

4th. If there ſhall not be any Executor on the Spot Appointed by the Deceaſed, the Effects muſt be Publicly Sold; and the Amount Sales, after Payment of the Debts in Camp or Quarters and Interment, be immediately Remitted by the Commanding Officer to the General Treaſury at Fort William, by Bills of Exchange to be granted on the Pay-maſter General by the Pay-maſters of Corps to whom the Deceaſed Belonged, or with which he was Serving when he Died; ſpecifying the Name and Rank of the Perſon on account of whoſe Eſtate the Bill is granted: the Pay-maſter General ſhall tranſmit through the Adjutant General's Office, the Treaſurer's Receipt for the Amount ſo Depoſited to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the Deceaſed belonged, and Copies thereof ſhall be entered in the Adjutant General's Office and in the Regimental Books.

5*th*. Notification of every ſuch Depoſit ſhall be made to the Court of Directors; to whom (if there are Not any Executors or Adminiſtrators of the Deceaſed in India) it will be Recommended to make Publication in England, of the Name and Rank of the Deceaſed, and of the Amount Depoſited, for the Information of all who may be concerned; and the like Publication ſhall be made in Calcutta.

6*th*. Every Commanding Officer of a 1792
Corps or Company, who ſhall agreeably to the Articles of War have taken Charge of the Effects and Papers of any Deceaſed Officer or Soldier, ſhall be obliged to Account for them in the Manner above Directed, before he ſhall Quit his Corps or obtain Leave to proceed to Europe.

7*th*. All Letters, Receipts, or Information relative to the Effects of the Dead, which are Directed to be ſent to the Adjutant General's Office, are to be Written on Fools-cap Paper, or on Paper of that ſize.

8*th*. The Commanding Officer of a Station, where an Officer not Poſted or Abſent from his Corps ſhall Die, is to conform in every Reſpect to the Preceding Regulations reſpecting the Effects and Papers of the Deceaſed. The Inventory of the Effects and the Receipts of the Executors, or the Account Sales of the Effects Sold, are to be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the Deceaſed belonged, in order to Enable him to Record in his Regimental Books a complete account of the Eſtate.

The Military Pay-maſter of the Station ſhall grant Bills of Exchange on the Military Pay-maſter General, in the Manner above Directed; and the Treaſurer's Receipt for the amount which may be depoſited in the Company's Treaſury, ſhall be forwarded through the Adjutant General's Office to the Commanding Officer of the Station; and an authenticated Copy of it to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the Deceaſed belonged.

1. *(G. O. 24th Oct.)* Officers at preſent poſſeſſed of the Effects of Deceaſed Officers or Soldiers are deſired to account for the ſame immediately, in the manner directed in the Minutes of Council, dated 21ſt inſtant: and Commanding Officers of Detachments of the Army of Native Brigades, and Battalions of Artillery and European Infantry, will be held Reſponſible for the Due obſervance of theſe Orders by the Officers under their Reſpective Commands.

1. (G.

1792 1. (*G. O. 30th Oct.—R. M. B. 22d Oct.*) Agreed, that it be made a Standing Regulation relative to the Cavalry, that All Articles of Accoutrements or Horſe Furniture, Provided at the Expence of the Company, But Authoriſed to be Furniſhed by Commanding Officers, be Surveyed and Approved Before they are Served Out to the Corps.

2. (*G. O. 8th Nov.—M. C. 22d Oct.*) The Governor General in Council having taken into Conſideration to whom the Duty of Paymaſter of the Company's Allowances to the King's Troops ſhall Devolve in future; it has been Determined that after the 1ſt of the enſuing Month, it ſhall be Performed by the Deputy Military Pay-maſter General; Such an Arrangement being Required by a Neceſſary Adherence to a General Syſtem, which Precludes the Pay-maſter General Himſelf from Exerciſing the Office of a Pay-maſter in Detail.

The Governor General in Council has deemed it proper to Record this Reaſon for the Arrangement, in order to Shew that it does not Ariſe from any Diſſatisfaction with the Mode in which the Duties have been hitherto Executed by Mr. Farquharſon; who is permitted to draw the Full Salary and Eſtabliſhment for the Office, from the Period of the Return of the King's Troops to the Preſidency until the end of the preſent Month—from which Time, and until the Arrival of the 73d Regiment, the Deputy Military Pay-maſter General will draw a Reduced Salary of Sonaut Rupees 300 per Menſem, as Pay-maſter of the Company's Allowances to the King's Troops, and the former Eſtabliſhment of an Aſſiſtant and a Native Writer.

3. (*G. O. 23d Nov.*) The Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of the Native Brigade which will be Stationed at Chunar After the Relief, is to Act as Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter to that Garriſon till further Orders.

4. (*G. O. 26th Nov.*) In Addition to the Artillery Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment at Dinapore, the following Artificers, Bildars and Coolies are to be Allowed from the 1ſt of the enſuing Month, for the Service of the Two Companies of Artillery at the above Cantonment, while they continue at Practice: and theſe Additional Men to be Drawn for by the Field Officer of Artillery. 1792

Smiths.	
1 Mate,	1 Painter,
2 Firemen,	1 Braſſman,
2 Filemen,	2 Sail-makers,
4 Hammermen,	1 Native Cooper.
Carpenters.	
1 Mate,	2 Sawyers,
4 Carpenters,	1 Sicklegar.
Bildars.	*Coolies.*
1 Mate,	1 Mate,
24 Bildars,	24 Coolies.

5. (*G. O. 8th Dec.—M. C. 30th Nov.*) Reſolved that Lieut. H. Scott be permitted to proceed to Sea; and as far as the Cape of Good Hope, for the Recovery of his Health: and that he be further Allowed to Reſign the Service and Continue his Voyage to Europe, in caſe the Latter ſhould be thought adviſeable.

The Board however deem it proper to direct, that Lieut. Scott be Reſtricted from Drawing Any Allowances After his Embarkation: but To this Order, an Exception will be Admitted—that in the caſe of his Death upon the Paſſage Between Bengal and the Cape, his Allowances will be Continued to Such Period, upon Certificate from the Commander of the Ship, of the Date of the Caſualty; or If he ſhould Not Proceed from the Cape to Europe, Six Months being Allowed for his Stay at the former, his Allowances may be Drawn on his Return to this Preſidency: But if After a Reſidence of the Above Term At the Cape, he ſhall Not have Recovered his Health, and ſhould find it Neceſſary to Proceed to Europe, he will be Entitled to his Allowances to the above Period, upon Certificate of his Reſidence at the Cape from ſome Public Officer of the Dutch Government.

Reſolved and Ordered, that this be conſidered

1792 sidered as a Standing Regulation with Reſpect to all Officers deſiring to Proceed upon Leave, in the caſe of Ill Health, to the Cape of Good Hope, and Eventually to Europe.

1. (*G. O. 18th Dec.*) A Committee Compoſed of the following Field Officers and Captains of Artillery, who Served in the Myſore Country during the Late War, to Aſſemble at Dum-dum after the Diſſolution of the European General Court Martial now ſitting in Garriſon, for the Purpoſe of Pointing Out whatever Defects they may have Perceived In the Conſtruction of the Different Gun Carriages and Tumbrils: and to Suggeſt ſuch Alterations as may have occurred to the Members of the Committee, Tending to the Improvement of the Carriages and Tumbrils; and the moſt Convenient Mode of Tranſporting Ammunition and Stores in the Field.

Preſident: Major Woodburn.

Members.

Major Montague, || Captain Howell,
Captain Horsford, || Captain Glaſs.

The Proceedings of the Committee to be Tranſmitted to the Secretary of the Military Board.

2. (*G. O. 29th Dec.—M. C. 21ſt Dec.*) Reſolved in Addition to the Medical Regulations that no Surgeon or Aſſiſtant Surgeon ſhall take Charge of the Sick of a Detachment of Europeans Exceeding Two Hundred Men, Without Previouſly Applying to the Hoſpital Board, if at the Preſidency, or to the Head Surgeon, if at any of the Upper Stations, for an Agent from the Purveyor to Provide Neceſſaries for the Sick.

1793 3. (*G. O. 7th Jan.*) The Ordnance and Ordnance Stores now at Burragong, are to be immediately ſent to Dinapore: and the Artificers and People on the Ordnance Eſtabliſhment, to be Diſcharged from the End of this Month.

4. (*G. O. 8th Jan.—M. C. 28th Dec.* 1792) The Period having elapſed for Admiſſion of Claims to Shares in Rohilla Donation; a Statement of the Balance of the Reſerved Fifth of the Appropriation of it, be Publiſhed. 1793

5. (*G. O. 15th Jan.*) The following Rule to be Obſerved, reſpecting Adjutants to Native Corps who ſhall happen to be Abſent for the Recovery of their Health, or on Account of their Private Affairs.

When an Adjutant has Occaſion to Apply for Such Leave, the Commander-in-chief will Permit any Other Subaltern in the Same Corps, whom the Adjutant may find Willing, to Perform the Duties of that Poſt during his Abſence, having Previouſly Obtained the Sanction of the Commanding Officer of the Corps for that Purpoſe: the Name of ſuch Officer is to be Tranſmitted by the Commanding Officer of the Corps to the Adjutant General, for Publication in General Orders—In the event of the Death of the Abſent Adjutant, the Officer Officiating for him under the Sanction abovementioned, will be Entitled to the Staff Pay from the Date of the Caſualty, until the Vacancy is Filled up by General Orders.

6. (*G. O. 22d Jan. M. C. 31ſt Dec.* 1792) Reſolved, that in future a Complete Battalion of Native Infantry ſhall be Stationed at Ghya, for the Duties of that place; and that the Commander-in-chief be requeſted to Iſſue the Neceſſary Orders accordingly.

7. (*G. O. 22d Jan.*) The 27th Battalion of Native Infantry when it can be Spared from the Duties of the Cantonments at Berhampore, is to March to Gyah and Occupy that Poſt; which is to be conſidered as Dependant on the Dinapore Station.

8. (*G. O. 25th Jan.—M. C. 21ſt Jan.*) Reſolved, that the Eſcort of the Reſident at Hydrabad, be Conſidered from the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month as an Independant Corps, in the ſame Manner as the Eſcort of the Reſident with Mahajee Sindia: and that the Commander-in-chief be requeſted to Give Orders that the European Officers Native Commiſſioned Officers and Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Sepoys

be

1793 be ſtruck off the Strength of the Corps to which they at Preſent Belong.

In Conformity to the foregoing Minutes of Council, the Eſcort under the Command of Lieutenant Doveton to be formed into Two Companies from the 1ſt of next Month as follows; Each Company to Conſiſt of viz. 1 Subedar, 1 Jemautdar, 3 Havildars, 3 Naicks, 2 Drummers and Fifers, 56 Sepoys.—The Staff to remain as at Preſent.

1. *(G. O. 27th Jan.—P. M. B. 21ſt Jan.)* Agreed that it be a Standing Regulation, that in all Indents from European Battalions, the Number of Rank and File Preſent, and of the Muſquets in Uſe, be Expreſſed.

2. (*G. O. 13th Feb.*) In conſequence of a Reſolution of the Governor General in Council, a Detachment of Native Infantry is to be formed for the Protection of the New Settlement at the Andamans, of the following Strength, viz.

1 Subedar,	4 Naicks,
1 Jemautdar,	1 Drummer & 1 Fifer,
4 Havildars,	80 Sepoys.

3. *(G. O. 14th Feb.—M. C. 25th Jan.)* The Honourable Court of Directors in their Deſpatches to this Government, having taken Notice of an Encreaſed Fixed Eſtabliſhment allowed to the Chief Engineer for Keeping the Fort Clean, and for the Neceſſary Repairs; and having Directed that the ſubject ſhould be Reviſed with every Neceſſary Attention to Œconomy; it was determined to Extend the Enquiry, and to conſider whether it might not be Practicable to Introduce a General Syſtem of Improvement on the Exiſting Practice, by making it a Standing Regulation—that the Members of the Military Board ſhould have nothing to do with the Execution of Public Works, or with the Diſburſements of Public Money, except as Officers of Cheque and Controul: and upon due conſideration of this ſubject, the following Reſolutions which have been principally recommended by the Military Board Themſelves are Paſſed Relative to the Departments of the Chief Engineer, the Quarter Maſter General and the Commanding Officer of Artillery. The Reſolutions are to take Effect from the 1ſt February, 1793. 1793

1ſt. Reſolved that No Member of the Military Board ſhall in Future have Any thing to do with the Execution of Public Works, or the Diſburſements of Public Money, except as an Officer of Controul; nor ſhall he have any Concern with the Entertaining, the Hire, or the Diſburſement of the Pay of any Deſcription of the Public Servants; nor with the Proviſion, or Cuſtody of any of the Materials Requiſite in the Conſtruction of Public Works.

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER.

2d. Reſolved, that the Duties of Attending to and Performing the Ordinary and Conſtant Repairs of the Fortification and Works of Fort William, as well as of Executing any Occaſional Works Authorized by Government, the Amount and Extent of which may be too Inconſiderable to be Offered to Public Contract, ſhall Devolve, from and after the 1ſt of next Month, upon the Architect and Clerk of the Works, under the following Rules and Regulations.

Materials and Mode of Procuring them:

That a Sufficient Quantity of Building Materials be laid in at Once by the Garriſon Store-keeper, by Indent upon the Agent of Stores Previouſly Paſſed by the Military Board, to Serve the Probable Wants of One Quarter of the Year, after Approval of the ſame, when delivered in Fort William upon a Regular Survey by a Committee of Officers appointed by the Governor General; and that Some Part of the Outworks be Appropriated to their Lodgement under the Charge of the Garriſon Store Keeper, by whom they are to be Iſſued Occaſionally on the Indents of the Executing Officer: The Store Keeper keeping and preſerving exact Accounts of Receipts and Iſſues, on the Plan of the Books kept by the Officers of Ordnance.

That the Architect and Clerk of the Works, as Executive Officer, ſhall make out Monthly Indents on the Garriſon Store Keeper

1793 Keeper for the Materials Adequate to the Eſtimated Wants of Each Succeeding Month, laying them before the Chief Engineer; upon whoſe approval of the ſame, which ſhall be ſignified by his Counterſignature to thoſe Indents, they are to be forwarded by the Executive Officer to the Military Board In Time to be Submitted to their Conſideration On the Laſt Monday or at the Laſt Meeting In Every Month: that Separate Indents ſhall always be Submitted for the Materials that are required for the Conſtant and Ordinary Repairs; and Separate Ones Submitted for Materials Requiſite for the Performance of any Occaſional Works Directed by Government—the ſaid Indents being Subject to the Military Board's Approbation, to be Certified on the Face of theſe Indents Before the Materials are Delivered out of Store: and further that in caſes where two or More Works of the Latter Deſcription are under Execution at the Same Period of Time, the Materials for Each ſhall be Separately Indented for; Each Indent referring to the Works, and to the Date of the Authority for their Execution.

3d. Reſolved, that the Following Eſtabliſhment be Fixed as the Permanent Eſtabliſhment for the Several Duties Specified; That the People Compoſing it be Muſtered Monthly, On the Firſt and Laſt Day of each Month, by the Commanding Officer of the Troops in Garriſon—by whom, and by the Chief Engineer, the Review Rolls ſhall be Counterſigned; and that their Eſtaed Rate of Pay ſhall be Drawn for in Abſtract, and Diſburſed by the Executive Officer.

Europeans.	1 Head Overſeer or Carpenter,	100
	1 Second Ditto Ditto.	60

When Additional Overſeers are Required, and can be Found Among the Supernumeraries or Soldiers in Fort William, they are to be Allowed 20 St. Rs. Per Month, During the Time they are So Employed.

		St. Rs.
Smiths,	2 Black-ſmiths Miſtries,	24
	1 Braſs-man Ditto,	24
Carpenters,	2 Miſtries,	24
Bricklayers,	4 Ditto,	44
Painters,	2 Ditto,	24
Sawyers,	2 Ditto,	14
Coolies,	10 Sirdars,	50

1793

The Coolies that are Employed Occaſionally are to be Charged for—if Mates, at Sonaut Rupees 4 3 Per Month; and if Coolies, at Sonaut Rupees 3 2 2 Each.

Laſcars.	3 Tindals,	St. Rs. 24
	30 Laſcars,	180

ESTABLISHMENT CONTINUED, FOR KEEPING CLEAN THE ESPLANADE.

1 Jemautdar,	Sonaut Rs. 7
24 Peons, at 5 each,	120
1 Sirdar,	5
12 Harry-men, at 4 each,	48

4th. Reſolved, that at the Same time that the Monthly Indents for the Materials are Submitted, the Executive Officer ſhall Accompany Each Indent for Materials, With an Application for Authority to Employ the Number of Carts and Workmen of every Deſcription, he thinks will be Required in the Courſe of the Month to be put on the Work to which Such Indent Applies: and upon Such Authority being Obtained, he ſhall be at Liberty to Direct the Head Workman, whom he is Allowed for that Purpoſe, to Provide them.

5th. Reſolved, that the Daily Pay of the Occaſional Workmen and Carts ſo Employed, ſhall be Diſburſed by the Paymaſter of Artillery and Garriſons, in the Manner Preſcribed by the Minutes of Council of the 17th April 1789, and that the Same Reports of Works Performed, and Materials and Workmen Employed, ſhall Continue to be made Quarterly by the Chief Engineer, the Military Auditor General and the Paymaſter, as the Above Minutes of Council have Directed: That No Work ſhall be Performed by the Executive Officer, beyond the Common and Ordinary Repairs (which the Chief Engineer in his Direction ſhall point out to him) Except upon Regular Surveys, Reports, and Eſtimates, Approved by Government: that the Executive Officer ſhall be Always a Member of Every Committee of Survey for ſuch Works, and ſhall Prepare the Eſtimate for the

1793 the ſame: that the Nomination of the Executive Officer ſhall Reſt of Courſe with Government; and he ſhall be liable to Removal by their Orders—But the Office ſhall be conſidered as Generally Permanent.

6th. Reſolved, that as the Executive Officer, on the Principles adopted by Government, is Prohibited from deriving Any Advantage whatever from his Situation Beyond the Salary and Allowances annexed to it; the Architect and Clerk of the Works as Executive Officer, whoſe Duties now will Become more laborious, extenſive, and important, ſhall receive a Salary of 300 Sonaut Rupees per Month, Inſtead of Sonaut Rupees 150, as Eſtabliſhed heretofore.

DEPARTMENT OF THE BARRACK MASTER OF FORT WILLIAM.

7th. Reſolved and Ordered, that the Rules and Regulations which have been Laid down in reſpect to the Mode of Procuring Building Materials or Workmen for the Works carried on in Garriſon, in the Chief Engineer's Department, ſhall Alſo Apply to, and be Adopted for the Department of the Barrack Maſter.

DEPARTMENT OF THE QUARTER-MASTER GENERAL.

8th. Reſolved, that the Deputy Quarter-maſter General in the Field, the Barrack-maſters at Dinapore and Berhampore, and the Quarter-maſters at the Other Principal Stations, (except at Barrackpore) ſhall continue to Execute all Works of Temporary Buildings and Repairs, under the Preſent Regulations.

9th. Reſolved, in reſpect to the Cantonments at Barrackpore, that as they are of an Extent and a Value requiring Conſtant Attendance; and as many Inconveniences would Reſult from Transferring the Charge Annually with the Relief of Quarter-maſters, a Permanent Barrack-maſter be appointed to That Station; and under the Controul and Superintendence of the Quarter-maſter General. He ſhall have Charge of the Cantonments, Head-quarters, Cox's Bungalows and Stables, the Artillery Quarters at the New Powder Works, the Banks of the River near the Cantonments and Head-quarters, and the Military Road from Chitpore to Pulta Ferry; together with the Back Road to the Bungalows at Head-quarters, and the Roads Within the Cantonments. 1793

10th. Reſolved, that the Duties of Providing and Supplying Boats for the Tranſportation of Troops from the Preſidency, be Transferred, with the Uſual Commiſſion, to the Town Major; who ſhall Appoint his Agents at the Stations Within the Provinces; Reſerving always to the Office of the Quarter-maſter General, the Controul of Indents and Embarkations.

11*th*. Reſolved, that the Baliah Ghaut and Barraſett Roads, and the Road leading round from Belvidere and Surman's Bridges to the ſpot at which it joins the Calpee Road, be offered to Public Contract; the Expence thereof being Charged to the Civil Department, to which it properly belongs; and that it ſhall be the Duty of the Quarter Maſter General to Attend on the part of Government to the due Execution and Performance of ſuch Contract.

12*th*. Reſolved, that the preſent Eſtabliſhment of Native Servants Allowed for Barrackpore, be made over to the Barrack-Maſter at that Station; together with Three of the Serjeants upon the Quarter-Maſter General's Eſtabliſhments, viz. One for the Cantonments, One for the Head Quarters, and One for the Roads as at preſent. The remaining Two Serjeants and the Laſcars attached to the Quarter-Maſter General, are to remain as at preſent, being required to aſſiſt him in the General Duties of Superintendence.

COMMANDING OFFICER OF ARTILLERY.

13*th*. The Commanding Officer of Artillery is entitled by the Exiſting Regulations, to Draw for an Eſtabliſhment for the Repairs of the Gun Carriages mounted on the Works, and Attending the Practice at Dum Dum; ſuch Eſtabliſhment performing alſo the neceſſary Duties of the Expence Magazine in Fort William: but as the Principle

1793 ciple on which these Resolutions are adopted, renders it necessary that the Establishment should be placed under some Other Officer, whose Duty it will be, to Execute therewith every Necessary Public Service called for by the Commanding Officer of Artillery—who will then be placed in his Proper Sphere of Controuling and Directing the Establishment in question:

Resolved and Ordered, that the same be transferred to the Deputy Commissary in Charge of the Expence Magazine: that the Pay Abstracts for the People Composing it be Drawn and Disbursed by him; and that their Muster be taken by the Commanding Officer in Garrison; but the employment of them is to be subject to the Orders of the Commanding Officer of Artillery.

Resolved, that it be explained in General Orders, that the Governor General in Council in Determining to Transfer the Management of the Duties considered in these Regulations, to a Direction Different from that which is Now exercised, has merely had in view a Necessary regard to Uniformity in the System of Controul: and that the Rules now adopted, do Not Originate from the least Dissatisfaction with the Conduct of the Gentlemen who have at present the Superintendence of the several Departments, under the System that has Hitherto prevailed.

1. (*G. O. 16th Feb.—M. C. 15th Feb.*) Resolved, that the Commander in Chief be Requested to give Orders that the Detachment now with Capt. Welsh, may be directed to Consist of the Battalion Complete, to which he is now Appointed: and that the other Companies with him, and not belonging it, may be Returned to their Own Corps, as soon as Capt. Welsh shall be of Opinion that their Services may be spared.

2. (*M. C. 18th Feb.*) Resolved, that No Military or Naval Stores shall be Dispatched from Bengal, Without having undergone the Prescribed Survey.

3. (*ibid.*) Resolved, that it be Considered as a Standing Regulation, and as such Communicated to the Officers in Charge of Subordinate Magazines—that Whenever Carriages are Indented for, the Dimensions of the Pieces of Ordnance for which they are Required, be Specified in the Most Particular Manner; in order that such as may Fit Well, may be Furnished. 1793

4. (*G. O. 25th Feb.—M. C. 18th Feb.*) Resolved, that in Lieu of a Detachment of the Strength specified in the Ordersof the 1st instant, the following be fixed for the Present, at the Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, as the Strength of the Detachment of Native Infantry to be stationed at Port Cornwallis under the Command of Lieut. Edmund Wells, whom his Lordship has appointed on that Duty.

1 Lieut. Commanding the Detachment:
1 Serjeant, with a Staff Allowance of 20 Rupees per Mersem, 1 Subedar, 1 Jemautdar, 4 Havildars, 4 Naicks, 2 Drums, 80 Sepoys, 3 Hand Bhesties.

Staff, Effective and Non-effective.
1 Drill Havildar N. E. Staff, with an Allowance of 5 Rupees per Month.
1 Native Doctor, } Effective Staff.
1 Sircar, }

Resolved, that an Allowance of Sonaut Rupees 30 per Mensem be made to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment for Iron, Steel, Charcoal, &c.

Ordered, that the First Supply of Clothing for the Detachment be furnished by Indent on Lieutenant Mouggach, from the Surplus Clothing in Store; and that the Contract Price thereof be credited to the Off-Reckoning Fund.

Resolved, that the future Stoppages for the Detachment be received by the Commanding Officer, who is from them to furnish the Annual Clothing.

Resolved, that Full Batta be Granted to the Officers and Men, whether European or Native, Composing the Detachment.

Resolved, that Ensign Joseph Stokoe, of the Engineer Corps, be appointed to Accompany Captain Kyd on Duty to the Andamans: and that he be Entitled to Draw from the 1st Instant, the Allowance of

1793 of St. Rupees 240 Per Menſem, being the ſame as that which is Granted to Engineer Officers Superintending Public Buildings.

Reſolved, that the Proviſions Required for the Uſe of the Settlement be Indented for from Time to Time upon the Garriſon Store-Keeper; who is not however to Provide them, but by an Order from Government either Direct or Through the Military Board.

The Commiſſary is not to Iſſue any Proviſions, except on Regular Indents Counterſigned by the Superintendent: and he is to keep Separate the Indents which are for the Supply of what is to be placed under the Head of Military, and what belongs to the Marine Branch of the Eſtabliſhment.

Ordered, that Regular Returns be made by the Commiſſary of Proviſions Quarterly or Oftner, if Opportunities of ſending them occur, to the Secretary of the Military Board for their Information of the Balance of Proviſions remaining in Store.

Ordered, that the Commiſſary be in All Reſpects Accountable to the Military Board for his Receipts and Iſſues of Proviſions, in the ſame Manner as for the Military Stores; and Directed to Attend to the ſame Forms in keeping his Accompts, which are not however to be blended.

1. (*G. O. 25th Feb. — M. C. 22d Feb.*) The Board having before them the Orders Publiſhed by the Commander-in-Chief, on the Return of the Detachment, Commanded by Lieut. Colonel Cockerell; they have great Pleaſure in declaring that their Sentiments coincide Entirely with thoſe of the Commander-in-Chief, on the Meritorious Conduct of that Officer, of Major Ruſſell and the other Staff Officers; and of All the Officers and Soldiers of the Detachment: Reſolved therefore that the Thanks of Government be ſignified to Lieut. Colonel Cockerell aud the above mentioned Officers and Soldiers, for their Meritorious Behaviour during the late War.

Reſolved alſo, that the above Reſolution be Communicated to the Court of Direc- 1793
tors: and that Lieut. Colonel Cockerell's great Attention to Œconomy in the Expenditure of the Public Money, be likewiſe particularly Noticed.

2. (*ibid.*) Reſolved, that the Guns and Stores now at Budge Budge, be immediately Removed to Fort William: and that the Buildings and Lands there, belonging to the Company, be delivered over to the Order of the Board of Revenue.

Every Military Expence on account of Budge Budge, is to ceaſe from the end of the preſent Month.

3. (*G. O. 2d March.*) Commanding Officers of Battalions of Native Infantry in Reporting Caſualties of Native Commiſſioned and NonCommiſſioned Officers, are Directed to expreſs the Names of the Perſons, whether on the Effective Strength, or on the Supernumerary Liſt.

4. (*G. O. 4th March.*) One Non Commiſſioned Officer and 20 Private Invalids are to be ſent from Monghyr, and added to the Detachment of Invalids at the Malda Factory: The above Men are to belong to, and to be Returned on the Strength of the Moraudbaug Diviſion of Invalids, in Addition to the preſent Complement.

5. (*G. O. 4th March,—M. C. 25th Feb.*) Reſolved, that the Batta to Officers who may be Ordered to the Preſidency in conſequence of their receiving Subpœnas to Attend the Supreme Court, as Evidence in Suits of Law at the Inſtance of Private Individuals, do not ceaſe during their Abſence from their Corps.

6. (*G. O. 4th March,—R. M. B. 25th Feb.*) Agreed that it be made a Standing Regulation, that Excluſive of Accurate Scales for all Plans to be drawn for the Military Board, the Dimenſions of Each part of the Buildings or Works Repreſented be expreſſed in Figures upon the Plan.

7. (*G. O. 15th March, M. C. 4th March, G. L. C. D. 19th Sept. 92.*) Par. 2 At the ſame Time we deſired it may be ſignified to the Officers and Men who ſhared

in

1793 in the Glories of the War, that we entertain a due ſenſe of their Courage and Perſeverance during the whole Courſe of the arduous Operations in which they have been engaged: and in a particular Manner, we deſire it to be notified to them how much Satisfaction we have derived from their ſtrict Attention to good Order and Military Diſcipline: and as a Teſtimony of our Sentiments, we have agreed not only to ratify and confirm the Gratuity which has been allotted to them by his Lordſhip, out of the Money received from Tippo Sultaun; but that they ſhall be preſented with ſix Months Batta in addition thereto, as a Manifeſtation of the ſenſe we entertain of their paſt Services.

1. *(G. O. 17th March,)* The Commander-in-Chief can have no objection to the Native Troops amuſing themſelves at the Celebration of their Feſtivals, according to their Reſpective Rites and Cuſtoms, whilſt they do ſo in a Peaceable and Orderly Manner: but he warns them againſt ſuch improper Conduct as that he is now taking Notice of, leſt the Conſequences ſhould be more Serious to all the parties who may be concerned: and he calls upon the European Officers to have an Eye towards the Men of their own Corps, whilſt engaged in the performance of Feſtivals and Ceremonies, to prevent diſputes from ariſing between two Battalions; and in caſe any ſhould Occur, to uſe their utmoſt endeavors to Suppreſs them before they proceed to Outrageous lengths.

2. *(G. O. 22d March — M. C. 18th March.)* Reſolved that Authority be given to the Commander-in-Chief, to place Native Doctors upon the Invalid Eſtabliſhment on Extraordinary Occaſions—when he ſhall think that their Services Entitle them to a Proviſion from the Company: and that in Such caſes, they be Stationed at Monghyr, with an Allowance of 9 Sonaut Rupees Per Month.

3. *(G. O. 1ſt April,—M. C. 25th Feb.)* The Governor General in Council ſenſible of the great importance of the Invalid Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment; and anxious to put it on ſuch a footing as ſhall make it productive of the benefits originally expected from it viz. "a Comfortable Retreat for Worn "out Native Soldiers, with an ample "Subſiſtence for themſelves during their "Lives; and a Decent Proviſion for their "Families, After their Deceaſe;" and at the ſame time ſecure the Rights of the Zemindars, and thereby Reconcile them to the Inſtitution: and being ſatisfied from the reports of the preſent Inſpecting Officer, Captain Hutchinſon, and the Remarks of the Collectors, that thoſe objects can only be obtained by a General Reform of the Eſtabliſhment, and the adoption of a New Code of Regulations for the future Management of it; it is Reſolved, that All former Regulations relative to this Inſtitution be Aboliſhed, and the following Subſtituted in their Room. 1793

First, That the Eſtabliſhment of Invalid Villages now confined to the Collectorſhip, of Bhauglepore and Bahar be extended to the Collectorſhips of Shawabad, Tirhoot and Sarun.

Second, As ſoon as poſſible after the Native Officers, Sepoys and Laſcars ſhall be aſſembled at Monghyr after the Annual Period of Invaliding, viz. the 31ſt of March, a Calculation ſhall be made of the Number of Officers and Privates expected to be Tranſferred to the Jagherdar Eſtabliſhment on the 1ſt of April in the Enſuing Year, and alſo of the Proportion of that Number to be Provided for in each Collector-ſhip; The Calculation to be Tranſmitted as ſoon as it is formed, to the Collectors of Revenue: The Collectors immediately upon the Receipt of It, to Proceed to Procure (in the Mode and upon the Conditions hereafter ſpecified) the Required Quantity of Land; ſo that the Land expected to be Wanted for the Invalids in each Year, may always be Obtained Nearly One Year before hand. The Collector to take particular care, to ſelect the moſt Healthy Spots that he can Procure.

Third, That when the Collector has met with

1793 with a Spot of Waſte Land calculated for the Purpoſe of Eſtabliſhing a Tannah, He make a Propoſal to the Zemindars in Writing, to take a Leaſe of it on the part of Government, on the following Terms:

1ſt. The Land to continue the Property of the Zemindar, and never to be Separated from his Zemindary.

2d. The Pottah to include the Julkar, Bunke, and Phulker, or all Trees and the Produce of Them, Fiſheries and Paſture Land.

3d. That the Invalids ſhall Hold the Land free of Rent or any Tax whatever during their Lives; that at their Death, the Land ſhall devolve on their Legal Heirs.

4th. That for the firſt Five Years after the Heirs of Invalids ſhall have come into the Poſſeſſion of Land, They ſhall Pay to the Zemindar a ſum equal to One Tenth of the Net Produce of the Land by Way of Malickannah.

5th. That after the Expiration of that Period of Five Years, the Payment of One Tenth as Malickannah directed by the above Article ſhall Ceaſe: and the Collector Aſſeſs the Lands with a Net Rent equal to Two-thirds of the Amount paid for Lands of the ſame Deſcription in the Diſtrict—This Rent not to be Liable to any Variation, and to be Paid to the Zemindar.

6th. That if the Original Grantee ſhall Die within Seven Years from the Date of His Being Put in Poſſeſſion of His Lands, his Heirs ſhall Continue to Hold Them Rent Free, until the Expiration of the ſaid Period of Seven Years; when the Two Preceding Articles are to have Effect as therein preſcribed.

7th. That if any Invalid ſhall Die without Heirs, it ſhall be given to the Option of a Freſh-man coming upon the Eſtabliſhment to Supply his Place in the Tannah, upon his Agreeing to take the Lands upon the Terms to which he would have Succeeded to them, had he been the Heir of the Deceaſed. If no Freſh-man will Agree to take the Lands upon theſe Terms, they ſhall Revert to the Zemindar, who ſhall Diſpoſe of them in Such manner as he may think proper. 1793

8th. That if an Invalid ſhall Die and leave Heirs who are not willing to Receive the Lands upon the Foregoing Terms, or are Incapable of Cultivating them, they ſhall be Allowed to Diſpoſe of their Rights to ſome of the Invalids belonging to the Tannah; the Purchaſers becoming Subject to all the Conditions in the Articles Regarding Heirs.

9th. If any Invalid ſhall be Idle and Perverſe, wholly Neglecting the Tillage of his Jaghire after the Second Year, it ſhall be Forfeited and given to a a Freſh-man.

10th. If any Heir to a Jaghire leaves his Portion Unattended to 12 Months after his Claiming it, and being Ordered Poſſeſſion, it ſhall be Deemed Forfeited; and ſhall be Transferred to any other Invalid or Heir, or Succeſſor of an Invalid, who will take it upon the ſame Terms as he would have been entitled to hold it had he been the Heir of the Deceaſed.—In the Event of Refuſal, the Jaghire is to Revert to the Zemindar as Provided for in the 7th Article.

11th. That when the period Arrives for Aſſeſſing the Lands that have Devolved to the Heirs or Succeſſors of Invalids, ſuch Parts of them as could be Cultivated and are not brought into Cultivation, ſhall be Reſumed, and the Zemindar ſhall be at Liberty to Grant Pottahs for them to Whomſoever he ſhall think Proper; unleſs the Perſon who ſhall have Omitted to Cultivate them, ſhall Enter into an Engagement to bring them into Cultivation in the courſe of One Year, calculating from the Commencement of the Year in which they became Liable to the Final Aſſeſſment; and in all future Years, to Pay for them as Cultivated Lands.

12th. The Malconnah and Rent to which the Lands are declared Liable in the 4th and 5th Articles, to be Collected by the Collector, and to be Accounted for to the Zemindar by Credit being given him for the Amount in part of his Stipulated Annual Payments to Government; no Increaſe of

1793 Revenue to be Levied from the Zemindar During the Term of the Engagements which may Subsiſt between him and Government on account of the Rent or Malconnah which may become Payable to him from the Lands of the Invalids during the Term of the ſaid Engagements.

13*th*. Whenever an Invalid or his Heir or Succeſſor is put in Poſſeſſion of Land; the Regulating Officer is to Obtain from the Zemindar through the Collector, a Separate Pottah for ſuch Perſon — which is to Expreſs the Terms on which he is to Hold the Land, as ſpecified in the Preceding Articles; and when any Jaghire becomes Liable to the Permanent Aſſeſſment, the Regulating Officer ſhall Obtain from the Zemindar through the Collector, a Pottah in the Name of the Poſſeſſor; ſpecifying the Amount of the Rent or Aſſeſſment, the Quantity of Land, the Boundaries thereof, and the Terms of the Tenure as above defined.

14*th*. The Zemindars ſhall be allowed to Station a Mutſuddie in the Tannahs, to take Copies of the Accompts of the Rent and Malconnah that may be Due to them: and to inform Them of every Infringement of the Terms under which the Invalids are to hold the Lands, as ſpecified in the Agreement between them and Government.

15*th*. Whenever all the Lands in a Tannah ſhall have become Liable to the Permanent Rent or Aſſeſſment, directed in the 5th Article; Government ſhall withdraw its Interference, and the Tannah ſhall be Conſidered upon the ſame Footing as other Villages in the Zemindary: the Heirs and Succeſſors of the Original Grantees continuing to hold their Lands upon the Terms ſpecified in their Pottahs.

16*th*. As long as the Tannah remains under the Charge of the Regulating Officer, Government to be Reſponſible to the Zemindar for the Payment of his Malconnah and Rent. When the Officers of Government ſhall be withdrawn, upon the Arrival of the period Specified in the preceding Article, the Zemindar to be at Liberty to Recover his Rent from the Heirs and Succeſſors of the Invalids in the ſame manner as from other dependant Talookdars, by the Proceſs laid down in the General Regulations of the 20th July, 1792. 1793

17*th*. If an Invalid or his Heirs or Succeſſors ſhall Die without Heirs, and Inteſtate, the Jaghire or ſuch Part of it as may have been Held by the Deceaſed, ſhall Devolve to the Zemindar; who ſhall be at Liberty to grant a Pottah for it, to Diſpoſe of it to ſuch Perſon and upon ſuch Terms as he may think Proper.

18*th*. All Differences between Government and the Zemindar, and between the Latter and the Invalids or their Succeſſors, reſpecting the Nature of the Invalid Tenures, to be Decided in the Dewanny Adawlet, according to this Agreement.

19*th*. An Agreement to be Exchanged between the Zemindar and Government to the above Effect; and to be Declared the Inſtrument to be Referred to upon any Diſputes Ariſing between Government and the Zemindar, and between the Latter and the Invalids, on all Points to which it Relates.

Fourth. When a Collector has procured a Tract of Land for the Eſtabliſhment of a Tannah, he is to have the Jungle growing upon it Cut Down and Removed; and to Cauſe to be Made ſuch Embankments, Reſervoirs, or Water-courſes as may be Neceſſary for the Cultivation of the Lands of the Tannah: The making of the Works to be Entruſted to ſome Skilful Cultivators, ſo as to Enſure a Proper Supply of Water to the Different Jaghires. Theſe Works be Conſidered as Belonging to the Tannah in General, and the Diſtribution of the Water invariably to be made Under the Direction of the Head Mutſuddie, or other Principal Native Officer Stationed in the Tannah, on the Part of the Regulating Officer; The Original Expence of theſe works to be Defrayed by the Public, under the immediate Direction of the Collector, and Subject to the Controul of the Board of Revenue. The Expence of the Annual Repairs

1793 pairs to be Defrayed from the Fund allotted for That and Other Purpoſes in the 40th Article of theſe Regulations.

Fifth. If the Collector ſhall Hear of any Eſtate to be Sold by Private Sale, and it ſhall contain a Sufficient Quantity of Waſte Land, and ſhall be Properly Situated for the Eſtabliſhment of a Tannah; or if any Such Eſtate ſhall be Ordered to be put up to Public Sale, He ſhall Inform Government in Order, that it may be Purchaſed for the Eſtabliſhment of a Tannah, if Circumſtances ſhould Render it Adviſeable.

Sixth. That whenever Invalids ſhall be Eſtabliſhed upon Lands, the Property of Government; they are to Hold them of Government, upon the Same Terms as Invalids ſettled upon Zemindary Lands hold of the Zemindars.

Seventh. That Widows being Heireſſes to their Huſbands Jaghires, ſhall be Allowed to Marry Whom they Pleaſe, without Forfeiture of their Jaghires; which after their Death ſhall Devolve to their Heirs at Law.

Eighth. That it be the Duty of the Regulating Officer with the Aid of his Aſſiſtants, to Superintend the Conduct of the Invalids in the ſeveral Villages, and to ſettle all Internal petty Diſputes between the Invalids and other Inhabitants of the Tannah, in ſuch manner as may Appear to him Equitable.

Ninth. Diſputes or Miſconducts of Magnitude to the Prejudice of good Order, in which an Invalid is the Defendant or Perſon Complained againſt, to be Inveſtigated by Courts Martial Ordered and Approved by the Regulating Officer.

Tenth. In Caſes where a Diſpute ſhall Ariſe between the Invalids or other Inhabitants of the Tannahs, regarding Debts or other Contracts concluded within the Tannahs: or reſpecting any Real or Perſonal Property being or lying within the limits of the Tannahs, the Parties ſhall have the Option of appointing Arbitrators for the Adjuſtment of their Claims: ſhould both Parties agree to this mode of Deciſion, the Regulating Officer or his Aſſiſtant, is to ſee that Arbitrators and an Umpire to decide upon differences of Opinion between the Arbitrators (unleſs the Parties ſhall expreſsly Agree to abide by the deciſion of the Majority of the Arbitrators) are fairely choſen, and that the Neceſſary Arbitration Bonds are Executed by the Parties: The Regulating Officer ſhall Confirm the Award, and Paſs a Deciſion in Conformity thereto; unleſs he ſhall be clearly of Opinion, that the Arbitrators have been guilty of groſs Corruption or Partiality—in either of which Caſes, he ſhall ſet aſide the Award, or make ſuch alteration in it as he may think Equitable. 1793

Eleventh. If either of the Parties ſhall Omit or Refuſe to appoint Arbitrators, the Regulating Officer ſhall Paſs ſuch Deciſion upon the Claim as may appear to him Equitable.

Twelfth. The Regulating Officer ſhall be Authorized to Enforce his Deciſion, by cauſing the Delivery of the Property (provided it be or lie within the Limits of any of the Tannahs) to the Party in whoſe favour the Deciſion may be paſſed; or if any Sum of Money ſhall be Adjudged, and the Party againſt whom the Deciſion ſhall be paſſed, ſhall Omit or Refuſe to Satisfy the ſame, by the Public Sale of any Property he may Poſſeſs within the Tannah.

Thirteenth. But it is to be underſtood that the Regulating Officer is not to take Cognizance of any Complaint or Claim where the cauſe of Action ſhall have ariſen, or the Property Claimed ſhall be Situated without the Limits of the Tannahs; ſuch Suits muſt be Lodged and Decided upon in the Court of Juſtice of the Diſtrict.

Fourteenth. The Regulating Officer ſhall not Sell any Property lying without the Limits of the Tannah, in ſatisfaction of any Deciſions that he may paſs in Cauſes which he is Above Authorized to determine: but if a Deciſion ſhall be paſſed by the Regulating Officer againſt any Invalid or Inhabitant of any of the Tannahs, for any Sum of Money on a Bond or other Contract or Agreement which ſhall have been Executed

1793 or made within the Limits of the Tannahs; and the Perſon againſt whom the Deciſion is paſſed, ſhall not have Property within the Limits of the Tannahs ſufficient for the Liquidation of it, but ſhall poſſeſs Property without the Limits of the Tannah, the Regulating Officer ſhall ſend a Copy of his Deciſion to the Judge of the Diſtrict; who after the time Limited for Appealing againſt the Deciſion ſhall have been Elapſed, ſhall Cauſe it to be Enforced by the Sale of the Property of the Party againſt whom it may be Paſſed, in the ſame Manner as if the Amount had been Decreed in his own Court.

Fifteenth. The Regulating Officer is not to Iſſue any Proceſs, or to Exerciſe any Authority whatſoever beyond the Limits of the Tannahs.

Sixteenth. If any Claims of a Civil Nature ſhall ariſe between the Invalids or other Inbabitants of the Tannahs, and Either the Plaintiff, or both Plaintiff and Defendant ſhall be Deſirous of bringing the Same before the Court of Juſtice in the Diſtrict, in the firſt Inſtance, inſtead of Preferring it to the Regulating Officer; they are Permitted to bring the Same before the Court accordingly.

Seventeenth. If any Invalid ſhall be Charged before the Regulating Officer with Murder, Houſe-breaking, Robbery, Theft, or any other Heinous Crimes, the Regulating Officer ſhall ſend the Party Accuſed to the Magiſtrate of the Diſtrict, who ſhall Proceed againſt him in the Same Manner as he is directed to do againſt other Perſons charged before him with Crimes or Offences, and Apprehended under his own Warrant.

Eighteenth. An Appeal to be to the Dewanny Adawlet of the Diſtrict, from the Deciſions paſſed by the Regulating Officer, in All caſes for Perſonal Property, where the Sum of Money or the Value of the Property claimed or decreed, ſhall exceed 50 Rupees; and in all Caſes whatever, for real Property lying within the Tannah; provided that the Petition of Appeal ſhall be Preſented to the Judge, Within Six Weeks after the Date of the Deciſion of the Regulating Officer. 1793

Nineteenth. If any Invalid, or Other Inhabitant of a Tannah, ſhall have a Claim of a Civil Nature upon a Landholder or Other Perſon Reſiding Without the Limits of the Tannahs; or if any Landholder or Other Perſon, Reſiding Without the Limits of the Tannahs ſhall have a Claim of a Similar Nature upon an Invalid, or Other Inhabitant of the Tannahs, or if any Invalid or Inhabitant of the Tannahs ſhall have a Charge of a Criminal Nature to Prefer againſt Any Perſon Reſiding Without the Limits Thereof: or if any Perſon Not being a Reſident of a Tannah, ſhall have a Charge of a Similar Nature to Prefer Againſt an Invalid, or Other Inhabitant of a Tannah; Such Suits or Charges, are to be conſidered as Excluſively Cognizable in the Civil or Criminal Court of the Diſtrict.

Twentieth. To Prevent the Invalids or their Heirs being Reſidents Within the Tannahs, and Poſſeſſing the Whole or a Part of their Jaghires, being Harraſſed with Law Suits; and that they may be Enabled to Defend or Proſecute Suits in the Courts of Juſtice, Without being obliged to attend in Perſon, or Incurring Trouble or Expence; the Regulating Officer is Impowered to Inſtruct the Native Pleader, or Attorney for Government, (an Officer of which deſcription is to be Appointed to Attend the Several Courts of Juſtice) to plead the Cauſes of the Invalids, free of Coſt, in the Following Caſes.

Firſt. Where an Invalid or his Heir above Deſcribed, has a Claim of a Civil or a Charge of a Criminal Nature to Prefer Againſt any Landholder, or Other Perſon Reſiding Without the Limits of the Tannahs; or a Criminal Charge againſt any Invalid or Inhabitant of the Tannah, being of the Nature of Thoſe Specifyed in the 17th Article, of which the Regulating Officer is Not Empowered to take Cognizance.

Second. Where a Claim of a Civil Nature,

1793 Nature is Preferred Againſt an Invalid, or his Heir Aforeſaid, by a Landholder or Any Other Perſon, who is Not an Inhabitant of a Tannah.

Third. Where an Invalid, or his Heir above Deſcribed, Shall Proſecute Another Invalid, or Inhabitant of the Tannah, in the Court of Juſtice in the Firſt Inſtance (Againſt the Conſent of the Defendant) as Authorized in the 16th Article; inſtead of bringing the Claim before the Regulating Officer.

Twenty-firſt. The Regulating Officer is Prohibited Ordering the Attorney for Government, to Plead the Suits of Invalids, in the Following Caſes.

Firſt. To Prevent the Invalids, or their Heirs Abuſing the Above Indulgence of having their Suits Pleaded by the Attorney for Government; the Regulating Officer ſhall Not Inſtruct the Attorney to Undertake Suits or Proſecutions, of the Nature which ſhall Appear to him Unjuſt, or Frivolous; Not to Defend Any Such Claims that may be made Againſt Invalids, which ſhall appear to him Well Founded: In Such Caſes, the Invalid is to be left to Proſecute the Claim or Charge, or to Defend the Suit in Perſon, or by Vakeel at his Own Coſt.

Second. Where an Invalid or his Heirs above Deſcribed, ſhall be Proſecuted for a Criminal Offence; Whether the Proſecutor be, or be not, an Inhabitant of the Tannah.

Third. Where an Invalid or his Heirs Aforeſaid, of a Tannah ſhall Appeal From a Decree of the Regulating Officer or his Aſſiſtant.

Fourth. Where Invalids or their Heirs ſhall Agree to Any Suits, in which they are Parties, being brought in the Firſt Inſtance before the Court of Juſtice; as Authorized in the 16th Article.

Twenty-ſecond. The Proceſs of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, and of the Police Officers is to be Current and have Force in the Invalid Villages, in the Same Manner as in any Other Villages; and the Invalids, and all Other Inhabitants of the Tannahs are to Pay Due Obedience thereto; under Pain of Paying Such Fine, or ſuffering Such Puniſhment as the Courts are Authorized by the General Regulations of the Adminiſtration of Juſtice, to Impoſe or Inflict on Perſons Diſobeying or Reſiſting their Proceſs. 1793

Twenty-third. All Money Lending amongſt the Invalids, to be Diſcouraged as much as poſſible: and the 21ſt Article of the General Regulations for the Adminiſtration of Juſtice, paſſed on the 23d of November 1792, is to be fixed up in the Cutchery of every Tannah the Regulating Officer and his Aſſiſtants are to Conform to the Above Article, in Settling Claims for Debt.

Twenty-fourth. That the Jaghires, whilſt poſſeſſed by Invalids, ſhall not be Aſſigned as Securities for Money Borrowed by them; nor After their Deceaſe, be Anſwerable for Debts Contracted by them; but When the Jaghires fall to the Heirs or Succeſſors of Invalids, they will become Anſwerable for Debts Contracted by ſuch Heirs and Succeſſors, in the ſame manner as other Lands held under ſimilar Tenures.

Twenty-fifth. That the Portions of Lands be as follow:

A Subedar of Infantry, and 1ſt Jemautdar of Cavalry, - -	100 Biggahs.
A Jemautdar of do. 2d Jemautdar of do. and Serang, - -	50 ——
An Havildar of do. and 1ſt Duffedar of do. and Tindal, -	30 ——
A Naick of do. and 2d do. of do. and Coſſob, - - - -	26 ——
Sepoy, Trooper, Laſcar, Drummer, Trumpeter and Bheſty,	20 ——

Twenty-ſixth. That the Eſtabliſhment of the Villages, and the Diſtribution of the Lands be made upon the Spot, by the Collector or his Aſſiſtant, in Concert with the Regulating Officer or his Aſſiſtant;—And that the Diſtribution of Lands commence, by allotting to the moſt Infirm and Loweſt in Rank Their Portions Contiguous to the Village.

Twenty-ſeventh. That in allotting Invalids

1793 valids to a Village; there ſhall Always be a Proportion of Commiſſioned, Non-commiſſioned Officers, and Sepoys; and that the Number of Men in Each Tannah; ſhall be regulated by the Quantity of Land, which can be Annexed to it; and where that Quantity ſhall be very Extenſive, that Tolahs or Diviſions from the Great Tannah, ſhall be made on different parts of it: in which, a Proportion of All Ranks, ſhall be placed; the Tolahs being ſtill Attached to the Tannah.

Twenty-eighth. That the Invalid ſhall retain his Full Pay for One Year after being put in Poſſeſſion of his Land; and that afterwards, the Pay be as follows; to Continue for Life.

	St.	Rs.	
Subadar and firſt Jemautdar of Cavalry, - -	18	0	per Month.
Jemautdar and 2d do. do.	7	0	——
Havildar, & 1ſt Duffedar do.	4	8	——
Naick, and 2d do. do. -	4	0	——
Sepoy and Trooper, - -	3	0	——
Drummer, Trumpeter, and Bheſty, - - - -	3	0	——
Serang, - - - - - - -	6	0	——
Tindal, - - - - - - -	4	0	——
Coſſob, - - - - - - -	3	8	——
Laſcar, - - - - - - :	2	12	——

Twenty-ninth. That This Rate of Pay do apply to the Invalids Now on the Bauglepore and Bahar Eſtabliſhments. That the Pay ſhall be iſſued every Six Months, (viz.) on the 1ſt of April, and 1ſt of October.

Thirtieth. That the Reduction in Pay, to commence Immediately after One of the ſtated Periods of Inſpection; ſo that, tho' the Allowance of the Invalid ſhould fall to be Reduced Between thoſe periods, the Full Pay ſhall be continued till the End of the half year.

Thirty-firſt. That the ſeveral Invalids, be required to be preſent at Their Reſpective Villages at the Two ſtated Periods of Inſpection and Payment: and that in Failure thereof, they be ſtruck off the Eſtabliſhment and be Not Re-admitted but by the Expreſs authority of the Commander in Chief.

Thirty-ſecond. That a Regulating Officer ſhall be appointed; who ſhall have the General Superintendence over the Eſtabliſhment in the Five Diſtricts. 1793

Thirty-third. That Two Aſſiſtants, be appointed to act Under the Inſtructions of the Regulating Officer.

Thirty-fourth. That an Allowance of 200 Sonaut Rupees per Month, be given to the Regulating Officer; and an Allowance of 120 Rupees per Month to Each of the Aſſiſtants, in addition to the Pay and Full Batta of their Reſpective Ranks; and that Both the Regulating Officer and the Aſſiſtants be allowed the Tent Money of their Reſpective Ranks, for the Purpoſe of Supplying Themſelves with Camp Equipage.

Thirty-fifth. That an Allowance of 120 Rupees per Month, be made to the Regulating Officer for Writers, Moonſhies and Stationary.

Thirty-ſixth. That the Collector be allowed the ſum of 50 Rupees per Month, for Moonſhies &c. and to tranſmit a Contingent Bill for any Perſonal Expences which he may Occaſionally incur Either in Viſiting the Tannahs, or on any other account.

Thirty-ſeventh. That to each Tannah, there be allowed a Monſhy at the Monthly Wages of 8 Sonaut Rupees.

Thirty-eighth. That to the Eſtabliſhment in Each Diſtrict there be allowed an Aumeen, at the Monthly Wages of 30 Sonaut Rupees; and alſo an Aſſiſtant or Vakeel, who ſhall be a Native Officer, to attend at the Cutcherry, with the Monthly Allowance in addition to his Pay of 10 Sonaut Rupees.

Thirty-ninth. That the Regulating Officer be Permitted to Employ ſome Perſon poſſeſſing a Practical Knowledge of Surveyings to Aſſiſt him in Meaſuring off the Several Portions of Land; to whom an Allowance ſhall be made of 120 Sonaut Rupees per Month, with 50 Rupees per Month, for the Proviſion and Carriage of Camp Equipage.

Fortieth.

1793 Fortieth. Excluſive of the foregoing Fixed Allowances, Pecuniary Aid will Occaſionally be required, for the purpoſe of aſſiſting the Invalids in making Wells, cutting Drains, and other uſeful Works, about the Villages; and alſo for affording Relief and Support to Widows and Orphans, left deſtitute by the Demiſe of their Huſbands and Fathers, before a ſufficient Portion of their Jaghires ſhall be brought into Cultivation, ſo as to Yield them a Maintenance: that for Thoſe purpoſes, a Sum, not exceeding 40 Sonaut Rupees, per Month, may be drawn for Each Village.

Forty-firſt. That the Money Expended in the Above purpoſes, ſhall be drawn for Monthly, in a Contingent Bill; ſigned by the Collectors, for their reſpective Diſtricts and the Regulating Officer Jointly, and that Every 3 Months, the Collector and Regulating Officer Jointly, ſhall render a Detailed Account of the Appropriation and Expenditure of the Money drawn for to the Commander in Chief.

Forty-ſecond. That an Hoſpital, or Infirmary ſhall be built in Each Diſtrict, at the Reſidence of the Judge, for the Reception of Wounded, Lame, or Sick Men, who may Occaſionally require Medical Aſſiſtance and the Civil Surgeon of the Diſtrict, be allowed the Sum of 250 Sonaut Rupees per Month for attending it, and Supplying Neceſſaries.

Forty-third. That the Bundowans or Priſoners condemned to hard Labor, be employed in Aſſiſting to Build the Infirmary; and that 30 of them be Attached to it for the purpoſe of Keeping it Clean: and that the Whole of them be Employed in Occaſional Services in the Tannahs.

Forty-fourth. That on the 1ſt of Every Month, a Muſter of the Invalids of the Several Tannahs ſhall be taken by the Reſpective Moonſhies, and a Roll Signed by Him and the Senior Native Officer of the Tannah; in which ſhall be Inſerted the Caſualties of the Preceding Month, with their Dates, and in which Abſentees ſhall be Noticed, ſhall be Tranſmitted to the Regulating Officer; or if he be Not in the Diſtrict, to the Aſſiſtant who may be Preſent. 1793

Forty-fifth. That the Collector of Each Diſtrict be Furniſhed with a Monthly Return of the Men of every Rank on the Eſtabliſhment in his Diſtrict, Either by the Regulating Officer or the Aſſiſtant, who may be in the Diſtrict; and that the Regulating Officer do Tranſmit to the Commander in Chief, a Monthly Return of All the Men on the Eſtabliſhment, in the Five Diſtricts; Particularizing Thoſe of Each Diſtrict.

Forty-ſixth. That it be the Duty of the Regulating Officer, or One of His Aſſiſtants, to ſee the Pay Iſſued at the Stated Periods.

Forty-ſeventh. That the Collector be conſidered as the Paymaſter to the Eſtabliſhment; and that the Pay be Diſburſed by his Servants, in the Preſence of the Regulating Officer, or One of his Aſſiſtants who is to carry with him, a Roll of the Men in the Several Villages Exhibiting the Dates when they were Actually put in Poſſeſſion of their Portions of Land; and the Officer under whoſe Inſpection the Pay ſhall be Iſſued, is to Certify at the end of his Circuit, to the Commander in Chief, that the Juſt Claims of the Several Men Have been Satisfied in His Preſence.

Forty-eighth. That the Regulating Officer, after Pay has been Iſſued at the Stated Periods, ſhall make up a General Return of All the Men on the Eſtabliſhment on the Five Diſtricts; Speciſying the Villages they belong to, and in What Claſs of Pay—keeping thoſe of Each Diſtrict Separate and Diſtinct; One Copy to be ſent to the Adjutant General for the Commander in Chief; and One to the Military Auditor General.

Forty-ninth. That the Heirs of the Deceaſed Men, who may be Claimants for Portions of Pay Due to Any Invalid Dying in the Intermediate Periods of Muſter, ſhall Attend the Inſpecting Officer, and be Paid their Dues; at the Time and

in

1793 in the Same Manner, as Ordered for the Diſburſement of Pay at the Reſpective Villages: Any Claims Not Preferred at the Firſt Enſuing Period of Payment after the Caſualty has Happened, ſhall be Deemed Inadmiſſable.

Fiftieth. That Leave of Abſence be Granted by the Regulating Officer, or One of his Aſſiſtants: and if an Invalid Exceeds his Time of Furlough, although he ſhould be Preſent on the Day of Payment, a Portion of his Pay, for the Number of Days he Has Exceeded his Leave, ſhall be Stopped and Carried to the Account of Government—if Good and Sufficient Reaſon be not Aſſigned, to Cauſe a Mitigation of Such Severity.

Fifty-firſt. That Annual Returns be Tranſmitted by the Regulating Officer to the Commander in Chief—of the Quantity of Land in Cultivation.

Fifty-ſecond. That the Regulating Officer being the Superintendent of the Eſtabliſhment in the Five Diſtricts; All Communications to the Commander in Chief, Relative to the Invalids, ſhall Proceed from Him: as Alſo All Communications to the Collector, Excepting in Caſes Requiring their Immediate Interference; on Which Occaſion, One of the Aſſiſtants, in the Abſence of the Regulating Officer, muſt be the Channel to the Collector; and that the Regulating Officers may be Fully Informed of All Occurrences, in Every Part of the Eſtabliſhment, the Aſſiſtant, who may be in the Diſtrict where they Happen, is Immediately to make a Written Report of them; to the Regulating Officer; and Alſo to Tranſmit to him, Copies of All Correſpondence which he may find it Neceſſary to carry on with the Collector on Occaſions of Emergency.

Fifty-third. That All Arzees from the Invalids intended for the Conſideration of the Collector, be Previouſly Signed by the Regulating Officer or One of his Aſſiſtants.

Fifty-fourth. That it be Strongly Recommended to the Invalids, to Collect Some of their Relations and Dependants to Aſſiſt in bringing their Land into Cultivation; but that they be by No means Prohibited or Prevented from Employing the Ryots or Labourers of the Diſtrict upon Such Terms as they can Procure them. 1793

Fifty-fifth. That a Portion of Ball Ammunition and a Few Stands of Arms be given to Some Particular Tannahs, where they Happen to be much Expoſed to the Devaſtation of Wild Beaſts: and that the Regulating Officer do Indent for Thoſe Articles, through the Military Board.

Fifty-ſixth. That Every Invalid, When Transferred to the Eſtabliſhment, ſhall Receive a Coat; but that thereafter, No Clothing ſhall be Served out to them from the Company.

Fifty-ſeventh. That at the Periods for Transferring Invalids to the Jaghirdar Eſtabliſhment, which ſhall be on the 1ſt of April of Every Year, the Men So to be Transferred, ſhall have the Choice of the Five Diſtricts.

Fifty-eighth. In the Abſence of the Regulating Officer, the Powers Veſted in Him to be Excerciſed by his Aſſiſtants.

Fifty-ninth. That the Men Now on the Eſtabliſhment, be Paid up to the 1ſt of April; and That, from That Period theſe New Regulations do Commence.

The Foregoing Regulations are Applicable Only to Tannahs that may be Eſtabliſhed in Future: It being Adviſeable however, to bring the Tannahs Already Eſtabliſhed in Bauglepore and Bahar under the Preſent Regulations, As far as may be Practicable, Conſiſtently with the Terms on which Government Have made over the Lands to the Preſent Occupants; the Following Meaſures are to be adopted,

1ſt. To Inſtruct the Collectors to Endeavour to Conclude Agreements with the Zemindars, rendering all Lands now Held by Invalids in Bauglepore and in Bahar (excepting thoſe Granted to the Invalids under the Regulations of February

1789)

1793 1789) Subject to the Articles of these Regulations.

2d. To Remodel the Tannahs in Bauglepore and Bahar, As far as Relates to Portions of Land; and to Fix for Each Invalid now on the Eſtabliſhment the Quota of Land Aſſigned for his Rank by the 25th Article of theſe Regulations; alſo to Extend this Rule to the Heirs and Succeſſors of Invalids who Have come into Poſſeſſion of Jaghires; Reſuming from both Invalids and Heirs and Succeſſors, Whatever Quantity of Land may have been Granted to them in Exceſs to That Proportion; Excepting where the Occupants Shall have brought into Cultivation, a Larger Quantity of Land than is Now Fixed for Men of their Ranks—in Which Caſes, they are Not to be Deprived of Any Part Which is in Actual Cultivation; but to continue the Whole under the Several Conditions Preſcribed in the New Regulations.

3d. The Commandants now upon the Eſtabliſhment, to remain on the Same footing as at preſent.

4th. To declare that the Several Articles for Adminiſtrating Juſtice in caſes in which the Invalids or other Inhabitants of the Tannahs are Parties, are to Extend to the Tannahs Already eſtabliſhed in Bauglepore and Bahar.

1. (*G.O. 1ſt April.—M.C. 29th March.*) The Governor General in Council is pleaſed to direct the following Addition to the Invalid Regulations, Paſſed on the 25th Ult. be Publiſhed in General Orders.

Reſolved, that the Commander-in-chief be requeſted to Appoint the Regulating Officer, and the Two Aſſiſtants.

Reſolved, that an Allowance of 60 Rupees per Month, be granted to Each of the Aſſiſtants for Writers and Stationary.

2. (*G. O. 1ſt April.*) The Calculations required by the 2d Article of the Regulations of Council dated 25th Feb. are to be Made by the Commanding Officer of Monghier: and intimation of the Number of Men for each Diſtrict, to be ſent by him to the Reſpective Collectors: Duplicates of theſe Reports to be ſent at the ſame time to the Adjutant General's Office, Accompanied by an Indent for Coats for the above Men. 1793

The Regulating Officer, in Indenting for Arms and Ammunition on the Military Board, as Allowed by the 55th Article, is to ſpecify in his Indents the Names of the Villages for which Such Articles are Required.

3. (*Gar.O. 10th April.*) The following Orders to be Inſerted in the Garriſon Standing Regulations, under the Head of

MAGAZINES.

A Subaltern Officer to be furniſhed Weekly from the Corps of Artillery, for the Duty of Superintending all Receipts or Iſſues of Powder To or From all the Magazines in Garriſon, (the Expence Magazine and that at the Main Guard excepted) this Officer will Viſit the Magazines Daily; and Report their State with every Occurrence relative thereto, that may be Deſerving of Notice, to the Field Officer of the Day; He is to be Relieved with the Artillery Officer on Duty at the Battery Guard, every Monday Morning at Guard Mounting, on the Grand Parade.

4. (*G. O. 11th April—M. C. 5th April.*) The Governor General in Council having been pleaſed to accept of the Propoſals offered by Mr. Richard Pearſe, for Supplying and Feeding Elephants and Camels for the Service of the Army under the Bengal Preſidency, for Three Years from the 1ſt of May 1793.

The Contractor takes upon himſelf the Riſk of All Caſualties whether in Peace or War, and whereſoever there may be occaſion for their Service with Any part of the Bengal Army, as is done under the Preſent Contract; and Subjecting Himſelf to All the Checks, Terms and Conditions expreſſed therein—in Addition to which, the two following Conditions are Added.

Whatever Camels may be required either to Complete the Preſent Eſtabliſhment, or to Re-place ſuch Caſualties as

1793 may Hereafter Ariſe, are to be at the Expence of the Contractor, Until they ſhall Arrive at the Stations where the Deficiency may happen to be; and until they ſhall be Surveyed and Approved of by the Commanding Officer.

No New Elephants—either to ſupply the Preſent Deficiencies or to Replace Caſualties, will be Received into the Service; Except Such as are from Chittagong, or the Country to the Southward of that Province.

1. (*G. O. 16th April.—M. C. 8th April*) Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander-in-chief, that the following Regulations be Adopted, for the Two Regiments of Native Cavalry upon this Eſtabliſhment.

1ſt. That the Pay of the Native Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers and Troopers, which is at Preſent a Single Allowance; under the Denomination of Pay and the ſame in All ſituations, Whilſt the Allowances of all Other Troops on the Eſtabliſhment conſiſt of Pay and Half Batta in Cantonments, and an Additional Batta in the Field and on a March, be Proportionably Reduced—and that Batta be fixed for All Ranks.

2d. That the Pay and Batta, and Off-reckonings of the ſeveral Ranks, be According to the Annexed Table.

3d. As the Diſtinction of Ranks is not ſo well Marked by the Denomination of 1ſt and 2d Jemautdars, 1ſt and 2d Duffedars, as by the Terms in Uſe in the Infantry; that the 1ſt Jemautdars be hereafter ſtiled Subedars—the 2d Jemautdars, Jemautdars the 1ſt Duffedars, Havildars, and the 2d Duffedars, Naicks.

4th. That inſtead of 5 Duffedars to Each Troop on the ſame Pay, there be 3 Havildars and 3 Naicks.

5th. That the Preſent 5 Duffedars in Each Troop, ſhall Receive the Pay and Batta Now fixed for Havildars; but the Vacancies which happen amongſt them, ſhall be Supplied by Naicks: and No Promotions to the Rank of Havildar be made till That Claſs ſhall be Reduced Below Three to Each Troop. 1793

6th. That from the Stoppages on Account of Off-reckonings, Each Native Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officer Trumpeter and Trooper, ſhall be Supplied with a Coat and Head-dreſs Annually; which Head-dreſs is Not to be an Helmet.

7th. That the Coats, after the Supply for 1792-3, which it is preſumed, the Commandants of Regiments have Already given Directions for making up, be Furniſhed by Contract; and Made of the Following Materials.

A Subedar's Coat, of the beſt Scarlet Town-cloth, Trimmed with Silver-twiſted Cord, Plated or Metal Buttons; and a Loop on Each Shoulder of Silver-twiſted Cord.

A Jemautdar's Coat, of the ſame Cloth as the Subedars; with Silk-twiſted Cord, Buttons and Loops, the ſame as the Subedar.

An Havildar's Coat, of Superfine Scarlet Cloth, with Cotton twiſted Cord, Buttons and Loops as before.

A Naick's Coat, of Aurora, with Cotton-twiſted Cord, and a Cotton Epaulette on one Shoulder, and a Loop on the other of Cotton-twiſted Cord, Metal or Tin Buttons.

A Trumpeter's Coat, of Aurora, the Colour of the Facings of the Regiment, with Cotton-twiſted Cord, Metal or Tin Buttons.

A Trooper's Coat, of Aurora, with Cotton-twiſted Cord, and a Loop on each Shoulder, of the ſame Cord, Metal or Tin Buttons.

The Whole to be Made up from Muſters which will be Approved of by the Commander-in-chief.

That the Surplus of the Off-reckonings ſhall belong to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment: Out of which he ſhall furniſh the Head-dreſs, to be Surveyed by a Committee of Officers, appointed by the Commanding Officer of the Station, Before Delivery.

8th. That Excluſive of the Above Articles

1793 ticles to be furnished from the Off-Reckonings Each Man shall be provided Annually by the Commandant of the Regiment, with Two Jackets, and Two Pairs of Pantaloons, made of Nankin, and a Watering Cap or Turban; for which a Deduction of One Rupee per Month shall be made from the Pay of each Native Officer and Trooper.

9th. That all other articles of Dress and Halfmounting shall be provided by the Men themselves; and No other stoppages be made from their Pay than Those Above authorized—Except in cases, where Men will not keep themselves supplied with a sufficient Number of all Articles of Halfmounting; when the Commanding Officer of the Regiment is to direct the Subaltern Officer of the Troop to which such Men belong, to Provide the Deficient Articles; and is to authorize a Deduction from their Pay, Equal to the Actual Cost of the Article so supplied.

10th. That the Present Contract for Feeding the Horses, supplying Horses in the room of those Cast, and to Replace Casualties being upon experience, found to be too Great a Concern for the Management of Any Individual in time of War; however Well disposed he might be, to do Justice to his Engagements, it be Abolished.

11th. That the Feeding be conducted by Agency, consisting, in time of Peace, of an Agent at each of the Cavalry Stations; and in time of War, of a Principal Agent, and as many Subordinate Agents as shall be Judged necessary.

12th. That a Salary of 200 Sonaut Rupees per Month be allowed to Each of the Agents for his personal trouble; and when a Principal Agent shall be employed, in time of War, a Salary shall be Fixed for him, according to Circumstances, and the Nature of the Service on which the Cavalry may be employed.

13th. That the Whole of the expences, including the Price of Gram, Wages of Servants, and Places for Lodging the Gram in, be made up Monthly by Each Agent; and his Accounts certified upon 1793
Honor in the Established Form, and Audited before Payment.

14th. That the Gram whilst the Regiments are at Fixed Stations, be Deposited Contiguous to the Stables, in Golahs, constructed like those in use among the Natives, of Mats raised Two or Three Feet from the Ground, and Covered with Chuppers.

15th. That the Gram shall, in all situations, be delivered out daily, upon Indents, according to a Form Annexed, signed by the Subaltern Officers Commanding Troops: which Indents are to Accompany the Agents Accounts, as Vouchers for the Quantity Delivered During the Month.

16th. That the Ration of each Horse shall not exceed 5 Seers per day; and the Subaltern Officers will be held responsible, that they do not Indent for a Greater Quantity Daily than is consumed by the Public Horses of their respective Troops.

17th. That if the Gram offered by the Agent be considered of bad Quality, the Commanding Officer of the Station or Detachment to whom the matter is to be immediately Reported, shall order a Committee of Three Officers to Inspect it; and if upon Their Report the Gram shall be condemned, it shall Not be served out to the H[illegible]ses: and the Report of the Committee, [illegible]gether with what the Agent may h[illegible]dvance on the Subject, shall be l[illegible] the Commander in Chief an[illegible] either fall upon the Agent or t[illegible]s the Nature of the Case, actrict Justice, may require.

[illegible] That upon the March of a single [illegible] the Agent shall accompany it, [illegible]ke the most Effectual measures of [illegible]upplying the Horses with the Daily Quantity of Gram, at the Cheapest Rate possible; either by carrying it on Cattle provided for the purpo[illegible]e, or by Preparing it on the Road, if the Country thro' which the Regiment is to pass, is Capable of furnishing it.

19th. That if a Small part of a Regiment

1793 ment only is detached, the Agent shall take proper Measures for Supplying the Horses with Gram during their Absence from the Regiment.

20th. That the Superintending of the Feeding of the Horses of each Troop, shall Immediately belong to the Subaltern Officer in Command of it, and that the Commanding Officer of the Regiment shall have a General Controul and superintendence over the Whole.

21st. That an Allowance of 20 Rupees per Month be made to the Subaltern Officer Commanding Each Troop, for providing Pots for Soaking the Gram, and whatever else may be Necessary for Preparing it before it is given to the Horses for Food—In time of War, and in cases of Long and Distant Marches where it may be necessary to carry with the Regiment Large Pots or Boilers, a Provision will be made either by a Further Allowance for Each Troop, or by Instructing the Agent to supply Whatever may be requisite.

22d. That a Certificate signed by the Commissary of Bazars, of the Price of the different sorts of Gram in the Bazar, which is to be expressed at Full length and Not inserted in Figures, shall Accompany the Agents Accounts; and when there is No Commissary of Bazars, by the Commanding officer of the Station or Detachment—altho' it is expected, that the Gram supplied by the Agent will Generally be at a Lower Rate than the Bazar price, because it is to be His business to Purchase in Large Quantities, and to procure it from Countries Where it is Produced in the Greatest abundance.

23d. That the Supplying of Horses be also conducted by an Agent, with a Salary of 200 Rupees per Month.

24th. That on the 1st day of November Every Year, a Committee shall be assembled, for the Purpose of Inspecting and Casting such Horses, as shall be found Unfit for further service; the Report of which Committee shall be immediately transmitted to the Commander in Chief.

25th. That the Report of the Committees shall Detail in the most Particular manner, the reasons for Condemning or Casting Horses, as Unfit for service: expressing also when they were Received into it; and the Commanding Officer of the Station or Detachment After receiving the Reports of the Committees of Inspection, shall Personally Inspect the Horses Reported upon, Ordering a Resurvey If he deems that necessary, Countersigning the Report of the Survey When he approves it; and Expressing in his Own handwriting, that he had Previously Inspected the Horses.

26th. That after Such and Approbation as described in the Preceding Article; on account of the Number of Horses, cast by this Committee, shall be Immediately transmitted by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment to the Agents, who is to Replace the Cast Horses, by an Equal number of Fresh Horses, as Expeditiously as possible.

27th That upon the First Appearance of a Disorder in any Horse that shall be supposed Infectious; he shall be Instantly moved Out of the Cantonments to a Distance from the Stable, and the Circumstance be Reported to the Commanding Officer of the Stations, who is Immediately to order Such Horse to be Inspected, at the place to which he shall have been Removed, by persons Whom he may Judge Capable of Distinguishing the Disorders of Horses; and if it be Their opinion, that the Disorder is of an Infectious nature; the Horse Affected with it, is to be Immediately Destroyed, in order to prevent the Progress of the Disorder amongst the Horses of the Regiment; This is to be done in the Presence of an European Commissioned Officer; and the Circumstance to be Noticed in the Next monthly Return.

28th. That Horses supposed Unserviceable from Lameness, or Disease, between the Annual periods of Casting; shall be Examined by a Committee of Officers, and if it be Their opinion that the Recovery of

Such

1793 Such Horſes is Not probable, they are to be Immediately Caſt, and Their places, as well as the places of Such Horſes as may Die between the Annual Periods of Caſting, are to be Supplied by the Agent with Freſh Horſes, as quickly as he can procure them.

29th. That the Age of the Horſes ſupplied by the Agent, ſhall not, in time of Peace, be Under Three Years nor above Eight, and in time of War Not Under Four Years, Nor Above Nine; and their ſize, Not Under 14½ hands, and their Bone and Strength, to be a Particular object of Attention.

30th. That before any Horſe, ſhall be Received into the Service; he ſhall be Inſpected and Approved by a Committee of Officers, of the Station where the Regiment is.

31ſt. That the Committee for Inſpecting Horſes, whether for Reception or being Caſt, ſhall be compoſed of Officers of Whatever Corps at the Station, who are ſuppoſed to poſſeſs the Greateſt Skill and Judgment in Horſes, and Not by any Roſter of duty.

32d. That the Commanding Officer of a Regiment be not a Member of the Committee, but ſhall attend them; and be allowed to offer his Opinion on the Fitneſs of Horſes offered by the Agent, or on the Condition of Horſes propoſed to be Caſt; but if his Opinions are Overruled by the Majority of the Committee, Their deciſion is to be Final.

33d. That for every Horſe Approved, and Received into the Service, a Certificate ſigned by the Preſident of the Committee; ſpecifying the Day on which he was Approved, the Corps for which he was Received, the Size, Age, Caſt, and Deſcriptive marks of the Horſe, ſhall be given to the Agent; which Certificate together with the Receipt of the Merchant, or other Perſon, from whom the Horſe was Purchaſed, ſpecifying the Amount paid for the Horſe, ſhall Accompany the Agents Bills; which in like manner with the Bills of the Agent for Feeding the Horſes, are 1793 to be Certified upon Honor.

34th. That the Firſt coſt of a Horſe, ſhall never exceed 400 Sonaut Rupees; and it is expected from the Honeſty of the Agent and the Truſt repoſed in him, that he will Exert his Utmoſt endeavours, to Purchaſe the Horſes at the Moſt Reaſonable Rates—He is not to purchaſe Horſes, until he ſhall be Adviſed of the Want of them, by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, and the Expence of Feeding, and Providing the Horſes with Syces and Neceſſaries, for the period Between the Purchaſe of the Horſes and their Admiſſion into the Regiment, is to be a charge in his Bills, Authenticated upon Honor.

35th. That as the Agents muſt receive Money in Advance, they be required to give ſuch Adequate Securities, as ſhall be Required of them.

36th. That a Book of Regiſter be kept of the Horſes, according to a Form annexed.

37th. That on the Admiſſion of Horſes to replace Caſualties, or in the Room of thoſe Caſt, the Numbers be Progreſſively continued, inſtead of Marking the New Horſes with the Numbers of the Horſes Caſt, or Dead; for Example if there are 100 Horſes in a Regiment, and No. 2 dies, the Horſe put in His place, is to be marked No 101.—Every Horſe Admitted into the Service, is to be Marked in the Preſence of the Approving Committees, and the Written Report of Approbation, is to Expreſs that it was done.

The Age, Size, Caſt and Deſcriptive Marks of all Horſes received into the Service are, at the Time of Approbation, to be entered into the Book of Regiſter; and the Entry Signed by the Preſident of the Committee; and when Horſes are Caſt by Committees, the Preſident is to Note in the Regiſter Book Againſt the Number of the Horſe Caſt, the Day on which he Was Caſt; and he is to put his Signature to the Remark.

38th. Horſes Caſt by Committees,

1793 ſhall in the Preſence of thoſe Committees be Branded on Both Buttocks with the Letter R; and are to be Immediately afterwards Diſpoſed of by Public Auction, under the Direction of the Agent; but by the Authority of the Commanding Officer of the Station, and the Amount Produce carried to the Account of the Company.

39th. That a Monthly Allowance of 2 Rupees for Each Horſe, be made to the Subaltern Officers Commanding Troops; for Shoeing the Horſes; ſupplying them with Collars, Cloths, Head and Heel Ropes, Curry Combs, and Such Maſſallah and Phyſic, as they may Occaſionally Require.

40th. That there ſhall be Provided by, and under Charge of the Subaltern Officers, a certain Store of Nails and Shoes, Not Leſs at Any Time than a Complete Set of Spare Shoes, for All the Horſes of a Regiment, with Two Sets of Nails, One for Colebundy or Shifting the Shoes, and Another for a Set of New Shoes; and the Commanding Officers of Regiments, ſhall Certify in the Monthly Returns, the Exiſtence of the Preſcribed Complement of Stores, or the Deficiencies.

41ſt. That a Farrier be Attached to, and Returned with Each Troop, and Not conſidered as Part of the Staff Eſtabliſhment of a Regiment.

42d. That a Monthly Allowance of 2 Sonaut Rupees for Each Horſe be made to the Subaltern Officers Commanding Troops; for keeping in Repair the Saddles and Horſe Accoutrements, and that Government be at the Expence of Supplying theſe Articles in the Firſt Inſtance, for every New Regiment; and for New Levies in Augmentation of Old Corps, and that the Saddles and Horſe Accoutrements Now in uſe with the Regiments, be Surveyed by a Committee of Officers, to be Appointed by the Commanding Officer of the Station, and if found in a Good and Serviceable Condition, be delivered over to the Subaltern Officers Commanding Troops: Articles found Unſerviceable by theſe Committees, or Articles Deficient are to be Replaced, or Supplied by the Commanding Officers of Regiments, before the Subaltern Officers of the Troops Receive Charge of the Saddles and Accoutrements. 1793

43d. That, as it is found by Experience, that the Horſes ſuffer much from the uſe of Country Saddles, which, notwithſtanding the Care that may be beſtowed, in the Making them up, are More Liable to Gall the Horſes, than Europe Saddles, and are neither ſo Light nor ſo Durable; the Trees being more Subject to Break, and beſides are Not ſo Eaſy to the Rider; and as, upon a Fair Calculation it will be found, that Europe Saddles can be Furniſhed at as Cheap a Rate as Country Saddles—Government will Procure Saddles, Bridles and Horſe Accoutrements from England, for the Service of the Cavalry on this Eſtabliſhment.

44th. That when a Complete Set of Saddles, Bridles and Horſe Accoutrements, ſhall be delivered to Each Regiment, The Monthly Allowance of Two Rupees be Reduced to One; and in Order that the Saddles and Accoutrements be Always in Good Condition, a Complete Set of Saddles &c. will be delivered from Store every Five Years at the Public Expence.

45th. That it be Henceforward conſidered as a Part of the Duty of the Native Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Troopers to Attend to, and Clean their Own Horſes, and that accordingly, All men who ſhall be Entertained hereafter as Native Troopers, ſhall be Enliſted on Such Terms, but at the ſame time a Certain Proportion of Syces will be Allowed in the Regiment to take care of the Horſes of Sick Men, and to Aſſiſt in the Cleaning and Care of the Other Horſes.

46th. That Syces be allowed for the Horſes of the Non-commiſſioned and Privates, in the Proportion of One Syce to Two Horſes, and for the Horſes of the

1793 the Native Commiſſioned Officers, in the proportion of One to each Horſe.

47th. That a Graſs Cutter be allowed to Each Horſe and that Each Man ſhall be Provided with Kuſſia and Coorpah, and Jall or Net for Graſs, to be always preſented at Muſter, and Included in the Returns.

48th. That the Pay of the Syces be in Cantonments, 4 Rupees per Month, and When on a March an Additional Rupee per Month Batta—That the Pay of the Graſs Cutters be in Cantonments, Within or Without the Provinces 3½ Rupees per Month; and when on a March, an Additional Rupee per Month Batta; and that they be Obliged to furniſh Themſelves with Uniform Turbands.

49th. That the Syces and Graſs Cutters, ſhall be Entertained And Paid by the Subaltern Officers Commanding Troops; that they ſhall be Muſtered With the Troops they Belong to, be included in the Review Rolls and Returns of the Regiments, and be ſubject to Martial Law in Caſes of Deſertion, in the ſame manner as Soldiers; which Latter Article they are to be required to Conſent to before they are Received into the Service.

50th. That the Syces and Graſs Cutters ſhall not be Diſcharged at the Diſcretion of the Subaltern Officers; either With or Without their own Conſent, but that upon All Occaſions, where the Diſcharges of Syces and Graſs Cutters are Required; the authority of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment ſhall be Previouſly Obtained, and the Diſcharge be given by him.

In Order to attach the Farriers, Syces and Graſs Cutters, to the Service, ſuch of theſe claſſes as may become Incapicitated for Further duty, after 15 years Service; will be admitted to the Benefits of the Invalid Tannah Eſtabliſhment: and an Indulgent Conſideration will be had for Men of Theſe Deſcriptions, who may happen to be Diſabled by Wounds on Acttual Service, altho' Within the Term Above mentioned. 1793

51ſt. That the whole of the Pay and Allowances for the Regiment ſhall be drawn in One Abſtract, according to a Form to be Preſcribed, by the Military Auditor General, by the Commanding Officers of the Regiments; From whom the Officers Commanding Troops, ſhall draw their Portion, for the Payment of the Syces and Graſs Cutters, and the Allowance for Shoeing &c.

52d. That the Commanding Officers of Regiments, and the European Subaltern Officers, do provide Themſelves with Horſes, upon the Preſent Allowances; and that the Sums which they are at Preſent Reſpectively Authorized to Draw, for Maintaining Them &c. be continued, viz. St. Rupees 90 per Menſem; to be drawn by the Commanding Officers, and 60 Sr. Rupees per Menſem, by Each Subaltern and Aſſiſtant Surgeon.

53d. That the Commandants of Regiments, ſhall be Reſponſible that the Horſes provided by their European Officers, be at Leaſt of the Size Fixed by the Regulations, and in Every reſpect Fit for the ſervice; Ordering a Committee of Officers to ſit When Neceſſary, for the Examination of Such of them as may Appear Exceptionable; in order, that if objected to, they may be Noticed in the Returns and Reported to the Commander in Chief; and further, that of the Two Horſes Each Officer ſhall have at All times for the ſervice; one ſhall be Conſtantly with the Troop, and Appropriated, and uſed ſolely for Regimental Duties.

54th. That Horſes of European Officers, noticed on the Returns, as Unfit for Service; Not from Temporary Illneſs, ſhall Not be allowed for in Abſtract.

55th. That the Uſe of Furniture, or Ornamental Trappings, which ſerve only to Heat and Incumber the Horſes, be Entirely diſcontinued.

56th. That the Preſent Allowance of 20 Rupees Per Month, to the Commandant

1793 dant of the Regiment for Stationary, and 150 for Repairing Arms &c. be continued to him.

57th. That the Allowance of one Rupee Per Month for Each Horſe, for Stabling in Fixed Cantonments, where no Stables are Provided by the Company; and of Eight Annas for Each Horſe Per Month, for the Repairs of Stables belonging to the Company, be Continued to the Commandants of Regiments; which Allowances are to Include the Proviſion of Separate Stabling for Sick Horſes.

58th. That as the Commandants of Regiments by the Abolition of the Contract, will be placed in their Proper Situations, of Officers of Diſcipline and Controul; in Conſideration of the Great Truſt and Reſpectability of their Stations, and of the Reduction of Advantages, ſuppoſed to have been derived from the Contract; an Allowance of 400 Sonaut Rupees Per Month in Addition to their Pay and Batta, to be made to them.

59th. That in the Abſence of a Subaltern Officer, the Charge of his Troop ſhall by order of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment be Delivered over to Another Subaltern of the Regiment; to whom the Truſt of Shoeing, and furniſhing the Articles ſpecified in the 39th Article; and keeping in Repair the Saddles ond Horſe Accoutrements ſhall be committed; and the Allowances fixed by the 39th and 42d Articles ſhall Devolve to him for the Purpoſe.

60th. That after a Commandant of a Regiment ſhall have been Abſent from his Regiment, on Whatever Occaſion, Except on Duty, 30 days; he ſhall for the Remaining Period of his Abſence receive only Half the Perſonal Allowance of 400 Sonaut Rupees Per Month, and the Other Half go to the Officer in the Actual Command of the Regiment; to whom the Care and Reſponſibility of the Corps Devolves.

61ſt. The Syſtem of Agency laid down in the Aforegoing Articles, for Supplying Horſes, and for Feeding the Horſes, is calculated for Large Bodies of Cavalry; and ſuppoſes Both Departments to be of ſufficient Magnitude to employ Perſons to conduct them, who ſhould be ſolely confined to Thoſe Truſts; but as the Cavalry of this Eſtabliſhment, is at preſent upon too Small a Scale, to admit of Adequate Salaries being given to Perſons of that Deſcription; that it be left to the Commander in Chief to Employ, as Agents for Feeding the Horſes, ſome Perſons On the Spot, who having other Occupations, would be ſatisfied with a Small Allowance; and to Intruſt the Purchaſe of the Horſes for the Two Regiments to ſuch Perſon or Officer, Not being the Commandant of a Regiment of Cavalry, as he ſhall Select for the Purpoſe. Theſe Agents to be Allowed the Salary Fixed by the 12th and 23d Articles.

62d. That When the Two Regiments ſhall Join Annually at One of the Stations, for the Purpoſe of Exerciſing; the Agent at that Station ſhall take upon Himſelf the Supplying of all Gram; for Both Regiments: but Without Any Additional Salary.

63d. That theſe Regulations do commence from the 1ſt of June next.

TABLE OF PAY.

	Net Pay	Half Batta.	Full Batta.	Offreckonings.
Subedar, - - -	60 0	20 0	40 0	6 0
Jemautdar, - -	24 0	8 0	16 0	4 0
Havildar, - - -	15 0	5 0	10 0	3 0
Naick, - - -	12 0	4 0	8 0	2 8
Trumpeter, - -	7 8	1 8	3 0	2 0
Trooper, - - -	7 8	1 8	3 0	1 8
Farrier, - - -	7 8	1 8	3 0	1 8

FORM OF AN INDENT FOR GRAM.

Mr. A. B. Agent for Furniſhing Gram to the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry,

Pleaſe to deliver the following quantity of Gram for Horſes of Lieutenant A. B's. Troop of the——— Regiment of Cavalry, being the ſupply for this Day, viz.

Cawnpore, 1ſt June, 1793. } 200 Seers of Boot Gram, 100 ditto of Cullie.

(Signed) A. B. Lieut.

FORM

FORM OF A REGISTER.

1793 Deſcriptive Roll of the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry, Commanded by Captain A. B. 1793
Futty Ghur.

Firſt Troop Commanded by A. B. *Lieut.*

Number.	Age.	Size. Hands.	Size. Inches.	Caſt.	Colour.	Marks.	Admiſſion.	When Caſt.	To whom Sold.	Died.
1	3	14	3	Tazzey,	Cheſnut,	3 White Feet,	1ſt January 1792,	1ſt Nov. '93 A. B. Preſid. of the Com.	A. B.	
2	4	14	2	Toorkey,	Bay, —	Star, —	1 Nov. 1793 A. B. Preſid. of the Com.			
3	3½	15	00	Tazzey,	Roan,	2 White Feet,	1ſt Jan. '90,	———	———	10th Dec. 1793.
4	3	14	2½	Toorkey,	B. Bay,	No Mark,	1ſt Dec. '93, A. B. Preſid. of the Com.	———	———	Infected with diſorders & ſhot on the——
5	4	14	3¼	Tazzey,	Sorrel,	Blaze Snip & 4 White Feet,	10th January 1790,	10 Dec. '93, B.C. Preſid of the Com.	C. D.	

1. *(G. O. 16th April.)* Whenever a Subaltern happens to be appointed to the Cavalry, to ſupply a Vacancy from whatever cauſe, he ſhall be required to Purchaſe, at an Equitable Valuation to be determined by a Committee of the Officers of the Corps, ſuch of the Articles ſpecified in the 40th Paragraph as may happen to Remain in Store, the Property of his Predeceſſor.

To prevent Miſconſtruction of that Part of the 48th Article, relative to Uniform Turbands, it is to be underſtood to include Syces as well as Graſs-cutters: The Colour of the Turbands to be fixed upon by Commanding Officers of Regiments; but not to be Changed afterwards, without the Sanction of the Commander in Chief.

The Preſidents of all Committees, whether aſſembled for the Purpoſe of Caſting Horſes, or for Admitting Horſes into the Service, to be Field Officers, whenever the Number of Field Officers at the Station, will conveniently admit of it.

Deſcriptive Rolls of all Horſes Caſt or Admitted into the Service, to be regularly Tranſmitted to the Military Auditor General's Office.

2. *(G. O. 26th April — M. C. 19th April.)* A Battalion of Native Sepoys being now Stationed at Gyah—Reſolved, that the Commander-in-Chief be Requeſted to iſſue the Neceſſary Orders for Recalling to Patna, the Detachment of Native Invalids, Stationed there, by Minutes of Council of the 6th April, 1789.

3. *(G. O. 27th April — M. C. 24th April.*—Reſolved that the Corps of Hill Rangers at Bauglepore, be Transferred from the Revenue to the Military Department from the 1ſt of next Month, and that the Commander-in-Chief be Requeſted to iſſue the Neceſſary Orders in Conſequence.

The Military Auditor General and the Military Pay Maſter General will be furniſhed by the Secretary to the Government, with the Requiſite Information Relative to the Eſtabliſhment of this Corps; The Pay and Allowances belonging to it, being to be iſſued from the Military Department, from the Period above ſpecified.

4. *(G. O. 2d May — M. C. 26th April.)* Repreſentations having been made to the Commander-in-Chief that Great Mortality has prevailed among the Invalid Sepoys Stationed at the Preſidency, and

1793 that they are Incapable by Age and Infirmity from Performing the Haraſſing Duties Required of them.

Reſolved, in Conſequence that the Detachments under the Magiſtrate of the 24 Pergunnahs, and Under the Salt Agents at Contai and Raymungul; be immediately Recalled; and Ordered back to Monghier; together with the Remainder of the Company of Invalids now at Calcutta, under the Command of the Adjutant of the Town Guards.

Reſolved alſo, that the Duties of the Detachments made from the Companies of Native Invalids at Buxar, Patna and Mauraudbaug, to the ſeveral Stations detailed in the Minutes of Council of 27th March, 1789, be in future Limited, to the Protection of the Factories, Treaſuries, or Jails, at their Reſpective Stations; and that they be Not Employed for Eſcorts, or for Any other Occaſional Duties, as is Authorized by the ſaid Minutes of Council, on Any Pretence whatſoever.

Reſolved, that the Commander-in-Chief be Requeſted to iſſue Such Orders as he may deem Neceſſary for carrying the foregoing Reſolutions into Effect.

1. (*G. O. 8th May—M. C. 1ſt May.*) Reſolved, in Addition to the Order that was iſſued bearing date the 18th April, 1792, Directing "that it be Conſidered as a "Standing Regulation in future, That the "Sums Total of All Abſtracts, Bills, or "Accompts ſhall be written at Full Length "as well as in Figures," that it be a fixed Rule in future and accordingly Publiſhed, that in all Bills, Abſtracts, Review Rolls, or other Vouchers, the Perſon drawing the Bill, or Abſtract, or Signing a Review Roll, ſhall Expreſs at the Foot, or on the Back of Such Vouchers, any Eraſures, Interlineations or Other Alterations that ſhall have been made; Certifying that the Same Were made Before the Voucher was Signed; Such Certificate being made out in the following Form.

I Certify that the Eraſure of the Figure 5 (five) in the tenth line of Page—(or of any Word or Figure in any Page or line as the Caſe may be) of the Word thirty in the Eleventh line, of the Word Thomas in the Twelfth line and the Interlineation of the Words, Mahomed Khan Haveldar, between the Twelfth and Thirteenth lines were made Before Signing. 1793

"A. B."

Reſolved, that any Eraſure in Any Bill or Voucher ſhall Vitiate it, and that No Paper which ſhall be found to have been Eraſed or Altered, Will be admitted as a Voucher for the Diſburſement of Money, unleſs the Eraſure or other Alteration of Words or Figures made Before Signing, be particularly ſpecified in Certificates of the Nature Above Preſcribed.

2. (*ibid*) Reſolved Further, that it be made a Fixed Rule in Reſpect to Monthly Abſtracts, that the Drawers thereof, upon Tranſmitting the ſame to the Proper Office, ſhall Reſpectively Notify to the Military Auditor General direct, in Writing, the Amount of each.

3. (*ibid*) It is alſo Reſolved, that the Chief Engineer and Barrack-maſters ſhall Tranſmit to the Military Auditor General direct, a Monthly Certificate, Detailing the Number of Artificers and Coolies employed Daily in the Month Preceding, in their Reſpective Departments, According to ſuch Form as ſhall be Furniſhed by the Military Auditor General.

4. (*G.O. 24th May.*) The Commander-in-chief having Reaſon to Suppoſe, that the General Orders of the 8th May 1789, directing, "That when a Detachment of "Native Infantry is ſent Out, of the "Strength of 50 Men or Upwards, with a "Probability of Uſing their Arms, the "Charge be Committed to an European "Officer" have been Deviated from in ſome Inſtances; he Now thinks it proper to Order, that Subaltern Officers ſhall be ſent on Command with all Detachments of Native Infantry, Exceeding in Number Half a Company, Whether ſuch Detachments be Compoſed of Men of different Companies or Not. Commanding Officers of Sepoy Battalions,

1793 Battalions, are Enjoined to Pay ſtrict attention to this Regulation: and to carry it into immediate effect, by Detaching Subalterns to take the Command of Poſts, where there happen to be Detachments of the Above Strength Without European Officers.

1. (*R. M. B. 27th May.*) Ordered, that all Future Depoſits for Ordnance and Stores, Lent to Country Ships, ſhall be made in Money, and be Paid into the Hands of the Military Pay maſter General, who is to Debit himſelf Regularly for the Amount, in his Caſh Accounts: and to Enable the Auditor General to Aſcertain that he does ſo—the Secretary is to Intimate to him, the Amount of Every ſuch Depoſit.

2. (*G. O. 29th May.*) The Clothing for the Detachment of European Artillery and the European Invalids at Prince of Wales's Iſland for the year 1792 and 1793; and in future, are to be Provided by the Commanding Officer of the Troops at that place, and the Amount of their Off-reckonings to be brought to His Credit.

3. (*G. O. 30th May.—P. M. B. 27th May*) Agreed, that it be made a Standing Regulation, that All Tumbrils and Limber Box Covers, as well as All Pawlings, which ſhall be hereafter made, be Waxed, Inſtead of being Payed with Pitch, Tar, or Paint.

4. (*G. O. 31ſt May—M. C. 24th May.*) The Appointment of Deputy Pay-maſter of His Majeſty's Troops Serving under this Preſidency, having become Vacant, by the Death of Mr. H. Wilſon, there not being any other Perſon who Holds a Deputation for this Preſidency from the King's Pay-maſter General,: and the Governor General in Council deeming it moſt adviſable, that this Duty ſhould be Diſcharged by one of the Company's Public Officers, without any Additional Salary, until His Majeſty's Pay-maſter General ſhall Appoint a Deputy—Reſolved, that Mr. G. Elliot, Pay-maſter of the Company's Allowances to the King's Troops, be Directed to Pay alſo the Subſiſtence to His Majeſty's Troops, who may happen to Serve under this Preſidency, as well to the New Regiments as thoſe Serving under the Parliamentary Agreement of 1781---making up his Monthly Accompts of Diſburſements According to Forms which will be Tranſmitted to him by the Military Auditor General. 1793

Reſolved, that Copies of the Accounts of Diſburſements of Pay, on Account of the King's Troops ſerving under this Preſidency with Copies of the Vouchers, be Tranſmitted, from time to time, to the Court of Directors, to be Forwarded to His Majeſty's Pay Office General in England.

Reſolved, that Mr. Elliot be directed to Diſtinguiſh in his Monthly Eſtimates, the Sums that may be Required for Payments to be made at This Preſidency, under the ſaid Parliamentary Agreement: that the Auditor General be inſtructed to Audit his Diſburſements for Payments made on this account, and that the Amount Admitted on them be Transferred from Mr. Elliot's Debit, to the Debit of Account Current, London.

5. (*ibid*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Reſolve, that the General Order paſſed on the 25th Feb. 1793, directing That the "Batta to Officers who "may be Ordered to the Preſidency in "conſequence of their Receiving Subpœnas "to attend the Supreme Court as Evidence "in Suits at Law at the inſtance of Private "Individuals, do not ceaſe during their abſence from their Corps" be Cancelled.

6. (*G. O. 31ſt May.— M. C. 27th May.*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Reſolve that a Reduction do take place in the Corps of Hill Rangers at Bhaugulpore; and that the Following be the Eſtabliſhment of it from the 1ſt of the enſuing Month.

Firſt. That it conſiſt of 4 Companies, Each of the following Strength; and that the Pay be as Annexed.

		[NET PAY PER MONTH.	OFF-RECKONING,	TOTAL,
1	Subedar, St. Rs.	21 0	8 0	29 0
1	Jemautdar, ——	13 0	3 0	16 0
3	Havildars each, ——	8 8	1 0	9 8
3	Naicks each, ——	6 8	1 0	7 8
1	Drum. & fifer each, ——	10 0	2 0	12 0
60	Privates each, ——	4 8	0 8	5 0

Second.

1793 Second. That to Each Company there be allowed the following Hindoſtannies upon the Pay annexed.

1	Jemautdar,	——	20	8	3 0	23 8
1	Havildar,	——	14	0	1 0	15 0
1	Naick,	——	12	0	1 0	13 0
1	Sepoy,	——	7	0	0 8	7 8

Third. That the following be the Staff to the Corps.

One European Officer Commanding, with the Pay, Full Batta and Tent Allowance of his Rank.

One Serjeant Major with the Pay, Full Batta and Allowances of a Serjeant Major to a Native Battalion.

One Commandant Hillman, with the Pay of a Hill Subedar and Staff Allowance of 20 Rupees per Month.

One Adjutant Hindoſtannie, upon the Net Pay and Allowance of 40 Rupees per Month and 8 Rupees per Month Off-reckonings.

Two Sircars at 15 Rupees each per Month, 1 Native Doctor at 15 Rupees per Month.

Fourth. That the Following People be attached to the Corps.

		Net Pay Per Month.	Off-reckonings.
1	Tindal,	9 8 0	8 Annas,
6	Laſcars each,	5 12 0	4 ditto,
1	Miſtry Smith,	8 0 0	0
2	Smiths each,	5 0 0	0
1	Carpenter,	5 0 0	0
1	Siclegar,	5 0 0	0
1	Chuckler,	5 0 0	0
1	Bheſty to each Company, at 5 Rs. each.		

Fifth. That the following Allowances be Eſtabliſhed to the European Officer Commanding, for Writers, Stationary, Iron, Steel and Charcoal, per Month, St. Rs.	150
To the European Officer, for keeping in Repair the Lines and Temporary Buildings per Month,	30
To the Civil Surgeon of the Station for Medicines to be adminiſtered by him, per Month,	60
To one of the Hindoſtanee Havildars the Staff Allowance of Drill Havildar, per Month,	5
To one of the Drummers the Staff allowance of Drum Major,	5
To one of the Fifers the Staff allowance of Fife Major,	5

Sixth. That the Coats of the Corps be Furniſhed by Contract; and that the Surplus of the Off-reckonings belong to the European Officer Commanding.

Seventh. That the European Officer Commanding the Corps be allowed to Deduct from the Pay of Each Man Monthly, 8 Annas; for which he is to furniſh him Annually with an Uniform Turband and Cummerband, Two Ungahs, Two pairs of Janghiers and Two Croſſes.

Eighth. The Hindoſtannies belonging to this Corps, being intended to Superintend the Diſcipline and Conduct of the Mountaineers it is Eſſential, that they ſhould Themſelves be Well trained and Men of Eſtabliſhed Characters; no New Recruits are therefore to be Admitted into the Corps. When Vacancies happen amongſt the Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers of That deſcription, Promotions are to be made from the Inferior Ranks, provided there be in the Corps Men fit for ſuch Promotion, and Application is to be made to the Commander in Chief for Privates to fill up the Vacancies, who will be Ordered from ſome of the Regular Corps in the Service.

Ninth. All Promotions of the Commiſſioned Officers are to be made by the Commander in Chief, and Commiſſions will be iſſued by him to the Preſent Subedars and Jemautdars, as well as to Thoſe who ſhall be Hereafter Promoted.

Tenth. The Men belonging to this Corps, Whether Mountaineers or Hindoſtannies when Diſabled or Worn Out; if they ſhall have Served the Company the Preſcribed Period, are to be Admitted to the Indulgence of the Invalid Eſtabliſhment.

Eleventh. The Paymaſter of Artillery and Garriſons is to be Paymaſter to this Corps.

Twelfth. The Privates and Men of All deſcriptions,

+ Thomas Shaw

1793 descriptions, Excepting the Commiſſioned, and Non-commiſſioned Officers, Supernumerary to the Eſtabliſhment Now fixed, are to be paid their Arrears to the End of the Preſent Month, and Diſcharged the Service.

The Supernumerary Officers, Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned, are to Remain With the Corps, on the Pay of their Reſpective Ranks, and to fill Occaſional Vacancies.

It has been further Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Governor General; that Lieut. T. J. Shaw be appointed to the Command of the Corps abovementioned; and that the Office of European Adjutant be Aboliſhed.

1. (*ibid.*) The Commander-in-Chief being of Opinion, that the Allowance of (St. Rs. 100) One Hundred St. Rupees, granted by the Reſolutions of the Board under date 9th April, 1770, for Apprehending European Deſerters, is Unneceſſarily Large, and that the Intention of the Regulation will be fully anſwered by Limiting the Allowance to (St. Rs. 50) Fifty Sonaut Rupees for Each Deſerter. Reſolved, according to the Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief that the Reward be Reduced to that Sum from the 1ſt of the enſuing Month; The other Parts of the Regulations Reſpecting Deſerters Remain in Force.

2. (*G. O. 31ſt May.*) The Monthly Review Rolls and Abſtracts of the Corps of Hill Rangers are to be made out according to Forms which will be furniſhed to Lieut. Shaw by the Military Auditor General.

3. (*ibid.*) It is to be underſtood that the Pay fixed for the ſeveral Ranks in the Minutes of Council of the 27th Inſtant includes Every Allowance, and that Batta is not to be Drawn for the Natives of the Corps in Any Situation.

4. (*G. O. 3d June.*) The Attention of the Commanding Officers of the ſeveral Stations of the Army, to the State of the Military Cheſts; and to the Proper Application of the Public Money, being Conſidered by the Governor General in Council, highly Eſſential to the Good of the Service; The Commander-in-chief has been requeſted to Circulate ſuch Orders as he may Judge Neceſſary, in order to Enforce a ſtrict Obedience to the Regulations of Government, Publiſhed in General Orders dated 16th May 1789, and 24th July 1792. 1793

It is accordingly Directed, that in Reporting through the Adjutant General's Office, the Balances of Public Money Remaining on the Laſt of every Month, in the Pay-maſter's Public Caſh Cheſts, the Commanding Officers do not in future Conſider it Sufficient merely to Tranſmit the Reports made to them by the Pay-maſters—"but do Aſcertain, as they the Commanding Officers think proper, and Certify to the Commander-in-chief, that the Balance ſo Reported, is Actually in the Public Treaſure Cheſt," agreeably to the ſaid Regulation of 16th May 1789; and that they do direct ſuch Balances to be Applied as *Preſcribed* in the other Regulation abovementioned, dated 24th July 1792.

5. (*ibid.*) The Commanding Officers of Corps, and Others Drawing Abſtracts, are to Report to the Commanding Officers of their Reſpective Stations, and to the Military Auditor General, the Dates on Which they ſhall have Received Payment of the Reſpective Monthly Abſtracts.

6. (*ibid.*) After the Days for Iſſuing Pay are Announced in Orders, Perſons applying for Payment, and Meeting with Unneceſſary delay, are to Report the Circumſtance to the Commanding Officers of the Stations, and thus to the Military Auditor General, for the Information of Government.

7. (*G. O. 4th June.*) The Governor General in Council having been pleaſed to Reſolve that as a Public and Laſting Mark of the Approbation of Government, Honorary Medals be beſtowed on the Native Officers and Sepoys of the Infantry and Cavalry and on the Artillery Laſcars, who either Marched by Land or Proceeded by Sea to the Carnatic, and Returned to Ben-

1793 gal: to the Subedars, Gold Medals---to the Jemautdars and Serangs, Silver Medals---and to the Havildars, Naicks, Tindals, Sepoys and Gun Laſcars, Silver Medals of an Inferior Value, with ſome ſuitable Motto, Inſcription or Device.

1. (*Gar. O. 5th June.*) As Several Additions have of Late been made to the Garriſon Standing Regulations; and they have throughout been Reviſed and Corrected: The Governor General has been pleaſed to Order, that with a view to general Convenience, they ſhould be Printed; and that Copies thereof be Diſtributed to the Several Corps compoſingthe Garriſon, and to all Heads of Offices and Departments in the Fort.

It will be Required, that the Strickteſt Attention be given to the Regulations as Now Publiſhed: and All Preceding Garriſon Orders, which may Militate therewith, or Such, as it may have been thought Proper to Omit from the Preſent Code; are to be Conſidered as Reſcinded and Annulled.

2. (*G. O. 6th June — M. C. 17th May.*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Paſs the following Reſolutions, Relative to the Diſtribution of the Honorable Company's Additional Donation of 6 Months Batta to the Troops that Served in the late War; and to Direct that the Same may be Publiſhed in General Orders.

It is further Reſolved, that the Shares which have Lapſed, or ſhall hereafter in Any Manner Lapſe among the Company's European Troops who were Detached from this Preſidency, ſhall after the Expiration of a Certain Term, to be hereafter ſpecified by Government, be Paid to the Managers of the Orphan Fund for the Benefit of the Children of the Lower School ---and that the Shares which have Lapſed or ſhall hereafter in Any Manner Lapſe among the Company's Native Troops who were Diſpatched from this Preſidency, ſhall be Appropriated towards Conſtituting a New Military Fund for the Widows and Orphans of Native Officers and Soldiers, under Such Management and Regulations as may be Hereafter Eſtabliſhed. 179

3. (*G. O. 10th June---M. C. 31ſt May.*) Reſolved that a Quarter-maſter be Added to the Staff of the Detachment Commanded by Captain Welſh in Aſſam.

4. (*G. O. 10th June---M. C. 3d June.*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Aboliſh the Office of Secretary to the Military Department of Inſpection; held by the late Lieut. Col. Kyd: and to Direct that All Liſts and Returns of Whatever kind that have been hitherto ſent to That Office, be Withheld till further Orders: and that the Liſts furniſhed Monthly, by the Commanding Officer at Buxar, of Perſons Paſſing That Station, be in future, ſent to the Adjutant General, to be Tranſmitted by Him to the Office of Secretary to the Government.

5. (*ibid.*) Reſolved, in conſequence of the Abolition of the Office of Secretary to the Military Department of Inſpection, that the Proceedings of Committees for the Inſpection of Recruits; and the Annual Long Rolls, including the Caſualties of Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates, be Tranſmitted to Europe from the Department of the Town Major.

6. (*ibid.*) Reſolved that any Officer, Surgeon, Aſſiſtant Surgeon, or Cadet, either Returning from Europe, or Holding an Appointment by Commiſſion or Certificate Granted to him here, or at the India Houſe, ſhall, on their Arrival, Wait on the Town Major, that he may Notify the ſame to the Governor General: and he ſhall Afterwards, as ſoon as may be, Wait on the Adjutant General, that he may Notify the ſame to the Commander-in-chief, Exhibiting to the Adjutant General or his Deputy, the Commiſſion or Certificate in his Poſſeſſion, Allowing him to proceed to India; that the ſame may be Examined and Rectified, if Defective, previous to ſuch Officer, Surgeon, Aſſiſtant Surgeon, or Cadet, being Reported to the Board, and before his Admiſſion or Re-admiſſion

to

1793 to the Service, is Notified in Orders to the Army.

1. (*G. O. 13th June—M. C. 17th May*) Reſolved, that the Commander-in-chief be requeſted to Iſſue Orders, directing the Commanding Officer of Every Native Corps, to Preſerve Inviolately the ſame Orthography in the Names of the ſame Natives, in his Returns or Review Rolls; and that when Any Officer ſhall, by Authority, Transfer any Native Officers or Soldiers, he ſhall ſend With them a Correct Liſt of their Names according to the Orthography that has been Uſed in Inſerting their Names on his Own Rolls, which muſt be Alſo uſed in the Corps to which they ſhall have been Removed: and Further, as there are many Men of One Name in the Same Corps, that they be Numbered on the Rolls 1ſt, 2d, and 3d, &c. if of the ſame Name, ſpecifying alſo the Name of the Village or Diſtrict from Whence they came.

2. (*G. O. 14th June—M. C. 24th May*) Reſolved, that it be a Standing Regulation, that any Pay-maſter or Deputy Paymaſter, who ſhall Enter on his Accounts of Diſburſements any Bill or Abſtract, which he ſhall Not have Previouſly Paid, ſhall be Liable to Diſmiſſion from his Office; and that if any Perſon preſent at the Station of a Pay-maſter or Deputy Paymaſter, having a Demand on the Company Either as a Principal, or as Agent for Another, Payable by Such Pay-maſter or Deputy Pay-maſter, ſhall Leave his Abſtract or Bills in the Hands of the Pay-maſter or his Deputy, with a Receipt for the Amount thereof, without having Actually Received Payment of the Amount for which the Receipt ſhall have been Granted; ſuch Perſon ſhall Forfeit his Claim on the Company, and be left to his Recourſe againſt the Pay-maſter, as a Private Individual.

And with reſpect to Officers Detached who Neceſſarily ſend their Bills or Abſtracts to their Reſpective Pay-maſters, for Examination Before Payment, the Officers or other Perſons ſo Tranſmitting them, are to Report to the Commanding Officers of their Stations, if they ſhall have met with 1793
Unneceſſary delay in the Payment of their Bills or Abſtracts, as already Directed in General Orders Iſſued by the Commander-in-chief, on the 3d Inſtant.

3. (*G. O. 15th June—M. C. 7th June*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Paſs the following Reſolutions; and to Direct, that the Same be Publiſhed in General Orders.

1ſt. That an Advance not exceeding 18,000 Sonaut Rupees, be made to the Agents of each Regiment of Cavalry, for Supplying Gram for the Cavalry at the Stations of Cawnpore and Futty Ghur, to be placed by the Pay-maſter General, to the Perſonal Debit of the Agents, and to Remain there, Until Written off by Due Authority.

2d. That a Bond or Obligation in proper Form ſhall be taken from Each of the Agents jointly with Such Perſons as Government ſhall Approve, for the Sum of St. Rs. 18,000 Each, to ſecure Government always from loſs by Advances to the Agents.

3d. That the Agents Accounts, including their Salaries, ſhall be made up according to a Form to be preſcribed by the Military Auditor General; and to be delivered into the Paymaſter, or Deputy Paymaſter at their Reſpective Stations, Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of the Regiments of Cavalry; in Such time as to be Diſpatched for Audit on, or before the 10th of Every Month, for the Month Immediately Preceding; Accompanied by the Proper Vouchers,

4th. That theſe Accounts after Audit ſhall be ſent to the Paymaſter General, with directions to carry the Amount Allowed on them, to the Credit of the Reſpective Agents.

5th. That when Two Thirds of the Amount of the Advances ſhall have been Written off to the Credit of the Reſpective Agents, a further Advance of St. Rs. 12,000, or as much as Government may deem Neceſſary, ſhall be made to Each of the

1793 the Agents, for the purpoſe of Replacing the Stock of Gram; in order that they may have Conſtantly in Store a Sufficient Quantity of the Beſt Gram, which they are Strictly Enjoined to Purchaſe where it can be procured at the Cheapeſt Rate, and in the Greateſt abundance; Agreeable to the 22d Article of the Cavalry Regulations publiſhed on the 16th April laſt, having Regard alſo to the Expence of Tranſportation, in Calculating the Price of the Gram and in Deciding the Preference to be Given to the Purchaſe of it, at any Particular place.

6th. That the Agents ſhall Report regularly to the Military Auditor General, their Purchaſes, ſpecifying the Quantities, and the Sort of Gram, the Prices and the places where the Purchaſes ſhall have been made.

7th. That Advances not exceeding 10,000 Rupees for Each Regiment ſhall alſo be made to the Agent, to be employed for Providing Horſes for the Cavalry, upon proper Obligation with Security as mentioned in the 2d Article hereof.

8th. That the Accounts or Bills of the Agents to be made out agreeable to a Form to be furniſhed by the Military Auditor General for All the Horſes ſupplied, Accompanied by the Proper Vouchers as Preſcribed in the Regulations; ſhall be ſent to the Paymaſter of the Corps or Station, to be forwarded for Audit.

9th. That when the Agents Accounts or Bills ſhall be paſſed, they ſhall be ſent to the Pay-maſter General, with Inſtructions ſimilar to thoſe mentioned in the 4th Paragraph hereof.

10th. That whenever Bills to the Amount of 5,000 Rupees in part of the 10,000 Rupees, ſhall have been Admitted to the Debit of Military charges; a Further Advance of Rupees 5,000, Or, as much as Government may deem Proper, ſhall upon Application be made to the Agent.

1. *(G. O. 17th June.) R. H. L.* "*Die Lunæ*, 17*th Decembris*, 1792"---Ordered, (*Nemine Diſſentiente*,) by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Aſſembled, that this Houſe does highly Approve of and Acknowlege the Services of the Officers and Troops Employed in the Britiſh Service in India. 1793

Ordered, that the Lord Speaker of this Houſe do Tranſmit the ſaid Reſolution to the Commander-in-Chief of the Britiſh Forces in India for the Time being, and that he do Signify the Same to the ſeveral Corps.

2. (*R. M. B. 17th June.*) The Board adverting to the Expediency of Supplying the Country Ships with Powder on their Applications; Agreed to Revoke the 24th Article of the Miſcellaneous Standing Regulations, as far as the Same Relates to the Prohibition of Granting Powder for the Defence of Engliſh Ships Employed in the Country Trade.

3. (*G. O. 22d June.*) Commanding Officers of Native Corps are to be Careful in Reporting by Letter to the Adjutant General Every Caſualty that happens amongſt the Native Officers of their Reſpective Battalions, mentioning the Name of the Officer, and diſtinguiſhing whether on the Effective Eſtabliſhment, or on the Supernumerary Liſt.

4. (*ibid.*) The Ordnance and Ordnance Stores now at Taugepore, are to be immediately ſent to the Magazine at Monghyr, in Conformity to Inſtructions forwarded from the Military Board: and the Artificers and People on the Ordnance Eſtabliſhment, are to be Diſcharged at the End of the Preſent Month.

5. (*Gar. O.*) All Troops or Guards when Paraded for Public duties upon The Grand Parade, to be invariably delivered over with Shouldered Arms.

6. (*G. O. 24th June.*) The Commander-in-chief is ſorry to obſerve, that Native Officers have in Two late Inſtances, been brought to Trial before a General Court Martial, on the Complaint of Two European Officers; for Crimes of which, from the Evidence Produced, they could Not be Convicted; and though he is ſatisfied that the

1793 the European Officers were on these Occasions, Actuated by Good Motives Alone, yet he hopes that the Two Instances abovementioned, will be regarded by the Officers of the Army as a Warning against bringing Native Officers to a Trial without duly weighing the Grounds of Accusation, and having Good reason to believe, that Sufficient Proof Can be Adduced to Substantiate the Charge.

The Commander-in-chief has also understood that at Native Courts Martial, when the Court come to pass Judgment, it is frequently the Practice to Allow the Members to Consult amongst themselves, and a General Verdict to be given in through the President; and as this Practice is Not Consistent with the Mode laid down in the Articles of War; He positively directs that it be Never suffered by Judge Advocates, or Superintending Officers at Native Courts Martial of Any kind; but When a Sentence is to be given, that the question "Guilty or Not Guilty," be put Separately to Each Member, beginning with the Youngest, and the same as to the Punishment, and the Measure of it,—He also directs that when there is a Difference of Opinion amongst the Members of a Court Martial, on any Material Point, the Judge Advocate or Superintending Officer do make a Memorandum of the Opinion of Each Individual Member, which he is to Preserve and have Ready to Produce, in case it should be called for by Due Authority.

1. *(G.O. 27th June.)* The Commander-in-chief is sorry to be forced to the Necessity of Repeating Orders, but Having observed, that the Article of the Minutes of Council of the 26th May, 1790, relative to the Use of Orderly Sepoys and Lascars, is frequently Disregarded; and As he is certain that it can add Nothing to the Consequence of Any Officer to have Sepoys or Lascars running before his Palanquin, Whilst in his Opinion it is Disgraceful to a Sepoy to be So employed.—He positively directs that an undeviating Obedience be paid to the Above Order by all Officers, and that Commanding Officers of Stations and Detachments do Euforce such Obedience; They will be held Responsible for a Due Attention to the Order from the Officers under their Command, and are desired to Report to the Commander-in-chief the Names of any Officers who may Deviate from it. 1793

2. *(Gar. O. 1st July.)* The Attendance of the Non-commissioned Officers that may be appointed from the Regiments to Superintend the Supply of Liquors to their Respective Corps, will Only be required at the Sutler's whilst his Shop is Open; and to be Relieved as often as Commanding Officers of Corps may deem it Necessary.

3. *(G. O. 2d July---M. C. 24th June.)* Resolved that Mr. Roger Keys Hospital Mate at the Presidency, be Directed to do Duty under Mr. Cragie, Garrison Surgeon, while the French Prisoners are confined in Fort William.

4. *(ibid)* Resolved that the usual Allowance of St. Rupees 2-8 Per Mensem, for Each Man, Sick or Well, be granted to the Garrison Surgeon, in Consideration of his Providing Europe Medicines for the Prisoners, and Every Necessary; without making any other Charge whatever.

5. *(Gar. O. 4th July.)* The Commanding Officer positively directs, that All Applications from Officers, for Leave of Absence From the Garrison, be made to Him Through the Town Major; To be by Him submitted to the Commander-in-chief, as he may Judge Expedient.

6. *(G. O. 11th July.)* The Establishment of People and Allowances fixed for the Gualparrah Detachment by the General Orders of the 1st October, 1792, and to be Drawn by the Commanding Officer, have been struck off from the End of last Month, in Consequence of Orders to Captain Welsh.

The following Establishment is fixed for the Quarter Master of Capt. Welsh's Detachment from the 1st of this Month.

1793

1 Sircar,	1 Carpenter,
1 Smith,	1 Workman,
1 Fireman,	5 Laſcars,
2 Hammermen,	6 Bildars.

The Iron, Steel and Charcoal which may be uſed by the Quarter Maſter on the Public Account, is to be Drawn for Monthly in a Contingent Bill, Certified and Counterſigned in the uſual Manner.

The Appointment of Serjeant Major to the Above Detachment is Aboliſhed from the End of laſt Month: and Serjeant Luckett is to do Duty with the Detachment as Quarter Maſter Serjeant 'till further Orders.

1. (*G. O. 15th July.*) There having been a doubt at Futty Ghur how far the 53d Article of the late Cavalry Regulations is Applicable to the Horſes of the Aſſiſtant Surgeon of the Regiment, the following Explanation is given. It is expected that the Horſes of the Aſſiſtant Surgeons of the Regiments, ſhall be Sound and Strong, but as they are Not to be Uſed in the Ranks, a Particular regard to their Size is not required.

2. (*ibid.*) The Syces & Graſſcutters allowed to the Regiments of Cavalry, being Public Servants, and it being Deſirable, in order toattach them to their Regiments, that they ſhould conſider themſelves in Permanent Situations; they are not to b eDiſcharged on the Death or Removal of any of the Horſes; but if when there is a Deficiency of Horſes, there be alſo from Caſualties, aDeficiency of Syces and Graſſcutters, Such Deficiencies are Only to be ſupplied as New Horſes are received into the Regiments, and thoſe in the Proportions Allotted for Horſes by the Late Regulations.—Alterations and Caſualties which happen amongſt the Syces and Graſſcutters in the Courſe of a Month, are to be Noted in the Next Return; in the ſame manner as Thoſe Circumſtances are Noticed in regard to the Native Officers and Troopers.

3. (*Gar. O. 21ſt July.*) All Reports of Committees of Survey, are to be forwarded to the Commanding Officer, through the Town Major's Office; Unleſs Otherwiſe directed by the order for their Aſſembling

4. (*P.O. 22d July.*) Officers Commanding Corps and Others drawing Abſtracts, are directed to report to the Commanding Officer through the TownMajor, the Dates on which they ſhall have Received Payment of their Reſpective Monthly Abſtracts.

5. (*G. O. 22d July.*) The Pay, Batta, Gratuity, Additional Allowance, and Tent Allowance of the Inſpecting Officer of the Invalid Tannahs, and his Aſſiſtants are to be entered on the Diſburſements of the Paymaſter of Artillery and Garriſons.

The Bills for the Above Allowances are to be Monthly tranſmitted to him, and he will return to the Officers Drafts on the Paymaſter General, to be Preſented for Payment to the Collectors for the Amount of their Reſpective Bills.

The Extra Allowances to theſe Officers being Expences on Account of the Inſtitution, are to be paid by the Collectors and Entered on Their Accounts. This Order to have Place from the 1ſt of April laſt.

6. (*G.O. 23d July.—M.C. 21ſt June.*) Reſolved, according to the Recommendation of the Offreckoning Committee that unleſs any Material Alteration ſhould be Directed by General Orders to be made in the Uniforms of the Army, the Muſter Coats of the Laſt year ſhall ſerve as Muſters for the enſuing, and ſo on for Three or Four Years, thereby Eaſing the Fund of This Charge.

7. (*ibid*) Reſolved alſo according to the Committee's Recommendation, that in future the different Accompts of Advances made to the Cloathing Contractors, ſhall be checkd by the Military Paymaſter General previous to their being laid before the Off-reckoning Committees: that the Military Paymaſter General be likewiſe directed to ſpecify in his Accompts, Whether the Advances Were made on Account of the Artillery, or the Infantry Clothing; that the Accompts of the Two Funds may Not be Blended.

1.

1793 1 *G. O. 25th July.—R.M.B. 22d July.*) Agreed, that it be made a Standing Regulation whenever the proportion of Medium Powder in the Different Magazines ſhall Exceed the Ordinary Conſumption, that the Commiſſary of Stores and Officers of Ordnance be Authoriſed to Iſſue *Medium* in Lieu of *Coarſe* for the Practice of the Artillery, and if this Expedient ſhall not be ſufficient to reduce the Exceſs of *Medium* Powder, that they be Alſo authoriſed to Iſſue it in lieu of *Fine*, for the Exerciſe of the Infantry.

2. (*P. O. 27th July.*) The Commanding Officer directs, the following Paragraphs of a Circular Letter from the Military Pay Maſter General to the Pay Maſters of Stations, to be publiſhed; and to Require, that Particular Attention be paid to the Forms preſcribed in the General Orders of the 8th April, 1785.

Paragraph 1ſt. Colonel Murray has obſerved to me, that the General Orders of the 8th April, 1785, have not been ſufficiently attended to; I mean, the Order which Preſcribes the Forms of making out Bills and Abſtracts: and directs every Officer, to ſubſcribe his Name and Rank to his Bill or Abſtract, when preſented to the Pay-maſter for Examination; and to ſubſcribe a Receipt, when he receives Payment.

Paragraph 2d. I have therefore to caution you not to pay in future Any Bills, Without Obtaining Receipts ſubſcribed by the Parties, as preſcribed by the ſaid Regulations.

3. *G. O. 1ſt Aug.—M. C. 26th July.*) It being the buſineſs of the Contractor for Cattle to employ Proper Perſons to take care of, and Feed the Cattle provided under his Contract: and the Reſponſibility thereof reſting Solely with him.

Reſolved, that as ſo many Serjeants as are now Employed in the capacity of Bullock Serjeants, in conſequence of the Minutes of Council of the 27th of April 1792. cannot be ſpared from the European Corps of the Army, the Situation of Bullock Serjeant be not conſidered as Permanent after the 1ſt of September 1793: but that the Commanding Officers of Artillery, and the Commanding Officers of Stations and Detachments, do Occaſionally and as Often as they ſhall think Fit, Employ One or More of the Non Commiſſioned Officers under their Command, to ſee that the Proper Quantity of Food be ſerved out to the Cattle. 1793

4. (*G. O. 6th Aug.—M. C. 2d Aug.*) Reſolved, that the Office of Perſian Tranſlator and Secretary to the Senior Officer in the Field, ſhall upon the enſuing relief of the General Staff, become a Permanent Appointment and that Such perſon, being a Military Officer, as may from his abilities and knowledge of the Perſian Language, be conſidered as properly Qualified for it, ſhall at Preſent and on All Future Vacancies be Nominated by the Board.

5. (*G. O. 6th Aug.*) It is Directed that when a Single Battalion or More ſhall be on a March, the Advance and Rear Guards ſhall be Commanded by European Officers; whoſe Duty it ſhall be to Reſtrain the Servants, Followers, and Others, from Doing any Damage to the Houſes, Corn-fields and Plantations of the Inhabitants. This is to be conſidered as a Standing Order in all Marches of Troops.

6. (*G. O. 11th Aug..—M. C. 5th Aug.*) Reſolved and Ordered that the Certificates of all Detachments or Parties ſent on or Returning from Command from Battalions Stationed at Midnapore, Dacca, Chittagong, Tagepore, Ghyah, Hazaree Bhaug, Burragong, Benares, Jaunpore, or elſewhere; at the Requiſitions of the Magiſtrates or Collectors, be Certified by Such Magiſtrates or Collectors Expreſſing the Strength of the Parties applied for, the Date of Their Requiſitions for Sending and Recalling them, whether for Stationary or Occaſional Duties, alſo that the Actual Strength of the Parties Sent, and the Date of their Marching From, and Return to the Stations of their Battalions, be Certified

1793 fied by the Adjutants of the Corps. Theſe Certificates from the Collectors, Magiſtrates, and Adjutants are to accompany the Abſtracts for Payment and Audit.

The above Regulations are to take place from the 1ſt September next.

Reſolved and Ordered, that the Magiſtrates and Collectors be deſired, to be careful not to apply Unneceſſarily for Military Detachments from the Battalions in their Diſtricts.

Reſolved alſo, that each of the Collectors of the Revenue, be deſired to Report to the Revenue Board, the Number and Strength of Stationary Detachments of Troops in their Diſtricts; and the Purpoſes for which they are ſo Stationed.

1. *(G. O. 15th Aug.—M. C. 5th Aug.)* The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to paſs the Following Regulations, and to direct that the ſame may be publiſhed in General Orders.

Firſt. that the Military Paymaſter be directed to Regulate the ſupply of Money from the General Treaſury Through his own Office to the Paymaſters at the Preſidency Gradually, as it may be Neceſſary for the payment of the Troops; Limiting the Iſſues at One time, Including their Balances to the Amount for which their Securities are Bound, and Granting Further Iſſues when he ſhall have Satisfied himſelf, that the Previous Advances have been Applied to the Purpoſes for which they were Intended.

Second. That the Paymaſter General be directed to furniſh the Reſident at Lucknow, with a Statement of the Ordinary Amount of a Month's Diſburſements, for the Troops and Military Eſtabliſhments at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur and their Dependant Stations;—and the Reſident at Benares, with a Statement of the Ordinary Amount of a Months Diſburſements for the Troops ſtationed at Chunar and its Dependant Stations; making, in both Statements a Reaſonable Allowance for Contingencies—Theſe Statements are to be Renewed from time to time, When the Paymaſter General ſhall Judge Neceſſary, according to Circumſtances. 1793

Third. That the Reſidents be deſired to Limit their Advances Monthly, to the Amount of the Sums thus ſtated to be ſufficient for the Payment of the Troops, and Military Eſtabliſhments at Theſe Stations, and Their Dependencies reſpectively; Unleſs the Paymaſter or Deputy Paymaſter, ſhall Notify to the Reſidents by Applications Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Station Where the Money is Wanted, the Neceſſity of an Extra Supply of Caſh; in which Caſe the Reſidents ſhall Advance the Money upon the Paymaſters Bills, drawn as uſual on the Paymaſter General, for the Extra Sum So ſpecified to be Neceſſary; of which the Paymaſter is to give Immediate Notice to the Paymaſter General.

Fourth. That when Paymaſters ſhall draw Bills of Exchange in favor of Commanding Officers of Corps, they ſhall Expreſs Therein, the Month's Abſtracts to the Payment of which the Amount of the Bills is Intended to be Applied.

Fifth. That Whenever a Reſident or Collector ſhall Diſpatch Specie to Any Military Station, he ſhall Adviſe the Commanding Officer of the Amount and the Date of Diſpatch, and the Arrival of the Treaſure at the Station is to be Immediately Reported to the Commanding Officer.

Sixth. That if the Reſidents or Collectors ſhould find it Neceſſary to ſend to the Paymaſters, Bills of Exchange inſtead of Caſh, they ſhall Adviſe the Commandants of the Stations, of the Amount, on whom Drawn, and at what Sight; in Order that the Commanding Officers may know when Money may be Expected for the Troops.

Seventh. That the Deputy Paymaſter at Cawnpore be Authorized to Draw Bills in Favor of the Reſident at Lucknow, for Current Rupees 60,000 Per Menſem, in Part of the Money that may be Requiſite for the Payment of the Troops belonging

to

1793 to the Stations of Cawnpore and Futty Ghur; and the Applications of Paymasters or Deputy Paymasters for the Supplies of Cash, Necessary for a Subsequent Month, shall be Complied with by the Residents and Collectors, upon the Commanding Officers of the Stations Countersigning These Applications in Testimony that the Amount Received in the Preceding Month has been Wholly, or Nearly Applied to the Payment of the Troops.

Eighth. That the Battalions in Rotation, on Duty at Lucknow and Benares, shall be Paid by Separate Bills of Exchange on the Pay-master General, to be paid by the Residents for the Amount Due on the Abstracts of those Battalions, After being Examined by the Pay-masters or their Deputies.

Ninth. That in like manner the Battalions that may happen to be on Duty at the Following Detached Stations of the Army, are to be paid by Separate Bills of Exchange on the Pay-master General, which are to be sent to the Commanding Officers of the Respective Battalions, by the Pay-master or Deputies in Return for the Monthly Abstracts after these shall have been Examined and Compared with the Muster Rolls, viz. The Battalions at Midnapore, Dacca, Chittagong, Monghyr, Hazaree Baug, Ghyah, Taugeporo, Burragong.

Tenth. That the Board of Revenue be desired to intimate to the Pay-master General, by which of the Collectors the Corps at the Above Stations can generally be most conveniently paid as well as the Troops cantoned at Berhampore and Dinapore; giving notice to the Pay-master General if they shall find it Necessary to Alter the Arrangement of Advances, by directing a Different Collector to Pay Any Corps at a Detached Station, or Cantonment; That the Pay-master General direct the Pay-masters, to Regulate their Bills of Exchange Accordingly: and that the Respective Collectors be ordered to Limit their Monthly Advances to Pay-masters, to the Sums Notified to be the 1793
Ordinary Amount of the Supplies of Cash Expected from them, unless the Pay-master General shall intimate to Any of them, that More will be Necessary; in Which Case, or on Applications Countersigned as mentioned in the 3d Article hereof, the Collectors may make Such Further Advances.

Eleventh. That if on Any occasion there should be a Necessity for a Greater demand than usual on any particular Collector or Resident, such as for Payment of Bills on Account of the Military Charges that may be drawn on the Paymasters, by the Military Pay-master General in Favour of Contractors and Others, the Pay-master General shall give Previous Intimation thereof to the Resident or Collector, which will Warrant an Extra Advance to the Paymaster, equal to the Amount so Intimated to be Necessary.

Twelfth. Agreed that All parties having Occasion to Apply for Advances on account of Contracts or Agencies, in the Military Department; shall send their Applications through the Military Pay-master General, Excepting such Recommendations for Advances as may occasionally be made by the Military Board or Other Public Departments; of Which, If complied with, the Secretary or Sub-secretary to the Government, shall give Notice to the Military Pay-master General in Order that he may Estimate for the Sums for which Orders on the Treasury will be Required to Answer the Demands.

1. (*G. O. 15th Aug.*) The Marquis Cornwallis having taken his Departure from this Presidency, in order to Proceed to Fort St. George, All Returns and Reports of the Army are, during his Lordship's Absence, or till further Orders, to be made to Colonel Ahmuty, the Senior Officer under this Presidency.

As Colonel Ahmuty will require the Assistance of an Additional Staff, to carry on the Details of the Army; he will Nominate to the Office of Secretary, any Offi-

1793 cer whom he may think proper to Select for that Appointment.

1. (*Gar. O. 18th Aug.*) The Officer Commanding the Guard over the Priſoners of War, after Uſing Diſcretionary Means for Their Security, may allow the Priſoners to Walk Mornings and Evenings upon the Terraces of the Ravelin, in which they are confined.

2. (*G. O. 20th Aug. — M. C. 12th Aug.*) Reſolved and Ordered, that the Period fixed by the 24th Article of the Cavalry Regulations, for Inſpecting and Caſting Horſes, be Altered from the 1ſt November to the 1ſt of October in Each Year.

3. (*ibid*) Reſolved, that Colonels of His Majeſty's Service, Although Not Colonels of Regiments, ſhall be on a Footing with Officers of the ſame Rank in the Service of the Honorable Company, in All Future Diſtributions of Gratuity to the Field Officers ſerving on This Eſtabliſhment.

4. (*G. O. 21ſt Aug.—M. C. 12th Aug.*) Reſolved, that it be made a Standing Regulation that Every Surgeon or Mate attending an Hoſpital, or having Charge of Any Particular Diviſion or Wards, ſhall keep a Diary, expreſſing the Names of the Patients under His Care, the Nature of the Diſorders, When Admitted, Daily States of the Patients, and Copies of All the Preſcriptions That this Diary be Examined by the Head Surgeons, and that the Dates of Diſcharges or Caſualties, and Every Alteration of Treatment Ordered by the Head Surgeons, be Particularly Noticed.

Copies of theſe Books Signed by the Reſpective Surgeons or Mates, and Counterſigned by the Head Surgeons, are to be ſent Quarterly to the Hoſpital Board, and the Original Books are to Remain Always in the Hoſpitals.

5. (*G. O. 21ſt Aug.*) The Medical Regulation Contained in the Foregoing Minutes of Council, not being intended to Extend to Trivial Caſes, the Hoſpital Board will be Pleaſed to Circulate Inſtructions, Deſcribing the Natures of the Caſes in which they Deem it Neceſſary to Require the Degree of Attention of the Head Surgeons and Mates—and the Reports of the Caſes and Treatment of Patients Preſcribed in the ſaid Regulation. 1793

6. (*Gar. O. 24th Aug.*) The Nomination of a Field Officer for the Day, to be for the preſent Diſcontinued; and the Duty as preſcribed for that Officer, to be Performed by the Captain Commanding the Main Guard; and Reports to be Made to him accordingly.

A Field Officer to be Appointed Monthly, for the Purpoſe of Viſiting the Hoſpital Every Monday Morning, or as Often as he may think proper; and Reporting to the Commanding Officer in Garriſon, ſuch Occurrences relative thereto, as he may Judge to be Deſerving of Attention.

7. (*G. O. 6th Sept.*) Government having Intelligence of the Surrender of Pondichery on the 23d ultimo, to the Army under the Command of Colonel Brathwaite; a Salute of 21 Guns is directed to be fired in Celebration of that Event, at the Principal Stations of the Army viz. Berhampore, Dinapore, Chunar, Cawnpore, and Futty Ghur.

8. (*Gar. O. 10th Sept.*) The following orders are to be particularly attended to, regarding the Priſoners of War, confined in the Treaſury Ravelin.

The Barrier Gates of the reſpective Places of Confinement, to be opened a little after day light, and Shut at Sun Set; excepting thoſe which lead to the Fauſſe Bray—which are to remain Always Locked, and a Sentry at Each.

The Priſoners are to be allowed to walk upon the Ramparts or Terraces of the Ravelin; and, provided they behave in an Orderly Manner, are to be permitted to go any Where within the Terre Plane, keeping clear of the Guard Room.

The Proviſions are to be inſpected by the Officer on Guard, in the ſame Manner as is Cuſtomary in the European Corps.

The Arms are never to be grounded.

The Hoſpital within the Ravelin, to be viſited daily by the Officer who relieves:

The

1793 The Reſpective Places of Confinement to be cleared out every Saturday at Day light, and well Swept and waſhed:—In wet weather, they are to be fumigated once a Week.

A Correct Roll of the Priſoners will be ſent from the Town Major's Office, with a blank Column to inſert Caſualties; which are there to be noticed, by the Officer then on Duty, as likewiſe the Names of Priſoners received: The Roll to be delivered over to each ſucceſſive Officer at the Time of Relief; and called over, at that time, in preſence of both Officers.

If a Priſoner aſſigns a Reaſonable Motive for going to Calcutta, or has Buſineſs to Communicate at the Town Major's Office, The Officer on Guard will ſend him up between the Hours of 9 and 12, that his Name may be taken down; the Leave of the Commanding Officer obtained, and a Letter of Permiſſion written for the following Day; No more than 4 Priſoners will be allowed to go each day, unleſs expreſsly ordered; to prevent the Guard being haraſſed.

1. (*G. O. 17th Sept. --- M. C. 9th Sept.---G. L. C. D. 30th January. 18th Feb. and 1ſt March*) *G. L. 30th Jan.*—*Par. 1ſt.* It affords us particular Satisfaction to Tranſmit you the following Reſolutions of the General Court of Proprietors held on the 23d Inſtant: and we Direct that Immediately on their Receipt, they may be communicated to all thoſe Concerned in them Reſiding under your Preſidency.

Reſolved unanimouſly that it is the Opinion of this Court that the moſt Noble Marquis Cornwallis, Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, has Diſplayed Uncommon Zeal and Ability in the Management of the Affairs of the Eaſt India Company during the time he has been Governor General and Commander-in-Chief in India: and Particularly in Conducting the Late War with Tippoo Sultaun and alſo in Concluding the late Treaty of Peace with Tippoo on Terms ſo Honorable and Advantageous to the Intereſts of 1793
the Company and their Allies---and That the Thanks of this Court be given to Marquis Cornwallis, for the very Gallant and Important Services he has thus Rendered to the Eaſt India Company. Alſo---

That his Statue be placed in this Court Room, that his Great Services may be Ever had in Remembrance.

Reſolved unanimouſly, that the thanks of this Court be given to Major General Sir Wm. Meadows, Knight of the moſt honorable Order of the Bath, for his Gallant and Meritorious Services during the War in India.---

Reſolved unanimouſly that the thanks of this Court be given to Major General Sir Robert Abercromby Knight of the moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, for his Gallant and Meritorious Services during the late War in India.

Reſolved unanimouſly that the Thanks of this Court be given to All the Officers of the Army, European and Native, under the Marquis Cornwallis, for their Gallant Conduct during the Late War in India,--- alſo---That this Court doth Highly Approve and Acknowledge the Services of the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Private Soldiers both European and Native, Serving under the Marquis Cornwallis during the Late War in India; and that the Same be Signified to them by the Officers of the ſeveral Corps—who are Deſired to Thank them for their Gallant Behaviour

Reſolved unanimouſly that the Thanks of this Court be given to the Members of the Supreme Council in Bengal, of the Council of Fort St. George, and of the Council at Bombay for the Zealous Aſſiſtance and Support which they have Uniformly Afforded to the Marquis Cornwallis and the Army, during the Late War in India.

2. (*Gar. O. 28th Sept.*) The liſt of the Priſoners of War ſent daily to the Commanding Officer, is to be Diſcontinued; and a Report made to him through the Captain Commanding the Main Guard, by the Officer on That Duty, Detailing the Names

1793 Names of the Priſoners, every Monday morning.

1. (*ibid.*) The Captain Commanding the Main Guard will Inſert in his Report Daily, the Total Number of Priſoners of War.

2. (*G. O. 5th Oct.—M. C. 5th Oct.*) Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, K. B. being arrived in Bengal; and having at the Requeſt of the Board, Conſented to take the Command of the Troops Under this Preſidency, during the Abſence of Marquis Cornwallis, Reſolved accordingly and ordered, that All Reports and Returns of the Army be made to Sir Robert Abercromby.

3. (*G. O. 5th Oct.*) In Compliance with the foregoing Orders of Government: all Returns and Reports of the ſeveral Corps of the Army are, from this day, directed to be made to Major General Sir Robert Abercromby.

4. (*G. O. 13th Oct.*) Major-General Sir Robert Abercromby has had before him the Proceedings of a Native Line Court Martial held at Barrackpore, before which a Laſcar was Tried for Firing a Muſquet in the Lines at Night, and who Pleaded in Excuſe "that it was in Celebration of the Feſtival "of the Mahorum;" This Excuſe was Admitted by the Court, Under the Plea of of Uſage; but as no Uſage can Warrant a Practice ſo Repugnant to Military Regularity, It is Directed that No Native Officer, Sepoy, Laſcar, or Camp Follower, ſhall in Future upon Any Occaſion Whatever, Preſume to Let off Fire Arms, Within the Lines of a Cantonment or Camp, without Expreſs Permiſſion for that Purpoſe.

General Abercomby, far from Wiſhing to Check the Native Officers and Sepoys of the Bengal Army in their Cuſtomary Amuſements, is very Deſirous that they ſhould be Allowed All Reaſonable Indulgencies in the Celebration of their Feſtivals; and he is confident that Commanding Officers of Stations, Cantonments and Camps, will never Refuſe theſe Indulgencies when Application ſhall be made to them for That Purpoſe, Unleſs upon Occaſions wherein the Exerciſe of them may be Judged Improper. 1793

He Directs that this Order may be Explained to the Several Native Corps of the Army, and Publiſhed in All the Military Bazars, that No Perſon may Hereafter Plead Ignorance of the Neceſſity of Obtaining Permiſſion to Fire in the Lines, Either by Day or Night.

5. (*G. O. 18th Oct.—M. C. 11th Oct.*) It having been Repreſented that the Two Battalions of Native Invalids Stationed at Monghyr, are Expoſed to Several Inconveniencies from the Want of the Aſſiſtance of Native Doctors and Bheſties; and the Number of Men in theſe Battalions, being Conſiderably Increaſed ſince their Firſt Eſtabliſhment,—Reſolved, According to the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that One Native Doctor, and Three Bullock Bheſties, be Allowed to Each of the Two Battalions of Invalids Abovementioned.

6. (*G. O. 23d Oct.*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Grant to Captain Polhill a Monthly Allowance of 30 Rupees, to take Place from the 15th Inſtant, for a Writer, Stationary, and Repairing Arms and Accoutrements.

Should Captain Polhill have occaſion to make Remittances from Prince of Wales's Iſland, the Superintendent will Grant to him Bills on the Military Pay-Maſter General for ſuch Sums as he may Pay into his Hands.

A Pay Serjeant to be allowed from the 1ſt of next Month.—Two Bheſties and 2 Sweepers for the Commiſſioned Officers, and 2 Puckallies and 2 Sweepers for the Men of the Detachment, to be allowed for from the date of their Arrival at the Iſland, until the day of their quitting it.

7. (*G. O. 26th Oct. — M. C. 18th Oct.*) R. H. C. 19th Dec. 1792.

Mercurii 19th, Die Decembris 1792.

Reſolved, Nemine Contradicente,

That the Thanks of this Houſe be given to the moſt Noble Charles Marquis Cornwallis, Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, for his Able, Gallant and Meritorious

1793 ritorious Conduct during the late War in India, by which an Honourable and Advantageous Peace hath been Obtained.

Reſolved, Nemine Contradicente,

That the Thanks of this Houſe be given to Major General Sir William Meadows, Knight of the Honorable Order of the Bath. To Major General Abercromby, and the Several Officers of the Army, both European and Native, under the Command of the Marquis Cornwallis; for their Gallant Conduct and Meritorious Exertions during the late War in India.

Reſolved, Nemine Contradicente.

That this Houſe doth Highly approve and acknowledge the Services of the Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Soldiers, both European and Native, in the Army under the Command of the Marquis Cornwallis during the late War in India: and that the Same be ſignified to them by the Commanders of the Several Corps—who are deſired to Thank them for their Gallant behaviour.

(Signed) J. HATSELL,
Cl. Dom. Com.

1. *(G. O. 28th Oct.—M. C. 28th Oct.)* The Moſt Noble the Marquis Cornwallis, K. G. having ſignified to the Governor General in Council His Reſignation of the Office of Governor General; Sir John Shore, Baronet, who has been Appointed by the Honorable Court of Directors to Succeed to That Office, on the Death, Reſignation, or Coming away of Marquis Cornwallis, Succeeds to it Accordingly.

Sir John Shore's Commiſſion bearing Date, the 21ſt September 1792, is now Read.

The Oaths of Office are Now Adminiſtered to Sir John Shore, Baronet, and he takes his Seat as Governor General.

Reſolved, that a Copy of the Commiſſion appointing Sir John Shore Baronet, Governor General, be ſent to the Adjutant General's office, for the purpoſe of having it Circulated and Read at the Head of the Troops in Every Garriſon, and Subordinate appertaining to this Government.

Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, 1793
K. B. having been Appointed by the Honourable Court of Directors, in their General Letter dated 21ſt Sep. 1792. to be Commander in Chief of the Company's Forces in India; and alſo to be a Member of the Supreme Council upon the Death, Reſignation or Coming away of Marquis Cornwallis, the Company's Orders and their Commiſſion Appointing Sir Robert Abercromby is now Read.

The Oaths of Office being Adminiſtered, Sir Robert Abercomby takes his ſeat at the Board.

Reſolved, that a Salute of 17 guns and 3 Vollies of ſmall Arms be fired in conſequence from the Garriſon.

Reſolved, that Sir Robert Abercromby's Appointment be communicated to the Army in General Orders, and that the Commiſſion conſtituting him Commander in Chief, be read with the uſual Ceremonies to the Troops in Garriſon, and at the different Stations of the Army.

Reſolved, that All Returns of the Army, be directed to be made to Sir Robert Abercromby, as Commander in Chief.

Reſolved, that the following Proclamation be Iſſued, and that the Uſual Guard be ordered to attend the Sheriff while Proclaiming Sir John Shore's Appointment.

Reſolved, alſo that the Proclamation be read with the uſual Ceremonies to the Troops in Garriſon and Cantonments, and at the different Stations of the Army.

PROCLAMATION,

Fort William, 28th October, 1793.

Whereas a Letter dated the 10th day of October Inſtant, has been received by the Secretary to the Governor General in Council from Charles Marquis Cornwallis Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, containing his Lordſhip's Reſignation of the Office of Governor General of Fort William in Bengal. And Whereas Sir John Shore Baronet, hath been Appointed by the Honorable Court of Directors for the Affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the Eaſt Indies; to

1793 Succeed to the ſaid Office of Governor General; and Major General Sir Robert Abercromby Knight of the Moſt Honorable Order of the Bath, hath been Appointed by the ſaid Court of Directors to ſucceed to the Office of Commander in Chief of the Company's Forces in India, and alſo to be a Member of the Supreme Council of Bengal, upon the Death, Reſignation, or Coming away of the Marquis Cornwallis.

It is therefore Hereby Proclaimed that the Aforeſaid Sir John Shore Baronet, has on the Day of the Date Hereof, received charge of the Office of Governor General, and taken the Uſual Oaths, and his Seat accordingly. And that the Aforeſaid Major General Sir Robert Abercromby K. B. has alſo on the Day of the Date hereof, Received Charge of the ſaid Office of Commander in Chief, and taken the Uſual Oaths and his ſeat at the Board, as a Member of the ſaid Supreme Council; and that the Supreme Government of this Preſidency of Fort William in Bengal, does now Veſt in, and Conſiſt of the Aforeſaid Sir John Shore Baronet, Governor General, the aforeſaid Sir Robert Abercromby, K. B. Commander in Chief,

Peter Speke, Eſq. and Wm. Cowper, Eſq. } Counſellors,

Proclaimed by Order of the Governor General in Council of Fort William in Bengal. (Signed) E. HAY, *Sec. to the Govt.*

The United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the Eaſt Indies:

We the ſaid United Company repoſing eſpecial Truſt and Confidence in Sir John Shore Baronet, appointed to ſucceed to the Office of Governor General of Fort William in Bengal, upon and from the Death, Reſignation, or Removal of the Moſt Noble the Marquis Cornwallis, do, by theſe Preſents, Conſtitute and Appoint him the ſaid Sir John Shore to be our Governor and Commander in Chief of our Fort and Garriſon of Fort William in Bengal, and of the Town of Calcutta, and of All the Forces which now are, or hereafter ſhall be employed for the Service of the ſaid United Company within the ſaid Fort, Garriſon, and Town: To take upon him, Hold and Enjoy the ſaid Office of Governor and Commander in Chief of the ſaid Fort, Garriſon and Town upon, and from the Death, Reſignation, or Removal of the ſaid Marquis Cornwallis; and we do hereby Authoriſe, Empower, and Require him, the ſaid Sir John Shore, as Governor and Commander in Chief of the ſaid Fort, Garriſon, and Town as aforeſaid, to the utmoſt of his Skill and Power, to do and perform all ſuch Offices and Services as appertain to the Poſt of Governor and Commander-in-chief as aforeſaid: and to continue in the Exerciſe of the ſame during our Pleaſure; ſubject nevertheleſs to ſuch Removal or Recall as can or may be made by any Law now in force; and ſubject alſo to all ſuch Rules, Orders, and Inſtructions as he ſhall at any Time receive in Writing from the Court of Directors of us the ſaid United Company, or under the Hands of 13 or more of them, or from the Governor General and Council of Fort William aforeſaid; and we do hereby ſtrictly Require, Charge and Command all Commiſſion Officers, Non-commiſſion Officers, Soldiers and Others belonging to our Military Forces, and All the People and Inhabitants employed or reſiding in our ſaid Fort Garriſon and Town to yield him the ſaid Sir John Shore as Governor and Commander in Chief as aforeſaid, due Obedience accordingly; Given under our Common Seal, this 10th day of October, in the 32d Year &c. 1792.

By Order of the Court of Directors of the ſaid United Company.

(Signed) W. RAMSAY, Sec.

The United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the Eaſt Indies:

We the ſaid United Company repoſing eſpecial Truſt and Confidence in Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, K. B. do by theſe Preſents conſtitute and appoint him the ſaid Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, to be Commander in Chief in the

1793. the Room and Place of the Moſt Noble the Marquis Cornwallis, K. G. of all our Military Forces which now are or may hereafter be employed in the Eaſt Indies; except ſuch Forces as are or ſhall be employed in our Service within our Fort and Garriſon of Fort William in Bengal and the Town of Calcutta: which ſaid Office of Commander-in-chief as aforeſaid, the ſaid Sir Robert Abercromby is to take upon him, hold and enjoy upon and from the Death, Reſignation or Removal of the ſaid Marquis Cornwallis: and we do hereby Authoriſe, Empower and Require him the ſaid Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, as Commander-in-chief as aforeſaid to the utmoſt of his Skill and Power to do and Perform all ſuch Offices and Services as appertain to the Poſt of Commander-in-chief of all our Military Forces in the Eaſt Indies, (Except as aforeſaid) ſubject to ſuch Removal or Recall, as Can or May be made by any Law, Now in Force: and ſubject alſo, to all ſuch Rules, Orders, and Inſtructions as he ſhall from Time to Time receive from the Court of Directors of us the ſaid United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the Eaſt Indies, in Writing; or under the Hands of 13 or more of them, or from the Governor General and Council of our Preſidency of Fort William in Bengal; Or from our Preſidents and Councils of Fort St. George and Bombay Reſpectively, whenſoever he ſhall be Preſent at any of thoſe Preſidencies or at any Settlements or Places Subordinate thereto, According to the Rules and Diſcipline of War, in Purſuance of the Truſt hereby repoſed in him; And we do hereby Strictly Require, Charge and Command All Commiſſion Officers, Non-commiſſion Officers, Soldiers and Others belonging to our Military Forces in the ſeveral Places beforementioned (Except as aforeſaid) to yield him, the ſaid Major General Sir Robert Abercromby, as their Commander-in-chief, during his Reſidence at ſuch Places as Aforeſaid, Due Obedience accordingly, Given under our Common Seal, this 10th Day of October, in the 32d Year &c. 1792. 1793

By Order of the Court of Directors of the ſaid United Company.

(Signed) W. RAMSAY, Sec.

1. (*G. O. 28th Oct.*) The Command of the Army in India by the Departure of the Marquis Cornwallis, having Devolved on Maj. Gen. Sir Rt. Abercromby, K. B. All Reports and Returns Heretofore made to the Commander in Chief in India, are to be made to Him accordingly.

2. (*G. O. 15th Nov.*) The Commander in Chief deeming it improper, that Staff Officers appertaining to Colonels or Commanding Officers of Stations ſhould Act as Contractors Agents, directs that this Practice, which is evidently at Variance with the Eſtabliſhed Principles of Controul, do Ceaſe from the 1ſt of next Month.

3. (*Gar. O. 20th Nov.*) The Subaltern Officers for the Garriſon Duties are to be Reduced from Three to Two, until further Orders.

4. (*G. O. 21ſt Nov.—M. C. 15th Nov.*) Reſolved, at the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Allowance of Batta, to ſuch European Soldiers as have been Diſcharged from the Company's Service, and do Not chooſe to Renew be Diſcontinued; except, to thoſe who may Voluntarily Subject Themſelves to Military Diſcipline, Until Opportunities ſhall offer of Sending them to Europe.

5. (*Gar. O. 21ſt Nov.*) In Conſequence of the Minutes of Council of the 15th Inſtant it is directed, that after the Arrival at Fort William of ſuch European Soldiers whoſe Times of Service are expired, and will not Renew their Contracts, the Fort Major ſhall draw Pay for them as at preſent; and that Batta, for ſuch of them as are willing to do Duty with Any of the Corps in Fort William to which the Commanding Officer may think fit to Attach them, be drawn for them in the Corps with Which they Serve; and in Which they are to be Returned as Supernumeraries.

In

1793 1. (*G. O. 24th Nov.—M. C. 15th Nov.*) Reſolved, that the following Rates of Pay be eſtabliſhed for Overſeers employed in the Military Department, viz. For Overſeers, as Soldiers in the Service, or Country-born Chriſtians.

1ſt Claſs, Sonaut Rs. 20 per Menſem—2d Claſs, St. Rs. 10 per Menſem,

For all European Overſeers Not in the Service, an Addition of 13 Rupees per Month in Lieu of Pay and Batta.

2. (*G. O. 25th Nov.*) The Parties on Command at Gualparrah, and with the Commiſſioner at Coos-Beyhar from the Battalion at Taugepore, to be immediately Relieved—and furniſhed in Future by Captain Welſh's Detachment.

3 (*G.O. 27th Nov.—P.M.B. 25th Nov.*) That upon the Same Principle that Gun Carriages are Surveyed Before Painting, it ſhall be a Rule, that Every Brick Building be Surveyed and Reported on, before the Walls are Plaſtered.

4. (*G. O. 29th Nov.*) In future, Commanding Officers of Stations are deſired to comply with All Requiſitions made to them from the Military Board, for Committees of Survey on Public Buildings.

5. (*Gar. O. 30th Nov.*) In the Event of the Fort Adjutant's Not being on the Parade, the Adjutant whoſe Corps furniſhes the Main Guard, is to deliver over the Guards to the Officer Commanding.

6. (*G. O. 1ſt Dec.—G. L. C. D. 5th June*) Paragraph 5th—"In Addition to the 3d, 4th, and 5th Paragraphs of our Letter of the 11th Mach 1789, we have reſolved that ſuch Non-Commiſſioned Officers who ſhall infuture produce Satisfactory Proofs of their having ſerved the Company in India, and ſhall appear, in the Opinion of the Company's Inſpecting Officers Capable of Doing Duty 5 years Longer, ſhall be permitted to Return with the Rank which they held at the Time of their Diſcharge; Notwithſtanding they may Not come within the Regulations reſpecting the Age, and Height of Recruits for the Company's Service. 1793

7. (*G.O. 5th Dec.*) Lieut. Gerard is appointed Adjutant to the Troops at Prince of Wales's Iſland—and his Staff Allowance to be the ſame as is drawn by an Adjutant to a Battalion of Native Infantry.

8. (*G. O. 24th Dec.*) The Governor General in Council having reſolved that the Detachment of Native Infantry at Port Cornwallis ſhall be Increaſed to the Strength of two Companies, the Augmentation is to be made in the following Manner.

9. (*G. O. 30th Dec.*) The following Form of a Deſcriptive Roll of European Deſerters, is to be obſerved in Future by the Several Corps of the Army: and ſhould there be any peculiar Marks, they are to be Deſcribed at the Bottom of the Roll.

Deſcriptive Roll of Deſerters, from

Names.	Station	Corps.	Age.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Trade.	Country.	Shire, Country, Province, or State.	Town.	Hair	Complexion.	On what Ship arrived from Europe, and When.	When and where laſt Inliſted.	Term of years.

1794. 1. (*G. O. 8th Jan.*) The Commander in Chief directs, that no Alteration be made in the Dress of any of the Corps of the Army until further Orders: and that no New Breast Plates or Other Ornaments be made up, Except to supply Deficiencies.

2. (*G.O. 13th Jan—R.M.B. 6th Jan.*) That every Public Building, Intended to be of Two Stories, shall Not, without the express order of Government, be Raised the First year More than to the Height of the First Story; and the Walls shall be left During a Rainy Season, to Settle, Before the Walls of the Second Story be carried up.

3. (*G.O. 14th Jan.*) The Adjutant allowed by Government to each Regiment of Cavalry being Effective Staff, the Officer holding That Post is Not to be Attached to a Troop: but in the Event of the Absence of Any Subaltern commanding a Troop, the Temporary charge of Such Troop is to be given to the Adjutant.

4. (*G.O. 14th Jan.—M.C. 23 Dec. 1793.*) Resolved, that an Adjutant as Effective Staff, be allowed to each of the Regiments of Cavalry.

5. (*G. O. 14th Jan.*) The Duties of Chandanagore to be in future taken by Three Companies from the Corps that will be Stationed at Barrackpore; Each Battalion furnishing the Detachment in Turn; which is to be relieved Monthly.

6. (*G. O. 31st Jan.*) Major Montagu is appointed President of the Committee of Artillery Officers formed by the General Orders of the 18th December 1792; and Captains Rat'ray and Barton are added to the Committee as Members.

7. (*G. O. 6th Feb.*) An Augmentation of 1 Subedar, 2 Jemautdars, 4 Havildars, 4 Naicks and 50 Sepoys to be made immediately to the Detachment of Native Invalids Stationed at Moraudbaugh—and furnished from the 2d Battalion.

8. (*Gar. O. 17th Feb.*) To prevent the Occurrence of Accidents by Fire, it is ordered that No Huts in future shall be permitted to be built in the Cooly Bazar, but what are covered with Tiles, nor Any Built but upon Such Spots as may be Approved of by the Chief Engineer, who is requested to lay out the Bazar as regularly as the nature of the Ground will Admit; and to Prevent Any Buildings from Approaching so near the Troops Stables as may Endanger their Safety. 1794.

9. (*G. O. 24th Feb.*) The Commander in Chief Directs, that European Corps do Duty for All Recruits that have been Six Months with their Battalions, and that No Recruits are placed on General or Garrison Duty until Six Months After they have Joined, except in Particular Cases, and with Permission of the Commanding Officer of the Station or Detachment the Corps is serving under.

10. (*Gar. O. 26th Feb.*) The Commanding Officer directs, that None of the European Soldiers be Out of their Barracks after 9 o'Clock in the Morning; and during the Heat of the Day, unless on Duty.

11. (*G. O. 1st March*) The Guard at Chitpore Jail to be Augmented to a Jemautdar and 20 Sepoys, including Havildars and Naicks.

12. (*Gar. O. 6th March.*) It has been represented to the Commanding Officer this day, that several of the Prisoners of War have made their Escape at different Periods: a Circumstance which could not have occurred had the Garrison Orders of the 10th September 1793, been attended to.

That Part of those Orders, respecting the Rolls at the Time of Relief, is hereunder republished; and implicit Attention required, that the Casualties may in future be Reported as they occur.

"A Correct Roll of the Prisoners will "be sent from the Town Major's Office, "with a Blank Column to Insert Casual- "ties, which are to be Noticed by the "Officer then on Duty, as likewise the "Names of Prisoners received; the Roll "to be delivered over to each succeeding Of- "ficer at the Time of Relief; and called "over at that Time in presence of both "Officers.

"Whenever the Roll is Defaced, or re-

1794 "quires Renewal, it is to be Returned to "the Town Major's Office — And the "Barrack Maſter is directed to provide a "ſufficient Number of Locks for all the "Gates of the Priſon, which are to be "delivered over at the Time of Relief, to "the Relieving Officers."

The Commanding Officer judges an Eſcape in the Day Time impracticable; but as it has been neceſſary in ſome Meaſure to reſtrain the Indulgence granted to the Priſoners, he directs that the Gates of the Priſon be opened at the Sun Riſing inſtead of a little after Day light, and that the Priſoners be locked up at Retreat beating, immediately after calling the Roll.

1. (*G. O. 12th March.*) In Addition to the Inſtructions Contained in the Minutes of Council of the 1ſt of February 1788, and Publiſhed in the General Orders of the 6th of the ſame Month, Relative to "the Supplies of Proviſions for Troops on "their March," the Following Points are to be Obſerved.

1ſt. That the Notice to the Collectors of the Approach of Troops be ſent ſo as to Reach them at Leaſt a Week Before the Troops enter their Diſtricts.

2d. That the Route by which they are to March be Specified.

3d. That the Places of Encampment be Stated; and

4th. That the Different Articles Required, be as far as poſſible Detailed.

2. (*Gar. O. 16th March*) The Garriſon Orders of the 22d December laſt, is Reſcinded; and conformably with the Garriſon Regulations the Artillery Corps is to give a Subaltern Officer for the Battery Guard Duty, and a Subaltern Officer for the Duties of the Magazine and Store Rooms.

3. (*G. .O 17th March.*) The only Check to Europeans Not in the Company's Service going Beyond the Provinces Without a Paſsport, being Buxar; which Poſt they would avoid by taking the New Road, The Commander in Chief at the Deſire of the Governor General in Council, Directs that No European Not in the Company's Service be ſuffered to Paſs the Stations of Chunar, Cawnpore and Futtyghur, Unleſs a Regular Paſsport is Produced. 1794

All Out Poſts Dependant on the Above Stations, are Comprehended in this Order.

4. (*M. C. 31ſt March.*) In regard to Military Contract, when the Engagements have been concluded, no Deviation therefrom is to be made in Any inſtance Without the Written ſanction of Government, or of the Military Board by their authority: Excepting Trivial alterations Not attended with Additional Expence to Government or Accommodation to the Contractor, and to which the Latter may give their Written acquieſcence.

5. (*Gar. O. 31ſt March.*) The Sepoys and Other Natives make a common practice of croſſing over the Batterdeaux in the Main Ditch, and of making uſe of the Cunette—which has been frequently forbidden: the Commanding Officer therefore directs, that poſitive Injunctions be given to the Sepoy Guards and Sentries Contiguous, to aſſiſt the Chief Engineer's Peons in Apprehending and Securing in the Stocks thoſe who are found diſobeying this Order.

The Officers of Sepoy Corps on the reſpective Duties of viſiting the Guards and Sentries, are to explain this Order when they go their Rounds.

6. (*Gar. O. 5th April.*) Much Difficulty and Inconvenience have occurred in the Arrangement of Quarters, by ſeveral Officers not delivering them over as enjoined by the Garriſon Regulations, which direct "that Officers on Leave of Abſence, or on Duty exceeding one Month, ſhall deliver over the Quarters &c." A Committee will therefore aſſemble on Wedneſday next who are ordered, in the Event of the Keys not being preſented, to break open the Doors: they are to take an Inventory of the reſpective Effects, and to Seal up whatever may require it—the Barrack Maſter will point out a Dry Quarter to place the Effects in, and ſend a Liſt of the quarters

to

1794 to be opened, to the Preſident of the Committee with People to attend, and remove the Effects.

The Commanding Officer has appointed a diſtant Day for the Committee to meet, under the Expectation that the Friends of the Abſentees will remove the Effects before that Day: and ſhould any Inconvenience occur to the Parties, they will reflect that their own Deviation from the Garriſon Regulations has produced it.

The expected Return of the Detachment ſerving on Board the cruizing Fleet, and repeated Applications for quarters, have rendered the above Meaſure neceſſary.

1. (*G. O. 16th April.*) The Commander in Chief thinks it fit to Re-publiſh the Following Extracts of the Regulations Under Date the 16th of June 1786 (and 3d Auguſt 1790)

"No Native Officer or Sepoy is to be Diſcharged the Service, on the Sole Authority of the Commanding Officer of the Battalion."

"Whenever a Native Commiſſioned Officer ſhall Apply for his Diſcharge, his Application, Together with the Occaſion of it, is to be laid before the Commanding Officer of the Brigade, and if His Sanction is obtained thereto, it is to be forwarded up to the Commanding Officer of the Station on which the Battalion is Dependant; who will cauſe the Reſignation to be Publiſhed in Orders."

"Whenever Non-Commiſſioned Officers or Sepoys Apply for their Diſcharges, or Whenever Commanding Officers of Battalions ſhall ſee Occaſion to Diſcharge Men of Thoſe Ranks, A Liſt of them, Specifying Oppoſite to Each Man's Name the Cauſe of Application or the Commanding Officer's Reaſon for Deſiring his Diſcharge is to be ſent to the Commanding Officer of the Brigade; and When his Approbation ſhall be Obtained, which is to be Declared by his Signature upon the Liſt, the Same Liſt is to be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Station on which the Battalion is Dependant; and if his Confirmation be given, it is to be ſignified in the Same Manner, and the Men are Afterwards to Receive their Diſcharges from the Commanding Officer of the Battalion." 1794

Authenticated Copies of the Liſts mentioned in the Laſt Paragraph of the Above Extracts, are Directed to be Forwarded With the Monthly Diſpatches from the Several Stations of the Army, to the Adjutant General's Office, for the Inſpection of the Commander in Chief.

2. (*Gar. O. 22d April.*) The Officers Commanding Guards, are to Inſtruct their Sentries, not to allow Any Perſon to Write, or even Mark the Walls Within their View, in Any Manner Whatever; and the Non-Commiſſioned Officers are to Report Immediately to the Officer who Commands their Guard, if they Perceive Any thing Written or Marked on the Walls in any Part of the Garriſon; that the Perſon Found or Suſpected, may be Immediately Confined in the Main Guard, and brought to a Garriſon Court Martial, for Diſobedience of Orders.

3. (*G. O. 30th April.—M. C. 25th April.*) The Board obſerve that by Iſſuing Gram to the Cavalry Horſes at Futtyghur, in the Proportion of 102 Sicca; and at Cawnpore of 96 Sicca Weight to the Seer, each Horſe at the Former Station is allowed nearly Six Seers and an Half, and at the Latter exactly Six Seers, According to the Calcutta Standard of 80 Sicca Weight to the Seer; Whereas the Quantity Preſcribed by the Regulations is Five Seers, and it was the Intention of Government to Regulate the Iſſues Uniformly by the Calcutta Standard.

Reſolved therefore, that the Future Iſſues of Gram to the Horſes of the Two Regiments of Cavalry be made according to the Calcutta Standard, which is 80 Sicca Weight to the Seer, and 40 ſuch Seers to the Maund.

4. (*Gar. O. 2d May.*) The Town Major is ordered to admoniſh the Priſoners of War on the Intemperance of their Language;

1794 Language; and to prohibit, in the moſt poſſitive Terms, the Practice of Selling their Drams to the Soldiers on their Guard:

The Governor General being deſirous of ſhewing the Priſoners of War every Indulgence conſiſtent with their unfortunate Situation, directs the Town Major to allow them to Commute their Drams for Money.

1. (*G. O. 3d May.—M. C. 28th April.*) The Governor General in Council having at different times had Repreſentations before him, from the Collectors, on the ſubject of Reimburſing Zemindars and other Landholders and Renters in the Company's Provinces, for Expences incurred by them in Croſſing over Rivers and Nullahs, the Troops and Baggage of Detachments marching through their Reſpective Diſtricts: and having Conſidered the mode of Providing the Same in Future, with a View to Prevent any Unneceſſary Charge to Government on the One Hand, as well as to obviate any Conſiderable Delay in Payment and Riſk of Detriment to the Public Service on the Other, has agreed to, and Now paſſes the following Reſolutions on this head, to be Publiſhed in General Orders for the Information of the Military Department; and to be Communicated thro' the Board of Revenue, to the Collectors of the Several Diſtricts for the Obſervance of the Civil Department of the Service, as well as to be Publiſhed for the Information of All Landholders, Renters, and Others Reſiding within the Company's Provinces.

It is directed to be obſerved as a General Rule, that Whenever Detachments of Troops or Single Corps are Marching, the Commanding Officers thereof Apply in All Practicable Caſes to the Collectors of the Company's Diſtricts thro' which they may paſs; who will Order the Proper Zemindars or Other Landholders or Renters, to Provide Boats and the Neceſſary Accommodations for Croſſing the Troops and Baggage over any Rivers or Nullahs which may Interſect their Line of March. That No Impediment or Delay may Ariſe, Commanding Officers are directed to Inform the Collectors, of the Time When they expect to Arrive at any River or Nullah, where Aſſiſtance will be Required.

Whenever Officers Commanding Detachments or ſingle Corps, ſhall be ſupplied with Boats by the Zemindars or Others, for the Purpoſe of Croſſing Troops and their Baggage over Rivers and Nullahs, they are directed to Grant Certificates to the Perſon Supplying the Same, ſpecifying the Number of Boats Employed, the Burthen of Each, and How Long Employed on the Public Service.

The Collectors of the Diſtricts are to make out an Account ſpecifying in Detail, the Claims of the Zemindars or Others for Expences Incurred on Account of the Paſſage of Troops and their Baggage; and are to Tranſmit the Same to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment or ſingle Corps, who is Required to Certify Generally, Whether the Services Therein Charged for, Were Performed; or to State Exceptions if there are Any; The Account being returned to the Collector, he is to Certify, Whether the Sums and Rates Charged, are in his Opinion Reaſonable, and Conformable to the Uſual Rates of Labour and Hire in the Diſtrict; and to Tranſmit the Account with the Several Vouchers and Certificates above ſpecified, thro' the Secretary to the Board of Revenue to the Secretary to the Government; when the Account will be Decided upon by the Governor General in Council, After Undergoing the Examination and Report which Other Militry Contingencies are Subject to: In the mean time however, the Collector to Pay the Amount of the Charge, or SuchPart as he may think Reaſonable to the Zemindar, or Other Perſon entitled thereto; and to ſtate the Amount at the Foot of his Treaſury Accompt, in Explanation of his Treaſury Balance, in the Mode preſcribed in ſimilar Caſes.

2. (*ibid.*) Reſolved, as there is no Expreſs Regulation for Allowing Half Batta to King's Officers

1794 Officers Removed from the Other Presidencies to Corps in Bengal.—That it be Established as a General Rule for the future, to Allow in All such Cases Half Batta, and the Difference between the King's and Company's Pay and Allowances.

1. (*G. O. 3d May.*) Commanding Officers of Detachments or single Corps are Enjoined to give Notice of their Approach to the Collectors, agreeably to the General Orders of the 12th of March last; and to Request they will have in Readiness Boats for Crossing the Troops, Where ever the Collectors more Intimate knowledge of the Rivers or Nullahs in their Districts, may suggest the Necessity of Providing Boats.

Commanding Officers are also Required to specify in the Certificates mentioned in the 2d Paragraph of the Resolutions of Council dated the 28th ult. the Number of Men employed for the Service of Each Boat.

2. (*Gar. O. 6th May.*) Carriages passing the Royal Gate are to observe the following Directions: Those coming into the Fort by the Sortie of Ford's Ravelin leading to Chouringhee; Those going out of the Fort, by the Sortie of Ford's Ravelin leading to the Hospital. The Chief Engineer will fix Direction Posts in Such Places as he may judge requisite.

3. (*Gar. O. 14th May.*) "When the Sentence of a Court Martial is ordered to be carried into Execution on Persons confined in the Main Guard; they are not to receive, during the 24 Hours preceding the appointed time, any Food, except Bread and Water for their Subsistence; and are, during that Time, to be lodged in the Congee House."

4. (*G. O. 16th May.*) It appearing from the Lists Transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office by Commanding Officers of Native Corps, that several Sepoys have been Recommended as Proper objects for the Invalid Establishment who are neither entitled to that Indulgence from their Length of Service, nor any peculiar Circumstances of their Cases; the Commander-in-Chief 1794
has been under the Necessity of Excluding their Names from the foregoing General Orders: and Commanding Officers are Strictly Enjoined to Pay particular Attention in future to the Regulations on that Head Published in the General Orders of the 27th May, 1788.

Whenever any particular Instances happen to occur, which in the Opinion of Commanding Officers it would be proper to make Exceptions to the Existing Regulations, These should be Fully Detailed for the Information of the Commander-in-Chief; who will Always Attend to them with Due Indulgence.

5. (*G. O. 22d May.—M. D. 19th May—M. C. P. P. 21st April.*) Major Kyd, in his Letter of the 10th March, having represented "the Want of some Public Officer in Calcutta, who would undertake to procure the various Classes of "Artificers and Workmen required from "Time to Time for the Supply of the "Andaman Settlement, to take Charge of "the Sepoys and Settlers occasionally re-"turning either on Leave of Absence or "for the Recovery of their Health; as well "as to provide them Passages and to su-"perintend their Embarkation when going "back to the Island—also, to pay the Fa-"milies of the Settlers residing in Bengal, "the Portion of Allowances allotted to "them for their Subsistence": and the Governor General being satisfied from the Enquiries he has made that such a Superintendence is necessary for the Purposes mentioned; as well as more especially for attending to the Embarkation of the Convicts sentenced to be transported to the Andamans, has thought proper to appoint Lieutenant Sandys, Fort Adjutant, as being from Official Situation the most eligible Person to superintend and execute these and similar duties connected with the above Island; excepting only the Provision of Articles of Supply for the Settlement which are to be furnished as heretofore on Indent upon the Garrison Storekeeper. The Go-

1794 vernor General in Council in Conſideration of theſe additional duties, and for other Reaſons, has been pleaſed to Encreaſe the Allowances of the Fort Adjutant, 150 Sonaut Rupees per Month, to commence from the 1ſt of May.

1. (*G. O. 28th May—M. C. 23d May*) The Governor General in Council having taken into Conſideration the Subject of the ſeveral Repreſentations made to him, Relative to the Pay of the Troops in Gold,—Reſolves, that Until the Preſent Impediments to the Free Circulation of Gold in the Moſuſſil ſhall have been Removed, the Collectors be Directed Not to Iſſue any Silver from their Treaſuries for Any Purpoſe Whatever, Until they ſhall have ſet a Part a ſufficiency for One Month's Pay to the Troops in Advance; and that Whenever their Receipts in Silver ſhall prove Deficient, they be Authorized to Exchange Gold for Silver, to Whatever Amount may be Sufficient to Advance the Whole of the Pay to the Privates and Non-Commiſſioned Officers, and Half the Pay of the Commiſſioned Officers.

2. (*Gar. O. 3d June.*) The Grand Parade is to be Uſed as the Regimental Parade of his Majeſty's 76th Regiment, whenever it may not be required for the Parade of Public Guards or Troops on Garriſon Duty; but, When ſo wanted, the 76th Regiment will parade on the Road in Front of the Royal Barracks.

The 3d European Battalion to parade for All Regimental Duties, on the Road North of the Grand Parade, running parallel with the North Barracks.

3. (*G. O. 14th June—M. C. 9th June.*) Reſolved at the Recommendation of the Commandant of Artillery and Chief Engineer, that the Rev. Mr. Paul Limerick Chaplain on this Eſtabliſhment, be appointed Teacher of Mathematics to the Corps of Artillery and Engineers, with the Allowance of 500 Rupees Per Menſem, formerly received by Mr. Burrow in a ſimilar Situation.

4. (*G. O. 19th June.*) "It being Expedient and Neceſſary for the Service, that One Uniform Syſtem of Field Exercise and Movements ſhould be Practiced in the Army throughout India; and the Regulations Eſtabliſhed for his Majeſty's Forces, being founded on Juſt and True Principles, Eaſy in Attainment and ſimple in Execution,—The Commander-in-Chief in India, has Reſolved, that Copies of them be Circulated to the different Diviſions, Stations, and Corps of the Army; and Orders that they be Invariably Practiced and Adhered to, by His Majeſty's and the Hon. Company's Forces under his Command."

"The Commander-in-Chief Directs (as the Only Deviation Neceſſary from the Regulations Now to be adopted) that the Army in India Continue to form Two Deep; the Officers and Serjeants Not poſted in the Ranks, forming a Third, to be Conſidered as the Supernumerary Rank; The Corps will however Occaſionally practiſe their Exerciſe and Movements Three Deep."

"Tho' the Battalions in India are on a Different Eſtabliſhment from that mentioned in the Regulations, the *Principle* on which the Formations are to be made will apply Equally to Them; and the Commander-in-Chief leaves it to the Judgment of Commanding Officers of Corps, to adopt Such Arrangements for Poſting Companies and Officers as the Deſcription of the One, and the Number and Strength of the Other may point out, as Applicable to the Syſtem.

"Such Orders and Regulations, as do Not Militate againſt the Rules Now Eſtabliſhed, will Continue in Force; but All ſuch as may be found to Interfere with or Counteract their Effect and Operation, are to be Conſidered as Cancelled and Annulled.

"Tho' the Commander in Chief is Well perſuaded from the Profeſſional Knowledge of the Officers Compoſing the Army in India, that Every Exertion

will

794 "will be made to Eſtabliſh the Uniformity "and Diſcipline Now required, he calls in "a Particular manner on Officers Com- "manding Stations and Corps for their "Strenuous Efforts on ſo Important and "Neceſſary a duty. The Former he con- "ſiders more Immediately Anſwerable to "him, that the Troops under their Com- "mand are Regularly Trained and In- "ſtructed in the Syſtem Now Ordered; "and he directs, that they Occaſionally "Report to him, the Progreſs that is made "by the Different Corps.

"It is the Commander in Chief's Inten- "tion Minutely to Inſpect as Many Corps "and Diviſions of the Army as he Poſſibly "can, the Enſuing Seaſon. Regular Re- "views will be Ordered at the Different "Stations; and he deſires it to be under- "ſtood, that Officers cannot Recommend "themſelves to his Notice more Effectually "than by a ſtrict and Zealous attention "to the Important duties Now required "from them."

1. *(G. O. 23d June, — M. C. 16th June,)* Agreed according to the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Period for Transferring Native Invalids from Mongheir to the Tannah Eſtabliſhment be on the 1ſt of October in every Year, inſtead of the 1ſt of April.

2. *(G. O. 24th June—M. C. 18th June)* Reſolved, that the European Commiſſioned Officers proceeding to the Coaſt, ſhall receive Full Batta there;—That their Bills for the difference between Full and Double Full Batta ſhall be Audited in Bengal, and paid by the Pay-maſter of Artillery and Garriſons: that no Bills for this Allowance ſhall be paſſed that are Not Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment, in Proof of the parties drawing them being Preſent with their Corps, Unleſs Abſent by Leave for the Recovery of their Health; in which caſe, the Bills ſent for Audit muſt be accompanied by the Prescribed Certificates from the Surgeons.

That the Allowance of the European Non-commiſſioned and Privates, as well as the Pay and Batta of the Serangs, Tindals, 1794
Laſcars and all Other deſcription of People, from the Time they Arrive at Madras, ſhall be regulated by thoſe of the Same deſcription at that Preſidency; where the Madras Rates happen to be Higher than thoſe fixed by the Bengal Regulations: but in caſes where the Bengal Rates Exceed thoſe of Madras, No Deduction ſhall be made.

That an Advance of Two Months Pay and Full Batta ſhall be granted to the Officers of the Detachment of Artillery proceeding to the Coaſt, and of One Month to the European Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates and to the Laſcars.

Reſolved alſo, that the following Mode be obſerved in Supplying the Families of the Europeans and Natives Proceeding to the Coaſt, with Money during their Abſence.

When Pay is Ordered to be Iſſued, the Men deſirous of Remitting Money to Bengal for the uſe of their Families, are to acquaint the Officer Commanding the Company they belong to of the amount they Individually wiſh to ſend. When the Officer ſhall have aſcertained the Aggregate Amount of theſe Remittances, he is to acquaint the Pay-maſter thereof, who on receiving into his Treaſury the Sum to be Remitted, will grant a Draft on the Pay-maſter General in Triplicate for the amount thereof.

The Officers receiving theſe Drafts, are to tranſmit them to the Major of Brigade of Artillery, with a Liſt of the Names of the People to whoſe Uſe the Money is to be applied, and the Sum Each Perſon is to Receive ſpecified againſt the Name.

The Major of Brigade is to receive the amount of the Draft and Diſtribute it according to the Liſt.

Natives deſirous of remitting Money to their Families at a Diſtance from Calcutta, or even in Calcutta, by Drafts, may Pay into the Pay-maſter's Treaſury the amount they wiſh to ſend; and receive, in Return from the Pay-maſter, a Draft on the Pay-maſter General, payable by the Pay-maſter

of

1794 or Collector moſt contiguous to the place of Reſidence of their Families, or on the Reſident at Lucknow or Reſident at Benares: Theſe Drafts are to be put under Covers with Preciſe and Full Directions in Engliſh, and ſuch Country Language as the Occaſion may require, to the Perſons for whom they are Intended, and ſent to the Adjutant General, to be by him forwarded to the Collectors of Diſtricts—who will take pains to diſcover the Perſons and to have the Letters carefully Delivered.

The Pay-maſter of the Detachment is to keep an Exact Regiſter of the Drafts granted by him Monthly; Copies of which, are to be ſent in Duplicate to the Pay-maſter General.

In caſe Pay ſhould Not be Regularly iſſued, Drafts may be granted by the Pay-maſter on account of Arrears, for the purpoſe, and in the manner above deſcribed.

1. (*G. O. 28th June, — M. C. 20th June.*) Reſolved in Revocation of the Orders Paſſed on the 21ſt of Feb. laſt, that the Allowances for the Adjutants of the Two Regiments of Cavalry be the ſame as thoſe that Were Fixed by the General Orders of the 18th January 1791, for the Adjutant of the 1ſt Regiment, viz.

IN CANTONMENTS.

Half Pay,	St. Rs.	62
Writer,	—	40
Stationary,	—	25
Candles,	—	10
		137 pr. Menſem.

IN THE FIELD.

The ſame—with the Addition of 30 Rupees per Menſem, for Horſe Allowances; making together St. Rs. 167.

2. (*M. C. 30th June*) The Governor General in Council having been pleaſed to Determine upon ſome Alterations in the Syſtem for the Management and Regulations of the European Hoſpitals, eſpecially in the Purveyors Department, by ſubſtituting Contract in Lieu of Agency, in the ſupply of Clothing, Bedding, and Cots; the following Advertiſement which contains the Stipulations, and Conditions of the Contract was publiſhed by the Board's Directions on the 19th of laſt Month. 1794

"Notice is hereby given, that Sealed "Propoſals will be received by the Secretary "to the Government on or before the 31ſt "of May next, for Supplying from and "after the 1ſt of July, the different Gene-"ral Hoſpitals at whatever Stations they "Now are, or may hereafter be Eſtabliſh-"ed Within the Company's Provinces, or "the Dominions of his Excellency the Vi-"zier, with Clothing, Cots and Bedding "under the following Stipulations and Re-"ſtrictions."

1ſt. "That the Contractor ſhall Receive at a Fair Valuation and Appraiſement, which is to be made by a Perſon Appointed by the Commander-in-Chief or by the Commanding Officer of each Station, in Conjunction with an Agent of the Contractor, or by the Aid of an Umpire choſen by the Two if Neceſſary, All the Cots, Clothing and Hoſpital Bedding of Every Deſcription, which is now the Property of the Company; to be paid for by Equal Deductions from his Firſt Six Months Bills, and to become thereafter His Property."

2d. "That the Contractor ſhall Engage to Supply Regularly and immediately upon the Indent of Each Surgeon of a General Hoſpital, Every Patient, on His Admiſſion, with a clean Cot or Cradle, a Large Pillow, Freſh Bed Clothes, a Clean Gown, Cap, Shirt and Long Drawers; and in Requiſite Caſes, with a Bed and a ſmall Pillow, or Two if Neceſſary, the Muſter of all which Articles, Allowing for the Conſumption of Stock on hand, may be Seen at the Office of the Secretary to the Hoſpital Board."

3d. "That the Contractor ſhall Engage to ſupply Every Patient with a Clean and Freſh change of Gown, Cap, Shirt, Long Drawers, Sheets, and Pillow Caſes, Three times a Week, and Oftner in All Particular Caſes, when the Surgeon ſhall require it;

1794 it; and to ſhift the Quilts and Mattreſſes of any Patient Whenever the Surgeon may direct it."

4th. "That the charge of Waſhing and Repairing the Hoſpital Bedding and Linen of Every Deſcription, be borne by the Contractor: in conſequence of which, the Waſherman and Tailors Now allowed on the Eſtabliſhment of Each General Hoſpital, will Ceaſe After the Contractor Enters upon his Engagements."

5th. "That the Charge of the Clothing Not in uſe, will remain with a Perſon of the Contractor's Selection, but that ſuch Agent ſhall on No account be the Hoſpital Steward; One of whoſe Particular duties it will be, to take care that the People are Properly Shifted, and to be a Check under the Orders of the Surgeon upon the Agent of the Contractor."

6th. "That the Contract ſhall continue for the Term of three years, commencing from the 1ſtof July next."

7th. "The Propoſals to ſpecify the Rate at which the Contractor will Engage to perform the foregoing Conditions of his Engagement, for each Patient for a Month of 30 Days; and the mode of Aſcertaining his Claims to be Regulated as follows. — The number of Days which each Patient is in Hoſpital, Reckoning the day of Admiſſion and Diſcharge as One Day Only, is to be certified by the Head Surgeon. — The Bills of the Contractor Accompanied by the Above Voucher, are to be Checked in the Firſt inſtance by the Hoſpital Board, Previous to their being ſent to the Military Auditor General, and are to be Diſcharged After Audit by the Paymaſter of Artillery and Garriſons at the Preſidency."

8th. "Two Reſponſible and ſufficient Securities will be required to be bound Jointly and Severally with the Contractor in the Penalty of 10,000 Sicca Rupees for the Due Performance of his Engagements; and the Written Concurrence of the ſecurities will be required to Accompany the Propoſals, or in Failure thereof, they will Not be attended to."

The Loweſt Propoſals tendered in conſe- 1794
quence of the Above Advertiſement, and Accepted by Government, were thoſe of Mr. Richard Comyns Birch, who Agreed to ſupply Cots, Bedding, Clothing &c. to the Patients in the General Hoſpitals, agreeably to the Terms advertiſed, for 4 Sicca Rupees and 3 Annas per month of 30 days, as Deſcribed in the Publication; with This Addition, that he ſhall be Allowed to Receive Payment of his Monthly Bills, by Drafts of the Paymaſter on Any of the Military Stations, or in Caſh at Calcutta, at His option: and the ſecurities offered and Admitted for the Due Performance of his Contract, were Mr. George Elliot and Mr. N. B. Edmonſtone.

It was further determined by the Governor General in Council, that All Country Medicines, Wines, Spirits, and in General All the Articles in the Purveyor's Preſent Book of Rates (Clothing, Cots, and Bedding Excepted), ſhould be ſupplied as Heretofore by the Purveyor According to a Book of Rates; that theſe Rates however ſhould be Now Reviſed by two Members of the Military, and two of the Hoſpital Board, and that the Book of Rates ſhould Undergo a Similar Reviſion Every Two Years.

That the preſent General Tables of Diet for the Victualling of the Sick ſhould be adhered to, leaving with the Head Surgeons the Same Diſcretion they Now Exerciſe in Particular Caſes, From and After the 1ſt of May 1794. — The Purveyors ſhould Diſcontinue to Receive the Batta and Stoppages from the Men, in Conſideration of his Furniſhing the Diet of the Patients; and be directed through the means of his Agents at the Different Hoſpitals, to ſupply the Proviſions required Agreeably to the Table of Diet; and the Requiſitions of the Head Surgeons, charging for them at the Rates ſettled by the Committee (already mentioned) Conſiſting of two Members of the Military and Hoſpital Boards, who will Inſert in the New Books of Rates, All the Neceſſary Articles of Diet for the Sick,

1794 keeping his Victualling Bills for Each Hospital Distinct from his Other charges, and forwarding them to the Hospital Board to be Checked by Them, in the First instance, Previous to Sending such Bills to the Military Auditor General.

That as the Company are in future to Defray the Actual Expence of Victualling the Sick, the Batta of the Men in the Hospitals which had heretofore been Applied to That purpose (in Addition to the Stoppages) should Revert to Government; and that the Regulations herein after mentioned, should be Adopted in consequence.

That on a presumption that the Batta of the Men in Hospital, will defray the Full Expence of Dieting the Sick, an Equivalent to the Average amount of the Stoppages collected from the Pay of the Men by the Existing Rules of the Service, be Divided among the Members of the Hospital Board; that the average of the Stoppages be calculated at St. Rupees 20,000 Per Annum; and that this Sum be Accordingly Divided by Monthly Payments Among the Members of the Hospital Board, in the following proportions:

		St. Rs.	
To the President,	5-12ths. or per mo.	694	6 10
To the 2d Member,	4-12ths. — per mo.	555	8 8
To the 3d Member,	3-12ths. — per mo.	416	10 6

That From and After the 1st of May 1794, the Allowances to Each of the Purveyors Deputies at All the Stations Except that at the Presidency, be Reduced from 400 to 300 Rupees by a Deduction of 50 Rupees Per Month, from the Present Salary of Each; and 50 Rupees from the Allowance for their Establishment of Writers, Sircars, Kurrutch-burdars, &c. &c. &c.

That a Monthly Allowance of 150 Sonaut Rupees be granted to the Surgeons of Each of the Battalions of European Infantry and Artillery, for the Provision of All Country and Bazar Medicines and Necessaries, for the Supply of their Regimental Hospitals; and that No charge be Admitted after the 1st of May 1794, in the Purveyor's Accounts, for Any Regimental Hospital, except for the Prescribed Establishment of Hospital Servants. Detached Companies of Artillery to be Attended, as directed by the Minutes of Council of the 5th of August 1789, Proportion of the Allowance to be drawn by the Surgeon of the Battalion in whose Regimental Hospital they are Received. 1794

That the Increase of Salary to the Members of the Hospital Board, as well as the Whole of the Foregoing Resolutions respecting Additional Allowance and Otherwise, be Understood and Declared to have Effect from the 1st Day of May 1794, being the Date on which the New Arrangement in General, is intended to take place.

Regulations for bringing the Stoppages of the Sick in the Military General Hospitals, to the Credit of the Cmpany.

1st. Instead of the Stoppages from the Pay and Batta of the Men in the Several General Hospitals being Paid to the Purveyor, they are to be Accounted for, from the 1st of May 1794, to the Respective Pay-masters of the Corps and Stations to Which the Men Belong; as the Purveyor was directed to Furnish the Sick with Provisions from that Date, Agreeably to the Table of Diet, under an Alteration in the System of Purveying.

2d. Exclusive of the several Certificates which the Surgeons usually give to the Individuals Discharged from the General Hospitals, Lists of the Sick Furnished by the Purveyor, and Signed by the Head Surgeons, are to be forwarded on the 1st Day of Every Month to the Respective Pay-masters, for their Guidance in Recovering the Stoppages for the Month Immediately Preceding, agreeably to the following Form.

List

1794 List of the Patients in the General Hoſpital at for the Month of 1794

1794.

Companies attached to.	Names.	Diſtemper.	Date of Admiſſion.	Date of Diſcharge.	Died.	Number of Days.	Stoppages of Pay.	Stoppages of Batta.	Total of each.
Capt. A's.	T. Cole	Common	1ſt June,	1ſt Aug.	9. Sept.	61	— —	10 Rs.	10 Rupees, 12—6
Capt. B's.	T Short	Venereal-	1ſt May.	1ſt July.	11. do.	6	2 6	10 —	
								Total,	22—6

R. S. Head Surgeon.

3d. The Pay-maſters after Receiving theſe Liſts, will make out Bills Monthly, according to Forms to be ſent to them by the Military Auditor General, on the Commanding Officers of Companies, for the ſeveral Stoppages from the Pay, and on the Victualling Contractor, for the Batta of the Sick in the ſeveral General Hoſpitals; with the Amount Whereof the Pay-maſters are to Debit themſelves Reſpectively in their Monthly Caſh Accounts, with which they muſt ſend to the Military Pay-maſter General, the Certificates abovementioned.

THE PURVEYOR.

4th. The Purveyors are directed to furniſh Abſtracts of the Common and Venereal Caſes, and the total Monthly Amount of the Stoppages for the Sick in the Several General Hoſpitals, which are to be ſigned by the Head Surgeons, and Tranſmitted by Them to the Military Auditor General.

5th. The Purveyors Monthly Bills for Dieting the Sick, are to be Accompanied by Monthly Abſtracts of the Diet for the Sick in the General Hoſpitals, which muſt be furniſhed by the Head Surgeons; and Monthly Abſtracts of the Daily Indents, ſigned by the Head Surgeons of the Reſpective Hoſpitals for the Victuals of the Sick during the Month Drawn for, prepared according to Such Form as ſhall be preſcribed by the Hoſpital Board, are alſo to be Tranſmitted with Bills to That Board for Examination in the Firſt inſtance, Before they are Forwarded to the Military Auditor General for Final Audit.

1. (*G. O. 4th July.*) The Annual Long Rolls of the European Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates of the European Battalions and Invalid Corps, and of Native Battalions by Brigade, including the Brigade Staff Serjeants, are to be made up to the 31ſt of October, and Tranſmitted to the Town Major's Office, ſufficiently Early to be received There on or before the 31ſt December, Annually.—Correct Caſualty Liſts are alſo to be forwarded Monthly to the Town Major's Office, in the ſame manner.

In future the Long Rolls are Only to include the Names of the European Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates.

2. (*Gar. O. 9th July,*) The Honorable Governor General has been pleaſed to direct that the French Priſoners Now confined in Fort William ſhall be ſerved Daily, with Proviſions in the following Proportions viz.

One piece of Good Mutton to the full value and Coſt of	3	Sa.	As.
One Double Loaf of Bread weighing 10 chittacks, or One ſeer of Rice of equal value and Coſt	0	10	Pie.
One Chittack of Salt,	0	1	do.
One Bundle of Firewood,	0	3	do.
Onions, Chillies, Garlick, & Cheroots,	0	2	do.
Total Sicca Annas	4	4	

In addition to the Above Proviſions, the Priſoners are to receive One Dram Daily, Equal in Quality to the Spirits ſupplied by the Contractor to the European Troops in Garriſon.

No Commuting Proviſions or Liquor for Money

1794 Money to be allowed of on Any account; and Such Priſoners of War as are proved Guilty of ſelling Spirits to the Europeans in Garriſon, ſhall be put under Stoppages of their Drams for One Month for Every Offence.

The Officer on Guard over the Priſoners of War, is Particularly Enjoined to attend to the Orders publiſhed in Garriſon on the 10th of Sept. 1793, directing him to Inſpect the Proviſions of the French Priſoners in the Same manner as is Cuſtomary in the European Corps, and to Report any Deficiency to the Officer Commanding in Garriſon.

The Town Major will Explain the Above Orders to the French Priſoners; and alſo to inform them, that thoſe who Require at any time New Clothing, are to ſend their Names to his Office, ſpecifying in an accompanying Liſt, the different Articles in which they are Deficient, and the Town Major will Supply the Same, of Equal Quality to the Half Mounting furniſhed to Recruits.

The Town Major will alſo give particular Inſtructions to the European Overſeer who Superintends the French Priſoners, to be very Careful that they are not Wronged in their Proviſions or Drams, Either as to Quality or Quantity.

1. (*ibid*) In Addition to the Eſtabliſhment fixed by the Honorable Governor General in Council, in their Letter to Lieut. Apſley of the 8th July, 1793, The Town Major is Directed to Entertain Waſhermen and Barbers for the Conveniencies of the French Priſoners.

2. (*G. O. 10th July — M. C. 7th July.*) Reſolved at the Recommendation of the Military Board, that Warrants be granted to All Conductors of Ordnance, and to All Commiſſaries and Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance, Not already holding Commiſſions.

3. (*G. O. 12th July — M. C. 11th July.*) Reſolved, according to the Opinion of the Commander-in-Chief, as conveyed in the Adjutant General's Letter dated 31ſt of Auguſt laſt, that Commiſſions be 1794
iſſued to the Undermentioned Officers, conformable to the Terms of the Reſolutions of Council under date the 14th of April, 1788, for Incorporating the Officers of the Bencoolen Reſidency with thoſe of the Bengal Eſtabliſhment.

4. (*G. O. 12th July.*) The Commander-in-Chief intending to viſit the Principal Military Stations of the Army, thinks it proper to Publiſh the following Orders —to Remain in Force during his Abſence from the Preſidency.

The Returns of the ſeveral Corps of the Army to be forwarded to Lieut. Hook, Firſt Aſſiſtant in the Adjutant General's Office at the Preſidency: and All Papers requiring the Commander-in-Chief's Inſpection or Deciſion, to the Adjutant General at Head Quarters.

Minutes of Council intended for Publication to the Army, will be Circulated to the ſeveral Stations from the Adjutant General's Office by Lieut. Hook—Applications from Officers to go to Sea for the Recovery of their Health are, in Caſes of Urgency, to be forwarded to Lieut. Hook at the Adjutant General's Office—who will Tranſmit them to the Secretary of Government: and Commanding Officers of Stations being ſatisfied of Such Urgency are Authoriſed to Permit the Sick Officers to Repair to the Preſidency, Reporting theſe Inſtances to the Adjutant General.

5. (*Gar. O. 12th July.*) The Duty of Field Officer for the Day is Diſcontinued 'till further Orders: and the Duties as laid down for that Officer in Garriſon to be performed by the Captain Commanding the Main Guard, as directed by the Standing Regulations.

A Field Officer to be appointed for the Monthly Viſitation of the Hoſpitals, whoſe Duty it ſhall be, to viſit them Every Monday Morning; or as often as he may think proper—and Reporting to the Commanding Officer in Garriſon, ſuch Occurences relative thereto, as he may judge to be deſerving of Attention.

1.

1794 1. (*M. C. 14th July.*) The Board being entirely Satisfied with Mr. Fairlie's Execution of his Contract for Victualling and Providing Bullocks for the Army; and being also of Opinion that the Terms of it are Reasonable, Agree to the Extension of this Contract for Nine Months from the 1st of December next; the Option of which was Reserved to Government, by the Terms of the Contract, and which has also been Acquiesced in by Mr. Fairlie.

2. (*G. O. 16th July.*) The Staff Officers to Captain Welsh's Detachment are to Cease from the End of this Month; from which Time also, all extra People are to be struck off.

3. (*G. O. 17th July.—R. M. B. 14th July.*) Resolved, that Instead of the Quarterly Allowance of 5 Corah Bullock Hides, Now made to Corps for the Repairs of Accoutrements &c. it be Optional to the Commanding Officer of Corps to Indent for Corah Buffaloe Hides.

4. (*Gar. O. 22d July.*) The Quarters Now Occupied by the Captains and Staff in the Rampart Barracks, are in Future, when Vacancies Occur, to be Allotted to the Senior Captains Attached to the Garrison.

Subalterns not holding Staff Appointments but who at present are Indulged with Captain's Quarters in that Barrack, are to Vacate the Same; should any of the Senior Captains Now doing Duty in the Garrison apply for Apartments in the Rampart Barracks.

5. (*Gar. O. 25th July.*) Aides De Camp and Brigade Majors doing Duty in Fort William, to be allowed Quarters in the Following Proportion.

A Brigade Major, Two Captain's Quarters; One being allotted for his Office.

An Aide de Camp, One Captain's Quarters.

The Commanding Officer in Garrison will be Pleased to allot the Quarters Now Vacant in Fort William, agreeably to the Standing Garrison Regulations.

6. (*ibid.*) The Standing Garrison Regulations, which Direct that All Applications for Quarters in Fort William, shall be made to the Town Major, is in Future to be Particularly attended to. 1794

7. (*Gar. O. 28th July.*) "The Officer Commanding the Main Guard, will send a Non-commissioned Officer and a file of Sepoys to Shut the Barrier of the Bridge leading to the Sutler's Quarters at Gun fire at Night; at which Time, the Non-commissioned Officers and Privates are Ordered to Return to their Barracks."

8. (*Gar. O. 31st July.*) The Battery Guard to be Reduced to 1 Non-commissioned Officer and 4 Rank and File.

9. (*ibid.*) Whenever any Quarters are Vacated, the Quarter Master of the Corps in Which such Vacancy Occurs, is to Lock up the Quarters and Return the Keys to the Barrack Master.

Officers of the Engineer Corps and Other Officers Occasionally on Duty in Garrison, are Themselves to Return the Keys of their Respective Quarters to the Barrack Master, Whenever by Removal, Leave of Absence Exceeding One Month, or Otherwise, they Quit them.

Officers are expresly Forbid taking Possession of Any Vacant Quarters which may be left Open for Repairs, or Accidentally; they will be allowed to Exchange, upon giving Intimation to the Barrack Master.

A Strict Attention to the Garrison Regulations is Required; and the Barrack Master is ordered to Report to the Commanding Officer any Deviation from the Rules there laid down Concerning Quarters.

10. (*M. C. 4th Aug.*) Resolved, that all Officers Not on Tent Allowance by the Standing Regulation shall, when ordered on Service, Indent for Such Tents as they may Require; and that should they Neglect to make their Indents as above directed, Any Subsequent Claim to Allowance for Tents be Not admitted.

11. (*Gar. O. 4th August.*) The Guard of a Naick and 4 Sepoys at the Plassey Ra-

1794 velin to be Withdrawn to the Gate; from Whence they will Relieve their Sentries: and the Bridge is Not to be drawn up at Night.

1. (*Gar. O. 8th Auguſt.*) Such of the Priſoners of War, who, in the Opinion of the Surgeons are in a State of Convaleſcence, and may derive Benefit by Walking on the Eſplanade, are to be Allowed to Walk there in the Cool of the Mornings and Evenings, when the Weather will Permit, Attended by an Eſcort proportioned to their Numbers.

2. (*G. O. 15th Aug.*) In Compliance with the General Orders of the 19th May laſt, directing an Uniform Obſervance of the New Syſtem of Exerciſe Ordered for the Army, the following Alterations in the Mode at Preſent in Practice of Mounting the Guards become Neceſſary; and are to be Adopted.

At the Cloſe of the Ruffle, preparatory to the Guards Shouldering, the Men Gripe their Firelock as directed by the New Manual Exerciſe—and at the Flam, they Shoulder.

Advanced Arms being diſcontinued, the Relieved Guards are to Return to the Grand Parade, with Shouldered Arms.

The "Ordinary Time" is to be Subſtituted where Slow Time was directed to be uſed; and the "Quick Time" is permitted where the Quick Time is directed to be uſed.

3. (*G.O. 21ſt Aug.—M.C. 18th July.*) The Governor General in Council having Agreed, according to the propoſition of the Commander in Chief, that the Relief this Year be Confined to the European Corps of the Army, and to ſuch Battalions or Companies of Native Infantry, as may have been Detached from their Reſpective Stations.—And having alſo agreed, that henceforth the European and Native Troops be Relieved Alternately, the Former One Year, and the Latter the Year Following, and ſo on; with the Exception Already mentioned of Such Battalions or Companies of Native Infantry as ſhall be Detached, which are to be Relieved Annually from their Reſpective Stations. 1794

And having further Agreed, in Conformity with the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that after the preſent Rains, a Native Battalion in Addition to the one Now at Tangepore Stationed in that Diſtrict, (Viz. in the Diſtrict of Purnea) and in the Diſtricts of Dinagepore and Rungpore, under the Command of a Field Officer with the Inſtructions propoſed by Sir Robert Abercromby.

And the Commander in Chief, having been authorized to make the Relief of the Troops for 1794-5, it is to be Carried into Effect.

The Minutes of Council of the 24th February 1783, and Re-publiſhed on the 18th September 1789, reſpecting the Mode of making Application to the Collectors and Reſidents for Caſh; and the Minutes of Council under date of 1ſt February 1788, and the General Orders of the 12th March laſt, relative to the Supply of Proviſions, to be Strickly obſerved.

4. (*Gar. O. 2d Sep.*) The Commanding Officer informs the Officers in Garriſon, that the Reverend Mr. Limerick, Mathematical Maſter will Attend at his Quarters Twice a Week (Wedneſdays and Fridays), and that his Hours of Inſtructions are from 10 to 2 o'Clock.

5. (*Gar. O. 6th Sep.*) Excluſive of the Ordinary Sentinels from the Regular Corps now doing duty at the Arſenal, it is directed that a Picket Guard from the 300 Magazine Men employed by the Commiſſary of Stores, be Mounted every Evening, for the greater Security of the Arſenal and Stores.

This Picket Guard will furniſh Watchmen, who are to be Stationed as the Commiſſary of Stores may deem moſt neceſſary.

6. (*ibid.*) The Commiſſary of Stores will be pleaſed to give Directions, that the Trees in the Arſenal be Immediately cut down.

7. (*M. C. 8th Sep.*) Reſolved and Ordered, that whenever Detachments from the Corps of European Artillery or Infantry

1794 try are ſent on Service, or are ſo Situated that the Surgeon in Charge of them draws the Allowance of Rupees 2 8 Per Man Per Month; a Deduction in Proportion to the Strength of ſuch Detachments ſhall be made from the Allowance of 150 Rupees Per Menſem to the Regimental Surgeons, in All Caſes where the Detachments ſhall Conſiſt of One or More Complete Companies: but not otherwiſe, that is to ſay, one Fifth part of the Sum of 150 Rupees is to be Deducted for each Detached Company of Artillery, and one Eighth part for each Detached Company of Infantry.

1. *(M. C. 15th Sept.)* Reſolved, that it be made a Rule and Publiſhed in General Orders, that Officers wiſhing to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope on leave of Abſence, Whether in the Expectation of Returning to this Country, and not Proſecuting the Voyage to England, or otherwiſe; be required to furniſh the ſame Certificate, or in Lieu thereof the Same Security, Concerning Claims in the Pay Department, that are required by General Orders from Officers going from Hence to England, under a Direct or Conditional Leave for that purpoſe.

2. *(G. O. 15th Sept.)* Commanding Officers of Stations and Detachments, are Authorized to fill up Vacancies of Native Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers under their Command, from the Supernumeraries Appertaining to them, in Tour of Seniority; Reporting the ſame by Letter to the Adjutant General's Office.

Officers Commanding Single Corps on Command, are veſted with the ſame Authority until further Orders.

When Vacancies happen in any of the Battalions in which there are No Supernumeraries; Commanding Officers of ſuch Battalions are to make Applicationto the Commanding Officer of the Station, who will ſupply the Vacancies by Removals from any of the other Corps under his Command, in which there may happen to be Supernumeraries of the Ranks required;—And when it ſhall happen that there are No Supernumeraries in Any of 1794
the Corps belonging to the Station of the Ranks required, Commanding Officers of Battalions are to Recommend for Promotion, in the manner Directed by the Regulations on that Head.

3. *(R. M. B. 22d Sept.)* Reſolved, that in All Future Returns and Survey Reports of Ordnance, the Exact Dimenſions and Weights of Each Piece be particularly Expreſſed.

4. *(ibid.)* The Station of a Conductor of Ordnance is to be conſidered, as Open to Deſerving Men of All Corps in the Service, Indiſcriminately.

5. *(Gar. O. 27th Sept.)* Carriages and Led Horſes, are Not allowed to paſs into the Fort thro' the Calcutta Gate: and the Chief Engineer is directed to fix a Board at the Extremity of the Sortie, with an Inſcription to the Purport of this Order.

6. *(Gar. O. 30th Sept.)* A Subaltern Officer, 1 Serjeant, 4 Corporals and 30 Privates to Mount immediately, as a Guard over the Priſoners of War in Cartier's Counter Guard—this Guard will be Included in the Daily Detail; and to follow ſuch Orders and Directions as have Already been Preſcribed in Garriſon for the Treatment and Security of the Priſoners of War.

The Draw Bridge leading Into the Counter Guard, to be taken up at Sun Set; and the Gate at the Oppoſite Side Locked at that Time, leaving the Wicket open ſo long as the Officer Commanding the Guard, may think proper.

A Copy of ſuch Orders as relate to the Priſoners of War, to be ſent by the Town Major to the Officer Commanding the Guard.

7. *(Gar. O. 7th Oct.)* The Governor General has been Pleaſed to direct that the following Orders be Included in the Garriſon Standing Regulations.

All Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Soldiers belonging to Corps in Garriſon, or who are doing Duty therein, or Thoſe upon the Town Major's Liſt, are not to wear

any

1794 any other Dreſs, either in or out of Garriſon than their Proper Uniforms—They are alſo Not to Drive Carriages of Any deſcription, or to Ride on Horſes or in Palanquins within the Garriſon or through the Gates thereof, under the Penalty of being Tried for Diſobedience of Orders, and Puniſhed accordingly.

Commanding Officers of Corps, and the Town Major will have the above Orders fully Explained to the Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Soldiers under their Command.

1. (*G. O. 8th Oct.—L. C. D.*) The Marquis Cornwallis, has not yet delivered in his Report on the General Subject of the Military Eſtabliſhments in India. Whenever this Report ſhall come under our Conſideration, every Degree of Attention will be paid to the Caſe of the Company's Officers ſerving under the ſeveral Preſidencies: Conſidering the Magnitude of the Subject, Involving Points of a Material and Delicate Nature, and which may perhaps require the Sanction of the Legiſlature; it will Not be in our Power to come to any Final Determination thereon, in the Preſent Seaſon: but whatever Alteration it may Ultimately be deemed Expedient to make in the Preſent Military Syſtem, we direct that public Notice be given at our ſeveral Military Stations under the different Preſidencies, through the Commander in Chief, that it is Not our Intention to Depart from the Rule at preſent in Force; but on the Contrary we mean to apply it Generally to the New Syſtem—that All Vacancies ſhall be filled up in India by Promotion, immediately as they Occur in thoſe Ranks in which there are no Supernumerary Officers on the Spot: and that all Officers who Return to India after the New Arrangement ſhall have taken Place, ſhall be conſidered as Supernumerary, Until Vacancies fall in their Reſpective Ranks.

We ſhall cauſe ſimilar Notice to be given in this Country, that every Officer may have the Option of Returning to his Duty in Time to Enſure to himſelf the Benefit of the New Syſtem, upon its being Promulgated in India.

LONDON, April 23d, 1794. } We are &c.

(Signed) Devaynez,
J. Manſhip,
H. Englis,
W. Benſly,
George Tatim,
Thomas Parry,
Thomas Fitzhugh,
Abraham Roberts,
John Tavers,
Simon Frazer,
Paul Le Meſurier,
Step. Luſhington,
W. Ewer,
J. Smith Burges,
D. Scott.

True Copy,
(Signed) J. H. HARRINGTON,
Sub-Secretary.

2. (*G.O. 11th Oct.*) The Commander in Chief, has great Satisfaction in acquainting the Officers and Men of his Majeſty's and the Honorable Company's Troops who ſerved with Commodore Mitchell's Squadron, that their good Conduct during the Expedition, and the Unanimity that prevailed between them and the Commodore's Officers and Men of the different Ships, has been Reported to the Honorable the Governor General in Council; who has been pleaſed to deſire, that the Acknowledgements and Thanks of the Board may be Signified to them.

3. (*M. C. 17th Oct.*) Reſolved according to the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Cadets of this Seaſon be Promoted as they Arrive at the Preſidency, to the Rank of Enſign; Their Rank in the Liſt of the Army to be hereafter adjuſted According to the Court of Director's Liſt—That Until that ſhall be Received, they Stand in Reſpect to Each Other in the Succeſſion in which they Arrive in Bengal: and that if ſeveral be on the ſame Ship, they take Temporary Precedence according to the Order in

which

1794 which they ſtand on the Liſt of Paſſengers.

Reſolved alſo, that the ſame Rule be obſerved in Promoting to the Rank of Lieutenant Fireworker, any Cadets Expreſsly Nominated for the Artillery Corps.

1. (*M. C. 18th Oct.*) Doubts having been Entertained of the True Meaning and Intention of the 1ſt Article of the Victualling Contract, which Specifies "That without Serving leſs than One Pound weight "of Meat, Excluſive of Bone, to each "Man; the Ordinary Allotment ſhall be "One Bullock to 40 Men, when Beef is "ſerved; and one Sheep to Eight Men, "when Mutton is ſerved:" and Claims Having been made in Conſequence, to the Whole Carcaſe of a Bullock among 40 Men, altho' ſuch Diſtribution when the Carcaſes are Large may amount to an Allowance of Four or Six Pounds per Man, and in proportion of Mutton; The Governor General in Council therefore with a View to relieve the Contractor from ſuch Unreaſonable Claims, declares that the True Intent and Meaning of the Clauſe in queſtion, Extends Only to Secure to Each Man the Full allowance of *One* Pound of Meat, *Excluſive of Bone*: and it is accordingly Ordered that a Bullock, the Carcaſe of which ſhall weigh 80 Pounds, ſhall be ſerved to 40 Men; and a Sheep, the Carcaſe of which weighs 12 Pounds, ſhall ſerve Eight Men: and that when Either Bullock or Sheep ſhall fall Short of this Weight, the Deficiency ſhall be made up to the Men from Other Carcaſes; but when from the Large ſize of Bullocks or Sheep, a Greater Allowance than can be afforded or Was Meant to be given, would fall to Each Man's Share, that in ſuch Caſe, the Meſs Piece of Beef to *Five* Men, ſhou'd Weigh *Ten* Pounds, and the Quantity of Mutton for *Four* Men ſhould weigh *Six* Pounds, and nomore: This difference of Weight between Mutton and Beef is on Account of the proportion of Bone in the Former being Leſs; and the Rations are Regulated upon a Principle which it is hot Doubted will make an Ample Allowance for Bone, and leave to Each Man a Full Pound of Meat. 1794

2. (*R. M. B. 20th Oct.*) Ordered, that it be Conſidered as a Standing Regulation, that the Commiſſaries and Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance or Others in Charge of Magazines, ſhall Report Monthly to the Commanding Officers of the Stations, All Deficiencies of Ordnance, Ordnance Carriages, Arms, Accoutrements, Camp Equipage, Flints and Ammunition of All Deſcriptions of the Proportion of Stores Fixed for their Reſpective Stations, to be forwarded to the Board, with the Monthly Report of the Commanding Officer's Viſit to the Magazines.

3. (*Gar. O. 24th Oct.*) The double Cook Room Nos. 10 and 11, attached at preſent to Quarters on the Firſt Floor of the Royal Barracks, to be delivered over to the 76th Regiment, as their Meſs Cook Room, in Lieu of the Cook Room No. 8 of the Upper Floor which is attached to the Captains Quarters, and the Cook Room No. 9 of the Upper Floor which is attached to the Captains Quarters No. 11.

4. (*Gar. O. 26th Oct.*) The Garriſon Order directing a Liſt of the Names of the Priſoners of War to be ſent to the Commanding Officer every Monday Morning, is Reſcinded. A Report of the Number of the Priſoners in the Reſpective Places of Confinement, to be made as Uſual by the Officer on theſe Duties to the Captain Commanding the Main Guard, for the Information of the Commanding Officer.

5. (*G. O. Head-quarters, Banks of the Dojurah, 27th Oct.*) The Commander-in-chief has much Pleaſure in expreſſing his Satisfaction at the good Conduct of the Officers and Bravery of the Troops in the Action of Yeſterday, againſt an Enemy of ſuch Determined Courage and of ſuch Superior Force. The Gallantry which the whole Line diſplayed, does not leave the Commander-in chief Room to Diſtinguiſh any Particular Corps or Individuals: and he only laments the Great Loſs which was

 experienced

1794 experienced in Excellent Officers and Brave Soldiers.—The Commander-in-chief requeſts that the Army at large will Accept of his Acknowledgements and Thanks; and to Reſt ſatisfied that he ſhall Repreſent their Important Services to the Governor General in Council.

1. (*Gar.O. 31ſt Oct.*) The Commanding Officer directs, that the Ceremony of Drawing Swords be Obſerved in Delivering over Guards or Detachments to the Town Major or Fort Adjutant.

2. (*G. O. Camp beyond Tandah, 1ſt Nov.*) The Commanding Officer of Artillery having repreſented to the Commander-in-chief that the Eſtabliſhment of Laſcars is by no Means ſufficient for performing the different Duties of the Ordnance with the Army; the Senior Captain of Artillery is authoriſed to Entertain 50 Additional Laſcars, to be Attached to his Company and Diſtributed as Lieut. Colonel Bruce may ſee proper.

3. (*Gar.O. 8th Nov.*) The Garriſon Orders having been Miſunderſtood; Colonel Morgan directs, that the Sepoy Officers on Duty at Fort William do explain to the Sentries poſted in Ford's Ravelin, at the Royal Gate, that, Carriages are permitted to Paſs Out of the Fort thro' the Sortie on the Right, and to Enter the Sortie, on the Left—conformably with the Notification on the Direction Poſts.

4. (*G. O. 10th Nov.*) It appearing from the Proceedings of the Committee, which Adjuſted the Infantry Off-reckonings of 92-3 that they were Delayed in Settling the Contractors Accompts, by the Survey Reports of Clothing not having been Received from ſome of the Out Stations: and alſo that ſeveral Survey Reports, Tranſmitted to them, were Irregular and Incorrect—The Commander-in-Chief therefore directs that Commanding Officers of Stations will lay their Injunctions on the Committees that may be appointed to Survey the Clothing of the Corps under their Command (which is to take place as ſoon after the Arrival of the Clothing as poſſible) to ſend in their Reports in *Duplicate*; 1794
One of which is to be Immediately forwarded to the Contractor, or Agent for Packing and Tranſporting the Clothing, and the Other to the Adjutant General's Office.

The Survey Reports of Clothing belonging to the Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, and Hill Rangers are to be Separate and Diſtinct from Each other; and No Report is to Exhibit Articles of Clothing that have been Provided by Different Contractors.

The following Form of a Survey Report of Clothing is (ſo far as may be Applicable to the Deſcription of Clothing Surveyed) to be Obſerved in future; and whatever Remarks the Committees may deem Neceſſary, are to be Expreſſed at the Bottom of their Reſpective Reports.

The Inſtructions contained in the two preceding Paragraphs, are alſo to be Obſerved by all Committees that may be Aſſembled in Fort William For the Examination of Clothing.

FORM

FORM.

| | European Artillery and Infantry, with their Lascars. | | |

1794 1. (*Gar. O. 12th Nov.*) The Detail of the Priſoners ſent to the Town Major's Office, by the Captain relieved from the Duty of the Main Guard, is to be Sealed, and to contain the Original Charge, Letter, or Crime in Writing, Authorizing the Commitment of any Priſoner or Priſoners during ſuch Tour of Duty.

2. (*G. O. 22d Nov.—L. G. G. in C.*) In Addition to the Thanks which you have addreſſed to the Army under your Command; we requeſt you will be pleaſed to expreſs the very High ſenſe we entertain of their Diſtinguiſhed Gallantry and Exertions in the Action of the 26th ult.

3. (*Gar. O. 24th Nov.*) Additional Inſtructions are to be given to the Sentry at the Draining Sluice, not to permit Horſes or Carriages to Paſs Over the Walk lately made by the River Side; and the Chief Engineer will be pleaſed to fix Direction Poſts at the Extremities of the Walk, to the above purport.

4. (*Gar. O. 27th Nov.*) Bills for Houſe Rent, Unaccompanied with the Certificate preſcribed by the Garriſon Regulations, will be Returned Without the required Official Signature of the Acting Barrack Maſter.

5. (*M.C. 28th Nov.*) Reſolved, that an Option be given to the Cadets of this Seaſon nominated for the Corps of Engineers, to ſerve in the Artillery and Infantry Lines of the Service: and that the Cadets who wiſh to Avail themſelves of it, be deſired to forward their Applications in Writing to the Adjutant General's Office: they will then be permitted to Supply the Vacancies in Thoſe Corps — Their Rank in the Army being to be Afterwards ſettled According to their Relative Places on the General Liſt of Cadets; and their Rank with Reſpect to Each other, conformable to the Rule laid down in the Minutes of Council, dated 17th October.

6. (*M. C. 28th Nov.*) Reſolved, at the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Staff of Adjutant and Quarter Maſter be allowed to the Commanding Officer of the Troops of the Rungpore and Dinagepore Diſtricts. 1794

7. (*Gar. O. 3d Dec.*) In the Event of the Fort or Town Adjutant being prevented Attending the Parade, the Guards are to be Delievered over by the Adjutant whoſe Corps furniſhes the Main Guard.

8 (*Gar. O. 12th Dec.*) Nos. 5 and 21 South Barracks, are the Quarters allotted for the Officers of Artillery on the Battery and Magazine Duties.

9. (*G. O. 12th Dec.*) Lieut. R. Murray is Ordered to Proceed on the Buſineſs of his Agency, as ſoon as the Court of Enquiry now Sitting ſhall diſpenſe with his Attendance.

Lieut. Salkield, with a Company of Sepoys from the 17th Battalion, will accompany the Agent.

The Diſmounted Troopers and Spare Syces and Graſs Cutters are to be ſent with the Agent agreeable to former Inſtructions on that Head; and alſo the ſpare Watering Bridles, for which the Agent will be Reſponſible.

Rolls of the Troopers, Syces and Graſs Cutters, ſpecifying the Troops to which they belong, and the Periods to which they are paid, are to be given to the Agent: and Duplicates of theſe Rolls and Certificates to be Tranſmitted to the Military Auditor General.

The Commanding Officers of the Cawnpore and Futty Ghur Stations, will Adjuſt with the Commanding Officer of the 17th Battalion and Commanding Officers of Troops or Field Pay Maſter, the beſt Mode for the Regular Payment of the Eſcort, Troopers, Syces and Graſs Cutters, during their Abſence.

Whenever the Agent ſhall preſent Horſes for the Public Service, Whether at the Stations of Cawnpore or Futty Ghur, Committees are to be Immediately Aſſembled for their Inſpection; and theſe Committees are Not to Reject any Horſe Merely on Account of his being 3 or 4 Months Under the Preſcribed Age, Provided he has Sufficient Bone, Size, Strength, and in all Other Points Fit for the Service.

1794 After the Committees ſhall have Determined on the Horſes Fit for the Service, they are to be Diſtributed Impartially and in Proportion to the Reſpective Deficiency of Either Regiments.

The Commanding Officers of Cavalry are Required to give Occaſional Notice to the Agent during his Abſence, of any Caſualties that may happen in their Reſpective Regiments, to enable him to Supply Such Caſualties.

The Agent will Apply to the Reſident at the Vizier's Court, and to Major Palmer, for the Uſual Letters, Paſſports, and Perwannahs to the Different Chiefs for their Protection to him Thro' their Reſpective Territories.

The Commanding Officers of Regiments are Required to Treat all Young Horſes Received into the Service Gently, until Such Time as they ſhall have Recovered from the Fatigue of their March from the Diſtant Marts.

The Agent is Ordered to Report to the Adjutant General for the Information of the Commander-in-Chief, all Interruptions of whatever Nature; ſhould he experience Any in the Execution of his Duty.

The above are to be conſidered as Standing Orders.

1. *(M. C. 19th Dec.)* The Governor General in Council at the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, deems it proper to Republiſh the 40th and 41ſt Paragraphs of the Invalid Orders Iſſued the 1ſt of April 1793, viz.

Par. 40th. "Excluſive of the Fixed "Allowance, Pecuniary Aid will Occa- "ſionally be required for the purpoſe of "Aſſiſting the Invalids, in making Wells, "cuting Drains, and other uſeful Works "about the Villages; and alſo for affording Relief and Support to Widows and "Orphans, left deſtitute by the Demiſe "of their Huſbands and Fathers, Before "a Sufficient portion of their Jaghiers "ſhall be brought into Cultivation, ſo as "to yield them a Maintenance."

Par. 41ſt. "That the Money Expended in the Above purpoſes ſhall be drawn for Monthly in a Contingent Bill, Signed by the Collectors for their Reſpective Diſtricts and the Regulating Officer Jointly; and that Every Three Months the Collectors and Regulating Officer jointly ſhall render a Detailed Account of the Appropriation and Expenditure of the Money drawn for, to the Commander in Chief.

In Addition to the Rules above laid down it is ordered, that the Contingent Bills alluded to, ſhall from the 1ſt of February next be Accompanied by Liſts of the Widows and Orphans on Whoſe accounts Diſburſements of the Above mentioned nature ſhall have been made, ſpecifying the Names and Ranks of the Deceaſed Perſons Whoſe Widows or Children are Thus Aided, the Ages and Caſts of the Widows and Orphans; the Villages and Tannahs to which they belong; and the Fulleſt Explanation is to be furniſhed of the Neceſſity for having made the Diſburſements: Statements of the Number of Wells and Drains or Other Works, Already Executed in Each Tannah under the Orders of the 1ſt April 1793, Signed by the Superintendent, and the reſpective Collectors, are to be ſent to the Adjutant General for the Information of the Commander in Chief; and Similar Reports of all Expences of Whatever Nature, are to be ſent Quarterly in future with the Contingent Bills.

The Contingent Accompts, After having been Inſpected by the Commander in Chief, will be tranſmitted to the Paymaſter of Extraordinaries; and brought with the Extraordinary Charges before Government.

2. *(M. C. 22d Dec.)* Reſolved, at the recommendation of the Hoſpital Board that the following Regulations be paſſed, in Addition to thoſe of the 17th of April laſt.

1ſt. That During the Time in which the Artillery Battalions are Encamped at Practice, the Surgeons ſhall receive Inſtead

stead of 150 Rupees, the sum of 300 Sonaut 1794
Rupees per Mensem; for which they shall Defray All the charges of their Camp Hospitals, except Cots and Bedding.

2d. That for Such of the Sick as may require Cots and Bedding, the Regimental Surgeons shall Indent for these Articles to the Head Surgeon; who shall direct the Purveyor to furnish them, on the same Terms as for the Sick in the General Hospitals.

3d. That the Regimental Surgeons, shall Continue as formerly to Send into the General Hospitals such of the Sick, as cannot be Properly taken care of in Camp.

4th. That the Head Surgeons shall frequently visit the Camp Hospitals, and Exercise the Same Controul over Them as over the Regimental Hospitals in Cantonments.

5th. That These Regulations shall, in respect to the Battations of Artillery at Dum-Dum, be considered as in force from the 1st of the present Month.

1. (*G. O. 29th Dec.*) The Commander-in-Chief has the Pleasure of Announcing to the Army that his Exeellency the Nabob Vizier fully sensible of their Gallant Behaviour in the Action of the 26th of October, and of their Meritorious Conduct in Quelling a Dangerous Insurrection within his Territories, has been pleased to Request that his Thanks may be Conveyed to them in Public Orders: and as a Further Reward for their Important and Beneficial Services to him, he has Presented the Resident at Lucknow with the Sum of Lucknow Sicca Rupees 11,00000 for and in Behalf of Government; with his earnest Wish that the Honorable the Governor General in Council will Accept the Same and Appropriate it as a Donation to the Army in Such Proportions as he may think Fit.

The Commander-in-Chief thinks it proper to Acquaint the Army, that he has solicited the Governor General in Council to Comply with His Excellency's Request: and that he will be pleased to Direct that 1794
it may be Distributed as a Gratuity to the Army in the following Manner.

He has Recommended, that the Officers of the 1st and the Subalterns of the 2d Regiments of Cavalry; the Officers of the Artillery, Infantry and Engineers; the Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons and the European Staff of Every Description that were Actually with the Army at any Period after it was Brigaded at Jellalabad to the day the Cessation of Hostilities was in Orders, shall be Included in the Distribution and Share in the Same Proportion as the Double Full Batta annexed to their respective Ranks or Staff Employments.

That the Native Officers, all Corporals, Drummers, Trumpeters and Privates both European and Native, comprehending Artillery Lascars and Every Description of Fighting Men (but Excluding All Recruits raised After the 25th of October, and all Artificers, Laborers and others attached to to Corps and Departments, that cannot be Considered as Fighting Men) who were with the Army at any Time Between the Periods Abovementioned, shall be Included in the Distribution, and Share in the same Proportion as the Batta they receive.

The European Serjeants who were with the Army at Any Time Between the Periods Abovementioned, shall be Included in the Distribution, and Share in Proportion to Double the Batta they receive.

That such Part of the Staff of the Army as do not Draw Batta, shall receive According to the Rank the Same Description of Staff were allowed to draw Gratuity for in Mysore.

The Commander in Chief has also recommended, that whatever Proportion Would have been Set Apart for Him may be presented to the Army and Divided in the Manner Above Proposed: and he requests their Acceptance of it, as a Small Token of the High Sense he entertains of their Gallant Services—And as the Corps are soon to separate, he takes this Opportunity of Assuring them, he shall Ever hold in Remembrance

1794 membrance the Propriety with which they have conducted themſelves on Every Occaſion.

1. (*G.O. 30th Dec.*) The Cawnpore and Futty Ghur Diviſions, are to ſeparate on the Day the Troops march from their Preſent Ground of Encampment; When the Brigades belonging to theſe Stations, are to Reſume their Eſtabliſhed Diſtinctions of the 3d and 4th Brigades of Native Infantry.

The Appointment of Head Surgeon to the Army, As well as All Appointments and Eſtabliſhments of Whatſoever Nature, Extra to the Fixed Staff and Eſtabliſhments belonging to the Above Stations, are to Ceaſe at the End of the preſent Month.

1795 2. (*R. M. B. 5th Jan.*) Reſolved, that it be a Standing Regulation, that the Trunnions of all Guns Finally Condemned by the Board, be Broken off in Preſence of the Committee who Proved them; and that Report thereof be made to the Board.

3. (*G. O. 12th Jan.*) A Serjeant Major, Quarter Maſter Serjeant, and Drill Corporal, to be Allowed to the Detachment of Artillery Stationed at Futty Ghur.

4. (*R. M. B. 23d Jan.*) The Governor General in Council having directed, that the Commanders of the Companys' Ships having on Board any Articles of Military Stores, for which the Certificates of this Government are required, be Called upon, on their Arrival, to furniſh Immediately on the Delivery of Such Stores, the Receipt of the Commiſſary of Stores correſponding Exactly with the Endorſement on the Cockets of their Reſpective Ships; which are Alſo to be ſubmitted for the Inſpection of the Board with ſuch Receipts; Or if there be Any Difference between the Cockets and Receipts, that they Particularly Explain the ſame, for the Information of the Honorable Court of Directors.

5. (*G. O. 26th Jan.*) In Addition to to the Deſcriptions of Men, recommended to ſhare in the Gratuity by the General Orders of the 29th December, Bheſties and Native Doctors attached to Corps are to 1795
be Included.

6. (*M. C. 11th Feb.*) The Commander in Chief having Further recommended, that When the General Command of the Troops at Fort Marlbro', ſhall be Veſted in an Officer of Infantry, A Captain ſhall be Appointed to the Command of the Company of Artillery ſtationed at That Reſidency.

Reſolved, that Capt. Henry Douglas be Appointed to the Command of the Company of Bengal Artillery, ſerving at Fort Marlbro' Under the Proviſion Above Stated—That Company Including a Draught from Madras, to be Incorporated with it.

7. (*M. C. 13th Feb.*) Agreed, that the Fees for *Warrants* to the Officers of Ordnance, be Fixed as follow, viz.

Commiſſary of Ordnance, -	40	St. Rs.
Deputy Commiſſary of ditto,	30	—/—
Conductor. - - - - - -	20	——

8. (*M. C. 20th Feb.*) Agreed at the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, and in conſideration of the Reſponſibility which Attaches to the Agent in the Purchaſe of Horſes for the Cavalry, that an Encreaſe of 100 Sonaut Rupees per Month be made to his Salary, to commence from the 1ſt of next Month.

Agreed alſo, that the Agent be Allowed a Permanent Eſtabliſhment of a Moonſhee, Writer, and Salootry, at the Rate of Wages charged and admitted in his Laſt Accounts, becauſe the Aſſiſtance of ſuch Servants is Indiſpenſible; and Qualified perſons of that Deſcription cannot Always be Obtained at a Short Notice.

9. (*ibid.*) Agreed, that the 38th Article of the Cavalry Regulations be Modified, by a Rule in Future, that when Caſt Horſes are to be Diſpoſed of at a Station where the Agent is Not preſent, the Direction of the Public Sale to be Part of the Duty of the Commiſſary of Bazars.

9. (*Gar. O. 7th March.*) Commanding Officers of Corps in Garriſon, are requeſted to give the neceſſary Orders for the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates

of

1795 of their Reſpective Corps, to Perform All Duties in their Undreſs, until further Orders; unleſs Particularly Ordered to the Contrary.

1. (*Gar. O. 10th March.*) All Returns, Official Papers, or Letters Addreſſed to the Town Major, are to be ſent up to his Office at the Calcutta Gate, where there is a Box under charge of a Sentry to receive them.

2. (*R. M. B. 13th March.*) All Advertiſements for Public Contracts, drafted under the Orders of the Military Board ſhall Contain the Form in which the Propoſals are to be made; and a Notification, that any Deviation from ſuch Form will Subject the Propoſals to Rejection in the Firſt Inſtance.

3. (*Gar. O. 14th March.*) The Garriſon Surgeon is deſired to Send in Every Monday Morning to the Commanding Officer, a Weekly Hoſpital Report of the Priſoners of War.

4. (*Gar. O. 15th March.*) The Commanding Officer in Garriſon is directed to order a Non-Commiſſioned Officer from the European Troops in the Company's Service in Fort William, to Attend upon the Weekly Duty at the Orphan Houſe Every Morning at 7 o'Clock; with Direction, to Inſpect carefully, and to make a Daily Report to the Deputy Governor of the Society, of the Proviſions for Each day: Receiving from him, and carrying into Execution ſuch Orders and Inſtructions as to the Detail and Superintendence of the Victualling of the Children, as may from Time to Time be Neceſſary.

In Conformity with the above Order of the Governor General, the 3d European Battalion is to furniſh a Non-Commiſſioned Officer, until further Orders, to Superintend the Proviſions at the Orphan School, to make a Daily Report, and obey Such Orders as the Deputy Governor may give: This Duty to be Weekly; and to Commence To-morrow Morning.

5. (*R.M.B. 16th March.*) All Muſquet, Carbine, Fuzil and Piſtol-Balled Cartridges to be in Future Gauged Before they are Made up into Bundles. 1795

6. *G.O. 18th March—M.C. 13th March*) Reſolved, that the following Regulations be Adopted, on the Recommendation of the Commander-in-chief.

It being Indiſpenſible for the due Diſcharge of the Duties of certain Deſcriptions of Officers, that they ſhould be on Horſeback in Action; and it being Reaſonable as well as Cuſtomary in All Services, that ſuch Officers ſhould Receive a Compenſation for Horſes which may be Killed or Diſabled at thoſe times, the following Regulations are laid down.

1ſt. That the Sum allowed as a Compenſation for Each Horſe Killed or Diſabled in Action, be 800 Sonaut Rupees.

2d. That the following Deſcriptions of Officers be Entitled to this Compenſation: General Officers—Field Officers—Officers Commanding Corps in time of Action, of whatever Rank—Adjutant General and Deputy—Quarter-maſter General and Deputy—Aides-de-Camp—Secretary and Perſian Interpreters—Brigade Majors—Brigade Adjutants and Quarter-maſters—Adjutants of Corps—Quarter maſters of Ditto.

3d. That upon ſufficient Proof being laid before the Commander-in-chief or Officer Commanding the Army Engaged in Action, that the Horſe of an Officer Comprehended in the Foregoing Deſcriptions, was Killed or Diſabled in the Action, he ſhall Atteſt the ſame by Counterſigning the Bill.

4th. That the Foregoing Rules apply to all Officers of Cavalry.

5th. That the Applications from Officers for an Indemnification for Horſes Killed in the Action of the 26th of October laſt, be Determined by the Foregoing Rules.

The Foregoing Regulations being Framed on the Principle that Officers in the Situations ſpecified in the 2d Article, are in All Services expected to be Mounted; no Plea is to be founded upon them, for a

1795 Claim to Horſe Allowance from Officers who are Not Entitled to the ſame by the Exiſting Regulations.

1. *(Gar. O. 21ſt March.)* The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Direct, that the following Extract of a General Letter, from the Court of Directors to the Governor General in Council in the Military Department 5th June 1793, be Publiſhed in Garriſon Orders.

Par. 4th. In order to ſecure all poſſible Attention to the Preſerving of Health and Lives of our Military, both Officers and Privates, during their Paſſage to India; we have directed an Annual Account to be laid before us of the Numbers Embarked; the Caſualties on the Voyage, and the Number Landed, both of King's Troops and Company's; that in caſe any Great Mortality ſhould Appear, by Any particular Ship, we may Inveſtigate the Conduct of the Commander of that Ship—to aſcertain whether the ſaid Mortality has proceeded from Natural cauſes, or has aroſe from Inattention or Miſmanagement from the Commanders.

To Aſſiſt us in Making up the ſaid account, we direct that you give Orders to the Perſon in Whoſe charge the Military are Delivered at your Settlement, to furniſh you with an Account of the Number Landed, Both of King's Troops and Company's, Diſtinguiſhed into three Claſſes, Viz.

Officers — Cadets—Non-Commiſſioned Officers, Privates and Women; alſo Children of 5 Years Old and Upwards—Which Account you are to ſend us by the Firſt Opportunity; and to direct that the ſaid Perſon, do Alſo furniſh the Commander with a Receipt for the Military Received from his Ship, Correſponding with the ſame account.

(Signed) I. TOMBELLE,
Sub-Secretary.

2. *(G. O. 23d March—M. C. 13th March.)* As the Regulations of the 14th Jan. and 3d and 20th Feb. laſt, reſpecting the Payment of the Annual Intereſt and the Renewal of the Principal of the Company's Bonds and Notes at the Moſuſſil Treaſuries, and the Mode of Subſcribing them to the Remittances, and Regiſtering them at the Poſt-Office Stations, muſt be Particularly Convenient to the Officers of the Army.

Reſolved, that the following Copies of the Advertiſements Iſſued on the above Dates, be Publiſhed in General Orders.

Fort William, Public Department, January 14th 1795.

Notice is hereby given, that for the Convenience of ſuch Perſons Reſiding Out of Calcutta, as may be deſirous of Receiving the Annual Intereſt of the Company's Bonds and Promiſſory Notes Up the Country, the Collectors of Revenue and the Reſidents at Lucknow and Benares, are Authorized to Diſcharge the Annual Intereſt of any Bond or Note that may be preſented to them for That purpoſe, with a Receipt Indorſed thereon, by the Proprietor, in the following Form.

"Received from the Collector of , the Sum of Sa. Rs. , being the Firſt (or Other) Year's Intereſt, Due on the within Bond (or Note.)

(Date) A. B."

It is alſo Notified that with the like View to the convenience of Perſons Reſiding Out of Calcutta, the Collectors of Revenue, and the Reſidents at Benares and Lucknow are Authorized to Receive into their Reſpective Treaſuries any Sum of Money, Not leſs than Sa. Rs. 500 that may be Tendered on Loan to the Company, in Acknowledgement of which they are to grant a Certificate in the following Form:

"This is to Certify that A. B. has this day Paid into the Honble. Company's Treaſury at this Station, the Sum of for which he or his Aſſignee is entitled to Receive from the General Treaſury at the Preſidency, a Promiſſory Note bearing Intereſt at the Rate of Six per Cent. per Annum, from the Date hereof, at a Diſcount of Three Per Cent. (or the Rate for the time being) in the Same manner, and on the Same Terms as if the above Sum Had been Paid at the Preſidency on this Day.—

It is moreover Notified that altho' the appropriation

1795 appropriation of the Revenues at the ſeveral Collectorſhips and Reſidencies above mentioned will Not admit of the Principal of the Company's Bonds and Notes being Diſcharged in Caſh, by the Collectors and Reſidents in like Manner with the Intereſt; Yet any Perſon tendering to any Collectors of Revenue or the Reſident at Lucknow or Benares, a Bond or Note that Has been ordered for Payment, may Obtain a Certificate in Every Reſpect Similar to the One Above mentioned, Entitling the Proprietor of the Note or Bond, or his Aſſignee to Receive the Amount of the Principal and Intereſt thereof in a Promiſſory Note, bearing Intereſt at the Rate of 6 per Cent. per Annum from the Date of the Certificate, at a Diſcount of Three per Cent. (or the Rate for the time being) in the Same manner and on the ſame terms as if the Renewal Had taken place on the Same Day at the Treaſury in Calcutta.—

And it is hereby further Notified that the Promiſſory Notes to be Iſſued in Exchange for the Certificates in Both of the Above mentioned Caſes, will either be forwarded to the Proprietors thro' the Channel of the Collector or Reſident, or be delivered to any Perſon in Calcutta, Appointed to Receive them, at the Option of the Proprietors, whoſe Inſtructions on this Head are to be Indorſed on the Certificates previouſly to their Tranſmiſſion to the Sub-Treaſurer at the Preſidency.

Fort William, Public Department, 3d February, 1795.

Notice is hereby given that for the Accommodation of ſuch Proprietors of the Honble. Company's Bonds and Notes, as Reſide Out of Calcutta and are deſirous of Subſcribing their Bonds and Notes to the Honble. Company's Remittance, the Governor General in Council has been Pleaſed to Reſolve as follows.

1ſt. That the Collectors of Revenue, and the Reſidents at Lucknow and Benares, be Authorized to Receive in Subſcription to the Remittance, All Bonds and Notes, that may be Tendered to them with a Receipt Indorſed thereon by the Proprietor, for the Amount of the Principal with Intereſt to the Day of Subſcription; in Return for which a Certificate to is be Granted in the following Form. 1795

"This is to Certify that A. B. has ſubſcribed on this Day, the Sum of Sa. Rs. for Bills of Exchange to be Drawn on the Honble. the Court of Directors, in the Terms Specified in the Gazette Extraordinary of the 26th Nov. 1793, or the Terms for the Time being.

2d. That this Certificate be forwarded by the Proprietor to the Deputy Accountant General, with Inſtructions Indorſed thereon, and Signed, Stating How many Sets of Bills Are Required (a Set, Conſiſting of a Bill in Triplicate) the Amount of Each, and the Name of the Perſon to whom, or to whoſe Order the Bills are to be Drawn Payable.

3d. That agreeably to ſuch Inſtructions, Bills of Exchange be Prepared by the Deputy Accountant General, and Tranſmitted to the Proprietor, Unleſs the Proprietor ſhould wiſh them to be forwarded Either in Whole or in Part to Any Perſon in England, by One or More of the Honble. Company's Ships, in which caſe, ſuch Wiſh is to be Expreſſed in the Inſtructions, and the Bills will be forwarded by the Deputy Accountant General Accordingly.

Fort William, Public Department, dated 20th February, 1795.

Notice is hereby Given that for the Convenience of Such Perſons as may be deſirous of Tranſmitting Company's Bonds or Promiſſory Notes from One Part of the Country to Another; the Governor General has been Pleaſed to Enact the following Regulations.

1ſt. That Bonds or Notes Tendered in an Unſealed Envelope, addreſſed to the Perſon to Whom they are to be Forwarded, and With or Without a Separate Letter, to the ſame Addreſs Encloſed, be Received at the General Poſt Office at the Preſidency, and at all the principal Poſt Office Stations up the Country, and Entered in

1795 a Regiſter to be kept for that purpoſe; and which is to Exhibit the following Information.

1ſt The Date of the Bond or Note,
2d The Number of the General Regiſter,
3d The Amount,
4th The Name of the Proprietor,
5th The Name of the Perſon Tranſmitting it,
6th The Name of the Perſon to whom it is Tranſmitted,
7th The Date of its Tranſmiſſion.

2d. That immediately after the Bonds or Notes ſhall have been Regiſtered, the Envelope be Sealed in the preſence of the Perſon Tranſmitting the Bonds or Notes, ſhould he think it proper to Attend for That purpoſe; and that an Authenticated Extract from the Regiſter be given to him in the Event of his Requiring it.

3d. That the time allotted for the above purpoſes at the General Poſt Office at the Preſidency, be from 11 A. M. to 1 P. M. on Tueſdays and Fridays.

1. (*Gar.O. 26th March.*) Irregular Applications having been frequently made regarding Quarters. — The Commanding Officer has been pleaſed to Direct, that No Application ſhall be attended to Unleſs made as Expreſsly ordered by the Garriſon Regulations to the Town Major.

2. (*Gar.O. 27th March.*) The Officer of Artillery on Duty at the Battery Guard, is directed to attend to That part of the Garriſon Regulations which Reſpects the Paſſing of Ships or Veſſels; and to Addreſs his Report to Capt. Collins, Town Major, for the Information of the Governor General.

3 (*Gar. O. 31ſt March.*) The Acting Barrack Maſter is directed to Separate four Caſemates from the Artillery Barracks, on the North Weſt Front, beginning at the Old Stair Caſe to the Terrace Roof, for the Accommodation of Men on the Town Major's Liſt in various Employments in Garriſon: The Communication with the Artillery Barracks and Inner Square, to be ſhut up; and an Entrance opened for the Apartments, at the Out Side.

4. (*G. O. 31ſt March.*) The frequent Tranſmiſſion of Voluminous and Various Papers belonging to the Eſtates of Deceaſed Officers and Soldiers, to the Adjutant General's Office, Occaſioning great Trouble and Inconvenience; Commanding Officers of Stations or Corps whoſe duty it may be to Take Charge of Such Eſtates are ſtrictly Enjoined to attend to the Regulations of the 24th of Oct. 1792, by which it will be found, that if there be an Executor of the Deceaſed on the Spot, a Duplicate of his Receipt for the Effects of the Deceaſed, is the Only paper to be tranſmitted to the Adjutant General's Office: and that if there be Not an Executor, No Paper is Required to be Tranſmitted to the Office of the Adjutant General.

The Bills of Exchange for the Amount of Eſtates, are to be Forwarded Direct to the Sub-Treaſurer, and Not Thro' the Adjutant General.

5. (*G. O. 3d April.—M. C. 20th March*) The Board being highly impreſſed with a ſenſe of the Meritorious Conduct of the Army recently employed under the Commander-in-chief, in Quelling a Dangerous Inſurrection which exiſted within the Territories of his Excellency the Vizier, are alſo deſirous of ſeconding the Liberal Diſpoſition expreſſed by his Excellency, which has Already been notified to the Army in the General Orders iſſued by the Commander-in-chief, under date the 29th December laſt.

Agreed therefore that the Tender of the ſum of Lucknow Sa. Rs. 1100,000 be accepted by this Government as a Donation from his Excellency to that Part of the Army which was employed in the late Rohillah Campaign: and that the Diſtribution of it be Sanctioned to the Officers and Troops in the Proportions Detailed in the General Orders of the 29th December and 26th of January laſt.

The Board influenced by Conſiderations of Regard to the Families of Colonel Burrington,

1795 rington, Major Bolton and Capt. Mawbey, who were killed in the Action of the 26th of October, conſent alſo to accept of the Further Gift of One Lack of Lucknow Sicca Rupees Generouſly offered by his Excellency the Vizier; and, in Compliance with the Wiſhes expreſſed by his Excellency, direct the Reſident at Lucknow to pay to the Widow of the late Colonel Burrington the Sum of 40,000 Lucknow Sicca Rupees.—To the Agents of the Widow of Major Bolton the ſum of 20,000 Lucknow Sicca Rupees—and to the Guardians of the Children of the late Captain Mawbey, for their Uſe and Benefit, the ſum of Sicca Rupees 10,000; Reſerving the Remaining ſum of Sicca Rupees 30,000 to be Diſpoſed of as the Governor General in Council may think proper hereafter, in Furtherance of his Excellency's Humane Intentions towards the Families of thoſe who may have loſt their Lives in ſupporting his Authority.

1. (*G. O. 3d April.—M. C. 27th March.*) His Excellency the Vizier having declared the Donation to have been given by him for the Company's Troops who were employed in the Action on the 1ſt Rubbee-u-Sanee 1209 H. or 26th October 1794, and until the Peace took Place, and for the Benefit and Maintenance of the Families of thoſe who were killed or died during that Time—and having deſired the Governor General to diſtribute the amount among thoſe Troops and the Families abovementioned, in ſuch manner and to ſuch Perſons as he ſhall think proper; the Board agree that the Amount of ſo much of the Donation as would have fallen to the Share of Colonel Burrington, Major Bolton and Captain Mawbey if they had ſurvived the Action, be now paid to their Widows and Children agreeably to the declared Meaning and Intention of his Excellency.

2. (*Gar. O. 5th April.*) The Fire Hooks, Axes, Buckets, Ropes and Ladders at the Main Guard, to be Examined every Saturday; and their State Inſerted at the Bottom of the Main Guard Report.

3. (*ibid.*) The Commanding Officer of Artillery is directed to Augment the Laſcars attached to the Main Guard, for the Purpoſe of Working the Engines, to One Tindal and 25 Laſcars. 1795

The Commanding Officer of the Main Guard is directed to ſee the Engines work'd daily, during the Hot Seaſon.

4. (*ibid.*) The Left Flank of Conway's Redoubt to be immediately cleared out, and prepared for the Reception of the Quarter Maſters Stores and Forges of the different Corps in Garriſon.

5. (*G. O. 8th April—M.C. 3d April.*) Reſolved, that it be made a Standing Regulation, and declared in Minutes of Council for Publication in General Orders, that Military Officers permitted to Reſign the Honourable Company's Service, ſhall Not After their Reſignation, and Until they Embark for Europe, be Allowed to Reſide in any Place or Diſtrict Without the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and That Part of Oriſſa which belongs to the Territories of the Company.

6. (*G. O. 9th April.*) When the Annual Allotment of Invalids to the Different Diſtricts in which Tannahs are Eſtabliſhed, takes Place at Monghyr—the Superintending Officer of the Invalid Tannah Eſtabliſhment or One of his Aſſiſtants is to be Preſent, in Order to Aſſiſt the Men in making their Choice of Diſtricts by ſuch Information as they may poſſeſs Relative to their Boundaries, and to the Particular Spots likely to be Aſſign'd for their Habitations and Jagheers—of which Points they will Previouſly endeavour to make themſelves Maſters, by a Communication with the Collectors.

The Commanding Officer at Monghyr will accordingly Apprize the Superintending Officer, of the Time when the Calculations required by the 2d Article of the late Invalid Regulations are to be made.

7. (*G. O. 11th April—M.C. 6th April.*) Reſolved, it be publiſhed in General Orders, that all Surveyors are to Tranſmit their Plans and Field Books in Duplicate

1795 to the Office of the Surveyor General, for the purpose of being Regularly Forwarded to the Honble Court of Directors.

1. (*ibid*) Resolved, that the following Establishment of People be in future allowed to the Barrack Masters at the Stations of Berhampore and Dinapore.

Smiths.	1 Mate,	*Carpenters.*	1 Mate,
	1 Fireman,		2 Workmen,
	1 Hammerman		1 Brassman,
	1 Bellowsman,		1 Sicklegar,
	1 Fileman,		

2. (*Gar. O. 13th April.*) That Commanding Officers may be Enabled to Prevent the Duties of their Respective Corps From Interfering with the Garrison Detail; the Town Major is directed to Send Rosters of the Captains Present at Fort William to the Commanding Officers of Corps.

3. (*G. O. 15th April—M. C. 9th April.*) The following Scheme for a Distribution of the Donation granted by his Excellency the Vizier Assuful Dowlah having been prepared upon the Principles of the Orders Issued by the Commander-in-Chief on the 29th of December and 26th of January last, and Approved by the Governor General in Council, Resolved, that it be Published in General Orders for the Information of the Parties Concerned.

Resolved that the Following Advertisement be Issued in the Calcutta Gazette.

"The Plan of the Distribution of His Excellency the Vizier Assuful Dowlah's Donation which has been Accepted for the Benefit of the Troops Lately Employed in His Excellency's Service, having been Prepared and Confirm'd by Government; Notice is Hereby given, that the Following Periods are Limited for the Admission of Claims: and that Any Shares Unclaimed After the Periods specified, shall be Disposed of as Government may think proper—viz.

For Claims on the Part of Officers and Men Now Living—to the 15th of June next.

For the Shares of Officers and Men, whose Heirs or Executors are in India—to the 1st January, 1796.

For the Shares of Officers and Men whose Heirs or Executors are in Europe (excluding Administrators in both Cases) to the 1st of January, 1797. 1795

4. (*G. O. 1st May.—M. C. 24th April.*) Agreed according to the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that upon the same principle on which two Hackeries are allowed to Each Battalion of Sepoys in all situations, One Hackery be allowed to Each Troop of Cavalry, for the Carriage of Spare Arms, and Articles of Stores and Horse Furniture, at the rate of 30 Rupees Each Hackery, to be Included in the Separate Abstract of Troops drawn for on the General Abstract of the Regiment.

5. (*ibid.*) Agreed that the Magazine Men attached to the Field Magazines, be Allowed in future to draw Full Batta, in all Situations in which Gun Lascars receive it; and that this Indulgence be Sanctioned as having commenced from the 1st of October last.

6. (*G. O. 9th May—M. C. 4th May.*) Agreed it be published in General Orders, that Officers belonging to Corps ordered to the Field, who do Not Accompany their Corps, but are Left on Duty Within the Provinces, shall be only Entitled to the Batta of the Station where they happen to serve.

7. (*Gar. O. 9th May.*) The Governor General has been pleased to direct, that the Rule of Seniority be Adhered to in the Allotment of Quarters in the New Barracks: Such of the Senior Captains as Prefer them, are Directed to make their Application in Writing to the Town Major, On or Before Monday next.

8. (*ibid.*) The Quarter Masters of the European Corps in Garrison, are directed to Remove their Stores Immediately to the Store Rooms Prepared for them in Conway's Redoubt.

The Store Rooms are Numbered, and allotted as follows:

No. 1. For the Quarter Master's Stores of 1st Battalion of Artillery.

2. Do. do. do. 3d. do.

1795 3. Do. do. 2d Eur. Battalion.
4. Do. do. 3d ditto.
5. Do. do. 76th Regiment.

One of the Kitchens of the Redoubt is allotted for All the Forges; and is Marked accordingly.

1. (*ibid.*) The Barrack Maſter is Ordered to take Charge of the New Barrack, from Mr. Edward Morris, the Contractor.

The Barrack being ſuppoſed to Afford Superior Accommodation to Any Other in Fort William; the Quarters thereof are to be Allotted to the Senior Captains attached to the Garriſon (Should they Prefer them) to the Brigade Major of Artillery, and the Teacher of Mathematics.

2. (*Gar. O. 11th May*) The Commanding Officer directs, that the Subaltern Officers on Duty Over the Priſoners of War do, on No Account whatever Quit the Limits of their Reſpective Guards at Any Period During Such Tour of Duty, or Until Regularly Relieved.

3. (*G. O. 12th May.*) The Governor General in Council by a Reſolution dated the 8th Inſtant, has been pleaſed to Signify that the Regulations contained in the Advertiſement from the Public Department on the 20th February laſt, and Publiſhed in General Orders of the 23d of March, Reſpecting the Mode to be Obſerved in Tranſmitting Company's Bonds or Promiſſory Notes from One Part of the Country to Another---" Extend to the Poſt Offices at the Stations Without the Provinces."

4. (*Gar. O. 12th May.*) All Returns and Reports for the Commanding Officer are to be Sealed, Addreſſed, and Forwarded to him Thro' the Town Major's Office, Until further Orders.

5. (*ibid.*) The Box containing the Keys of the Magazine, will be Removed to Morrow Morning to the Town Major's Office: The Officer of Artillery on the Magazine Duties will Accordingly make his Application for the Keys, to the Town Major.

6. (*Gar. O. 13th May.*) Whenever it Rains at the Hour of Guard Mounting, the Guards will Parade in the Artillery Barrack, when the Artillery furniſhes the Main Guard; and in the Infantry Barrack, when the Infantry furniſhes the Main Guard. 1795

7. (*Gar. O. 14th May.*) In Future, a Reward of 30 Sicca Rupees will be given for Apprehending and bringing into Garriſon Every French Priſoner who can be Proved to have Eſcaped Therefrom, on Application to the Town Major.

8. (*G. O. 18th May.—M. C. 8th May.*) Agreed according to the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Four Drummers or Fifers on the pay of Sepoys be Added to the Strength of Each Company of Native Invalids, When the number of Invalid perſons of That Deſcription will Admit of it: and if the number ſhould be Exceeded, that the Supernumeraries be placed under the charge of the Adjutant at Monghyr, and drawn for by him.

9. (*G. O. 27th May.*) The Commander in Chief is Sorry to have occaſion to Remark, that Notwithſtanding the Reiterated Orders which have been Iſſued reſpecting the Invaliding Committees, the Standing Regulations do Not appear to be Adverted to with Sufficient Attention; there being ſeveral Men Recommended as Proper Objects, who have No pretenſions to that Indulgence, and who are conſequently Excluded from the Liſts now publiſhed.

Some Sepoys, and many Laſcars appear to have been entertained at ſo Advanced a Period of Life, that Little or No Service could be Reaſonably Expected from them: In the Futty-Ghur Liſt, Joval Sing, Boddy Sing and Ramdiel Sing Sepoys, are reported Wounded; but it is Not ſpecified Whether In the Service or Otherwiſe: and many Men in the Same Liſt, are Improperly Recommended.

The Midnapore, Dinapore and Anopſheer Liſts are Not Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of theſe Stations; and the Liſt from Chunar is Signed on the Back Inſtead of being Counterſigned at the Foot or Bottom of the Roll.

The Inſane Sepoys to Remain with their Reſpective

1795 Reſpective Corps, until the Hoſpital for ſuch Perſons ordered to be Built at Monghyr, is finiſhed; The Commanding Officers of the Corps to Which Theſe Men belong, are to ſettle for their Invalid Pay with the Adjutant at Monghyr, by whom it is to be drawn—It appears that ſome of the Men who come under this Deſcription, have No Claim under the Regulations to be put upon the Invalid Eſtabliſhment; they ſhould therefore be Committed to the charge of their Families or Relations; but if they Refuſe their Protection to theſe Objects, they muſt be conſidered as Invalids, and are to Remain with their Preſent Corps, as already directed in This Paragraph, until the Hoſpital at Monghyr is ready for their Reception—Men of the Laſt Deſcription, are for the Preſent Excluded from the Liſts.

The Rapid Increaſe of the Native Invalid Eſtabliſhment and the Conſequent heavy Expence impoſed upon the Company, make it Incumbent upon the Commander in Chief to Repeat the following Regulations, regarding the Invalid Eſtabliſhment; and to Call in the moſt Serious manner, on Commanding Officers of Station's, Detachments, and Corps, to Pay the Strickteſt Attention to them in Future.

E. M. C. 9th May 1788, Publiſhed in General Orders, on the 27th May, 1788.

" No Man ſhall be Recommended for, " or Entitled to the Benefit of the Invalid " Eſtabliſhment, who ſhall have ſerved the " Company Leſs then 15 Years; excepting " ſuch as may have been Wounded or Con- " tracted Incurable Diſorders in the Service " —Diſorders which Men may have brought " on themſelves, or have not Ariſen from " Wounds on Duty, ſhall give them No " Claim to this Eſtabliſhment; which is " only intended for thoſe who are Worn " Out or have ſuffered from Actual Ser- " vice."

E. G. O. 5th May, 1789. " Liſts in the " Uſual Form, of the Men Recommended " to be Invalided are to be Tranſmitted " to the Adjutant General for the Infor- " mation of the Commander in Chief; " who Expects the Committees of Sur- " geons to be Very Correct in Deſcribing " the Diſorders which Render the Men any " longer Unfit for Field Service; and that " they will be Particular in Diſtinguiſhing " Thoſe who are Capable of Performing " Garriſon Duty, and Serving as Eſcorts, " From Such as are Unfit for Any kind of " Duty and Objects for the Invalid Eſta- " bliſhment at Bauglepore—The Com- " manding Officers of Corps are required " to Counterſign theſe Liſts, in Evidence " of the Period of the Men's Service which " they ſpecify: In which Point they are " to endeavour to obtain the Beſt Infor- " mation, either from the Battalion Re- " giſter, or from a Minute Enquiry among " the Native Officers or Oldeſt Soldiers " in the Corps."—

" The Liſts are to contain the Names, " Ranks, Age, Periods of Service, and Na- " ture of the Men's Diſorders; and when " the Whole of them are received, the " Commander in Chief will Select ſuch as " he deems Objects for the Invalid Eſta- " bliſhment, and Transfer them thereto, " And Order the Others to be Diſcharged; " it being his Intention to place the Corps " on the moſt Reſpectable footing, by " Retaining in them, ſuch Men Only as " are capable of contributing to their Ef- " fectual Strength, and Rendering them " Fit at all times for Service—And as it " may happen that Some Men have con- " tracted Incurable Diſorders in the Ser- " vice, from having been Employed on " Particular Duties, and in Unhealthy " Situations, who might Not be deemed " entitled to the Benefit of the Invalid " Eſtabliſhment from the Length of their " Service according to the Rules for Inva- " liding Now in force; the claims of Such " Men are to be Particularly Certified and " Noticed in the Liſts by their Command- " ing Officers, that Every Attention may " be paid to their Pretentions to a Future " Proviſion from Government.

E. G. O. 16th May, 1794. " It appear- " ing

1795 "ing from the Lists Transmitted to the "Adjutant General's Office, by Commanding Officers of Native Corps, that Several Sepoys have been recommended as "Proper Objects for the Invalid Establishment who are Neither Entitled to "that Indulgence from the Length of service nor any peculiar Circumstances of "their Cases; the Commander-in-Chief "has been under the Necessity of Excluding Their Names from the Foregoing "General Orders; and Commanding Officers are Strictly enjoined to pay Particular Attention in future to the Regulations on That Head Published in the "General Orders of the 27th of May, "1788.

"Whenever any Particular Instances, "happen to Occur which in the Opinion "of Commanding Officers it would be "Proper to make Exceptions to the Existing Regulations, these should be fully "Detailed for the Information of the Commander-in-Chief; who will Always attend to them with Due Indulgence."

The Lists are in future to be Written on Foolscap Paper or Paper of That Size, agreeable to the Following Form, in Six Columns vizt. Names — Ranks — Age — Periods of Service — Disorders — Remarks.

Commanding Officers of Stations, Detachments and Corps, are in future to be Present at the Inspections of the Natives who may be Presented for the Invalid Establishment, and to Countersign the List of such Men as may be Recommended by the Committee for, and Entitled by the Regulations to that Provision.

The Commanding Officers and Adjutants of Native Battalions are to submit on These Occasions, the Register Books ordered to be kept by Them in the Minutes of Council, dated the 3d August 1779 and 7th of May 1781. And the Commanding Officers of Stations and Such of the Field Officers of Brigades who happen to be Present, are to Certify Jointly to the Commander-in-Chief Their having Inspected the said Rigister Books; and to Remark Whether or Not they appear to have been Diligently Kept up — These Books are to be Carefully Preserved and Handed down to the Successive Commanding Officers of Corps. 1795

Much Delay having been frequently made by the Invalids in Joining; the Men of Each Station or Battalion, are in future to be put under the Charge of the Senior Invalided Officer, with Positive Orders not to Suffer Any one to Quit the Party, Unless Sickness should render such Permission Necessary.

1. (*G. O. 29th May.—M. C. 22d May*) Agreed according to the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Allowance of Three Rupees per Mensem, Granted for Each Child belonging to the European Soldiers of the Honble. Company's Troops, be Extended to those of the King's Troops Serving at This Presidency.

2. (*Gar. O. 4th June.*) The Governor General in Council has been pleased to make the following Augmentation to the Garrison Staff; which is to take place from the 31st Ultimo.

One Key Serjeant, at 20 Sonaut Rupees Per Month.

One Garrison Corporal, at 10 ditto ditto.

The Allowance to the Garrison Pay Serjeant, to be encreased to 20 Sonaut Rupees Per Month.

3. (*Gar. O. 9th June.*) All Liquors brought into Garrison on the Sutler's Account, is to be Immediarely Carried to the Main Guard; Where the Sutler is directed to attend, and in Front of the Guard produce Samples from the Casks: If approved, the Captain Commanding the Main Guard to direct the day of the Month and his Own Name, with the Word "Passed" to be written on the Head of Each Cask: should the Liquor be Rejected it is to be Immediately sent Out of Garrison, and a Memorandum is to be made in the Report of the Number of the Casks Admitted or Rejected.

The Commanding Officer has thought proper to Enjoin a Particular Attention to the Above Orders, in Order to

1795 Prevent the Poſſibility of Bad Liquor being Admitted into Garriſon for the Uſe of the Troops.

1. (*Gar. O. 11th June.*) The Chief Engineer having reported the New Hoſpital in the Treaſury Ravelin fit for the Reception of Sick Priſoners of War, the Captain of the Main Guard will permit the Garriſon Surgeon to take Meaſures for their Immediate Removal.

2. (*Gar. O. 13th June.*) The Priſoners of War having made a Common Practice of Accumulating their Drams, and then ſelling them to the Soldiers on Guard; the Governor General is pleaſed to direct that the Whole of the Liquor be Mixed in the Proportion of Two Thirds Water, and Served to the Priſoners of War at Noon: the Officers Commanding the reſpective Guards, will Superintend the Diſtribution.

3. (*G. O. 16th June.*) The following to be conſidered as Standing Orders.

That Whenever it may be neceſſary to Employ the Artificers, Laſcars, Bildars, Coolies or Labourers of Fixed Eſtabliſhments, on Public Works, they ſhall be Taken from the ſeveral Eſtabliſhments in Proportion to the Ability or Number of Each Claſs in each Department; which is Always to be Detailed in Station, Cantonment, Brigade, or Detachment Orders.

4. (*ibid*) That the Fixed Eſtabliſhments being Deſtined for the Services of the Departments to which they Appertain, they are Only to be Employed to Aſſiſt in Public Works of a General or Emergent Nature: and it is hereby Ordered, that None of the Public Servants be Drawn from their Departments for any Private Purpoſes whatever.

5. (*ibid*) That When Detachments of Artillery are Sent on Service, the Commanding Officers of ſuch Parties are to Indent for the Ammunition and Stores for their Own Line of Service Only.

6. (*ibid*) That Commanding Officers of Detachments of Native Infantry With Which there are No Quarter Maſters, are to Indent for their Own Ammunition; and be held Reſponſible for the Charge of their Detachment or Battalion Magazines.

7. (*ibid*) That Artillery Men are Not to be Excuſed from the Regimental Duties of their Corps, Nor employed Out of their Proper Line Without the Expreſs Sanction of the Commander in Chief.

8. (*G. O. 17th June.—M. C. 12th June.*) Reſolved in Conſequence of the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Lieut. J. Smith be appointed Riding Maſter to the 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Receiving as Such, the Allowance of a Subaltern of that Corps, with the Addition of the Staff Pay of Adjutant, viz. 62 Rupees per Menſem.

9. (*G. O. 20th June.*) It appearing that there are ſtill Vacancies for Native Officers, Occaſioned by the late Transfer to the Invalid Eſtabliſhment; they Are to be filled up in the Manner directed by the General Orders of the 15th September laſt: and, ſhould Commanding Officers of Corps, in Recommending for Promotion, Deviate from the Rule of Seniority, they are (in Such Caſes) to expreſs at Large, their Reaſons for Such Deviation---for the Information of the Commander in Chief.

10. (*Gar. O. 25th June.*) An Adherence to the Garriſon Orders of the 7th laſt March, may be Diſpenſed with, Whenever the Rain Or Weather is ſuch, as to induce the Commanding Officers of Corps to direct their Men to Wear their Full Dreſs

11. (*G. O. 1ſt July—M. C. 26th June.*) Agreed, that an Addition of 4 Hand Bheſties, 2 Bullock Bheſties and 7 Sweepers, to the Eſtabliſhment of the Barrack Maſter in Fort William, be Authoriſed, from the Date on Which the New Barrack in the Fort was Occupied, for the Accommodation of Officers.

12. (*Gar. O. 1ſt July.*) The Box containing the Magazine Keys, is to be immediately removed to the Commanding Officer's Quarters; and the two European Sentries from the Main Guard, poſted in Charge.

1795 1. (*ibid.*) All Reports for the Commanding Officer, to be made to him in Perſon.

2. (*Gar. O. 4th July.*) The Governor General is pleaſed to direct, that the following Order be inſerted in the Garriſon Regulations, under the Head of

FOLLOWERS,

1ſt. Whenever Officers, or Perſons duly Authoriſed, have Occaſion to confine to the Main Guard, Domeſtics, Camp Followers Or Native Retainers, Not Guilty of Public Offences, Nor in the Pay of the Company—two days Subſiſtence (at the Rate of two Sicca Annas Per Day) to be ſent With Each Priſoner: in failure thereof, ſuch Domeſtics, Camp Followers Or Native Retainers, are Not to be Received by the Officer Commanding the Main Guard; Unleſs Committed for Public Offences, in Such Caſe, the Town Major will Pay the Amount of Daily Subſiſtence.

2d. Priſoners Committed for Private Offences, are Not to be Retained in Cuſtody, Unleſs the Above Subſiſtence be Regularly and Duly Paid during the Time of their Confinement.

3d. Domeſtics, Camp Followers, or Native Retainers, Guilty of Crimes Cogniſable by the Civil Magiſtracy, are to be ſent Before the Sitting Juſtice, By the Perſon who Confined them, Within 24 Hours After their being Received at the Main Guard, as Priſoners: In default of which, the Officer Commanding the Main Guard, is (at the Expiration of the above Period) to liberate the Priſoners; And Perſons Guilty of Such Offences, are Not to be Received at the Main Guard, Unleſs one Day's Subſiſtence, at the Rate of two Sicca Annas Per Day be ſent with them.

3. (*G. O. 7th July—M. C. 3d July.*) Ageed at the Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, that the Staff Allowance of Sonaut Rupees Two Hundred and Ten (St. Rs. 210) Per Menſem to the Deputy Judge Advocates, be Encreaſed to Sonaut Rupees Three Hundred (St. Rs. 300) Including every Charge.

4. (*G. O. 14th July—M. C. 10th July.*) Reſolved at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Captain H. White be appointed Superintending, or Regulating Officer on the Recruiting Service for the Eſtabliſhment of Fort St. George. 1795

5. (*G. O. 14th July.*) The Governor General in Council, having on the 29th Ult. Reſolved, "that a Marine Battalion "ſhould be Raiſed for the Service of the "Iſlands, and Other Occaſional Duties "at this Preſidency: and Alſo a Battalion "for the Provincial Duties of Ramghur" —and having on the 6th Inſtant, Approved the Details laid before him, by the Commander-in-Chief; the Above mentioned Corps are to be Immediately Formed, and Raiſed according to the following Eſtabliſhment.

MARINE BATTALION.

1ſt. The Battalion to Conſiſt of One Captain, Commandant; Seven Lieutenants attached to the Companies at the Iſlands, but to be Occaſionally Relieved and Returned to the Regular Corps.

1 Adjutant, European, } 1 Quarter-Maſter
1 Serjeant Major, } Serjeant; and
12 Companies of the following Strength Each.

1 Subedar,	5 Naicks,
1 Jemautdar,	2 Drums or Fifes,
5 Havildars,	100 Sepoys,

A Drill Havildar, Drill Naick, Drum and Fife Major for the Battalion, Non-effective; with the uſual Staff Allowance.

2d. The Marine Battalion to be Poſted as follows.

	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Adjutant.	Serjeant Major	Qr. Maſter Serjeant.	Subedars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Privates.
At Calcutta,	1	—	1	1	1	5	5	25	25	10	500
Bencoolen,	—	4	—	—	—	4	4	20	20	8	400
Prince of Wales' Iſland,	—	2	—	—	—	2	2	10	10	4	200
Andamans,	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	5	5	2	100
Total.	1	7	1	1	1	12	12	60	60	24	1200

3d.

1795 3d. Two Additional Companies, of the Same Strength, and Commanded by Subalterns, to be Added to the Marine Battalion, During the Continuance of the War; and to do Duty at Bencoolen.

4th. The Corps to be Formed in the following Manner.

The 5 Companies at Calcutta to be Raised Immediately.

The 4 Established Companies for Bencoolen, to be Formed From the 4 Companies of the Same Strength at That Station.

The 2 additional Companies to be Formed from the Volunteers, Lately sent there,

The 2 Companies For Prince of Wales's Island, to be Formed from the 3 Companies now doing Duty there:

The Company for the Andamans, to be formed from the 2 Companies on Duty there.

5th: The Supernumerary Native Officers and Men at Prince of Wales's Island and the Andamans, to be Put on the Strength of the Companies at the Presidency: and the Deficiency in the Strength at Bencoolen, to be Recruited at the Presidency—and sent there by the First Opportunity.

6th. The Native Troops, of whom the Detachments now on the Islands are composed, are, when Relieved, to have the Option of remaining as Planters; or of Returning to Bengal, and being Incorporated Either into the Regular Corps (if of Size) or Continuing in the Marine Battalion, or of receiving their Discharges: and the Supernumerary Officers and Men at the Islands, to have the Above Option Immediately.

7th. The Additional Companies at Bencoolen to be First Relieved; Then the Established Companies there: The Periods of Relief, and the Numbers Relieved, cannot be fixed—The Mode of Relieving the Troops at the Islands, to be as follows: When the Companies at the Presidency are Disciplin'd, Detachments to be sent Occasionally, by Ships bound to the Islands: Detachments in Proportion, to be Returned by Ships from the Islands. 1795

8th. The Marine Battalion to be on the Same Footing, in Respect to Pay and Allowances, as the Battalions of the Line: and to have the Benefit of the Invalid Establishment.

9th. The Senior Officer of the Corps at Each Island, to Command the Detachment there: and to Report Regularly to the Captain Commandant.

10th. Casualties of Commissioned Native Officers in the Marine Battalion, to be filled up by the Commander in Chief, at the Recommendation of the Commandant: and Casualties of the Non-Commissioned Officers, to be filled up by the Commandant, at the Recommendation of the Senior Officer at the Station where the Casualty happens.

On any Vacancy of Commissioned Native Officers, the Commanding Officer of the Detachment may Appoint to Act; but the Person So Appointed is Not to Receive the Pay Unless he is Confirmed—Non-Commissioned Officers to be Appointed in the same Manner; but to receive the Pay, while Acting.

11th. The Recruits for the Marine Battalion, Not to be Under 5 Feet 5 Inches in Size; and in Age, to be Between the years of 16 and 30—The Mussulmans of Chittagong, and near the Sea, to be Prefer'd.

The Nature of the Service on which they are to be Employed, to be Particularly Explained Before the Men are Entertained.

12th The Clothing for the Marine Battalion to be Provided by Contract; and the Off-Reckonings to be Drawn for at the Presidency, in the same Manner as is practiced for the Battalions of the Line—When the Accompt is adjusted, the Balance to be Divided in 14 Shares, and to be Distributed as follows.

To the Captains Commandant,	7 Shares,
Commandant of Bencoolen,	4 Ditto,
Commandant of Prince Wales' Island,	2 Ditto,
Ditto the Andamans,	1 Ditto,

13th.

1795 13th. The Garriſon Surgeon, or One of his Aſſiſtants, to attend that Part of the Marine Battalion at the Preſidency, with a Fixed Allowance of Sonaut Rupees 120 per Month for Medicines.

14th. The Eſtabliſhment of Sircars, Native Doctors, Puckallies, Laſcars, Hackeries, and Artificers Bildars and the Allowance for Iron, Steel and Charcoal for the Proportion of the Corps at the Preſidency to be the ſame as are fixed for a Regular Battalion.

The Eſtabliſhments for the Companies at the Iſlands (if Any is found Requiſite) to be Framed, when it is Inveſtigated to what Extent the Garriſon Eſtabliſhments are Applied to their Uſe.

RAMGHUR POVINCIAL BATTALION.

1ſt. This Battalion to be on the ſame Eſtabliſhment and Strength, as the Regular Battalions, in reſpect to Natives.

2d. The European Officers of the Ramghur Battalion to Conſiſt of

One Capt. Commandant,	One Serjeant Major,
Two Lieutenants,	One Quarter Maſter Serjeant.
One Adjutant,	

3d. The Men enliſted for the Ramghur Battalion to be Natives of that Diſtrict; and Due Regard muſt be paid to their Height and Strength.

4th. The Native Officers for the Ramghur Battalion to be taken (in the Firſt Inſtance,) with the Conſent of the Parties from the Regular Battalions, by Promotion; but After the Battalion is Compleated, All Promotion to go In the Corps.

5th. The Pay of the Ramghur Battalion, (excluſive of Off-reckonings, which are the ſame as the Regular Battalions) to be as follows.

Subedar,	30 Rs.	*Per Month.*
Jemautdar,	15 —	
Havildar,	10 —	
Naick,	8 —	
Drum,	8 —	
Private,	5 —	

No Batta or Half Batta to be Granted to this Corps.

6th. Native Commiſſioned Officers to be Appointed by the Commander-in-chief, 1795 at the Recommendation of the Captain Commandant.

7th. The Clothing of the Battalion to be made up by Contract, and the Surplus of the Off-reckonings to be given to the Commandant.

8th. The Eſtabliſhment of Puckallies, Sircars, &c. and the Allowances for Iron, &c. to be the ſame as in the Regular Battalions.

9th. The Benefit of the Invalid Eſtabliſhments, Not to Extend to this Corps, Excepting with Reſpect to the Native Officers at firſt admitted into it.

In Order to provide Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers for the Marine and Ramghur Battalions, the Officers Appoin ed to Command theſe Corps are Empowered to Receive from the Regular Battalions, ſuch Men as may be Willing to ſerve upon the Pay and Conditions Above ſtated: and upon their pointing out ſuch Men, Commanding Officers of Stations, or Detached Battalions, are to Deliver them over, and Strike them off the Strength of their Reſpective Corps; ſettling all Accompts up to the Day: The Firſt Clothing for the Ramghur Battalion, and for the New Levies for the Marine Battalion, to be provided at the Eſtabliſhed Rates, by Captains Hamilton and Macan.

1. (*G. O. 16th July.*) The following are the Rules laid down for Raiſing Sepoys and Laſcars in Bengal, for the Service of the Army on the Coaſt.

1ſt. The Whole Buſineſs of Recruting, to be conducted under the Directions and Management of an Officer, to be denominated "Recruiting Officer for the Madras "Eſtabliſhment."

2d. Six Subedars, 6 Jemautdars, 6 Havildars, 6 Naicks, 20 Private Sepoys,— 2 Serangs, 2 Tindals, and 10 Laſcars to be Employed on the Service, under the Orders of the Recruiting Officer and to be Selected by him from the Men of the Bengal Battalions and Companies of Laſcars,

who

1795 who ſerved in the Carnatic during the laſt, or the former War.

3d. Five Native Officers of the Madras Army, and ten Bengal Men now in the Carnatic Army, to be ſent round to Bengal and Employed under the Recruiting Officer.

Age, Size and Deſcription of Recruits; and Mode of Recruiting.

1ſt. The Men for the Sepoy Battalions, are to be either Hindoos or Mahommedans; Strong, able bodied, and well proportioned, and not under the Standard of 5 Feet 5 Inches.

Their Age is not be under 16, nor above 30; but Exceptions may be made in favor of Men above the Age of 30 who ſhall have ſerved the Company Before, as Sepoys; Provided they are Strong and Heathly, and produce Sufficient Proofs of their having been Regularly Diſcharged.

2d. The Laſcars are to be Strong and able Bodied Mahommedans: Natives of the Province of Chittagong are to be Preferred; but Hindoos and Natives of Other Parts of the Country are Not to be Excluded.--Their Age, the Same as preſcribed for Sepoys---with the Same Exceptions.

3d. The Recruiting Officer is to proceed to the Frontier Stations of Futty Ghur and Cawnpoor, diſtributing Parties of Officers and Men at ſuch intermediate Places as may appear moſt favorable; who are to proceed into the Interior Parts of the Country, to Collect Recruits upon the Conditions which will be hereafter ſpecified.

4th. The above Parties are to Communicate with the Recruiting Officer: and when they ſhall have collected from the Country into which they are ſent as many Men as they can procure, they are to bring them to One of the following Stations, that ſhall be moſt contagious; Barrackpoor, Burhampoor, Dinapoor, Chunar, Cawnpoor, and Futty Ghur.

5th. On their Arrival at one of the Above-mentioned Stations, the Recruits are to be produced to the Commanding Officer, and Inſpected Perſonally by him; Such as are Approved by him, are to be Finally Admitted into the Service, and placed under the Direction of a Subaltern Officer---who ſhall ſuperintend their Diſciplining and Training, and Diſburſe to them their Pay, until the Recruiting Officer ſhall take charge of them.

6th. The Recruits aſſembled at Each Station, are to be Muſtered Monthly by the Commanding Officer of the Station; by whom the Review Rolls are to be Counterſigned, on which Pay is to be Advanced by the Pay Maſter of the Station; but the whole Accompt to the Finally Adjuſted by the Recruiting Officer, according to a Form to be furniſhed by the Military Auditor General.

7th. The Native Officers Commanding Recruiting Parties, are to keep Exact Rolls of the Men whom they Enliſt, ſpecifying their Names, Age, Caſt, Height, and the Name of the Village and Purgunnah from which they are ſeverally Recruited---theſe Rolls are to be delivered to the Recruiting Officer, and a Complete Regiſter of all Recruits to be formed from them By him and Regularly kept up.

8th. When the Recruiting Officer ſhall have Completed his Buſineſs at the Frontier Stations, he is to Repair to the Preſidency; and on his Way Downwards is to Collect all the Recruits, and March them to the Preſidency, taking with him as many of the Native Officers and Men employed under him in the Recruiting Service as he ſhall think Neceſſary; and Detaching the Others, to Enliſt freſh Recruits.

9th. On their Arrival at the Preſidency (which is to be calculated ſo as to be in the Months of December or January,) the Recruits are to be ſent to Fort St. George, or any of the Intermediate Stations, according as the Government of Madras ſhall Intimate, Either by Sea or Land, as may be judged moſt Expedient.

10th. A few Subaltern Officers of the Madras Eſtabliſhment, ſelected from thoſe who are Beſt Verſed in the Hindoſtanee Language, to be ſent to Bengal, to conduct

the

1795 the Recruits to their Reſpectives Places of Deſtination: and, on their Return, are to be Accompanied by a Proportion of the Native Officers of the Madras Army, Employed on this Service; who, upon Delivering over the Recruits, are to be ſent back to Bengal, to aſſiſt in Recruiting for the Enſuing Seaſon.

CONDITIONS ON WHICH THE RECRUITS ARE TO BE ENTERTAIN'D.

1ſt. They are to underſtand, that they are Entertained for the Madras Army: the Sepoys to be Incorporated into the Battalions of Native Infantry, on That Eſtabliſhment; and the Laſcars, into the Companies of Artillery Laſcars, upon the Same Footing, in Reſpect to Pay and Allowances, as the Men now ſerving in thoſe Corps.

2d. After a reaſonable Length of Service, and Due Experience of their Attachment and Fidelity to the Service; they will Partake of Promotions in Common with the Men Now compoſing the Madras Battalions, according to their Qualifications and Merits.

3d. After a Service of 5 years, Diſcharges will be granted to Such as Apply for them, Provided the Peace of the Country will allow of it: After the ſame Period of Service; and under the Same Circumſtances, Leave of Abſence will be granted for a Reaſonable Time, to thoſe who are deſirous of Viſiting their Friends in Bengal; During which Abſence, their Pay will be going on (but no Batta) and to be Received on their Return to their Corps—But, if Actual Service, or the Expectation of War, Renders it Neceſſary to Retain the Diſciplined Soldiers, Neither Leave of Abſence Nor Diſcharges Can be Granted, Until the Neceſſity for Retaining them ſhall Ceaſe.

4th. The Recruits are to Proceed to Madras, or Whatever Station they may be Deſtin'd for under that Government, Either by Sea or Land, as ſhall be judged moſt Expedient.

5th. If they proceed by Sea, they will be allowed to take with them as Large a Proportion of their Families and Followers as can be Conveniently Accommodated: If by Land, they may be Attended by as many as they pleaſe. 1795

6th. It is Recommended to them, to take with them their Younger Brothers; who (tho' Now not of Age or Size to be Received as Recruits) may in the Courſe of a few Years be fit for the Service—when they will be Entertained into it: in the mean Time, a Proportion of them will be Admitted on the Eſtabliſhment of 40 Boys or Recruits allowed to Each Battalion of the Madras Army with an Allowance of Thirty-Three Fanams, or, about St. Rs. 2 8 6 per Month.

7th. If the Recruits proceed by Sea, Proviſions will be ſerved out to them During the Voyage, at the Expence of the Company; and Every poſſible Attention will be paid to their Cuſtoms and Caſts, in laying in Water and Proviſions.

8th. Such of them as may be Deſirous of Remitting Money to their Families will, on paying in the Amount to the Pay-Maſter, or ſuch Perſon, as the Government of Madras ſhall point out, be furniſhed with Bills of Exchange or Hoondies payable by the Collectors in whoſe Diſtricts their Families Reſide; or, if in the Vizier's Provinces, by the Reſident at Lucknow.

Theſe Hoondies are to be Encloſed in Letters, with a Superſcription in the Perſian or Hinduvie Character; and alſo, in the Engliſh, Deſignating the Perſons for whom they are Intended, with the Village, Purgunnah and Zillah in Which they Reſide.

The Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the Men Belong, are then to Encloſe them to the Adjutant General, in Bengal; to be by him Circulated According to their ſeveral Directions, to the Collectors who will take proper Care to have them ſafely Delivered: Anſwers will be Received and Diſpatch'd through the Same Channels, and Letters on all Subjects may be forwarded in the ſame Mode.

9th. Men Rendered Unfit for Service by Wounds; or by Age and Infirmities, after

1795 ter having in the Latter Caſe, Served the Period of 15 Years, will be Entitled to the Invalid Proviſion either at Madras or in Bengal, as they ſhall prefer.

Pay of the Recruits.

1ſt. So ſoon as a Recruit ſhall be Entertained by Any of the Recruiting Parties, he ſhall Receive 2 Annas Per Day, for Subſiſtence, to be Diſburſed Daily by the Native Officer Commanding the Party: He is to Continue to Receive this Daily Subſiſtence, Until he ſhall be brought to one of the Grand Places of Rendezvous.---The Recruiting Officer in his Progreſs Up the Country, is emp wered to Draw on Accompt, from the Paymaſters of Stations, a Sum Not exceeding 3,000 St. Rupees; which he is to entruſt, in Such Proportions as he may Pleaſe, to the Native Officers and Men whom he Employs in Recruiting, to anſwer the Above Purpoſe; and from whom he is to Require a Particular Detail of the Diſburſements.

2d. When the Recruits are Approved by the Colonels Commanding Stations; and thereon Finally Admitted into the Service, they will be Entitled to the Net Eſtabliſhed Pay and Half Batta; viz. a Sepoy, 7 St. Rupees Per Month, and a Laſcar, St. Rupees 5-12 Per Month---This is to be Drawn for in Abſtract (after the Monthly Muſter) by the Subaltern Officer at the Station under Whoſe Charge they may be Placed; but, as they will Require Daily Subſiſtence for the Firſt Month, the Pay Maſter of the Station is Authoriſed to Advance to the Subaltern Officer, Money on Accompt of the Above Purpoſe; which is to be Deducted from the Amount of the Abſtract: When Pay ſhall be Iſſued, the Whole Balance Due to the Men, is to be paid to them Without Any Deductions on Account of Clothing or Half Mounting.

3d. When they ſet out for Calcutta, Extra Batta, viz. a Sepoy St. Rupees 1-8 Per Month, and a Laſcar One St. Rupee Per Month, in Addition to what is Before ſpecified, is to be Allowed---This they will Continue to Receive Until they Proceed to Madras: On the Day of their Embarkation, or Commencement of their March, they will be Entitled to the Madras Pay and Full Batta, viz. a Sepoy, Pagodas 2-24-50, or About St. Rupees 8-4-5 Per Month, and a Laſcar, Pagodas 2-38-40, or About St. Rupees 9-5-4 Per Month. 1795

4th. On being Incorporated into Battalions of Sepoys, or Companies of Laſcars, they will Receive the Pay of Thoſe Battalions or Companies, viz. Pay of a Sepoy, Pagodas 1-24 fs, or about St. Rupees 5 5 Per Month; and if On Full Batta, Pagodas 1-50 Caſh, or about St. Rupees 3 4 Per Month in Addition: Pay of a Laſcar, Pagodas 1-34 fs, or about St. Rupees 5-12-7 Per Month; and, if on Full Batta, Pagodas, 1-4 40 Caſh or about St. Rupees 3-8-9 Per Month, in Addition.

Pay and Batta to the Native Officers, Sepoys, Serangs, Tindals and Laſcars employed on the Recruiting Service.

1ſt. Native Officers, Sepoys, Serangs, Tindals and Laſcars employed on the Recruiting Service are in All Situations to Receive Full Batta.

Allowances to the Recruiting Officer.

For Writers, Moonſhies, Hircarrahs and Stationary 200 St. Rupees Per Month: Perſonal Allowance, 500 St. Rupees Per Month.

Miſcellaneous.

Repaired Arms are to be Iſſued from the Several Magazines at Stations Where Recruits may be Aſſembled; and Returned into Store, When they Leave that Station.

2d. That the Men may Clearly Underſtand the Terms on which they Engage in the Service, ſuch of the Preceding Articles as Relate to Theſe Points, and to their Subſiſtence and Pay are to be Tranſlated into the Perſian and Hindoſtannee Languages; Copies of which are to be furniſhed to the Native Officers and Men employed in the Recruiting Service; and are to be Read, and Diſtinctly Explained, to all Men offering themſelves as Recruits, Previouſly to their being Enliſted.

The

The Native Officers, Sepoys, and Laſcars employed under Captain White are to be Retained on the Strength of their Reſpective Corps: Captain White will Diſburſe to them their Pay and Batta: but Commanding Officers of Corps are to Draw the Amount in their Abſtracts, and Account with Captain White. 1795

1. *(G. O. 25th July.—M. C. 10th July)* The Governor General in Council having determined, on the 29th of laſt Month, that a Militia Corps ſhould be Formed, and Placed under the Orders of the Town Major, for the Expreſs Purpoſe of Supplying all Guards and Detachments that are Now furniſhed from the Garriſon of Fort William, for the Town and Other Duties; and thereby Confining the Troops belonging to the Regular Corps, to the Duties of the Garriſon, and to the Supply of thoſe Guards in the Town Only which are Attached to the Governor General and the Commander in Chief, and Furniſh the Sentries for the Council Houſe and Treaſury; the Governor General was requeſted to give the Neceſſary Orders for Raiſing this Corps, and the following Eſtabliſhment was Fixed for it on the 6th of this Month. —The Commander in Chief has been requeſted by the Governor General to permit a Captain of one of the European Corps to Superintend the Raiſing and Forming the Battalion; and to do Duty with it, until it ſhall have been Properly Trained and Diciplined.

Eſtabliſhment of a Corps of Native Militia, for Duties of the Town of Calcutta; ſupplying Eſcorts and Detachments, As Well as Occaſional Duties At the Preſidency.

ESTABLISHMENT.

							Staff.									
Lieutenant or Enſign.	Serjeant	Subedars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Sepoys.	Adjutant, Non effective.	Serjeant Major, Non-effective.	Drill Havildar, Non-effective.	Native Doctor.	Sircars.	Puckallies.	Tindal.	Laſcars.	Sicklegars.	Chucklers.
1	1	8	8	40	40	720	1	1	1	1	4	8	1	8	2	2

PAY AND ALLOWANCES PER MONTH.

	Gratuity.			Additional Allowances			Pay.			Half Batta.			Off-reckonings.			Eſtabliſhed Allowance.			Total of Each.			Total.		
	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.
1 Subedar,	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	46	—	—	46	—	—
1 Jemautdar,	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	16	—	—
5 Havildars,	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	50	—	—
5 Naicks,	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	40	—	—
90 Sepoys,	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	495	—	—
1 Puckally,	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	12	—	—
1 Company,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	669	—	—
7 Companies more.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4613	—	—
Allowance for Iron, Steel and Charcoal, for Repairs of Arms,																						150	—	—
Total Eight Companies.																						5422	—	—

STAFF.

1 Adjutant non eff.	24	—	—	31	—	—	62	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	102	—	—	281	—	—	281	—	—
1 Serjt. Major, do.	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	5	—	—	4	—	—	20	—	—	45	—	—	45	—	—
1 Drill Havildar, do.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	5	—	—	5	—	—
4 Drummers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	44	—	—
4 Fifers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	44	—	—
1 Native Doctor,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	15	—	—	15	—	—
4 Sircars,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	15	—	—	60	—	—
1 Tindal,	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	8	—	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	8	—	—
8 Laſcars,	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	42	—	—
2 Sicklegars,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	5	—	—	10	—	—
2 Chucklers.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	5	—	—	10	—	—
Total, Sonaut Rupees,																						5986	—	—

The Officers Doing duty with or attached
1795 to the Corps, to receive Houſe Rent when Not furniſhed with Quarters, or drawing Houſe Rent in any Other Capacity.

1. (*Gar. O. 4th Auguſt*) Lieut. Colonel Hartle will be pleaſed to order the 2 flank and Eaſtern Arches of the Curtain Caſemate of the St. George's Gate (and at Preſent Occupied by the Men of the 3d European Battalion) to be Vacated; That Space being Required for Sepoys Proceeding to Bencoolen, and for the Occaſional Duties of the Garriſon.

2. (*ibid.*) The Acting Barrack Maſter is directed to Clear the Southern Lunette of the Treaſury Ravelin, of the Cots at preſent there. The Lunette is to be Converted into a Priſon of Cloſe Confinement for ſuch of the Priſoners of War as behave Diſorderly: and thoſe at preſent in the Main Guard Priſon, are to be Removed to the Lunette when the Cots are Removed.

3. (*M. C. 7th Aug,*) Captain Pearſon, during the Abſence of the Chief Engineer being the Senior Officer in that Department at the Preſidency---and having in Conſequence, the Direction and Superintendence of the Works carrying on in Fort William; Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, that he be Permitted to Draw a Perſonal Allowance of St. Rupees 400 Per Menſem, Whilſt ſo employed; to Commence from the Day of Lieutenant-Colonel Cameron's Departure from Calcutta.

4. (*G. O. 15th Aug.—M. C. 7th Aug.*) Reſolved, that the following Rules for drawing Money for Contingent Expences on Account of the Invalid Tannah Eſtabliſhment, and for Paſſing the Bills of the Regulating Officer, be Subſtituted in the Room of Thoſe laid down in the 40th and 41ſt Articles of the Invalid Regulations of the 1ſt April 1793, and the Additional Regulations of the Governor General in Council of the 19th December 1794.

1ſt. The Regulating Officer is to Receive Monthly on Account from the Collectors of Diſtricts in which Tannahs are eſtabliſhed, a Sum of Money Not exceeding 1795
40 Rupees for Each Tannah; which is to be Carried to the Perſonal Debit of the Regulating Officer: and for the Diſburſement of which, he is to be Solely Reſponſible.

2d. He is to furniſh his Aſſiſtants, with Orders on the Collectors for Money to be Expended under their Directions.

3d. The Regulating Officer is to tranſmit to the Commander in Chief as early and as Often as the Accompts Can be made up, a Detailed Accompt of the Expenditure and Appropriation of all Money received by him; keeping the Accompt of Each Month and Each Zillah Separate.

4th. When the Commander in Chief ſhall be ſatisfied of the due Appropriation of any Part of the Money received by the Regulating Officer, the Accompts are to be handed to the Pay Maſter of Extraordinaries, and brought with the Extraordinary Charges before Government; and a Sum Equal to the Amount of the Accompts ſo paſſed is to be ſtruck off from the Debit of the Regulating Officer.

5th. The Collectors of Diſtricts are to make themſelves Acquainted as Far as their Situations Will admit, with the General Appropriation of the Money in their Reſpective diſtricts: and on the 1ſt of January of Each Year are to Notify to the Governor General in Council, Whether in Their Opinion the money has been Applied to Uſeful Purpoſes Connected with the Inſtitution. Copies of which Reports, are to be Furniſhed to the Commander in Chief.

6th. The Accompts of the Regulating Officer ſince the 1ſt February laſt, Not yet paſſed, are to be Settled According to the Foregoing Rules.

5. (*G. O. 25th Auguſt.*) Officers on Detachment at Stations where Sebundies are to be Raiſed, are directed to Permit a Sufficient Number of Non-Commiſſioned Officers or Privates from Their Commands to Aſſiſt in Inſtructing the Men of the Sebundie Corps in the Uſe of the Firelock, until it may be deemed Expedient to Withdraw the Regular Troops from Such Stations.

Inſtructions

1795 Instructions to the Above Effect are to be sent to Native Officers, who may be on Detachments At or Near Stations Where Sebundies are Raising.

1. (*G. O. 26th Auguſt—M. C. 24th Auguſt.*) The Governor General in Council having been pleaſed to Determine that a Battalion of Native Infantry ſhould be Detached upon Foreign Service: and the Commander-in-Chief having acquainted him that the 15th Battalion Commanded by Captain Lodwick Grant has in a Manner highly to its Credit, and to the Credit of the Commanding Officer, Volunteered its Services to Proceed to Any Part of India: Reſolved that the Commander-in-Chief be Requeſted to Signify to the Commanding Officer, the Senſe entertained by Government of his Own Conduct on This Occaſion; and to deſire him, to ſtate to the Officers and Men of his Corps, the Satisfaction with which the Board have obſerved the Zeal that has directed them in Theirs.

Reſolved that the Commander-in-Chief be Requeſted to Iſſue Orders, for the Battalion's Proceeding to Tumlook without Delay; and being in Readineſs for Immediate Embarkation on the Ships Triumph and Britannia, which will Receive the Troops at Cockerhutty.

2. (*G. O. 31ſt Auguſt.*) Lieutenant Mouggach, Agent for Providing Hats for the Army for 1793-4, having found it Impracticable to procure a Sufficient Number for the Battalions of European Infantry and European Infantry Invalids; a Compenſation, in Lieu of Hats for That Year, is to be made to Each Serjeant entitled to it, of 4 Sonaut Rupees—and to Each Private, 3 Sonaut Rupees.

3. (*Gar. O. 2d Sept.*) The Governor General is pleaſed to Authoriſe a Deviation from Such of the Forms Preſcribed by the Garriſon Regulations, for Parading and Relieving th Guards, as Interfere with the New Syſtem of Diſcipline Lately Introduced; and directs the Commanding Officer in Garriſon, to Iſſue ſuch Orders in Detail as may Aſſimilate with the New Syſtem.

4. (*ibid.*) The following Rules for 1795
Parading and Delivering over the Guards in the Garriſon of Fort William, having been Approved by the Governor General, are to be Adopted, and invariably Adhered to.

The Town Major, Fort Adjutant or Officer Officiating, will Receive the Men for Duty from the Adjutants of Corps, Form, and Tell off the Different Guards; Direct the Short Troop to Beat, for the Officers to take Poſt on the Right of their Reſpective Diviſions, Facing the 2d File, and 3 Paces in the Front.—Upon the Cloſe of the Short Troop, the following Signals will be given.

Ruffle; Caution.

Flam; Shoulder.

Ruffle; Caution, to the Officers to come to their Proper Front.

Double Flam; The Officers Front.

The Guards are Now to be Delivered over to the Field Officer of the day, or the Senior Officer on Duty; who will give the following Words of Command.

Rear Rank:—

Take cloſe Order: The Officers and Serjeants Face to the Right.

March: The Rear Rank cloſe to within One Pace: the Officers move Round the Flanks of Diviſions, to their Reſpective Poſts.

By Diviſions; to the Right, Wheel: The Officers place themſelves One Pace in Front of the Centre of their Diviſions, at the ſame Time the Men on the Right of the Front Rank of Each Diviſion Face to the Right.

Quick, March: Each Diviſion ſteps off in Wheeling March, or quickeſt Time; and the Officers Incline to the left of the Diviſion. When the Wheel is Completed, the Officers commanding the Diviſions give the Word.

Halt;

Dreſs — The Ranks Open; the Rear Rank "Marking Time," to attain a proper Diſtance; and the Officers poſt themſelves

1795 selves in Front of the Centre of their Respective Divisions.

The Field Officer will place himself a Little in Advance, that the Officers may Salute him as they pass.

Preparatory to the 2d Wheel, the Officer commanding the Leading Division will give the Word.

Halt;

Dress;

To the left, Wheel: — Upon the Word Wheel, the Rear Rank Closes.

Quick, March:—The Officer Inclines to the Left Flank.

Halt;

Dress;

March.—The Ranks take Open Order, as before:—The succeeding Divisions follow the same Order: When all the Divisions have made the 2d Wheel, the Leading Officer gives the Word,

Halt;

Rear Ranks, take Close Order:

March;—The Ranks close.

Quick March;—The whole Step off in Quick Time.

Upon the 3d Wheel, the Guards Break off from the Column of March, and proceed to their Respective Reliefs.

When the Main Guard has Reached the Terrace, the Officer Commanding the Leading Division will give the Word

To the Right, Face; and will be Followed by Each Succeeding Division, as they Come up and Form in Line.

The Leading Division will Receive the Words,

Halt;

Front;

Dress;

And, the following Divisions the same as as they Come up.

March:—The Officers Post Themselves Three Paces in Front of their Respective Divisions; the Ranks Open; and When arrived Within a Few Paces of the Old Guard, the Officer Commanding will give the Word.

Halt;

Dress:—The Old Guard will Receive the New, with Presented Arms; and Beat a March: the New Guard, When Properly Dressed will then 1795

Present Arms; — and Beat a March.—When the old Guard has Shouldered, the New will.

Shoulder.—Both Guards Order by Separate Words of Command; and the Usual Forms are then to be observed in Relieving the Sentries: When the Signal from the Drums is given, that the Sentries are Relieved, Both Guards Shoulder.---The Relief being Effected, the Old Guards march off, with Shouldered, Instead of Advanced, Arms.

Present Arms.—The New Guard Present Arms, and Beats a March, as the Old Marches off; and then Occupies the Ground of the Former Guard---the Old Guard is to be Trooped Back to the Grand Parade, if the Weather will permit; and, in Bad Weather, to the Barracks: Then the Bayonets are to be Unfixed Invariably from the Order, and the Guard Dismiss'd.

In Addition to the above Detail, Particular Attention is required to the Rules laid down in the New System, Regarding "Replacing Serjeants; Points for Dressing; "Looking up, and Other Minutiæ," which are Expressly Detail'd in the New Exercise.

The Words of Command *in Italicks*, are to be given by the Field Officer of the Day, for the Guards to march off the Parade; and subsequently, by the Officer Commanding the Guards.

The Other Words of Command are to be given by the Officers Commanding Divisions.

1. (*G. O. 8th Sept.---M. C. 31st August.*) Resolved, according to the Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, that Lieutenant James Davidson be appointed Store Keeper at Chunar; Receiving as Such, a Personal Allowance of 200 St. Rupees Per Mensem, Besides Commission on his Supplies.

2. (*ibid.*) Resolved, that a Subaltern of Engineers

1795 gineers be appointed to Aſſiſt Captain Garſtin in the Superintendence of the Benares Jails; with an Allowance of 50 Sonaut Rupees Per Menſem, Excluſive of the Pay and Full Batta of his Rank, as fixed by the Minutes of Council of 31ſt March, 1790.

1. *(G. O. 10th Sep.—M. C. 8th Sep.)* Reſolved, it be notified in General Orders, that the Contract with Mr. William Fairlie, for Victualling the European Troops of this Eſtabliſhment, and Providing the Army with Draught and Carriage Bullocks, (the Period of which Expired on the 31ſt ultimo) has been continued for One Year Certain, from the 1ſt of the Preſent Month; After which Period, it ſhall be Optional with Government to Annul the Contract upon giving Six Months Notice of their Intention to the Contractor.

Reſolved, that it be alſo Notified, that the Conditions of the Original Contract are to be Conſidered in Force during the Above Further Period, Under the Following Proviſion Only; which has been Agreed to, by the Contractor, viz. "That If Government ſhould Hereafter think proper "to Iſſue a Proportion of Salt Proviſions, "from their own Stores to the European "Troops at Any of the Army Stations, "the Contractor ſhall make Such an Allowance for the Same as the Governor "General in Council may Determine to "be Reaſonable."

2. *(G. O. 11th Sept.—M. C. 4th Sept.)* Reſolved, it be Publiſhed in General Orders, that the Minutes of Council Iſſued on the 18th June 1794, Relative to the Pay &c. to be Drawn by the Officers and Men of the Detachment which Then went to the Coaſt, are to be Conſidered Applicable to the Troops going at This Time, Excepting, that as No Paymaſter Proceeds from Hence with the Preſent Detachment, the Paymaſter General at Fort St. George is to be Conſidered in the Place of the Paymaſter mentioned in Thoſe Minutes, with Reſpect to Granting Drafts in Triplicate on the Paymaſter General at this Preſidency, for Family Allowances from Men of the Detachment. 1795

3. *(G. O. 11th Sept.—M. C. 7th Sept.)* Reſolved, that the Commander-in-chief be Requeſted to Direct the Commandant of the Marine Battalion to Raiſe 200 Men Above the Number Required to Complete the Eſtabliſhment of that Corps, Calculating from the Returns Laſt received from the Iſlands.—Thoſe 200 Men to be Returned as Supernumeraries.

4. *(G. O. 21ſt Sept.—M. C. 11th Sept.)* Reſolved, that the Garriſon Surgeon be directed to Attend the Corps of Native Militia, Commanded by the Town Major, with a Fixed Allowance of St. Rs. 120 per Month for Medicines.

5. *(G. O. 22d Sept.)* The Governor General in Council having Reſolved, that a Diſtinct Corps of Two Companies of Sepoys ſhall be Eſtabliſhed at Lucknow for the Reſident's Perſonal Guard, and the Protection of his Treaſury; the following is to be the Eſtabliſhment.

Each Company to conſiſt of	1	Subedar,
	1	Jemautdar,
	4	Havildars,
	4	Naicks,
	1	Drummer,
	1	Fifer,
	68	Sepoys.

The following Staff and Allowances are fixed for the Guard.

One Native Doctor.

1	Sirkar,	1	Carpenter,
2	Puckallies,	2	Laſcars,
1	Miſtry Smith,	1	Bildar,
1	Fireman,	3	Coolies.

Writer & Stationary 20 Rupees Per Month.

Iron, Steel, Charcoal and Materials for Repairing Accoutrements. 25 ditto ditto.

The European Officers, to be on Tent Allowance.

6. *(G. O. 22d Sept.—G. L. C. D. 24th March,)* Par. 18. This Subject is Noticed in our Revenue Diſpatch to the Government of Madras; Copies of which,

1795 you will Receive Regularly as Uſual---the Repreſentation contained in the 5th Paragraph of your ſubſequent Diſpatch of the 29th January, 1793, of the Good Conduct of this Detachment in it's March thro' the Northern Circars is Extremely pleaſing to us; and highly Creditable to the Military Character of Lieut. Colonel Cockerell.

Par. 19. It likewiſe affords us ſingular Satisfaction, that the Conduct of Lieut. Colonel Cockerell, and the Officers and Soldiers of his Detachment Whilſt Serving on the Coaſt, has Deſerved the Thanks of the Commander-in-Chief, and of your Board ---of which we were Adviſed in the 16th Paragraph of your Military Letter of the 8th March, 1793.

Par. 20. Lieut. Col. Cockerell's Attention to Œconomy in the Expenditure of the Public Money during his Command, as mentioned in the 17th Paragraph of that Letter, has Received (as it Merits) our Entire Approbation: and we cannot too Earneſtly Recommend ſo Praiſe-worthy a Conduct to the Imitation of Future Commanders.

Par. 157. Having peruſed Lord Cornwallis's Minute of the 1ſt April, 1793, we moſt heartily Concur in your Reſolution for Beſtowing Honorary Medals on the Officers and Men of the Native Corps belonging to the Detachment which Served in the late War againſt Tippoo Sultaun: And approve of the Mode in which theſe Medals are to be Supplied, as Adviſed in your Military Diſpatch of the 27th October, 1793.

Par. 158. The Regulations for the Native Cavalry, Referred to in theſe Paragraphs, have Met with Our Approbation.

Par. 159. We derived great Satisfaction from the Peruſal of the Papers on the Subject Detailed in theſe Paragraphs, and feel no Heſitation in Giving our Entire Approbation of the Late Rules and Orders for the Management of the Penſionary Invalid Eſtabliſhment, which at the Recommendation of the Marquis Cornwallis have been Eſtabliſhed at your Preſidency. —We derive Singular Pleaſure from the Conſideration, that an Opportunity has Preſented itſelf at So Early a Period After the Concluſion of the permanent Settlement, of Convincing the Zemindars and other Land Holders, of the Regard which will be Invariably paid to their Proprietory Rights.—As we cannot entertain a Doubt of the cheerful Acquieſcence of the Zemindars, in a Meaſure ſo Obviouſly to their Ultimate Advantage; we truſt ſoon to be Acquainted with the Completion of the Arrangement. 1795

1. (*G. O. 23d. Sept.—R. M. B. 21ſt. Sep.*) Reſolved, that the Muſquet Ball Cartridge to be made in future, do Contain 7 Drachms of Powder: and all Light Muſquet Cartridge, 5 Drachms of Powder Only—and that Directions be accordingly ſent to the Commiſſary of Stores, and Commiſſaries and Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance at the different Stations.

2. (*Gar. O. 27th Sep.*) The Corps who furniſhes the Main Guard are Invariably to furniſh the Port Serjeants and Garriſon Orderlies, if their Strength will admit of it.

3. (*Gar. O. 3d Oct.*) The Governor General has ſeen with great Surpriſe an Advertiſement Publiſhed in the Gazette of Thurſday laſt, by the Authority of the Preſidency Committee of Officers, Inviting the Officers at the Preſidency to meet; as Subſequently explained, for the Purpoſe of Signing an Addreſs to Mr. Haſtings. The Governor General would have had no Objection to comply with the wiſhes of the Officers to meet, for the avowed object expreſſed in the Advertiſement, had they been communicated to him through the Regular Channel: But he thinks it Neceſſary to declare his Decided Diſapprobation of the Illegal Authority by which the Officers were Invited to Aſſemble; and in Conſequence, directs that No Meeting of the Officers attached to the Preſidency be held on the 5th Inſtant, Nor on any future Occaſion Without his Previous Sanction.

4. (*Gar. O. 4th Oct.*) The Commanding Officers of Corps in Garriſon &c. will, in future,

1795 future, direct a Weekly Report to be sent on the first Day of every Month, to the Town Major's Office.

1. *(G.O. 6th Oct.)* The Commander in Chief thinks it necessary to publish to the Army, the following Order issued to the Troops at the Presidency, by the Governor General.

"*Garrison Orders by the Governor General, October 3, 1795.*"

"The Governor General has seen with "great Surprise, an Advertisement in the "Gazette of Thursday last, by the Autho- "rity of the Presidency Committee of Of- "ficers, inviting the Officers at the Presi- "dency to meet (as subsequently explained) "for the Purpose of signing an Address to Mr. "Hastings. The Governor General would "have had no Objection to comply with "the Wishes of the Officers to meet for the "avowed Object expressed in the Adver- "tisement, had they been communicated to "him through the regular Channel; but he "thinks it necessary to declare his decided "Disapprobation of the illegal Authority by "which the Officers were invited to assem- "ble; and, in Consequence, directs that no "Meeting of the Officers attached to the "Presidency be held on the 5th Instant, "nor on any future Occasion, without his "previous Sanction."

The Commander in Chief fully sensible of the Expectations which the Officers in India Entertain of a Change in the Constitution of the Company's Armies, can make Ample Allowance for their Anxiety and Solicitude on a Point of So Much Importance to their Present and Future Interests; but his Confidence in the Good Sense and Discretion of the Majority of them, led him to hope that Relying on the Justice and Wisdom of the Honorable the Court of Directors, and his Majesty's Ministers, they would Cheerfully, and with due Submission Wait the Result of their Deliberations: and, though he is concerned that this Confidence should have suffered any Diminution by the Advertisement Refered to in the Governor General's Orders; yet he still trusts, that the Generality of the Officers hold in their Recollection the 1795 General Orders of the 16th July, 1787 and 25th March, 1789, which so Forcibly Point out the Irregularity and Pernicious Tendency of Un-authorised Meetings of Officers.

However, that the Officers of the Army may not, on the one Hand, conceive it to be the Intention of the Commander in Chief to Debar them from making Representations, through the Regular Channels, of any Real Hardships they may suffer; and, that, on the other hand, Meetings may not be Assembled for the Purpose of Discussing Matters, and Disseminating Principles subversive of good Order and Subordination, the Commander in Chief thinks it proper Strictly to Forbid General or Partial Assemblies of Officers at the Stations of the Army, for the Consideration of Any Public Question, Unless with the Permission of the Commanding Officers of such Stations Notified in Public Orders; which are also to Express the Particular Object of the Meeting. And, as the Commander in Chief will hold Commanding Officers responsible for the Conduct of those under them, on these Occasions, it will be their Duty Not to grant a Sanction for the Meetings of Officers Until they shall be satisfied that the objects of them are perfectly Unexceptionable; that the Deliberations will be Confined to the Declared Objects; and that the Assemblies will be conducted with Moderation and Decorum.

2. *(Gar. O. 8th Oct.)* Complaints having been made to the Commanding Officer, that several of the Soldiers in Garrison and Officers Servants Make a Practice of Returning the Articles they Purchase in the Bazar; to the great Detriment & Disadvantage of the Vender: Colonel Morgan hereby directs, that such Unreasonable and Unjust Practices be Discontinued: and the Bazar Serjeant is ordered, upon any Complaint of this Nature being Prefered to him, Immediately to Confine the Persons so Offending, that they may be brought to a Garrison Court Martial.

1*

1795 1. *(G. O. 9th Oct.—M. C. 2d Oct.)* Reſolved, that the following Minutes of Council, dated the 17th October 1794, relative to the Cadets of Laſt Seaſon be republiſhed, as Applicable to the Cadets of the Preſent Seaſon: and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to Poſt them to Corps as Lieutenant Fire-Workers or Enſigns, After their Arrivals at this Preſidency have been Announced in the Uſual Manner.

M. C. 17th Oct. 1794. Reſolved, according to the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Cadets of This Seaſon be Promoted as they Arrive at the Preſidency, to the Rank of Enſign; Their Rank in the Liſt of the Army to be hereafter Adjuſted According to the Court of Director's Liſt.—That, Until that ſhall be Received, they ſtand, in Reſpect to Each other, in the Succeſſion in which they Arrive in Bengal: and that if Several be on the ſame Ship, they take Temporary Precedence, according to the Order in which they ſtand on the Liſt of Paſſengers.

Reſolved alſo, that the ſame Rule be obſerved in Promoting to the Rank of Lieutenant Fire Worker, any Cadets Expreſsly Nominated for the Artillery Corps.

2. *(G. O. 14th Oct.)* Lieutenant W. Maxwell of the 6th Native Battalion is appointed Acting Adjutant and Quarter-Maſter to that Part of the 3d Brigade that will be ſtationed at Futty Ghur, with the following Eſtabliſhment from the 31ſt Inſtant. --- 1 Tindal, 8 Laſcars, 1 Miſtry Carpenter, 1 Workman, 1 Miſtry Smith, 1 Fireman, 2 Hammermen, 1 Mate, 8 Bildars.

3. (G. *O. 22d Oct.*) The Governor General in Council, having on the 23d December 1793, agreed that When Officers could be Spared, the Number in Each Regiment of Cavalry ſhould be Encreaſed to Six: Viz. 3 Lieutenants, and 3 Cornets, Including the Adjutant: the Foregoing is to be the Eſtabliſhment. The Adjutant is to be Poſted to a Troop, and conſidered as a Non Effective Staff.

4. *(Gar. O. 4th Nov.)* The Box containing the Keys of the Magazine, with the Commanding Officer's Orderly Serjeant and the European Sentries, are to be Removed to Colonel Harris's Quarters. 1795

5. *(G. O. 5th Nov.—M. C. 26th Oct.)* The Commander in Chief having laid before the Governor General in Council a Statement of the Mutinous Conduct of the 15th Battalion of Native Infantry:

Reſolved, that it be declared that the ſaid Battalion has been Broken with Infamy; and its Colours have been Burnt.

Reſolved, further, in Order to prevent Miſrepreſentation or Miſconception of the Tranſactions which have lately taken Place in Regard to the 15th Battalion, that the following Declarations be Publiſhed in General Orders; and that for the more Ready and General Notification of them, they be Tranſlated into the Perſian and Other Country Languages—and Copies of them Circulated to the ſeveral Native Corps, and Diſperſed by the Collectors through their Reſpective Diſtricts.

The 15th Battalion of Sepoys having been Broken with Infamy, and its Colours Burnt, the Governor General in Council thinks proper to make Known to All the Subedars, Jemautdars and Sepoys in the Company's Army, the Cauſe of the Severe Puniſhment which has been Inflicted on this Battalion.

The Public Service requiring that Troops ſhould be ſent to Malacca, by Sea, the 15th Battalion, on the Propoſition of their Officers, Voluntarily offered to Embark: The Propoſitions were Repeated to them at Three different Times, that they might have Full Leiſure to Deliberate upon it, and form their Determination; and they Again Repeated their Acquieſcence.

The Government, ſenſible of the Prejudices of the Hindoos againſt a Voyage by Sea, and Ever Attentive to them, Expreſſed their Approbation at the Zeal of the 15th Battalion, in Voluntarily undertaking a Service which was left to their Option to Accept or Decline: Convenient Ships

were

1795 were prepared for their Accommodation and Every Precaution was uſed to provide Proper Food and Water, under the Inſpection of Officers and Men Selected and Deputed by the Battalion to ſuperintend the Proviſion.

To the Aſtoniſhment of Government, after many days, the Battalion without any Reaſon whatever Retracted the Acquieſcence which they had Voluntarily and Deliberately given:—This was a Moſt Shameful Deſertion of their Duty As Soldiers; But their Subſequent Conduct was ſuch, as to Leave them without Any Title to Forgiveneſs: they were for many days, in a ſtate of Actual and Outrageous Mutiny; and When Required by Colonel Erſkine to Lay down their Arms, had the Audacity to Refuſe, and to Fire upon the 29th Battalion,—For This Conduct, the Battalion has been Puniſhed in the Manner mentioned.

The Governor General in Council, deems it incumbent on him to take Notice of the Good Conduct of the 29th Battalion; and he requeſts the Commander in Chief will be pleaſed to order the Acknowledgements of Government to Captain Bradly, on an Occaſion ſo Creditable to Himſelf; and to Deſire Him to Notify to his Battalion, the Senſe which the Governor General Entertains of Their Fidelity in the Recent Inſtance they have afforded of it.

Reſolved, that the Commander-in-chief be requeſted to render to Lieut. Colonel Erſkine the Acknowledgements of Government, for his Manly and Judicious Conduct in the Application of the Full Powers Entruſted to him for Suppreſſing the Mutiny of the 15th Battalion, at Midnapore.

Reſolved, that Capt. L. Grant, who has Evidently been Actuated in the Whole of his Conduct upon this Affair, by an Earneſt Zeal to fulfil the Wiſhes of Government, be directed to Raiſe Immediately a New Battalion, to be Denominated the 37th, leaving No, 15, for the preſent, a Blank in the Numbers of the Native Corps.

1. (*G. O. 5th Nov.*) The aforegoing 1795
Reſolutions of the Governor General in Council, are to be moſt Minutely and Clearly Explained to Every Native Corps in the Service, by Companies: to Aſſiſt the Officers in making theſe Communications, Copies of the Tranſlation in the Perſian and other Country Languages, will be forwarded to the ſeveral Battalions; After they have been Read and Explained on the Public Parade, they are to be Delivered over to the Subedars, to be Explained to their Reſpective Companies at Leiſure, until Every Individual ſhall Fully Underſtand them.

In Addition to the Acknowledgements which the Governor General in Council has ordered to be rendered to the 29th Battalion in General, the Commander-in-chief thinks it right to Notice Particularly the Conduct of thoſe Men who Turned Out as Volunteers to Accompany the 15th Battalion, and who, after Remaining with that Corps for ſeveral days, Returned quietly to their own Battalion upon the Breaking out of the Mutiny in the 15th; and he deſires, that his Approbation of their Behaviour in that Delicate Situation, may be made known to them in the Strongeſt Terms.

It will Occur to the Officers of the Army, that the Puniſhment of the Native Officers and Men of the 15th Battalion, will be by No Means Complete, nor Proportioned to their Guilt, If any of them ſhould hereafter Regain Admiſſion into the Service: the Commander-in-chief, therefore Moſt Poſitively Directs, that None of them be Received into Any of the Battalions of the Company's Army, Excepting ſuch as ſhall by Expreſs Permiſſion be Incorporated into the New Battalion—and He Calls upon the Officers Commanding Native Corps, to Exert their Utmoſt Care and Vigilance to Prevent their obtaining Admiſſion by the Means of any Impoſition.—An Attention to the 1ſt Article of the Section of Recruits, publiſhed in General Orders of the 11th Sept. 1786, will Effectually Guard againſt the Introduction of any of the Muti-

1795 neers of the late 15th Battalion, as well as of Deserters on All Occasions—for the Slightest Observation, will Readily Discover a Trained Soldier from a Raw Recruit:

The Commander-in-chief, therefore most Positively directs, that No Man be Enlisted who has Served as a Sepoy, without Producing a Discharge from the Corps he Last ferved in; which Discharge, on his Admission into the Service, is to be Taken from him and Deposited with the Records of the Battalion.

The Truth or Falsity of Excuses that "Discharges are Lost or Destroyed," is easily Discovered by a Reference to the Commanding Officer of the Battalion in which the Man who offers himself for Service says he Belonged to.

Instructions will be given to Capt. Grant, Regarding the Raising of the New Battalion.

1 (*G. O. 12th Nov.*) Whenever any Patients are Sent from any Corps of the Army to the Hospital for Insane Persons, the Commanding Officer of the Corps will (at the same Time) send to Mr. Dick, Surgeon to the Hospital, a Certificate of the Last Pay and Batta drawn for the Patient: and Mr. Dick will forward that Certificate, with his First Bills on Account of the Patient, to the Military Auditor General's Office.

2. (*ibid.*) Two Elephants to be allowed to Each of the Battalions of Lt. Colonel Erskine's Detachment, Instead of the Established Proportion of one Elephant and One Camel.

3. (*G. O. 21st Nov.—M. C. 16th Nov.*) The Board understanding from the Commander in Chief, that the Detachment of 4 Battalions ordered to the Northern Circars, will be Able to march from Midnapore Early in the Ensuing Month, the Following Resolutions are Now passed Respecting it.

That a Pay Master be Appointed to Accompany the Above Detachment, with the Same Allowances as were Originally fixed for the Pay Master to Col. Cockerell's Detachment, in February 1790. viz.

Salary, Sicca Rupees 1000
Establishment, - - 550
Captain's Allowance for Camp Equipage, St. Rupees 75
Provision and Carriage of an Office Tent, - - - - 39
} per Mensem.

That the Allowances of Lieutenant Colonel Erskine, who is to proceed in Command of the Above Detachment, be the Same as Those Fixed for Lieutenant Colonel Cockerell on the 19th February, 1790, viz.

Pay, as Lieutenant Colonel, - Rs. 8 per diem.
Batta of Next Superior Rank, according to Regulations,
Table Allowance, - - - Rs. 40 per Diem.
Tent Allowance, as Lieutenant Colonel, - - - - - Rs. 150 per Mensem.

That the Indulgence of An Advance of Two Months Extra Full Batta be Allowed to the Commissioned and Staff Officers of Lieutenant Colonel Erskine's Detachment, to be drawn in Separate Bills, in the Mode the Military Auditor General shall point out to Lieut. Colonel Erskine; and that All Arrears be paid to the Detachment, Previous to their Leaving Midnapore to the 1st December, 1795.

That Conformable to the Principle laid down in the Minutes of Council of the 17th February 1790, After the Arrival of the Detachment at Masulipatam, the Rate of Pay and Allowances to the Native Troops of This Establishment (Including Lascars, Artificers and Laborers) shall be Regulated by the Rate of Pay and Allowance to the Same Descriptions of Men Under the Presidency of Fort St. George, when these are Superior to the Bengal Rates of Pay and Allowances; the Same to be Continued Until the Troops shall Recross the Sorbunruka, on their Return to Bengal, or until Further Orders.

That the Usual Assistance shall be afforded to the Native Officers and Sepoys, to Enable them to make Remittances to their Families during their Absence; and that the Military Pay-master General be directed to point

point out the Proper Mode, to be hereafter publiſhed in General Orders.

That ſuch Extra Carriage be Attached to Each Battalion ordered on Service to the Northern Cirkars, as the Commander-in-chief may direct: and that the Military Board be deſired to give Immediate Directions for making up ſuch Private and Hoſpital Tents as the Commander-in-chief ſhall think Neceſſary for the Service of the Battalions Compoſing the Detachment.

Bazars and Supplies of Grain.

The following Rule preſcribed by Minutes of Council of the 26th Feb. 1790, to be Adopted on the Preſent Occaſion:

"Reſolved, with a View to provide in "the moſt Effectual Manner, for the Sup- "plies of the Detachment proceeding to the "Southward; and in order to Encourage "Bunyahs and others to Attend it, that No "Duties of Any kind be Levied on Any "Articles of Neceſſary Conſumption, in "the Camp-bazars of that Detachment, "Except on Spirits and on Drugs of an "Intoxicating Quality; which Duties ſhall "be brought to the Credit of the Public, "in order to Defray the Expences, Either "in the Whole or in Part of Fixed Sala- "ries to be Allowed at the Diſcretion of "the Commanding Officer, for the Pay of "Cutwals, Chowdries, and other Neceſſary "Officers of the Bazar."

Advances to be made to the Bazar Chowdries, under a Diſcretion veſted in Lieut. Colonel Erſkine, and Not Exceeding 2000 Rupees for the Sudder Bazar, and 300 Rupees for each Battalion Bazar.

The Collectors of Burdwan and Midnapore to be Written to (in the ſame Manner as they were Inſtructed reſpecting Colonel Cockerell's Detachment) to collect Grain-merchants, Banjarries or Modies, to proceed with the Troops: or, if they cannot be prevailed upon, to Purchaſe or Hire (as moſt Expedient) 400 Bullocks, and to provide as much Grain as they can Carry, at the Expence of Government: The Collector of Midnapore to be alſo Directed to procure a Proper Proportion of Salt, Oil, Doll, Beetle Nut, Ghee and Spices, to be carried with the Detachment on its moving from Midnapore. 1795

The Advances to the Bazar Chowdries to be Repaid by Inſtalments as may be ſettled by the Commanding Officer; and the Sale of the Grain and other Articles, as well as of Cattle Purchaſed for the Carriage of it, to be carried to the Account of the Company.

1. (*Gar. O. 23d Nov.*) Sending the Garriſon Orderly Book Out of Fort William, being attended with many Inconveniencies; the Town Major will in Future Tranſmit to the Head Surgeon of the European Hoſpital at the Preſidency, Extracts of all Orders that Relate to, or have Connection with, the Medical Department—The Same Mode is to be obſerved in Communicating Orders to the Officer of the Ordnance Department.

2. (*Gar. O. 28th Nov.*) The Dutch Priſoners of War, are to be immediately Removed from the Barracks of the 2d European Battalion to Cartier's Counter Guard, and a ſufficient Number of French Priſoners of War to be Removed from that Priſon to the Treaſury Ravelin, as to admit of ſufficient Accommodations in Cartier's Counter Guard for the Dutch Priſoners of War.

3. (*R. M. B. 30th Nov.*) All Invoices of Stores Diſpatched from the Arſenal to the Subordinate Magazines, are to be ſent up Accompanied by Authenticated Copies of the Report of Committees who ſurveyed them Previous to Diſpatch.

4. (*G. O. 3d Dec.—M. O. 27th Nov.*) Reſolved, that the following Mode of Accommodating the Native Officers and Sepoys of the Detachment ordered on Service to the Northern Cirkars with the Means of making Remittances to their Families, be Approved and Publiſhed in General Orders, viz.

That the Paymaſter to the Detachment, be Authorized to Grant Bills in Favor of Individuals, for Monies they may pay into His Treaſury, according to the following Form, Either on the Paymaſter General in Calcutta,

1795 Calcutta, the Reſident at Lucknow, the Collector of Benares, or Any Other Collector Within the Company's Provinces viz.

Mr. A. B. Collector of
Or Reſident at Lucknow;
Or Paymaſter General.

SIR,

Pleaſe to Pay to , of the Village of in the Purgunnah of , on his or their granting a Receipt on the Back of this, my Sole Bill of Exchange, the Sum of , being the Amount Received this day from : Which Sum has been paſſed to your Credit, in my Accompt with the Military Paymaſter General: and you will Debit me accordingly for the ſame—furniſhing the Bill as a Voucher for your Charge.

I am &c.

Any Perſon Availing himſelf of this Accommodation; and having cauſe to apprehend his Bill has Miſcarried, and Not been Paid, will be able to Aſcertain the Fact by Application, thro' his Commanding Officer, to the Paymaſter General at Calcutta; who will, If Neceſſary, Grant him a Duplicate Bill, or Otherwiſe ſatisfy his Demand.

1. *(ibid.)* Agreed, that Mr. David Burgeſs be Appointed Paymaſter to the Detachment ordered on Service to the Northern Cirkars; with the Allowances ſtated in the Reſolutions of the 16th Inſtant.

2. *(ibid.)* Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the 4 Serjeants of the 19th Regiment of Dragoons, now on Service at this Preſidency, receive the Same Pay and Allowances as the Serjeant Majors of Cavalry, during the Time their Services are required here: and that ſuch Allowances Commence from the Date of their Arrival in Bengal; Deducting, what they may haveReceived of Subſiſtence, as Serjeants of the 19th Dragoons.

3. *(G. O. 3d Dec—M. C. 30th Nov.)* Reſolved, that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to Appoint a Proper Perſon to Act as Superintendent of Bazars for the Detachment ordered on Service to the Northern Cirkars; with the Same Allowances as were Granted to the Officer Appointed to Superintend the Bazars of Lieutenant Colonel Cockerell's Detachment in the Year 1790.

4. *(G. O. 8th Dec.—M. C. 7th Dec.)* The Governor General in Council, has Peruſed with great Attention, the Addreſſes from the Officers of the Bengal Army; and Equally Anxious with them, for the Arrival of the Long Expected Regulations from Europe, he cannot but expreſs his Concern at Their Diſappointment, and his Own, from the Delay.

The Information, which the Officers of the Bengal Army ſtate to have received, is a Proof that their Intereſts and Repreſentations Have met with an Attentive Conſideration in Europe: and, that the Progreſs of Arrangement ſhould Not keep Pace with their Natural Anxiety for its Completion, may Reaſonably be Attributed to the Magnitude and Variety of Objects which muſt Neceſſarily Occupy the Conſtant Attention of His Majeſty's Miniſters, as well as to the Exten and Importance of the Arrangement Itſelf.

Admitting the Authenticity of the Intelligence refered to in the Addreſſes, that His Majeſty was pleaſed on the 9th September 1794, to Grant Brevet Rank to various Officers of his own Army; the Non-Arrival of the Notification of the Commiſſions in Conſequence can Only be Interpreted as a Proof of the Favorable Diſpoſitions of His Majeſty and His Miniſters, to the Intereſts of the Officers of the Company's Army; More particularly if (As the Governor General in Council Underſtands) the Commiſſions Granted by his Majeſty, Were in the Due Courſe of Regular Promotion in His Army at Large.

The Governor General in Council, Without Official Authority for the Declaration, Is warranted by Information on which he moſt Confidently relies, to Announce to the Officers of the Bengal Army, His Conviction that the Regulations Will be-

795 be Transmitted from Europe in the Course of the Present Season; that a Vessel will be Dispatched Expressly for the Conveyance of them, if they should Not be Completed Before the Departure of the Honorable Company's Ships; and that they will be Highly Beneficial to the Situation of the Officers of the Army in General:—of this Assertion, the Conclusion of the Speech of the Right Honorable the President of the Board of Controul, in the House of Commons, Printed in the News-papers Of this Presidency, is a Clear and Concurrent Testimony.

The Governor General in Council presumes, the Officers of the Bengal Army Will (upon Reflection) see, that to Anticipate the Expected Arrangements from Europe, by Any Regulations of Government at This Time would, on His Part, be Inconsistent with Duty and Propriety; and he trusts, that the Explanation Now Communicated to Them, will Tend to Diminish those Doubts and that Anxiety which they have Expressed:—But as a Proof of his Own Reliance on the Authenticity of the Communicated Declarations of the President of the Board of Controul to the House of Commons: and with a View to Obviate Any Apprehensions that may be Entertained by those Officers, who, from Indisposition or the Urgency of their Private Affairs, may be Compelled to Return to Europe by the Ships of the Present Season, the Governor General in Council will Not hesitate to take upon Himself to Declare to the Officers of the Army, that they Shall Receive Permission for this Purpose, Without Prejudice to their Rank or Loss of Pay; and that the Same Benefit Shall be Extended to those who are Already gone, from the Commencement of the Present Season.

The Governor General in Council Cannot Omit this Opportunity of Impressing on the Attention of the Army, the Serious Contest in which the British Empire is Engaged; and the Importance of Exertion, in Every Branch, to the Successful Termination of it, in the Fullest Reliance in the 1795
Continuance of that Zeal which they have Ever Evinced, and on the Exertions of Every Individual to Promote the Public Interests, by an Animated Attention to the Duties of his Station.

1. (*G. O. 8th Dec.*) The Officers of the Army must be Sensible, that on account of the Present Deficiency of Officers, the Indulgence mentioned in the Minutes of Council of the 7th Instant, can Only be Granted in a Limited Degree.

Officers whose Ill State of Health renders it Indispensibly Necessary to Return to Europe for their Recovery, will be Permitted to Proceed Without Restriction; their Applications being Accompanied with the Prescribed Certificates: and such Officers are Permitted to proceed to the Presidency Without further Orders—Their Names to be Reported to the Adjutant General.

The Proportion of Officers that will be permitted to Go to Europe on Account of the Urgency of their Private Affairs, must be Regulated by the Number of the Different Classes that can be Conveniently Spar'd from the Indispensible Public Duties of the Service.

The Commander in Chief will Extend the Indulgence, under that Necessary Restriction, as far as may be Practicable; and in order to Enable him to determine on that Point, it is Directed that Lists of the Officers who May be Desirous of Availing Themselves of the Indulgence of Leave to Go to Europe this Season, be forwarded by Commanding Officers of Stations, Detachments or Single Corps on Command, to the Adjutant General, with all Possible Dispatch, so as to Arrive from the Most distant Station of the Army by the 10th of Next Month.

2. (*G.O. 9th Dec.*) The following Rules are to be Observed, in Discharging Artillery Lascars.

Whenever Serangs, Tindals or Lascars Apply for their Discharges: or Whenever Commanding Officers of Companies shall See Occasion to Discharge Men of These

1795 Ranks, a Liſt of them, ſpecifying Oppoſite to each Man's Name, the Cauſe of Application or the Commanding Officer's Reaſon for Deſiring his Diſcharge, If at the Preſidency, is to be ſent to the Commandant of Artillery, Whoſe Approbation is to be Final; if on Detachment, to the Commanding Officer of Artillery at the Station; and, when his Approbation ſhall be obtained, which is to be Declared by his Signature upon the Liſt, the Same Liſt is to be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Station on which the Detachment of Artillery is Dependant; and, if his Confirmation be given, it is to be Signified in the Same Manner—and the Men are Afterwards to Receive their Diſcharges, in Writing, from the Commanding Officer of Artillery, Counterſigned by the Officer Commanding the Station.

Authenticated Copies of theſe Liſts are to be forwarded with the Monthly Diſpatches from the ſeveral Stations of the Army, to the Adjutant General's Office, for the Inſpection of the Commander in Chief.

The Commanding Officers of Detachments of Artillery, are to be Reſponſible that None But Good and Sufficient Men are Entertained for Laſcars.

1. (*G. O. 10th Dec.*) The Governor General in Council having reſolved, that a Battalion of Sepoys ſhall be Stationed at the City of Dacca as heretofore; the Arrangement is made for the Relief of the Battalion Now at that Station.

2. (*Gar. O. 12th Dec.*) The Governor General is pleaſed to Allow the Duties Preſcribed by the Garriſon Regulations for the Battery, Magazines, and Store Rooms, to be taken by One Subaltern Officer of Artillery until Further Orders.

3. (*G. O. 15th Dec.—M. C. 7th Dec.—G. L. C. D. 8th July* 1795.) "As we find by your Subſequent Advices, that you have Come to a Reſolution of Granting Warrants to all Conductors of Ordnance, and to all Commiſſaries and Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance, Not holding Commiſſions; Which Reſolution, for the Reaſons ſtated on the Proceedings of the Military Board, has Met with our Approbation:—The Widows of Perſons of this Deſcription, are Now become Entitled to a Penſion from the Military Fund."

4. (*Gar. O. 19th Dec.*) The Commanding Officers of Corps will be pleaſed to Order their Drummers to Beat One of their Regular Short Troops, which has a Quick Return, from the Left Flank of the Public Garriſon Guards, Whenever they are Paraded for the Relief.

5. (*G. O. 22d Dec.*) Eleven Bullocks to be Supplied to Each of the Four Battalions, proceeding to the Southward, for the Carriage of Ammunition.

6. (*ibid.*) It is Poſitively Enjoined, that No Man of the Late 15th Battalion ſhall be Received into the 37th, Without the Expreſs Sanction of the Commanding-in-chief; Nor, are Any Men to be Recruited for it, who are Not Natives of the Company's Provinces or Zemindary of Benares.

The Subſtance of the Oath preſcribed in the Section of Recruits, publiſhed in General Orders of the 11th September 1786, is to be made known to Every Recruit, at the Time of his being Enliſted; and the Oath is to be Adminiſtered to him According to the Tenets of his Belief, at the time he is Enrolled, in the moſt Solemn Manner, in Preſence of the Native Officers and Sepoys Preſent.

No more than Half Batta is to be Drawn for the Recruits.

7. (*Gar. O. 24th Dec.*) The following Copy of the 72d Paragraph of a Letter from the Honourable Court of Directors of the 8th July laſt, is directed to be publiſhed for the Information of Any Boards that may Hereafter be Appointed to Examine Recruits from Europe.

Paragraph 72d. "Every Precaution is "taken to prevent Improper Recruits being "ſent Out: After having been Approved "by the Company's Inſpectors and Sur-"geons, the Recruits are Again Examined "by

" by a Field Officer appointed by his Ma-
" jesty; and such Men Only Allowed to
" Proceed, as He Approves: We there-
" fore Desire, that the Board be Extreme-
" ly Cautious, in their Rejections of the
" Company's Recruits."

1. (*G.O. 1st Jan.—M.C. 21st Dec.* 1795) The Board Adverting to the Memorial of Lieut. Charles Crawford, transmitted to the Honourable Court of Directors; and to the Orders of the Honourable Court lately received in their Letter of the 8th July 1795, Authorising this Government to Comply with his Request to be Readmitted into the Company's Service, if thought fit: After Considering all the Circumstances attending his Resignation; Resolved, that Lieutenant Crawford be Re-admitted into the Company's Service, under the Authority granted by the Honourable Court of Directors.

Resolved, at the Same Time, that the following Extract from the Honourable Court's Letter, of the Above date, be published in General Orders:

" We, however, must on this Occasion
" Declare our Disapprobation of Officers
" Resigning our Service, with the View of
" Pursuing Other Objects, and Afterwards
" Applying Again for Restoration to Our
" Service: and We Direct You to Issue in
" Public Orders, Our Determination in
" future, Not to Admit Officers Again
" into Our Service, who may Resign Un-
" der Such Circumstances."

2. (*G. O. 8th Jan.*) The 37th Battalion of Native Infantry is to be Attached to the 6th Brigade; and Dependant on the Dinapore Station.

3. (*G. O. 9th Jan.—M. C. 4th Jan.*) The Governor General in Council takes this Occasion to Notify to the Army, that by his Resolutions of the 7th ult. it was Not Meant to Delay the Usual Promotion in Consequence of the Permission given to Officers to return to Europe, without Prejudice to their Rank or Pay.

It was Intended, and is Now Resolved, that the Usual Promotions shall take Place in All Instances of Officers being Permitted to Return to Europe on the Terms specified in the Minutes of Council of the Above Date. 1796

4. (*G. O. 14th Jan.*) Whenever Officers have Occasion to Remit Money to the General Treasury, as directed by the General Orders of the 24th October 1792, on Account of Deceased Soldiers; they are, at the Same Time, to Forward to the Treasurer, a Descriptive List, Specifying the Following Particulars, viz. the Christian and Surnames at Full Length—Corps—Rank—Date of Decease—Age—Country—and Time of Enlistment of the Persons On Whose Acount the Money is Remitted.

5. (*G. O. 15th Jan.*) The Recruits Entertained by Captain White, for the Southern Detachment, to be disposed of as follows. The Existing Vacancies in the 4 Battalions Composing the Detachment, to be Filled up From the Above Recruits, in the First Instance; the Remainder to be Equally Distributed amongst the said Corps, to supply Vacancies as they may happen to Occur: and in the Interein, these Men are to be Returned as Supernumeraries.—They are to be Included in the Pay Abstracts of Corps; bnt specified under the separate Head of "Supernumeraries."

6. (*ibid.*) The Assistant Surgeons belonging to the Battalions composing Lieut. Col. Erskine's Detachment, are to draw the Established Medical Allowance of their Respective Corps. If it should happen at Any Time to be Expedient to place Any of the Sick of the Detachment under the Care of Any of the Coast Surgeons, the Assistant Surgeons of Corps must settle with Such Surgeons for the Expence which they may be Obliged to Incur on That Account; so as that No further Hospital or Medical Charge shall be Incurred by Either Government, on Account of Such Sick.

o (*G. O. 16th Jan.—M. C. 15th Jan.*) Resolved, that an Advance of 6 Months Pay be Authorised (on Application) to All Officers in the Company's Service, who may Proceed to Europe with the Sanction of

1796 of Government, on the Terms ſpecified in the Minutes of Council of the 7th Ultimo: and that it be Recommended to the Honorable Court of Directors, to Grant a Similar Advance to Officers in England, on Furlough, when Returning to their Duty in India,

Reſolved, it be Further recommended to the Honorable Court of Directors, to Allow ſuch Officers as may be permitted to Proceed to Europe on Furlough, to receive their Pay in England Subſequent to the 6 Months for which Advances may have been made to them, Unleſs they ſhall Prefer receiving it in India; in which Caſe, their Pay to be Iſſued to their Authoriſed Agents in India, on the Production of Proper Certificates to be Granted from Time to Time by the Secretary at the India Houſe.

1. *G. O. 16th Jan.—M. C. 11th Jan.*) Agreed, that the Rev. Mr. Loſtie, Chaplain on this Eſtabliſhment, be alſo permitted to Return to England by one of the Ships of this Seaſon; on the Terms ſpecified in the Minutes of Couucil of the 7th ultimo.

The Governor General in Council, at the ſame Time, takes this Occaſion to notify to the Chaplains of this Preſidency, that the Pay they will be entitled to, Under the Above Reſolutions, is that of their Correſponding Rank on the Military Eſtabliſhment; Conſequently, Mr. Loftie will be Entitled to Receive the Pay of a Captain.

2. *(ibid.)* The Orders of the Honourable Court of Directors, contained in their Military Letter of the 24th March 1795, having Altered the Relative Rank of the Aſſiſtant Surgeons Appointed on the Eſtabliſhment in the Years 1782 and 1783; the Liſt is Now publiſhed, ſtating their Rank According to the Above Orders: It is Not however meant to Entitle thoſe Not Already Promoted to the Rank of Full Surgeon, to receive Such Promotion till Future Vacancies May admit of it.

3. *(G. O. 19th Jan.—M. C. 16th Jan.)* The Services of the Bengal Troops being Now Not required on the Coaſt, the March of Lieut. Colonel Erſkine's Detachment is Countermanded; and the Commander in Chief is requeſted to make a Diſpoſition of the Battalions compoſing it.

4. *(G. O. 19th Jan.)* The Staff Appointments to Lieut. Colonel Erſkine's Detachment, and the Temporary Staff Office of Adjutant and Quarter Maſter to the 5th Brigade, are to Ceaſe from the End of this Month; at which time, all Extra People Entertained for the Service of Lieut. Colonel Erſkine's Detachment, are to be Diſcharged.

The Ammunition Intended for the ſervice of the Southern Detachment, now with the 11th Battalion, to be Returned into the Store.

In Conſequence of the Orders of Government of the 16th Inſt. Such of the Recruits Intended for the Corps Compoſing the Southern Detachment, as may Remain Supernumeraries after the Several Corps are Completed to the Eſtabliſhment, are to be ſent to Barrackpoor with the 12th Battalion.

5. *(G. O. 22d Jan.—M. C. 18th Jan.)* Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Lieut John Owen be Appointed to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope, on Recruiting Service: and that he be Permitted to take with him Such of the German Recruits Lately arrived, as he wiſhes to Employ on this Duty.

Reſolved further, in conſideration of Lieut. Owen's having Acted as Major of Brigade to Two Battalions of Seamen, who were landed at the Cape from Admiral Elphinſtone's Squadron; and of the Teſtimony to his Zeal and Activity in the Service, borne by Sir G. K. Elphinſtone and Major Generals Clarke and Craig, that the Pay and Allowances received by a Major of Brigade of the King's Forces ſerving at the Cape, be Granted to Lieut. Owen, from the Day of his Appointment To the date of his Departure from the Cape.

6. *(M C. 22d Jan.)* The Commander in Chief having Proceeded to the Different Stations of the Army upon the Public Service, the

1796 the Military Details within the Provinces will be carried on, During his Abſence, By the Governor General in Council.

Reſolved, accordingly, that All General Orders relative to the Troops Within the Provinces, ſhall be iſſued in the Name of the Governor General in Council; and All Returns of Thoſe Troops, made to him in the Military Department: That all Orders Reſpecting the Diſcipline of the Army Within the Provinces, ſhall be iſſued in the Name of the Board, Under the Direction of the Governor General, by the Governor General's Military Secretary.

1. (*ibid.*) Agreed, in Purſuance of the Reſolution paſſed on the 25th September laſt, at the Recommendation of the Military Board, that a 2d Aſſiſtant ſhould be Allowed to the Commiſſary of Stores with a Monthly Salary of 250 Rupees; that Lieutenant Dowell be Appointed to that Office.

2. (*ibid.*) In future All Applications from Owners or Commanders of Ships and Veſſels, Exporting from this River, for the Loan of Guns, Arms or Other Articles of Military Supply from the Honorable Company's Stores, are to be Accompanied by a Certificate Atteſted upon Affidavit Before a Magiſtrate, that the Ship or Veſſel for Which the Supply is deſired is Bona Fide Britiſh Property: and the Military Board are deſired to With-hold their Compliance with Any Application Not Accompanied by ſuch Certificate.

(Form of Certificate) I do hereby declare on Oath, that the Ship —— Commanded by ——— and for the Defence of which a Supply of Military Stores is now requeſted, is Bona-Fide Britiſh Property.

(Signed) A. B.

Sworn before me the day of 17

(Signed) C. D.

3. (*G. O. 23d Jan.*) In conſequence of the great additional Duty which will devolve on the Governor General's Military Secretary, from the Military Details Now to paſs through his Office; the Governor General in Council has Reſolved to Allow him an 1796 Aſſiſtant with a Salary of Sonaut Rupees 200 per Menſem: and has Appointed Lieutenant Hook to that Station.

4. (*M. C. 23d Jan.*) Reſolved, that Lieutenant D. Richardſon be appointed Interpreter of the Country Languages at General Courts Martial held Within the Provinces, with the Same Salary as is Allowed to the Deputy Judge Advocate General Within the Provinces.

5. (*M. C. 25th Jan.*) Agreed, that Lieutenant George Maſon, of the Artillery, be deſired to Proceed on the Recruiting Service to the Cape of Good Hope; under Orders Similar to thoſe given to Lieutenant Owen.

6. (*G. O. 25th Jan.*) All Returns of the Troops Within the Provinces, to be Tranſmitted to the Governor General in Council, thro' the Governor General's Military Secretary.

7. (*G. O. 29th Jan.*) The Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to Reſolve, that Such of the Non-Comiſſioned Officers Appointed by Captain White, to attend the Recruits on their March down the Country, as have Diſcharged their Duty to his Satisfaction, ſhall be Allowed the Pay of their Rank from the Time of their being Entertained: and that Such of them as Proceed with the Preſent Detachment of Recruits on Board the Princeſs Royal, ſhall receive a Month's Pay in Advance, agreeably to their Rank.

The Governor General in Council has alſo reſolved, that it be recommended to the Governor General in Council at Fort St. George, that ſuch of Theſe Non-Commiſſioned Officers as Proceed to Madras, be Confirmed in their Reſpective Ranks: And that Such of the Friends and Connections of the Recruits, as have Continued with them in the Expectation of their being Enliſted, be Conſidered as Enrolled from the 15th of this Month, and paid up accordingly; Receiving likewiſe, Such of them as Proceed with the Preſent Detachment, the One Month's Advance ordered for the Reſt.

8. (*Gar. O. 1ſt Feb.*) The Garriſon Regulations,

1796 lations, directing Goats that may be found running Looſe in the Fort or Picketed on the Parade, to be Impounded—is to be Extended to Goats that may be Picketed on any of the Graſs Plats Within the Fort.

1. (*P.O. 2d Feb.*) The Commanding Officer at Barrackpoor is directed in future to Tranſmit Along with the Monthly Return of the Station, Copy of All Cantonment Orders which may have been Iſſued to the Troops under his Command, in the Courſe of the Preceding Month.

2. (*G.O. 3d Feb.*) AllOfficers, Surgeons, and Aſſiſtant Surgeons Proceeding to Europe On Any Other Ships Than the Company's Regular Indiamen, are directed to Report in Writing to the Governor General's Military Secretary, the Days on which the Pilots Quit their ReſpectiveShips; which they will Always have an Opportunity of doing, by the Return of thoſe Pilots.

3. (*G.O. 4th Feb.*) Officers Proceeding to Europe on Furlough, are directed to Notify to the Military Auditor General, Whether they intend that their Pay ſhall be Drawn in India or in England; in order that Such Notice may be Sent to the Court of Directors as ſhall Obviate any Difficulty in the Payment to thoſe Officers who may Chuſe to receive the Money in England.

4. (*Gar. O. 5th Feb.*) All Houſe Rent Bills are in future to be Sent to the Town Major's Office on the Third day of the Month Enſuing for which the Houſe Rent is due.

5. (*Gar. O. 8th Feb.*) The Garriſon Congee-Houſe being no longer required for Native Priſoners, is to be cleared out for the Reception of Congee-Houſe Priſoners from the Different Corps in Garriſon.

6. (*G. O. 9th Feb.*) The Governor General in Council, having taken into the Company's Service a Corps of Native Cavalry lately in the Employ of General De-Boigne; they are for the Preſent to be Stationed at Cawnpore, under the Immediate Superintendence of Capt. Robert Bruce, and under the General Direction of Colonel Fullarton; from whom, Captain Bruce will receive Inſtructions in All Points regarding the Management of this Corps. 1796

The Commander in Chief deſires, it may be Inculcated to the Men of all Corps with which this Body of Horſe may happen to be ſerving, that Tho' they are not Trained and diſciplined in the Manner of the Regular Corps, yet that they are All Equally the Troops of the Same State: and that it is Eſſential for the Good of the Public Service, that the Utmoſt Harmony and Good Will ſhould ſubſiſt between Them and the Other Corps.

The Commander in Chief is ſatisfied, that the Zeal of the European Officers will induce them to Treat the Men of this Corps on All Occaſions with a Kindneſs which will Conciliate them to the Service; that they will exert their beſt Endeavours, to prevent Miſunderſtandings between them and the Men of their Own Corps; and that ſhould Any unfortunately occur, they will Enquire into them with Patience and Liberal Impartiality; by Referring them if neceſſary to the Deciſion of the Commanding Officer of the Station.

7. (*Gar. O. 9th Feb.*) The Game of Long Bowls, is in future Strictly Prohibited in Garriſon.

8. (*P. O. 14th Feb.*) The 4th Brigade of Native Infantry being arrived at Barrackpore; the Sepoy Guards on Duty at Fort William to be Relieved To-Morrow Morning By Detachments in Equal propotions from the Different Battalions—and Not as Heretofore, By Corps.

9. *P. O. 15th Feb.*) All General as well as Preſidency Orders, to be Tranſmitted to the Troops at Barrackpore by the Commanding Officer of the Preſidency Station.

10. (*Gar. O. 15th Feb.*) The Acting Barrack Maſter is directed to Complete the New and North Barrack with One Hanging and One ſide Lanthorn to Each Stair Caſe, or Two Sets of Quarters.

11. (*P.O. 21ſt Feb.*) In Order that the Diſcipline of the Corps at Barrackpore may

1796 may Suffer as little Interruption as poſſible, the Relief of the Garriſon Guards will in future take Place on the 2d and 15th, and the Chandernagore and Chinſurah Guards on the 20th, of Every Month.

1. (*R. M. B. 22d Feb.*) The Bungalows at Barrackpore to be Whitewaſhed Annually; and the Doors and Windows to be Painted Every 2d year; Reſtricting the Expence of the Former, to Sicca Rupees 2072 1 1—and of the latter, to Sicca Rupees 1256 8 Annas.

2. (*G. O. 23d Feb.*) The Collector at Midnapore having reported the Sebundy Corps attached to That Collectorſhip, Sufficiently Trained in their Exerciſe; the Regular Sepoys who have been Employed on that Duty, are to be Withdrawn.

3. (*Gar. O. 25th Feb.*) Complaints having been made to the Commanding Officer, that Artiſans and Other Tradeſmen in the Buzar, are Conſtantly ſent for and made to Work Out of their Shops; that they are Afterwards Paid at the Pleaſure of their Employers, and Always Leſs than the Nerrick Allows:—As ſuch Conduct, Beſides being Contrary to the Garriſon Regulations, is of Great Detriment to the Buzar; and may, in its Conſequences be highly Prejudicial to the Public, by Compelling Trades-People to Leave the Buzar; Colonel Briſco Aſſures himſelf, he has Only to Remark the Impropriety of the Practice—to Put a Stop to it.

4. (*M. C. 27th Feb.*) The Governor General in Council having agreed to Reinforce the Troops at Bencoolen, with the Addition of 40 Sepoys: and, the Men of the Diviſion of the Marine Battalion, in Bengal, Not being Sufficiently trained: the Above Number of Men, Volunteers, are to be ſent from the Corps of Calcutta Native Militia, after having been paid their Arrears—they will Receive Two Months Advance, Previous to their Embarkation.

Theſe Men are to be borne on the Strength of the Marine Battalion from the 1ſt of next Month; and the Vacancies thereby Occaſioned in the Militia, are to 1796 be Filled up by Recruits.

When the Volunteers are Relieved from Bencoolen, they will have the Option of Returning to the Militia Corps; or of Remaining in the Marine Battalion.

5. (*P. O. 3d March.*) It having been Repreſented to the Commanding Officer, that the Relief for the Garriſon Guards marched in Yeſterday Morning 136 Sepoys Short of the Number required--it is therefore Directed that, in Future, the Guards be Relieved Complete on the 2d of Every Month and on the 15th; With the Exceptions of Orderlies with the Commanding Officer and Staff, to whom they are Allowed; who are to Continue on That Duty During the Month.

It is alſo directed that a Return of Every Relief, with the Names of the European Commiſſioned Officers be Tranſmitted to the Town Major's Office, ſo as to be There the Day Preceding the Relief: and the Senior Officer of Such Relief, is to Report his Arrival, with a Return of the Detachment in like Manner and Form With that tranſmitted to the Town Major's Office, to the Commanding Officer in Garriſon.

6. (*Gar. O. 4th March.*) It having been Intimated to Colonel Briſco, that Officers Commanding Guards Differ, as well In the Compliments they Pay to Detachments of Armed Men and Individuals Paſſing their Guards, as In the Time When it Ought to be Paid; Some paying the Compliments Before, and Others Not 'till Sun-Riſing: and the Garriſon Regulations not having aſcertained theſe Points preciſely; the following Rules are to be obſerved in future, in Regard to them.

Detachments, or Parties of Armed Men Commanded by Commiſſioned Officers Marching Into, or Out of, Garriſon at Any Time Whether by Day or by Night, are to be Received by the Guard they Paſs, with Reſted Arms—If the Parties beat a March, the Compliments are to be Returned; and Officers Salute; but if it is a Serjeant's Party,

1796 Party, the Guard will Only get under Arms, and Officers take their Poſt:—A Party of Leſs Strength Receives No Compliments whatever.

Detachments or Parties of Armed Men Marching By a Guard to the Regimental Parade, or to Exerciſe within the Fort, Receive No Compliments whatever.

From Reveille, To the Time the Arms are Lodged in the Forenoon; and From the Time the Arms are Grounded in the Afternoon, To Retreat Beating; All Guards are to Pay to Individuals, the Compliments to which they are Entitled.

During the Interval the Arms are Lodged, No Compliment is to be paid to Any Individual.

Theſe Regulations are to be Communicated to the Officers Commanding the Port Guards; and are to make a Part of the Standing Orders, lodged in the Main Guard.

1. (*G. O. 5th March.*) Such of the Artillery Men belonging to the Companies at Futty Ghur, whoſe Times of Service are Expired, and will Not Renew their Contracts, to be ſent to the Preſidency towards the End of the Next Rains; But as an Encouragement to them to Remain in the Service, they will be Permitted to Renew their Engagements with the Company, Either for the Artillery or Infantry, from the Date their Laſt Contracts Expired, Provided they make their Applications Immediately.

This Order is Equally Applicable to the Men belonging to the Detachment of Artillery at Cawnpore.

2. (*M. C. 11th March.*) Reſolved, that the Office of Teacher of Mathematics to the Artillery and Engineer Corps, be Aboliſhed; and that the Salary of 500 Rupees, Annexed to This Situation by the Minutes of Council of the 9th of January 1794, be Diſcontinued from the End of the Preſent Month.

3. (*Gar. O. 18th March.*) The Acting Barrack Maſter is directed to Separate Such Part of the Treaſury Ravelin, for the Reception of Proviſions and Stores, as may be pointed out by the Garriſon Store-keeper.

4. (*G. O. 20th March.*) The Committee of Artillery Officers, which was Aſſembled for the Purpoſe of Conſidering the the Beſt Conſtruction for Field Gun Carriages, is Diſſolved.

The Military Board have requeſted, that their Thanks be Communicated in General Orders, to the Preſident and Members of the above Committee; and to notify to them, that Government on the Recommendation of the Military Board, have been pleaſed to Allow the undermentioned Officers who compoſed the Committee, 6 Months full Batta—in Teſtimony of the Senſe entertained of their Attention to the Objects Recommended for their Inveſtigation; and as an Incitement to Zeal in Others, in Promoting the Good of the Public Service.

Maj. Woodburn,	Capts. Howell	Capts. Glaſs,
Montagu.	" Horsford,	" Rattray & Barton.

5. (*G. O. 21ſt March.*) A Third Range for the European Hoſpital being Built at Cawnpore, Additional Tatties and Bheſties are to be furniſhed for it, if there ſhould be a Neceſſity for its being Occupied.

6. (*P. O. 21ſt March.*) The Governor General in Council, having determined for the Preſent to Suſpend the Operation of his Former Reſolutions, which Reſtricted the Proportion of Silver to One third of the Pay of the Officers at the Preſidency; Colonel Briſco acquaints them, that in future One Moiety of their Pay will be Iſſued in That Specie.

7. (*Gar. O. 24th March.*) No Bricks, Timber, or any Other Materials for Building are permitted to be Brought into Garriſon; excepting ſuch as Belong to the Garriſon Store-keeper, or Agent of Supplies—who will ſend Intimation to the Port Serjeant, to Paſs into the Fort Whatever Materials of the above Deſcription may be required in their Department.

8. (*M. C. 24th March.*) The Orders of the Governor General in Council of the 22d January laſt reſpecting the Military

1796 litary Detail of the Troops within the Provinces, are No Longer in Force: The Detail will Hereafter be conducted by the Commander in Chief; To whom all Returns of those Troops are to be made.

1. (*Gar. O. 25th March.*) In order to Preserve Cleanliness Within the Garrison, and its Outworks, the Governor General directs that 4 of the New Constructed Engines now in the Arsenal be put in Proper Order for Movement, and Delivered to the Acting Barrack Master; who is Authorised to Employ an Additional European Overseer, 2 Bullocks and 2 Hand Bhesties, with One Sweeper and One Harryman, for the Purpose of supplying Each Engine with Water, and for Cleaning the Drains.

2. (*ibid.*) The Commanding Officer of Artillery, is directed to furnish one Tindal and Twelve Lascars to Each of the Engines, for the Purpose of Working and Moving them from Place to Place.

The above Engines are to be Employed in Washing the Drains and Necessaries Round the Soldiers Barracks; as also, Round the Garrison Buzar, The Drains under the Rampart Barracks, those at Each End in the Rear of the Royal Barracks; With such Other Drains as may require Washing.

3. (*P. O. 30th March.*) It having been represented to the Commanding Officer, that the Native Guards at the General Hospital, and Hospital for Insanes are Inadequate to the Duties required of them; he directs, that they may be Encreased--- the Former, with Six--and the Latter, with Four Sepoys. He also directs, that the Detail for the Duties of the Garrison, be Encreased to 660 Sepoys.

4. (*Gar. O. 6th April.*) The Casemate Now Occupied by the Battery Guard at the Water Gate, to be Vacated:---That on the Right of the Gateway, adjoining the Magazine, is Alloted for that Purpose.

5. (*Gar. O. 14th April.*) It having been represented to the Commanding Officer of the Garrison, that a Great Number of Loose Native Women are Harboured by the Officers Servants, In the Godowns and Kitchens: and that they are Probably the Cause of the several petty Robberies that have Lately been Complained of, and Certainly That of Sending so Many Soldiers to the Hospital:— The Commandant in consequence, requests the Officers to give such Directions to their Servants, as shall Prevent their Presuming to Act so Improperly: and he directs the Acting Barrack Master to send Patroles of European Overseers, attended by the Buzar Peons, to Turn Out of Garrison all the Women of such Description; and any found strolling About After Sun-set, without Proper Authority. 1796

6. (*P. O. 21st April.*) The General Monthly Returns of the Troops at the Presidency Station, As Well as the Presidency Orders, will in Euture be Made out and Transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, By the Major of Brigade of the Station.

7. (*ibid.*) The Commanding Officer directs that Monthly Returns of the Several Corps and Establishments at the Presidency Station, be Transmitted to the Major of Brigade, as Well as the Adjutant General and Town Major.

8. (*G. O. 22d April— M. C. 15th April.*) Resolved, that the Temporary Appointment held by Lieutenant Hook, of Assistant to the Governor General's Military Secretary, upon the Grounds stated in the Minutes of Council of the 14th ultimo, be Abolished: and that the Salary annexed to it, be Discontinued from this day.

9. (*P. O. 26th April.*) The following Extract of a Letter from the Commander in Chief to Colonel Morgan, under date the 22d April 1796, having been transmitted to Col. Brisco, for Information of the Officers of the Presidency Station; the same is published accordingly.

Extract.---"I have the Satisfaction to "inform you, that by a Letter from the "Governor General in Council, dated the "21st ult. I was requested to Prepare an "Arrangement for the Armies of the Three "Presidencies, in order to Provide Against "the Contingency of the Non-arrival of

1756. "the Expected Regulations from England.
"And altho', from Unofficial Accounts
"Recently Received, there is Every Reaſon
"to Hope that the New Arrangements
"will Speedily arrive; yet to guard againſt
"a Poſſibility of further Diſappointments,
"my Preparations will be Continued: and
"I am Authoriſed to ſay, that provided
"the Regulations are Not received by the
"1ſt day of July next; this Government
"will Publiſh an Arrangement for the
"Company's Armies."

1. (*G.O. 28th April—M.C. 25th April.*) It is to be conſidered as a Standing Regulation, that Whenever Levies are made Either for the purpoſe of Supplying Redruits for Filling Vacancies in any of the Native Corps on this Eſtabliſhment, Or for New Corps ordered to be raiſed, No more than Two Annas Per Diem ſhall be allowed for Each Recruit for the Broken Part of the Month in which they are Entertained; nor, from the 1ſt of the Month Enſuing, More than the Ordinary Pay and Half Batta in Any ſituation, whether Marching or Stationary, until After they ſhall have Joined their Corps, and ſhall March with it from the Place Appointed for its Head Quarters; for Example, the Natives of the Corps ordered to be Raiſed for the Preſidency, Whereſoever Recruited, ſhall Not be Entitled to Full Batta, Until after it ſhall have been Formed at, and ſhall have Marched in a Body, or by Detachment from the Preſidency; and No Exception is to be made from this Rule, in favour of Men Drafted from Old Corps into New Levies—as they Generally Benefit by Promotion in the New Corps.

The ſame Rule is to be Obſerved, with Reſpect to Gun Laſcars.

Recruits Enliſted for Any of the other Preſidencies are, in like Manner to be paid at the Rate of Two Annas Per Diem, for the Remainder of the Month in which they are Entertained; and Pay and Half Batta only from the 1ſt of the Month ſucceeding that, to the Period of Embarkation, Whether Marching or Stationary.

2. (*ibid.*) No Officer Commanding a Detachment Marching in Time of Peace ſhall, 1795
on Any Pretence, take upon him to Grant Leave of Abſence, without Previous Sanction of the Commander in Chief, to any more Native Officers or Soldiers than are Allowed by the Regulations of the 7th May 1781. Viz. 3 Commiſſioned Officers from Each Corps, and 4 Non-commiſſioned Officers or Sepoys from Each Company, at One Time; Limiting the Term of ſuch Abſence between Muſter and Muſter.

3. (*Gar. O. 1ſt May.*) The Sepoy Main Guard to be Relieved, in Future, Every Morning from the Grand Parade, in Like Manner with the Europeans; and to Form Immediately on the Left of the European Main Guard.

4. (*G. O. 1ſt May—M.C. 29th April.*) Reſolved, in Addition to the Exiſting Regulations for the Penſion Fund, that the Widows of Commiſſaries, Deputy Commiſſaries and Conductors of Ordnance, be Diſqualified to Participate to Benefit of the Fund; Unleſs they can Produce Affidavits of Property, ſimilar to thoſe Now directed to be taken by the Widows of Captains, Lieutenants, and Enſigns Reſpectively; it having been Conſidered by Government to be Conſiſtent with the Spirit of the Deed, between the Company and Lord Clive, that the Officers of Ordnance receiving Pay Equal to Commiſſioned Officers of the above Rank, Their Widows ſhould be Equally Reſtricted by Regulations, with Regard to the Extent of their Property, Previous to the Admiſſion of their Claims on the Fund.

5. (*Gar. O. 2d May.*) The Native Main Guard being Relieved Daily from the Grand Parade, are to March in Conjunction with the European Guard, till the Captain Reaches the Guard Parade, and gives the Word To the Right Face: the Commanding Officer of the Native Guard, will then Continue his March Straight forward, and Relieve as heretofore on their Own Parade.

When the Relief is Completed, the Old Guard to be Trooped back to the Grand Paade;

1796 Parade; and There Diſmiſſed, the ſame as the European Main Guard.

1. (*ibid.*) The Native Main Guard to furniſh an Additional Sentry on the Gorge of the Duke of York's Baſtion, from Sun Set in the Evening, till Gun Fire in the Morning; With particular orders to ſuffer No Non-commiſſioned Officer, Soldiers or Natives to Paſs Into the Baſtion, or Over Any part of the Works Near his Poſt, Except Accompanied by a Commiſſioned Officer.

Similar Orders are to be given to the Sentries, on the Gorges of the King's & Queen's Baſtions.

2. (*R. M. B. 2d May.*) Agreed, that it be conſidered a Standing Regulation, for the Obſervance of All Committees who ſhall in Future be Aſſembled for the Survey of New Gun Carriages and Tumbrils, Tendered for the Public Service; that it is to be Expreſſed in their Reports, that Every Carriage has been Carefully and Separately Examined, and that Every Defect Obſerved, has been Stated.

3. (*ibid.*) Agreed, that it be Eſtabliſhed as a Standing Regulation, that in all Survey Reports of Stores, Whereof Gun Carriages Form any Part, the Maker's Name (which on moſt Carriages is marked by an Initial on the Breaſt Tranſom) be Expreſsly Noticed: and that in Caſes where No ſuch Mark is to be Found, the ſame may Alſo be Entered in the Reports, for the Board's Information.

4. (*G. O. 4th May.—M. C. 29th April.*) The Governor General in Council having received, from the Honorable Court of Directors, an Official Copy of the Regulations and Arrangements for the Future Conſtitution of the Bengal Army:—Reſolved, that they be Publiſhed for the Information of the Army.

Ordered, that a Copy of the Regulations and Arrangements be tranſmitted to the Commander in Chief with the Board's Requeſt, that he will prepare and lay before them the Neceſſary orders for carrying the new Arrangements into Execution: and that it be notified to the Army, that they will be carried into Effect as ſoon as the preparatory Regulations for the Detail of them can be Completed. 1796

The Governor General in Council, in Addition to the Sentiments contained in the Concluding Paragraphs of the Orders of the Court of Directors, has Only to Expreſs his Hope, that the Expectations of the Honorable Court will Not be Diſappointed.

Reſolved, Upon the Addreſs From the Officers at Barrackpore, that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to Refer to the Preceding Reſolutions, As a Reply to It.

G. L. C. D. 8th Jan. 1796. — We have taken into our Moſt Serious Conſideration the State of the Company's Military Eſtabliſhments at our Several Settlements, together with the Memorials which have been Addreſſed to Us from the Reſpective Corps of Officers: and having Maturely conſidered the ſame, we have Reſolved, that the Eſtabliſhments of the Company's Troops for Each of the Preſidencies in India ſhall be as follow:

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

That Each Battalion of Five Companies Conſiſt of,

1	One Colonel,		
1	One Lieutenant Colonel,		
1	One Major,		
5	Five Captains,		
5	Five Captain Lieutenants,		
10	Ten Lieutenants,		
5	Five Lieutenant Fireworkers,		
20	Twenty Serjeants,	25 Serjeants,	For Madras and Bombay.
20	Twenty Corporals,	25 Corporals,	
40	Forty Gunners,	250 Gunners,	
10	Ten Drums & Fifes,	10 Drums & Fifes,	
280	Two hundred and eighty Matroſſes,	310 Matroſſes,	
10	Ten Puckallies,		
		For Bengal.	

STAFF.

1	One Adjutant,	Non-effective.
1	One Quarter maſter.	
1	One Pay-maſter,	
1	One Surgeon,	
1	One Mate,	
1	One Serjeant Major,	Non-effective.
1	One Quarter Maſter Serj.	
1	One Drill Serjeant.	
1	One Drill Corporal,	
1	One Drum Major,	
1	One Fife Major,	

Each

1796 Each Company of Lascars for the service of the Artillery to consist of

1 One Serang,
2 Two First Tindals,
2 Two Second Tindals,
56 Fifty-six Lascars,
1 One Puckally,

—

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

The Battalions on the Present Establishment to be Formed into Regiments of Ten Companies Each, to Consist of

1 One Colonel,
2 Two Lt. Colonels, } Junr. Lt. Col. and Junr. Major to be without Companies.
2 Two Majors,
7 Seven Captains,
1 One Captain Lieutenant,
21 Twenty-One Lieutenants,
8 Eight Ensigns,
40 Forty Serjeants,
50 Fifty Corporals,
22 Twenty-two Drums and Fifes,
950 Nine hundred and Fifty Privates,
20 Twenty Puckallies,

STAFF.

1 One Adjutant,
1 One Quarter Master, } Non-effective.
1 One Pay Master,
1 One Surgeon,
2 Two Mates,
1 One Serjeant Major,
1 One Quarter Master Serjt.
1 One Drill Serjeant,
1 One Drill Corporal, } Non-effective.
1 One Drum Major,
1 One Fife Major,

—

NATIVE CAVALRY.

Each Regiment of Six Troops, to Consist of

2 Two Captains,
1 One Captain Lieutenant,
6 Six Lieutenants,
3 Three Cornets,
2 Two Serjeants,
6 Six Subedars,
6 Six Jemautdars.
18 Eighteen Havildars,
18 Eighteen Naicks,
6 Six Trumpeters,
420 Four hundred and Twenty Troopers,
6 Six Puckallies,

STAFF.

1 One Adjutant,
1 One Quarter Master, } Non-effective.
1 One Pay Master,
1 One Surgeon's Mate,
1 One Serjeant Major,
1 One Quarter Master Serj.
1 One Drill Havildar, } Non-effective.
1 One Drill Naick,
1 One Trumpeter Major,
6 Six Pay Havildars,
6 Six Farriers,
1 One Native Doctor,

Each Regiment to be Commanded by a Field Officer.

—

NATIVE INFANTRY.

The Battalions of Native Infantry to be Formed into Regiments of Two Battalions Each, with Ten Companies in Each Battalion: the Regiment to Consist of

1 One Colonel,
2 Two Lieut. Cols. } Junior Lieut. Col. and Junior Major, to be without Companies.
2 Two Majors,
7 Seven Captains,
1 One Captain Lieutenant,
22 Twenty-two Lieutenants,
10 Ten Ensigns,
2 Two Serjeants,
20 Twenty Subedars,
20 Twenty Jemautdars,
100 One hundred Havildars,
100 One hundred Naicks,
40 Forty Drums and Fifes,
1,600 One thousand and six hundred Privates for Bengal; 1,800 Privates for Madras and Bombay,
20 Twenty Puckallies,

STAFF.

2 Two Adjutants, } Non-effective.
1 One Pay Master,
1 One Surgeon,
2 Two Mates,
1 One Serjeant Major, } Non-effective.
1 One Quarter Master Serjeant,
2 Two Native Doctors,
1 One Drum Major, } Non-effective.
1 One Fife Major,
2 Two Drill Havildars,
2 Two Drill Naicks,

The Peace Establishment for your Presidency, to be as follows:

European Artillery,—3 Battalions.—The Senior Colonel to be Commandant of the Corps; With 30 Companies of Lascars Attached as at Present.

A Brigade Major to be allowed to this Corps, as at Present.

European

1796 European Infantry, 3 Regiments—
Native Cavalry, 4 Regiments—to be Commanded by Two Lieutenant Colonels to the Two 1st, and Two Majors to the 3d and 4th Regiments.

A Brigade Major to be Allowed to the Cavalry.

The Whole when Raised, to be Commanded by a Colonel Commandant, but for the Present Only Two Regiments to be Raised, as directed Hereafter.

—

NATIVE INFANTRY,—12 Regiments.

—

A CORPS of ENGINEERS—to Consist of

1 One Colonel.—Chief Engineer,
1 One Lieutenant Colonel,
1 One Major,
4 Four Captains,
4 Four Captain Lieutenants,
8 Eight Lieutenants,
8 Eight Ensigns,
1 One Adjutant, Non-effective.

—

1. (*ib.*) As it will Require much time to Form so Large a Body of Cavalry at your Presidency, as Four Regiments; and as We are Resolved to have Real and Efficient Horse Composed of Men Well Trained, and the Most Experienced Cavalry Officers, We Direct at present you Augment your Two Regiments to Six Troops each, according to the Foregoing Establishment.

The Body Guard is to be Reduced, and its Duties to be Done by a Detachment from the Regiments of Native Cavalry.

2. (*ib.*) The Necessary Establishment of Lascars, Artificers, Doolies, Store-keepers, &c. &c. &c. to the several Corps to be Allowed.

INVALIDS.

3. (*ib.*) The Invalids at your Presidency, both European and Native, are to Continue on their Present Establishment.

The Non-commissioned Officers when Wounded, to have the same Rank in the Invalids which they had in their Respective Corps.

4. (*ib.*) Having Thus Detailed the New Peace Establishment for your Presidency, 1796
We have great Satisfaction in Acquainting you, that in Order to Prevent the Existence of Jealousies between the King's and Company's Troops, the Right Honorable Henry Dundas, One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, has Engaged to Recommend to His Majesty to give every Officer of the Company, a King's Commission of the same Date with that which he Receives from the Company, with a Retrospect founded on the Date of the King's Commissions they now Hold, so as to prevent Supercession by the Various Recent Promotions by General Brevet which have taken place in his Majesty's Army.

To Promote the Objects of the Preceding Arrangement, we have Resolved to Establish the following Regulations.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

ARTILLERY AND ENGINEERS.

5. (*ib.*) We have Agreed that an Allowance shall be made by the Company to the Royal Academy at Woolwich, for the Education of such a Number of Cadets as the Company may have Occasion to Appoint to their Different Presidencies; such Cadets to produce a Certificate from the Academy, Before they can be Entitled to Appointments for the Artillery and Engineer Corps.

The Promotion of Officers in the Artillery Corps, is to proceed by Seniority in the Whole Corps, according to the Practice in the King's Service.

NATIVE CAVALRY.

6. (*ib.*) In Forming the Two Regiments of Native Cavalry directed as above, you will of course Select such Officers for the Command of those Regiments, as have Most Distinguished themselves in the Cavalry Service, attending atthe Same time as Much to Seniority as is Compatible with the Object in view:—but it is not Our Intention that the Cavalry Establishment of Field Officers shall be completed, nor a Commandant of the Corps be Appointed,

1796 until ſuch time as the Whole Four Regiments are Raiſed.

The Officers who are Now to be Selected in conſequence of this Arrangement for the Command of the Two Regiments, muſt be taken from the Rank of Lieut. Colonels or Majors, until the Cavalry Eſtabliſhment ſhall be completed.—Thoſe Officers are to Riſe on the General Liſt of the Army, according to their Original Standing in the Infantry, but after the Eſtabliſhment is Completed, the Officers in the Cavalry muſt Riſe in their own Corps only in the following manner, viz.

That Promotions of Officers in the Native Cavalry at your Preſidency do Proceed by Seniority in their Reſpective Regiments, until they arrive at the Rank of Captains; and afterwards to Riſe in the whole Corps to the rank of Major and to the Command of Regiments.—The Promotion to Majors and Command of Regiments to be Subject to the ſame Principle as in the Infantry, in Regard to being unfit.—But if Officers be ſuperceded in Conſequence of being unfit to Command, they are to be allowed to Retire with the Pay of Lieutenant Colonel of Infantry.

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

1. (*ib.*) That the Officers be Promoted by Seniority in their Reſpective Regiments, to the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel, and Afterwards to Colonels and Command of Regiments, with the following Proviſo.

That ſhould the Senior Lieutenant Colonel or any Number of the Senior Lieutenant Colonels appear to the Government at your Preſidency, either upon repreſentation of the Commander in Chief, or by any other means, to be Unfit for the Command of Regiments, they are to be paſſed over, and Junior Officers Promoted. But the Reaſons for ſuch Surperceſſion are to be Entered on the Records, for the Information of the Court of Directors.

The ſame Principle to be Applied to the Promotion of Officers of Artillery to the Command of Battalions, and of the Corps; to the Chief Engineers, to the Colonel Commandants and Officers to Command Regiments of Cavalry, and to the Rank of Major Generals from that of Colonels.

2. (*ib.*) Should any Captains or Subalterns Obtain Leave hereafter to Exchange from one Regiment to another, they are to come into the Regiment to which they are Removed as the Youngeſt of their Reſpective Ranks, according to the Practice of the King's Service.

NATIVE INFANTRY.

3. (*ib.*) That Promotion do Proceed in this Corps, as in the European Infantry.

That each Regiment, in the abſence of the Colonel, be under the General Command of the Senior Lieutenant Colonel, who is to have the particular Command of he 1ſt Battalion, and the Junior Lieutenant Colonel that of the Second Battalion

BAY-MASTERS.

4. (*ib.*) That to each Regiment or Battalion, One of the Officers under the Rank of Field Officer be appointed Paymaſter, with Proper Allowances for the Same; ſuch Appointment to be made by the Colonel, or by the Majority of Votes of the Field Officers and Captains, according to the Practice in the King's Service. If the Selection is made by the Colonel, he is to be Reſponſible for the Conduct of the Paymaſter, otherwiſe the reſponſibility to Reſt with the Field Officers and Captains.

GENERAL OFFICERS ON THE STAFF.

5. (*ib.*) The limited Number of Major Generals hereafter ſpecified at your Preſidency, are to be Selected by your Government at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief.

The Actual Appointments of the Major Generals, as Alſo of the Generals on the Staff, to be in the Governor General in Council, all of which Subject of courſe to the Approval of the Court of Directors.

If there are not a ſufficient Number of King's Generals at your Preſidency from which to ſelect the Proportion hereafter ſpecified for the Staff, in ſuch caſe the ſame is to be ſupplied Pro Tempore from the Company's Generals.

Ten

Ten Major Generals to be Promoted at your Presidency from the Senior Officers in our Army, that is to say, from the Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels of the Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry, and Engineers, according to the Dates of their Commissions. 1796

From these Major Generals, the Selections of Generals on the Staff are to be made.

If the Retrospect to the King's Brevet, occasions a greater proportion of Major Generals than the above, in such case, the Selection for the Staff is to be made from the whole.

That Six General Officers be employed on the Staff at your Presidency, Four on the Company's Establishment, and Two on the King's.

These, Exclusive of the Commander in Chief, will be sufficient in Time of Peace; the Number necessary in War must depend upon Circumstances, and be subject to our future Orders and Directions.

That a Brigade Major, and Aide-de-camp be allowed to each General Officer on the Staff.

The Generals on the Staff, as also the Major Generals and Colonels of Regiments, to be made from Officers on the Spot: but this Regulation not to take place until the last Ships of the Season 1795-6 arrive.

1. (*ib.*) We Enclose you a List of Officers now at Home on Leave of Absence from your Presidency, who are eligible to return to their Duty according to the established Regulations, in order they may be Appointed to the different Corps, if they should arrive at your Presidency previous to the New Arrangement taking place, or within their time of Leave of Absence.

You will likewise attend to the Situation of such Officers as have had Permission to come Home since the date of your Advices of ——— last, that they may not Lose their Proper Rank in the New Arrangements: and the same with Respect to those Officers who have had our Leave to Return to their Duty in the course of the last Season.

Officers eligible by seniority to Regiments, or similar Situations, who are now at Home or who may Come Home in the Present Season; and who of course become Acquainted with these Regulations, but who do not Proceed to their Duty in 1795-6, can only be Appointed to the first Vacancies which happen after their Arrival in India; but in the mean time, they are to Serve with such Corps as the Commander in Chief may think proper, and to receive the Pay and Allowances of their Rank until Vacancies shall fall.

Those who come Home in any future Season on Furlough, or with Leave, shall be eligible for Regiments in the same manner as if they were in India.

2. (*ib.*) All Staff Officers whatever are to be on the Strength of the Regiments or Battalions, and Promoted accordingly: but in placing those Officers Care must be taken to Station them According to their Proper Rank in the Service, and not by any Brevet or Temporary Rank they may hold in consequence of Civil Employments, or Staff Appointments.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

3. (*ib.*) The Pay and Allowances to the several Officers included in this Arrangement, are to be fixed agreeable to the Table transmitted herewith, subject to the following Regulations.

4. (*ib.*) As the Promotion in the whole of the Company's Army will fully compensate for the diminution of Certain Allowances which have Occasioned Jealousies and Discontents between the Establishments at the Different Presidencies; We have Resolved, that Double Full Batta to Officers be Abolished; that the Half Batta, as now Allowed at Bengal, and at the same Rates, be made General to all the King's and Company's Officers under the other Presidencies; except to Colonels, who are Always to be Allowed Full Batta. And that Full Batta be the Highest Allowance of that kind to be granted to any Situation whatever, except

1796 cept in the case of Officers doing Duty in the Vizier's Dominions, who shall have such an Additional Allowance as the Bengal Government may deem adequate to defray the Extra Charges incurred by Officers in that Particular Station.

1 (*ib.*) The Allowance which has hitherto been made to Field Officers, under the Head of Revenue Money, Commission on the Revenues or Dewannee, is to be Discontinued both to the King's and Company's Officers.

The Allowances to Colonels on your Establishments from the Buzar duties, are also to be Abolished, together with every other Extra Allowance not Specified in the Tables.

2. (*ib.*) As we mean that all the Subalterns in our Armies at the Different Presidencies shall be on the same Footing with Respect to Allowances: We direct that the Additional Pay of One Rupee per day to Subalterns at your Presidency be Discontinued to all Subalterns promoted from Cadets Appointed subsequent to the Date of this Dispatch.

3. (*ib.*) As in Order to make the Promotion to the Higher Ranks more Extensive, we have Established Two Lieutenant Colonels, and Two Majors to Each Regiment of European, and Native Infantry: it must be understood, that the Junior Lieutenant-Colonels, and Junior Majors, are to receive the Pay of Those Ranks, but their Other Allowances are to be those of the Next Inferior Rank.

4. (*ib.*) And as the Number of Officers Now Attached to the several Establishments will Not Confer any additional rank on many Subalterns of long standing, the Brevet rank of Captain is to be granted at present to every Lieutenant, who has been Fifteen years in the Company's Service; but he is Only to receive the Pay and Emoluments of Lieutenant, Until he comes upon the Regular Establishment as Already Detailed.---This Advanced Rank is Not to be given in Future Without our particular Orders.

5. (*ib.*) The General Officers upon the Staff, at your Presidency, are to Receive an Aggregate Allowance of 4000 St. Rs. per Month, in Addition to their Regimental Emoluments of Pay as Colonel, and their Share of the Profits Arising from Cloathing, in Lieu of All Claims Whatever in Peace or War, Except for Camp Equipage, Carriage, &c. and Travelling Expences; for which they are to draw 400 Sonaut Rupees per Month in time of Peace, and 1000 Sonaut Rupees per Month, When Employed in Actual Service, in the Field, during War.

6. (*ib.*) The Allowances to the Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camp to the General Officers on the Staff, are to be the Same as those usually made to Officers of these Descriptions in India, in Peace, or in the Field during War.

7. (*ib.*) The Colonel Commandant of Artillery, if Not appointed a General Officer on the Staff, is to have 1000 Sonaut Rupees per Month, in Addition to his Allowance as Colonel.

8. (*ib.*) The Allowances to the Brigade Majors to the Artillery, are to be the Same as at Present.

9. (*ib.*) The Colonel Commandant of Cavalry at your Presidency, When This Appointment shall be made, is to be Allowed, when not a General on the Staff, 600 Sonaut Rupees per Month, in Addition to his Allowance as Colonel.

If the Senior Officer of Cavalry is Not a Colonel, he is to receive 4000 Sonaut Rupees per Annum, in Addition to his Pay and Allowances.

10. (*ib.*) The Chief Engineer at your Presidency, is to Receive Such an Addition to his Pay and full Batta, as will make his Allowances Equal to Those of the Commandant of Artillery.

In consideration of the Allowances granted to the Chief Engineer, he is to be Restricted from having any Concern Whatever in Public Buildings, or Works, or in the Materials used therein.

11. (*ib.*) The Military Auditor General is to have 40,000 Sa. Rupees per Annum, besides

1796 sides the Pay of his Regimental rank, When the Office is held by a Military Officer.

1. (*ib.*) All Other General Staff Officers, to have the Same Allowance as at Preſent.

2. (*ib.*) If by the death of the Commander in Chief in India, or by his Reſignation of that Office before a Succeſſor ſhall arrive, it ſhall be Found Neceſſary to Appoint a Proviſional Commander in Chief at your Preſidency, the Officer So Appointed ſhall receive 2000 Sonaut Rupees per Month, in Addition to the Allowances of his Rank, Until a New Commander in Chief in India arrives.

3. (*ib.*) Although the Great and Permanent Advantages which our Officers muſt Generally Derive from This Arrangement are Obvious, we yet are Aware that there May be Some Few whoſe Immediate Allowances may Suffer Temporary Reduction by it; ſuch Temporary Reduction can be but of little Conſequence When compared to the Far greater Benefits in point of proſpect; yet Where the allowances at Preſent drawn by Any of our Officers are Materially Reduced, and that you conceive they Should have Relief, We Authorize you to give them Such Relief as you ſee Proper, Until they are Promoted.

OFF RECKONINGS.

4. (*ib.*) The Profits from the Off-reckonings of the ſeveral Corps of Artillery, Infantry and Cavalry, are to be thrown into One Aggregate Fund, and the Amount to be divided Equally between the Colonels of Artillery, Infantry, and Cavalry.

The Cloathing for All the Corps is to be Supplied by Contract according to the Preſent Practice.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

5. (*ib.*) That a Medical Board conſiſting of Two Members under the Denomination of Firſt and Second Member, be Appointed to Superintend under the Commander in Chief, or Officer Commanding the Troops at Each Preſidency, the Management of the Medical Department, and the Conduct of All Perſons Employed in it.

6. (*ib.*) That the Same Number of Surgeons that are at Preſent Employed in the Charge of General Hoſpitals or at Military Stations at the Different Preſidencies, be Continued. 1796

7. (*ib.*) That the Medical Gentlemen at the Different Preſidencies be Called upon to declare Whether they chuſe to Remain in the Situation of Surgeons of the Company's Civil Department, or to Attach themſelves to the Military line of the Service, under a Notification, that Vacancies in the General Hoſpitals Will in Future be Filled by Medical Gentlemen of the Military line Only.

That The Medical Gentlemen attached to the Company's Troops have the Same Rank with Reſpect to the Army which they at Preſent Poſſeſs.

FURLOUGH.

8. (*ib*). That the following Proportion of the Company's Officers at Each Preſidency be Allowed to be Abſent, viz. One-Third of the Lieutenant Colonels and Majors, One-Fourth of the Captains and Surgeons to the Troops, and One-Sixth of the Subalterns and Aſſiſtant Surgeons to the Army.

9. (*ib*). That the period of Furlough be for three Years, Reckoning from its Date to the Day of the Return of the Officer to his Reſpective Preſidency.

You will obſerve, that though it is to be Eſtabliſhed as a General Rule, that in time of Peace Leave of Abſence may be granted To the Above Proportion of Officers, yet as Thoſe Officers are to be Abſent for Three years, it will be Requiſite for the Government in India at the Commencement of the Preſent Arrangement Not to grant Leave of Abſence to the Full Proportion Immediately but in ſuch a Proportion that Nearly an Equal number may Continue on Furlough Every year; and Conſequently the Proportion on Furlough to be Annually Granted, will be One-Third of the Proportion Allowed to be Abſent Together, Regard being had to the Number of Officers who are Compelled to come home on Account of Sickneſs.

10. (*ib.*) That Subalterns be Ten years

in

1796 in India before they can be Entitled (except in caſe of Certified Sickneſs) to their Rotation to be Abſent on Furlough; and the Same Rule to be applicable to Aſſiſtant Military Surgeons: the Furlough to be granted by the Commander in Chief at Each Preſidency, with the Approbation of the Reſpective Governments.

1. (*ib.*) The Regulations Relative to Furlough and Retiring from the Service, are not to Extend to the Caſe of Officers who have Arrived at the Command of Regiments, but Their Leave of Abſence muſt Reſt, as it Now does, on the Diſcretion of the Commander in Chief, and Our Reſpective Governments, Subject to the Controul of the Court of Directors; and if a General Officer or a Colonel of a Regiment ſhall Return to Great Britain with Permiſſion, Such General Officer's Staff Allowances ſhall Ceaſe; but ſuch General Officer and Colonel ſhall have the Full Pay of Colonel, and the Profits on the Off-reckonings of his Regiment, During His or their Abſence: and in Reſpect to the Chief Engineer, When he is Permitted to Come home, he is to have Such an Addition to his Pay as will be Equal to the Off-reckonings of the Colonel of a Regiment.

2. (*ib.*) We have to adviſe you, that we have Further Reſolved, that all Officers Now at Home Returning to the Company's Service in India, Within the Leave of Abſence Preſcribed by the Preſent Eſtabliſhed Regulation, ſhall be Entitled to the Benefit of this Arragement, with Reſpect to Receiving their Pay on Furlough, from the 1ſt Jan. 1795, According to their Rank.

3. (*ib.*) That No Perſon be Entitled to any Other Benefit under This arrangement Until After his Arrival at the Preſidency to Which he Belongs, with the Leave of the Court.

RETIRING FROM THE SERVICE.

4. (*ib.*) That Every Officer After Twenty-Five years Service in India, Three years for One Furlough being Included, be Allowed to Retire with the Pay of the Rank to which he may have Attained; but it muſt be Underſtood, that Such Pay is to be the Same Only as that Allowed to Officers of Infantry. 1796

5. (*ib*). That Every Officer Returning on Furlough and Wiſhing to Retire from the Service, being Qualified as Above by the Term of his Service, be required to make a Declaration to That Effect Within Twelve months After his arrival in England: and in Caſe of his Neglecting to make Such Declaration Within the Time Specified, he muſt at the Expiration of his Furlough Either Return to India or be Held to have Relinquiſhed the ſervice, and Not to be Entitled to Retire on the Pay of his Rank.

6. (*ib.*) That a Member of a Medical Board Who ſhall have been in that ſtation Not leſs then Five years, and Not leſs than twenty years in India, Including Three years for One Furlough, be permitted to Retire from the Service, & Allowed Five Hundred Pounds per Annum. That a Surgeon of a General Hoſpital, who ſhall have been in that Station Not leſs than Five years, and Whoſe period of Service ſhall Not have been Leſs than Twenty years, Including Three years for One Furlough as above, be permitted to Retire from the Service, and Allowed Three hundred Pounds per Annum for Life.

7. (*ib.*) That All Other Surgeons and Aſſiſtant Surgeons Attached to the Military be permitted to Retire from the Service on the Pay of their Rank, after having Served in India Not leſs than Twenty years, Including Three years for One Furlough.

RATE OF PASSAGES TO, OR FROM EUROPE.

8. (*ib.*) The Demands made in Some Inſtances by Commanders of the Company's Ships for the Paſſage of Officers from India to Europe, and from Europe to India, having been Extremely Exorbitant, Further Regulations for Securing Paſſages on the Company's Ships, upon Reaſonable Terms to Officers of Every Deſcription, According to their Reſpective Ranks, will, if Found Neceſſary, be made: and we have Agreed that the Subalterns be Allowed Paſſage Money, when Obliged to Come Home from Sick-

neſs,

1796 neſs, With the Uſual Certificates.

RECRUITS.

1. (*ib.*) It is our Intention to make an Humble Requeſt to his Majeſty, That he will be Graciouſly Pleaſed to Iſſue Orders Permitting us to Recruit the Company's European Army in the Same Manner and With the Same Privileges as is done for the Britiſh Army.

2. (*ib.*) A Depôt will be Eſtabliſhed for the Company's Recruits, in which they may be Placed Under Officers who are on Furlough, or who are Convaleſcents on Leave of Abſence, Not Officers who Retire from the Service with the Pay of their Rank, Excepting Only the Commanding Officer; whoſe Preſence being Always Neceſſary in This Country, may be Made by the Particular Selection of the Court of Directors, under Such Reſtriction as they may deem Proper: To this Depôt we underſtood Recruits for the King's regiments Serving In India are Likewiſe to be Sent, under Proper Officers.

3. (*ib.*) Having thus Detailed to you the New Arrangements we have thought Fit to Adopt for Our Army in India, with Such Regulations as Appear to us to be Proper to Promote the Objects thereof; we have Only to Direct that you Carry the Same into Effect ſo far as they relate to Your Preſidency; And We Entertain the moſt Sanguine Expectation, that All Future Cauſe of Diſcontent will be Effectually done away: and that Our Military Officers of Every Deſcription will Feel duly Impreſſed with a Senſe of the Protection which has been Extended to them, and the Very Great Regard We have Shewn to Their Intereſt, in Thus Providing for their Immediate Riſe in Our Army, for a Temporary Relaxation from the Toils and Fatigues Naturally Attendant upon the Profeſſion of Arms; and Finally, by the Proviſion made for them for their Lives at the Period of their Retiring to their Native Country.

We are Aware, that in a Subject of ſo Extenſive and Complicated a Nature, Notwithſtanding all the Pains we have Beſtowed on it, ſome Errors may have Crept into the Preceding Arrangements: and if any Such ſhall be Stated to You, You will Tranſmit them to Us, with Your Obſervations upon them—at the Same time, as the Subject has Undergone ſo much Conſideration, and the Expences of Our Military Eſtabliſhments will thereby be Greatly Increaſed, We truſt You will Not be Haraſſed with Unfounded Applications. Our Military Servants of Every Rank will Conſider with Candour, the Great and Important Variation which is Now made in the Service of Our Army in India: and if Any One or More Individuals ſhould Feel, that in Any Reſpect their Own Perſonal Situations are Not Exactly what They might Wiſh, They Ought to Balance the Whole together, and Recollect how Much, Not only Each Individual in Other Reſpects, but the Whole Service in General, has Gained in Point of Credit, Emolument, and Reſpectability, by the Arrangements We have Now Made. 1796

Table

Table of Pay and Allowances for a Month of Thirty Days, to the Officers of the Bengal Eſtabliſhment.

	In Garriſon or Cantonments.						In the Field.						In the Vizier's Dominions.	
	Pay.	Gratuity.	Additional Pay.	Eſtabliſhed Allowance.	Half Batta.	Total.	Pay.	Gratuity.	Additional Pay. (a.)	Eſtabliſhed Allowance.	Full Batta.	Total.	Extra Allowance.	Total.
European Infantry.	St. Rs.					St. Rs.						St. Rs.		
General Officer on the Staff,	300	—	—	b4400	—	4700	300	—	—	b5000	—	5300	To be ſettled by the	
Colonel, not a Gen. Officer on the Staff,	300	—	—	—	c750	1050	300	—	—	—	750	1050	Governor General in	
Lieutenant Colonel,	240	—	—	—	300	540	240	—	—	—	600	840	Council.	
Major,	180	—	—	—	225	405	180	—	—	—	450	630	Vide Par. of General	
Captain,	120	36	—	—	90	246	120	36	—	—	180	336	Letter.	
Captain Lieutenant,	60	36	—	—	90	186	60	36	—	—	180	276		
Lieutenant,	60	24	30	—	60	174	60	24	30	—	120	234		
Enſign,	48	12	30	—	45	135	48	12	30	—	90	180		
Adjutant, } Non-effective.	—	—	—	137	—	137	—	—	—	167	—	167		
Quarter Maſter, } Non-effective.	—	—	—	117	—	117	—	—	—	157	—	157		
Surgeon, as Captain,	—	—	—	—	—	246	—	—	—	—	—	336		
Aſſiſtant Surgeon, as Lieutenant,	—	—	—	—	—	174	—	—	—	—	—	234		
European Artillery.														
Colonel Commandant, if not a General Officer on the Staff,	300	—	—	b1000	c750	2050	300	—	—	b1000	750	2050		
Colonel of a Battalion,	300	—	—	—	c750	1050	300	—	—	—	750	1050		
Lieutenant Colonel,	240	—	—	—	300	540	240	—	—	—	600	840	To be ſettled	
Major,	180	—	—	—	225	405	180	—	—	—	450	630	as above.	
Captain,	b140	36	—	—	90	266	140	36	—	—	180	356		
Captain Lieutenant,	b 70	36	—	—	90	196	70	36	—	—	180	286		
Lieutenant,	b 70	24	30	—	60	184	70	24	30	—	120	244		
Lieutenant Fireworker,	b 60	12	30	—	45	147	60	12	30	—	90	192		
Adjutant,	As in the European Infantry.													
Quarter Maſter,														
Surgeon,														
Aſſiſtant Surgeon,														
Engineers.														
Colonel Chief Engineer,	300	—	—	b1866⅔	c750	2916⅔	300	—	—	b1866⅔	750	2916⅔		
Lieutenant Colonel,	240	—	—	d—	—	300	540	240	—	—	—	600	840	
Major,	180	—	—	—	—	225	405	180	—	—	—	450	630	To be ſettled
Captain,	120	36	—	—	—	90	246	120	36	—	—	180	336	as above.
Captain Lieutenant,	60	36	—	—	—	90	186	60	36	—	—	180	276	
Lieutenant,	60	24	30	—	—	60	174	60	24	30	—	120	234	
Enſign,	48	12	30	—	—	45	135	48	12	30	—	90	180	

	In Garrison or Cantonments.								In the Field.								In the Vizier's Dominions.	
	Pay.	Gratuity	Additional Pay. (a)	Eſtabliſhed Allowance.	Tent Allowance.	Horſe Allowance.	Half Batta.	Total.	Pay.	Gratuity.	Additional Pay. (a)	Eſtabliſhed Allowance.	Tent Allowance.	Horſe Allowance.	Full Batta.	Total.	Extra Allowance.	Total.
Native Cavalry.	St. Rs.																	
Colonel Commandant, ——	b 397 8	——	——	c600	To be ſettled by the Gov. General in Council &c.		c750	——	397 8	——	——	——	To be ſettled by the Govt. as before.		750	——		
Lieutenant Colonel, ——	b 278 4	——	——	——			300	——	278 4	——	——	——			600	——		
Major, —— ——	b 232 13 4	——	——	——			225	——	232 13 4	——	——	——			450	——		To be ſettled as before,
Captain, —— ——	b 179 6 4	36	——	——	90	90	90	485 6 4	179 6 4	36	——	——	90	90	180	575 6 4		
Captain Lieutenant, —— ——	b 109 8	36	——	——	90	90	90	415 8	109 8	36	——	——	90	90	180	505 8		
Lieutenant, —— —— ——	b 109 8	24	30	——	50	60	60	333 8	109 8	24	30	——	50	60	120	393 8		
Cornet, —— —— —— ——	b 97 5 4	12	30	——	50	60	45	294 5 4	97 5 4	12	30	——	50	60	90	339 5 4		
Adjutant, Quarter Maſter, non-effective	As in the Eur. Infantry.																	
Aſſiſtant Surgeon, ——	60 ——	24	30	——	50	60	60	284 ——	60 ——	24	30	——	50	60	120	344		
Native Infantry.																		
Colonel, not a General Officer on the Staff,	300 ——	——	——	——	180	——	c750	1230 —	300 ——	——	——	——	180	—	750	1230		
Lieutenant Colonel, —— ——	240 ——	——	——	——	150	——	300	690 —	240 ——	——	——	——	150	—	600	990		To be ſettled as before.
Major, —— —— ——	180 ——	——	——	——	120	——	225	525 —	180 ——	——	——	——	120	—	450	750		
Captain, —— —— ——	120 ——	36	——	——	75	——	90	321 —	120 ——	36	——	——	75	—	180	411		
Captain Lieutenant, —— ——	60 ——	36	——	——	75	——	90	261 —	60 ——	36	——	——	75	—	180	351		
Lieutenant, —— ——	60 ——	24	30	——	50	——	60	224 —	60 ——	24	30	——	50	—	120	284		
Enſign, —— ——	48 ——	12	30	——	50	——	45	185 —	48 ——	12	30	——	50	—	90	230		
Adjutant, non-effective, ——	——	——	——	102	——	——	——	102 —	——	——	——	102	——	—		102		
Surgeon, as Captain, ——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	321 —	——	——	——	——	——	—		411		
Aſſiſtant Surgeon, as Lieutenant,	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	224 —	——	——	——	——	——	—		284		

REFERENCES MENTIONED IN THE TABLE.

(a) The Additional Pay is to Continue to the Subaltern Officers of the Preſent Eſtabliſhment, left Unpromoted; but to be Diſcontinued in all Future Appointments.

(b) The Same for Any Month.

(c) Colonels are Allowed Full Batta in Any Station.

(d) In Lieu of Commiſſion on Public Works and All Contingencies.

(e) The Senior Officer, if Not a Colonel, to be Allowed 4000 Rupees per Annum.

The Foregoing Table Shews the Perſonal Allowances to Each Rank: the Extra Allowances drawn for Iron, Steel, &c. for the Native Battalions and Artillery, for Writers and Stationary to the European Infantry, and Medicine Allowances for the Whole Army, are to be Settled by the Government.

The Allowances to Engineer Officers Superintending Public Works, the Surveyor General and Surveyor's Allowances, muſt be Reviſed and Settled by the Government.

The Allowances of Sonaut Rupees 8,000 per Annum, to the Senior Colonel on the Eſtabliſhment, to be Abolished.

1796 1. (*G. O. 4th May.— M. C. 1st May.*) The Commander in Chief having informed the Board, that Some Time muſt elapſe before the Neceſſary Arrangements are completed, for Carrying the Regulations into Effect; but that the Brevet Rank to be Granted To the Company's Officers, as Implied in the Court's Letter, may be Immediately publiſhed in Orders.

The Governor General in Council has much pleaſure in Complying with the Commander in Chief's Recommendation, by Promoting the Undermentioned Officers by Brevet: and takes This Opportunity of Aſſuring the Army, that When the Arrangements are before him, he will Gladly Avail himſelf of the Diſcretion in the Court's Letter, to Grant Relief to particular Claſſes upon Whom the Regulations may Bear Hard: and that Such Errors or Defects, as may be Diſcovered in the Courſe of Preparation, Or In the Arrangements when Completed, will be Referred as Directed, to the Honourable Court.

Reſolved, that the Officers Promoted by Brevet, are entitled to Draw their Batta from the Dates of their Reſpective Promotions.

The following Brevet Promotions To take place in Conſequence of Such General Brevets granted in His Majeſty's Service, as have been Notified to the Commander in Chief, with a Retroſpect to the Period of the 9th of July, 1783.

—

Captains from the 9th July 1783, *to the 7th of May* 1784, *to be Majors in the Army from the 1st of March* 1794.

INFANTRY.
Robert Baillie, to Sir John Kennaway, Bart.

ARTILLERY.
Charles Scott, to Joſeph Burnet.

ENGINEER.
John Garſtin.

—

Captains from the 7th of May 1784, *to the 27th December* 1787, *to be Majors, from the 6th of May* 1795.

ARTILLERY.
Thomas Holland, to John Horſeford.

ENGINEER.
Richard Humfrays.

—

Majors from the 9th of July 1783, *to the 8th December* 1790, *to be Lieutenant Colonels in the Army, from the 1st of March* 1794.

INFANTRY.
George Ruſſel, to George Mence,

ARTILLERY.
Robert Bruce, to Edward Montagu.

—

Lieutenant Colonels, from the 9th of July 1783, *to the 24th of October* 1787, *to be Colonels in the Army, from the 1st of March* 1794.

INFANTRY.
John Erſkine, to Charles Ware.

ARTILLERY.
George Deare.

—

Colonels from the 9th of July 1783, *to the 18th November* 1789, *to be Major Generals in the Army, from the 20th December* 1793.

INFANTRY.
Sir Alex. Mackenzie, to John Fullarton.

ARTILLERY.
Patrick Duff.

—

Colonels from the 18th of November 1790, *to the 21st of February* 1794, *to be Major Generals of the 26th February* 1795.

INFANTRY.
Claud Martin, to William Popham.

2. (*Gar. O. 10th May.*) The Commanding Officer of the Main Guard, to order the Engine to be Worked Daily During the Hot Seaſon.

3. (*ibid.*) The Fire Works, Axes, Buckets, Ropes and Ladders at the Main Guard, to be Examined Every Saturday; and their State Inſerted at the Bottom of the Main Guard Report.

1796 1. *(Gar. O. 11th May.)* The Duty of Field Officer for the Monthly Viſitation of the General Hoſpital is Diſcontinued; and the Duty of Field Officer of the Day to be Reſumed, under the Inſtructions Detailed in the Garriſon Regulations, from this Day.

2. *(Gar. O. 17th May.)* The Flagſtaff of Fort William is to be Removed from its Preſent Place; and Fixed in ſuch Situation in Garriſon as the Chief Engineer may direct.

3. *(Gar. O. 19th May.)* The whole of the North Weſt Flank of Argylle's Redoubt to be Vacated, for the Accommodation of the Native Troops on the Reſerve in Garriſon. 1796

The Acting Barrack Maſter is directed to provide Quarters for the Laboratory Serjeant and 10 Orphan Boys Employed in the Arſenal, now Quartered in the above Redoubt.

4. *(Gar. O. 23d May)* The following Alteration in the Detail of the Native Guards in Garriſon, to Take Place To-Morrow Morning.

	1 Subedars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Narcks.	Drummers.	Bheſties.	Sepoys.	Sentries. By Day.	Sentries. By Night.
MAIN GUARD.	1	—	2	2	1	1	40	8	9
Head Quarters,								2	2
Quarters over the Gateway,								1	1
Town Major's Office,								1	1
Barrack Maſter's Yard,								1	1
Magazine—Duke of York's Baſtion,								1	1
On the Gorge of the Baſtion,								—	1
At the Gate,								1	1
Over the Arms.								1	1
							Total	8	9
MAIN GUARD PRISON.	—	—	1	1	—	—	12	3	3
CALCUTTA GATE RAVELIN,	—	1	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
At the Entrance of the Sortie,								1	1
At the Barrier of the Covert Way,								1	1
On the Salient Angle of the Ravelin,								1	1
Over the Arms at the Gateway.								1	1
							Total	4	4
PLASSEY PORT,	—	1	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
Quarters over the Gateway,								1	1
Queen's Baſtion at the Entrance to the Reſervoir,								1	1
On the Salient Angle of the Duke of York's Baſtion,								1	1
At the Gate and over the Arms.								1	1
							Total	4	4

ROYAL

	Subedars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Bheſties.	Sepoys.	Sentries. By Day.	Sentries. By Night.
ROYAL GATE PORT,	1	—	1	2	1	1	36	7	9
Quarters over the Gate,								1	1
Magazine, Grand,								1	1
Ditto in the King's Baſtion,								1	1
On the Salient Angle of ditto,								1	1
On the Gorge of ditto,								—	1
On the Salient Angle of the Queen's Baſtion,								1	1
On the Gorge of ditto,								—	1
At the Gate and over the Arms,								1	1
At the Chief Engineer's Yard, within the drawing room.								1	1
Total								7	9
ROYAL GATE RAVELIN,	—	—	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
On the Salient Angle of the Ravelin,								1	1
At the Barrier of the Great Bridge,								1	1
At the Barrier of the Southern Sortie,								1	1
At the ditto of the Eaſtern Gate and over the Arms.								1	1
Total								4	4
TREASURY GATE PORT,	—	1	1	1	—	—	24	6	6
Quarters,								1	1
On the Salient Angle of Prince of Wales's Baſtion,								1	1
Over the Magazine in ditto,								1	1
At the Chief Engineer's Yard,								1	1
At the Gate,								1	1
Over the Arms.								1	1
Total								6	6
GUARD OVER THE PRISONERS OF WAR,	1	1	2	2	1	1	40	9	9
SAINT GEORGE'S GATE PORT,	1	—	1	2	1	1	24	6	6
Quarters over the Gate,								1	1
On the Salient Angle of the Southern Demi Baſtion,								1	1
On the Centre Angle of the Southern Radan,								1	1
Over the Army Clothing Godown,								1	1
At the Entrance of the Arſenal Artificers Yard,								1	1
Over the Arms and at the Gateway.								1	1
Total								6	6

SAINT

1796 1796

SAINT GEORGE'S GATE RV E LIN,	Subedars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Bhesties.	Sepoys.	Sentries. By Day.	Sentries. By Night.
	—	1	2	1	—	—	24	6	6
At the Entrance of the Sortie,								1	1
At the Barrier of the Covert Way,								1	1
At the Barrier of the Great Bridge,								1	1
On the Salient Angle of the Smith's Ravelin,								1	1
On the ditto of Cartiers Counter Guard,								1	1
Over the Arms.								1	1
							Total	6	6
WATER GATE PORT,	1	—	1	2	1	1	36	8	9
At the Quarters and over the Magazine, and Arsenal Keys,								1	1
At the Royal Magazine,								1	1
On the Centre Radan of the Ramparts,								1	1
On the Reentring Angle of the Centre Radan,								1	1
At the Extremity of the Northern Radan,								1	1
At the Sally-port leading to Conway's Redoubt,								1	1
At the Arsenal Gate,								1	2
At the Gate and over the Arms.								1	1
							Total	8	9
ARGYLE'S REDOUBT,	—	—	1	1	—	—	12	3	3
On the Salient Angle of the Redoubt,								1	1
At the Barrier of the Covert Way,								1	1
Over the Arms.								1	1
							Total	3	3
PIER HEAD,	—	—	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
At the Pier Head,								1	1
At the Small Sluice leading to Calcutta,								1	1
On the River Side leading to the Cooley Bazar,								1	1
At the Guard over the Arms.								1	1
							Total	4	4
BUZAR,	—	—	—	1	—	—	8	2	2
CONWAY'S REDOUBT,	—	—	1	1	—	—	12	3	3
On the Salient Angle of the Redoubt,								1	1
At the Entrance of the Bridge,								1	1
Over the Arms,								1	1
							Total	3	3
GARRISON GUNGE,	—	—	1	—	—	—	4	1	1

ABSTRACT

1796 1796

ABSTRACT.

	Subedars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Bhesties.	Sepoys.	Sentries. By Day.	Sentries. By Night.
Main Guard,	1	1	2	2	1	1	40	8	9
Main Guard Priſon,	—	—	1	1	—	—	12	3	3
Calcutta Gate Ravelin,	—	1	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
Plaſſey Port,	—	1	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
Royal Gate Port,	1	—	1	2	1	1	36	7	9
Ditto Ravelin,	—	—	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
Treaſury Gate Port,	—	1	1	1	—	—	24	6	6
Priſoners of War,	1	1	2	2	1	1	40	9	9
St. George's Gate Port,	1	—	1	2	1	1	24	6	6
Ditto Ravelin,	—	1	2	1	—	—	24	6	6
Water Gate Port,	1	—	1	2	1	1	36	8	9
Argyles Redoubt,	—	—	1	1	—	—	12	3	3
Pier Head,	—	—	1	1	—	—	16	4	4
Buzar,	—	—	—	1	—	—	8	2	2
Conway's Redoubt,	—	—	1	1	—	—	12	3	3
Garriſon Gunge.	—	—	—	1	—	—	4	1	1
Total,	5	5	17	21	5	5	336	78	82

1796

1. (*G. O. 23d May.*) The Managers of the Orphan Society having repreſented to the Commander in Chief that in ſome Recent Inſtances, the Allowance of 3 Sicca Rupees per Month granted by the Honourable the Court of Directors to the Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Europeans of the Bengal Army, for the Support of their Children; on the Expreſs Condition of their being placed Under the Controul of the General Management upon Attaining the Age of 4 years, has been greatly Abuſed;—it is directed, that in Future No Claims for Arrears of Subſiſtence to the Children or Wards of Soldiers be Paid, if ſuch Claims are for Any Period Exceeding Six Months: and this Indulgence to be Confined to Such Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates, as may be Proceeding by Water from One Station of the Army to Another; in which Situation they have Not an Opportunity of Returning their Children or Wards to the Adjutant General.

The Commander in Chief at the ſame Time adverting to the Situation of thoſe Men Detached on Service to Fort Marlbro' and Pulo Penang, who may have Children or Wards they are deſirous of Enrolling; he will upon Satisfactory Certificates being furniſhed to the General Management of the Military Orphan Society, Occaſionally authoriſe the Extenſion of Arrears to Children of Men ſo Poſted, as the Circumſtances of the Caſe may require.

In order to Guard as much as poſſible againſt the Parents or Guardians of Children Impoſing upon the Management by Reporting their Children Dead, or otherwiſe Secreting them on their attaining the Preſcribed Age for being placed in the Lower School; Officers Commanding Corps who Return Children to the Adjutant General, are Enjoined to uſe every Method in their

their Power to Enforce a Strict Performance of the Agreement entered into by the Parents or Guardians; who, in Case of Refusal to send the Children to the Orphan House, are to be put Under Stoppages, until the Whole Amount of Subsistence Money Issued to them, is Recovered.

The Allowance of the Honourable Court of Directors on this Account, being limited to those Children whose Fathers are Born in Europe; it is not in Any Instance to be made to the Offspring of Inter Marriages between Boys and Girls of Half Blood; as the granting Such Indulgence would occasion a Considerable and Unauthorised Expence to the Honourable Company.

1. *(Gar. O. 25th May.)* During the Rainy Season the Corps furnishing the Guards to Parade in their Respective Barracks, when the Weather will not admit of their Marching to the Grand Parade: When Two or more Corps furnish the Guards, they are to Parade in the Barracks of the Corps who gives the Main Guard.

2. (*G. O. 2d June.—M. C. 30th May.*) Resolved, that the Operation of Regimental Rank in the Infantry be Suspended Until the Pleasure of the Honorable the Court of Directors be known.

3. (*Ib.*) As the Generals on the Saff are Not to be Selected Until the Ships of 1795-6 arrive:—Resolved, that the Major Generals at Present in Command of Stations, Receive from the Date the Regulations are to take Effect, and Until Further Orders, the Staff Allowances Ordered by the Honorable Court: Instead of all Former Allowances drawn as Colonels.

4. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Fort William & Barrackpore be considered as Separate Commands, but as at present Appertaining to the Presidency; that Major General Brisco be Appointed to the Command of the Troops at Barrackpore, and Major General Harris to the Command of the Troops in Fort William, till Further orders.

5. (*Ib.*) Resolved also, that the Commandant of Artillery Receive the Staff Allowances abovementioned, Until the Selection of Generals on the Staff takes place, in Lieu of all his Former Allowances. 1796

6. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Promotion of Colonel Martin, to the Rank of Major General, be declared to be Granted him from the same Motives and Under the same Qualifications as his Promotion to the Rank of Colonel, in the Minutes of Council of the 4th of February, 1793.

7. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Colonels be Appointed to the Temporary Command of such Regiments as the Commander in Chief may think proper, Until the Period when Colonels are Permanently to be Fixed to Corps.

8. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Majors of Brigade do Continue on the same Footing as they are at Present.

9. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Office of Adjutant and Quarter-Master to the Native Brigades be Abolished; and that an Adjutant and Quarter Master in One person, be Appointed to Each Regiment of Native Infantry, on the Same Allowances as the Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Native Brigades. The Adjutant and Quarter Master of Native Infantry, will Act as Quarter Master to the Regiment; and is the Channel through which the Colonel or Commanding Officer of the Regiment is to Issue his Orders to the Two Battalions of His Regiment.

10. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the following Promotions be made to Complete the New Establishment.

INFANTRY AND CAVALRY.

BREVET COLONELS

John Erskine, to Charles Ware,

To be Colonels.

BREVET LIEUTENANT COLONELS

George Russil, to Richard Scott,

ALSO BREVET MAJORS

Robert Limond, to James Vibart,

To be Lieutenant Colonels.

BREVET MAJORS

Samuel Black, to John Hilliard,

To be Majors.

LIEUTENANT

1796 LIEUTENANTS
Henry Fox Calcraft, to Robert Witherſtone,
To be Captains.

—

LIEUTENANTS
John H. V. Dubois, to John Jarrett,
To be Captain-Lieutenants.

—

ENSIGNS
Thomas H. Welſh, to William Coxton.
To be Lieutenants.

ARTILLERY.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL
Vere Warner Huſſey,
To be Colonel.

BREVET LIEUTENANT COLONELS
Chriſtopher Green and David Woodburn,
To be Lieutenant Colonels.

—

BREVET MAJOR
John Mackintyre,
To be Major.

—

LIEUTENANTS
Robert Exſhaw, to George Conſtable,
To be Captain Lieutenants.

ENGINEERS.

LIEUTENANTS
William Golding, to James Parlby,
To be Captain Lieutenants.

—

ENSIGN
Thomas Anbury,
To be Lieutenant.

—

1.(*Ib.*) In Compliance with the Court's Orders Ariſing from a Favourable Attention to the Situation of the Lieutenants now on the Liſt, who have been fifteen years in the Company's Service: Reſolved, that the following Lieutenants be Promoted to the Rank of Captains by Brevet:

INFANTRY.

John Malcolm, to Ulyſſes Browne.

—

ARTILLERY.

Alexander Watkins, to John Toppin.

—

ENGINEERS.

Thomas Wagſtaff, to Francis Wilford.

—

2.(*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the 1ſt and 2d Regiments of Cavalry be Augmented to Six Troops Each, on the Eſtabliſhment ordered by the Court of Directors: and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to give the Neceſſary Orders for that purpoſe.

3.(*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Six Battalions of European Infantry be formed into Three Regiments, on the Eſtabliſhment Ordered by the Court of Directors.

The 1ſt and 5th Battalions at Dinapore, to form the 1ſt Regiment.

The 2d and 6th Battalions to form the 2d Regiment.

The 3d and 4th Battalions, to form the 3d Regiment.

The 2d and 6th Battalions, and the 3d and 4th, being at Different Stations, They are to be formed into Five Companies, One Grenadier and Four Battalion Companies Each.

The 1ſt Regiment When Formed, and the 2d and 3d When Joined at the Enſuing Relief, are Each to Conſiſt of One Grenadier, One Light, and Eight Battalion Companies.

The Adjutant and Quarter-maſter of the Two Battalions Compoſing a Regiment, who are Senior in Thoſe Situations are to Retain their Staff Appointments.

The Adjutants and Quarter-maſters of the Preſent 2d, 3d, 4th, and 6th Battalions, to Remain as Staff to the Five Companies of the Regiments they are Formed into. When the Two Diviſions Join, the Junior Staff of Each Regiment to be Reduced.

Non-commiſſioned Officers that become Supernumerary to the New Eſtabliſhment, are

1796 are to Act as Such Until Vacancies happen in their Reſpective Corps, and are to Receive the Pay and Batta of their Rank.

1. (*Ib.*) After the Several European Corps are Completed with Drummers, Including thoſe that have been taken from the Orphan Houſe, the Exceſs of Native Drummers to be Diſcharged from the Service: but if there ſhould ſtill remain an Exceſs of Orphan Drummers, they are to be Retained and to Receive their Pay and Batta till Vacancies Occur.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Preſent 36 Battalions of Native Infantry, be Formed into 12 Regiments of Two Battalions Each, in the following Manner.

1ſt Regiment.
1ſt Battalion: 1ſt Batt. and Right Wing of the 32d Batt.
2d Battalion: 13th Batt. and Left Wing of the 32d Batt.

2d Regiment.
1ſt Battalion: 2d Batt. and Right Wing of the 28th Batt.
2d Battalion: 25th Batt. and Left Wing of the 28th Batt.

3d Regiment.
1ſt Battalion: 3d Batt. and Right Wing of the 27th Batt.
2d Battalion: 22d Batt. and Left Wing of the 27th Batt.

4th Regiment.
1ſt Battalion: 4th Batt. and Right Wing of the 37th Batt.
2d Battalion: 31ſt Batt. and Left Wing of the 37th Batt.

5th Regiment.
1ſt Battalion: 5th Batt. and Right Wing of the 35th Batt.
2d Battalion: 23d Batt. and Left Wing of the 35th Batt.

6th Regiment.
1ſt Battalion: 6th Batt. and Right Wing of the 36th Batt.
2d Battalion: 20th Batt. and Left Wing of the 36th Batt.

7th Regiment.
1ſt Batt. 7th Batt. and Right Wing of the 24th Batt.
2d Batt. 16th Batt. and Left Wing of the 24th Batt.

8th Regiment.
1ſt Batt. 8th Batt. and Right Wing of the 33d Batt.
2d Batt. 30th Batt. and Left Wing of the 33d Batt.

9th Regiment.
1ſt Batt. 9th Batt. and Right Wing of the 34th Batt.
2d Batt. 29th Batt. and Left Wing of the 34th Batt.

10th Regiment.
1ſt Batt. 10th Batt. and Right Wing of the 18th Batt.
2d Batt. 14th Batt. and Left Wing of the 18th Batt.

11th Regiment.
1ſt Batt. 11th Batt. and Right Wing of the 26th Batt.
2d Batt. 19th Batt. and Left Wing of the 26th Batt.

12th Regiment.
1ſt Batt. 12th Batt. and Right Wing of the 21ſt Batt.
2d Batt. 17th Batt. and Left Wing of the 21ſt Batt.

1796

The Right Wing of the 28th Battalion will Form 3 Companies of the 1ſt Battalion of the 2d Regiment, and the Left Wing 3 Companies of the 2d Battalion of that Regiment; the 3 Companies of the 2d Battalion will Remain at Coſſipore, and the 3 Companies of the 1ſt Battalion will March to Berhampore—Colonel Stewart may, however, If he finds it Neceſſary, Retain them: or Re-inforce Coſſipore from Kiſſengunge.

The 37th Battalion, When the ſeaſon admits, will March to join its Regiment; the Left Wing will Halt at Berhampore, and the Right Wing will Proceed to Midnapore, and join the 1ſt Battalion of the 4th Regiment; the 2d Battalion of the 4th, will then March to Berhampore, and on its Arrival, the 1ſt Battalion of the 2d Regiment will March to Dinapore.

The Right Wing of the 24th, will March to Chunar, and the Left Wing to Burragong, when the Seaſon admits.

The Right Wing of the 34th, will join the 9th Battalion, which will March to Chunar, when Relieved by the Ramghur Battalion; the Left Wing will March Immediately and join the 29th, at Gyah.

The 19th Battalion at Dacca, will Form 7 Companies of the 2d Battalion of the 11th Regiment, Two of which will March and Join the Left Wing of the 26th, at Chittagong. — The Right Wing of the 26th, will then March to Berhampore, and Join the 1ſt Battalion of the 11th Regiment.

The Right Wing of Each of the Drafted Battalions, will retain the Union Colour; and the Left Wing, the Regimental Colour, and Carry them to the Head Quarters of their Reſpective Corps; when Further orders will be given by the Commander in Chief, reſpecting them.

3. (*Ib.*) Adjutants will be Appointed to Battalions of Regiments, on the Same Principle as has been directed Reſpecting the Adjutants and Quarter Maſters of European Corps.

1796 1. (*Ib.*) The Staff of Native Adjutant Not being Allowed, No NativeOfficer is to be ſo Denominated or Employed, under any Pretence Whatever.

2. (*Ib.*) The Supernumery Subedars and Jemautdars will do Duty with the Grenadier Companies, Receiving their Pay and Batta as if upon the Strength.

3. (*Ib.*) After the ſeveral Native Corps are Completed with Drummers to the New Eſtabliſhment, Including All thoſe Received from the Orphan Houſe, the Exceſs to be Diſcharged from the Service.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the 2d Lieut. Colonel, and 2d Major of Each Regiment of Native Infantry, are to have Companies in One of the Battalions of the Regiment; and that Each Battalion be Allowed a Serjeant Major, Quarter Maſter Serjeant, Drum and Fife Major.

5. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Officers Commanding Companies in Native Corps, be Inveſted with the Same Authority as is Exerciſed by Captains Commanding Companies in European Regiments.

6. (*Ib.*) Vacancies in the ranks of Naick and Havildar, to be Reported by Officers Commanding Companies, through the Commandant of the Battalion, to the Colonel or Officer Commanding the Regiment.

Recommendations of Sepoys for Naicks, and of Naicks for Havildars, to be made through the Same Channels to the Colonel or Commandant of the Regiment; with Whom the Power of Making Promotions in theſe Ranks will Reſt.

Promotions of Commiſſioned Officers to be made by the Commander in Chief, at the Recommendation of the Colonel or Commandant of the Regiment: who is to Pay Due regard to the Recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Battalion.

In All Caſes of Promotions, Particular Attention to be Always paid to Length of Service, When Merit is Nearly Equal.

When a Battalion is Detached from the Head Quarters of a Regiment, the Commanding Officer may Promote to the Rank of Non-commiſſioned Officers; but No Officer Not in command of a Battalion, is to Exerciſe this Authority—When Vacancies happen, he may Appoint Acting Non-commiſſioned Officers, Until the pleaſure of the Commandant of the Regiment is Known; and Report the Same Through the Commanding Officer of his Battalion. 1796

In Caſes when a Commanding Officer of a Battalion Has Power to Make Non-commiſſioned Officers, he has Alſo the Power to Confirm.

7. (*Ib.*) Commandants of Regiments Only are to have the Power of Granting Diſcharges to Non-commiſſioned Officers on their Own Applications; and of Diſcharging Sepoys Not Fit for the Service, Nor Entitled to be Invilided.

8. (*Ib.*) Recruits are to be Approved by the Commandants of Regiments in All Situations when they can Inſpect them; and in Other Caſes, by the Senior Officer Preſent.

9. (*Ib.*) There will be No Battalion Courts Martial held at the Head Quarters of the Regiments, but Only Regimental Courts Martial.

When Battalions or Parts of Battalions are Detached, Battalions and Detachment Courts Martial May be held.

10. (*Ib.*) Leave of Abſence to Natives, to be Granted by the Officer commanding the Regiment, at the Recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, in All Situations when it Can Readily be Obtained. When a Battalion is Detached at a Diſtance, the Commanding Officer of it to have that Power, Reporting to the Commandant of the Regiment.

11. (*Ib.*) The Off reckoning Fund to be Applied as Ordered by the Court of Directors from the 1ſt of May 1796.

12. (*Ib.*) In order that the Native Troops may Appear well Dreſſed, ſuch Parts of their Cloathing when Iſſued by the Contractor as may require Alteration to make them fit, are to be ſpecified in Regimental orders. The Detached Expence attending the Alteration, to be Drawn for by the Quarter Maſter in a Contingent Bill from the Pay Maſter General; who is Authoriſed to Put the

1796 the Amount to the debit of the Off-reckoning Fund, Leaving the Bill Liable to the Check of the Annual Committees for the Adjuſtment of Off-reckonings, and the Quarter-maſters liable to Refund any Exceſſes which the Committees, with the Sanction of the Commander in Chief, ſhall ſtrike off.

The Commander in Chief to Determine on the Dreſs of the Different Corps, and Commanding Officers of Regiments and Battalions are Prohibited from making any Alterations in it, Without his Sanction, Publiſhed in General Orders.

1. (*Ib.*) The Half Mounting to be Annually ſerved out with the New Cloathing, and the Proviſion of it to reſt with the Commandant of the Battalion, under the Controul of the Commandant of the Regiment.

The preſent Stoppage of five rupees, to be made for this purpoſe at the ſame Periods.

The Stoppage to be Left in the Hands of the Regimental Paymaſter, from whom the Commanding Officer of the Battalion is to Receive it; For this ſum an Uniform Turband, Kummerbund, & White Jacket, and pair of Jungeers are to be furniſhed. No Other Article of Dreſs to be furniſhed to the Sepoys, unleſs in Caſes where they will not keep themſelves Supplied in Sufficient Stock,—when a ſpecified Stoppage, on Account of each Article for thoſe Particular Men, is to be Authorized in Battalion Orders, and the Articles are to be Furniſhed by the Officers Commanding Companies.

2. (*Ib.*) In caſes when the Annual Cloathing is not iſſued to Corps, an Equitable Compenſation to be made in Lieu of it.

3. (*Ib.*) The Articles of War, tranſlated into Perſian and Hindoſtanee, to be Regularly Read Monthly, after Muſter, to each Battalion; for which purpoſe, the Tranſlation of the Articles of War will be Reviſed and Reprinted, and Copies ſent to the Different Corps.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Commander in chief be Requeſted to State to the Board, the Eſtabliſhments Required for the Different Corps & Departments, & to lay before them ſuch Regulations as he may deem Neceſſary for Conducting the Payments and Muſters of the Troops. 1796

5. (*Ib.*) In reſting Solely with the Commander in Chief to grant Leave of Abſence to European Officers on Account of their private buſineſs, and as he will Always have it in his power to judge of the Propriety of Complying with, or Rejecting ſuch Applications; Reſolved, that the Regulations which deprive Officers of their Batta when Abſent from their Corps on account of their Private Affairs, be aboliſhed.

Reſolved, that the Additional Allowances Specified in the Following Reſolutions be Granted to the Officers mentioned therein, Until the Pleaſure of the Honorable the Court of Directors upon them be Known: that Colonels of Regiments of European and Native Infantry, and of Battalions of Artillery on Duty in India, be Allowed 1000 Rupees per Month, as a Table Allowance, being the Amount Granted by the Court of Directors to the Colonel Commandant of Artillery Serving in India, Not Being a General Officer on the Staff: and that the 600 Rupees Allowed to the Colonel Commandant of Cavalry, ſerving in India, by the Honorable Court, be Increaſed to 1000 Rupees per Month.

That Lieutenant Colonels and Majors, when on Duty in India, and who have Not been Promoted on the Eſtabliſhment by the New Regulations, be Allowed, the Former, 500 Rupees per Month, and the Latter 300, Until they ſhall be Promoted.

6. (*Ib.*) That with the Exception of Colonels— Officers Commanding Battalions of Artillery, Regiments of European Infantry, Regiments of Native Cavalry, & Battalions of Native Infantry, be Allowed the Batta or Half Batta of the Rank Next Above Their Regimental Rank, According to the Situations in which they are Serving.

That 2d Lieutenant colonels and 2d Majors, be Permitted to Draw the Batta and Allowances of their Reſpective Ranks.

Reſolved,

1796 Reſolved, that Officers Drawing the Batta of a Superior Rank, in Conſequence of Commanding Stations and Detachments, be only Entitled to Draw the Batta of the Rank Immediately Superior to their Regimental Rank, and Not a Batta of the Rank Superior to their Brevet Rank.

1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Captain-lieutenants on the New Eſtabliſhment, and All Subaltern Officers Now in the Service, when Promoted to the Rank of Capt. lieut. do Receive the Additional Pay of One Rupee per Day as Lieutenants, Except when Receiving the Allowance in the Vizier's Country: but that this Additional Pay is Not to Extend to Any Officers to be Admitted into the Service, Subſequent to the Period Fixed by the Court of Directors.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved alſo, that Brevet-captains do Receive Pay, Additional Pay and Gratuity, as Lieutenants, and the Batta of Captain: the Additional Pay and Gratuity Ceaſing, when they Receive the Allowance in the Vizier's Country.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Sum to be Granted to Officers doing Duty in the Vizier's Dominions, be Equal to the Difference between Full and Double-full Batta, iſſued to the Different Ranks of Officers, and be Denominated Extra-allowance in the Vizier's Dominions: and that Agreeably to the Exiſting Regulations, Gratuity be Not Drawn by Officers of Any Rank, When in Receipt of this Extra-allowance.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to Iſſue Such Orders for Poſting Officers to Battalions and Companies as he may judge beſt Adapted to Enſure Uniformity and Regularity, in the ſeveral Corps and Branches of the Service, and for Defining the Powers of Commandants of Regiments and Battalions, ſo as to Preſerve to Each the Authority Neceſſary for Maintaining Diſcipline and Subordination in their Reſpective Commands.

5. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to Iſſue Orders to the Generals Commanding Stations, to Incorporate the Several Corps without Loſs of Time. 1796

6. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the New Regulations for the Payment of the Army, have Effect from the 1ſt of June: and that the Commiſſions of the Officers Now Promoted, be Dated on that Day.

7. (*Gar. O. 6th June.*) The Preſs containing the Government Keys of the Magazines in Garriſon, is in Future to be Lodged at the Main Guard: The Key of which is to be Kept by the Captain or Officer Commanding the Guard: but All Reports Relative to the Opening or Shutting the Magazines for the Receipt, Removal, or Shifting Powder, to Continue as at Preſent.

8. (*Gar. O. 8th June.*) It having been repreſented by the Chief Engineer, that the Glacis between the Fort and the River, has been Conſiderably Damaged by People of All Deſcriptions Paſſing that Way:

The Chief Engineer is in conſequence deſired to Erect a Bamboo Fence from the Paliſades near the the St. George's Gate to the River: and the Sentries on That Side the Garriſon, as well as the One poſted at the Draining Sluice, are to be Inſtructed to let No Perſon Whatever Paſs by that Road Excepting Officers on Duty.

9. (*G. O. 10th June.*) 1ſt. The Officers Commanding the 1ſt and 2d Regiments of Cavalry, are Immediately to raiſe men, to Complete their Reſpective Corps to the New Eſtabliſhment, in Conformity to the Inſtructions which have been Tranſmitted to Major Generals Fullarton and Jones.

2d. Particular care is to be taken, that the Moſt Deſerving Men are Selected for Promotion in theſe Corps, Attention being paid to Seniority and Length of Service, as far as can be Connected with the Above object.

3d. When Major Welſh Joins the 2d Regiment of Cavalry, Brevet Major Bruce is to Retain the Hindoſtanee Regiment, as a Separate Command.

4th. The Two Captains, the Captain Lieutenant,

1796 Lieutenant, and The Three Senior Lieutenants, to Command Troops. The Three Junior Lieutenants, to be Posted to the Troops Commanded by the Senior Lieutenants; and the Cornets, to the Captains Troops. But it is Not Intended to Preclude Commanding Officers, from giving the Temporary Command of Troops to Lieutenants, When the Captains are Absent, If they find it Necessary for the Good of the Service.

5th. No Alteration to be made in the Dress or Equipment of the Cavalry, Without the Previous Permission of the Commander in Chief. If any is Wished for, by Commanding Officers, they are to Submit the Same to him for his Approval, as soon as Possible After the Publication of this Order.

6th. Commanding Officers of Stations, Where European Corps are Quartered, are to See the European Regiments Formed, as directed in the Minutes of Council, of the 30th of May last, Explaining to the Supernumerary Non-commissioned Officers that they are not to Suffer in their Rank or Pay.

7th. The Flank Companies to Consist of a Captain and Three Lieutenants. The Battalion Companies of a Field Officer or Captain, Two Lieutenants, and One Ensign. The Colonel's Company to have the Captain Lieutenant, in Place of One of the Lieutenants. The 2d Lieutenant Colonel and Major, are Not to have Companies.

8th. The Companies to be Numbered, and also Named from their Captains. For Instance, the Second (or Lieutenant Colonel A——'s); the Fifth (or Capt. B——'s.

9th. The Commanding Officer may Post the Companies in Battalion, and Officers to Companies, as he thinks Proper.

10th. The First Regiment is Immediately to Conform to the New Establishment, forming its Grenadier Company by Selection, both of the Non-commissioned Officers and Men from the Present Grenadier Companies; its Light Company by General Selection from the Regiment, and the eight Battalion Companies from the Remainder. 1796

11th. The Grenadier Company of Each Division of the 2d and 3d Regiments, to be Selected from the Two Grenadier Companies of the Present Battalions, and the Four Battalion Companies to be Formed from the Remainder.

12th. Until the Junction at the Ensuing Relief, the Division of the 2d and 3d Regiments, to be Considered as Independent, and Returned Accordingly. The Five Companies of the 2d and 3d Regiments at Fort William, to be called the First Divisions of those Regiments. Each Division to Retain its Colours.

13th. The Divisions of these Corps to Retain the Non-commissioned Staff Allowed to a Complete Regiment, as Non-Effectives, Until a Junction takes place; but the Native Drummers, Exceeding Eleven in Each division, to be Discharged, as directed in the Minutes of Council.

14th. The Dress of the Officers and Men to be Jackets, with Round Black Hats; the Facings of the 1st Regiment, to be Buff; of the 2d, White; and of the 3d, Yellow. Silver Embroidery for the Officers, and White Lace, or Lace on a White Ground, for the Men. The Colonel, or Senior Lieutenant Colonel, doing Duty with Each Regiment, to Submit to the Commander in Chief, for his Approbation, the Different Articles of Dress, which he Intends for his Regiment, and which are Not Particularized in these Orders.

15th. Commanding Officers at Barrackpore, Cawnpore, and Futtyghur, immediately on the Publication of these Orders at their Respective Stations are to See, that the Native Corps are Regimented, as directed in the Minutes of Council.

16th. The Two Grenadier Companies of Each Battalion, to be Selected from the Three Grenadier Companies ordered to that Battalion, and the Eight Battalion Companies to be formed from the Remainder.

1796 17th. The Commanding Officer at Chunar, to direct the 7th and 16th Battalions, to be formed into Seven Companies Each, (Two Grenadier and Five Battalion Companies) of the 1st and 2d Battalions of that Regiment. When the 24th Joins at Burragong and Chunar, the Three Grenadier Companies of Each Battalion to be Formed into Two, and the Grenadiers above the Number on the New Eſtabliſhment, and the Seven Battalion Companies, to be Formed into Eight Companies.

18th. He will alſo direct the 8th & 30th Battalions to Form Seven Companies each, in like manner of the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 8th Regiment, and will make Such an Arrangement for the Junction of the 33d, Either at the Out-ſtations, or by Relieving them, as may appear Beſt Calculated to Form the Regiment, on the Same Principle as directed for the 7th Regiment: In Future, One Battalion to Occupy the Stations of Juanpore and Benares, Five Companies to each.

19th. The Commanding Officer at Dinapore, to See that the 24th Battalion is Immediately Formed into Two Diviſions of Three Companies (One Grenadier and Two Battalion Companies Each.)

20th. The Station of the 2d, and of the 9th Regiment, is Dinapore.

21ſt. The Right Wing of the 34th, is Immediately to join the 9th Battalion, when the Twelve Companies are to be Formed into Ten, on the New Eſtabiſhment, in the manner directed in the 16th Paragraph. This Battalion will March to Dinapore, inſtead of Chunar, as directed in the Minutes of Council.

22d. The Left Wing of the 34th, is Immediately to March to Gyah, and on its Arrival, the Officer Commanding there, is to Form the 2d Battalion of the 9th Regiment, in the Manner directed in the Preceding Paragraph.

23d. The 2d Battalion, is to Form Seven Companies of the 1ſt Battalion of the 2d Regiment, on the Principle Preſcribed for the 7th Regiment in the 17th Paragraph. The Three Companies of this Battalion at Coſſipore, are to be Formed from the Right Wing of the 28th, under the directions of Colonel Stuart, into One Grenadier and Two Battalion Companies; and the Commanding Officer is to Send a Return and Roll of his Detachment, to the Commanding Officer of his Battalion, at Berhampore. When theſe Companies join their Battalion, it will be Incorporated, as directed for the Formation of the 7th Regiment. 1796

24th. Colonel Stuart is to ſee that the 2d Battalion of the 2d Regiment is Formed from the 25th Battalion, and the Left Wing of the 28th.

25th. Colonel Erſkine is to Form the Two Battalions at Midnapore, into Seven Companies Each, of the 1ſt and 2d Battalions of the 4th Regiment.

26th. Brevet Major Grant is to Form the 37th Battalion into Two Diviſions of the 4th Regiment, of Three Companies Each, and is to Remain in the Command of Both, Until the Seaſon Admits of their joining their Reſpective Battalions. He is to direct Returns and Rolls of theſe Diviſions to be ſent to the Commanding Officers of the Battalions.

27th. The Formations Neceſſary for this Regiment, are to be made on the Principle Laid Down in the 18th Paragraph.

28th. The Commanding Officer at Berhampore, is to See that the 11th Battalion is Formed into Seven Companies of the 1ſt Battalion of the 11th Regiment. The 19th Battalion is to Form Seven Companies of the 2d Battalion, which will Remain at Dacca, till Further Orders, under the Command of Major Boujonnar.

29th. Major Higgins is to Form the 26th Battalion at Chittagong, into Two Diviſions of the 11th Regiment, of Three Companies Each, and will Remain in Command of them there till further Orders. He is to direct Returns of them to be ſent to the Commanding Officers of their Reſpective Battalions.

30.

1796 30th. The Formations Neceſſary for this Regiment, are to be made on the Principle Before laid down.

31ſt. The European Officers of a Regiment are to be Poſted to Battalions in the Following Proportion;

1 Lieutenant Colonel,
1 Major,
4 Captains, (Captain Lieutenant as one),
11 Lieutenants,
5 Enſigns.

32d. The Colonel is to have a Company in Each Battalion. His company in one of the Battalions to be Commanded by the Captain-lieutenant, with an Enſign; in the Other, by a Lieutenant with an Enſign.

The Lieutenant Colonel's and Major's Companies in Both Battalions, to be Commanded by a Lieutenant with an Enſign.

The Flank Companies, by a Captain with a Lieutenant.

In the Battalion to which the Captain Lieutenant is Poſted, one Battalion Company is to be Commanded by a Captain, with an Enſign; One by a Lieutenant with an Enſign; and Three by Two Lieutenants Each.

In the other Battalion, Two Battalion Companies, by a Captain with an Enſign; and Three, by Two Lieutenants Each.

33d. The Battalion Companies to be Poſted in Battalion; and the Officers to be Poſted to Companies, as the Commanding Officer may Direct. He may give Lieutenants the Temporary Command of Such Companies as are Left with Only an Enſign doing Duty, if he ſhould deem it Neceſſary for the Good of the Service: but as Officers will be Poſted to Battalions by the Commander in Chief, they are Only to be Exchanged or Removed by the Same Authority.

34th. The Companies to be Numbered, Beginning with the Colonel's, and Proceeding in Succeſſion with the Field Officers, Captains, and Lieutenants. To the Number of the Company, is to be Added the Rank and Name of the Field Officer, Captain, or Lieutenant; for Inſtance, the 1ſt (or Colonel A———'s) Company; the 4th (or Captain B———'s) Company; the 7th (or Lieutenant C——'s) Company. 1796

35th. Previous to the Incorporation of the Native Regiments, Care is to be taken that the Attention which has been paid to Guard againſt any Reduction of Allowances, is fully Explained to the Several Corps, and Particularly to the Native Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers.

36th. Commanding Officers of Regiments to be Careful, that the Companies Received into Battalions from the Separated Corps, Particularly thoſe that Continue Detached from the Head Quarters of Battalions, do have the Full Share of Promotion of Non-commiſſioned Officers, in the Firſt Inſtance, and on Future Vacancies.

37th. Any Exceſs of Privates in the Native Regiments, are to be Diſcharged, or Tranſferred to Regiments at the Same Stations where there are Vacancies.

38th. The Dreſs of the European Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers, to be Jackets, with Round Black Hats.

The Facings of the 1ſt, 3d, 5th and 6th Regiments, to be Yellow: of the 4th, 10th, 11th and 12th, to be Buff; of the 2d, 7th, 8th and 9th, to be White—Silver Embroidery for the Officers; Silver Lace for the Subedars, and White Lace, or Lace on a White ground, for the Men.

The Leſſer Articles of Dreſs Intended for Each Regiment, by the Commanding Officer of it, to be Submitted to the Commander in Chief for His Approbation, Previous to their being Finally Fixed on.

39th. The Staff Serjeants Allowed on the New Eſtabliſhment, to be Selected by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, at the Recommendation of Commanding Officers of Battalions, from the Staff of the Corps from which the Regiment is Formed. The Supernumerary Staff to be Reduced, on the Allowances of their Rank as Serjeant; and a Liſt of them, with Each Regiment, to be ſent to the Adjutant General. Further orders will be Given Reſpecting

1796 pecting them. The Native Non-commiſſioned Staff to be Selected in Like manner and the Supernumeraries Reduced.

40th. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment may Parade it for Exerciſe, or Any Other Duty Whenever he thinks Proper; or May Order a Parade or Exerciſe of Either the Battalions, Under it's Commandant. But as Commanding Officers of Battalions are Anſwerable for the Diſcipline of their Corps, they are to be Allowed to have Such Parades, and to Preſcribe ſuch Duties or Exerciſe Conſiſtent with Eſtabliſhed Regulations, as may Conduce to This End, Whenever the Battalion is Not Required for General or Regimental Duty.—It is of courſe Underſtood, that all Parades are with Avowed or Tacit Conſent and Approbation of the Officer Commanding the Station; but it is to be a Standing Rule, that Whenever a Battalion is Under Arms, the European Officers, or a Proper Proportion of them, do Attend; and that No Parade Whatever be Without the Preſence of an European Officer.

41ſt. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment muſt be Careful, in the Exerciſe of his Authority, to uphold the Conſequence of the Commandants of Battalions; and to Preſerve to Each Rank, the Powers Neceſſary for the Maintenance of Good Order and Subordination.

42d. Although the Governor General in Council, has been pleaſed to Suſpend the Adoption of Regimental Rank, Until the Pleaſure of the Court of Directors be known; the Commander in Chief, With a View of Accompliſhing an Eſſential Advantage Connected with that Syſtem, is Reſolved Not to make Exchanges or Removals of Officers from One European Regiment to Another, or from One Native Regiment to Another, Except in Caſes where the Public Service may Require it.

43d. As the Commander in Chief Feels Himſelf Reſponſible, that the Indulgence Granted by Government to Officers on Leave of Abſence in India be not Miſapplied, he will be Guided in his Deciſion on the Applications made for That Purpoſe, 179
by the Reaſons that may be Aſſigned, and by the Proportion of Officers doing Duty with Corps.—Applications for Leave, to be Preferred Through the Uſual Channels: and Thoſe on Account of Ill Health, to be Accompanied with the Preſcribed Certificates.

44th. Officers Holding a Superior Commiſſion by Brevet, to their Rank on the Eſtabliſhment, are to do duty in their Regiments According to their Eſtabliſhed or Regimental Rank; and in the Line, According to their Brevet or Army Rank. In all Regimental Returns and Orders, they will be ſtiled According to their Rank on the Eſtabliſhment.

45th. When the Several Corps of the Army are Formed on the New Eſtabliſhment, Returns of their Preſent State to be Forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office.

46th. Adjutants of the Divided Corps are to Deliver over the Regiſters and all Public Papers of their Battalion, to the Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of the Regiment; to which the Adjutants of Battalions are to have Acceſs, Whenever they find it Neceſſary. Adjutants of Battalions to keep Regular Regiſters of their Reſpective Battalions, and the Adjutant and Quarter Maſter, a Regiſter of the Regiment, for the Uſe of the Commanding Officer. Forms of theſe Regiſters will be ſent from the Adjutant General's Office.

47th. Recruits for Each Battalion are to be Entertained under the Direction of the Commanding Officer, Subject to the Reſtrictions Contained in the Minutes of Council.

48th. The Ceremony of Adminiſtering the Oath to Recruits, to be Strictly attended to. The Form of the Oath with a Tranſlation of it in Perſian and Hinduvi, will be Annexed to the Articles of War.

49th. Officers are Poſted to Corps in the European Infantry, Native Cavalry, and, Native Infantry, as follows: the Appointments to the Artillery will be publiſhed hereafter.

50th.

50th. Lieutenant Fraſer to Continue to do Duty as Adjutant to the 1ſt Diviſion of the 2d European Regiment, and Lieutenant Chriſtie as Quarter Maſter; Lieutenant Richardſon, as Adjutant of the 1ſt Diviſion of the 3d Regiment, and Lieutenant Voyſe as Quarter Maſter, until the Junction of thoſe Regiments.

51ſt. Captain Witheritone and Lieutenant C. Middleton, to do Duty with the Diviſions of the 4th Regiment, Under Brevet Major Grant; and Lieutenant B. Kelly to Act at Adjutant, until the Junction.

52d. Captain Hopkins and Lieutenants Lloyd and Morris, are to do Duty with the Three Companies of the 1ſt Battalion of the 7th Regiment at Dinapore, and Captain Gillanders and Lieutenant Royle, with the Three Companies of the 2d Battalion,

53d. Lieutenant Colonel Lucas to take the Command of theſe Diviſions, and remain with Them Until they join their Battalions; Lieutenant W. Scott, to Act as Adjutant to them: Lieutenant Col. Lucas will order Returns and Rolls to be ſent to the Head Quarters of the Two Battalions.

54th. Lieutenant Eyton to Act as Adjutant to the 2d Battalion of the 7th Regiment, until Lieutenant Scott joins.

55th. The Officers Doing Duty with the Preſent 26th Battalion, to Remain at Chittagong with the Diviſions of the 11th Regiment there. Lieutenant Caſſady to Act as Adjutant to thoſe Diviſions; and Lieutenant Rolland to Act as Adjutant of the 1ſt Battalion Until Lieutenant Caſſady Joins.

56th. The Staff Serjeants and Native Non-Commiſſioned Staff, Belonging to the Preſent 24th, 26th and 37th Battalions, to Continue to Act in their Reſpective Situations, Until the Diviſions join their Battalions.

57th. Commanding Officers of Battalions, that have Companies Detached, will Poſt Officers to Thoſe Companies to Complete them to the Eſtabliſhment, and will Return ſuch of them as are at the Head Quarters of the Battalion, "on Duty at Head Quarters." 1796

58th. All Officers to Join their Reſpective Corps and Detachments; Excepting Such as are on Leave on Account of Ill Health.

59th. Officers Holding Staff Appointments, or in England, to be Returned as Specified Oppoſite to their Reſpective Names.

60th. The Appointment of Colonels to Regiments, to be conſidered as Only Temporary.

61ſt. Lieutenant O'Halloran, is Appointed Adjutant and Quarter Maſter to the Station at Midnapore, in the Room of Lieutenant Hume, Promoted; and Lieutenant David Robertſon is Appointed Adjutant to the 3d European Regiment, Vice O'Halloran, and to Join the 2d Diviſion at Berhampore.

62d. The Medical Staff of the Preſent 1ſt and 5th Battalions of European Infantry to do Duty with the 1ſt European Regiment, Until Further orders, under the Senior Surgeon,

63d. The Medical Staff of the preſent 2d, 3d, 4th, and 6th European Battalions, to Continue to do Duty with the Diviſions of the 2d and 3d Regiments, to which they are Attached.

64th. The Aſſiſtant Surgeons of the Divided Native Battalions, to Continue to do Duty with the Regiments to which they are Attached, and to be Poſted to Such Battalions and Detachments as the Commanding Officer of the Regiments may Direct.

65th. The Surplus Arms and Accoutrements of the Native Corps to be lodged in the Neareſt Magazine, Requiring A Receipt in Duplicate for the ſame; One of which is to be forwarded to the Secretary to the Military Board.

66th. The Public Stores in the Department of the Adjutant and Quarter Maſters to Brigades, to be Delivered over to the Quarter Maſters of Regiments; or Senior Adjutants, in the Abſence of the Quarter Maſters.

1796. 67th. In Incorporating the Native Regiments, Care is to be taken, that in the Rolls delivered over Under the Signature of the Former Commanding Officers and Adjutants, the moſt Exact Uniformity in Spelling the Names of the Officers and Men be Preſerved: and the Commanding Officers of the Corps into which they are Received, are deſired to Lay particular Injunctions on their Adjutants to Attend to the ſame Rule, in order that the Claims to the benefits of the Invalid Eſtabliſhment may be clearly aſcertained.

68th. The Names by which the Men are Enrolled after entertaining, are Not to be permitted to be changed.

69th. For this purpoſe, Long Rolls of Each Battalion of the New Regiments, ſigned by the Commanding Officers of Companies and the Adjutants, and Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of the Battalions, are to be prepared on Paper of the ſize of the Annexed Form, and ſent to the Adjutant General's Office, by the Firſt of Auguſt next, agreeably to the Annexed Form; which is alſo to be the Form for Keeping the Regiſter Books alluded to in the 46th Paragraph, in which is to be Noticed every Caſualty that may hereafter occur in the Corps Correſponding with thoſe to be Remarked in the Monthly Review Rolls.

70th. Theſe Books are to be inſpected Quarterly on the Firſt Days of the Months of May, Auguſt, November, and February, by the Commanding Officers of Corps, who ſhall Certify on the Book the Date of inſpection; and Report through the Adjutant General to the Commander in Chief immediately afterwards, whether or not the Books are properly kept up.

71ſt. Removals from one Troop or Company to another in the Native Cavalry, Native Infantry, and Laſcars, are only to be made in the Month of May Yearly, excepting when they become neceſſary from promotion.

FORM of LONG ROLL of the — BATTALION of the — REGIMENT of NATIVE INFANTRY, by COMPANIES.

GRENADIER COMPANY.

NAMES.	CAST.	Age.	SIZE. Feet.	SIZE. Inches.	Village to which each belongs.	PERGUNNAH.	PROVINCE.	Date of Enliſting.	REMARKS.
A. B. Subedar,	Hindoo,	20	5	10	Seldah,	Huldah,	Kiſnaghur,	21ſt May, 1795.	Received from the Battalion, 13th June, 1796.
R. M. Jemautdar,	Muſſulman	28	6	1	Chowgatchee,	Mymonſay,	Jeſſore,	2d June, 1796.	Ditto, Ditto.
C. C. Havildar,	Hindoo,	18	5	9	Woodamarrally	Barraſet,	24 Pergunnahs	7th July, 1783.	Deſerted 15th Auguſt 1796.
W. Y. Naick,	Hindoo,	21	6	0	Dalpharrah,	Meiranpore,	Midnapore,	1ſt May, 1795.	Died 6th June, 1796.
S. L. Private,	Muſſulman	24	6	2	Kiſmut,	Ameerpore,	Nuddeah,	15th Nov. 1790.	Received from the Battalion, 13th June, 1796.

A. B. Commanding Officer of the Company.
C. D. Adjutant to the Battalion Regiment.
E. F. Commanding the Battalion Regiment.

1796

1796

FIRST BATALLION COMPANY.

NAMES.	CAST.	Age.	SIZE. Feet.	SIZE. Inches.	Village to which each belongs.	PERGUNNAH.	PROVINCE.	Date of Enlisting.	REMARKS.

1. (*M. C.* 13*th June.*) Reſolved, in Addition to the Promotions made in the Artillery by the Reſolutions of Council of the 30th May, that the following Lieutenants be Promoted to the Rank of Captain Lieutenants: 1796

BREVET CAPTAINS.
A. Watkins, to J. Toppin,

AND LIEUTENANT
J. T. Paſchaud,
To be Captain Lieutenants.

2. (*P. O.* 14*th June.*) The Operation of the Preſidency Orders of the 3d of March laſt, reſpecting the Relief of the Sepoy Guards on Garriſon Duty, is to be Suſpended During the Rainy Seaſon: and the Guards are to be Relieved on the 2d Day of Every Month only, 'till Further Orders.

3. (*G. O.* 18*th June,*) Inſtead of the Pay of the Native Corps being drawn as heretofore, in One General Abſtract, by the Commanding Officers—the Field Officers, Captains, or Officers in Command of Companies are to make out (after taking the Next Muſter) Abſtracts for the Arrears of June and Advance of July for their Several Companies—to be ſent to the Station Pay Maſters, Accompanied by the Review Rolls of the Reſpective Companies.

4. (*G. O.* 20*th June.*—*M. C.* 17*th June.*) The public Service Requiring the Aſſiſtance of an Engineer Officer at Prince of Wales's Iſland: Reſolved that Lieut. Stokoe, lately removed from the Andamans on the Reduction of the Settlement there, be Appointed to that Situation.

5. (*G. O.* 22*d June*—*M. C.* 13*th June.*) In conſequence of the Brevets to his Majeſty's Troops lately Received. Reſolved, that Lieut. Colonels from the 25th October, 1787 to the 8th October, 1790, be Colonels by Brevet of the 26th February 1795—Lieut. Colonels from the 9th October, 1790, to the 29th September, 1791, to be Colonels of the 22d Auguſt, 1795.

The

1796 The following Promotions will take place in consequence. 1796

INFANTRY.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS

John Cockerell, to A Hardy,

ARTILLERY.

Colonel Vere Warner Hussey.

ENGINEERS.

Mark Wood,

TO BE COLONELS

Of the 26th February, 1795

1. (*Ib.*) No notice having been taken of the Company of Artillery at Fort Malborough, it is at Present Independent and Additional to the 15 Companies that Compose the Battalions; the Board therefore Taking into Consideration, the Several Modes by which the Artillery at That Residency shall be supplied — Resolved, that it shall, in Future be Effected by a Detachment from the Whole Corps, Equal to One Company.

2. (*G. O. 24th June,—M. C. 20th June,*)

1st. Generals on the Staff, to find their Own Camp Equipage, Puckallies, Bhesties, and Sweepers, in All Situations, from their Established Allowance.

2d. Colonels of Corps, Not on Tent Allowance, are in Future to be Provided with the following Tents When in the Field:

1 Dining Tent, ... 24 by 18,
1 Sleeping Tent, ... 21 by 14,
2 Private Tents, ... 17 by 12,
1 Necessary Tent.

3d. Colonels on Tent Allowance, to receive, in All Situations, 200 rupees per Month.

4th. Tent Money to the Majors of Brigade, to remain as at Present.

5th. Aides-de-camp to Generals on the Staff, Persian Interpreter to the Commanding Officer in the Field, and Deputy Judge Advocate in the Field, to receive Tent Allowance as Captains, if Not Entitled to Superior Tent Allowance by their Established Rank.

6th. The Adjutant and Quarter-master of a Regiment of Native Infantry, to receive the Tent Allowance of his Rank, and thirty Rupees a Month for an Office Tent.

7th. The European Officers of Native Cavalry, to receive the Same Tent Allowance as the Officers of Native Infantry, in their Respective Ranks.

8th. Officers Appointed to Native Corps, but precluded from Serving with them by Being on the Staff, or Holding Other Situations, are Not to draw Batta or Tent Allowance, Unless Entitled to it by Special Order or Regulation.

9th. Captains or Commanding Officers of Troops, and Companies, to Repair the Arms and Accoutrements of their Respective Troops and Companies; and Commanding Officers of Corps to be Answerable, that they are Kept in Proper and Serviceable Order: and that an Establishment of Artificers, Sufficient for That purpose, is Kept up in the Corps Jointly by Commandants of Companies.

10th. Arms to be sent to the Arsenal for Such Repairs, as Cannot be made with the Corps: The Expence Attending these Repairs, to be charged to Commandants of Companies; and the Military Board to be Desired to Fix the Rates at which the Repairs are to be Charged, and to Arrange in What manner the Amount is to be Deducted from the Paymaster of the Regiment. The Regulations on These Points, will be Hereafter Published in General Orders.

11th. Whenever Arms or Accoutrements are Considered as Unfit for Service, they are to be Reported to the Commanding Officer of the Station, who will Order a Survey to be made by Such Field and Staff Officers as he may think Proper. These Surveys, with Indents for New Supplies, to be Transmitted to the Military Board.

12th. The Present Established Allowance to Commanding Officers of Cavalry and Native Infantry, of 150 Rupees a Month; and to Commanding Officers of Companies of Artillery, of Sixty Rupees a Month, for

1796 for Iron, Steel and Charcoal, and Repair of Arms and Accoutrements, to be Struck off.

13th. The Quarterly Indents for Steel, Charcoal, &c. to be Discontinued.

14th. The Allowance to Each Troop of Cavalry, and Company of Artillery, European and Native Infantry, for Stationary and for Repair of Arms and Accoutrements, to be Fifty Rupees a Month.

15th. The Allowance to Each Company in His Majesty's Regiments for the Above Purpose, to be Twenty-Four Rupees a Month; Which with their Contingent Men, is Equal to Fifty Rupees a Month.

16th. The Quarter Master of the Corps, to Indent Quarterly, for Five Corah Hides, and One Skein and a Quarter of Twine, for Each Battalion of Artillery; and Ten Hides and Two Skeins and an Half of Twine, for Each Regiment of European and Each Battalion of Native Infantry, and Distribute them to the Commanding Officers of Companies.

17th. The Allowance to Officers, Actually Commanding Battalions of Artillery and Regiments of European Infantry, and the Commanding Officer of the Artillery in the Field, if Not in Command of a Battalion, for Writers and Stationary, to be Forty Rupees a Month—To Officers Actually Commanding Regiments of Cavalry, and Regiments and Battalions of Native Infantry, for the Same Purpose, Twenty Rupees a Month. The Allowance of 120 Rupees a Month, at Present Drawn by the Commanding Officer of Artillery in the Field, for Stationary, to be Discontinued.

18th. The Staff Allowance of 400 Rupees a Month, Heretofore Drawn by Commanding Officers of Cavalry, to be Discontinued.

19th. The Colonel Commandant and the Field Officers of Cavalry, to Draw 120 Rupees a Month Horse Allowance.

20th. The Brigade Major of Cavalry to Receive Horse Allowance as Captain, of Ninety Rupees a Month, and the following Staff Allowance in All Situations:

Staff Pay,	124
1 Horse,	30
Writer,	40
Stationary,	40
Candles,	30
Total	264 a Month.

1796

21st. Adjutants of Cavalry to Receive the Horse Allowance of their Established Rank, and the following Staff Allowance in All Situations:

Staff Pay,	62
1 Horse,	30
Writer,	40
Stationary,	25
Candles,	10
Total	167 a Month.

22d. Quarter Masters of Cavalry, to Receive the Horse Allowance of their Established Rank, and the following Staff Allowance:

In Cantonment or Garrison.

Staff Pay,	62
Writer,	20
Stationary,	25
Candles,	10
Cart Allowance, for the General Service of the Regiment in Cantonment, and for his Own Department in the Field,	30
Total	147 a Month.

In the Field.

Staff Allowance as above,	147
One Horse,	30
Camp-lines,	10
Total	187 a Month.

23d. The Staff Allowance to a Quarter Master Serjeant of Cavalry, to be Fourteen Rupees a Month.

24th. The Staff Allowance to the Drill Havildars and Trumpeter Majors, to be

1796 Five Rupees a Month Each; and to the Drill Naicks Two Rupees and an Half Each. These Allowances to be Drawn for, in the Abſtract of Troops to which they Belong.

25th. Cart Allowance to Each Troop of Cavalry, when Actually Marching, to be Thirty Rupees a Month, to be Drawn with Each Troop.

26th. The Preſent Allowances for Shoeing the Horſes, &c. and for Pots, to be Continued.

27th. The Allowance for keeping in Repair the Saddles and Horſe Accoutrements, to be Reduced to One Rupee a Month; New Saddles having been Furniſhed the Cavalry.

28th. The Allowance at Preſent Granted for keeping the Stables in Repair, to be in Future Drawn by the Quarter Maſters.

29th. The Extra Pay to One Subedar, Formerly a Ruſſauldar in the 1ſt Regiment of Cavalry, to be Continued.

30th. The Native Doctor of Cavalry to be Mounted, and to Receive the Same Pay as a Native Doctor of Infantry.

31ſt. Syces and Graſſcutters for the New Eſtabliſhment, to be Allowed in the Same Proportion as at Preſent.

32d. The Pay Serjeants to Each Company of European Artillery and Infantry, to be on the Same Allowances as at preſent.

33d. Each Pay Havildar of Cavalry, or a Man in Each Troop to Act in that Capacity, to Receive a Staff Allowance of Five Rupees a Month. A Man in Each Company of Native Infantry to Act in the ſame Capacity, and alſo to Receive Five Rupees a Month.

34th. The Mutſuddie or Sircar, on the Old Eſtabliſhment of Native Cavalry, and the Sircars of Native Infantry, to be Struck Off.

35th. The Preſent Eſtabliſhments of Quarter Maſters to be Struck Off.—The following to be Their Eſtabliſhments in Future.

36th. For a Quarter Maſter of a Battalion of Artillery on Field Duty or at Practice, or for a Quarter Maſter of any Detachment of it. 1796

1 Tindal for the Detachment,
15 Laſcars to Each Company Preſent,
1 Puckalley, } To Each Colonel and
1 Hand Bheſtie, } Field Officer Preſent.
1 Sweeper, }
1 Hand Bheſtie, } To Each Captain do.
1 Sweeper, }
1 Hand Bheſtie, } To two Subalterns do.
1 Sweeper, }
2 Sweepers to the Men of Each Company,
4 Bildars to Each Company Preſent,
1 Cart, do. do. do.
1 Sail Maker, do. do.
1 Miſtry Smith, }
1 Mate, }
1 File Man, }
1 Fire Man, } for the Detachment,
1 Hammerman, }
1 Mate Carpenter, }
2 Workmen, }
2 Chucklers, }

37th. When More than Two Companies are Detached Together, a Serang of Laſcars and a Mate Bildar to be Allowed.

38th. When a Company is Detached Without a Quarter Maſter, the Eſtabliſhment, Agreeably to the Above Proportion, to be Drawn by the Commanding Officer.

39th. For a Quarter Maſter of a Battalion of Artillery, in Cantonments and Garriſon, or for a Detachment of One Company or Upwards.

1 Tindal,
3 Laſcars to Each Company,
1 Mate Carpenter,
1 Sail Maker,
1 Chuckler,
1 Puckalley, for Each Field Officer of the Battalion.

40th. When there is Only One Company, One Carpenter to be Deducted from the Above Eſtabliſhment.

41ſt. For a Quarter Maſter of a Regiment of European Infantry (King's and Company's) in the Field.

1 Serang,
2 Tindals,

1796 10 Laſcars to Each Company Preſent,
1 Miſtry Smith,
1 Mate,
2 Firemen,
2 Filemen,
2 Hammermen,
1 Miſtry Carpenter,
3 Workmen,
1 Miſtry Sail-maker,
4 Workmen,
3 Chucklers,
1 Mate Bildar,
2 Bildars to Each Company,
3 Carts,
4 Gurrymen,
1 Puckally, } To Each Col. and
1 Hand Bheſtie, } Field Officer Preſent,
1 Sweeper, }
1 Hand Bheſtie, } to Each Capt. Preſent,
1 Sweeper, }
1 Hand Bheſtie, } to Two Subalterns
1 Sweeper, } Preſent,
2 Sweepers to Each Company Preſent.

42d. For a Quarter Maſter of a Regiment of European Infantry (King's and Company's) in Cantonment and Garriſon.

1 Serang,
1 Tindal,
3 Laſcars to Each Company Preſent,
1 Mate Carpenter,
2 Carpenters,
1 Sail Maker,
1 Chuckler,
1 Puckally, to the Colonel and Each Field Officer Preſent.

43d. For a Quarter Maſter of Each Regiment of Native Cavalry, in All Situations.

1 Tindal,
6 Laſcars,
1 Miſtry Smith,
1 Fireman,
2 Hammermen,
1 Carpenter,
6 Bildars.

44th. For a Quarter Maſter of a Regiment of Native Infantry, in All Situations.

2 Tindals,
20 Laſcars,
1 Miſtry Smith,
1 Fireman,
2 Hammermen.
1 Carpenter,
10 Bildars.

45th. When a Battalion is Detached, Half the Tindals, Laſcars, and Bildars, with the Men for the Forge and the Carpenters to Go with it, Under the Adjutant. The Quarter Maſter to Entertain Men for the Forge and a Carpenter in their Room, Until the Battalion Returns: Theſe Extra People, if the Battalion Returns Before the 15th, to be Drawn for Half a month; If after the 15th for a Whole Month. 1796

46th. When Detachments are Ordered of Leſs than a Battalion, the Commanding Officer to Direct a Proportion from the Quarter-maſter's Eſtabliſhment, According to His Diſcretion, to Move with it.

47th. One Camp-Colour man to be Allowed Each Company of Artillery and of European Infantry, When in the Field, at 6 Rupees a Month Each.

48th. Thirty Rupees a Month to be Allowed the Quarter-maſter of Artillery and European Infantry, for Each Company, when Actually Encamped, for Straw, Tent-pins, Mallets, Gunny-bags, Camp-lines, and Camp-colours.

49th. Quarter-maſters of Native Cavalry to be Allowed 10 Rupees a Month, and Quarter-maſters of Native Infantry 20 Rupees a Month Each, for Repairing the Public Camp-equipage, and for Supplying Straw, Pins, Mallets, Camp-lines, and Camp-colours, when Required.

50th. The Preſent Eſtabliſhments and Allowances with the Eſcorts at Hydrabad and Lucknow, and with Scindia, to Ceaſe; and the Following to be the Eſtabliſhment with Each Eſcort:

1 Native Doctor, at 15 Rupees a Month,
1 Sircar,
2 Doolies,
2 Puckallies,
2 Laſcars,
2 Bildars.

51ſt. The Commanding Officer with the Eſcort at Hydrabad, to Draw 75 Rupees a Month,

1796 Month, for Stationary and Repair of Arms; 20 Rupees for Supplying Cattle for Carriage of Sepoy Tents, and 6 Rupees for Wax-cloth, Tarpaulins, &c.

52d. The Commanding Officer of the Escort with Scindia, to Draw 100 Rupees a Month for Stationary and Repair of Arms; and the Commanding Officer of the Escort at Lucknow 125 Rupees, for the Same Purpose.

53d. The Establishments with the Hill-rangers, Ramgur Battalion, and the Marine Battalion, to Remain Until Further Orders, as they Now are.

54th. The Establishment of the Barrack-master at Barrackpore, to Remain as at Present.

55th. The Present Establishments of the Barrack-masters at Dinapore and Berhampore, to Cease; and the Following to be Their Establishments in Future.

1 Mate Smith,
1 Fireman,
1 Hammerman,
1 Bellowsman,
1 Fileman,
1 Mate Carpenter,
2 Workmen,
1 Brasman,
1 Sicklegar,
1 Sircar,
1 Hand Bhesty, } To Each Field Officer of Europeans on the Establishment, and Present.
1 Sweeper, }
2 Hand Bhesties, } To Every Five Quarters Occupied.
2 Sweepers, }
1 Sweeper to Every Company of Europeans,
1 Ditto to the Barrack Guard,
1 Bullock Bhesty, } For the Main Guard.
1 Sweeper, }
4 Gurrymen, at 5 Rupees,
1 Sirdar Bildar,
20 Bildars or Coolies.

56th. The Surgeon of Each Regiment of Cavalry, to be Allowed 60 Rupees a Month in Cantonment, for Two Doolies.

57th. The Doolies Attached to Europeans to be Drawn for as at Present, and Those Attached to Native Corps to be at All Times Drawn for by the Surgeon of the Regiment. The Same Number of Doolies as at Present Allowed to Regiments of Europeans, and Battalions of Native Infantry in Cantonments, and to Companies in the Field, to be Continued. 1796

58th. The Military Board to be Desired to Revise the Allowances for Temporary Repairs of Buildings with Native Battalions; to Investigate the Establishments at Fort Marlborough and Prince of Wales's Island; to Examine into the Establishments of the Arsenal, and the different Magazines at the Presidency and Subordinates; and to Revise the Establishments of the the Field Trains, and of Detached Guns; and to give their Sentiments on the propriety of Any Alteration; and Particularly, whether a Corps of Pioneers, formed from the Bildars and Coolies now Employed with the Field Trains, might not be as serviceable as the present Establishment.

59th. The Medical Board to be desired to give their Sentiments, on the Medicine Money to be Allowed the Several Corps.

60th. These Regulations to take effect on the 1st of July, 1796.

1. (*Gar. O. 24th June.*) The Orderly European and Native Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys with the Commanding Officer, to be Reduced to One Serjeant and Two Havildars; who are in future to be Relieved Daily from the Grand Parade.

2. (*ib.*) The Native Guard at the Commanding Officers Quarters to be Withdrawn; and the Saint George's Gate Port to be Augmented with Four Sepoys, and to Furnish One Sentinel at Head Quarters.

3. (*Gar. O. 26th June.*) The Garrison Orders of the 2d September 1795, not being clearly understood, the Commanding Officer directs that the 1st and 2d Articles beginning — "The Town Major &c. &c." shall in future Run as follows, in One Article Instead of as it Stands at Present.

The Town Major, Fort Adjutant, or Officer

1796 Officer Officiating, is to Receive the Men for Duty From the Adjutants of Corps, Form, Tell off, and Examine the Guards: and when he has finiſhed, Report the Men for Garriſon Duty Ready to the Commanding Officer on the Parade—who will if He chuſes it, Examine them Himſelf, or Order the Short Troop to Immediately beat for the Officers to take Poſt.

1. *(G. O. 27th June—M. C. 24th June)* 1ſt. The Medical Board, conformably to the orders of the Court of Directors, to conſiſt of Two Members, under the Denomination of Firſt and Second Member, who are to Superintend, under the Commander in Chief, or Officer Commanding the Troops, the Management of the Medical Department in the Military Line.

2d. The Head Surgeon of the Hoſpital at the Preſidency, no Longer to have a Seat at the Board.

3d. The Medical Gentlemen Attached to the Company's Troops to have the Same Rank, with Reſpect to the Army, that they Now Hold.

4th. The following are the Number of Surgeons required for the Different Corps of the Army, and for the General Hoſpital and Military Stations.

FULL SURGEONS.

Hoſpital Board,	2
General Hoſpitals,	5
Fort William,	1
Futty Ghur,	1
Fort Marlbro'	1
Prince of Wales's Iſland,	1
Diſpenſatory,	1
Artillery,	3
European Regiments,	3
Native Regiments,	12
Total	30

ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

Hoſpital Mates,	22
Fort William,	1
Fort Marlbro'	2
Prince of Wales's Iſland,	1
Buxar,	1
Monghyr,	1
Diſpenſatory,	1
Cavalry,	2
Artillery,	3
European Infantry,	6
Native ditto,	24
Marine Battalion,	1
Military Orphan Houſe,	1
Total	66

1796

5th. The following are the Number of Surgeons and Aſſiſtant Surgeons Attached to the Civil Department.

FULL SURGEONS.

Preſidency,	5
Lucknow,	1
Benares,	1
Patna,	1
Moorſhedabad,	1
Dacca,	1
Total	10

ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

Lucknow,	1
Benares,	1
Patna,	1
Dacca,	1
Zillahs and Factories,	29
Reſident with Scindia,	1
Ditto at Hydrabad,	1
Ditto at Rangoon,	1
Total	36

6th. There being 131 Surgeons on the Liſt, Excluſive of Two Not Joined, two Inſane, One Invalid, and One Abſent with Leave—and 142 being required on the Eſtabliſhment; there are 11 Surgeons Wanting to Complete.

7th. A Promotion of 9 Full Surgeons to be made to Complete the Number Required with the Native Regiments.

8th. The Court of Directors having given an "Option to the Surgeons in the Company's Civil Department to Remain in their Preſent Situation, or to Attach themſelves to the Military Line of the Service,

1796 under a Notification, that Vacancies in the General Hoſpitals, will in Future be Filled by Gentlemen in the Military Line Only" —Previous to any Promotion taking place, Every Surgeon to be Called on to make his Option Under the Condition Above ſtated; and Under a Notification, that there will be No Alteration made in the Civil Line of the Service, in reſpect to Pay or Rank.

9th. Should ſo Great a Number of the Surgeons at preſent Attached to Civil Stations be Deſirous of going over to the Army, as Would Leave the Former Line of the Service without its Due Proportion of Medical Aſſiſtance, the Requiſite Number to be Ordered to do Duty in the Civil Service Until their Places are Supplied from Europe; when they will join the Army with their Rank.

10th. The Medical Board are Alſo to Superintend, Under the Governor General in Council, the Medical Department of the Civil Service, and to Draw the Pay of Surgeons at the Preſidency, as they do at preſent.

11th. All Applications and Recommendations for Promotion in the Medical Department, in the Civil Line, to go Through the Medical Board, to the Governor General in Council.

12th. Applications from Medical Gentlemen in the Military Line to be Tranſmitted to the Medical Board; with the Previous Concurrence and Conſent of Commanding Officers of Stations.—The Medical Board to Forward them to the Commander-in-chief, with their Remarks; by whom, if Neceſſary, they will be laid before the Governor General in Council.

13th. All Recommendations for Vacancies and Promotion in the Military Line, to Originate with the Medical Board. and to be laid before the Governor General in Council by the Commander-in-chief, ſhould he ſee no Objection to the Recommendation.

1. *(G. O. 29th June — M. C. 27th June.)* Ordered, in conformity to the Directions of the Honourable Court of Directors, for the Abolition of Double Full Batta, 1796
that the European Commiſſioned Officers Serving with the Troops at Juanpore; thoſe Attached to the Eſcorts with the Reſidents at Hydrabad, and Dowlut Row Scindia, and alſo the Commandant of Chunar, do Receive from the 1ſt July next, Full Batta Inſtead of Double Full Batta: and that theſe Officers be declared Not Entitled to Receive the Compenſation Granted to Officers Serving within the Line of the Vizier's Territories.

2. *(G. O. 29th June.)* In Addition to the 9th Paragraph of the Minutes of Council of the 20th Inſtant; it is directed, that ſhould it happen thro' a Temporary Deficiency of European Officers there is Not One preſent for Every Troop or Company, the Senior Captain in the Regiment or Battalion is to Sign the Review Rolls and Pay Abſtracts of the Troop or Company that has No European Officer; and to draw the Allowance for Keeping the Arms and Accoutrements of ſuch Troop or Company in Repair: and if a ſecond Troop or Company ſhould happen to be Without an European Officer, the ſecond Captain in the Corps Preſent is to have Charge of it.

This Rule to Extend to Captains and Subalterns, as far as there may be Vacant Companies; and it is to be Underſtood, that the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Battalion, or Officer in the Temporary Command, is Excluded from Such Charge.

In Caſe of the Occaſional Abſence of the Captain or Subaltern Poſted to the Command of a Troop or Company, he is Not to forfeit the Allowance for the Repairs of Arms; but is to Defray any Expence that may be Incurred on that Account during his Abſence.

3. *(Gar. O. 3d July.)* The following Regulations for the Detachment of Sepoys from Barrackpore, to be Obſerved 'till Further Orders.

The Duties to be Conſidered as Regimental, and All Reports heretofore made by the Subalterns of Sepoys, to the Field Officer

of

1796 of the Day, are to be Made to their Immediate Commanding Officer, who is Immediately to Report Any thing that may be deemed Deserving of Notice, to the Field Officer of the Day, under Whose Inspection the Guards still Continue, and will be Separately Reported to him thro' the Medium of the Captain of the Main-guard—to whom the Native Officers will Report as Usual.

The Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Detachment, to give a State of it to the Commandant of the Garrison, Every Monday Morning.

1. (*Gar. O. 6th July*) European Gentlemen are to be Permitted to Walk on the Glacis between the Fort and River, as Formerly.

Ladies and Children Passing that Way, Whether on Foot or in Palanquins, are Not to be Stopped.

2. (*Gar. O. 7th July.*) A Salute of 21 Guns to be Fired This Morning at Ten o'Clock, in Celebration of the Surrender of the Islands of Amboyna and Banda, with their Several Dependencies, to the British Forces.

3. (*Gar. O. 8th July.*) The Chief Engineer is Directed to Pull Down and Remove All Brick-walls and Enclosures, which may have been Erected in the Apertures of the different Bridges in Fort William; as Also Chuppers and Matted Houses, &c. which have been Built in the Ditches of the Garrison, for the Convenience of Individuals. In Future No Buildings of the Above Description, are to be Erected on Any Account Whatever: and the Chief Engineer will be Careful to Report Any Deviation from this Order, to the Commandant of the Garrison.

4. (*Gar. O. 10th July.*) The Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Detachment on Presidency Duty, is in future Authorized to Assemble Native Detachment Courts Martial, for the Trial of Any Sepoys Guilty of Offences which he may deem Deserving of Punishment, upon Intimating his Intention to the Field Officer of the Day, for the Purpose of Receiving his Sanction to Take from the different Guards, Such Native Officers as may be Required to Form the Court-martial. 1796

Sepoys Confined by Individuals or Officers on Garrison Duty, are to be Tried by Garrison Courts-martial as heretofore, Unless Ordered to the Contrary by the Commandant of the Garrison.

5. (*G. O. 13th July.*) Reference having been Made Relative to Detaching Native Battalions on Commands, and Respecting the Guards to be Allowed to European Officers, the Commander-in-chief directs the Following Rules to be Observed:

Detaching Battalions.

The 1st Battalion of the Senior Regiment.
The 1st Battalion of the Junior Regiment.
The 2d Battalion of the Senior Regiment.
The 2d Battalion of the Junior Regiment.

The same Principle is Applicable to Smaller Detachments.

Guards.

Colonel of a Regiment Not in Command of a Station, to have a Non-commissioned Officer's Guard of 1 Havildar, 1 Naick, and 16 Sepoys.

Officers Commanding Battalions, a Non-commissioned Officer's Guard of 1 Havildar, 1 Naick, and 12 Sepoys.

All Other Field Officers to have Sentinels; but No Officer under that Rank, to have a Guard or Sentinel, Excepting when in Command of a Battalion or Detachment.

6. (*G. O. 13th July.—M. C. 8th July.*) Resolved, that Captains when Promoted by Brevet are Entitled to Draw the Gratuity of Sonaut Rupees 36 per Month.

That Lieutenant Colonels and Majors Not Promoted on the New Establishment, and Drawing the Allowances of Rupees 500 and Rs. 300 Respectively, are Not to Draw them in Addition to any Batta which they may Receive in Consequence of being Promoted by Brevet; but that they are Entitled to such a Proportion of those Sums as, with their Additional Batta, will Amount to the Allowances Abovementioned. If the Additional Batta they Receive

Amounts

1796 Amounts to More than the Allowance, they are to Draw Such Batta; but No Allowance whatever.

That as the Diviſions of the 2d and 3d European Regiments are conſidered, until they join, as Separate Corps; the Commanding Officers of them are Entitled to the Batta of the Superior Rank, as if Actually Commanding a Regiment or Battalion.

1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the following Medical Allowances be fixed for the different Corps of the Army, when formed agreeably to the New Arrangement:

1ſt, For a Battalion of Artillery, the Same as at Preſent.

2d, For an European Regiment, per Menſem, —	345	
Servants for the Hoſpital,	35	
	St. Rs.	380
3d, For a Regiment of Native Infantry, — — —		450
4th, For a Regiment of Cavalry, — — —	235	
For the Syces & Graſs-cutters,	75	
		310

Reſolved, that the Allowance for the Servants of the European Regimental Hoſpitals, inſtead of being Drawn for by the Purveyor as Heretofore, be Drawn by the Regimental Surgeon.

2. (*G. O. 13th July.*) Enſign Robertſon, of Engineers, is Appointed Aſſiſtant to Captain Humphreys, the Superintending Engineer at Dinapore.

3. (*Ib.*) The Medicine Allowance Fixed by the Minutes of Council of the 8th Inſtant, is to Commence from the 1ſt Inſtant; and to be Drawn for in the Abſtracts which will be Due on the 1ſt of Auguſt.

4. (*Ib.*) The Supernumerary European Non-Commiſſioned Officers in Native Regiments, to Supply Vacancies in the Stations of Serjeant Major and Quarter Maſter Serjeant in their Reſpective Corps, in Tour of Seniority. 1796

5. (G. *O. 14th July.—M. C. 11th July.*) Reſolved, that Brevet Major Robert Bruce having the Command of the Regiment of Hindoſtannee Cavalry, do Receive the Same Allowances as are granted to Each of the Commandants of the Regiments of Regular Cavalry, according to the New Eſtabliſhment, to Commence from the Date that his Allowances as Commandant of the Second Regiment Ceaſed.

6. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Plan for Recruiting Sepoys and Laſcars for the Eſtabliſhment of Fort St. George be Diſcontinued in Future; and agreed, that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to Iſſue the Neceſſary Orders for Carrying this Reſolution into Effect, and for the Reduction of Allowances and Eſtabliſhments Connected with that duty, from the 15th inſtant.

7. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Uſual Military Honors obſerved at the Funerals of the Civil Servants of the Company, or of any Perſons not Military, be in future Diſcontinued.

8. (*G. O. 18th July.*) The Pay of Puckallies Attached to European and Native Corps, is Not to be Drawn for in the Abſtracts of Commanding Officers of Troops, or Companies; but to be Included in the Quarter Maſter's Abſtracts, and Iſſued by them.

9. (*G. O. 20th July.*) The Arms, Accoutrements, Camp-equipage, and Stores of Every Kind Belonging to European and Native Corps on the New Eſtabliſhment, to be Surveyed by Committees of Officers, in the Manner Directed in the Minutes of Council of the 20th Ultimo.—The Survey Reports to be Tranſmitted to the Secretary to the Military Board, ſo as to Arrive at His Office On or Before the 20th of Auguſt.

Similar Surveys to be Taken of the Arms, Accoutrements, &c. of Battalions or Detachments, Returning from Command.

10. (*Gar. O. 22d July.*) The Sentries at the Foot of the Glacies Without the Calcutta

1796 cutta and St. George's Gates, are Not to be Withdrawn Until the Barriers are Shut.

1. (*P. O. 22d July.*) The Monthly Relief of the Sepoy Garriſon Guards, to be Made in Future from Barrackpore, By Complete Battalions.

2. (*G. O. 23d July.—M. C. 18th July.*) The Governor General in Council, having been pleaſed to Accept of the Propoſals offered by Mr. John Macrae, for Supplying and Feeding Elephants and Camels, for the Service of the Army under the Bengal Preſidency, for Three Years, from the 1ſt May, 1796.—An Abſtract of the Terms of his Contract is Now Publiſhed for the Information of the Army.

The Elephants and Camels Kept under the Laſt Contract, in Number 175 Elephants and 75 Camels, are to be Encreaſed under the Preſent Contract to 200 Elephants and 90 Camels; the Additional Number to be Furniſhed at Such Periods, and in ſuch Manner as is ſpecified for the Supply of Deficiencies under the Late Contract. In Conſideration of Supplying this Additional Number, the Contractor will be Entitled to Receive from the Honourable Company, the Sum of Sicca Rupees 750 for Each Elephant, and 150 Sonaut Rupees for Each Camel Supplied Beyond the Late Contract Number, Payable in Certificates Bearing an Intereſt of 6 per Cent per Annum.

Should Government hereafter think fit to Encreaſe the Number of Elephants and Camels, Beyond what is Now Stipulated to be Kept up, the Contractor is to Engage to Supply the Number Required in the Same Manner as to Time, and upon the Same Terms, and Subject to the Same Conditions as the Additional Number which he is bound to Furniſh by his Contract.

The following are the Rates per Month, in Sonaut Rupees, Payable in Caſh or in Certificates, with Six per Cent Intereſt, at the Option of Government, at which Mr. Macrae has Engaged to Feed and Keep the New Eſtabliſhment Conſtantly Complete, and Supply them with Attendants, Pads, Saddle Ropes, and All other the Uſual Gear. 1796

For Every Elephant Attached to Troops under this Preſidency, and Not ſerving Beyond the Line of the Honourable Company's and the Vizier's Provinces, Twenty-Nine Sonaut Rupees, (St. Rs. 29) for Every Camel; Sonaut Rupees Eleven, (St. Rs. 11) for Every Elephant Attached to the Troops under this Preſidency, Whilſt Employed Beyond the Honorable Company's Provinces, and the Vizier's Provinces, which are to be clearly Underſtood to Comprehend Rohilcund, and All the other Diſtricts belonging to his Dominions, the Sum of Sonaut Rupees Forty-four, (St. Rs. 44) and for Every Camel as above, Sonaut Rupees Fifteen, (St. Rs. 15) the Contractor takes upon Himſelf the Riſk of All Caſualties, Whether in Peace or War, and whereſoever there may be Occaſion for their Service with Any Part of the Bengal Army, as under the Laſt Contract and Subjecting himſelf to All the Checks, Terms and Conditions Expreſſed therein.

Whatever Camels may be Required Either to Complete the New Eſtabliſhment or to Replace Such Caſualties as may hereafter Ariſe, are to be at the Expence of the Contractor, Until they ſhall Arrive at the Stations where the Deficiency may have Occured, and Until they ſhall be Surveyed and Approved of by the Commanding Officer.

No New Elephants Either to Supply the the Preſent Deficiences, or to Replace Such Caſualties, will be Received into the Service, Except Such as are From Chittagong, or the Country to the South-ward of That Province.

All Elephants and Camels, which ſhall be Retained in the Service from the Late Contract, and All Such as Hereafter ſhall be Received into the Service, are, as Soon as Surveyed and Approved, to be Marked in Such Manner as Government or the Commander-in-chief may direct; and the Contractor is to be held Reſponſible to the Full Amount of his Contract Penalty, that he

1796 does not Sell, Exchange, or Otherwiſe Diſpoſe of Any Elephants or Camels, ſo Marked and Received into the Service, Until the Same ſhall be Condemned, or Regularly Diſcharged the Service.

The Names of Mr. Macrae's Securities are Meſſrs. Downie and Maitland, of Calcutta, and Duttaram Chuckerbutty.

1. (*Gar. O. 23d July.*) The European and Native Main Guards, in Future to Parade and to be Relieved Daily on the Terrace to the Southward of the Main Guard.

The Arms of the Native Main Guard to be Grounded on that Parade at All Times, the Same as the European: and when Lodged, to be in its Own Guard Room.

This will Cauſe a Deviation from the Mode Laid down in Garriſon Orders of the 2d Sept. 1795—From the Word "To the Right Face" To the Words "Halt, Dreſs:" And between theſe Words of Command, the Following Rule is to be Obſerved.

The Guards Inſtead of Facing to the Right, are to Continue to March Forward till the Firſt Diviſion of the European Guard is Parallel with the Left Diviſion of the Native, When the Officer will give the Word to the Leading Diviſion "To the Right Wheel," which will be Followed by the Preceding Ones as they come to their Ground on the Left, which brings the New Native Guard in Front of the Old European One.

Should any Officer, Entitled to a Compliment from the Main Guard, Paſs during the Time of Relief, the Senior Officer on that Parade will give the Word to the New Guard, "To the Right-about, Face," and then Pay the Compliment, giving the Word of Command to Both Guards.

2. (*G. O. 23d July—M. C. 18th July.*) The Office of Third Member of the Medical Board having been aboliſhed by the New Arrangements; agreed, that the Proportion of the Hoſpital Stoppages Heretofore Alloted to that Member, be, from the Date of the Abolition of the Office, granted to the Senior Surgeon in Charge of a General Hoſpital.

Ordered that the Head Surgeons do con- 179
tinue to Draw the Medical Allowances for the Native Corps in Cantonments; and Alſo have charge of the Doolies in Cantonments, conformably to the Regulations of the 20th November, 1786, and the 16th July, 1787.

3. (*G. O. 28th July.*) The General Order of the 16th of May, Prohibiting Vacancies in the Native Corps to be filled up, is countermanded.

4. (*Gar. O. 28th July.*) The Northweſt Caſemates of Cartier's Counter Guard, to be Immediately Cleared out for the Accommodation of Native Troops on the Garriſon Duties.

The Communication between the Counter Guard and Argyle's Redoubt within the Works, to be Left Open.

Two Apartments of Argyle's Redoubt, to be Cleared out for the European Non-Commiſſioned Officers on Duty with the Native Guards.

5. (*G. O. 2d Aug.*) Commanding Officers of Native Regiments are authoriſed to fill up Vacancies of Subedars and Jemautdars from their Supernumerary Liſts, in Tour of Seniority: but no Promotions in theſe Ranks to be Recommended, whilſt there are Supernumeraries belonging to Corps at the ſame Station that can ſupply them—Commanding Officers of Stations will make the Neceſſary Removals in ſuch Caſes, Reporting the ſame thro' the Adjutant General to the Commander in Chief.

6. (*P. O. 2d Aug.*) The Commanding Officer of the Battalion on the Calcutta Duties, is directed to Inſtruct the Viſiting Officer to Inſpect Weekly the Arms, Accoutrements and Clothing of the Guards at the Treaſury, the Mint, and the Military Pay Maſter General's.—The Duties of thoſe Guards to be Regulated as heretofore by the Commanding Officer of the Town Guards.

7. (*G. O. 5th Aug.—M. C. 29th July.*) Agreed, that the Military Auditor General be Authorized to Paſs the Allowance of Paſſage Money to Subaltern Officers, both in the King's and Company's Service, Returning

1796 turning to Europe for the Benefit of their Health, upon the Certificates and Affidavits which are Preſcribed by Minutes of Council of the 29th July 1789, and 17th November 1790.

Agreed alſo, that the Authority Granted by the Court of Directors in their Letter of the 8th January laſt, to Allow Paſſage Money to Subaltern Officers Returning to Europe from Sickneſs, be Conſidered under the Foregoing Regulations, as Including All Subalterns holding the Brevet Rank of Captain; Reſtricting the Allowance of Paſſage Money, to that of a Subaltern.

1. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that the Allowance granted to the Orphan Society for the Children of Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates, be Extended to the Children of Thoſe Men belonging to this Eſtabliſhment who may be Serving on the Iſlands Dependant on this Preſidency.

2. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that the Staff Allowances to the Brigade Majors and to the Aides-de-Camp to General Officers continue the ſame as thoſe Drawn Reſpectively by the Brigade Majors and Aides-de Camp to Colonels.

3. (*Ib.*) Agreed alſo, that the Staff Allowances to the Adjutant to the Corps of Engineers be Fixed at 137 Rupees per Month, in Garriſon or Cantonments, and at 167 Sonaut Rupees in the Field.

4. (*G. O. 5th Aug.*) The following Inſtructions to be Obſerved, in Addition to thoſe Contained in the 14th paragraph of the General Orders of the 10th of June, Reſpecting the Dreſs of the European Infantry.

The Officers of the Grenadier and Light Companies to have Suitable Wings to their Jackets; the Jackets of the latter to Button Cloſe at Bottom, like thoſe of the Light Company of the 76th Regiment.

The Officers of Battalion Companies to Have One Epaulette to their Jackets, on the Right Shoulder.

The Officers to wear White Linen or Cloth Waiſtcoats and Breeches.

The Non-Commiſſioned and Privates to Wear White Linen Waiſtcoats, Pantaloons made Eaſy at the Knees, and Short Black Gaiters. 1796

The Officers of the Several Corps of the Army may wear Long Skirted Regimental Coats Off duty, but Never on the Parade.

Commiſſioned Officers, Non-commiſſioned and Privates, to Appear in Black Belts; the Officers to have Silver Plates, with the Company's Arms.

The Non-commiſſioned and Privates to have Plates, with the number of the Regiment Engraved on them.

The Preſent Uniforms of the Brigade Majors to be Continued.

Quarter-maſters and Adjutants, to wear the Regimentals of their Reſpective Corps.

Boots to be Worn on Duty, by All the Officers of the Army.

5. (*G. O. 11th Aug.—M. G. 5th Aug.*) Reſolved, that Promotions by brevet ſhall Not Entitle Officers ſo Promoted to any Further Accommodation of Quarters or Camp Equipage, nor to any Other Encreaſe of Allowances Except to the Batta of the Brevet Rank.

6. (*G. O. 12th Aug.*) Major Generals Commanding Stations being in the Situation of General Officers upon the Staff, are Not Expected to Make Returns of their Regiments, which are to be Sent to the Adjutant General's Office by the Senior Officer Preſent with the Regiment; Nor is it Expected or Cuſtomary that General Officers in Such Situations ſhould Iſſue Regimental Orders. When a General Officer happens to Command at a Station where his Own Regiment is Preſent, he may Direct the Officer in Command of the Regiment to Iſſue Whatever Orders to it he ſhall think Proper; and it will be of courſe Underſtood that he may Iſſue in his Station Orders, Whatever Orders he ſhall Judge Neceſſary Regarding That Regiment, or Any Other Regiment belonging to his Command.

7. (*Ib.*) Lieut. Fireworker Sealy, of Artillery, is Appointed to Act as Commiſſary of Stores at Prince of Wales's Iſland, till further

1796 ther Orders; vice Lieut. McAllister, Commanding the Detachment of Artillery there.

1. *(G. O. 12th Aug.—M. C. 8th Aug.)* Agreed, that Four Carts, in Lieu of the Hackeries Formerly allowed, be Added from the 15th instant, to the Establishment of a Quarter-master of a Regiment of Native Infantry, as Detailed in the Minutes of Council of the 20th June last.

2. *(Ib.)* Agreed, that Four Gurry men, at Five Sonaut Rupees per Month Each, be allowed to the Barrack-master at Barrackpore from the 15th instant.

3. *(G. O. 13th Aug.—M. C. 8th Aug.)* As the New System requires that an Alteration should be made in the Mode of Recruiting the Native Corps,—Resolved on the Following Regulations:

1st. Recruits for Native Corps are to be Enlisted Only under the Directions of Commanding Officers of Battalions; and, Previous to Enrolment, are to be Approved by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment in all situations where he can Inspect them; and in Other Cases, by the Senior Officer Present.

2d. Natives of the Company's Provinces only are to be Entertained as Recruits, in Situations where Such can be Obtained; and it is Directed, that as Few Men as possible be Received into Battalions serving in the Vizier's Dominions, from Countries to the West of Benares.

3d. No Man who has Served as a Sepoy is to be Enlisted, but on Producing a Discharge from the Regiment or Battalion he last Served in: Excuses of Discharges being Lost or Destroyed, are not to be admitted—When such Excuses are Offered, if the Party Chuses to Wait the Result of an Enquiry, Recourse may be had to the Adjutant of the Battalion from which he is said to have received his Discharge: if Satisfactory information be Obtained, he may then, if in other Respects Fit for the Service, be Entertained; but, if No Information be Obtained, he is to be Secured as a Deserter.

4th. No Sepoy is to be Entertained who is Not Five Feet Six Inches High, or 1796
who is Under Sixteen or Above Thirty Years of Age; Unless, in the Latter Case, he Shall have Served Before.

5th. The Recruit is to be Enrolled on the Strength of a Company the Day in which he Joins the Battalion for Which he is Enlisted: but Pay and Batta are Not to be Drawn for him but from the 1st day of the Month Succeeding that in Which he shall be Enrolled: Previous to Which, Whether Entertained at a Distance or on the Spot, he is to be Subsisted at the Rate of Two Annas per Day, to be Drawn for as hereafter Detailed.

6th. Prior to Enrolment, the Following Articles of War shall be Read and Explained to him; viz. the 2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th Articles of the 2d Section—the 1st, 3d, and 4th Articles of the 5th Section—the 2d and 3d Articles of the 10th Section—and the 1st, 2d, 6th, 13th, 16th, and 20th Articles of the 11th Section. — At the Same Time, the Following Declaration is to be Made to Him, and the Following Oath Administered to Him in the Front of the Colours of the Battalion, According to the Tenets of his Belief.

DECLARATION.—"In Time of Peace, After having Served Three Years, on making Application for your Discharge through the Commanding Officer of your Company, it will be Granted to you in Two Months from the Date of your Application; Provided it will not Cause the Vacancies in your Company to Exceed Ten in Which case, you must Remain Until that Objection be Removed: but in Time of War you have No Claim to a Discharge, but must Remain and do Your Duty Until the Necessity of Retaining you in the Service shall Cease."

OATH.—"I. A. B. Inhabitant of——village,——Pergunnah,——Subah——Son of——, do swear, that I will Never Forsake or Abandon my Colours; that I will March wherever I am Directed, Whether within or Beyond the Company's Territories; that I will Implicitly Obey All the Orders

1796 Orders of my Commanders, and in Every Thing Behave myſelf as Becomes a Good Soldier and a Faithful Servant of the Company: and Failing in Any part of my Duty as Such, I will Submit to the Penalties Deſcribed in the Articles of War, Which have been Read to me."

Tranſlations of the Foregoing Declaration, and Oath in the Perſian and Hindivee Dialects, will be Subjoined to the Tranſlation of the Abſtract of the Articles of War.

7th. When Any Corps ſhall, from the Difficulty of Recruiting on the Spot, be So far Incomplete of its Eſtabliſhment as to Render it Adviſable to ſend out a Party or Parties to Recruit for the Corps, the Paymaſter ſhall make Advances on the written Requiſition of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detached Battalion, to the Officers (Whether European or Native) who may be Selected for the Recruiting Service, not Exceeding 300 Rupees for Each Battalion.

8th. On the Return of the Recruiting Parties, or the Arrival of Recruits ſent to the Head Quarters of the Battalions or Regiments, the Officers Entruſted with Such Advances ſhall Render an Account Thereof to the Adjutant, who is to make out a Review Roll and Abſtract of the Recruits Received; and from the Information of the Recruiting Officer of thoſe alſo who may have Enliſted, but Died or Deſerted without Joining the Corps, According to a Form which will be Furniſhed.—This Abſtract the Adjutant is to Forward to the Station Paymaſter, and to Receive Back Any Balances Remaining of Recruit-money Advanced, which he is to Account for with the Paymaſter.

9th. In order to Defray the Expence of Subſiſting the Recruits, who may be Entertained on the Spot where Corps or Detachments of Corps may be, as well as to ſupply thoſe who may be Enliſted at a diſtance, at the Rate of Two Annas per Day, from the Time of the Former being Enliſted and the Latter Joining, until the End of the Month in which they are Enrolled with their Corps—the Paymaſters be Directed, upon Written Applications from the Commanding Officers of Regiments or Battalions, to Advance to Commanding Officers of Companies Each, a Sum Not Exceeding Eighty Sicca Rupees, taking their Receipts for the Same.—The Accounts of their Advances being intended to be Adjuſted every Three Months at furtheſt, as Hereafter mentioned, it will Not be Neceſſary for the Paymaſters to debit any Particular Head for their Amount in their Accounts Current with the Paymaſter General, nor for the other Advances Abovementioned; but only to State in Explanation, at the Foot of their Monthly Accounts, How much is Outſtanding of the Advances —and Tranſmit Liſts of the Particulars to the Auditor General and Military Pay-Maſter General Monthly, for their Information. 1796

10th. The Officers Commanding Companies are to ſend their Bills and Abſtracts for the Subſiſtence, Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of Corps, Accompanied by Review Rolls of the Recruits to the Paymaſters, to be Tranſmitted for Audit as ſoon as Poſſible After the Expence ſhall have been incurred.—The Paymaſters will Adjuſt the Accounts for theſe Advances with the Commanding Officers of Companies on Every 31ſt of July, 31ſt of October, 31ſt of January and 30th April, or Oftener if Need be, Paying whatever Balance may be due to the Officers; and making Further Advances, on New Requiſitions of the Commanding Officers of Corps, if the former Advances ſhall have been Exhauſted: but if the Balance on the Quarterly Adjuſtments be Againſt the Officers, the Paymaſter may in that caſe if Neceſſary Recover the ſame in like manner as ordinary Retrenchments.

11th. And as the Native Corps are Paid in Arrears, the Recruits are to Continue to be Subſiſted at the Rate of Two Annas per Day, by the Officers Commanding their Reſpective Companies, out of the Advance in Hand, Until the Firſt Month's Full Pay

1796 for the Recruit ſhall be Drawn for and Iſſued; when theſe Commanding Officers, out of the Full Pay Drawn for the Recruits, will have the Means of Re-imburſement for Their Subſiſtence, and by Paying the Difference Between Their Subſiſtence and Full Pay for that Month, will enable Them to Wait for the next Iſſue of Pay to the Corps in general—But as Deſertions of Recruits may take place during the Month ſucceeding Enrolment, and as No Pay can be Drawn for a Deſerter, in Order to Provide the Means of Re-imburſement for His Subſiſtence, the Officer Commanding the Company is to Make a Bill at the Foregoing Rate of Two Annas per Day, for the Portion of the Month prior to the Deſertion; which being Counter-ſigned by the Commanding Officer, and Accompanied by Review Rolls of the Deſerters, is to be forwarded through the Pay-maſter for Audit, as directed in Article tenth; and to be allowed in the Adjuſtment of the Advances.

12th. The Eſtabliſhed Stoppages of Two Rupees per Month, for the Three Months immediately following that in which a Recruit was Enrolled are Not to commence in Future Until the Iſſue of the Full Pay of the Second Month after his Enrolment; and for which Stoppages, the Commanding Officer of the Company is to Furniſh Each Recruit with One Turband, One Kumberband, and Two Croſſes, Two Linen Jackets, and 2 Pair of Jangheers.

13th. The Stoppages Heretofore Allowed to be made for the Supply of Curwah Jackets to Recruits, to be Aboliſhed.

14th. When the Commanding Officer of a Company ſhall happen to be Removed from One Corps to Another, and ſhall Not have Adjuſted his Accompt of Advances on Account of the Recruiting, Before his Removal, the Paymaſter of the Corps to which he may be Removed is to Recover the Balance on Account of the Company, in like manner as Paymaſters Effect the Recovery of Retrenchments for Each Other.

1. (*Gar. O. 15th Aug.*) In future, One half of Each of the Native Guards are to Turn Out to the Viſiting Rounds, to the Grand Rounds, as heretofore. 1796

2. (*G. O. 16th Aug.—M. C. 12th Aug.*) It being found Expedient to Decide on the Competency of Officers to Draw the Superior Batta Allowed to Commandants of Regiments and Battalions, the Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to make the Following Reſolutions.

1ſt. That the Superior Batta be Drawn by One Officer Only for the Same Battalion, during the Same Period; with the Temporary Exceptions Hereafter mentioned.

2d. That Lieutenant-Colonels Commanding Regiments or Battalions at Half Batta Stations, be Entitled to Half the Batta of Colonels, viz. 12 Sonaut Rupees and an Half per Day.

3rd. That Officers of Any Rank Commanding Regiments or Battalions, be Entitled to the Batta of the Next Superior Rank to their Regimental Rank, According to the Rate of Batta at the Station.

4th. That a Field Officer Commanding a Detachment of Different Regiments, and Conſiſting of Two or More Battalions, in Conformity with the Regulations Now in Force, do Continue to Receive the Superior Batta, during the Period of his Command; and if Such Field Officer be Alſo Commandant of a Battalion, that the Next Senior Officer of the Battalion be Entitled to the Superior Batta for the Same Period.

5th. That Officers Commanding Detachments of Battalions, or Parts of Battalions of the Same Regiment, be not Allowed the Superior Batta, as Commanding Such Detachments or Such Parts of Battalions; but to the Batta their Rank and Command in their Regiment may Entitle them to.

6th. That Detachments of Artillery with Field Guns, and Doing Duty with a Regiment or Part of a Regiment, do Not Entitle the Commanding Officer of Such Regiment or Part of a Regiment to Superior Batta, as Commanding a Detachment of Separate Corps.

If

1796 If the Senior Officer Commands the Regiment or Battalion, he is of courſe Entitled to the Superior Batta as ſuch; but the Next Senior Officer of Such Regiment or Battalion is not Entitled to Superior batta on the plea that the Commanding Officer Receives it as Commanding the Detachment.

7th.—That when Officers Commanding the Regiment or Battalions of Artillery, are Employed on the General Staff or have Commands in the Line, their Lieutenant Colonels or other Senior Officers be entitled to the Superior Batta; but when they are only Employed on Regimental Duties, they be conſidered as in Command of their own Battalions, and their Lieutenant Colonels or other Next Senior Officers be Not Entitled to the Superior Batta.

8th.—That the Senior Lieutenant Colonel of a Regiment of Native Infantry, in the abſence of the Colonel, and conſequently in Command of the Regiment, do continue in Command of the Battalion he is Poſted to, and do Proceed with it on All Duties it may be Ordered on; and that No Other Officer be Entitled to the Superior Batta for Such Battalion.

9th.—That the Officers Commanding the Diviſions of the 2d and 3d European Regiments, and the Officers Commanding the Companies of the 4th, 7th, and 11th Regiments Formed from the late 24th, 26th, and 37th Native Battalions, being Allowed the Staff of a Battalion until they join; to be Alſo Allowed the Superior Batta to the Same Period.

10th.—That Commandants of Regiments or Battalions, on leave of Abſence between Muſter and Muſter, whether on Account of Sickneſs or otherwiſe; Commandants, Sick, Preſent, or detached on Duty, either with or without their Battalion, be Conſidered as entitled to the Batta or Half Batta of the Next Superior Rank; but that Commandants not with their Battalions at Muſter, and not Detached on Duty, be Not Entitled to the Superior Batta, from the Day of their Quitting their Corps to the period of rejoining it. 1796

1. (*G. O. 17th Aug.—M. C. 12th Aug.*)

"That when Any Native Commiſſioned Officer ſhall Die or be Killed in the Service, the Commanding Officer of the Battalion ſhall Secure his Effects, and direct an Inventory to be Taken Thereof by a Subedar and Two Jemautdars; which Said Effects the Commanding Officer ſhall, after Diſcharging the Debts of the Deceaſed, Account for to his Heir or Heirs Declared by Will, Whether Written or Verbal.

"That a Duplicate of the Above Inventory, Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, ſhall be Delivered to the Colonel or Officer Commanding the Regiment, and Afterwards Lodged as a Record in the Adjutant's Office.

"That When Any Non-commiſſioned Officer or Sepoy ſhall Die or be Killed in the Service, the Officer Commanding the Company ſhall Direct an Account to be Taken of his Effects Above his Regimental Cloathing, Arms and Accoutrements; and After Diſcharging his Debts, Deliver the Overplus to the Repreſentative of ſuch Non-commiſſioned Officer Or Sepoy, Taking his Receipt for the Same."

In Addition to the Above, it is directed, that if no Claim is Made and Eſtabliſhed by the Repreſentatives of the Deceaſed to the Eſtate, Within Three Months from the Date of the Caſualty, the Produce is to be Tranſmitted to the Treaſury, in the manner directed by the Minutes of Council of the 21ſt of October, 1792.

2. (*G. O. 18th Aug.*) The Regimental and Battalion Staff being Attached to Companies, are to have the Command of thoſe Companies, When they Happen to be the Seniors in them; but it is to be Underſtood that they are Not to be Detached from their Corps with their Companies—the Command of Which Will, in ſuch Event, Devolve to the Next Senior Officer.

1.

1796 1. (*Gar. O. 19th Aug.*) In the Event of the Fort or Town Adjutant being Prevented from Attending the Parade, the Adjutant Senior in Army Rank as an Officer is to Parade and Deliver over the Public Guards.

2. (*R. M. B. 22d Aug.*) Reſolved that the iſſuing of Muſket Scrapers, or Scourers from the Arſenal and different Magazines be Prohibited: that the Officers of Ordnance, be directed Not to make any more—and that this Article be ſtruck out of the Liſt of Proportion of Stores.

3. (*Gar. O. 23d Aug.*) When Men are Occaſionally ſent from Corps to the Main Guard, in Order to be tried by a Garriſon Court Martial, the Adjutants of Corps to which the Priſoners belong are directed to Attend During the Trial.

4. (*G.O. 25th Aug.—M.C. 29th July.*) Reſolved that, That part of the Orders of the Court of Directors of the 8th January laſt, Which Authoriſes a Paymaſter to be Allowed to Each Regiment, be Suſpended; and that the Pay of the Troops be Iſſued Through the Medium of the Station Paymaſters, Under Such Modification as Government or the Commander in Chief, may Hereafter Direct.

5. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Office of Pay-maſter to the Troops at the Preſidency, be Aboliſhed, from the 31ſt Auguſt next; and that the Duties of His Office be hereafter performed by the Pay-maſter of Artillery and Garriſons.

6. (*G. O. 26th Aug.—M. C. 15th Aug.*) ART. 1ſt. All Surveyors, Acting In or Out of the Provinces, are Directed to Tranſmit to the Surveyor General's Office, Monthly Reports, Specifying the Progreſs they have made in their Surveys, and Including Regular Tranſcripts of their Journals or Field Books.

The Surveyor General is Directed to Notify to the Military Auditor General, the Arrival of All Such Reports at his Office; Until Which Information is Received, the Military Auditor General is Not Authorized to Paſs their Bills.

ART 2d. All Surveyors, not Acting as 1796
Such with an Army Detachment or in the Suite of an Ambaſſador, will be required in Future to Perform their reſpective Surveys in a Given Time: On Every Occaſion when Government may deem it Expedient to Depute an Officer on Survey, the Surveyor General is to Specify in his Inſtructions, the Time which in His Opinion Will be Sufficient for the Accompliſhment of the Object of the Deputation; a Copy of which Inſtructions are to be laid before the Governor General in Council.

7. (*Gar. O. 30th Aug.*) It having been repreſented to the Commanding Officer that ſeveral Irregularities have happened with the Native Guards and Sentinels, from their Want of Knowing the Officers to whom they are to Pay Compliments; The Commanding Officer directs that, in future, Neither Guards nor Sentinels Pay Compliments to Any Officer Except in his Regimentals: He alſo directs, that the following Extract from the Standing Orders, Relative to Compliments from Sentinels, be Strictly Adhered to in future.

To Reſt to all Field Officers Paſſing their Poſt; and to Stand at a Shoulder to All Other Commiſſioned Officers in their Uniform.

8. (*G. O. 31ſt Aug.—M. C. 29th July.*) The Deputy of the Pay-Maſter of the Troops at the Preſidency, Stationed at Berhampore, is to be Conſidered from the 1ſt of September next, as a Detached Deputy to the Pay-Maſter of the Artillery and Garriſons, and Troops at the Preſidency.

9. (*P. O. 1ſt Sept.*) The Native Guard at the General Hoſpital to be taken in future by the Marine Battalion; and to be Relieved Daily.

The Commanding Officer of the Marine Corps is directed to Report the above Guard Weekly to the Commanding Officer in Garriſon, as laid down in the Standing Regulations.

10. (*Gar. O. 2d Sept.*) That Part of the Garriſon Orders of the 10th April, 1793, Reſpecting Plate, Parcels &c. &c. going out

1796

1796 out of Garriſon without Paſs Ports is Reſcinded, and the following Order, publiſhed the 7th July 1791, is Again to be put in Force; And the Sepoy Viſiting Officers are directed to be particular in explaining, to the Guards and Sentinels the Purport of the Same.

"All Liquors Coming into Garriſon, "are to paſs through the Calcutta Gate be- "tween Guard Mounting and 2 o'Clock."

"If any Perſon attempts to bring in "Liquors thro' any other Gate or at any "but the preſcribed Hours, or without the "preſcribed Paſs ports, the Liquors ſhall "be ſeized and Lodged in the Main Guard, "and Reported: to be diſpoſed of as the "Commanding Officer in Garriſon ſhall "direct."

"All Things of Value, Caſh, Plate, "Cheſts, Packages, Furniture and empty "Palkees, &c. are to paſs out of the Garri- "ſon through the Calcutta Gate Only, in "Common; but in Particular Caſes, they "may be paſſed out through any of the "others: In this Inſtance, the Gate is to "be particularly Specified in the paſs-port "——Empty Carriages require no Paſs- "port.

FORM OF A PASS PORT.

"Permit the Bearer to paſs out of Gar- "riſon with Caſh, Plate, Furniture &c. "on my Account.

(Signed) A. B. Lieut. &c.

"Fort William.

"Day—Month—Year.

"An Alteration having been Neceſſary "to Prevent an Impoſition which the pre- "ſent Paſs-ports cannot put a Stop to, the "Paſs-ports for Liquors are in future to "be made out as follows.

"Permit the Bearer to paſs into Garri- "ſon with—Dozen of Wine, Beer or Spi- "rits (or whatever it be) contained in "Bottles or Caſks, on my Acccount."

1. (*G. O. 3d Sept.—M. C. 22d Aug.*) Reſolved, that the Following Regulations be Publiſhed to the Army, Relative to the Mode of Iſſuing the Pay and Allowances of Officers and Troops, European and Native.

1ſt. The Preſent Mode of Drawing and Iſſuing the Pay of European Regiments and Battalions, by Separate Abſtracts from Each Company, to be Continued.

2d. Officers in Command of Troops and Companies of Native Corps, are to make out Abſtracts for their Reſpective Troops or Companies, as Practiſed in the European Regiments and Battalions.

3d. The Officers Commanding Companies of Artillery, are to Include, as at Preſent, in their Abſtracts the Pay and Allowances of of ſuch Proportion of the Gun Laſcars, as are Attached to and Included in the Review Rolls of their Reſpective Companies.

4th. The Pay-maſter will Receive the Abſtracts from the Commanding Officers of Troops or Companies, and from ſuch ſtaff Officers as Draw Abſtracts; and will Iſſue to Each Officer, either in Caſh or by Bills of Exchange, the Amount Due on them; Entering the Abſtracts of Companies of Native Corps Separately on his Diſburſements, as is Now Practiſed for European Companies.

5th. Whenever a Corps or Part of A Corps is Detached, the Pay-maſter is at all Times to Grant Separate Bills of Exchange for the Amount of each Abſtract; and is Not to Remit to any Individual Commanding Officer the aggregate Amount of the Abſtracts of a Corps, or Detachment compoſed of More than One Company, tho' he may Incloſe All the Separate Bills of Exchange, Under one Cover, to the Senior Officer, with a Liſt of the Officers to Whom Thoſe Bills of Exchange are to be Given.

6th. Officers on the Strength of Corps, but Abſent in Europe, Staff Officers, or Officers Employed in Such Situations as Preclude Them from Joining and Doing Duty with their Regiments, are Not to be Included in the Abſtracts of Companies: Officers on Leave at Sea or at Other Preſidencies, are not to be Drawn for Until their Return, or Until they Tranſmit Certificates; to the Period of which Certificates, Pay May be Drawn for them.—Officers on Leave of Abſence from One Station to A-

 nother

1796 nother, are to be Included in the Abſtract, but the Amount to be Kept in the Hands of the Paymaſter, who will Pay it on their Return, or to Their Order, as he will be Accountable for the Pay and Batta of Officers, from the Day of their Deceaſe, Not Allowed by the Regulations.

7th. The Second Lieutenant Colonel and Major of European Infantry, to be Included on the Strength of the Colonel's Company, the Serjeant Major, the Quarter Maſter Serjeant, and the Native Doctor of Cavalry to be on the Strength of the Firſt Troop:—the Regimental Pay of the two Former, to be drawn with their Troop.

8th. The Adjutant of Cavalry, to make out an Abſtract for his Staff-Pay and the Staff-Pay of the Serjeant Major, Drill Havildar, Drill Naick and Trumpeter Major. The Quarter Maſter to make out an Abſtract for his Staff Pay, the Staff Pay of the Quarter Maſter Serjeant, and for the People of his Eſtabliſhment. The Surgeon's Mate, for his Pay and Allowances, the Pay of the Native Doctor, and the People of his Eſtabliſhment.

9th. In European Corps, the Adjutant to make out an Abſtract for his Staff Pay, and the Staff-Pay of the Serjeant Major, Drill Serjeant, Drill Corporal, and Drum and Fife Majors: the Quarter Maſter to make out an Abſtract, for his Staff-Pay, the Staff-Pay of the Quarter Maſter Serjeant, and for the Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment.—The Surgeon for his Pay and Allowances for his Mates, and the People under him.

10th. In Native Corps, the Adjutant of the Battalion, to make out an Abſtract for his Staff-Pay, and Staff-Pay of the Serjeant Major and Quarter Maſter Serjeant and the Staff-Pay of the Drill Havildar, Drill Naick, Drum Major and Fife Major.

11th. The Quarter Maſter of the Regiment, to make out an Abſtract for his Staff-Pay and for the People of his Eſtabliſhment: and the Surgeon for his Pay and Allowances for his Mates and the People under him. — When the Battalions of Native Corps are Separated, the Adjutant to draw for Such Part of the Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment (Puckallies Excepted) as is under his direction; & the Surgeon's Mate, for the People under him (Dooly Bearers Excepted). 1796

12th. The Colonel of a Regiment to draw his Pay and Allowances from the Pay Maſter in a Separate Bill, and Not with his Company.

13th. Staff-Pay of Pay Serjeants or Perſons Acting as Such in Native Corps, and the Staff-Pay of Camp Colour men of European Corps when employed, to be drawn for with their Reſpective Companies.

14th. The Allowance for Repair of Arms and Stationary with each Company, to be Drawn for in the Company's Abſtract.

15th. The Abſtract of the Colonel's Company to be Signed by the Officer Actually Commanding it; who is to be Entitled to the above Allowance.

16th. Field Officers Preſent with their Corps may Retain the Command, and Repair the Arms of their Companies, or leave the Charge and Payment to the Senior Subaltern, as they may think Proper.

17th. In European Corps, One Drum and Fife to be Attached to Each Battalion Company, and Two Drums and One Fife to Each Flank Company.

18th. In Native Corps, One Drum and One Fife to Each Company.

19th. All Allowances to Officers not Specifically Ordered to be Drawn for in the Abſtracts of Companies, and all Contingencies Whatever, to be Drawn as at Preſent from the Station Paymaſter or Paymaſter of Extraordinaries, Agreeably to the Exiſting Regulations.

20th. As ſoon as the Pay of Any Deſcription, Either of Troops, Artificers, or Followers Drawn for in Abſtracts, comes into the Hands of the Officer Drawing the Abſtract; he is to Report the Circumſtance within Twelve Hours to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Corps, or Detachment of it with which he ſerves—or if it is for Any Eſtabliſhment of People Not Attached

1796 Attached to any Particular Corps, the Report is to be Made to the Commanding Officer of the Station. Commanding Officers of Stations or Regiments or Detachments of Regiments, are to Direct in Orders, the Diſtribution of the Pay to be made Immediately thereafter; which muſt be done in the Preſence of the Commanding Officer of the Company, or Officer Receiving the Amount of the Abſtract.

21ſt. After the Pay of any Troop or Company has been Iſſued, an Acquittance Roll, according to the Form Annexed, is to be given, or Tranſmitted when detached, to the Commanding Officer of the Battalion by the Officer Commanding the Troop or Company: and it is the Particular Duty of the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, to Examine that None but Authorized Stoppages Have been made.

22d. Similar Acquittance Rolls to be given in by the Adjutant, Quarter-Maſter, and Surgeon drawing money on Abſtract, for People of their Department; and when All the Acquittance Rolls of the Battalion are Received, the Commanding Officer of the Battalion is to Tranſmit them to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, who is to Pay Attention, that his Regiment is Paid Up to the Periods for which Pay has been Iſſued, and that None but Authorized Stoppages have been Made: The Acquittance Rolls are Then to be Kept as a Record in the Regimental Office. In the European Infantry and Cavalry, the Acquittance Rolls to be given by Officers drawing Abſtracts to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, and After Examination to be Kept as Records in the Regimental Office.

23rd. Acquittance Rolls for Eſtabliſhments of People Not belonging to any Particular Corps, to be Given in to the Commanding Officers of Stations; who will Preſerve them as a Record, after Examining that the People are paid up, and that None but Authorized Stoppages Have been made.

24th. The Monthly Reports made at Preſent with the Monthly Returns Specifying How far the Troops are paid up, to be Continued; as Well as the Report of the State of the Treaſury with the Station Pay-maſter, by the Commanding Officer of the ſtation. 1796

25th. The Reports made to the Military Auditor General, by All Perſons Receiving Money on Abſtracts, to be Continued.

26th. Non-Commiſſioned Officers & Privates of Europeans and Natives of all deſcriptions, when Abſent by leave, are Not to be Drawn for in the Abſtracts, until they return to their Corps —when their arrears of Pay will be included in the firſt Abſtract; but a certificate from the Adjutant of the Battalion, or in his Abſence from the Commanding Officer of the Company, Counterſigned by the Senior Officer of the Regiment on the Spot, Expreſſing the day of the Perſon Going on Leave and the Date of his Return, is to accompany the Abſtract when ſent for Payment.

27th. The Bills of Exchange are to Expreſs the Company or Eſtabliſhment of People for whoſe Pay the Bills are Drawn, as well as the Month's Pay for which they are Granted; and are to be made Payable to the Officer who Drew the Abſtract, or the Officer Commanding the Company or Eſtabliſhment of people Drawn for.

28th. In order to Provide for the Payment of the Arrears due to Men who take their Diſcharge in the interval between the firſt and laſt day of a Month, the Officer Commanding the Company is to draw in a Separate Bill, with a Review Roll annexed, the Arrears Due for any broken period of a Month; which Bill the Paymaſter is Authorized to Diſcharge on Preſentment, provided the Counter Signature of the Officer Authorizing the Diſcharge, is on the Bill, and the Counter Signature of the Adjutant on the Review Roll.

MUSTERS.

1ſt. The Regiments of Cavalry and European Infantry, the Battalions of European Artillery, and Native Infantry, and the Corps of Artillery Laſcars, to be Muſtered Monthly by Troops or Companies, in the Following manner.

2d. The Muſter or Review Roll of Each Troop

1796 Troop or Company to be made out According to the Annexed Form No. 1.—Expreſſing the Name of Every Perſon Borne on the Strength of the Company between Muſter and Muſter, Detailing all Caſualties or Occurrences in the Company ſince the Preceding Muſter, with their Dates, by Whatſoever Cauſe Occaſioned.

3d. Every Muſter or Review Roll of Each Troop or Company, to have a Certificate Annexed to it in the Following Terms, Signed by the Commanding Officer of the Troop or Company, and Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer or Senior Officer of the Regiment or Battalion, and the Adjutant Preſent.

"I do hereby Certify, that the Commiſſioned, Non-commiſſioned Officers "and Private Men, Together with thoſe "which have Since Become Non-Effective of this Company, were Effective for "the Whole or Intermediate time during "the Muſter, as ſet down againſt their "reſpective Names.

"All thoſe that are Abſent, are Effective, and have the True Reaſons of their "Abſence Aſſigned againſt their Names."

4th. The Muſter is to be Taken by the Commanding Officer on the Spot, or by Such Other Officer as he ſhall Appoint for that Purpoſe, who ſhall Atteſt the Review Rolls in the Following Words:

"I do Declare that I ſaw, at the time "of Making or Taking the Within Muſter, the Commiſſioned, Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Men Borne "upon this Roll; Excepting Such as are "Otherwiſe Accounted for in the Roll."

5th. The Artillery Laſcars Attached to the Companies of European Artillery, to be Muſtered with and Included in the Review Roll of their Reſpective Companies.

6th. The Muſter Roll of the Train Artificers to have the Same Certificate as Above Preſcribed Annexed to it, which Certificate is to be Signed by the Commanding Officer of the Artillery to which Such Artificers are Attached; and the Muſter of Them to be Taken by the Commanding Officer on the ſpot or ſuch other Officer as he ſhall Appoint for That Purpoſe—who is to Sign a Certificate, Correſponding with That which is Preſcribed for Officers Taking the Muſter of the Companies. 1796

7th. The Muſter Rolls of the Officers, Non-commiſſioned Officers and Eſtabliſhments drawn for in the Abſtracts of Adjutants, Quarter-maſters and Surgeons, to be Signed by them Reſpectively; and the Muſter of them taken in the Same Manner in Every Particular, as Preſcribed in the Preceding Articles for the Artificers Attached to the Artillery.

8th. The Companies of European Invalids to be Muſtered as Nearly as Poſſible According to the Same Form, and in the Same Manner as Preſcribed for the Companies of European Artillery and Infantry.

9th. The Companies of Invalid Sepoys to be alſo Muſtered as nearly as Poſſible According to the Same Form, and in the Same Manner, as Preſcribed for the Companies of Native Infantry.

10th. The Draught and Carriage Cattle of the Army to be Reviewed and Muſtered Monthly, and the Different Returns to be Signed by the Officer Commanding the Artillery at the Station and the Brigade Major, and Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Station, or in his Abſence, by the Senior Officer Preſent at Muſter; where there is No Brigade Major, it is to be Signed by the Adjutant or Other Public Officer.

11th. The Muſter Returns of Elephants, Camels and Bullocks with their Attendants, to be made out and Atteſted agreeably to the Forms Annexed, No. 2 and 3.

12th. The Muſter Returns of the Boats and Crews, to be Signed by the Commiſſary or Deputy Commiſſary of Ordnance at the Station, or Other Perſon under whoſe Charge they are; and to Specify the Number of Each Denomination Attached to the Station, their Burthens, Stores and Condition; the Number Abſent, where, and from what Period, by Whoſe Order, and on What Service, and to be Counterſigned by the

1796 the Commanding Officer of the Station or Senior Officer Present at Muster.

13th. The Muster Rolls are Not as at Present to be Returned to Commanding Officers of Companies, or to be Out of the Poſſeſſion of the Muſtering Officer, until the Rolls are Signed as above Directed; When they are to be Forwarded by the Muſtering Officer to the Military Auditor General, with a ſigned Memorandum at the Bottom of Each Roll, Stating (if any Such there be) that the Eraſures in the Roll, and Specifying what they are, were made Previous to the Muſter being Cloſed.

14th. The Aſſiſtant Surgeon to give in a Roll, Signed by Himſelf, to the Officer Taking the Muſter, of the Number of Men Sick in the Regimental Hoſpital and Not Preſent at Muſter; Specifying the Companies they belong to, as well as the Men Sent to a General Hoſpital During the Month.

15th. The Adjutant of the Battalion, to give in a Similar Roll of Officers and Men of the Battalion Abſent by Leave, and of the Officers and Men Abſent on Duty, Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer.

Theſe Rolls to be Forwarded with the Muſter Rolls, to the Military Auditor-General.

16th. The Surgeons in Charge of General Hoſpitals to Send a Roll to the Military Auditor-General, made up on the Firſt of Every Month, of the Men Actually in their Hoſpital, and of Thoſe Diſcharged During the Laſt Month, with the Dates: The Rolls to Specify the Regiments and Company the Men Belong to.

17th. The General Orders of the 31ſt Auguſt 1782, Relative to the Return of Staff Officers to be given in to the Station Paymaſter, to be Continued in Force.

18th. An Abſtract Muſter Roll, According to the Form No. 4, Signed by the Officer Commanding the Company, to be Tacked to the Pay Abſtract Inſtead of the Muſter Roll, as a Guide to the Paymaſter in Paying the Abſtract.

19th. In Addition to the Clauſes in the Articles of War, Reſpecting Muſters, is to be Underſtood, that the Penalties on Falſe Muſters of Man and Horſe Apply Equally to Falſe Muſters of Followers of All Deſcriptions, and of Public Cattle, Carts and Boats Employed with the Forces. 1796

20th. All Muſter Rolls to be Written on Paper of the Size of Fools Cap.

1796 *Form of an European Acquittance Roll.* 1796

Captain A——'s Company, 1st Battalion 1st Regiment Native Infantry.

We whose Signatures are hereunto annexed, do acknowledge to have received the Sums oppoſite our reſpective Names; and for the periods therein mentioned.

PERIODS.	NAMES AND RANK.	AMOUNT. R	A	P	F	SIGNATURES.
Pay for Auguſt, 1796, Half Batta for Ditto, Deduct 1 Rupee ſtoppage, for half Mounting for 96-7.						

PERIODS.

1796 *Form of a Native Acquittance Roll.* 1796

PERIODS.	NAMES.	AMOUNT. R.	A.	P.	F.	SIGNATURES.
Pay for Auguſt, Half Batta for ditto, Deduct one Rupee ſtoppage, for Half Mounting, for 1796-7.						
Pay for Auguſt, Half Batta for ditto, Difference of Batta, from the 20th to 31ſt ditto, Deduct one Rupee Stoppage for Half Mounting, for 1796-7.						
Subſiſtence, at two Annas per Day, from 10th to 31ſt Auguſt,						
Pay for Auguſt, Half Batta for ditto, Deducting 6a Annas, received laſt Month,						

N. B. The Acquittance Rolls of European Companies, include all Ranks from Serjeants—Thoſe of Native Corps, all Ranks from Subedars.

The Rolls given in by Quarter Maſters, Adjutants and Surgeons, are headed as follows: "Quarter Maſter's or Adjutant's Eſtabliſhment 1ſt Regiment of Native Infantry."

All Deductions, on whatſoever Amount made, are to be expreſſed.

FORM

1796 FORM, No. 1. 1796

Muſter Roll of —— Company of the —— Regiment of European Infantry, taken at Berhampore, on the 1ſt June, 1796.

RANK AND NAMES.	REMARKS.
CAPTAINS.	
A. B. — — — —	
LIEUTENANTS.	
C. D. — — — —	
E. F. — — — —	Sick, abſent from 18th May—Vide Gen. Orders 1ſt May.
ENSIGNS.	
G. H. — — — —	
I. K. — — — —	Returned from leave of Abſence, 2d May.
SERJEANTS.	
L. M. — — — —	Died the 4th May.
N. O. — — — —	Detached on duty the 5th May to ——
P. Q. — — — —	Reduced to the Ranks, the 3d of May.
CORPORALS.	
R. S. — — — —	Promoted to the Rank of Serjeant, 6th May.
T. U. — — — —	Deſerted the 10th May, and Apprehended 18th May.
DRUMS & FIFES.	
A. B. — — — —	Received from the 2d Regt. of Europeans the 21ſt May.
C. D. — — — —	
E. F. — — — —	Invalided and ſtruck off the Company on the 30th May.
G. H. — — — —	
PRIVATES.	
L. M. — — — — —	Promoted to the Rank of Corporal, 3d May, as per Regimental Order, dated
N. O. — — — —	
P. Q. — — — —	Abſent without leave ſince the 18th May.
R. S. — — — —	Abſent with leave ſince the 14th May.
T. U. — — — —	
V. W. — — — — —	
	In the ſame manner, All Other Caſualties of Whatſoever Nature ſhould be Detailed.

I do hereby Certify, that the Commiſſioned, Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Men, together with thoſe which have ſince become Non-Effective of This Company, Were Effective for the Whole or Intermediate time During Muſter, as Set down againſt their Reſpective Names.

All thoſe that are Abſent, are Effective; and have the True Reaſons of their Abſence aſſigned againſt their Names.

D. R. *Adj. 1ſt European Regt.* G. R. *Lt. Col. Com. 1ſt Reg. Eur. Inf.* A. B. *Commanding 1ſt Com.*

I do declare that I ſaw, at the Time of Making or Taking the Within Muſter, the Commiſſioned, Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Men borne upon This Roll, Excepting Such as are Otherwiſe Accounted for.

A. C. *Major General, Commanding the Station.*

ABSTRACT.

1796 ABSTRACT. 1796

Captain.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Drummers and Fifers.	PRIVATES.

N. B. This Form will answer for any Troop or Company. In the Review Rolls of Troops of Cavalry, the Number of Horses belonging to Each, are to be specified.

FORM No. 2.

Review or Muster Return of the Elephants and Camels Stationed at Berhampore, for the Month of

Elephants Names.	Age.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Condition.	Pads. Harness.	Mahoots Names.	Coolies Names.	Remarks.	Surwans Names.	Remarks.
								On Command at Hydrabad, 2d Nov. 1793.		
								On Command with the 34th Battalion.		
								Sick at Doudpore.		

	Elephants.	Camels.
Present at Muster,	12	8
On Command,	4	0
Sick, - - - -	1	0
Died, - - - -	0	0
Total,	17	8

I do Declare that I Saw at the Time of Taking this Muster, All the Elephants and Camels with Their Attendants, as Borne on this Roll, Excepting Such as are Returned Absent, or are Otherwise Truly Accounted for.

(Signed) C. M. Colonel.

Remarks.—Elephants Removed to the Presidency Station, on the —— of

(Signed) T. P.
Agent to the Contractor.

(Signed) G. C. Lieut.
Actg. Maj. Brig.

1796

FORM, No. 3

Review Roll and Return of Bullocks Belonging to ——— Station, taken before ———, for the Month of ——, 179

DENOMINATION.	REVIEWED PRESENT.												ABSENT.						TOTAL.					
	Admitted as good and fit for service,						Rejected.						On Command at					Wanting to complete the Establishment.	Return of the Establishment for the Month of —— 179					
	Bullocks,	Pads and Saddles,	Picket Ropes and Bridles,	Sirdars,	Drivers,		Bullocks,	Pads and Saddles,	Picket Ropes and Bridles,	Sirdars,	Drivers,		Bullocks,	Pads and Saddles,	Picket Ropes and Bridles,	Sirdars,	Drivers,	Bullocks,	Bullocks,	Pads and Saddles,	Picket Ropes and Bridles,	Sirdars,	Drivers,	
Draught,																								
Carriage,																								
Total,																								

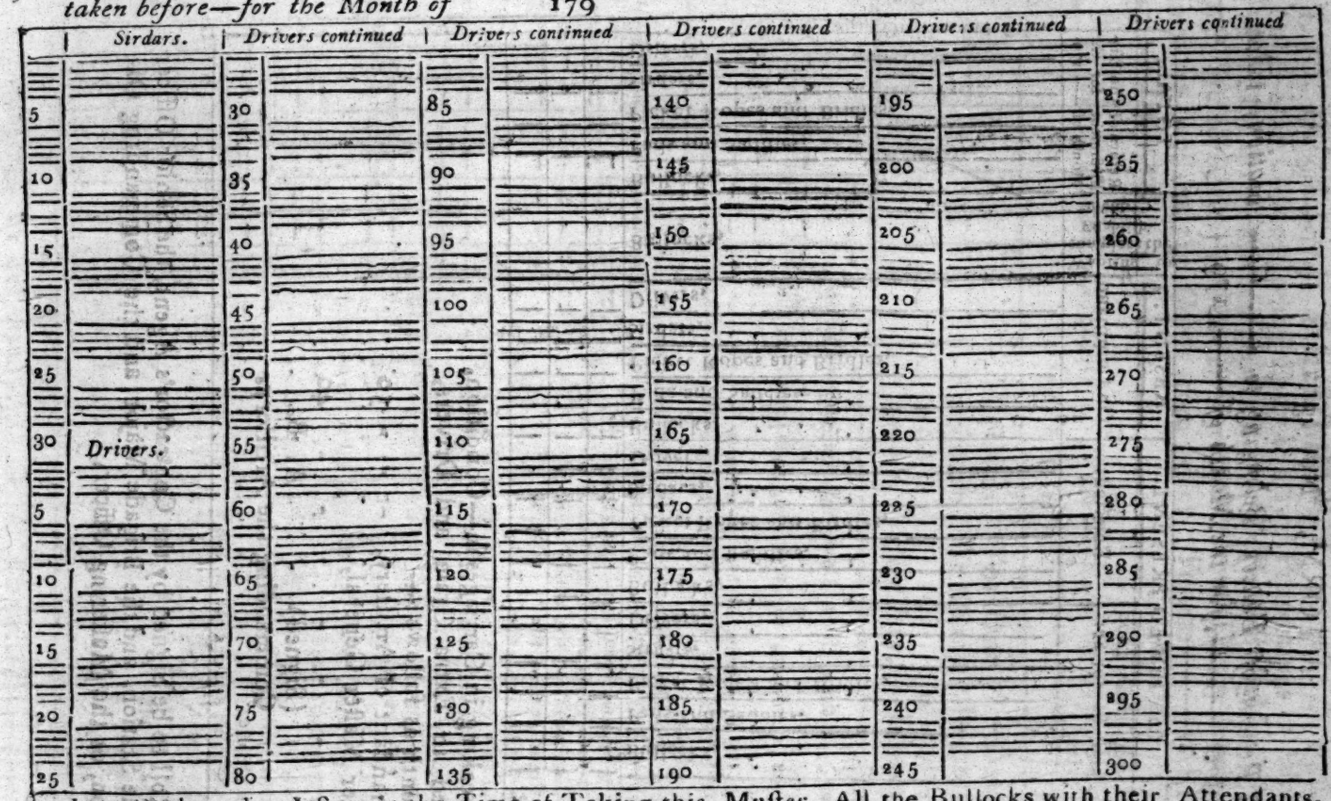
Remarks.—Breaking in Carriages in—Condition,
Bullocks Entitled to Extra Gram and Drivers,
during the Month as follows:—
With the Commandant of Artillery, - - - 50
With the Quarter Master General,
from the 15th - - - - - - 40

(Signed) A. B.
Commanding the Artillery.

The Review Roll to be Signed by the Contractor's Agent, the Senior Officer of Artillery at the Station, and the Brigade Major and the Commanding Officer of the Station, or the Mustering Officer.

Review

Review Roll and Return of Sirdars and Drivers, with the Bullocks belonging to Station
taken before—for the Month of 179



I do Declare that I Saw at the Time of Taking this Muſter, All the Bullocks with their Attendants, as Borne on this Roll, Excepting Such as are Returned Abſent, or are otherwiſe Truly Accounted for.

This Declaration to be Signed by the Muſtering Officer.

I do hereby Certify, that the Average Wholeſale Price of the undermentioned Gram, for the Month of——179—has been at this Station and in the Adjacent Country, as follows.

Gram Boot,—

Gram Colley,—

FORM

1796

Abſtract of the Muſter Roll of the 1ſt, or A. B's. Company of——Battalion ——Regiment of Native Infantry, accordingto the Muſter taken at—— on the 1ſt of———

		Subedars,	Jemautdars,	Havildars,	Naicks,	Drums and Fifes,	Sepoys,	Puckallies,
EFFECTIVE,	The whole Month,	—	—	1	—	3	1	2	49	1
	Joined on the ultimo, from Command, on which ſent on the———	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	6	—
	Detached on the ultimo, on Command, and joined on the ultimo,	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	10	—
	Recruits joined the Company, on the ultimo,	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	—
	Promoted in the Company from Sepoy, to the rank of Naick, on the 10th ultimo,	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
	Promoted from Havildar to Jemautdar, and received from the — Company,	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Joined on the ultimo, from Furlough granted the of—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	Deſerted on the 10th May, and apprehended on the 13th ult.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	Detached on Command for the whole month,	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	6	—
	Detached on Command on the ultimo,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Promoted from Jemautdar in the Battalion of the Regiment, to Subedar in this Regiment; and poſted to this Company on the ultimo; but not joined,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sick in the Hoſpital,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
	Abſent by leave of Commander in Chief, ſince — (this applies to European Officers only,)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sick in Quarters,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
	Abſent at another Station, ſick; but Pay and Batta drawn, and left in the Paymaſter's hands,	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
	Under Arreſt,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Under confinement in the Main Guard,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NON-EFFECTIVE,	Died on the 10th ult.	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
	Promoted to the rank of Subedar on the ult. and removed to the Regiment,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Diſcharged on the ult.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	Diſmiſſed on the ult.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	Abſent without leave,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Suſpended from Pay and Allowances for months, from the ———	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(SIGNED) A. B. *Lt. Com. the 1ſt Company.*

The three firſt Columns to be filled, according to the Regimental Rank of the European Officers.

N. B.—Whatever Caſe may occur that is not Exemplified in this Form, is to be ſtated according to the exiſting Circumſtance, at the Time of taking the Muſter; ſo as Fully to Account for every Perſon who belongs to the Company, or who did belong to it in the Courſe of the Preceding Month.

1796 1. (*G. O. 9th Sept.*) Brigade Majors, or Other Staff Officers, whose Duty it may be to grant Certificates of Parties on Command, are to Specify in future, the Companies as well as the Corps from which they are Detached.

2. (*G. O. 13th Sept.*) The following Proportions of Wax Cloth for Corps, and Petty Stores for Quarter Masters, fixed by the Military Board, are to be Drawn for in Future. 1796

Table of Annual Allowance of Wax Cloth, to be Drawn For by the Different Corps of the Army in Future.

	For One Regiment of Cavalry.	For One Company of Artillery.	One Regiment of European Infantry.	One Regiment of Native Infantry.
Wax Cloth, Pieces.	30	2	20	40

Table of Monthly Proportion of Petty Stores to be Allowed to Quarter Masters of Corps in Future.

ARTICLES.	Detachment of One Company of Artillery in the Field.	Quarter Master of Artillery in the Field.	Quarter Master of European Regiment in the Field.	Quarter Master of Native Regiment in the Field.	Quarter Master of Artillery in Cantonment.	Quarter Master of Europeans in Cantonment.	Quarter Master of Native Regiment in Cantonment.	REMARKS.
Baskets,	5	10	18	3	10	10	3	For the Service of Bildars Coolies and Sweepers.
Charcoal, Maunds,	0	10	36	5	0	0	4	For Repairing Artificers and Bildars Tools.
Duppers, per Annum,	1	2	7	1	1	1	1	For Holding Oil.
Hides, Country,	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	For Repairing Camp Equipage.
Iron, Country, Seers,	0	10	1	10	0	0	0	For Ditto Ditto and Artificers, Bildars Tools.
Lines Log, Europe Skeins,	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	For Do. Do. Do. and Making Drummers Cats.
Needles Sail, per Annum,	0	12	40	0	0	0	6	For Repairing Camp Equipage.
Ditto Sewing, Ditto,	0	24	60	0	0	0	0	For Do. Do. Do. and Accoutrements.
Oil Muttard, Maunds,	20	2 20	5	10	20	2	10	For Guards, Stores, Staff, and Other Purposes.
Rope, Jute, Seers,	0	20	1	5	0	0	0	For Loading Stores on Carriages.
Thread, Cotton, Ditto,	0	¼	1	0	0	0	0	For Repairing Camp Equipage, & Accoutrements.
Twine, Europe Skeins,	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	For Repairing Camp Equipage.
Wax, Bees, Seers,	0	½	½	0	0	0	0	For Ditto Ditto Ditto.

1796 1. (*Gar. O. 15th Sept.*) At the Requeſt of the Garriſon Surgeon, the Hoſpital Door of the Priſoners of War to be Left Open at Night.

2. *G. O. 15th Sept.—M. C. 12th Sept.*) Agreed, that the Separation of the Civil and Military Lines of the Medical Service, which was authorized by the General Letter of the 8th January laſt, be Suſpended until the Pleaſure of the Court of Directors ſhall be known; and that the Surgeons, and Aſſiſtant Surgeons of the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, do Continue to Riſe on One General Liſt; and to be Employed either in the Civil, or Military Branches of the Service, Subject to all the Rules and Regulations now Exiſting.

Agreed, that as by the foregoing Reſolutions, All Medical Practitioners Employed in the Civil Line, will remain Liable to be Re-called to their Duty as Military Surgeons, under the Reſtrictions and Obligations of Service which are Annexed to their Military Commiſſions, they be Conſidered as Equally Entitled to the Same Benefits of Furlough, and Retiring from the Service, which were Intended for the Military Surgeons under the Orders of the Court of Directors of the 8th of January laſt; Excepting only thoſe Gentlemen who, under the Option left with them by the Minutes of Council of the 24th of October 1788, have Previouſly Reſigned all Claim to Future Promotion in the Service.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Mr. Simpſon be appointed Gram Agent to the 2d Regiment of Cavalry, in the Room of Mr. Bannerman, Removed from that Situation.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Havildar, Naick, and Twelve Sepoys Drafted from the Calcutta Militia Corps as an Eſcort for the Reſident at Rangoon, be Allowed the Uſual Batta granted to Other Eſcorts.

5. (*G. O. 16th Sep.*) The Appointment of Regimental Paymaſters being ſuſpended, the Stoppages authorized to be made on account of Half Mounting for the Native Troops, are to be Left by the Reſpective Commanding Officers of Companies in the Hands of the Station Paymaſters; who will Account for the ſame to the Commanding Officers of Battalions. 1796

6. (*Ib.*) The Commander in Chief will fix upon a Turband and Kummerband, for the Native Corps; and Until a Pattern ſhall be given out, No Turbands or Kummerbands, are to be Made up or Materials Provided.

Muſters of the Jackets, and Jungeers, Approved by the Colonels Commandants of Regiments now in India, Whether Preſent with, or Abſent from their Regiments, are to be Lodged in the Office of the Adjutant and Quarter-maſter of Each Regiment; and theſe Articles Annually ſupplied to Battalions, are to Conform in Quality to the Muſters.

In Regiments to which no Colonel is Appointed, the Senior Lieutenant Colonel is to Approve of the Muſters.

After Muſters have been Approved by Colonels of Regiments, they are Not to be Changed Without the Authority of the Commander in Chief.

7. (*G. O. 19th Sep.*) A Company of European Artillery, in Fort William, Completed to the fixed Eſtabliſhment, and Two complete Companies of Laſcars, to be in Readineſs to embark on Board of Ship, as ſoon as the Neceſſary Preparations can be made.

A Proportion of all Deſcriptions of People, Excepting Sweepers, as laid down in the Minutes of Council of the 20th June, for a Detached Company, to be Entertained for this Detachment.

8. (*G. O. 21ſt Sep.*) In order that Uniformity may be obſerved, when Detachments of Different Corps Join on Parade, for the purpoſe of Mounting Pickets or Guards; the Following Mode is laid down for the Reviewing of Arms.

At Shouldered Arms, Bayonets Fixed, and the Ranks at Open Order,

Open

WORDS OF COMMAND. 1796

Open Pans. { The Examining Officer paſſes along the Ranks; and inſpects the Pans, Flints, &c.

Draw Ramrods. { Firſt, drop the Piece Within Two Inches of the Ground, and Catch it Again with the Left Hand at the Swell; and Seize the Top of the Ramrod with the Fore-Finger and Thumb of the Right, Permitting the Butt to Sink to the Ground without Noiſe, and in manner Imperceptible to the Front; at the Same time, making an Half Face to the Right: then Draw the Ramrod at Two Motions, as directed in the 7th explanation of the Platoon Exerciſe.

Each man Springs his Ramrod as the Examining Officer Comes Oppoſite to him; and Seizing it Back-handed, and Drawing it out of the Barrel, brings it Under his Right Arm, and Reſts it on the Socket of the Bayonet, with the End extending to the Front, for the Inſpection of the Examining Officer.

Return Ramrods. { Raiſe the Ramrod and put it in to the Loops, forcing it down as Quick as Poſſible to the Bottom; then Face to the Proper Front, the Finger and Thumb holding the Ramrod as in the Poſition Immediately Previous to Drawing it, and the Butt Raiſed Two Inches from the Ground.

Shoulder Arms. { In the Same manner as directed in the 10th Explanation of the Platoon Exerciſe.

Shut Pans. { . . . .

To the left Face. { Examine the Ammunition.

Front. { . . . .

In performing the Manual Exerciſe, the Interval of Three Seconds Applies to Each Motion, and Not to Each ſeparate Word of Command; — which is to be given by the Officer who Commands the Body Performing it.

1. *(G. O. 23d Sep.)* The Governor in Council has agreed that the Relief for the Enſuing Seaſon Shall take place.

2. *(Ib.)* Mr. Yates, Aſſiſtant Surgeon, belonging to the Madras Eſtabliſhment, is appointed to do Duty with the Detachment of Artillery, mentioned in the General Orders of the 19th Inſtant, and is to Draw 2-8 per Month for each European, and 12 Rupees per Month for each Company of Laſcars, from which he is to ſupply Medicines and Neceſſaries for the Sick.—This allowance to commence from the date of the Embarkation of the Detachment.

Mr. Yates to put himſelf under the Orders of the Commanding Officer of the Detachment.

3. *(G. O. 23d Sept.—M. C. 19th Sept.)* Agreed, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Mr. George Toſhack, Aſſiſtant Surgeon, be Appointed Surgeon to the Garriſon of Monghyr, in the room of Mr. Wood, Deceaſed.

4. *(G. O. 26th Sept.)* His Majeſty has been pleaſed to appoint the following General Officers, to ſerve on the Staff in India.

Major General Alured Clarke, to be Commander in Chief of the Forces in Bengal, on the Reſignation of Major General Sir Robert Abercromby.

Major Generals James Henry Craig and John St. Leger, to ſerve on the Staff under him.

Major General George Harris, to Command on the Madras Eſtabliſhment.

Major Generals John Floyd and Welbore Ellis Doyle, to ſerve on the Staff under him.

Major

1796 Major Generals James Stuart and James Hartley, to ſerve at the Bombay Preſidency.

1. (*G. O. 29th Sept.—M. C. 26th Sept.*) The following Full Surgeons, being in conſequence of the Orders of the Court of Directors, publiſhed in the Minutes of Council of the 11th January 1796, Entitled to Rank above Mr. Walter Ogilvie, Whoſe Rank as Full Surgeon is from the 22d of October, 1794; Reſolved, that their Commiſſions be Dated on the 21ſt of the Same Month, to Stand on the Liſt Immediately Under Mr. Adam Burt, and with Reſpect to One Another in the following order:—

Thomas Bainbridge,
John Gilchriſt,
J. P. Wade,
John Lamb,
William Hunter,
John Shaw,
Patrick Ivory.

Meſſrs. J. Williams, W. Williams, T. L. Stokes, Full Surgeons, being in conſequence of the Court's Said Orders Entitled to Rank Above Mr. James Hutton, who was made a Full Surgeon from the 25th of September 1795; Reſolved that they have their Commiſſions Dated from the 22d, 23d, and 24th of the Same Month Reſpectively.

Mr. William Spottiſwood's Rank as Full Surgeon, to be According to the Minutes of Council of the 19th September, from the 1ſt of June laſt.

It is however to be Underſtood, that the Foregoing Alterations give No Claim to Pay and Allowances as Full Surgeons, Prior to the Periods at which theſe gentlemen Otherwiſe became Entitled to them.

2. (*G. O. 29th Sept.—M. C. 27th Sept.*) The Propoſals given in for Providing the Cloathing of the Bengal Army, for the year 1795-6, having been Compared, and thoſe Tendered by Captain Mouggach being the Loweſt, the Governor General in Council has aſſigned the Contract to Capt. Mouggach accordingly.

3. (*G. O. 29th Sept.—M. C. 26th Sept.*) Reſolved, upon the Principles of the Orders of the Court of Directors, reſpecting the Rank of Invalid Non Commiſſioned Officers, that the Indulgence preſcribed for Invalids of that Deſcription be Extended to the following Privates now at Chunar, who were Wounded or Diſabled on Service: And that they be conſequently Reſtored, from the 1ſt of June laſt, to the Pay of the Rank they held at the Time of Their being Invalided.

Reſolved alſo, that in future All Non-Commiſſioned Officers Wounded or Diſabled on Service be Invalided in their Reſpective Ranks, Conformable to the Orders of the Court of Directors.

4. (*Gar. O. 1ſt Oct.*) Major General Harris directs, that a Copy of the Roll of Officers and Men Abſent by Leave, and of Officers and Men on Duty, Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Corps, be Inſerted on the Back of the Muſter Abſtract which Remains with the Commanding Officer. The Expiration of the Leave of Abſence, to be Noted in a Separate Column.

In future, the Certificates for the Commanding Officers Signature are to be Written Immediately Under the Total of the Abſtract of the Review Rolls.

5. (*R. M. B. 3d Oct.*) Ordered that the Commiſſary of Stores be directed to conſider it as a Standing Regulation, to Send All Guns on their Arrival from Europe, to Dum Dum, for Proof; Conſulting the Commanding Officer of Artillery on the Subject.

6. (*G. O. 3d Oct.*) The Farriers Attached to Troops of Regiments of Cavalry, are to be Mounted; and Horſes are to be Provided for them accordingly.

7. (*G. O. 4th Oct.—M. C. 26th Sept.—G. L. C. D. 22d April.*) Officers wiſhing to Return to Europe This Seaſon, are to Signify the Same to the Governor General in Council Through the Commander in Chief, as ſoon as poſſible; and they are to State, Whether it is their Intention to Retire from the Service; or whether they are deſirous of Returning on Furlough, on their

their Private Affairs, or on Account of Sickneſs.

---

1. (*Ib.*) "We have Reſolved on the Following Regulations, by which the Officers are to Draw their Pay on Furlough, or when Retiring from the Service, under the New Military Arrangements.

FURLOUGH.

1ſt. That the Governments in India give Public Notice to the Army, Two months at Leaſt before the Deſpatch of the Firſt Ship of Each Seaſon; that all Officers wiſhing to Avail themſelves of This Indulgence by the Ships of the Enſuing Seaſon, are to ſignify the ſame to Government thro' the Commander in Chief, as ſoon as poſſible.

2d. That on Receipt of the Applications abovementioned, the Proportion of Officers who may be Permitted to come Home Agreebly to the Eſtabliſhed Regulations being Aſcertained by Government, with the Approbation of the Commander in Chief, Such Officers are to Receive their Pay and Allowances in India, Up to the Day of their Embarkation, or Such Other Fixed Period as Government may ſee proper.

3d. That a Certificate ſigned by the Secretary to Government, Shall be Given to Each Officer Previouſly to his Embarkation, ſtating the Permiſſion Granted to him for Leave of Abſence on Furlough.

4th. That Another Certificate ſhall be given to Each Officer, Signed by the Military Pay-maſter General and the Military Auditor General, Specifying the Date to which he has Received his Pay in India, Prior to his Leaving the Settlement.

5th. The Duplicates of the foregoing Certificates ſhall be Forwarded in Nos. in the Packets of the Ships on which the Officers Proceed to Europe, and Triplicates by the Next Deſpatches.

6th. That no Officer be permitted to come Home on Furlough, Without Producing to Government (According to the Rules Now in Force) a Certificate from the Proper Officers, ſhewing that the Company have no Demand againſt him. 1796

7th. That Subalterns or Aſſiſtant Surgeons to the Army applying for Leave of Abſence on Account of Sickneſs, ſhall produce a Certificate Signed by the Surgeon and Aſſiſtant Surgeon of the Regiment or Battalion to which they belong (or, in reſpect to Aſſiſtant Surgeons, by the Surgeon of his Own Regiment and of another Regiment at the ſame Station) Specifying the State of Health of the Party, and their Full Conviction of the Neceſſity of his Proceeding to Europe on account thereof.

8th. That Such Certificate ſhall in the Firſt Inſtance be laid before the Hoſpital Board; who on Examination of the Party Applying, ſhall Signify on the Back of the Certificate their Opinion on his Caſe.

9th. That if on Application made to that Effect, the Governments in India ſhall Conſent to make an Advance to Any Officer in Part of his Pay While on Furlough, Notification of the ſame ſhall be Inſerted on the Certificate required by the 4th Regulation: but No Pay is to be drawn for Officers on Furlough, After their having Quitted the Preſidency to which they belong.

10th. That No Officer be Allowed his Pay on Furlough, Without Producing the Certificates required above; or (if the caſe ſhould occur) an Affidavit, Setting forth that he Received Such Certificates, and has Loſt the Same; Stating by What means ſuch Loſs has accrued.

11th. That when General Officers or Colonels of Regiments are Permitted to come Home on Furlough, they ſhall receive their Pay in Like Manner with Other Officers, and ſhall have the Annual Amount of the Off reckonings they are entitled to, remitted Through the Company's Treaſury by a Bill of Exchange on the Court Payable at Three months Sight, and at the Rates of Exchange Hereafter Eſtabliſhed Reſpecting the Pay.

12th. That on his Arrival in England, Each Officer (having obtained permiſſion

1796 to come home on Furlough) ſhall Addreſs the Court, ſtating ſuch Permiſſion and Encloſing the Proper Certificates.

13th. That the Pay to Officers on Furlough ſhall Commence from the Date of their Laſt Receiving Pay in India, according to the Certificate required in the 4th Article.

14th. That in order to Accommodate Officers on Furlough, their Pay be Iſſued Half Yearly; viz. Midſummer and Chriſtmas.

15th. That Every Officer on Furlough, when Half a Year's Pay becomes due to him, ſhall tranſmit to the Auditor of Indian Accompts a Bill in the following Form:

"The Honourable United Eaſt India Company, - Dr.
"For the Amount of ſix months full Pay as (the Rank "to be here inſerted and Corps.) on Furlough from "the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, from the 1ſt March 179 "to 1ſt September 179 A. B.

16th. That After Due Examination of the Certificates by the Auditor to Whom they are to be Refered, Six Months Pay ſhall be Iſſued to Officers Themſelves, or Their Certain Attorney, at the Periods Stated in the 14th Article.

17th. That as the Amount of Pay to be Iſſued in England will not Probably Exceed Two Years and an Half Full Pay to Each Officer, allowing Half a year for his Paſſage out, the Remaining Half Year's Pay ſhall be Advanced if required, on the Officer's taking his Paſſage for the purpoſe of Returning to his Duty.

18th. That All Officers now at home with Leave, and who have been at home for the ſpace of Two Years from the Time of their Arrival in England, be required to Proceed by the Ships of this Seaſon to their Reſpective Preſidencies; and that Officers who ſhall Exceed the Said period of Two Years, Without the Permiſſion of the Court of Directors, ſhall Not Only be Debared from Receiving any Pay after the Expiration of the Two Years, but Such Officers ſhall be Struck Off the the Liſt of the Army.

19th. That the Pay to Officers to be Iſſued in England, ſhall be Calculated as follows—To Officers on Your Eſtabliſhment, the Sonaut Rupee to be valued at 2s. 6d. 1796

20th. That in reſpect to Officers Now at home, Entitled to this Indulgence Under the New Army Arrangement, From the 1ſt of January 1795,—Thoſe who Left India Before That Time, and are Competent According to the Exiſting Regulations to Return to the Service in the Enſuing Seaſon, ſhall be Allowed One Year's Full Pay.

21ſt. That Officers Now at home who Left India Subſequent to the 1ſt January 1795, ſhall be Allowed Pay From the Date of their Embarkation for England, or From the Date of their Laſt Receipt of Pay in India.

22d. That Officers Now at home Entitled to Receive their Pay as in the foregoing Article, on forwarding their Claims for That purpoſe ſhall Accompany the Same with the Following Declaration.

"I do hereby declare upon my honor, that I have "not directly nor indirectly received any pay as——— "——on the Bengal eſtabliſhment, ſince——— "aforeſaid.

A. B.

23d. That on the Deceaſe of any Officer While in Europe on Furlough, his Pay to the Time of his Deceaſe Only ſhall be Iſſued to his Legal Repreſentative, on Producing a Certificate from the Miniſter or Church Wardens of, or the Chief Magiſtrate of the Neareſt Town or Borough Corporate to the Place of Such Officer's Reſidence at the Time of his Death, Stating the Day of his Deceaſe.

24th. That Officers Deſiring to have their Pay drawn by Attorney, ſhall Signify the Same to the Auditor of Indian Accompts.

25th. That on the Return of Officers on Furlough to their Duty, a Certificate in Triplicate ſhall be made out by the Auditor, ſpecifying to What Period they have Received their Pay in England; one Copy to be Delivered to Each Officer, the Others

to

1796 to be Forwarded by the Ships Next Deſpatched.

RETIRING FROM THE SERVICE.

1ſt. That All Officers wiſhing to Avail Themſelves of the Indulgence according to the New Regulations, ſhall Signify the Same to Government through the Commander in Chief, Accompanying their Application with a Statement of their Length of Actual Service in India, and the time they have been Abſent on Furlough, or Otherwiſe.

2d. That on Due Examination of thoſe Statements by the Proper Officers, and on the Sanction thereof by Government with the Approbation of the Commander in Chief being obtained; a Certificate Signed by the ſecretary to Government ſhall be Delivered to Each Officer, ſtating the Permiſſion granted to and the Length of Actual Service of ſuch Officer.

3d. That a Certificate, Signed by the Military Pay Maſter and Military Auditor General, ſhall be given to Each Officer Permitted to Retire on full Pay, Stating to What period he has Received Pay and Allowances in India.

4th. That Duplicates of the Forgoing Certificates ſhall be Forwarded by the Ships on which the Officers Permitted to Retire, Proceed to Europe; and Triplicates thereof by the Next Deſpatch.

5th. That No Officer be Permitted to Retire on his Pay, Without Producing a Certificate from the Proper Officer Stating that the Company have No Demands upon him, According to the Rules Now in Force.

6th. That No Advance be made to Any Officer in India on Account of his Allowance of Pay on Retiring from the Service; or after his Quitting India, to Any perſon on his Account.

7th. That No Officer ſhall be Allowed his Pay on Retiring, Without Producing the Certificate required; or if the caſe ſhall occur, an Affidavit ſtating that he Received ſuch Certificate in India, and has Loſt the ſame, ſtating by What means ſuch Loſs has accrued. 1796

8th. That on his Arrival in England, Each Officer Retiring on his Pay ſhall Addreſs the Court, ſtating the Permiſſion Granted him for That purpoſe by the Government Under which he Served, and Encloſing the Certificates required.

9th. That the Pay to Officers Retiring ſhall Commence from the Date of their Laſt Receiving Pay in India, according to the Certificates in That caſe required.

10th. That Such Pay ſhall be Iſſued Half Yearly; viz. at Midſummer and Chriſtmas.

11th. That every Officer permitted to Retire, when Half a Year's Pay becomes Due, ſhall Tranſmit to the Auditor of Indian Accompts a Bill in the following form.

"The Hon. United Eaſt India Company, Dr.
"For the Amount of Six Months Pay as, (Rank to
"be here Inſerted) retired from the Service on the
"Bengal Eſtabliſhment, from ——— to ———
A. B.

12th. That After Due Examination of the Neceſſary Certificates by the Auditor to Whom they are to be Refered, Six Months Pay be iſſued to Officers themſelves or to their Certain Attornies, at the Periods above mentioned.

13th. That the Rates of Exchange at which Such Pay is to be Iſſued, be the Same as ſtated Under the head of Furlough, Article 19.

14th. That on the Deceaſe of any Officer who Has Retired from the Service on his Pay, Such Pay to the Time of his Death only ſhall be Iſſued to his Legal Repreſentative, on his producing a Certificate of Similar Import with that required in the 23d Article of the Regulations for Furlough:

GENERAL REGULATION.

15th. That at the Periods Appointed for Payment, Every Officer ſhall appear Perſonally at the Auditor's Office; or if the Pay is to be Drawn by Attorney, ſuch Attorney ſhall Produce a Certificate, Signed by the

1796 the Miniſter or Church Wardens of, or of the Chief Magiſtrate of the Neareſt Town or Borough Coporate to the Neareſt Place of ſuch Officer's Reſidence, of his being then Living.

1. *(G. O. 4th Oct.—M. C. 3d Oct.)* Reſolved, that the Arrival of the following Gentlemen be Publiſhed in General Orders; and that they have Produced Certificates bearing the Dates annexed to their Names reſpectively, appointing them Cadets on this Eſtabliſhment:

"Mr. J. Robinſon to Thomas Wilſon."

Reſolved, that the above Gentlemen and all Cadets Not Expreſsly Nominated to the Corps of Artillery or Engineers, be Promoted to the Rank of Enſign from the Periods of their Arrival at Fort William; the Dates of their Ranks to be determined, When a General Liſt of Thoſe Cadets ſhall have been received from the Honorable Court of Directors.

2. (*Ib.*) The Situation of Surgeon to the Reſidency with Dowlet Row Scindea, being Vacant in conſequence of Mr. Hunter's Promotion on the 26th Ultimo, to the Rank of Full Surgeon; Reſolved, that Mr. Deſborough be Removed from Momenſing, and Appointed to the above Vacancy.

3. (*Ib.*) The 1ſt and 2d Regiments of Cavalry having been Completed to the New Eſtabliſhment; Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Another Regiment be Raiſed without Loſs of Time: and that the Command of it be conſered on Major Samuel Black; who being the Senior Major on the Liſt, is therefore Promoted to the Rank of Lieut. Col.

4. *(G. O. 7th Oct.)* Whenever Cavalry Horſes are Caſt; ſuch of them, as ſhall be ſelected by a Perſon appointed for that Purpoſe by the Superintendant of the Company's Stud, are to be delivered over to him—a Receipt being taken for the ſame.

5. (*G. O. 12th Oct.—M. C. 10th Oct.*) Reſolved, that Major H. Stafford be Appointed to the Command of the Fort at Buxar, vice Major Samuel Black, Promoted and Removed to the Corps of Cavalry. 1796

6. *(G. O. 12th Oct.)* The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, is to be Raiſed at Dinapore.

Lieutenant Colonel Black, will receive Separate Inſtructions Regarding the Men to be Entertained for This Corps.

Shaick Ally Bukſh, Formerly a Ruſſouldar in the Service, is Appointed a Subedar in the 3d Regiment of Cavalry.

The 1ſt and 2d Regiments of Cavalry, are Each to Supply the Following Officers and Men for Promotion in the 3d Regiment, who are to be Enrolled on the Strength of that Corps from the 1ſt of November, and paid up with their Old Corps to that Date:—1 Jemautdar, 2 Havildars, 6 Naicks, 6 Privates.

The Commanding Officers are enjoined to Select Men of Good Characters, and Such as are Particularly Well Qualified for Aſſiſting in the Training of Recruits.

The Horſes at Cawnpore and Futtyghur under charge of the Commanding Officers of the 1ſt and 2d Regiments, Surplus to the Eſtabliſhment, are to be ſent down to Dinapore; and, on their Arrival There, the Commanding Officer of that Station will order a Committee of Survey to Inſpect them; and Such as ſhall be found Unhurt from their Journey, are to be Admitted upon the 3d Regiment, Regiſtered and Marked according to the 37th Article of the Cavalry Regulations of the 8th April, 1793.

The Men and Horſes from Cawnpore and Futty Ghur, are to be put under charge of Lieut. Gahan; who is to Supply Gram for the Horſes, charging the Expence upon Honour.

The Facings of the 3d Regiment to be White; and the Firſt Clothing to be made up by Lieut. Colonel Black, and Charged at the Laſt Contract Price; or ſhould he Decline it, it will be made up by the Contractor.

The Recruits are to be Enroll'd on the Strength of Troops the Day on which they Join

1796 Join the Head Quarters of the Regiment; and they are to be ſubſiſted and Paid by the Commanding Officers of Troops, as directed in the Regulations for the Recruiting Service, under date the 8th of Auguſt laſt.

The Pay-maſter to be directed to make Advances to the Commanding Officers of Troops, at the Diſcretion of the Commanding Officer of the Station.

1. (*G. O. 13th Oct.*) Officers Sending Muſter Returns and Review Rolls to the Military Auditor General, are to Encloſe or Annex Liſts of them To their Letters.

2. (*G. O. 19th Oct.—M. C. 14th Oct.*) Reſolved, that the following Enſigns be Promoted to the Rank of Lieutenant of Infantry, from the 3d inſtant, in the Room of Lieutenants Appointed to the Cavalry. "L. H. Trench to E. I. Curſey."

As All the Enſigns whoſe Rank is Aſcertained, are Included in this Promotion;

Reſolved, that No More Enſigns be Promoted to the Rank of Lieutenant, Until the Court of Directors' Liſt of the Cadets of the Seaſon 1794, ſhall be Received, by which their Relative Precedence ſhall be Aſcertained; but they will be Entitled to Promotion, Rank and Pay, from the Dates of the Caſualties on which they would have been Promoted, had their Standing in Reſpect to Each Other been known.

3. (*G.O. 19th Oct.*) On the Application of the Colonels Commanding the 2d European Regt. 7th and 10th Native Regts. the Embroidery of the Officers Jackets of thoſe Corps, is to be Gold; and the Lace of the Men's Jackets Yellow, or on a Yellow Ground.

4. (*G. O. 1ſt Nov.*) On the Application of the Colonel of the 8th Native Regiment, the Embroidery of the Officers Jackets of that Corps is to be Gold: and the Lace of the Men's Jackets, Yellow, or on a Yellow Ground.

5. (*Ibid.*) The following Inſtructions to be obſerved Regarding the Dreſs of the Native Infantry.

The European Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers to Wear Jackets with Round Black Hats, as already directed. 1796 The Ornaments for the Hats, to be left to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment: The Buttons of the Jackets to be the Preſent Lion Button, bearing the No. of the Regiment.

The Officers of the Grenadier and Light Companies, to have Suitable Wings to their Jackets.

The Officers of the Battalion Companies, to have an Embroidered Epaulette with Fringe on the Right Shoulder of their Jackets.

The Officers may Wear Long-Skirted *Regimental* Coats *Off duty*, but Never on the Parade.

The Officers to Wear White Linen Waiſtcoats and Breeches during the Hot Weather; and White Cloth or Caſſimere Waiſtcoats and Breeches with Plated Buttons, in the Cold Seaſon.

Regimental Sword, to be a Cut and Thruſt; the Blade to be One Inch and one Eighth at the Shoulder, Three Quarters of an Inch at the Center, and half an Inch Broad Within an Inch of the Point. The length of the Blade to be Two Feet Eight Inches; the Hilt to be Silver, and the Grip Ivory.—Hangers Never to be Worn On or Off Duty—When the Regimentals have Gold Embroidery, the Hilt of the Sword to be Gilt.

The Sword Belt to be of Black Leather with a Silver Plate, bearing the Company's Arms, and Number of the Regiment engraved on it. The Shape of the Plate, to be directed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

The Swords and Belts of the Native Officers, to be the ſame; but the Plates to have Only the Number of the Regiment Engraved on them. The Stocks to be of Leather or Black Velvet, faſtened Behind with a Buckle. The Shirt Not to be ſeen Above the Stock; but the Commanding Officer of Regiments may order a Turn Down of White linen to be worn.

Hair.—Grenadier Officers to wear their Hair turned up Behind, and Faſtened with

1796 a Comb. Officers of Battalion Companies, to have their Hair Clubbed or Queued as the Colonel of the Regiment may direct.

Boots without Tops to be worn On Duty, by Both European and Native Commiſſioned Officers.

The Quarter-maſters and Adjutants, to wear the Regimental of their Reſpective Corps.

THE NATIVE OFFICERS.

The Kummerbands to be of Blue Linen, and Six Inches in Breadth; to be Girt Round the Loins, and Faſtened Behind in Whatever Manner may be Found moſt Convenient. The Croſs to be of White Linen.

The Ungeahs, Not to Appear more than Two Inches Below the Kummerbands. Jungeers to be worn by the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys at All Times.

The Pattern of the Turband will be hereafter mentioned.

Drummers and Fifers to Wear Round Black Hats: The Ornaments to be directed by the Commanding Officers of the Regiment.

The Commander in Chief has No Objection to the Native Officers and Sepoys wearing Beads round their Necks; but they muſt be Uniform, and the Men be permitted Themſeves to furniſh them.

The Commander in Chief enjoins the Strickteſt Uniformity to be Obſerved in the Several Parts of Dreſs of the Different Regiments.

The Only Mourning to be worn by Officers, is a Black Crape round the Left Arm, Above the Cuff of the Coat.

1. *(Gar. O. 5th Nov.)* The Commanding Officer in Garriſon is pleaſed to direct, that the Main Roads, leading from the Calcutta to the St. George's Gate, and from the Royal Gate towards the Royal Barrack, be kept Clear from Exerciſing Squads.

He is alſo pleaſed to Limit the Different Corps in Garriſon, when Exerciſing upon the Roads by Squads, to the Spaces following; in order to Prevent the Inconvenience of Squads of different Corps, Mixing together When at Exerciſe. 1796

The Artillery; on the Rampart Road, leading from the Calcutta to the Royal Gate.

76th Regiment; In the Morning, upon the Roads ſurrounding Head Quarters: and, In the Evening the Grand Parade, when not otherwiſe directed by Garriſon Orders.

2d Regiment; the Terraces of their Own Parade.

3d Regiment; on the Rampart-Road, from their Own Barracks to the Royal Gate.

The ſmall Square, South of the South Barracks, to be conſidered as the Regimental Parade of the Sepoy Guards.

2. *(G. O. 11th Nov.)* A Detachment compoſed of a Company of European Artillery, two Companies of Laſcars, and the 4th and 10th Regiments of Native Infanty, to be Aſſembled at Midnapore.

The Company of European Artillery to be Completed to the Fixed Eſtabliſhment of Non-Commiſſioned and Privates; the Companies of Laſcars to be Augmented 15 Laſcars a Company, from the other Companies at the Preſidency.—The 10th Native Regiment to be Augmented 10 Private Men a Company, by Draughts from the 12th Regiment.—Each Company furniſhing an Equal Proportion.

A Draught of 100 Privates to be made from the Detachment of the 9th Regiment at Ghyah, to Aſſiſt in Augmenting the 4th Regiment, in conformity to Inſtructions ſent to the Commanding Officer.

A Draught of 100 Privates to be made from the Native Troops at Berhampore, for the 4th Regiment; and are to be ſent to Midnapore, under charge of an European Officer and ſuch Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers as the Commanding Officer at Berhampore ſhall judge neceſſary.

The Draughts are to leave their Arms and Accoutrements with the Regiment, and New Arms and Accoutrements for the

1796 the Augmentation in the 4th and 10th Regiments are to be Indented for, thro' the Military Board.

The Draughts are to be Informed, that they will Not be Regarded in the Light of Recruits, but that they will be received with a Due and Impartial Conſideration of their Length of Service and Characters; and that When their Services can be diſpenſed with in the Regiments to which they are dr fted, they will have the Option of going back to their own Corps.

An Extract of Such part of the Long Roll as Relate to the Draughts, to be ſent with them; alſo a Statement of any Stoppages which may have been made from them on account of Half Mounting.—An Arrangement will be hereafter made and Publiſhed in orders, for Remitting to the Families of the Native Officers and Soldiers ſuch Portions of their Pay as they may chuſe to Apply for their Maintenance, in the Event of the Detachment's marching to the ſouthward of Midnapore.

The Day for the March of the Company of Artillery and 10th Regiment, will be hereafter Fixed.

The Places of the Draughts in the Laſcar Companies, to be Filled up by Recruits.

Recruits will be Entertained at Dinapore and Buxar, to replace the Draughts for the 10th Regiment, and the Battalions at Berhampore.

1. (*R. M. B. 14th Nov.*) Ordered, that the Proportion of Petty Stores Allowed to a Battalion of a Regiment of Sepoys, be the Fixed Proportion for a Native Regiment of Cavalry.

2. (*G.O. 16th Nov.—M.C. 11th Nov.*)—Reſolved, that Leave of Abſence to Officers to go to Europe ſhall Commence from the Dates of the Deſpatch of the Ships on which they may happen to Embark; and that the Civil Servants employed to Deſpatch the Ships, be accordingly required to Report the Dates of their Deſpatch and Names and Ranks of the Military Paſſengers, to the Secretary of the Government.

Officers proceeding on Foreign Ships, 1796
to Procure from the Captains or Pilots Certificates ſpecifying the Dates of Deſpatch; and to forward the ſame to the Secretary of Government.

3. (*G.O. 17th Nov.*)—One Hundred and Seventy-five Carriage Bullocks, being required for the Service of the Detachment ordered to be Aſſembled at Midnapore, the Whole of the Carriage Bullocks Now employed with Departments at the Preſidency are to be returned to the Contractor; and the Deficiency to be made up, by withdrawing from the Departmens the Neceſſary Number of Draught Bullocks. The Serviceable Bullocks at Midnapore, to form a Part of the Required Number.

4. (*Gar. O. 17th Nov.*) The Artillery Laſcars at the Main Guard, to be Reduced to 1 Tindal and Ten Men.

5. (*P. O. 18th Nov.*) The Governor General is pleaſed to direct, that the Native Troops from the Station of Barrackpore, on duty at the Preſidency, be Regularly Relieved on the 1ſt and 15th of Every Month, Until further Orders.

6. (*Ibid.*) The Calcutta Native Militia will Take the Duties of the General Hoſpital, Inſane Hoſpital, Jail, New Gunge Guards, and Guard with the Pay Maſter at the Preſidency.

7. (*G. O. 19th Nov.*) The following Camp Equipage is to be Allowed to the 4th and 10th Native Regiments.

FOR EACH BATTALION,

1 Private Tent for the Serjeants,

10 Sepoy Tents, of 3 Pauls Each; One to Each Company,

1 Ditto Ditto for the Hoſpital, Quarter and Rear Guards,

Three Elephants and Three Camels to be Allowed to each Battalion, for the Carriage of the above Camp Equipage.

8. (*Gar. O. 20th Nov.*) The Duty of Field Officer of the Day, to be Diſcontinued until further Orders.

9. (*Gar. O. 21ſt Nov.*) A Royal Salute to be Fired at One o'Clock this day, in Compliment to his Highneſs the Nizam,

1796 as a Public Demonſtration of the Intereſt taken by this Government in the Proſperous Termination of his Negociations with the Court of Poonah.

1. (*Gar. O 22d Nov.*) Whenever the Reſerve has a Sufficient Number of Sepoys to Relieve the Main Guard; the Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Guards will Direct it to be Relieved Every fourth Day: for which Purpoſe, they are to aſſemble on the Grand Parade, and March off with the daily Garriſon Guards.

2. (*G. O. 22d Nov.*) The 10th Regiment of Native Infantry to Croſs the River at Ghyretty, on the 25th inſtant. Boats to be Prepared Accordingly. The Sick of that Corps unable to March are to be Left in the Hoſpital at Barrackpore, under charge of Brevet Captain Cheap.

Their Names are to be Inſerted in the Review Rolls of their Companies, and they are to be Noticed as Sick at Barrackpore, but Pay for Them is Not to be Drawn in the Abſtract.

A Liſt of Them to be furniſhed to Captain Cheap, who will Draw Pay for Them from the Pay Maſter to the Preſidency.

A Second Private Tent to be Allowed to Each Battalion of the 4th and 10th Regiments, for the Serjeants.

The Colours now with the 10th Regiment, which Belonged to the late 18th Battalion, are to be Depoſited in the Arſenal at Fort William.

The Company of Artillery, and Two Companies of Laſcars ordered for Detachment, are to join the 10th Regiment at Ghyretty, on the 29th inſtant.

Camp Equipage and Carriage for it to be Indented for, and the Field Eſtabliſhment of People in the Quarter Maſter's Department to be Entertained for it on the 25th inſtant.

3. (*G. O. 23d Nov.—M. C. 17th Oct.*) The Board Concurring in opinion with the Commander in Chief, as to the Inadequacy of the Allowances of the Judge Advocate General to the Importance of the Office; agreed, that the Occaſional Perquiſite of a Gold Mohur a day, during the Sittings of Courts Martial, be Diſcontinued; and that in Lieu thereof, an Increaſe of Salary of 300 Sicca Rupees be Annexed to that Office. 1796

4. (*Ib.*) Agreed, in conformity to the Recommendation of the Governor General in Council, that an Interpreter to Courts Martial in the Field be Appointed, with a Salary of 200 Sonaut Rupees per Month; and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to make his Selection of Some perſon Qualified for the Situation.

5. (*G. O. 23d Nov.—M. C. 18th Nov.*) Agreed, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, to the following Alterations and Additions in the Eſtabliſhments.

Annual Allowance for Providing Targets and Butts for Annual Practice, to be Fixed at St. Rupees 45 for Each Regiment of Europeans and Each Native Battalion; and to be drawn for by the Adjutant.

An Addition of One Sweeper to be Allowed for Each Company of Europeans in Cantonments; to be drawn for in the Eſtabliſhments of the Barrack-maſters at Berhampore and Dinapore.

Additions to the Quarter-maſters Eſtabliſhments; Two Hand Bheſties to Each Company of Europeans when Marching.

An Addition of one Puckally to a Company of Europeans in Cantonments in the Field, When its Strength happens to Exceed 75 Rank and File; but to Ceaſe on a March, being then Provided with Hand Bheſties.

Two Coolies to Each Company of Europeans in the Field, and when Marching.

One Hand Bheſty to Each Company of Native Infantry, on a March only.

The Deputy Quarter Maſter General, having through Inadvertency been Omitted in the Arrangement of Camp Equipage Allowance for the General Staff, in the Minutes of Council of the 20th June, is to draw the Tent Allowance of his Rank from the 1ſt of July, with an Allowance of 30 Sonaut Rupees per Month, for the Carriage Repairs and Pitching the Tents

of

1796 of the Serjeants in his Department, from the 1st of December.

1. (*Ib.*) The Deputy Quarter Master General to Indent, when Occasion requires, for Camp Equipage and Carriage for the General Hospitals, Head Surgeon at Cawnpore, Senior Surgeon at Futtyghur, Hospital Mates, Field Pay-master, Field Deputy Master and their Office Tents; Engineer Officers, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries, and Conductors of Ordnance; and all Such Officers Not upon Tent Allowance, who may happen to be Ordered to Move with the Troops. The Deputy Quarter Master General is also to furnish the Necessary People for Pitching the Same. This Temporary Establishment, Whenever it becomes Necessary, to be Detailed in Station Orders; and Reported to the Commander in Chief for his Determination.

2. (*Ib.*) CAVALRY.

The Quarter Masters of Cavalry to furnish the Following Articles for the Service of the Drills of Each Regiment.

60 Cavessons, with Cotton Ropes,
60 Whips,
60 Rings, with Boxes and Posts,
12 Wooden Heads, with Posts,
400 He Bamboos.

For which he will be allowed to Charge Sonaut Rupees 473 Including Commission. —These Articles to be served out in the First Instance to the Several Troops, being Previously surveyed by a Committee of Officers of the Corps; and an Allowance of Five Sonaut Rupees per month, Commencing from the 1st day of the Month after the Survey, to be granted to Commanding Officers of Troops, for keeping up the Complement in future. — The Survey Reports to be forwarded to the Military Board.

Two Barr Wallahs, at ——— rupees each per Month, to be Added to the Quarter Master's Establishment, for the purpose of Keeping the Swords of the Regiment in Proper Order.

3. (*Ib.*) *Escort of the Resident with Scindia.* 1796
Two Lascars in Addition to the Two Fixedby the Establishment; and Twenty Rupees per Month to be granted to the Commanding Officer, for the Carriage of the Camp Equipage of the Escort from the 1st of December.

4. (*Ib.*) *Addition to the Cavalry Regulations.* Recruits to be furnished with the following Articles of Dress, by the Officers Commanding Troops, viz.

2 Nankeen Jackets,
2 Pair do. Pantaloons,
Making do.
1 Turban,
1 Leather Stock,
1 Brass do. Clasp,
1 Pair of Spurs,
1 Do. do. Leathers,
1 Pair of Boots,
2 Shirts *making &c.*

For Supplying the Above Articles, the following Stoppages to be made—Four Rupees per Month for Three Months, and Three Rupees for the Fourth Month; in All, Fifteen Rupees.—These Stoppages to Commence at the period Fixed by the 12th Article of the Regulations, Relative to Recruits for the Native Infantry.

5. (*Gar. O. 23d Nov.*) Whenever it becomes Necessary to Lift the Draw Bridges for Casual Inspection, the Executive Officer will give Information to the Officer Commanding the Main Guard: who will order a Sentry to be Advanced to the Extremity of the Sortie, to Prevent Carriages Entering That Way.

6. (*G. O. 25th Nov.*) From the References which have been made to the Commander-in-chief, Regarding the Relative Rank of Officers Holding Brevet Commissions, and of Officers Holding Regimental or Corps Commissions, he is led to Suppose that the Nature of Brevet Commissions is Not yet Well Understood in this Army.— He therefore thinks it Necessary to Explain, that Brevet Commissions are of Equal Validity and of Equal Force in the General Line of the Service, With Any Other Commissions;

1796 missions; the Priority of Date Alone Constituting the Superiority.

When Two Commissions happen to Bear the Same Date, Though One be a Brevet and the Other a Regimental or Corps Commission, the Superiority in Point of Rank in the General Line of the Service of the Officers Holding them, must be Determined by a Reference to the Commissions which they Respectively held Immediately Preceding those in Question; and he Seniority of Such Commissions Ascertains the Seniority of Rank.

1. *(ib.)* Officers who obtain Permission to Come to the Presidency, Preparatory to Returning to Europe, are to bring from their Paymasters, Certificates of the Last Allowances paid to them: and as upon These Certificates their Future Allowances will be Passed in Separate Bills by the Military Auditor General, Nothing Further is to be Included for them in the Abstracts of their Companies.

2. *(ib.)* Mr. Williams, Surgeon of the 10th Regiment, is to have Charge of the Sick of the Company of Artillery, on its March from the Presidency to Midnapore; and is to Draw at the Rate of 2 Rupees 8 Annas per Month, for Each Man with the Company, and 12 Rupees per Month for Each Company of Lascars.—On the Arrival of the Company of Artillery and Lascars at Midnapore, the Senior Surgeon with the Detachment is to have Charge of the Sick belonging to them, Drawing as Above.

3. *(G. O. 26th Nov.—M.C. 25th Nov.)* Resolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Two Companies of the Marine Battalion Embark on the Europa, for Bencoolen, to Relieve Two Companies of the Same Corps now on Duty there.

4. *(Ibid.)* Resolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Major General Rawstorne be Appointed to the Temporary Command of Cavalry in the Field; but Without Any Addition to his Present Allowances.

5. *(G. O. 26th Nov.)* Major General Rawstorne, is to Take upon himself the General Command of the 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry, and of the Hindostanie Regiment. 1796

Cawnpore is to be considered as the Head Quarters of the Cavalry in the Field, and the Station of Major General Rawstorne; He will be Occationally Ordered by the Commander in Chief to Inspect and Report upon the State of the Regiment at Futtyghur.

Brigade Major Fawcet, is to Act as Brigade Major to the Cavalry in the Field, and is directed to proceed to Cawnpore, and put himself Under the Orders of Major General Rawstorne.

6. *(Ib.)* Brevet Captain J. Harris, of the 10th Regiment, is directed to act as Brigade Major to the Station of Berhampore in the Room of Brigade Major Fawcet; and is directed to Proceed there Without delay.

7. *(Ib.)* Major General Rawstorne is to Preside at all Committees for the Admission of Horses for the Cavalry, When he may be Present.

8. *(Ib.)* All Horses for the 3d Regiment of Cavalry, are to be Inspected and Admitted at Cawnpore.

9. *(Gar. O. 28th Nov.)* A Salute of 21 Guns to be fired at 10 o'Clock, in Consequence of the Capture of the Dutch Fleet of Men of War, by Admiral Elphinstone.

The Colours to continue hoisted all day.

10. *(G. O. 29th Nov.—M. C. 28th Nov.)* Ordered, that the following Forms of Certificates, with which Officers Returning to England on Furlough or Retiring from the Service are to be Furnished by the Secretary to the Government, be Published in General Orders, for the Information of the Army:—

FORM, No. 1.

I do Certify, that on the——of ——— A. B.———in the Honorable Company's Military Service on the Bengal Establishment, Obtained the Permission of the Governor General in Council, to Proceed to Europe on Furlough for Three Years, on his

his Private Affairs, (or on Account of Sickneſs.)—Such Leave of Abſence to Commence From the Date of Deſpatch of the Ship——— Commanded by———

Given under my Hand, at Fort William in Bengal, This———Day of———

Officers Retiring on Furlough and Proceeding on Foreign Ships, are Enjoined to Attend to the Neceſſity of Forwarding to the Secretary of Government, Certificates from the Captains or Pilots Specifying the Date of Deſpatch, as Directed in Minutes of Council of the 11th November laſt.

The Secretary to the Government is Directed to Send to the Honorable Court of Directors by Each Succeeding Deſpatch, Liſts Containing the Name and Rank, with the Date of Departure of Any Veſſel on Which Military Officers have Embarked on Furlough; and to Forward a General Report thereof, by the Firſt Ships of Each Seaſon, Including All thoſe of the Preceding Year.

FORM, No. 2.

I do hereby Certify, that——A. B.—— in the Honorable Company's Military Service on the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, Obtained on the——of——the Permiſſion of the Governor General in Council to Retire from the Service: and that at That Period, the Length of Service of the ſaid——A. B.——Was——, Including——of Abſence on Furlough, as Appears by a Certificate from the Adjutant General.

Given under my Hand, at Fort William in Bengal, This———Day of———

Officers Applying for Leave in India to Retire from the Service, have been Directed to Accompany their Application with a Statement of the Length of their Actual Service in India, and the Time they have been Abſent on Furlough, or Otherwiſe.—Theſe Statements are to be Compared by the Adjutant General, with the Records Either of his Own Office, or by Enquiry at the Office of the Town Major; and when the Application is Forwarded to Government, his Certificate is to Accompany it Specifying the Length of Actual Service, to Enable the Secretary to Furniſh the Requiſite Certificate. 1796

FORM, No. 3.

I do hereby Certify, that——A. B.—— in the Honorable Company's Military Service on the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, Obtained on the——Day of——the Permiſſion of the Governor General in Council, to Proceed to Europe, with the Option of Retiring from the Service: and that at the Above Date, the Length of Service of the ſaid——A. B.——Was——, Including an Abſence of——on Furlough, as Appears by a Certificate from the Adjutant General.

Given under my Hand, at Fort William, This —— Day of ———

Officers meaning to Avail themſelves of the Indulgence of Retiring from the Service, but who Apply Only for Leave to go on Furlough, are to Accompany their Application Alſo with a Statement of their Length of Service, which is to be Compared and Certified by the Adjutant General, as Directed in the Preceding Caſe; that they may Carry with them the Neceſſary Voucher on which to Found their Application to the Honorable Court of Directors in Europe, Within the Period Preſcribed by the Court's Orders of the 8th January, 1796.

Officers will be Careful to Provide Themſelves with the Neceſſary Certificates from the Pay Department, which are Preſcribed by the Honorable Court's Orders Publiſhed in Minutes of Council of the 26th Sept. 1796.

1. (*Gar. O. 30th Nov.*) The Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Guards, will Direct the Different Port Guards in Garriſon Not to Obſtruct Natives Paſſing with Chattahs over their Heads.

2. (*G. O. 2d Dec.*) The Turbands and and Kummerbunds of the Native Regiments for the Preſent Year, are to be Made up according to the Fancy of Colonels Commandants of Regiments: the Turbands are to be

1796 be Blue, and the Eſſential Points to be attended to in the Formation of them are, Appearance, Durability, Firmneſs on the head, and Cheapneſs—Silver Ornaments being not Only Coſtly in the Firſt Purchaſe, but, from being Liable to be Stolen, Expoſe the Sepoys to Conſtant Expence in the Renewal of them, are to be Diſuſed: Plated Ornaments or Ornaments of Metal may be Uſed; but the whole Expence of the Turbands, Kummerbunds, and other Articles of Half-Mounting is not to Exceed the Fixed Stoppages.

1. (*Ib.*) That the Breaſt Plates in Each Regiment may be Uniform the Commander in Chief Authorizes New breaſt Plates to be Made up, Reſtricting the Expence to Eight Annas; to be Stopped from the Pay of the men to Whom they are Supplied—Theſe Breaſt Plates are to be of Braſs or White Metal, and the Number of the Regiment Alone in Roman Figures is to be Engraved upon them: they are to be Prepared under the Immediate Direction of Commanding Officers of Battalions, the Shape being Previouſly Approved by the Colonel Commandant of Regiments.

2. (*Ib.*) When Sepoys obtain their Diſcharges, Every article of Dreſs and Ornament appertaining to it becomes Their Property, Except the Coats in Wear: and they may be Allowed to take Them with them, or Leave them with their Company, Receiving from the Commanding Officer a Juſt Conſideration in Money.—Recruits are to be Furniſhed with Every Article of Half mounting and Ornament for the Turband from the Allowed Stoppage: An Additional Stoppage of Eight Annas is Authorized for the Breaſt Plate, which is not to be Served out nor the Stoppage made Until the Recruit is Fit to join the Battalion.

3. (*G. O. 6th Dec.—M. C. 5th Dec.*) Reſolved, that Lieutenant Colonel Murray's Reſignation of his Office of Adjutant General be Accepted, and have Effect from the Date of the Deſpatch of the Thetis; and that he be Permitted to Return to England on Leave of Abſence.

4. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that Major William Scott 1796
Deputy Adjutant General, be Appointed to the Office of Adjutant General, with the Official Rank of Lieutenant Colonel, from the Same date.

5. (*Ib*) Agreed, that Brevet Capt. S. Scott, be Appointed from the Same Date to the Office of Deputy Adjutant General, with the Official Rank of Major.

6. (*Ib*) Agreed, that Brevet Capt. Robert Macgregor do Succeed Brevet Captain Samuel Scott, in the Office of Secretary and Perſian Tranſlator in the Field, from the Same date.

7. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Brevet Captain W. C. Alſton be Appointed Barrack Maſter at Dinapore, in the room of Lieutenant Denny, Reſigned: and that Brevet Captain W. Burton be Appointed Major of Brigade, in the room of Brevet Captain Alſton.

8. (*Gar. O. 7th Dec.*) The Governor General is very Happy to find, from the Report of the Examination of L'Armine, a Priſoner of War, that the Suſpicions expreſſed by him againſt ſome Soldiers of the 76th, the 2d and 3d European Regiments, have Not been Subſtantiated by Any Evidence whatever: But he thinks this a Proper Opportunity to Recommend to the Britiſh Soldiers in Garriſon, to Avoid All Converſation with the Priſoners of War—to Prevent Any Grounds of Unjuſt Suſpicion, in future.

9. (*G. O. 8th Dec.*) The Governor General in Council, having Agreed that the Sum of 843 10 9 Sonaut Rupees, Equivalent to an Average Share in the Off-Reckonings of the Corps of Artillery, ſhall be Allowed to Each Captain of Artillery who Held That Rank Previous to the Arrival of the New Regulations; and who Would have been Entitled to a Share in the Off-Reckonings under the Former Syſtem, and who has Not obtained any Subſequent Promotion Either on the Eſtabliſhment or by Brevet:— the Following Officers are Entitled to That Allowance, to be Drawn Annually At the time of the Diſtribution of the Off-Reckonings, Until they ſhall be

1796 be Reſpectively Promoted Either on the Eſtabliſhment or by Brevet.

Capts. A. Glaſs,	Capts. T. Hardwicke,
C. Wittit,	J. Tomkyns,
A. Legertwood,	Ed. Clarke,
A. Fraſer,	H. Douglas,
J. Robinſon,	W. Dunn.

1. *(G. O. 9th Dec.)* In conformity to the Reſolutions of Council of 13th June, 1796; which Declared, that the European Artillery on Duty at Fort Marlbro' ſhould be Conſidered as a Detachment from the 15 Companies belonging to this Eſtabliſhment:—The Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates now on Duty there, of whom a Return will be ſent to General Deare, are to be Incorporated into the 15 Companies, in Such manner as the Commandant of Artillery ſhall direct. They are to be Returned on Command; and Pay is not to be drawn for them in the Abſtracts of the Company to which they may be Attached.

The Two Companies of Laſcars on Duty at Fort Marlbro', are to be Independant of the 30 Companies on this Eſtabliſhment.

In Like Manner, the European Infantry on Duty at Fort Marlbro' are to be Incorporated into the Three Regiments of Europeans upon This Eſtabliſhment.—Returns of the Number of Men to be borne in Each Regiment, will be Tranſmitted to the Reſpective Commanding Officers.

The Non-commiſſioned Officers and Drummers Both of Artillery and Infantry, are to be Conſidered as Supernumeraries until Vacancies ſhall happen for them; when they are to be brought upon the Strength.

Rolls of the Names of the European Artillerymen, are to be tranſmitted by the Commanding Officer of the Artillery Detachment at Fort Marlbro', to the Commanding Officer of Artillery at Fort William; and Rolls of the European Infantry-men Attached to each European Regiment are to be forwarded to the reſpective Commanding Officers of European Regiment: and all Caſualties and Alterations are to be Regularly Reported.

2. *(Ib.)* Two Subaltern Officers, one from Each of the Diviſions of the 2d and 3d European Regiments in Fort William, are to Proceed to Fort Marlbro' on the Europa, to do Duty with the Detachment of European Infantry at that Preſidency. 1796

3. *(Ib.)* An European Adjutant to be Allowed to the Detachment of the Marine Battalion on Duty at Fort Marlbro', with the Allowances of an European Adjutant to a Battalion of Sepoys.

4. *(Ib)*. The Allowance of 50 Rupees per Month for Stationary, and for the Repair of Arms and Accoutrements, fixed by the Minutes of Council of the 20th of June, 1796, for Companies of European Artillery, European and Native Infantry, is to be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Detachment of Artillery, by the Officer Commanding the Detachment of European Infantry, and by Each Officer Commanding a Company of Sepoys at Fort Malbro': and all Eſtabliſhments of People now employed on that Service, are to be diſcharged from the Arrival of theſe Orders at Fort Marlbro'.

5. *(Ib.)* A Pay-ſerjeant to be Allowed to the Detachment of European Artillery, and to the Detachment of European Infantry; and a Pay-Havildar, or a Perſon to Act in That Capacity, to Each Company of Sepoys on Duty at Fort Marlbro'.

6. *(Ib.)* The Two Companies of the Marine Battalion, ordered by the Minutes of Council of the 25th Nov. laſt, to be in Readineſs to Proceed to Fort Marlbro', are to be Cleared off to the End of this Month: and Two Months Pay and Batta, are to be Drawn for them in Advance; they are to be put Under Charge of Captain-lieut. Hutchinſon, of Artillery, who is to Return to Fort Marlbro' on the Europa.

7. *(Ib.)* Men who wiſh to Leave a Portion of their Pay for the Support of their Families, are to Intimate the ſame to Major Hamilton, who will Draw the Amount of Such Sums from the Pay-maſter at the Preſidency, and Tranſmit to Fort Marlbro' a Liſt of the Names of Such Men, with the Amount drawn on their Reſpective Accounts in Bengal; in order that the Same ſum may

be

1796 be Deducted from their Pay Monthly at Fort Marlbro'.

1. (*G. O. 13th Dec.*) The Detachment of Native Invalids doing duty at Buxar under Enſign Sykes, is to be Augmented to Two Complete Companies From the Invalid Battalions at Monghyr.

2. (*G. O. 14th Dec.—M. C. 12th Dec.*) Reſolved, that the Annual Allowance for Targets and Butts, fixed by the Minutes of Council of the 18th November laſt, be drawn for By Quarter Maſters of European Regiments, Inſtead of the Adjutants; and By Quarter Maſters of Native Regiments for Both Battalions, When Together: but When Separated, the Regimental Quarter Maſter is to draw the Allowance for the Battalion with Which he may be Doing Duty, and the Adjutant for the Other Battalion. This Rule to Apply to the Preſent Seaſon.

3. (*G. O. 15th Dec.*) In the 32d Paragraph of the Minutes of Council of the 10th June laſt, it is laid down,—that in One Battalion of a Native Regiment, Four Companies; and In the Other, Three Companies are to be Commanded by Lieutenants. The Senior Lieutenants on the Strength of a Battalion Whether Abſent, Regimental or Battalion Staff, are to be Poſted to Thoſe Companies; which are to be Conſidered their Proper Companies, in the Same manner as Companies to which Captains are Attached are conſidered the Proper Companies of Thoſe Captains.— All Other Subaltern Officers are to be Poſted to Companies by and at the Diſcretion of Commanding Officers of Battalions, but Subject to the Controuling Power of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

4. (*G. O. 16th Dec.*) Commanding Officers of European and Native Regiments, of Regiments of Cavalry, of Battalions of Artillery, and Battalions of Native Infantry, Detached from the Head Quarters of Regiments, are directed to Report to the Adjutant General's Office, for the Information of the Commander in Chief, What Meaſures are taken in their Reſpective Corps for the Repairing of Arms and Accoutrements under the New Regulations; and to State in What manner That Buſineſs is Now conducted.

5. (*Ib.*) The Carts Allowed to a Native Regiment by the Reſolution of the 8th Auguſt, are in All Situations to be Drawn for by the Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of the Regiment, and Included in his Abſtract.

6. (*Ib.*) Captain Pearſon, of the Corps of Engineers, Appointed to Fort Marlbro, by the Reſolutions of Council of the 14th of March laſt, is to Proceed to his Station on the Europa.

The Uſual Advance of Four Months Pay and Allowances, to be Granted to the European Officers Proceeding on Duty to Fort Malbro'

7. (*G. O. 21ſt Dec.*) The Tranſlation of a Selection of the Articles of War in Perſian and Hindoſtannee being completed, and printed; Copies thereof will be tranſmitted to the ſeveral Native Corps of the Army. —It being the Intention of Government in Cauſing this Publication to be Made, that the Native Officers and Sepoys ſhall be Acquainted With the Laws by which they are Govern'd as Soldiers; the Obedience and Duties Required of them, and the Puniſhment to which they are Liable for Certain Offences.—The Articles Relating to Mutiny, in the 2d Section; to Deſertion, in the 5th Section;—To Crimes Puniſhable by Law, in the 8th Section;—To the Redreſs of Wrongs, in the 9th Section;--To Duties In Quarters, In Garriſon, Or in the Field, in the 11th Section;—The 10th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 19th, and 20th Articles of the 12th Section, Relative to the Adminiſtration of Juſtice; the Articles in the 13th Section, Relative to Effects of the Dead, and the 2d Article of the 15th Section, are to be Read In the Hindoſtannee Language Every Month, at the Head of Each Native Regiment or Battalion in the Service, Immediately After Muſter.

In Every Battalion in the Service, there will be found many Men, either Native Officers or Sepoys, capable of Reading the Articles

1796 Articles in the Hindoſtannee Language diſtinctly, after a little Study and Practice. — To which End, and that the Native Officers may have the Opportunity of making themſelves Thoroughly Acquainted with the Articles of War, and of Inſtructing the Men belonging to their Reſpective Companies in them; Excluſive of Three Copies for the Public Officers of the Regiment and Battalion, Two Copies will be Sent to Each Battalion for the Uſe of the Native Officers, to be Under the Care of the European Adjutants.—The Whole are to be Conſidered as Belonging to the Regiment: and, on the Removal or Occaſional Abſence of the Regimental Adjutant and Quarter Maſter and Battalion Adjutants, are to be Delivered over to their Succeſſors or Officers Acting for them.

The Declaration to be made to Recruits, and the Oath to be taken by them, are Subjoined to the Articles of War, and are to be Duly Read and Explained; and the Oath Adminiſtered to Every Recruit received into the Service, As Directed in the 6th Article of the Regulations, Reſpecting Recruits, Contained in Minutes of Council of the 8th Auguſt laſt.

1. (*G. O. 23d Dec.*) The Agency for providing Gram for the Cavalry at Dinapore, is to Commence on the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month; and is to be Conducted according to the Rules laid down in the Cavalry Regulations of the 8th April 1793, Publiſhed in General Orders of the 16th of the Same Month.

2. (*G. O. 23d Dec.—M. C. 19th Dec.*) Reſolved, that the following Compenſation in Money be made to the Undermentioned Men on Duty at Fort Marlbro', On Account of Cloathing and Half Mounting, Articles Loſt on board the Country Ship Europa: the Amount to be Defrayed by the Company.

	Ct. Rs.	
One Serjeant, for Cloathing and half Mounting, -	18 8 0	
Three Corporals for ditto, at	12 8 0	Each
One Drummer and 17 Privates for ditto, at -	12 0 0	Each

1796

To Prevent, however, Charges of this Nature from being brought Againſt Government in future; Reſolved, that all Cloathing for Troops on Duty at the Iſlands, or Elſewhere at a Diſtance from Bengal, be Tranſported under the Directions of the Agent Appointed to Tranſport Cloathing to the Different Stations of the Army; and at the Riſk and Expence of the Off Reckoning Fund—Government Allowing the Cloathing to be Shipped on their Freighted Veſſels, Free of Charge.

3. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that As the Military Auditor General Cannot of his Own Knowledge Certify the Dates to which Officers Proceeding to Europe Have received their Pay; His Signature, Required by the 4th Paragraph of the Court of Directors' Orders, Regarding Furlough, To the Pay Certificates, be Diſpenſed with.

4. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that the following Form be Obſerved in Future by the Hoſpital Board, in Granting Certificates to Sick Officers and Surgeons applying for Permiſſion to Proceed to Europe for the Recovery of their Health.

I, or we, do Solemnly Declare, that Lieutenant A. B. is in a Bad State of Health; and that According to the Beſt of my Judgment, a Voyage to Europe is Indiſpenſibly Neceſſary for his Recovery.

5. (*G. O. 27th Dec.—M. C. 19th Dec.*) Reſolved, that the Regulations of the 30th November 1792, relative to Officers obtaining Permiſſion to Proceed to the Cape of Good Hope, and Eventually to Europe, do Still Apply to Officers and Surgeons Going to the Cape of Good Hope, under Such Circumſtances; with This Difference, that in Caſes Where Formerly All Allowances Ceaſed, the Officers and Surgeons will Now be Entitled to the Full Pay of their Rank, in the Same Manner as Officers going to Europe on Leave of Abſence.

6. (*G. O. 28th Dec.*) It is with Extreme Uneaſineſs, that the Commander in Chief at Any Time Sees Men who have been

1796 been Bred up in the Service from their Youth, and who have On many Arduous Occaſions given Proofs of their Attachment and Fidelity to it, Diſmiſſed from their Employments, and Driven to Diſtreſs: But the Sacred Obligation Upon Him, to Puniſh Offences Againſt the Peace and Good Order of the Army, Superſeding Feelings of Humanity, he was compelled to Confirm the Sentences paſſed on ſeveral Native Commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys by a General Court Martial held at Cawnpore In Auguſt, for Outrages Committed by them At the Laſt Celebration of the Mahommedan Feſtival of the Mohurrum—Deſirous however of Shewing His Affection To the Native Troops, Before he Relinquiſhes the Command of Them, by an Indulgent Allowance for the Paſſions which Unhappily Too Often Agitate the Minds of their Countrymen on Such Occaſions; and Willing to Hope, that No Encouragement to Future Exceſſes will be Drawn From This Inſtance of Lenity—but that the Great Ends of Puniſhment, Example and a Warning to Others will be Accompliſhed by the Public Diſgrace and Sufferings of the Men in Queſtion; He is Induced to Soften the Rigours of Juſtice, and Reſtores to the ſervice, from the Firſt of January,

Two Subedars—3 Jemautdars—1 Naick and 1 Sepoy.

1. (*G. O. 29th Dec.—M. C. 26th Dec.*) Reſolved, that Lieut. Anbury, Firſt Aſſiſtant Commiſſary of Stores, do Succeed Captain W. Golding, Deceaſed, as Commiſſary of Stores.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Allowance of 100 Current Rupees per Month Formerly Granted to the Adjutants of European Battalions, by the Minutes of Council of the 20th of April 1787, be Allowed to the Adjutants of the Three Regiments of European Infantry.

This Allowance to be Paid Monthly, from the 1ſt of May laſt; and the Adjutants of the Divided Regments, Previous to their Formation and Whilſt they ſhall Remain Separated, to Receive Equal Proportions of the Allowance.

3. (*G. O. 29th Dec.*) The Allowance Granted to Adjutants of European Regiments, by the Minutes of Council of the 26th December, is to be Included in their Staff Abſtracts. The Adjutants of the Two Diviſions of the 2d and 3d Regiments, Each Drawing 50 Current Rupees. The Arrears from the 1ſt of May, to be Drawn in Separate Bills.

4. (*G. O. 30th Dec.*) The Governor General in Council having been pleaſed at the Recommendation of the Military Board, to Authoriſe a Supply of a Set of Carts for the Regimental Stores and Spare Arms of the Native Corps of the Army, at the Company's Expence: Reſolved, that the Following Regulations Relative to them, be Publiſhed.

1ſt. That the Allowance of 30 Rupees per Month, for Each Hackery belonging to the Eſtabliſhment of Corps, be Continued for Each Cart Now Subſtituted for the Hackeries.

2d. That in Conſideration of the Firſt Set of Carts being Provided at the Company's Expence; and of the Monthly Allowance of 30 Sonaut Rupees per Each Cart, the Quarter Maſter, in whoſe Charge they may be, muſt Not Only Keep the Carts Conſtantly in Good Repair, but Replace them, When Neceſſary, by New Carts at their his Expence.

3d. That for Each Cart, the Quarter Maſter ſhall at his Own Expence Furniſh and keep Three Draught Bullocks, of the Eſtabliſh'd Standard for Artillery Draught Bullocks, with One Driver, Without any Further Charge to the Compauy Than the ſaid Monthly Allowance of 30 Sonaut Rupees for Each Cart, with its 3 Bullocks, Harneſs, and Driver Compleat.

4th. That the Carts and Bullocks ſhall be Marked with the Numbers of the Regiments Reſpectively—be Muſtered Monthly with the Drivers, and Included in the Muſter Rolls; Wherein the Condition of the Carts and Bullocks ſhall be Expreſſed.

5th. That the Carts ſhall be Included in the

the Quarterly Returns made by the Quarter Masters to the Military Board.

6th. That the Bullocks Once Marked and Received into the Service, Shall Not be Exchanged at the Option of the Quarter Master; but Continued in This Line of the Service, Until Condemned by Regular Survey—when New Bullocks must be Supplied by the Quarter Master, at his Own Expence.

7th. That on the Succession of One Quarter Master to Another, the New Quarter Master shall Pay for the Bullocks of his Predecessor, at Such Price as shall be Fixed by any Two Officers of the Corps: One to be chosen by Each Party.

8th. That in Case of One Battalion of the Regiment being Detach'd, the Proportion of Carts and Bullocks sent with it, is to be Under Charge of the Adjutant, with whom the Quarter Master will Settle for the Expence of Feeding the Bullocks and Repairs of the Carts.

9th. The Carts and Cattle being Intended Entirely for the Public Service, are Not to be made Use of for Private Purposes.

10th. The Established Number of Carts, for Each Corps, to be Indented for to the Military Board.

1. *(P. O. 31st Dec.)* Whenever it may be Necessary to Relieve any of the Sepoys of the Marine Battalion on the Garrison Duties; the Officer Commanding the Sepoy Guards at the Presidency, will Apply to the Commandant of that Corps, who is Directed to Comply with Such Requisition.

2. *(G. O. 5th Jan.)* The following Regulations are laid down regarding Discharges and Leave of Absence in Native Corps; and are Strictly to be Attended to.

DISCHARGES.

1st. Discharges to Native Commissioned Officers, at their Own Request, are to be granted only by the Commander in Chief.

2d. Discharges to Native Non-commissioned Officers, at their Own Request, are to be granted by the Officer In Command of the Regiment.

3d. Discharges to Troopers and Sepoys, at their Own Request, are to be granted by the Officer in Command of the Regiment, When the Average Vacancies in Companies do Not Exceed Three Men: When Vacancies are in Excess to the Above Number, Discharges are Not to be granted, without the Previous Consent of the Commanding Officer of the Station on which the Regiment is Dependant. 1797

4th. Commissioned and Non-commissioned Native Officers are Not to be Dismissed the Service; Except by the Sentence of a General Court Martial, or Special Order of the Governor General in Council, or Commander in Chief.

5th. Troopers and Sepoys are Not to be Dismissed the Service by the Sentence of Any Court Martial, but a General One: Commanding Officers of Regiments May Dismiss Troopers and Sepoys, who are Unfit for Service.

6th. The Power of Granting Discharges to Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys, and of Dismissing Sepoys, does Not devolve on Commanding Officers of Battalions or Detachments Separated from the Head Quarters of the Regiment; Excepting when the Separated Battalion or Detachment shall be Employed Out of the Bengal Provinces, or Vizier's Dominions; Or the Commanding Officer of the Regiment shall be so Employed with a Division of the Regiment.

7th. Applications for Discharges of Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers, Troopers and Sepoys are, in the First Instance, to be Made to the European Officers in Command of the Troop or Company to which the Person applying for his Discharge belongs:—The Application, Together with the Occasion of it, is to be Reported to the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, and, by him to be Forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment; who will, in the Case of Commissioned Officers, Transmit the Application to the Commander in Chief; and, in the Case of Non-Commissioned Officers

1797 Officers and Privates, Either Grant the Diſcharge Immediately, if the Occaſion ſhall appear to him Preſſing, or Delay it until the Expiration of Two Months from the Date of the Application: or, if the Corps be on Service, or there be the Expectation of Service, Reject the Application Altogether.

8th. All Diſcharges of Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys, are to be Publiſhed in Regimental Orders.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

9th. In Fixed Camps, Cantonments, or Stations, Commanding Officers of Regiments May grant Leave of Abſence, Between Muſter and Muſter, to the Native Officers and Privates in the Following Proportions:—Two Commiſſioned Officers from a Regiment of Cavalry, and Four Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Troopers Together, from Each Troop; Three Commiſſioned Officers from Each Battalion, and Five Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys Together, from Each Company.

10th. When a Battalion or a Detachment is Separated from the Head Quarters, the Officer Commanding Has the Same Power.

11th. Leave for a Greater Length of Time, is Only to be granted With the Conſent of the Commanding Officer of the Station on wh ch the Regiment or Battalion is Dependant: and is Never to Exceed Four Months.

12th. Previous to the Commencement of Reliefs, Commanding Officers of Regiments are to Apply to the Commander in Chief for Permiſſion to Allow the Native Officers and Sepoys to Viſit their Homes, in the March Either Up or Down the Country: and the Indulgence will be Granted to Such Extent, as the Commander in Chief may think proper.

13th. Applications for Leave of Abſence, are to be Made Thro' the Same Channels as Applications for Diſcharges.

14th. No Batta is to be drawn for Native Officers, Troopers or Sepoys, Whilſt on Leave of Abſence; and Neither Pay nor Batta for Men Abſent from Muſter, on Leave of Abſence.—Their Pay upon Rejoining their Corps, is to be drawn in the Manner laid down in the Minutes of Council of the 22d Auguſt 1796.

15th. Commanding Officers of Stations may, at Any Time, Suſpend the Uſual Indulgence of Leave of Abſence, and of Diſcharges:—And when Native Troops are Employed upon Actual Service, No Diſcharge or Leave of Abſence is to be granted by Any Commanding Officer, to Any Native Officer or Sepoy under his Command, Without the Permiſſion of the Commander of the Army or Detachment.

1. (*G. O. 10th Jan.—M. C. 6th Jan.*) Reſolved, that Major General Erſkine be Appointed to the Command of the Detachment Proceeding to the Southward, with Staff Allowances; and Allowed an Aide-de-camp and Acting Brigade-major, from the 1ſt of this Month.

Reſolved, that after the Arrival of the Detachment at Maſulipatam, the Rate of Pay and Allowances to the Native Troops of this Eſtabliſhment, Including Laſcars, Artificers and Labourers, be Regulated by the Rate of Pay and Allowances to the Same Deſcriptions of Men under the Preſidency of Fort St. George, when theſe are Superior to the Bengal Rates of Pay and Allowances; the Same to be Continued Until the Troops ſhall Re-croſs the Surbonrecka on their Return to Bengal, or Until further Orders.

Reſolved, that the Mode laid down in the Minutes of Council of the 27th Nov. 1795, for Accommodating the Native Officers and Sepoys of the Detachment ordered on Service to the Northern Cirkars, with the Means of Making Remittances to their Families, be Applied to the Preſent Occaſion: The Pay-maſter to the Detachment be Authorized to Grant Bills in Favor of Individuals for Monies they may Pay into his Treaſury, According to the Following Form, Either on the Pay-maſter General in Calcutta, the Reſident at Lucknow, the Collector

1797 Collector of Benares, or Any Other Collector Within the Company's Provinces.

Mr. A. B.
Collector of
or Resident at Lucknow,
or Pay-master General.

Sir,

Please to Pay to ———, of the Village of ———, in the Purgunnah of ———, on his or their Granting a Receipt on the Back of This my Sole Bill of Exchange, the Sum of ———, being the Amount Received this Day, from ———, which Sum has been Passed to your Credit in my Accompt with the Military Pay-master General—and you will Debit me accordingly for the Same, Furnishing this Bill as a Voucher for your Charge.

I am, &c.

Any Person Availing himself of this Accommodation, and having Cause to Apprehend that this Bill has Miscarried, and Not been Paid, will be able to Ascertain the Fact by Application, Thro' his Commanding Officer, to the Pay-master General at Calcutta; Who will, if Necessary, Grant him a Duplicate Bill—or Otherwise Satisfy his Demand.

Resolved, that the following Rule Prescribed by the Minutes of Council of the 26th Feb. 1790, be Adopted on the Present Occasion.

"Resolved, with a View to Provide in "the Most Effectual Manner, for the Supplies of the Detachment Proceeding to "the Southward; and in order to Encourage Bunyahs and Others to Attend it, "that No Duties of Any Kind be Levied "on Any Articles of Necessary Consumption in the Camp Bazars of that Detachment, Except on Spirits and on Drugs "of an Intoxicating Quality: which Duties shall be Brought to the Credit of the "Public, in order to Defray the Expences, "Either in the Whole or in Part of Fixed "Salaries, to be Allowed at the Discretion "of the Commanding Officer, for the Pay "of the Cutwals, Chowdries, and Other "Necessary Officers of the Buzar.

Resolved, that the Advances which have been Made to the Buzar Chowdries, be Repaid by Instalments as may be Settled by the Superintendant under the Instructions of the Commanding Officer; and the Sale of the Grain and Other Articles, as well as of Cattle Purchased for the Carriage of it, be Carried to the Accompt of the Company. 1797

1. (*Ib.*) Resolved that Captain Hume be Appointed Paymaster and Commissary of Buzars to the Detachment Proceeding to the Southward; with a Salary of 1000 Sonaut Rupees Per Month, Including Pay, Batta, and Gratuity of his Rank, besides a Monthly Sum of 550 Rupees, as an Establishment of Office.

Captain Hume is to have a Tent for his Office, and the Tent Allowance of a Captain with his Corps.

2. (*G. O. 11th Jan.—M. C. 9th Jan.*) Resolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the following Alterations take Place in the Establishments.

1st. That an Havildar and Naick be Added to,—And two Troopers be Taken from the Establishment of Each Troop of Native Cavalry.

2d. That the Companies of Gun Lascars in the Field, at Dinapore; and when Detached on Service, be Augmented to 70 Men a Company.

3. (*G. O. 11th Jan.*) 1st—The Corps of Artillery, to be Considered As a Regiment of Three Battalions; and the Detached Duties of it to be Done, as at present, by Companies and by Two Rosters; the One of General Commands to Other Presidencies or on Actual Service—the Other, of Provincial Commands or Commands in the Field: These Rosters, Adjusted by the Authority of the Commander in Chief, are Lodged in the Office of the Major of Brigade.

2d. The Head Quarters of Two Battalions to be at Fort William, and One Battalion in the Field.

3d. The Companies in the Field, belonging to Battalions in Fort William, to be Returned doing Duty with that Battalion

1797 lion—Thoſe in Calcutta belonging to the Field Battalion, to be Returned doing Duty with Either Battalion to which they may be Attached by the Commander in Chief.

4th. Two Companies of the Battalion Detached, to be at Cawnpore—Two at Futty Ghur and One at Dinapore—The Head Quarters of the Battalion in the Field, to be at Cawnpore or Futty Ghur; and to be Relieved Every Two Years; the Non-commiſſioned Staff to be Relieved with it.

5th. The Colonel and Field Officers in the Field, to do duty at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur. A Captain to Command the Company at Dinapore.

6th. The Adjutant in the Field, to be Stationed with the Commanding Officer; and to Act as Adjutant and Quarter Maſter to the Two Companies under him.—The Quarter Maſter, with the Second in Command; and to Act as Adjutant and Quarter Maſter to the Companies under him.

7th. Two Companies of Laſcars to be Attached to Each Company of Artillery, and Conſtantly to be With it—The Companies in the Field, at Dinapore, and on Service will be Augmented to Seventy Men a Company, in Conformity to the Reſolutions of Council of the 9th Inſtant; and for which Augmentation, Orders will be Hereafter Iſſued—The Companies Returning to Fort William, to bring their Laſcars with them—The Companies Going to the Field or to Dinapore, to take their Laſcars, Completed to the Extra Eſtabliſhment, with them—The Surplus Laſcars of the Relieved Companies, to Supply the Places of thoſe Detached with the Relieving Ones.

8th. The Head Quarters of the Corps to be Always at Fort William; and the Duties of the Two Battalions There, to be Done Diſtinctly as Directed for Battalions of Native Infantry—The Adjutant of Battalions, Keeping the Details of Their Reſpective Battalions; and the Major of Brigade, Conducting the Detail of the Regiment.

9th. The Head Quarters of the 3d Battalion is Now in the Field. Field Officers will be Named for Tours in the Field, by the Commander in Chief, on the following Principles. 1797

1ſt. A Colonel, a Lieutenant Colonel, and Major to be In the Field; Provided there be In Bengal an Officer of the Rank of the Officer to be Relieved, who has Not been in the Field, As a Field Officer, for the Space of Four Years.

2d. In Caſes where there is Not an Officer of the Rank of the Officer to be Relieved, who comes Within the Above Deſcription, there will be No Field Officer of That Rank in the Field.

3d. Should it happen, that there be Two Field Officers of the Same Rank, Neither of whom has been in the Field for the Space of Four Years, the One who has been the Longeſt From it, As a Field Officer, Will be Sent; and ſhould Neither of them have been in the Field, as a Field Officer, the Senior will have the Preference.

4th. No Field Officer to Remain in the Field More than Two Years; and Every Field Officer to Remain That Period, Altho' he ſhould be Promoted to an Higher Rank During his Tour, Excepting in the Caſe of Promotion to the Rank of Colonel; and where Another Colonel is, at the Time of the Said Promotion, in the Field: but in the Event of there being, by Promotion, Two Lieut. Colonels in the Field Together, a Major will Not be Sent.

5th. The Commander in Chief has laid down the Foregoing Principle, as the moſt Equitable he can Deviſe; and the moſt Likely to Enſure to Every Field Officer, who Now is, or may Hereafter be, on the Eſtabliſhment, his Juſt Proportion of the Field Advantages—He ſees however the Poſſiblity of it's Occaſionally bearing Hard upon Some Individual;—but in ſuch a Caſe, Owing to the Deficiency of Field Officers Preſent, it will moſt likely be in his Power to Afford Relief, Without Injury to Any other Perſon.

6th

6th. The Commiſſioned Staff in the Field will Each be Relieved every Two Years, on the Principle of the Longeſt Abſent From it.

7th Field Officers and Staff Officers in the Field, will be appointed to do Duty with the Battalion there: and Field and Staff Officers at the Preſidency, with the Battalions doing Duty there.

8th. General Duff being expected; it is the Tour of General Deare for the Field, as Colonel of Artillery.

9th. Lieutenant Colonels and Majors will be Detached to Other Settlements and on Service, by a Roſter to be kept in the Adjutant General's Office, upon the Uſual Principle of Roſters viz.—A Lieutenant Colonel and Major Alternately, Unleſs a Lieutenat Colonel or Major ſhould be Specifically Ordered; in Which Caſe, the Other Rank will bring up its Tour on the Next Occaſion.

10th. The Company of Artillery and Two Companies of Laſcars Coming From the Field, are to Halt this Seaſon at Dinapore; Relieving the Detachment at Benares—which, when Relieved, is to join its Company at Cawnpore. Major M^c Intyre having proceeded to Dinapore, is to Remain there.

11th. Recommendations of Laſcars for 2d Tindals, and of 2d Tindals for 1ſt Tindals, are to be Made by Officers Commanding Companies, Thro' Officers Commanding Battalions, to the Colonel Commandant of the Regiment; With whom the Power of Making Theſe Promotions Reſts.

12th. Promotions of Tindals to Serangs, who are to have Commiſſions from the Commander in Chief, are to be Made by Him, at the Recommendation of the Colonel Commandant of the Regiment; who is to pay Due Regard to the Recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Battalion.

13th. The Regulations Relative to Diſcharges and to Leave of Abſence, publiſhed in the General Orders of the 5th Inſtant, Apply to the Companies of Laſcars.

1. (*G. O. 12th Jan.—M. C. 9th Jan.*) 1797
Reſolved, that the Cavalry Cantonment at Moneah, be built by Major Pringle Deputy Quarter Maſter General, Under the Inſpection of the Quarter Maſter General.

The Quarter Maſter General to proceed to Moneah, for the purpoſe of Viewing the Ground, and Tracing out the Lines of the Cantonments.

The Quarter Maſter General to lay Regular Reports of the Progreſs of the Work and all Other Neceſſary Information, before the Military Board, for the Information of Government.

The Deputy Quarter Maſter General will be furniſhed with Advances of Caſh, upon Application, for carrying on the work; and he is to Report every three Months the Sums Received, and the Advances which he may Calculate as Neceſſary for the Enſuing Quarter.

The Work to be executed upon Honor; and Under the Eſtimates given in by the Quarter Maſter General, with the Allowance of the Uſual Commiſſion of 10 per Cent.

2. (*G. O. 12th Jan.—M. C. 11th Jan.*) Agreed, in Conformity to the Opinion of the Commander in Chief, that in Caſes of Sickneſs Duly Certified, Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance be Permitted to Return to Europe on Furlough, with their Eſtabliſhed Pay; viz. that of Lieutenant.

3 (*Ib*) Agreed, that Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance be Permitted to Retire from the Service, upon the Principle of the late Regulations Eſtabliſhed by the Hon. the Court of Directors, viz. Upon the Pay of Lieutenants, After the Preſcribed Period of Service in India.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, on the Recommendation of the Military Board;

1ſt. That Serjeants who ſhall have Actually Served in the Company's Army in India, Twenty Two Years (the Laſt Eight Years at Leaſt in the Capacity of Serjeant) or who ſhall be Diſtinguiſhed for Good Conduct, and Diſabled by being Wounded on Actual Service; and that it be Recommended

1797 mended to the Honorable the Court of Directors to Allow them, During their Respective Lives, One Shilling per Day, in Any part of his Majesty's Dominions in Europe, Over and Above the Pension Derivable from the Fund called Lord Clive's; upon Such Testimony being Produced, as shall Satisfy the Commander in Chief, and Ultimately the Governor General in Council, that the Persons Claiming the Indulgence have Merited it; and under such Regulations as shall be Established by the Honorable the Court of Directors, Relative to the Payment of it.

2d. That upon the like Satisfactory Documents, a Pension of Thirty Sonaut Rupees per Month, Including their Net Pay and Batta, during their Respective Lives, shall be granted to Serjeants of the Above Description; who may be Permitted, by the Special Indulgence of the Governor General in Council on the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, to Reside in India.

3d. That these Indulgences shall Extend to Persons Already Invalided, and coming Within the Descriptions Above mentioned.

1. (*G. O. 17th Jan.*) All Reports and Returns of his Majesty's Forces in Bengal to be made, during the Absence of the Commander-in-Chief, to Major General Morgan, thro' Capt. Sir George Leith, Bart. Major of Brigade.

2. (*Ib.*) All Reports and Returns of the Troops belonging to the Bengal Establishment are, in the Absence of the Commander-in-Chief, to be made to Major General Morgan.

3. (*G. O. 22d Jan.—M. C. 13th Jan.*) Resolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Two-Three Pounder Guns be Attached to the Ramghur Battalion, With

1 European Gunner or Metrose,
8 Sepoys, trained to the Gun Exercise,
1 Tindal, and
12 Lascars,
} To Each Gun.

——And that Major Marshall be Authorized to Add Two Sepoys to Each of the Companies of his Battalion, to give him the Number Necessary for his Guns.

4. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Adjutant to his Majesty's 76th Regiment, be Permitted to draw Monthly an Additional 100 Rupees, to Put him on a Footing with the Adjutants of the Company's European Regiments.

5. (*Ib.*) Resolved, in Consequence of Tents being allowed by Government for the Native Troops, that the Quarter Masters of Native Regiments do draw 60 Rupees per Month,—for Repairing the Public Camp Equipage, Supplying Straw, Pins, Mallets, Camp Lines and Camp Colors when required and that the Quarter Masters of Regiments of Native Cavalry be Allowed 20 Rupees per Month for the Same Purposes, Instead of the Allowances laid down for them by the Minutes of Council of the 20th of June.—This Encrease of Allowance is Not however to be Drawn for by Quarter Masters, Until the Corps to which they belong shall be in Possession of their Tents.

6. (*G. O. 24th Jan.—M. C. 23d Jan.*) Agreed, that 10 Lascars be Added to Each of the Establishments of the Quarter Master of the 4th and 10th Regiments of Native Infantry, for the purpose of Assisting in Packing and Loading the Sepoy Tents &c.

7. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Major General Morgan be Appointed to the Provincial Command of the Army under this Presidency, Until further Orders.

As General Morgan will Require the Assistance of an Additional Staff to carry on the Details of the Army, He is Authorised to Nominate, to the Office of Secretary, Any Officer whom he may think proper to select for that Appointment.

8. (*G. O. 24th Jan.*) Pouch Plates are Not to be Made up for Any of the Corps of the Army.

9. (*G. O. 26th Jan.*) The Remainder of the Privates of the 2d Division of the 2d European Regiment who are fit for Field Service, are to be Incorporated into the 1st

European

97 European Regiment.

Such of the Non-Commiſſioned Officers in the 1ſt European Regiment as are Unfit for Field Service, are to be Exchanged for an Equal Number of Healthy Active Men of the ſame Rank, from the 2d Diviſion of the 2d European Regiment.

The Commiſſioned Officers, Non-Commiſſioned Officers of the 2d Diviſion of the 2d European Regiment, and Such of the Privates of that Corps as ſhall Not be Incorporated into the 1ſt Regiment, are to Proceed by Water to Fort William, and join the 1ſt Diviſion of the 2d Regiment: Which After the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month, is to be Called the 2d Regiment.

The Field Eſtabliſhment of People in the Department of the Quarter Maſter to the 2d Diviſion of the 2d Regiment, is to be Diſcharged; and only the Proportion of the Peace Eſtabliſhment to come to the Preſidency.

1. (*Ib.*) All Officers on Leave of Abſence for their Private Affairs, are Directed to Join their Corps; And in Conſequence of Inſtructions from the Governor General in Council to the Commander of the Forces, All Officers Now on Abſence for the Purpoſe of Proceeding to Europe, are Ordered to Rejoin their Reſpective Corps, Excepting ſuch as have Obtained Permiſſion to go to Europe for the Recovery of their Health, on due Certificates of the Neceſſity of it.

2. (*G. O. 28th Jan.*) The Commandant of Artillery is Directed to Select Two Careful Sob[illegible]ners or Matroſſes, to be Attached to the [illegible] of the Ramghur Battalion.

Maj[illegible]rected to Entertain the Tim[illegible]s Allowed for the Guns; and [illegible]ecruit Sepoys for the Augmentation of his Corps, Ordered by the Reſolutions of the 13th of January.

The fixed Eſtabliſhment of People and Allowances for Greaſe, Charcoal, Iron, &c. for Two Guns, are to be Drawn for by Major Marſhall.

3. (*G. O. 29th Jan.—M. C. 27th Jan.*) Agreed, that Capt. Henry White be Employed on the Recruiting Service, for the Native Corps: and that the Provincial Commander of the Army be requeſted to furniſh him with Inſtructions, for his Guidance on That Duty. 1797

Agreed alſo, that Capt. White be Permitted to Draw the Same Allowances as he Formerly Received, when Employed on Similar Duty.

4. (*G. O. 29th Jan.*) In Conſequence of a Reſolution of the Governor General in Council, for Putting the Regular Native Corps on a War Eſtabliſhment, 100 Privates are to be Added to Each Battalion of the Several Native Regiments, Excepting the 4th and 10th, which have Already been Augmented.

5. (*Ib.*) The Provincial Commander of the Army from the Succeſs which attended the Exertions of Capt. White, in Raiſing Recruits for the Madras Eſtabliſhment, forming a Favourable Opinion of his Zeal and Fitneſs for the Recruiting Service, was induced to Recommend that he ſhould be Employed on the Preſent Occaſion.

The Inſtructions under which the Recruiting Service is to be Conducted, will be hereafter Detailed in General Orders.

6. (*Gar O. 29th Jan.*) The Governor General having been Pleaſed to Direct, that a Band be Eſtabliſhed for the Garriſon of Fort William; Leonard Lane is Appointed Maſter of the Band, with a Salary of 50 Rupees per Month in Addition to his Pay and Batta—The Town Major will Apply to the Deputy Governor of the Orphan Society, for the Requiſite Number of Orphan Boys to Conſtitute the Band.

They are to be Enrolled upon the Town Major's Liſt, Whenever they are found Qualified; but are to be Previouſly Indentured as Apprentices for Seven Years.

7. (*G. O. 31ſt Jan.*) Commanding Officers of Native Regiments are to be Furniſhed, by the Commanding Officers of Battalions, with Quarterly Returns of Arms and Accoutrements (in the Exiſting Forms) of tehir Reſpective Battalions, at the Expiration

1797 tion of Each Quarter: and the Commanding Officer of the Regiment is to direct his Regimental Quarter-master to Compile, from These Returns, a General Return of the Arms and Accoutrements of the Regiment—for Transmission to the Military Board Office.

In like Manner, the General Annual Survey Report of the Arms and Accoutrements of Regiments is to be Formed from the Separate Battalion Reports.

1. (*Ib.*) Major General Stuart is Directed to Proceed to Berhampore; and take upon him the Command of the Troops at that Station, and it's Dependencies.

2. (*G. O. 1st Feb.*) The Governor General in Council having Appointed Captain White to Assist in Recruiting for the Bengal Establishment, he will be pleased to proceed to Dinapore with all Possible Expedition.

The Commanding Officers of Corps Stationed at Barrackpore, Berhampore, Purneah, Dinapore, and the Posts Dependant on it, are to Acquiesce in the Requisitions that may be made by Captain White, thro' Commanding Officers of Stations, for Recruiting Parties: and Commanding Officers of Corps, Stationed Without the Provinces, as well as those Within, are Occasionally to Apply to Captain White for Any Number of Recruits that they may Not be Able to Procure by the Mode established in the late Recruiting Regulations.

Captain White will continue upon this Duty, As long as the Public Service shall require his Assistance; or, Until he shall Receive Further Orders from the Commander-in-Chief.

In Order to Effect the Augmentation ordered to the Regular Regiments, with as much Expedition as possible; Commanding Officers of Regiments are to Use their Best Endeavours to Raise Recruits according to the Established Regulations.

In Entertaining Recruits, Captain White is to Attend to the Regulations of the 8th August, 1796, in Regard to Place, Age, and Size.

Dinapore is to be Considered, as the Station of the Recruiting Officer: but, he may Assemble Recruits at Chunar, Buxar, Berhampore and Barrackpore, Under Such European Officer as he may Apply for.

Previous to the Final Admission of Recruits, they are to be Inspected by the Commanding Officers of the Stations to which they are brought.—Capt. White is Empowered to Draw on Accompt, from the Pay-masters of Stations, a Sum Not Exceeding 3000 Sonaut Rupees; which he is to Entrust, in Such Proportions as he may think proper, to the Native Officers and Men Employed under him in Recruiting.

The Recruits are to be Subsisted at the Rate of Two Annas per Day, Until the Expiration of the Month in which they shall be Admitted After Approval by the Commanding Officer. At the End of the Ensuing Month, Pay and Half Batta for them is to be Drawn in Abstracts according to the Review Rolls which are to be Countersigned by Commanding Officers of Stations; the Subsistence of Two Annas being Daily Disbursed to them, and the Balance Adjusted with them when Pay is Received.

The Recruits are to be Regularly Mustered on the First of Every Month.

As the Recruits which Capt. White will be Able to Entertain for a Considerable Time, will be Immediately Required for the Augmentation; he is Not to Provide them with Any Articles of Half Mounting, nor to make any Stoppages from them on that Account. On the Arrival of the Recruits with the Corps for which they are Intended, they are to be immediately Enrolled on the Strength of Companies, and Pay and Batta to be Drawn for them in the Abstracts of Those Companies: they are to be Subsisted in the Manner laid down in the Regulations; their Accompts are to be Adjusted as Therein directed—and Stoppages made from them on Account of Half-mounting.

Capt. White, after his Arrival at Dinapore,

1797 pore, is to Transmit to the Commander-in-chief Weekly Reports of the Recruits Entertained by him; and is Not, Until the Regiments shall be Completed to the Augmented Establishment, to Despatch Any Recruits to Corps, Until he shall Receive his Instructions.

When Recruits are Sent to Corps, Money is to be Entrusted to the Persons in Charge of them, for their Daily Subsistence; of which the Balance of Pay in Capt. White's Hands, if there be any, is to Form a Part: and Capt. White is to Send with them, a Statement of the Last Pay and Batta which has been Drawn for them.

The Same Personal Allowance, and Allowance for Writers, Moonshies, Hircarrahs and Stationary, as were Formerly fix'd for Captain White, when Recruiting for the Madras Army, are to be drawn by him.

If Captain White should Require the Assistance of any of the Commissioned or Non-commissioned Officers of the Invalid Battalions, or Tannah Establishment; such Men as he may point out, are to be Ordered to Attend him.

The Native Officers and Sepoys Selected for the Recruiting Service, are to be Retained on the Strength of their Respective Corps.—The Recruiting Officer will issue their Pay and Batta; but, Officers in Command of Companies to which they belong, are to Draw the Amount in their Abstracts, and to Account with Captain White.

All Natives Employed on the Recruiting Service, are to Receive Full Batta.

1. *(Ib.)* Officers and Surgeons going to Europe on Furlough, are directed to Report to the Adjutant General's Office, the Ships on which they Proceed, Immediately Previous to their Embarkation.

2. *(G. O. 2d Feb.)* The Return of Each Battalion of Artillery, is to Include the Companies doing Duty with it, and Those Properly belonging to it, Altho' doing Duty with Another Battalion; but the Columns of the Latter are to be Left Blank, and a Remark Annexed "doing Duty with the —Battalion."

The Regimental or General Return of 1797
the Corps is to Exhibit the Companies in Battalions, as they Stand Fixed; and Not According to Any Temporary Arrangement.

The Field and Staff Officers, are to be Returned on the Strength of Battalions to which they are Now Attached.

3. *(Ib.)* The Companies of Lascars in the Field, are to be Immediately Augmented to 70 Men a Company.

4. *(G. O. 2d Feb. — M. C. 30th Jan.)* The Governor General having determined to proceed to the Upper Provinces, has Nominated Peter Speke Esq. Vice President, and Deputy Governor of Fort William, During his Absence from the Presidency.

The Provincial Commander of the Army being about to Proceed to the Field, on Public Service: Resolved, that the Military Details be Carried on as follows.

All Returns of the Troops are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, at Head Quarters.

Reports and Applications in Cases of Emergency, where Delay may be productive of Injury, or Inconvenience to the Service, are to be Forwarded to the Secretary to the Government—On Other Occasions, they are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, at Head Quarters.

Resolutions of the Government which require Immediate Execution, will be transmitted Direct from the Secretary to the Government, to the Commanding Officers of the Stations which they may Concern; and are to be Carried into Immediate Effect: —The Resolutions of the Government, on Ordinary Occasions, will be Transmitted to the Adjutant General at Head Quarters; to be by him Circulated to the several Stations of the Army, with the Orders of the Provincial Commander of the Army, Respecting them.

The Troops at the Presidency Including Barrackpore, will be Commanded by the Senior Officer, Under the Authority of

Peter

1797 Peter Speke, Esq. Vice President, and Deputy Governor of Fort William.

The Troops at Midnapore, Purneah, Chittagong, and Dacca are Dependant on the Station of Berhampore. — Those at Gyah and Burragong, are Dependant on the Station of Berhampore.

The Troops Employed in the Province of Benares, are Dependant on Chunar.

The Orders which the Provincial Commander of the Army may have Occasion to Issue to the Troops at the Presidency, Including Barrackpore, will be Forwarded to the Town Major at Fort William for Publication; with the Previous Approbation of the Vice President, and Deputy Governor of Fort William.

The Orders of the Provincial Commander of the Army, for the other Stations of the Army, will be transmitted to the Commanding Officers of Stations:—to be by Them Published to the Troops under their Own Immediate Command; and Circulated to the Stations Dependant on them.

All Reports and Applications are in like Manner, to be forwarded to Commanding Officers of Stations: who according to the Nature of them, will transmit them to the Provincial Commander of the Army; or, Direct to the Secretary to the Government.

1. (*G. O. 8th Feb.*) Major General Popham, Altho' at Allahabad, is to Hold the Same General Command Over Chunar and the Troops Dependant on that Station, as if he were Present at Chunar.

2. (*P. O. 10th Feb.*) The Marine Battalion Now Stationed at Barrackpore, is to Take Such Duties as Do Not Extend Beyond the Picquets of the Line; and which are Altogether Within the Precinct of that Cantonment.

As the Commandant of that Corps Reports, that it Requires Much Ball Practice, to Prepare it for the Peculiar Services Expected from the Marine Battalion; the Corps is to be Exempted from the Cantonment Guard Duty, Until further Orders.

All Returns of the Marine Battalion, are to be Addressed to the Deputy Governor, and Forwarded, Thro' the Commanding Officer at Barrackpore, To the Town Major's Office.

3. (*Gar. O. 11th Feb.*) The Sepoy Guards from Barrackpore, are in Future to be Relieved on the 2d of Every Month.

4. (*G. O. 15th Feb.*) The Deputy Quarter Master General having Represented the Necessity for an Assistant—the Appointment made by General Fullarton, of Captain Davis to Act in That Department, is Confirmed.

5. (*G. O. 16th Feb.*) All Duties Now Collected in the Camp Buzars of the Troops belonging to the Cawnpore and Futty Ghur Stations, are Abolished till Further Orders, Except upon Spirituous Liquors and Intoxicating Drugs— The Usual Taxes to be continued in the Buzars Remaining at the fixed Stations of Cawnpore and Futty Ghur.

Such of the Servants Employed in the Collection of Duties in the Camp Buzars, as can be Spared, are to be Discharged, as well as All Unnecessary Servants of Other Descriptions.

A Distinct Buzar is to be Attached to Each Regiment of Cavalry and Battalion of Sepoys in the Field, under the Direction of a Chowdrie and Such Other Public Servants as may be Requisite for (in Conformity to the Original Buzar Regulations) the Management of it: The Commissaries of Buzars are for this Purpose to Allot a Proportion of Shops and Beparries, from the General Market, to each of these Separate Divisions, which are to Pitch in the Rear of the Corps they are Attached to; and are to be Ready to Move with That Corps at the shortest Notice, in Case of it's being Detached from the Army.

It is Expected that the Chowdries of Regimental Buzars, will have in their Respective Buzars Cattle sufficient for the Carriage of at Least Two Days Grain, and Provision for the Corps they are Attached to.

The

97 The Chowdries of Regimental Buzars are to Report Daily the Quantity of Grain and Number of Carriage Cattle in their Reſpective Buzars, to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment; as Alſo, to the Officers Commanding Battalions of Native Regiments,—but are to be Under the Controul of the Head Chowdrie, and under the General Direction and Superintendence of the Commiſſaries of Buzars.

The Commiſſaries of Buzars in the Field, will take the Neceſſary Steps for Carrying theſe Orders into Immediate Execution.

1. (*G. O. 17th Feb.—M. C. 30th Jan.*) Reſolved, that as the Captains and Officers in Command of Companies of Artillery have, Excluſive of their European Companies, Two Companies of Laſcars Attached to them, the Rolls of which they are to Prepare, and of which they are to Adjuſt the Payments, Without the Aſſiſtance of Any Perſons in the Capacity of Pay Havildars; the Allowance of 50 Rupees per Month, Granted for Repairs of Arms and Stationary to Officers Commanding Companies of Artillery, be Augmented to 60 Rupees per Month.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that as the Off-reckonings of the Artillery, Cavalry, and Infantry are, in Conformity to the Orders of the Court of Directors, to be Thrown into One Aggregate Fund, and Divided Equally between Colonels of Artillery, Cavalry, and Infantry, they be Appropriated from the 1ſt of May 1796, to the Colonels who may be Permanently Fixed to the Command of the Cavalry, Battalions of Artillery, Regiments of European and Native Infantry.

The Off-reckonings of the Battalions of Native Invalids, the Marine Battalion, Ramghur Battalion, and the Baugulpore Rangers, to be kept Diſtinct from the General Fund, and Separate from Each Other: and the Surplus, as at Preſent, to be Appropriated to the Reſpective Commanding Officers.

The Off-reckonings of the Company of Artillery Invalids and the Corps of European Infantry Invalids, to be Alſo kept Diſtinct. The Surplus of the Off-reckonings of the Artillery Invalid Company, to be Appropriated to the Invalid Officer Appointed to the Command of it, Provided he ſhall be of the Rank of Field Officer or Captain. 1797

The Surplus of the Off-reckonings of the Corps of European Infantry, Invalids, to be Appropriated to the Invalid Field Officer who may be Appointed to the Command of it: but if there be no Field Officer in the Command, Actually on the Invalid Eſtabliſhment, the Surplus to be thrown into the General Fund: and the Same in Regard to the Surplus of the Off-reckonings of the Artillery Invalid Company, when there is Neither a Field Officer or Captain Actually upon the Invalid Eſtabliſhment Appointed to the Command.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Captains Put on the Penſion Liſt, ſhall Receive in Future Full Pay and Half Batta, Inſtead of Half Pay and Half Batta.

4. (*G. O. 17th Feb.*) The Deputy Quarter-maſter General, having Repreſented the Inſufficiency of the Barracks at Cawnpore to Contain a Regiment of European Infantry, of the Strength the 1ſt Regiment Now is; and having Propoſed the Temporary Expedient of Encloſing the Verandahs with Mats—the Provincial Commander of the Army Approves thereof, and Directs that the Deputy Quarter-maſter General do Immediately Commence on the Work.

5. (*G. O. 18th Feb.*) The Chowdries of the Regimental and Battalion Buzars, are to Provide the Means of Carrying Four Days Proviſion; and the Commiſſary is Directed to Make them the Neceſſary Advances for that Purpoſe.

6. (*G. O. 19th Feb.*) His Majeſty has been pleaſed to make the following Promotion.

Major General Alured Clarke, to be Lieut. General of the Forces in India Only.

Major

1797 Major General Harris, to be Lieutenant General Within the Presidency of Fort Saint George Only.

Major Gen. James Stuart, to be Lieut. General Within the Presidency of Bombay Only.

1. (*Ib.*)-Sir Robert Abercrombie, having this Day Resigned the Command of the Forces in India: All Reports and Returns of His Majesty's Troops to be made to Lieutenant General Clarke.

2. (*G. O. 20th Feb*) An Immediate Stop to be Put to Recruiting for the Regiments of Native Infantry of the Army, and Lascar Companies in the Field: and Returns to be Sent to the Adjutant General's Office, of the Number of Men Recruited for Each Regiment of Infantry and Company of Lascars.

3. (*Ib.*) Capt. White, and the Officers Employed under him, are to Discontinue Recruiting: and Returns of the Men Entertained, are to be Sent to the Adjutant General's Office.

4. (*Ib.*) On the Return of the Troops to their Cantonments, the Usual Taxes are to be Levied in the Buzars.

5. (*Gar. O. 21st Feb.*) The Order of the 16th May 1795, by the Governor General, Regarding the Appropriation of the New Barrack to the Senior Captains, is to be Extended to the Field Officers doing Duty in Garrison, and Unprovided with Field Officers Quarters.

The Proportion of Quarters to be Allotted, is Two Captains Quarters to One Field Officer.

6. (*G. O. 22d Feb.—M. C. 3d Feb.*) Agreed, that an Addition of 13 Rupees per Month be made to the European Cooper in the Arsenal of Fort William; to Commence from the 1st of this Month, and be Continued so Long as the Situation is Held by a Person Not in the Military Service.

7. (*G. O. 23d Feb.*) In Addition to the General Orders of the 15th December, 1796, it is Directed—that in Battalions of Native Regiments to which Captain Lieutenants are Not Attached, the Senior Subaltern Officer, who is Not Posted to the Command of a Company in his Own Right, be Whether Absent or Present Attached to the Colonel's Company.

8. (*M. C. 24th Feb.*) Resolved, in Conformity to the Orders of the Court of Directors for the Abolition of Double Full Batta, that the European Officers Serving Under the Residency of Fort Marlborough do Receive Full Batta, Instead of Double Full Batta; and that These Officers be Declared, Not Entitled to Receive the Compensation Granted to Officers Serving Within the Line of the Viziers Dominions.

Resolved further, that this Order have Effect from the Time of it's Receipt at Fort Marlborough.

9. (*G. O. 24th Feb.*) The Additions ordered for the European Barracks at Cawnpore, Requiring an Encreased Number of Tatties and Bhesties; the Deputy Quarter Master General is Authorized to Provide them Accordingly.

10. (*G. O. 25th Feb.*) All Extra People of Every Denomination, Entertained in Consequence of the March of the Troops, to be Discharged at the End of this Month.

11. (*Ib.*) The Companies of Artillery Lascars in the Field; and those going to Dinapore, are to be of the Strength of 70 Lascars Each Company.

12. (*G. O. 26th Feb.*) A party of 1 Subedar, 1 Jemautdar, 3 Havildars, 3 Naicks, and 60 Sepoys formed by Detachment from the Two Regiments of Native Infantry at Futty Ghur, is to Attend Captain Salkeild Ordered to Proceed on the Duty of Purchasing Horses. This Party is to Meet Captain Salkeild at Etya; and to March to that Place Immediately.

Captain Salkeild will Entertain a Puckally for the Use of the Above Detachment.

The Deputy Pay Master in the Field, is to make an Advance of Cash to Lieut. Clark of 3000 Rupees on Accompt.

1797 1. (*G. O. 27th Feb.*) The Committees which Sit for the Inſpection of Horſes for Admiſſion into the Service, are to Pay Particular Attention to the Bone and Figure of the Horſe.—No Horſes are in future to be Admitted Under 14¼ Hands High, Nor Under 4 Years Old.

2. (*Ib.*) Serjeant Major W. Hyde is Appointed Riding Maſter to the 2d Regiment of Cavalry; with the Same Allowances as are Eſtabliſhed for the Riding Maſter of the 1ſt Regiment.

3. (*G. O. 2d March.*) The Recruits Entertained by Native Regiments are to be Returned as Supernumeraries, till Vacancies ſhall Occur for bringing them on the Strength—They are to be Attached in Equal Proportions to Companies.

4. (*Ib.*) Lieut. General Alured Clarke, having Succeeded to the Chief Command of His Majeſty's Forces in India, on the Reſignation of Sir Robert Abercrombie, he has been Pleaſed to Grant Permiſſion to Lieut. Colonel Samuel Achmuty, Adjutant General, and to Major Zachariah Hall, QuarterMaſter General, to Return to England: and to Appoint Lieutenant Colonel Walter Cliffe, to Act as Adjutant General, and Major Hugh Mackay Gordon, to Act as Quarter Maſter General to the ſaid Forces, Until further Orders.

5. (*Gar. O. 2d March.*) It having been Repreſented that a great Number of Baſe Rupees have got into Circulation in the Garriſon, Owing to the Inexperience of the Soldiers, who are Conſtantly Impoſed upon by the Natives: Major General Briſco, in order to Put a Stop to a Grievance by which the Individual and Public are Such Sufferers, and to Detect thoſe who May Attempt to Paſs Any in Future—Requeſts, that Commanding Officers of Corps in Garriſon will Caution their Men Not to Receive Any Gold or Silver Money from a Native, Without Firſt getting it Examined by the Head Chowdrie, or Some of the Shroffs of the Buzar: who have Received Directions Accordingly.

After this Notification, Any Perſon 1797
Tendering Baſe Coin is Directed to be Taken up and Confined, Unleſs he can Prove to the Satisfaction of the Party to whom it has been Tendered, that he Was Himſelf Impoſed upon:—In which Caſe, Both Parties ſhall Repair to the Head Chowdrie of the Buzar, who will Cut or Nail it in Some Conſpicuous Place in the Buzar.

6. (*M. C. 3d March.*) Agreed, at the Recommendation of the Provincial Commander of the Army, that the Detachment of Native Invalids Stationed at Moradbaug be Withdrawn, and Ordered to Monghyr.

7. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that Brevet Capt. Thomas Alcock be Appointed Deputy Adjutant General, with the Official Rank of Major, vice Major S. Scott, Deceaſed.

8. (*M. C. 6th March. G. L. C.D.*) *G. L. 27th July* 1796.—Par. 3d. In the 31ſt Paragraph of Our Letter of the 15th January laſt, we Directed that Such of Our Officers who Were Then in Europe, and Eligible by the Former Regulations to Return to their Stations, a Liſt of Whom was Forwarded in the Packet, ſhould be Poſted with their Proper Rank in the Several Corps, When the New Arrangement ſhould be carried into Execution; but in Reſpect to Officers Eligible to the Command of Regiments or ſimilar Stations, it was our Order, that Such of Them as did Not Proceed in the Preſent Seaſon ſhould be Conſidered, on their Future Arrival, as Supernumeraries; and Wait until Vacancies Fell in the Stations to which by their Rank they were Eligible.

Par. 4th. We have Since conſidered with Attention your Reſolutions Communicated in your Military Letter of the 15th December laſt, "for Granting Permiſſion to Thoſe Officers, who from Indiſpoſition or the Urgency of their Private Affairs may be Compelled to Return to Europe by the Ships of the Preſent Seaſon, to do ſo Without Prejudice to their Rank or loſs of Pay; and to Extend the ſame Benefit to thoſe who are Already gone, from the Commencement of the

Preſent

1797 Preſent Seaſon." — And for the Reaſons Therein ſet forth, we Hereby Expreſs our Entire Concurrence in theſe Reſolutions; and alſo Direct that the Whole of the Officers who are Now in Europe on Leave of Abſence, as well Thoſe contained in the Liſt ſent out with our Letter Before mentioned, as thoſe who have Obtained Your Permiſſion to Return to Europe on Leave, Since the Dates of your then lateſt Advices, (with the Exception of Such as have been Allowed to Retire from the Service), be Poſted to the Different Corps in the Same Manner as if they were Actually Preſent: and Until they Return to their Duty, they are to be Inſerted in your Army Liſt, as "*Abſent in Europe with Leave.*"

Par. 5th. But in Order to Guard againſt Miſconſtruction of our Intentions, it is to be Underſtood, that All Officers who left India in any Former Seaſon can only be Allowed, While in Europe, the Pay of the Ranks they held at the Time they were Permitted to come Home on Furlough: and this Rule is to Extend to Officers who may be Eligible by Seniority to the Command of Regiments or of Corps under the New Arrangement.—Until Theſe Return to Such Commands the Emoluments Annexed thereto, but Not the Advanced Pay, are to be Received by the Officers Next in Succeſſion, who are Preſent and Doing Duty with the Corps.

1. (*Ib.*) Par. 6th. When you ſhall have carried the New Military Arrangements, which Accompanied our Secretary's Letter of the 8th January laſt, into Execution; we Hereby Direct, that the Commiſſions to All the Officers who Receive Promotion Thereby, ſhall bear Date the 8th of January Aforeſaid.

Par. 7th. But this is Not to Entitle them to the Pay or Allowances of the Superior Ranks, Prior to the Arrangements being Carried into Effect.

2. (*Ib.*) Par. 10th. Having Received Applications from Several Officers in Europe, Requeſting Permiſſion to Retire from the Service on the Pay of the Rank they Would have Held Under the New Arrangement, Without being Obliged to Return to India, as Required thereby; We have thought proper, in Conſideration of the Greater Promotion that Would take place in Reſpect to Officers, ſo far to Depart from the Regulation on this Subject, as to Permit Thoſe Officers who have been in Actual Service in India for the Period Preſcribed by the New Arrangement, and are now at Home, to Retire on the Pay of the Rank they held at the Time of their Leaving India.

3. (*Ib.*) *G. L. 5th Aug.* 1796.—Par. 4th. ving conſidered the Memorial of Brevet Lieutenant Fireworker Robertſon Refered to in theſe Paragraphs; alſo the Teſtimony of the Military Board, Both Individually and Collectively, to his Long and Uſeful Services of Upwards of 33 Years—we have in conſequence therefore, and at your Earneſt Recommendation and that of the Commander in Chief, Conſented to your Confering upon him the Brevet Rank of Captain, on the Expreſs Condition that Such Promotion ſhall in No ſhape Interfere with the Rights or Situation of Any Other Officer in the Army.

4. (*Ib.*) Par. 99th. In the Formation of this Liſt, Attention has Not been given to our Directions of the 25th Feb. 1793, for Diſtinguiſhing Such as are Orphans.—It appears from this Liſt, that All the Children of the European Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates of your Army, Receive an Allowance from the Company of Three Rupees per Month Each, from the Time of their Birth: Which Certainly Never was in Our Contemplation and, for Obvious Reaſons, Cannot be Admitted: We therefore direct, that this Allowance be Continued to Such Children Only as Are Orphans, and who have Been Actually Admitted into the Aſylum.

5. (*M. C. 6th March,*) The Governor General in Council having had Before him the Proceedings of the Military Board, in Conſequence of the Inſtructions of

1797 of Government, Contained in the 10th and 58th Paragraphs of the Minutes of Council of the 20th of June last, was Pleased to Pass the Following Resolutions on the 30th of January last; which are Now Ordered for Publication:

Resolved, that a Full Commissary and Deputy Commissary of Ordnance be Allowed for the Duties of the Expence Magazine in Fort William: and that the Present Deputy Commissary Captain Lieut. J. Toppin, be Appointed Commissary from this day. 1797

1. *(Ib.)* Resolved, with a View to Attach at All Times Good and Able Workmen to the Arsenal in Fort William—that the Wages of the Sirdars and Workmen in that Department be Raised, and Fixed According to the Annexed Table: and that the Establishment of the Arsenal be as Follows:

ARSENAL,

1797 ARSENAL, FORT WILLIAM. 1797

A

		Effective	Total Pay of Each	Total	Grand Total.
			Establishment and Pay.		
Coopers	Mistry,	1	14	14	
"	Workmen,	6	8	48	
					62
Blacksmiths	Mistry,	3	12	36	
"	Filemen,	6	7	42	
"	Firemen,	12	7	84	
"	Hammer-men and Bellows-men,	36	5	180	
					342
Carpenters	Mistry,	4	14	56	
"	Workmen,	30	10	300	
" Wood	Mistry,	1	12	12	
"	Turners,	12	8	96	
" Gun	Mistry,	1	16	16	
"	Workmen,	2	10	20	
"	Burmarders,	8	7	56	
					556
Sawyers	Mistry,	1	12	12	
"	Workmen,	12	5	60	
					72
Painters	Mistry,	1	10	10	
"	Workmen,	10	5	50	
					60
Armourers	Mistry,	2	12	24	
"	Workmen,	30	7	210	
					234
Brasmen	Mistry,	2	12	24	
"	Workmen,	20	6	120	
					144
Sicklegars	Mistry,	4	9	36	
"	Workmen,	175	5	875	
					911
Sail-makers	Mistry,	1	9	9	
"	Workmen,	12	5	60	
					69
Chucklers	Mistry,	1	7	7	
"	Workmen,	15	5	75	
					82
Magazine-men	Sirdar,	14	12	168	
"	Workmen,	330	6	1980	
					2148
Foundery	Mistry,	1	18	18	
"	Workmen,	10	6	60	
"	Engravers,	2	12	24	
"	Bricklayers,	2	5	10	
			Sa. Rs.		112

Serjeants	3,	at 20 Rs.	Each,	60
Laboratorymen	10,	10 do.		100
Blacksmith	1,	20 do.		20
Gun Smith	1,	20 do.		20

Head Carpenter,	1	20	When furnished from the Military.
Cooper,	1		
Gun Stocker,			Rs. 52 4
Founder,			30

Resolved,

1797 1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Wages of the Sirdars and Workmen belonging to the Field Train at the Preſidency and in the Chief Engineers Department, be the Same as the Wages of Theſe Deſcriptions of People in the Arſenal of Fort William.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Wages of the Head European Carpenter and Cooper in the Arſenal, do Remain at the Uſual Fixed Rate of 20 Rupees per Month, when Furniſhed from the Military Eſtabliſhment; as they will then Receive their Pay and Batta as Soldiers Independent of their Arſenal Pay.

3. (*Ib.*) As the Magazine Men are at Preſent Sufficiently Well Paid at all the Fixed Stations; thoſe belonging to the Field Magazines being alſo Entitled to Batta when Moving, and to the Same Prize Money as Gun Laſcars, by the Reſolutions of Government on the 1ſt May 1795.—

Reſolved, that the Magazine Men do Continue Under their Preſent Denomination, Inſtead of being Denominated Serangs, Tindals and Laſcars; and that No Alteration be made in the Preſent Mode of Clothing them.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Two Sailmakers, 2 Chucklers, and 2 Braſſmen, Amounting per Month to 32 Rupees, be Added to the Eſtabliſhment of the Expence Magazine at the Preſidency: and that the Strength of the Eſtabliſhment of the Field Train There, do Remain as at Preſent.

5. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Eſtabliſhment of Artificers &c. at Preſent Attached to the Magazine at Berhampore, do Remain as at Preſent.

6. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Eſtabliſhment of the Mongheer Magazine, do Alſo Remain as at Preſent.

7. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that One Bellows Man at 4 Rupees per Month, be Added to the Magazine Eſtabliſhment at Midnapore.

8. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Following Field Train be Fixed for the Station of Dinapore, Whilſt there ſhall be Artillery there, and that the Occaſional Eſtabliſhment Hitherto Allowed During the Seaſon of Practice, be Aboliſhed.

DINAPORE FIELD TRAIN ESTABLISHMENT 1797

B.

European Carpenter,	-	1
Carpenter Miſtry,	- -	1
" Workmen,	-	6
Blackſmith Miſtry,	-	1
" Filemen,	- -	2
" Fireman,	-	1
" Hammermen, and " Bellows Men,		3
Sawyers,	- - -	2
Painter,	- - - -	1
Braſſmen,	- - -	2
Sailmaker,	- - -	1
Chuckler,	- - - - -	1
Hand Bheſty,	- -	1
Bildars, Coolies and Sweepers,		10

9. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Buxar Magazine Eſtabliſhment do Remain as at Preſent; there being a Number of Guns on the Work, as Well as in the Magazine there.

10. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Eſtabliſhment of the Chunar Magazine do Alſo Remain as at Preſent: Excepting in the Claſſes of Armourers and Sicklegars, which are to be Reduced as follows.

Armourers, Workmen, from 10 to 6,
Sicklegars, Do. - from 27 to 20,

Agreed, that a Small Eſtabliſhment of Gun Stockers be Allowed for the Chunar Magazine; and that the Military Board be deſired to State the Number Requiſite, with the Wages of Each.

11. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that 2 Sirdars and 50 Magazine Men be Added to Each of the Magazines at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur.

12. (*Ib.*) Reſolved alſo, that 2 Chucklers be Added to Each of the Field Train Eſtabliſhments at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur.

13. (*Ib.*) The Preſent Eſtabliſhment of the Magazine at Midnapore, to be Continued.

14. (*Ib.*) The Preſent Eſtabliſhment of Artificers &c. for Detached Guns, is Alſo to Remain as at Preſent.

15. (*Ib.*) The Allowance of 30 Rupees per Month, for Repairing the Temporary Buildings of Detached Corps, to be Continued —ſhould the Detachments be Increaſed to

1797 a Complete Battalion, the Allowance to be Increaſed to 50 Rupees per Month.

1. *(Ib.)* Reſolved, that a Bullock Serjeant at 14 Rupees per Month, be Allowed to Each of the Stations of Fort William, Berhampore, Dinapore, Chunar, Cawnpore, and Futty Ghur.—

It is However to be Underſtood, that the Employment of Bullock Serjeants by the Company, is Not to Relieve the Contractor from Reſponſibility on Account of the Condition of the Cattle.—The Serjeants are to See that the Cattle are Fed, and their Food of the Preſcribed Sort.

2. *(Ib.)* Reſolved, that the Deputy Governor in Council at Fort Marlbro', be Requeſted to Call upon the Commanding Officer There, for Information Reſpecting the State of the Arſenal at Fort Marlbro'; the Works for which the Exiſting Eſtabliſhment of Work People is kept up; and for a Detail of Such An Eſtabliſhment as may be Judged Neceſſary for the Different Departments of the Military, under his Command: — and that Such Information be forwarded to Bengal by the Firſt Opportunity.

3. *(Ib.)* Reſolved, that the Superintendent at Princeof Wales'Iſland, be Deſired to Call upon the Officer Commanding the Troops there, for Information Reſpecting the State of the Magazine and Works, for which the Preſent Eſtabliſhment of Artificers, &c. is kept up; and to Furniſh a Detailed Account of the Number of People Abſolutely Neceſſary for the Magazine, Specifying the Wages at which they Can be Hired.

Reſolved, that the Preſent Table Allowance of 300 Rupees per Month to the Officer Commanding at Prince of Wales' Iſland, be Encreaſed to 600 Rupees per Month.

4. *(Ib.)* Agreed, that it be Publiſhed in Orders, that Brevet Commiſſions Signed by His Majeſty for the General and Field Officers of this Eſtabliſhment, have Been Received from the Honourable Court of Directors; and that the Commiſſions have been Sent to the Paymaſter General's Office, with Inſtructions to have them Delivered to the Officers to whom they are Addreſſed Reſpectively;— Charging Fees upon them According to the Following Rates, at 2-6 per Sonaut Rupee, The Amount having been Advanced in England, by the Court of Directors.

	£.	s.		£.	s.
Maj. Gen. } Commiſſion	12	0	Lt. Col's. } Commiſſion	9	9
Colonel's. }	10	8	Major's, }	9	5

5. *(M. C. 13th March.)* Reſolved, that Major General Duff be Appointed to Command the Troops at the Preſidency Station, till further Orders—Agreeably to the Reſolutions of the Governor General in Council, of the 30th January.

6. (*G. O. 14th March.*) Lieut. Colonel Black having Repreſented the Neceſſity for the Following Buildings at Moneah; the Quarter Maſter of the 3d Regiment of Cavalry is Ordered to Erect them, in the Same Temporary Way as the Stables are Conſtructed.

A Stable for Sick Horſes, Capable of Containing 30.

7. (*Ib.*) A Small Hoſpital for the Troopers, &c.

In Conſequence of a Repreſentation from Major General Forbes, of the Inſufficiency of the Two Repaired Ranges of Soldiers Barracks at Dinapore, to Contain the European Troops Ordered to that Station— the Barrack Maſter is Directed to Fill up the Condemned Range, by Shoreing up ſuch of the Beams as are in a Decayed State, and making good Matted Jaumps for the Interior Doors, and Filling up the Holes in the Floor.

8. *(G. O. 15th March—M. C. 20th Feb.)* Reſolved, that the Provincial Commander of the Army, be Requeſted to Give Orders for Recruiting Men for the 4th Regiment of Native Cavalry.

9. *(G. O. 15th March.)* In Conſequence of the Provincial Commander of the Army having Obſerved this Morning, at an Inſpection by Himſelf of ſeventeen of the Horſes ſent down to the 3d Regiment of

Cavalry

1797 Cavalry Under Captain Royle, How Totally Unequal to the Service they are in Age, Size, Bone and Figure; he is Obliged to Conclude, that the Committees as Now Compoſed, are Not Qualified to Diſcharge the Important duty of Inſpecting and Admitting Horſes—He therefore Directs, that Major General Rawſtorne do Preſide at Every Committee for the Inſpection of Horſes: and that he Name to the Commanding Officer of the Station, the Officers of Any Corps, Artillery, Infantry, or Cavalry, whom he Judges Beſt Qualified to Decide on the Fitneſs of Horſes; For which Purpoſe, All Horſes Offered by the Agent, are to be Produced at the Station Where Major General Rawſtorne may be.

That Horſes ſo Entirely Unfit for the Service, as the Seventeen Inſpected by the Provincial Commander of the Army, may no longer be an Uſeleſs Expence to the Public; Lieutenant Colonel Black is Authoriſed to Diſpoſe of them to the beſt Advantage.

In Future, when Horſes are Admitted for Regiments of Cavalry, Not Preſent at the Place of Inſpection, they are to be Marked in the Off-Shoulder with the Number of the Regiment, in the Preſence of the Committees which Admit them—If Horſes Admitted, be Intended for Different Regiments, they are to be Taken by a Fair Draught Made at the Time of Inſpection, in Such Manner as Major General Rawſtorne ſhall Judge Moſt Equitable for the Several Regiments of Cavalry.

1. (*Ib.*) In Conſequence of the Minutes of Council of the 20th February, the 1ſt and 2d Regiments of Cavalry are Each to Furniſh a Draught of 2 Jemautdars, 6 Havildars, 6 Naicks and 30 Troopers to Aſſiſt in Forming the 4th Regiment: Theſe Draughts are to be Approved by Captain Pigot; and Delivered over to him. Captain Pigot when he has Received the Draughts at Futty Ghur, is to Proceed with them by Water to Moneah, taking up the Draughts from the 2d Regiment at Cawnpore — Captain Pigot will likewiſe Entertain on his Way down as Many Moguls Fit for the Cavalry Service, as he may be Able. On his Arrival at Moneah, he is to Put himſelf under the Orders of Lieutenant Colonel Black; and in Recruiting Men for the Regiment, is to Follow the Mode which has been Practiſed by Lieutenant Colonel Black. 1797

2. (*Ib.*) Brevet Captain Kerin is Appointed to the Command of the Native Invalids at Patna, in the Room of Brevet Captain William Toone.

3. (*G. O. 16th March.*—M. *C. 24th Feb.*) Agreed, that the Appointment of Capt. H. White, by the Minutes of Council of the 27th Ultimo, to Recruit for the Native Corps, be Annulled.

4. (*P. O. 16th March*) Major General Briſcoe is Appointed to the Command of the Station of Barrackpore, but Subordinate to the Preſidency Command.

5. (*G. O. 16th March.*) Major General Sir Rob. Abercrombie, K. B. Commander in Chief, having Signified to the Governor General in Council, by a Letter Adreſſed to the Secretary to the Government, and bearing date the 19th February, 1797, his Reſignation of the Office of Commander in Chief: and Lt. General Alured Clarke, who has been Appointed by the Honourable Court of Directors, in their General Letter, dated the 4th May 1796, to be Commander in Chief of the Company's Forces in India, and Alſo to be a Member of the Supreme Council, upon the Death, Reſignation or Coming Away of Major General Sir Robert Abercrombie, having Arrived at Fort William; the Company's Orders, Appointing Lt. General Alured Clarke, are Now Read.

The Oaths of Office being Adminiſtered, Lieutenant General Alured Clarke Takes his Seat at the Board,

Reſolved, that a Salute of 17 Guns, and 3 Vollies of Small Arms be Fired in Conſequence from the Garriſon.

Reſolved, that Lieutenant General Alured Clarke's Appointment be Communicated to the Army in General Orders; and

Read

1797 Read with the Uſual Ceremonies to the Troops in Garriſon, and at the Different Stations of the Army.

Reſolved, that All Returns of the Army, be Directed to be made to Lieutenant General Alured Clarke as Commander in Chief.

1. (*Gar. O. 17th March.*) The Commanding Officer is Pleaſed to Direct, that the 4th and 5th Paragraphs of the Garriſon Regulations, under the Head of Honors and Compliments, be Republiſhed: And the Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Guards, is Enjoined to See the Orders Explained to the Different Port Guards.

" 4th. The Main Guard is to Turn Out, " and Stand to their Arms Once a Day, to " All Colonels: But All Other Guards muſt " Order their Arms for Them, As Often as " they Paſs."

" 5th. The Main Guard, to Pay No " Compliment to Lt. Colonels or Majors: " But All Other Guards are to Stand by " their Arms for them."

2. (*G.O. 19th March.—M.C. 24th Feb.*) Agreed, that the Officers of the Detachment Proceeding to the Southward, under the Command of Major General Erſkine, be Accommodated with Bills of Exchange from the Paymaſter of the Detachment, on the Pay-maſter General or Collectors of Revenue, for Such Sums as they may Pay Individually into the Treaſury of the Southern Detachment, in the Same Manner as has been Authoriſed by the Reſolutions of Government on the 6th ultimo, for the Accommodation of the Native Troops.

3. (*G. O. 19th March.*) Major General Morgan having Obſerved, whilſt at Dinapore, that the Public Parades were Encroached on by Cultivation; he Directs, that the Commanding Officer with the Aſſiſtance of the Engineer, do Aſcertain the Limits of the Cantonment: and that in Future, Cultivation be Prevented Within them.

The European Parade at Dinapore to be Put into a Proper State, by Filling Up the Holes, and Levelling the Road Leading to the Commanding Officer's Stables. This Work to be Executed under the Direction of the Barrack Maſter, with the People belonging to his Eſtabliſhment and the Eſtabliſhments of People belonging to Corps. 1797

4. (*G. O. 21ſt March.—M. C. 13th Mar.*) Agreed, at the Recommendation of the Hoſpital Board, that the Surgeon of His Majeſty's 27th Regiment of Dragoons, be Allowed Sicca Rupees 2-8 per Man, per Month, for the Detachment of That Regiment Proceeding from the Preſidency to Dinapore, in Conſideration of his Supplying Medicines &c. for the Sick:—and that the Surgeon of the 78th Regiment, be Allowed the Same Sum for Providing for the Sick of the Detachment of That Corps, Which he Accompanied from the Preſidency to Berhampore.

5. (*Gar. O. 23d March.*) Officers Once Alloted to Quarters, are on No Account Whatever to Remove Without Previouſly Obtaining the Permiſſion of the Town Major, Thro' the Quarter Maſter of the Corps to Which the Officer belongs; which Application is to Convey the Approbation of the Commanding Officer of the Corps to Such Removal or Exchange, Before it can be Effected.

6. (*Gar. O. 24th March.*) The Corps that gives the Main Guard, is in Future to Furniſh the Non-commiſſioned and Orderlies for the Garriſon Duties, Unleſs Ordered to the Contrary.

7. (*G. O. 25th March.*) The Commander-in-chief, is Pleaſed to Authorize and Direct the Publication of the following General Orders by Major General Morgan.

" *G. O. 16th March.*" The Appointment of Captain Henry White as Recruiting Officer, and the Allowances Annexed to that Situation, Ceaſe from the End of this Month.

8. (*Ib.*) Four Hundred of the Beſt Recruits are to be Selected from thoſe Now at Dinapore: the Remainder are to be Paid up, and Diſcharged Immediately.

Sixty Men from Thoſe Coming in, are Alſo

1797 Remainder to be Paid off and Diſcharged as ſoon as they ſhall Arrive at Dinapoor.

The Men Retained, are to be Continued Under the Charge of Capt. White, Until the End of this Month, and then Alloted in Equal Proportions to the Following Eight Battalions; and are to be Sent to their Reſpective Battalions, under Charge of the Native Officers now Doing Duty Under Capt. White.

1ſt Battalion 9th Regiment, Dinapore.

2d do.	9th do.	Half at Burragong, Half at Gya.
1ſt do.	2d do.	Berhampore.
2d do.	2d do.	Kiſſengunge.
1ſt do.	11th do.	Midnapoor.
2d do.	11th do.	Half at Dacca, Half at Chittagong

The Two Battalions of the 12th Regiment, at Barrackpore.

Theſe Men, on Joining their Battalion, are to be Appointed to Companies; and, if After the Next Invaliding Period, there ſhould be Supernumeraries, the Companies are to be Levelled, and the Supernumeraries Divided amongſt them in Equal Propotions, Until Vacancies ſhall Occur for bringing them on the Strength.

Capt. White, After Settling his Accompts with the Pay Offices, is to Proceed and Join his Corps with all Convenient Expedition.

1. (*G. O. 29th March.*) Major General Duff is Appointed Colonel of the 3d Battalion of Artillery.

All Returns and Reports of the Corps of Artillery, are to be made to Major General Duff, as Colonel Commandant thereof.

2. (*G. O. 31ſt March.*) The Commander in Chief has been Pleaſed to make the Following Appointments, which are to have Effect from the 20th ultimo.

Lieut. Colonel Walter Cliffe, to be Secretary.

Major Hugh Mackay Gordon, Captain Watkin Griffiths, 27th Regt. Light Dragoons, } Aides de Camp.

Mr. W. Dick, Surgeon, at Head Quarters.

Lieutenant Colonel Walter Cliffe, Poſt Maſter in the Field.

Lieut. Colonel Walter Cliffe, to act as Adjutant General,
Major H. Mackay Gordon, to act as Quar. Maſter General, } To the Kings Troops ſerving in India.

3. (*G. O. 3d April.—M. C. 20th March.*) The Vice Preſident in Council having on the 20th of February laſt, Reſolved that the Subalterns of this Eſtabliſhment who were Appointed Cadets by the Court of Directors for the Seaſon 1781, be Included in the Promotion of Brevet Captains, made on the 30th of May laſt; the Following Officers coming under that Deſcription, are Promoted Accordingly to the Rank of Captain by Brevet, from the 1ſt of June 1796: From which Period they are to Receive Pay, Additional Pay, Gratuity and Batta, in the ſame Manner as the Subalterns who were Promoted to the Rank of Brevet Captains by the Minutes of Council of the 30th of May.

INFANTRY.

"Lieut. T Featherſtone to D. Sloane."

ARTILLERY.

"Captain Lieutenant A. Caldwell."

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that at the Period of making the Stoppages for Half Mounting to the Native Troops; When the Two Battalions of a Native Regiment are Together, the Officer Commanding the Regiment do Iſſue a Regimental Order, Directing Officers in Command of Companies to State at the Foot of the Abſtract, the Aggregate Amount of the Stoppage to be made from it; and the Particulars of it to be Furniſhed by Commanding Officers of Companies to the Commandant of the Battalion—When a Battalion is Separate from the Head Quarters of the Regiment, the Foregoing Order to be Iſſued by the Commanding Officer of that Battalion.

Reſolved

1797 Reſolved Alſo, that the Annual Stoppages for Half Mounting be Not made from Recruits, Unleſs a Period of 5 Months ſhall have Elapſed from the Completion of their Stoppages for Half Mounting, as Recruits, to the Date of the Abſtract, from Which the Firſt Portion of the Annual Stoppage is to be made.

Reſolved further, that the Total Amount of the Stoppages for Half Mounting, be Paid to the Commandant of the Battalion, wherever the Battalion may be, In the Same Coin In which the Amount of the Abſtract was Paid.

1. (*G.O. 4th April—M.C. 13th March.*) Reſolved, that the Order of the Honorable Court of Directors Prohibiting the Additional Pay of One Rupee per Day, to Subalterns Promoted from Cadets Appointed to the Service Subſequent to the 8th of January, 1796, be Alſo Applied to the Officers of His Majeſty's Regiments Serving under This Preſidency, in the Same Manner and From the Same Period as is laid down in the Minutes of Council of the the 30th May laſt, for the Company's Officers.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Officers of His Majeſty's 27th Regiment of Light Dragoons, be Entitled to the Same Horſe Allowance as the Correſponding Ranks in the Company's Cavalry; to Commence from the Period of the Arrival of the Regiment at Dinapore.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the 27th Regiment Dragoons be Supplied with Camp Equipage in the Same Manner as Other European Corps.

4. (*G. O. 4th April—M. C. 20th March.*) Reſolved, in Order to Accommodate the Families of the Native Officers and Sepoys of the Marine Battalion on Service at Bencoolen, that the Collector at Chittagong be deſired to Receive Monthly from Major Hamilton, Commanding Officer of that Corps, Such Sums as he may Remit to him for the Above Purpoſes:

Major Hamilton to Furniſh the Collector with Liſts of the Names of the Sepoys, whoſe Families are to receive Such Allowances, with the Sum Allowed to Each; and Alſo Such Means as may be in his Power, to Aſcertain the Families or Perſons to whom the Allowances are to be Paid. 1797

5. (*G. O. 4th April.*) Commanding Officers of Stations, where Bullock Serjeants are Allowed by the Minutes of Council of the 6th of March, are to Select from the European Corps under their Command, Serjeants Properly Qualified for the Performance of the Duties Aſſigned to them: and are to Tranſmit their Names to the Adjutant General, that they may Receive the Confirmation of the Commander in Chief.

6. (*G. O. 5th April—M. C. 27th March.*) Reſolved, in Conformity to the Orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, Contained in the 7th Paragraph of their General Letter, dated 27th July laſt, and Publiſhed in Minutes of Council of the 6th Inſt. that the Commiſſions of the Officers Promoted by the Minutes of Council of the 30th May, and 13th June laſt, to Complete the New Eſtabliſhment of Corps, and Alſo thoſe of All the Brevet Captains—the Whole bearing Date the 1ſt of June 1796, be Recalled and Cancelled; and that New Commiſſions be Iſſued in their Stead, Bearing Date the 8th Day of January, 1796, According to the Aforeſaid Orders of the Honorable Court.

Reſolved alſo, that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to Furniſh a Liſt of the Names of the Officers, Including thoſe Promoted to the Rank of Captains by Brevet, in the Minutes of Council of the 20th Inſtant, that they may be Publiſhed in Orders.

This Alteration in the Dates of Commiſſions, is Not however to give Any Claim to Pay or Allowances of the Superior Ranks, Prior to the 1ſt of June 1796.

7. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that the Party of the 2d European Regiment, who Suſtained the Loſs of their Clothes and Other Articles by the Burning of the Ganges Pilot Schooner, do

Receive

1797 Receive Compenſation as follows SA. Rs.
3 Serjeants, at 25 Rs. each, - - 75
4 Corporals & 29 Privates at 21 Rs. each, 693

Total, 768

1. (*Gar. O. 5th April*) The 2d European Regiment to Furniſh Two Careful Serjeants and Two Corporals to Do Duty with the Recruits in Garriſon, under the Immediate Charge of the Town Major, Fort or Town Adjutant; from Whom they will Receive their Inſtructions.

The Recruits to Parade for Morning and Evening's Roll-Calling, in Front of the Caſemate between the Royal and Treaſury Gates.

2. (*G. O. 6th April.—M. C. 3d April—G. L. C. D. 4th May* 1796.) Par. 3. His Majeſty has been Pleaſed to Appoint Major Generals James Henry Craig and John St. Leger, His General Officers on the Staff, at your Preſidency.

3. (*Gar. O. 6th April.*) The Commanding Officer Directs, that All Reports of Guards and Priſoners may be Made to him Perſonally, Every Morning at 8 o'Clock, and in Caſe of his Abſence, the Reports are to be Left at his Quarters, Encloſed and Directed.

4. (*G. O. 7th April.*) The Undrafted Recruits in Garriſon, Arrived from the Cape of Good Hope, are to be Put under Charge of Captain Lieutenant Wade, till Further orders.

Enſigns B. Ryan, C. Stuart, W. Thomas and J. Tombs, are to do Duty under Captain Lieut. Wade, until Further Orders.

The Commanding Officer at the Preſidency will be Pleaſed to Order a Few Non-Commiſſioned Officers from the 2d European Regiment to do duty with the Recruits.

5. (*R. M. B. 10th April.*) Agreed, that when the Muſters are Received and Approved, it be a Regulation of the Board, that in Future all Accoutrements Required for the Field Stations, Chunar and Dinapore, be made up by the Agent, Either at Cawnpore or Futty Ghur, as he may find it moſt Convenient: and that they be Delivered by Survey into the Magazine at the Station; and from thence ſent down to Chunar. 1797

6. (*Gar. O. 10th April.*) The Corps in Garriſon, are on No Account to March or Exerciſe their Men on the Roads Running from the Calcutta to the St. George's Gate, and from the Royal Gate Leading to the Grand Parade.

7. (*G. O. 11th April,—M. C. 7th April.*) The Station of Junior Chaplain at the Preſidency being Vacant, by the Promotion of Mr. Brown: Agreed, that the Reverend P. Limerick be Appointed thereto; and that the Reverend C. Buchanon be Appointed to do Duty, for the Preſent, at Barrackpoor, in the Room of Mr. Limerick.

8. (*Ib.*) Agreed, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Ten Additional Doolies be Allowed to Each of the 4th and 10th Native Regiments, Until they ſhall be Fixed in Some Settled Camp or Cantonment.

9. (*Gar. O. 15th April.*) During the Rainy Seaſon, the Corps Furniſhing the Guards to Parade in their Reſpective Barracks, When the Weather will Not Admit of their Marching to the Grand Parade. When One or More Corps Furniſh the Guards, they are to Parade in the Barrack of the Corps which gives the Main Guard.

10. (*G. O. 18th April. — M. C. 10th April.*) Reſolved, that the Following Promotions be made in the Infantry: and that the Officers Promoted, be Entitled to the Pay and Allowances of the Ranks to which they are Advanced, from the Days on which their Reſpective Promotions are Dated; with the Exception of thoſe, who, from being in Europe, are Declared Not Entitled to Such Pay and Allowances, by the Orders of the Court of Directors of the 27th July 1796; and with the Exception of Such of the Enſigns Promoted to the Rank of Lieutenant, as did Not Arrive in the Country Until after the Dates of their Reſpective Promotions.

Brevet

1797 Brevet Col. J. McGowan, to be Colonel of a Regiment vice Eyres retired.
Ditto A Hardy ditto do. vice McKenzie, deceaſed.

MAJORS,

"S. Black to W. Denby"—to be Lt. Colonels.

BREVET MAJORS,

"H. Lloyd to H. C. Palmer,"---to be Majors.

BREVET CAPTAINS & CAPTAIN LIEUTENANTS

TO BE

CAPTAINS OF COMPANIES.

"I. Burnett to I. Jarrett."

LIEUTENANTS & BREVET CAPTAINS

TO BE

CAPTAIN LIEUTENANTS,

"I. H. Hutchinſon to G. Wilton."

ENSIGNS

TO BE

LIEUTENANTS,

"W. Lamb to S. Bate."

1. (*G. O. 18th April.—M. C. 17th April.*) Reſolved, that Officers Proceeding to Europe on Furlough, and who ſhall Obtain Promotion in their Abſence, be Entitled to the Pay of the Rank to which they ſhall be Promoted, from the Days Subſequent to the Dates of the Caſualties which Occaſioned their Reſpective Promotions.

2. (*G. O. 20th April.—M. C. 17th April.*) Reſolved, that the Supernumeraries of the Marine Battalion be Formed into an Additional Company, with the Uſual Proportion of Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers.

3. (*G. O. 21ſt April.*) The Fixed Reſidence of the Interpreter to Courts Martial Within the Provinces, is the Preſidency: He will be Ordered to Repair to Any of the Stations Within the Provinces, When his Services may be Required.

4. (*Gar. O. 23d April.*) Paſſes for Liquor into Garriſon for Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates, to be Reſtricted to Commanding Officers of Corps Only.—This Order to be Attended to by the Superintendent of the Arrack Godown, who is Strictly Prohibited from the Sale of Liquor On Paſſes Without the Signature as Above directed.

5. (*P. O. 26th April,*) The Monthly Return of the Hon'ble Company's Troops Stationed at Barrackpore, With Copies of the Station Orders Heretofore tranſmitted to the Adjutant General, are to be Sent to the Town Major's Office, By the 5th of Every Month; From Whence, a General Preſidency Monthly Return is to be Tranſmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, for the Commander in Chief, By the 10th Day of Every Month. 1797

6. (*Gar. O. 28th April,*) The Native Main Guard to be Immediately Augmented with 8 Sepoys, and to Furniſh Two Additional Sentries by Night, at the Two Extremities of the Gorge of the Duke of York's Baſtion.

The Sentries Poſted as Above Directed, to have Orders to Prevent Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates, and Alſo Natives from Coming up, or Walking on the Rampart near their Poſt—In Particular, Europeans from Paſſing over the Ramparts: they are Alſo to Seize Any Perſon Attempting to Paſs into Garriſon by the Same Way.

The Sentries to be Poſted at Sun Set, and Withdrawn at Day-break.

7. (*G. O. 28th April. --- M. C. 26th April.*) Brevet Colonel W. N. Cameron, to be Colonel and Chief Engineer, from the 25th of April, 1797.

8. (*G. O. 30th April. --- M. C. 28th April.*) Agreed, that the Garriſon Surgeon be Permitted to Draw on Account of the Corps of Germans, under the Command of Captain Wade, an Allowance Not Exceeding Half the Amount of what is Granted for the Regimental Hoſpital of a Compleat Regiment, During the Time the Corps ſhall Continue in Garriſon; and to Commence from the 7th Inſtant, the Time it was Formed.

Agreed alſo, that 2 Doolies be Allowed for the Corps of Germans.

9. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Subſiſtence of Native Recruits, Inſtead of being Drawn for, in Separate Bills as Directed in the 10th Paragraph

Paragraph of the Minutes of Council, Dated the 8th Auguſt laſt—and Publiſhed in General Orders of the 13th of that Month, be in Future Included in the Pay Abſtracts of the Companies they Belong to, and Paid before Audit.

1. (*Gar. O. 30th April,*) The Eight Sepoys Added to the Native Main Guard, by the Orders of the 28th Inſtant, for the Purpoſe of Furniſhing Two Sentries by Night on the Gorge of the Duke of York's Baſtion, to be Removed and Added to the Plaſſey Gate Port Guard; from which, the Two Sentries are to be Furniſhed in Future.

2. (*P. O. 1ſt May.*) The Hon'ble the Governor General being Returned to the Preſidency, the Command in Chief of the Garriſon of Fort William and It's Dependencies Conſequently Devolves on him—— All Reports and Returns of the Preſidency Station, are therefore to be Addreſſed, and Forwarded as Provided for by the Garriſon Regulations.

3. (*G. O. 5th May—M. C. 28th April.*) Reſolved, that Lieutenant G. Pennington of Artillery, be Appointed Deputy Pay Maſter and Commiſſary of Buzars, under Captain Hume, to the Detachment at Hydrabad, with a Salary of 500 Sonaut Rupees per Month, Including Pay, Batta, Additional Allowance and Gratuity of his Rank; beſides a Monthly Sum of 225 St. Rupees, as an Eſtabliſhment of Office.

4. (*Gar. O. 5th May.*) At the Repreſentation of the Commanding Officer of the Preſidency Station, of the Unremittng Duty of the Sepoy Guards: the Governor General is Pleaſed to Authorize (Until Further Orders) ſuch Alteration in the Detail of Guards, as likewiſe ſuch Deviation from the Garriſon Regulations, under the Head of "Honors and Compliments," as Major General Duff may Judge Expedient.

5. (*P. O. 5th May.*) In Conſequence of the Preceding Orders of the Governor General, the Commanding Officer Directs, that the Sepoy Guard over the Priſoners of War be Withdrawn To-morrow Morning; that the European Guard be Augmented to 1797
One Serjeant, and Twenty-two Rank and File.

The Commanding Officer at Barrackpoor, will be Pleaſed to Direct that as Many of the Sepoys as can be Spared from the Duties of that Station, ſhall be ſent to the Preſidency on the Firſt of Every Month, for the Purpoſe of Relieving the Sepoy Main Guard and Port Guards, ſo far as may be Practicable.

This Order is to be Immediately Complied with, to Relieve thoſe Guards who have Exceeded the Period of a Month upon the Garriſon Duties; and Hereafter—upon the Firſt of Every Month, as Above Directed.

6. (*Ib.*) With the Exception of the European and Sepoy Main Guards, No Guards are to Ground their Arms; or Pay the Preſcried Honors and Compliments Until Further Orders.

7. (*G. O. 6th May,*) Lieutenant Colonel William Scott is Appointed Perſian Interpreter to the Commander in Chief, from the 20th of February.

8. (*G. O. 9th May,—M. C. 5th May.*) Agreed, that a Park and Laboratory Serjeant, with Two Laboratory Men, be Allowed to the Train Eſtabliſhment at Dinapore.

9. (*G. O. 10th May.—M. C. 8th May,*) Reſolved, that the Recruiting Service at the Cape of Good Hope be Stopped; and that in Conſequence, Brevet Captain Owen be Recalled.

10. (*Gar. O. 10th May.*) Several Priſoners having been Received Into Cuſtody, Without a Charge or Crime in Writing; Major General Duff, Enjoins the Strickteſt Obedience to the Garriſon Regulations: and has been Pleaſed to Direct the Following Paragraph, Relative to the Commitment of Priſoners, to be Re-publiſhed.

"With All Priſoners, Committed to the "Main Guard, is to be ſent a Charge or "Crime in Writing: and Such Priſoners "as are Not Accompanied by an Accuſer "or Crime, ſhall be Releaſed When the Guard

1797 " Guard Then on Duty is Relieved: But " on the Latter Event, Such Information " and Precaution is to be Taken as may " Lead to a Diſcovery of the Priſoner, in " Caſe the Charge ſhould have been With- " held, for a Short Time, Thro' Accident."

1. (*Gar. O. 12th May,*) The German Recruits lately Arrived, being as yet Supplied with Few Articles of Clothing; and as the Wells of the Garriſon are Moſtly Dry, the Commanding Officer is Pleaſed to Admit of their Waſhing their Clothes in the Cunette, Any Time Before Nine o'clock in the Morning—and the Chief Engineer will be Pleaſed to have the Water of the Cunette Removed as Often as Practicable.

2. (*G. O. 12th May.*) Great Difficulties, in bringing the Stoppages made from the Pay and Batta of Sick Europeans in the General Hoſpitals Regularly to the Credit of the Company, being Occaſioned by the Frequent Removals of Private Europeans from One Company to Another, Whilſt they are Patients in the General Hoſpital; it is Directed that Removals of Men in the Above Predicament be made as Seldom as Poſſible.

3. (*G. O. 15th May, M. C. 12th May*) The following Reſolutions, were Paſſed by the Governor General in Council, on the 8th Inſtant.

" The Governor General in Council having Maturely Conſidered the Orders of " the Honorable Court of Directors, contain'd in their General Letters, under " Dates the 8th January 22d April and " 27th July, 1796; Reſolves, that Such " of the Officers deem'd Eligible to Return According to the Liſt Tranſmitted " with the Letter from the Hon'ble ourt, " Dated the 8th of January, 1796, as had " been in England for the Period of Two " Years, From the Date of their Arrival, " Previous to the Sailing of the laſt Ship of " 1795-6, and of the Extenſion of Whoſe " Leave of Abſence, No Intimation has " been Received from the Honourable " Court, and who did Not Return to their " Duty before the 25th April 1797, are " Not Entitled to be Continued Poſted to " Corps.

" That Such Officers as had Not been in " England for the Space of Two Years, on " the Sailing of the Laſt Ship of 1795-6; " and Such as Went Home, Under the Permiſſion of this Government, under Date " the 15th December 1795, or are Includ- " ed in it, and in the Confirmation of it by " the Court of Directors, are Entitled to " be Continued Poſted to Corps, Until their " Leave of Abſence is Expired, According " to the Above Conſtruction of the Orders " of the Honourable Court:"

" That the Above Reſolutions be Conſidered to Extend Equally to Officers Eligible to the Command of Regiments, or " Similar Situations.

4. (*Gar. O. 15th May.*) The Garriſon Order regarding Dogs, has been ſo Often Republiſhed, that the Commanding Officer is Sorry to be Oblig'd to Order it's Repetition, in Conſequence of Repreſentations having been made to him, that the Dogs are Become More Numerous and a Greater Nuiſance than they Ever were.

He truſts that the Officers Commanding Corps will give ſuch Regimental Directions, as may Tend to Enforce an Obedience to the Standing Garriſon Regulations; and prevent the Soldiers from Keeping Dogs in the Barracks.

The Camp Colour-men from the Barrack Maſter's Department, with the Parties Acting Under his Directions, are Enjoined to a Rigid Execution of their Duties: and All Dogs, Particularly at Night, Found Running about the Fort, are to be Kill'd without Diſcrimination.

5. (*G. O. 17th May.—M. C. 28th April*) Agreed, that a Corps, to Conſiſt of Two Companies of the Following Strength, to be Denominated the 1ſt and 2d Companies of Artificers and Workmen, be Formed in the Lieu of the Different Claſſes of People Uſually Employed in the Ordinary Repairs of Fort William, the Embankment, and the Eſplanade.

Strength

1797. STRENGTH OF A COMPANY. 1797

	Full pay to Each.	Off. Reckoning.	Net Pay.	Half Batta.	Total for Each	Grand Total, including Off-Reckonings
2 European Overseers,	24 ,,	4 ,,	20 ,,	,, ,,	20 ,,	48 ,,
1 Serang,	12 ,,	1 ,,	11 ,,	2 8	13 8	14 8
2 Tindals,	8 ,,	,, 8	7 8	2 ,,	9 8	20 ,,
1 Head Miner,	6 ,,	,, 8	5 8	2 ,,	7 8	8 ,,
4 Head Bildars,	4 8	,, 8	4 ,,	1 ,,	5 ,,	22 ,,
1 Do. Blacksmith,	13 8	,, 8	13 ,,	2 ,,	15 ,,	15 8
1 Do. Carpenter,	13 8	,, 8	13 ,,	2 ,,	15 ,,	15 8
1 Do. Bricklayer,	12 8	,, 8	12 ,,	2 ,,	14 ,,	14 8
1 Do. Painter.	10 8	,, 8	10 ,,	2 ,,	12 ,,	12 8
PRIVATES.						
20 Lascars,	5 ,,	,, 4	4 12	1 ,,	5 12	120 ,,
10 Miners,	4 4	,, 4	4 ,,	1 ,,	5 ,,	52 8
6 Smiths,	6 4	,, 4	6 ,,	1 ,,	7 ,,	43 8
10 Carpenters,	6 4	,, 4	6 ,,	2 ,,	8 ,,	82 8
12 Bricklayers,	5 4	,, 4	5 ,,	1 ,,	6 ,,	75 ,,
70 Bildars,	3 4	,, 4	3 ,,	1 ,,	4 ,,	297 8
3 Bheslies,	5 ,,	,, 4	4 12	,, ,,	4 12	15 ,,
Total Expence of One Company, Sonaut Rupees,						856 8
Ditto Two Companies, ditto,						1713 —

These Companies are to Act under the Orders of the Chief Engineer; and Each Company to be Commanded and Paid by an Officer of Engineers, in the Same Manner as is Prescrib'd for Companies of Native Infantry, by the New Regulations.

They are to be Mustered in the Same Manner as Other Corps, and to be Subject to the Articles of War.

Their Clothing to be Furnish'd Annually by Contract, with the Other Corps of the Army: and the Savings from the Stoppages, to be Equally Divided Between the Two Officers in Command of the Companies.

The First Clothing will be Supplied at the Expence of the Company, as Usual.

The Men to be Allowed Full Batta, when Detach'd on Duty to Situations which Entitle Other Native Corps to Such Batta.

1. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that Four Gun Stockers, at the Monthly Wages of 8 Rupees Each, be Added to the Present Establishment of the Magazine at Chunar.

2. (*G. O. 17th May,*) The Two Companies of Artificers and Workmen, Constituted by the Minutes of Council, of the 28th of April, are to be Immediately Formed under the Directions of the Chief Engineer.

Ensign Clephane is Appointed to the Command of the 1st Company, and Ensign Smith to the Command of the 2d Company.

3. (*G.O. 19th May.—M.C. 15th May.*) Lieut. Colonel W. Palmer was Appointed by the Governor General in Council, on the 8th Instant, Resident at Poonah, in the Room of Sir C. W. Mallet: and Lieut. Colonel R. E. Roberts was Appointed to Succeed Colonel Palmer, at the Court of Dowlet Row Scindia.

4. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Officers Stationed at Moneah be Allowed to Draw, from the 1st of Next Month, Full Batta, Until such time as the Bungalows shall be Ready for their Reception; but No House Rent.

5. (*G. O. 23d May, M. C. 19th May.*) Agreed, that an Additional Monthly Allowance

1797 lowance of St. Rupees 25-5-4, be Granted to the Pay Masters of His Majesty's Regiments of Cavalry; and Rupees 38-10-8 to the Paymasters of Infantry Regiments; Making, in the whole, a Monthly Allowance to Paymasters

of Cavalry Regiments Each, St. Rs. 65 5 4
Ditto Infantry ditto, - 78 10 8

1. *(G. O. 24th May.—P. N. G. C. M. held at Dinapore, 17th April.)* "The Court Likewise Taking into Consideration the Disrespectful Expressions and Behaviour of the Witness Ramdeen, on his last Examination, Sentence him to Receive 100 Lashes: but in Consequence of his being Newly Entertained, and his being Ignorant of the Customs of the Service, Recommend that his Punishment be Remitted, and the Lenity of the Court Fully Explained.—And having Further Considered the Falshood and Evident Prevarication of the Witness Maunkooah, as a Contempt of the Court; they Sentence her to have her Head Shaved,—to be Tom-tom'd through the Cavalry Lines, with her Face Whitened, and her Crime Publicly Declared.

The Judge Advocate is Directed to Report This Part of the Proceedings to the Commanding Officer, that the Sentences on Ramdeen and Maunkooah may be Carried into Effect."

I cannot Confirm the Sentences, which the Court have Passed on Ramdeen and Maunkooah; Becaufe There is Nothing Recorded on the Proceedings, to Shew the Contempt of the Former Towards the Court: and If there Were Falshood and Prevarication in the Testimony of Maunkooah, The Court Ought to Have Proceeded to a Regular Trial on Those Charges.
Head Quarters, Calcutta, May 24th, 1797.
(Signed) ALURED CLARKE.

2. *(G. O. 26th May M. C. 22d May)* Resolved, in Consequence of the Formation of the Two Companies of Artificers and Workmen, as Directed by the Minutes of Council of the 28th Ultimo, that the Following Classes of People, Serving under the Executive Officer in Fort William, be Transfered and Constituted Part of These Companies. 1797

2 Blacksmith Sirdars,	at 12 St. Rs.	Each per Month,		24
2 Brassmen,	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24
2 Carpenters,	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24
4 Bricklayers,	Ditto	11 St. Rs.	Ditto	44
2 Painters,	Ditto	12	Ditto	24
2 Sawyers,	Ditto	7	Ditto	14
10 Coolies,	Ditto	5	Ditto	50
3 Tindals,	Ditto	8	Ditto	24
30 Lascars,	Ditto	6	Ditto	180
			Sont. Rs.	408

——and that the Undermentioned People do Remain Under the Executive Officer.

1 Head Overseer, per Month St. Rs.		100
2 Second Ditto, at 30 St. Rs. Each		60
		160
For the Esplanade,	1 Jemautdar,	7
	24 Peons, at 5 Each,	120
	1 Harry Man, Sirdar,	5
	12 Harry Men, 4 Each,	48
	Total	340

Agreed, that 15 Rupees per Month be Allowed for the Payment of a Sircar, or Person to Keep the Accompts of Each of the Two Companies of Artificers and Workmen.

3. *(Ib.)* As the Native Invalid Jagherdars, Suffer much Inconvenience by Not Receiving their Pay Until Such Time as the Collectors Obtain a Bill of Exchange from the Pay-master upon the Military Paymaster General for the Amount of Abstract.

Resolved, with a View to Prevent Such Inconvenience in Future, that the Collectors be Directed to Disburse the Periodical Payments Regularly on the 1st of April and 1st of October, According to the Existing Regulations; or as Soon After as may be Practicable—Instead of Retaining the Pay, Until Bills of Exchange shall have been Granted to them for the Amount, on the Pay-master General.

4. *(Ib.)* Resolved, that the Following Table of Differences Payable to His Majesty's Infantry Regiments, Calculated Ac-

Presen

1797 cording to the Orders of the Honourable Court of Directors, at the Rate of 2s. 6d. the Sonaut Rupee, be Substituted in the Room of that now in Force.

Table of Differences, Payable to His Majesty's Infantry Regiments on the Bengal Establishment, to make their British Pay Equal to the Pay of the Corresponding Rank in the Company's Service, Computed at the Exchange of 2s. 6d. per Sonaut Rupee. 1797

Rank.	Statement of Particulars.	Annual Amount, St. Rs.	Difference of Pay for any Month, St. Rs.
Colonel	Subsistence for 365 Days, £. 328 10		
	At 18 s. per Day, is		
	Arrears for Ditto, 82 15		
	£. 411 5 which		
	at the rate of 2s. 6d. per St. Rupee, is equal to St. Rs.	3290	
	Difference, Payable by the Company,	360	30
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days,	3650	
Lieut. Colonel	Subsistence, at 13s. per Day, £. 237 5		
	Arrears, 54 1		
	£. 291 6 or	2330 6 4	
	Difference, Payable by the Company,	589 9 8	49 2 2
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days,	2920 ,,	
Major	Subsistence, at 11s. 6d. per Day, £. 209 17 6		
	Arrears, 47 3 1		
	£. 257 — 7 or	2056 3 8	
	Difference, Payable by the Company,	133 12 4	11 2 5
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days,	2190 ,,	
Captain	Subsistence, at 7s. 6d. per Day, £. 136 17 6		
	Arrears, 34 9 7		
	£. 171 7 1 or	1370 13 3	
	Difference, Payable by the Company,	89 2 9	7 6 11
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days,	1460 ,,	
Lieutenant	Subsistence, at 3s. 6d. per Day, £. 63 17 6		
	Arrears, 16 1 9		
	£. 79 19 3 or	639 11 2	
	Difference, Payable by the Company,	90 4 10	7 8 5
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days,	730 ,,	
Ensign	Subsistence, at 3s. per Day, £. 54 15		
	Arrears, 8 1 7		
	£. 62 16 7 or	502 10 1	
	Difference, Payable by the Company,	90 7 11	7 8 8
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days,	593 2	
Volunteer	Subsistence at 6d. per Day, £. 9 2 6 or	73	
	Difference Payable by the Company,	167	13 14 8
	Total, or Company's Pay for 12 Months,	240	

Adjutant,

1797

Rank.	Statement of Particulars.	Annual Amount, St. Rs.	Difference of Pay for any Month, St. Rs.
Adjutant	Subsistence at 3s. per Day, £. 54 15 Arrears, - - 13 15 10		
	£. 68 10 10 or	548 5 4	
	Difference, Payable by the Company, - -	181 10 8	15 2 3
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days, - -	730	
Quarter Master	In all respects the same as a Lieutenant, - -		7 8 5
Surgeon	Subsistence at 3s. per Day, £. 54 15 Arrears, - 13 15 10		
	£. 68 10 10 or	548 5 4	
	Difference, Payable by the Company, - -	911 10 8	75 15 7
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days, - -	1460	
Surgeon's Mate	Subsistence at 3s. per Day, £. 54 15 Arrears, - 5 4 6		
	£. 59 19 6 or	479 12 10	
	Difference, Payable by the Company, - -	250 3 2	20 13 7
	Total, or Company's Pay for 365 Days, -	730	
Serjeant	Subsistence at 1s. per Day, £. 18 5 or - -	146	
	Difference, Payable by the Company, - -	46	3 13 4
	Total, or Company's Pay for 12 Months, - -	192	
Corporals and Drummers	Subsistence at 8d. per Day, £. 12 3 4 or - -	97 5 4	
	Difference, Payable by the Company, - -	34 10 8	2 14 3
	Total, or Company's Pay for 12 Months - -	132	
Privates	Subsistence, at 6d. per Day, £. 9 2 6 or -	73	
	Difference, Payable by the Company, - -	23	1 14 8
	Total, or Company's Pay for 12 Months, -	96	

1. *(Ib.)* Resolved, that with the Exception of Bills for Work done on the Recommendation of the Military Board, and Sanctioned by Government, in Future All Bills for Military Contingencies, which Require the Check of the Military Board, be Transmitted thro' The Office of the Pay Master of Extraordinaries; that they may be Inserted in his Monthly Lists, and Reported upon in the Usual Manner.

2. *(G. O. 29th May.—M. C. 26th May.)* The following are the General Officers Appointed to the Staff on this Establishment.

Major General { Charles Morgan, Patrick Duff, J. H. Craig, J. St. Leger, John Erskine, Robert Stuart.

3. *(G. O. 2d June.—M. C. 29th May.)* Resolved, that the Cavalry be Separated from the Infantry, and Declared a Distinct Corps: The Officers belonging to it, to Rise on a General Cavalry List, According to their Present Respective Standing on the Army List, Until the Pleasure of the Court of Directors shall be Received Relative

1797 lative to the Suſpenſion of Regimental Rank.

1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that No Officers be in Future Admitted into the Cavalry but as Cornets, and that the Relative Rank of Cornets: Appointed to the Corps, Prior to the Receipt of the Liſts of Cadets from the India Houſe, be Adjuſted According to the Places they hold on thoſe Liſts, Without Reference to the Periods of their Introduction into the Cavalry; but After the Preſent Vacancies ſhall be Filled up, Officers whoſe Ranks are Settled, can Only be Transfered to the Cavalry as Youngeſt Cornets, and will Alſo Rank Below thoſe of the Same Seaſon, with Officers who May be In the Corps At the Time of the Transfer, Altho' Such ſhould be Subſequently Admitted.

2. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that Major General Rawſtorne, be Appointed Colonel Commandant Cavalry: and Capt. Lieut. W.D. Fawcett Major of Brigade.

Agreed, that Major Richard Macan be appointed to the Command of the 4th Regiment of Cavalry.

Reſolved, that Major T. Welſh do Continue in the Command of the 2d Regiment of Cavalry, as Major—Until the Lieut. Colonels of Infantry, of whom there is one in Exceſs, be Reduced to the Fixed Complement; when he Will be Promoted.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved further, that Vacancies for Two Capt. Lieutenants be Left in the Corps of Cavalry; to be Supplied by Lieuts. Middleton and Frith, as their Seniors in the Infantry are promoted, and as the Captain Lieutenants of Infantry, of whom there are Two in Exceſs, become reduced to the fixed Eſtabliſhment: and that Excluſive of them, there be the Full Complement of Lieutenants to the Cavalry, and two Lieutenants Deficient in the Infantry.

There being One Supernumerary Lieutenant Now in the Cavalry; Reſolved, that he be Continued, and that there be One Cornet Deficient.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved that the Pay &c. of Officers at Sea, the Cape of Good Hope, or the other Preſidencies, for the Recovery of their Health, who may be Deſirous of Having their Allowances Payable in Calcutta, be Not Included in the Abſtracts of Companies; but that the Officers Furniſh the Military Auditor General with Certificates of the Laſt Pay Received from their Reſpective Pay Maſters: and that he be Authoriſed to Paſs their Pay &c. in Separate Bills, Drawn Either by the Officers Themſelves or their Attornies, to the Periods at which it ſhall be Duly Certified they were Alive; —Provided it does Not Exceed the Limits of their Leave of Abſence. 1797

5. (*G. O. 3d June, M. C. 2d June,*) Reſolved, that the Office of Adjutant to the Marine Battalion be Converted into that of Adjutant and Quarter Maſter, with the Uſual Allowances, from the 1ſt of this Month.

6. (*G. O. 3d June.*) One Hundred and Fifty of the German and Other Foreign Recruits in Fort William, taken by a Fair Draught, but with Attention to their Wiſhes as Companions, are to be Alloted to the 1ſt European Regiment.

They are to be Held in Readineſs to Proceed to Cawnpore by Water, under the Command of Major Carnegie, as Soon as Boats ſhall be Provided for their Conveyance.

A Proportion of the Non-Commiſſioned Officers, belonging to them, is alſo to be Drafted for the 1ſt European Regiment: and a Few Careful Non-Commiſſioned Officers from the 2d European Regiment, are to Proceed with them—The latter Will Rejoin their Corps, from Cawnpore.

Cornet Tombs and Enſign Thomas are to Proceed, and do Duty with the Detachment.

7. (*Gar. O. 4th June.*) The Quarters at Preſent Occupied by the Garriſon Serjeant Major and Pay Serjeant, are to be Given up for the Accommodation of the Women whoſe Huſbands are on Foreign Service: and Four Arches, in Addition to that Part of the Artillery Barrack, at Preſent Occupied by the Garriſon Non-Commiſſioned

1797 sioned Staff, to be Separated in Lieu thereof.

1. (*G. O. 5th June,*) The Serjeants Admitted to the Penſion, by the Minutes of Council of the 2d Inſtant, are Directed to Report to the Adjutant General, the Places of Their Reſidence, in Order that Meaſures may be Taken for the Regular Payment of their Penſions.

2. (*G. O. 6th June, M. C. 5th June,*) It being Incompatible with the Rank of General Officers to Perform Regimental Duties with their Regiments or Corps, as Colonels, when Mixed with Other Troops: General Officers Not on the Staff, are to have the Option of Returning to Europe or Reſiding in the Country, Until their Services ſhall be Called for.

Altho' under the Circumſtances of General Officers being Withdrawn from the Regimental Duties of their Reſpective Corps, they are in Strictneſs Entitled only to the Pay of Colonel and the Off-reckonings of their Segiments; the Governor General in Council, Exerciſing the Authority Given by the Court of Directors, of Granting Relief in Caſes Where the Allowances of Officers are Materially Reduced Reſolves, that Major Generals Not on the Staff, Whilſt Reſiding in India, be Permitted, in Addition to their Pay, to Draw the full Batta of Colonel, Until the Pleaſure of the Court of Directors be Known.

The Aforegoing Reſolution to have Effect from the 1ſt of July.

3. (*Ib.*)Reſolved, that a Major of Brigade be Appointed to Each Station, as at Preſent: and that the Majors of Brigade, Serving with the General Officers who have been Nominated to the Staff by the King, be Conſidered as Part of the Staff Attached to His Majeſty's Troops.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Major Generals G. Deare and Edward Rawſtorne be Appointed on the Staff till Further Orders.

5. (*Ib.*)Reſolved, that from the 1ſt of July, the Allowances Fixed for General Officers on the Staff drawn by Major-Generals Briſcoe, Fullarton, Forbes, Jones, and Popham do Ceaſe: and that the Appointments of Aides-de Camp to the Above Officers, do Likewiſe Ceaſe from the Same Period. 1797

6. (*G. O. 6th June.*) The Major Generals Nominated to the Staff, are Appointed to the Command of Stations as Follows:

Preſidency, Major General Duff,
Berhampore, Major General Morgan,
Dinapore, Major General St. Leger,
Chunar, Major General Erſkine,
Cawnpore, Major General Craig,
Futty Ghur, Major General Stuart.

Major General Stuart to Command at Cawnpore, Until the Arrival of Major General Craig; and to Proceed Immediately.

Major General Rawſtorne to Command at Futty Ghur till Further Orders: He is to Proceed Immediately; and Take upon him the Command of that Station, on the 1ſt of July.

The Services of Major General Erſkine, being at Preſent Required with the Southern Detachment, Major General Deare is to Command at Chunar, till Further Orders. He is to Proceed Immediately, and Take upon him the Command of that Station, which After the 1ſt July, will Until his Arrival, be in Charge of Lieutenant Colonel Lucas.

Lieutenant Colonel Ruſſell to Receive the Command of the Cawnpore Station on the 1ſt of July.

The Command of Dinapore and Berhampore to be Received by the Senior Officers Preſent on the 1ſt of July.

7. (*G. O. 8th June.*) The Contractor for Cattle is Directed to Supply Immediately, According to the Terms of his Contract, 120 Bullocks for the Preſidency Station.

8. (*G. O. 13th June*—M. *C. 9th June.*) Reſolved, that in the Abſence of the Commander in Chief from the Military Board, Major General Duff ſhall Preſide in the Capacity of Vice Preſident.

9. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Colonels of Artillery and Infantry be Confirmed in the Battalions and Regiments to which they have been Temporarily Appointed.

10. (*G. O. 13th June,—M. C. 12th June,*) Reſolved, that Major General H. Briſco, be-

1797 be Appointed Commandant of Monghyr: and Major General Fullarton, Commandant of Buxar.

1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Table Allowances Granted by the Minutes of Council of the 30th of May, 1796, be Confined to Colonels of King's and Company's Regiments, and of Battalions of Artillery, Doing Duty as Such With their Regiments or Battalions.

2. (*Gar. O. 13th June,*) The Place Alloted for the Drummers and Fifers to Practiſe, is between the Bamboo Railing at the Extremity of the St. George's Gate Sortie and the Butt—Commanding Officers of Corps will therefore be Pleaſed to Give the Requiſite Directions, as Likewiſe to Prevent any Other Practice in the Barracks, Than Such as their Reſpective Bands may Require.

The Captains Commanding the Main Guard, will Prevent the Fifers of that Guard, from Practiſing While on Duty.

3. (*G. O. 13th June.*) The Facings of the 4th Regiment of Cavalry, are to be Green.

4. (*Ib.*) John Flemyng, Eſq. Junior Member of the Medical Board, is to Proceed to the Different Stations of the Army, for the Purpoſe of Inſpecting the Hoſpitals: and is to Report the State of them to the Commander in Chief.

Colonel Cameron, Chief Engineer, is to Proceed to Berhampore, for the Purpoſe of Inſpecting, in Conjunction with the Civil Architect the Barracks at that Station: —He is Afterwards to Proceed to Midnapore, and Examine the Fort at that Place. —The Adjutant of the Corps is to Accompany him.

5. (*Gar. O. 14th June,*) Such Boats as Belong to the Garriſon Store-keeper, and are to be Laden with Fire Wood From the Fort, for the Uſe of the Fleet, are to be Allowed to Put Too at the Water Gate Ghaut, until further Orders.

6. (*G. O. 15th June.*) The Governor General in Council having Permitted Lieutenant Colonel Palmer to take with him the Eſcort at Preſent Attached to the Reſident with Dowlut Row Scindia—An Eſcort is to be Formed, in Lieu thereof, Conſiſting of Two Companies, Each of the Following Strength; and to be Raiſed in the Manner Hereafter Laid Down. 1797

1 Subedar,	2 Drums and Fifes,
1 Jemautdar,	2 Bheſties,
5 Havildars,	90 Sepoys,
5 Naicks,	

The Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers will be Furniſhed from the Regiments at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur, and from the 1ſt Battalion of the 9th Regiment at Dinapore—Their Names will be Hereafter Mentioned.

Each of the Regiments at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur, is to Furniſh 20 Privates, Volunteers, to Aſſiſt in Forming the Two Companies; the Remainder of the Privates, to be New Levies.

The Laſcars and Bheſties of the Eſtabliſhment are to be Entertained from the Firſt of the Enſuing Month.

Brevet Capt. P. Bradſhaw is Appointed to Command the Eſcort with Lieutenant Colonel Roberts; and Lieutenant J. Weſton is Alſo Attached to it — The Above Appointments to have Effect from the 1ſt July next.

Arms, Accoutrements, 1 Private and 2 Bell Tents and Ammunition are to be Indented for on the Cawnpore Magazine. — The Same Proportion of Carriage Bullocks to be Allowed, as is at preſent Attached to the Eſcort and on the Same Terms:

7. (*G. O. 16th June.*) The Colonel Commandant of Artillery being a Major General, and the Next Senior Officer being Alſo a Major General—Colonel Huſſey is to Conduct the Regimental Duties and Details Till Further Orders.

8. (*G. O. 17th June,—M. C. 16th June.*) The Commander in Chief being About to Proceed to the Upper Stations of the Army, on the Public Service:—Reſolved, that the Military

1797 Military Details be Carried on, During his Abſence from the Preſidency, as follows:

All Returns of the Troops, are to be Tranſmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, at Head Quarters.

Reports and Applications, in Caſes of Emergency Where Delay may be Productive of Injury or Inconveniency to the Service, are to be forwarded to the Secretary to the Government; On Other Occaſions, they are to be Tranſmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, at Head Quarters.

Reſolutions of the Government which Require Immediate Execution, will be Tranſmitted Direct from the Secretary to the Government, to the Commanding Officers of the Stations which they may Concern: and are to be Carried into Immediate Effect.

The Reſolutions of the Government on Ordinary Occaſions, will be Tranſmitted to the Adjutant General, at Head Quarters; to be by him Circulated to the Several Stations of the Army—with the Orders of the Commander in Chief reſpecting them.

The Orders which the Commander in Chief may have Occaſion to Iſſue to the Troops at the Preſidency, Including Barrackpore, will be Forwarded to the Town Major of Fort William for Publication, with the Previous Approbation of the Governor General.

The Orders of the Commander in Chief, will be Tranſmitted to the Commanding Officers of Stations, to be by them Publiſhed to the Troops under their own Immediate Command, and Circulated to the Stations Dependant on them.

All Reports and Applications are in like Manner, to be Forwarded to Commanding Officers of Stations, who, According to the Nature of them, will Tranſmit them to the Commander in Chief, or Direct to the Secretary to the Government.

1. (*Gar. O. 20th June.*) Officers who are Preſidents, Or Superintend Courts Martial, are Inſtructed to Inſert Invariably, the Priſoner's Name in the Sentence, As Likewiſe the Accuſtomary Reference to the Articles of War upon which the Priſoner's Guilt has been Eſtabliſhed.

2. (*G. O. 20th June.—M. C. 16th June.*) Reſolved, that Major-Generals Fullarton and Briſco, as Commandants of Buxar and Monghyr, be permitted to draw Each Sonaut Rupees 2000 per Month, in Lieu of Batta and Every Other Allowance whatever, Except the Pay of Colonels and the Off reckcnings of their Regiments—The Allowance to Commence on the 1ſt of This Month.

It is to be underſtood that the Commandants of Buxar and Monghyr are to Exerciſe No Authority over, Nor have Any Interference with Troops that may be Employed in the Diſtricts in Which Theſe Forts are Situated, or which may be Occaſionally Paſſing in the Vicinity of them.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Liſts of Perſons Paſſing Buxar and the Mouth of the Dewa, be in Future made Out, and Tranſmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, for the Purpoſe of being Forwarded to Government, by the Fort Adjutant of Buxar: and that he be Allowed, on that Account, 150 Sonaut Rupees a Month.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the European Invalids at Chunar be Separated from the General Controul of the Commandant of Monghyr and that they Continue, as at Preſent, under the Immediate Charge of Lieutenant Colonel Hartle.

5. (*Ib.*) The Superintendence of the Native Invalids and of Sending Such of them Annual as may be Deſtined for the Tannah Eſtabliſhment, will Continue in the Commandant of Monghyr.

6. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Poſt of Adjutant to the Invalid Corps at Monghyr be Aboliſhed, from the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month and that, in Lieu of it, the Poſt of Fort Adjutant of Monghyr be Eſtabliſhed, with the Same Allowances as are at Preſent Drawn by the Adjutant of the Invalid Corps.

7. (*G. O. 27th June.—M. C. 19th June.*) There being a Vacancy for a Major of Brigade, by the Appointment of Captain Fawcett to be Major of Brigade to the Cavalry:

Reſolved

97 —Reſolved, that Brevet Captain J. Harris (who has for ſome Time been Acting in that Capacity) be Appointed a Major of Brigade, vice Captain Fawcett.

1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Mr. W. Hunter, Surgeon of the 5th Native Regiment, be Appointed Surgeon to the Preſidency, in the Room of Mr. Mathews—and that Mr. Charles Corniſh, Aſſiſtant Surgeon, be Removed from his preſent Situation at Lucknow, and Appointed Surgeon to the Marine.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Capt. Toppin's Reſignation of his Appoinment of Commiſſary of Ordnance be Accepted: and that Capt. A Glaſs, of Artillery, be Appointed Commiſſary of Ordnance in the Room of Captain Toppin.

3. (*Gar. O. 30th June.*) The Officer on Duty at the Battery Guard, is directed to Tranſmit to the Commanding Officer in Garriſon, a Report of All Ships or Veſſels that Paſs the Fort.

4. (*G. O. 1ſt July.—M. C. 23d June.*) The Commiſſions of the following Officers are to be Cancelled; and New Commiſſions iſſued to them—Giving Rank from the 8th of January 1796, in Conſequence of the Orders of the Honorable Court of Directors.

Liſt of the Names of Officers Promoted between the 8th of January and 1ſt of June, 1796, In Conſequence of Vacancies in the Former Eſtabliſhment, whoſe Commiſſions are to be Recalled, and New Commiſſions iſſued to them, bearing Date the 8th of January, 1796.

INFANTRY.

"Captain D. Ochterloney, to Captain M. White."

ARTILLERY.

"Capt. W. Dunn; Lieuts. W. Hopper & F. Maynard."

Liſt of the Names of Officers Promoted by the Minutes of Council of the 30th May and 13th June 1796, to Complete the New Eſtabliſhment of Corps; and Alſo of all the Brevet Captains, whoſe Commiſſions are to be Cancelled, and to whom New Commiſſions are to be Iſſued, bearing Date the 8th January, 1796.

INFANTRY AND CAVALRY. 1797

BREVET COLONELS.

"J. Erſkine to C. Ware"—to be Colonels.

BREVET LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

"G. Ruſſell to G. Mence."

MAJORS.

"R. Baillie and R. Scott."

BREVET MAJORS.

"R. Limond to J. Vibart"—to be Lieut. Colonels.

BREVET MAJORS.

"S. Black to J. Hilliard"—to be Majors.

LIEUTENANTS.

"H. F. Calcraft to R. Witherſtone"—to be Captains.

LIEUTENANTS.

"J. H. Dubois to J. Jarrett"—to be Capt. Lieutenants.

ENSIGNS.

"T. H. Welſh to W. Croxton"—to be Lieutenants.

ARTILLERY.

"Lieut Colonel V. W. Huſſey"—to be Colonel.

BREVET LEUT. COLONELS.

"C. Green and D. Woodburn"—to be Lieut. Colonels.

"Brevet Major, J. McIntire—to be Major"

LIEUTENANTS.

"J. R. Exſhaw to J. Toppin"—to be Capt. Lieuts.

ENGINEERS.

LIEUTENANTS.

"C. Mowatt to T. Robertſon"—to be Capt. Lieuts.

"Enſign T. Anbury—to be Lieutenant."

5. (*Ib.*) In Compliance with the Courts Orders, Ariſing from a favourable Attention to the Situation of the Lieutenants Now on the Liſt, who have been 15 years in the Company's Service; Reſolved, that the following Lieutenants be Promoted to the Rank of Captains by Brevet.

INFANTRY.

"J. Malcolm to D. Sloane."

ARTILLERY.

"Captain Lieutenant Caldwell.

6. (*G. O. 2d July.—M. C. 26th June.*) Mr. John Richardſon, Removed from the Office of Regiſter of the Dewanny Adaulut, and Aſſiſtant to the Magiſtrate of Ghazipore—and Appointed Deputy Pay-maſter at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur, in the Room of Mr. Gregory.

7. (*R. M. B. 3d July.*) When Detachments are Sent to Out Poſts from Regiments Stationed where there are Fixed Magazines

1797 Magazines (Such for Inſtance, as thoſe at preſent from the 9th Regiment of Native Infantry at Dinapore, to the Poſts of Burragong and Gyah) they are to be Conſtantly kept Complete with Arms, Accoutrements, &c. from the Regimental Store at its Head Quarters. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment, taking Care to Preſent Indents Immediately for Articles to Replace thoſe Iſſues from Time to Time.

1. (*Gar. O. 14th July.*) Repreſentations having been made to the Commanding Officer, that Carriages have Paſſed into the Fort in Oppoſition to the Garriſon Orders, and in Defiance of the Exertions of the Sentries to Oppoſe their Entrance: the Officer Commanding the Sepoy Guards, is directed to Inſtruct the Reſpective Guards in the Outworks, to Support their Sentries in the Execution of their Duty; and to Exact an Implicit Obedience to the Tenor of their Orders.

The Captain Commanding the Main Guard will Inſtruct the Port Serjeants, As well as the Commanding Officers of the Port Guards; and at the ſame Time Inform them, that They will be held Reſponſible that they Perform their Duties.

Direction Poſts have been fixed; which Fully Explain the Orders that have been given, and which are Here-under Abſtracted.

1ſt. "Carriages may Paſs Out of the Fort, by the Calcutta Gate; but are Not to be Permitted to Enter into the Fort that Way."

2d. "Carriages may Paſs Out of the Fort, by the Southern or Right Hand Sortie of the Royal Gate Front; and Enter into the Fort by the Left Hand Sortie, or that Leading towards the Riding School."

3d. "Carriages may Paſs and Repaſs (Indiſcriminately) by the St. George's Gate."

4th. "Carriages are Not Permitted to Paſs Thro' the Water Gate, Without Special Orders."

2. (*Gar. O. 21ſt July.*) The Garriſon Orders of the 12th May laſt, Allowing the German Recruits to Waſh their Clothes in the Cunette, is Reſcinded: And the Commanding Officer is Pleaſed to direct that No Europeans, belonging to the Corps in Garriſon, be Permitted to go into the Main Ditch — The Officer Commanding the Sepoy Guards will Inſtruct the Different Guards to be Alert, and to Apprehend Any Men of the Above Deſcription in the Main Ditch. 1797

Theſe Orders are to be Particularly Explained to the Men of the Different Corps; and Captain Wade is directed to Explain the Tenor of them to the German Recruits under his Command.

3. (*G. O. 27th July.*) The Foreign Recruits in Fort William, are to be Incorporated into the 3d European Regiment, and are to proceed to join that Corps at Berhampore, under Charge of Capt. Wade, and the Officers doing Duty with them, as ſoon as Boats can be provided for their Conveyance.

4. (*Gar. O. 27th July*) The Garriſon Surgeon, is Directed to Afford Medical Aſſiſtance to the Recruits in Garriſon, belonging to his Majeſty's Regiments on the Coaſt.

5. (*P. O. 28th July.*) The Governor General, having Received the fulleſt Confirmation of "The Reports of the Victory of Admiral Sir John Jarvis, Over the Spaniſh Fleet,"—in Celebration of an Event, ſo Glorious to the Nation and to the Britiſh Navy, Directs, that a Royal Salute be fired at One o'Clock this Day.

Extra Batta, to be Served to the European Troops at the Preſidency.

6. (*G. O. 1ſt Aug.—M. C. 21ſt July.*) Agreed that the Regulation publiſhed in the Minutes of Council of the 11th of January laſt, by which Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance are Permitted to Proceed to Europe on Furlough in Caſes of Sickneſs Only, and to Retire from the Service on having Served the Preſcribed Period, on their Full Pay, be Extended to Conductors of Ordnance: and that Conductor J. Harcourt be permitted to Retire from the Service, and Return to Europe on a Penſion Equivalent to

Sonaut

1797 Lieutenant Rupees 50 per Month—that being the Full Pay of his Station.

1. (*Gar. O. 1st Aug.*) The Commanding Officer is pleased to direct, that a Recurrence be made to the Particular Order published on the 15th May last, regarding Dogs: He is induced to do so, from a Representation having been made to him that a Mad Dog was killed in the Fort Two Days ago; but not before it had Bitten a Child and Several Dogs.—Major General Duff is Willing to hope, that the Commanding Officers of Corps will Exert themselves to Enforce a most Rigid Compliance with the Orders above Specified: and for this purpose to direct, Additional Parties from their Quarter Masters Establishments, to kill Dogs of Every Description which they may find in their Barracks, or Any where Else Secreted by the Soldiers—to whom the Dreadful Consequence of Hydrophobia is to be Pointed Out! When the Commanding Officer makes no Doubt, but that the Soldiers Themselves will be Active in Carrying into Effect the Tenor of this Order.

2. (*G. O. 5th Aug.*) Arms, Accoutrements and Stores Required for Native Regiments are to be Issued on Indents Signed by the Commanding Officers of Regiments: and Detached Battalions and Detached Companies are to be kept Complete with Arms, Accoutrements &c. from the Regimental Store, at the Head Quarters of the Regiment, the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, taking Care to Present Indents to the Military Board for Articles to Replace these Issues from time to time.

In Cases however, where Parts of Regiments may with More Covenience to the Public Service be Supplied with Arms, Accoutrements and Stores from Magazines, Than from the Regimental Stores — as When the Head Quarters of a Regiment may be At an Out Station, and a Part of that Regiment be at a Station where there Is a Magazine; or the Detached Part of the Regiment may be at Too great a Distance from the Head Quarters of it to Receive the Required Stores from the Regimental Stores, Such Articles as are in Immediate Demand may be Indented for on the Neareſt Magazine, on Account of the Regiment: In Such Cases a Statement of the Stores Received, is to be Immediately Transmitted to the Head Quarters of the Regiment, that the Several Articles may be Entered upon the Regimental Books, and Duly Accounted for in the Next Quarterly Return. 1797

3. (*Ib.*) A Transfer of 50 Horses, from those now with the 4th Regiment of Cavalry, is to be made to His Majesty's 27th Regiment of Dragoons.

4. (*Gar. O. 11th Aug.*) The Nomination of a Field Officer for the Visitation of the General Hospital, is to be Discontinued; and a Field Officer of the Day is, in Future to Mount: whose Duty it shall be (in Conformity with the Garrison Regulations) to Superintend and Direct the Parade and Marching off the Garrison Guards from the Grand Parade: To Go Himself the Grand Rounds, or give Such Instructions for the Performance of that Duty, by the Captain Commanding the Main Guard, as he may Judge Necessary. He is to be Considered, as having the General Command of all the Garrison Guards; but the Captain Commanding the Main Guard, is to have an Immediate Authority Over them, Under the Field Officer: will Receive Reports of them and make His Report of the Whole, to the Field Officer of the Day, Immediately After Guard Mounting.

The Sepoy Officers on the Duties of Visiting the Guards and Sentries in Garrison, are to Report to the Field Officer of the Day, and Not to the Captain Commanding the Main Guard.

The Field Officer of the Day, will Transmit the General Report to the Town Major, for the Information of the Governor General, and will Deliver One Himself to the Commanding Officer in Garrison, Every Morning at 7 O'clock.

A Non-commissioned Officer from Each of the Corps in Garrison, and an Havildar

1797 dar from the Reserve Guard, to be Sent as Orderlies to the Field Officer of the Day, at Guard Mounting: and to be Relieved Daily at the Same Time.

The Field Officer, to whose Lot it may Fall to be on Duty on Mondays, is to Visit the General Hospital, and Make his Report Accordingly, to the Commanding Officer in Garrison.

1. (*Ib.*) The Sepoy Guard over the Prisoners of War, is to be Withdrawn to-morrow Morning and the European Guard is to be Augmented tothe following.

DETAIL.

1 Subaltern, 2 Serjeants,
1 Drummer, and
40 Rank and File.

THE MAIN GUARD TO CONSIST OF

1 Captain, 2 Subalterns,
3 Serjeants 2 Drummers 2 Fifers and
64 Rank and File.

2. (*Ib.*) The Sepoy Main Guard is to be Relieved Daily at Guard Mounting; and should there Not be a sufficient Number of Sepoys upon the Reserve, to Effect the Relief, the Deficiency is to be Supplied from the Different Guards in Garrison, by the Officer Commanding the Sepoy Guards on Duty from Barrackpore.

The Whole of the Guards are to March off Together, from the Grand Parade.

3. (*Ib.*) Whenever it becomes Necessary to Survey Stores, the Commissary or Person in Charge of them is to send to the Commanding Officer Intimation of What Stores are to be Examined; that He may Appoint Such Persons for that Duty as are best Qualified: and This Duty is Not, in future, to be Carried on by Roster.

4. (*Gar. O. 14th Aug.*) When the Weather does Not admit of the Guards Assembling upon the Grand Parade, the Respective Guards will March from their Own Barracks to the Relief, upon Receiving Orders for That Purpose, From the Field Officer of the day.

5. (*G. O. 14th Aug.*) The Following Regulations Relative to Surveys of Military Stores are Established, and to be Strictly Attended to. 1797

1st. Every Person, who shall in Future be Appointed to Take Charge of Military Stores from the Arsenal of Fort William, to Any of the Subordinate Magazines, or from One Station of the Army to Another, is Required to Attend Personally, when they are Surveyed, Counted and Packed; and to Grant a Receipt for the Stores So Committed to his Care.—Should any Person Receive Stores Without this Precaution, He will be held Accountable for Any Loss.

2d. On Arrival of Stores at the Place of Destination, the Officer who Had Charge of them, Is to be Present at the Unpacking and Survey of them; and will be held Accountable for Any Deficiency or Alteration in Quality: and he is Not to Deliver them Over, Without taking a Receipt for them; Which Receipt he will Immediately Transmit to the Military Board Office.

3d. Should Any Commissary or Deputy Commissary Receive into his Magazine, Stores Without their having been Examined in Presence of the Person who shall have Delivered them, he shall be Held Answerable for Any Deficiency or Alteration in their State, which may Thereafter be Discovered.

4th. Previous to All Surveys of Stores to be Received into, or Dispatched from Magazines, the Officer of Ordnance is to Send a List of them to the Commanding Officer of the Station; that he may Order Such Officers to Survey them as he Judges Best Qualified for that Duty.

5th. Surveys on Stores Arrived at any Station, are to take Place Without Loss of Time, in Order that Persons Further in Charge of Supplies for Other Stations, may Not be Delayed.

6. (*R. M. B. 14th Aug.*) That All the Cavalry Horses Approved by Committees of Officers, shall be Immediately Marked in the Presence of the Committee.—Those for the Corps, on the Spot of course, with the Mark of that Corps; and those which may be Supernumerary, with the Letter D:

as

1797 as it Appears from the Reports now Before the Board, that it has been the Practice, Not to Mark the Horſes Until they have Joined their Reſpective Regiments.

1. (*G. O.* 19*th Aug.*) With a View of Eſtabliſhing an Uniform Syſtem in the Formation and Movements of the Cavalry, the Inſtructions and Regulations Ordered to be Obſerved and Practiſed by the Cavalry Corps in his Majeſty's Service have been Printed: Copies of them will be Tranſmitted to the Several Regiments of Cavalry, on this Eſtabliſhment: and the Commander in Chief directs, that they be Strictly Followed and Adhered to Without Any Deviation.

2. (*G. O.* 22*d Aug.*—*M. C.* 14*th Aug.*) Reſolved, in Conſequence of the Recall of Major General Erſkine—that the Bengal Detachment at Hyderabad, and the Regiment Acting in the Cirkars, be Declared Diſtinct; the Senior Officer at Hyderabad Reporting to, and Communicating with, the Madras Government; and alſo to Bengal: and the Officer in Command of the 4th Regiment, Acting under the Orders of the Madras Government, Reporting as Far as Relates to the Internal State of his Corps, to the Commander in Chief in Bengal.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Poſt of Major of Brigade to the Southern Detachment be Aboliſhed: and that Captain Gerard, being the Senior Brigade Major, with the Bengal Troops on the Coaſt, be Appointed Brigade Major to the Detachment Serving at Hyderabad in the Room of Lieutenant William Campbell.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved Alſo, that the Poſt of Pay Maſter and Commiſſary of Buzars to the Southern Detachment, with that of Commiſſary of Buzars to the Detachment at Hyderabad, be aboliſhed: and that Captain Hume be Appointed Deputy Pay Maſter to the Regiment in the Cirkars, with a Salary of 256 Sonaut Rupees a Month, Excluſive of his Pay, Batta and Gratuity, and 275 Rupees a Month as an Eſtabliſhment of Office.

The Preſent Salary and Eſtabliſhment of Office for the Deputy Pay Maſter at Hyderabad, to Continue. 1797

The Foregoing Appointments and Reductions to take place the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month.

5. (*G. O.* 22*d Aug.*) Lieutenant Wm. Campbell, is Appointed Perſian Tranſlator to the Detachment at Hydrabad, from the 1ſt of June laſt.

6. (*G. O.* 23*d Aug.* — *M. C.* 7*th Aug.*) Agreed, that the Following Additions be made to the Eſtabliſhment of the Magazine at Fort Marlbro'.

A Writer, at 30 St. Rs. per Month.

SMITHS.

1 Mate,	1 Fireman,
3 Filemen,	3 Hammer & Bellows Men.

CARPENTERS.

1 Mate,	2 Braſſmen,
4 Carpenters,	2 Sicklegars.
4 Armourers,	

7. (*P. O.* 2*d Sept.*) Altho' the Commanding Officer has been Pleaſed to Diſpenſe with the Port Guards Turning out to Pay the Compliments Preſcribed by the Garriſon Regulations, to the General and Field Officers, During the Period that the Arms ſhould be Grounded; he by No Means Extends This Indulgence to an Exemption of the Officers and Men of Theſe Guards being Properly Dreſſed: and therefore directs, the Officer Commanding the Sepoy Guards upon the Garriſon Duties to Explain the Purport of this Order Accordingly.

8. (*Ib.*) Upon the Monthly Relief of the Sepoy Guards, Due Attention is to be Paid, to Relieve Such Guards as have been Longeſt on Duty, Whether Compoſed of thoſe upon the Garriſon, Or Out Guard, Duties; and the Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Guards, is Authoriſed to make this Arrangement before the Old Guards Return to Barrackpore, by Relieving Such ſmall Parties from the Different Guards as have been the Longeſt Period upon the Preſidency Duties.

9. (*G. O.* 9*th Sept.* — *M. C.* 8*th Sept.*) Reſolved,

1797 Reſolved, that Mr. James Edmiſton, be Appointed to Succeed Mr. R. Grant, in the Office of Pay-maſter to the Field Stations.

1. (*Gar. O. 14th Sept.*) The Two Sentries at Preſent Poſted at the Extremity of the Sorties on the Royal Gate Front, are to be Immediately Withdrawn; and thoſe at Preſent Poſted at the Barriers, are to be Advanced to the Sentry Boxes at Night, and are to be Withdrawn to the Barriers During the Day.

2. (*G. O. 14th Sept.*) A Regiment of Cavalry of Six Troops, being by the Printed Regulations for the Formation and Movements of Cavalry Compoſed of Three Squadrons, with a Standard to Each: Three Standards are to be Allowed to Each of the Native Regiments of Cavalry on this Eſtabliſhment.

3. (*Ib.*) All Horſes which may be in Future Approved of for the Cavalry by Committees of Officers, Whether for Corps on the Spot or at a Diſtance, are to be Immediately Branded in the Preſence of Such Committees with the Letter X on the Left Shoulder: — the Regimental Mark on the Off Shoulder to be Added, When they are Delivered Over to Corps.

Statements of the Diſorders or Accidents which have Occaſioned the Death of Horſes, are in Future to Accompany the Monthly Returns in which Such Caſualties are Reported.

4. (*G. O. 15th Sept.—M. C. 11th Sept.*) Captain T. Hardwick of Artillery, is Appointed a Commiſſary of Ordnance, in the Room of Commiſſary Robertſon; and is Directed to Proceed and Take Charge of the Magazine at Cawnpore.

5. (*G. O. 16th Sept.—M. C. 4th Sept.*) Reſolved, that the Boat Allowance of Conductors of Ordnance be Encreaſed from 50 to 70 Rupees a Month.

6. (*Gar. O. 17th Sept.*) The Railing being now fixed at the Extremity of the Sorties on the Royal Gate Front, the Sentries from the Barriers are No longer to be Poſted at the Sentry Boxes during the Night; but to be Stationed there during the Day, to Support the Chief Engineer's Peons in Preventing Pathways being Made Acroſs the Eſplanade. 1797

7. (*G. O. 20th Sept.—M. C. 18th Sept.*) Reſolved, that the Following Extract from the Minutes of Council, of the 26th September, 1796, be Re-publiſhed in Orders.

"Officers Wiſhing to Return to Europe This Seaſon, are to Signify the Same "to the Governor General in Council thro' "the Commander in Chief as Soon as Poſſible: and they are to State, Whether it "is their Intention to Retire from the Service, Or whether they are Deſirous of "Returning on Furlough, on their Private "Affairs, or on Account of Sickneſs."

8. (*Gar. O. 22d Sept.*) The Commanding Officer is Pleaſed to direct a Re-publication of the following Order by the Governor General, regarding the

PRISONERS OF WAR.

"No Commuting Proviſions, or Liquor "for Money, to be Allowed of on Any "Account: and Such Priſoners of War "as are Proved Guilty of Selling Spirits "to the Europeans in Garriſon, ſhall be "Put under Stoppages of their Drams for "One Month for Every Offence."

The Officer on Guard is Particularly enjoined to Attend to the Orders Publiſhed in Garriſon, the 10th September 1793, Directing Him "to Inſpect the Proviſons "of the Priſoners of War, in the ſame "Manner as is Cuſtomary in the European "Corps; and to Report any Deficiency to "the Officer Commanding in Garriſon."

9. (*Gar. O. 26th Sept.*) Whenever Men of Any Deſcription are Enrolled to Do Duty with Corps In Garriſon, their Pay and Batta are to be Drawn in the Abſtracts of ſuch Corps.

10. (*G. O. 27th Sept.—M. C. 25th Sept.*) There being a Conſiderable Number of Vacancies for Enſigns in the Infantry; Reſolved, that the Cadets of this Seaſon for the Infantry be Promoted to the Rank of Enſigns, from the Periods of their Arrival at Fort William: the Dates of their Rank to be Settled according to their Standing on the

97 the General Lists of Cadets Transmitted by the Honourable Court of Directors.

1. (*Gar. O. 30th Sept.*) Forty Nine Minute Guns to be Fired, and the Colours to Continue Half Hoisted During the Day, on Account of the Death of the Nawaub, Assuf ud Dowlah.

2. (*G. O. 30th Sept.—M. C. 29th Sept.*) Resolved, that a Salute be fired at Fort William, in Annunciation of the Succession of the Nabob Mirza Vizeer Ally to the Nabob Assuf ud Dowlah.

3. (*G. O. 3d Oct.*) The following Establishment of Artificers and Work People is Fixed for the Train and Magazine Attached to the Troops serving with his Highness the Nizam; and to be Under the Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, Subject to the Controul and Command of the Senior Officer of Artillery in All Situations.

Europeans.
- 1 Laboratory Man,
- 2 Overseers of Bildars and Bullocks.

Natives.
- 1 Smith, Sirdar,
- 2 Firemen,
- 2 Filemen,
- 4 Hammer or Bellows-men
- 1 Carpenter Sirdar,
- 6 Workmen,
- 1 Brassman,
- 1 Sicklegar,
- 1 Sail Maker,
- 1 Mate, } Lascars.
- 12 Workmen, }
- 1 Bildar, Sirdar,
- 24 Bildars,
- 3 Hand Bheslies,
- 2 Carts.

4. (*G. O. 4th Oct.---M. C. 22d Sept.---G. L. C. D. 20th Jan.*)

Par. 3d. By the Pitt,—were Transmitted you the Brevet Commissions Granted by his Majesty to Officers on your Establishment, On which (as we have Advanced the Fees) the Same must be Stopped from the Officers Pay Respectively, at the Rate of 2-6d. per Sonaut Rupee.

The Amount is as follows: 1797

	£.		£.
Maj. Gen. Commission,	12	Lieut. Colonel's,	9 9
Colonel's, -	10 8	Major's, -	9 5

Par. 9th. We Forward in the Packet, Several Brevet Commissions Granted by His Majesty, to Officers in the Company's Service under your Presidency: Respecting which you Will Follow the Directions Contained in a Preceding Paragraph of this Letter.

Par. 10th. The Fees on a Captain's Commission are £. 8 15, (Eight Pounds Fifteen Shillings.)

5. (*G. O. 4th Oct.---M. C. 22d Sept.*) Extract Letter from Secretary, India House, to Secretary to Government, 2d March, 1797.

"I am directed to Observe to you (for "the Information of the Honorable the "Governor General in Council) that the "Court having Resolved,---that the Rank "of Such Cadets of the Season 1795, who "had Actually Embarked for India, on or "before the 30th Sept. last, should be Set-"tled; and that the Cadets of the Same Sea-"son (who had Not then Taken their Pas-"sage) should Rank at the Head of the "List of the Subsequent Season---The "List Transmitted in the Packet, Contains "the Order of Rank of those Gentlemen "who Embarked Previous to the 1st of "October for Bengal."

6. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Brevet Commissions now Received from the Honorable Court of Directors, be Sent to the Adjutant General's Office; that the Dates of Rank specified in them, may be Compared with the Records of that Office: and that they be Afterwards forwarded to the Military Pay Master General, who is directed to Collect the Fees that have been Advanced by the Honorable Court, in the Same Manner as laid down in the Minutes of Council of the 6th March last.

7. (*Gar. O. 5th Oct.*) A Salute of 17 Guns is to be held in Readiness to be fired at 3 o'Clock, upon the Investiture of Lieutenant General Alured Clarke, with the Most

Honorable

1797 Honorable Order of the Bath.

The Colours are to be hoisted at 3 o'Clock; and to Continue so Until Sun Setting.

1. (*Gar. O. 12th Oct.*) The Captain Commanding the Sepoy Guards, will cause the Sentry at the Extremity of St. George's Gate Sortie', to be Instructed Not to Admit Carts laden with Firewood, or Any other Stores, to Enter the Fort Until the Morning Gun has fired.

2. (*G. O. 12th Oct.*) The Governor General in Council having Resolved, that the Native Regiments Now serving Under this Presidency, be Augmented Each Battalion one hundred Privates; Commanding Officers of Battalions at Futty Ghur, Cawnpore, Chunar, Dinapore, Kissengunge, Burragong and Gya, will Immediately Enlist Recruits, under the Regulations of the 8th August, 1796.

Supernumerary Sepoys, Now in Battalions, to be Considered as Part of the Augmentation.

Recruits will be Raised for the Battalions at Berhampore, Midnapore, Chittagong, and Dacca, and the Presidency: for which purposes the Commanding Officers of Chunar and Dinapore, will Each Employ an European Officer on the Recruiting Service; who is to Raise Two Hundred Men.

Captain Missing, Fort Adjutant at Buxar, will Also Recruit Two Hundred Men.

Cash for the Subsistence of the Recruits, is to be Advanced to the Officers Employed on the Recruiting Service; Who are Directed to Transmit to the Adjutant General Weekly Returns of the Recruits Enlisted by them.

The Commander in Chief positively Enjoins, that No Men be Entertained Except of the Height and Age Prescribed in the 4th Article of the Recruiting Regulations of the 8th August, 1796; Exclusive of which, the Figure and Bodily Strength of the Recruits, are to be Particularly Attended to.

First Cloathing, for the Augmentation of Men in the Several Battalions, is to be Immediately Prepared by the Contractor. 1797

3. (*Ib.*) The Governor General in Council has thought Proper to Resolve, that the Relief of the Native Troops This Season, be Postponed.

The Relief of a Field Officer of Artillery in the Field, the Majors of Brigade, Head Surgeons and Chaplains will Take Place; and the following is the Arrangement.

Major M^cIntyre, is to Relieve Lieutenant Colonel Montagu at Futty Ghur.—Orders for the Movement of these Officers will be hereafter given.

	Major of Brigade.	*Head Surgeon.*	*Chaplain.*
Futty Ghur,	*Capt.* Orme,	———	———
Cawnpore,	—— Harriott,	G. Boyd,	The Rev. Mr. Lewis,
Chunar,	—— Burton,	Inglis,	———
Dinapore,	—— Preston,	Carnagie,	———
Berhampore,	—— Rind,	Balfour,	The Rev. Mr. Clarke,
Presidency,	—— Harris,	Munro,	———

4. (*Gar. O. 14th Oct.*) At the Recommendation of the Military Board, the Commissary is Authorised to Lodge Stores in the Royal Magazine; but the Racks are upon No Account to be Removed.

5. (*Gar. O. 15th Oct.*) Whenever the Corps of Artillery gives the Field Officer of the Day, or the Captain for the Duty of the Main Guard; the Artillery Band will Attend the Grand Parade, at Guard Mounting: Upon All Other Occasions, the Garrison Band will Attend the Marching off the Guards.

6. (*G. O. 16th Oct.—M. C. 6th Oct.*) Resolved, that Mr. Simon Ewart be Appointed Deputy Military Pay-master General, and Pay-master of Extraordinaries, in the Room of Mr. I. Edmiston.

7. (*G. O. 17th Oct.—M. C. 16th Oct.*) Resolved, that the European Artillery Invalids on Duty at Secrole, be Allowed the Full Batta of Provisions, the Same as the Men of the Effective Corps: and that this Rule be Observed in Future, Whenever the Services of European Invalids are Called for Out of Garrison.

8. (*Gar. O. 22d Oct.*) The Command-

ing

1797 ing Officer of the Sepoy Guards will direct the Advanced Sentries upon the Water Line Face, to be Instructed—Not to Allow Europeans of Any Description to Bathe in the River between the Main Sluice and Champaul Ghaut: Should it be found Neneſſary, Patroles from the Reſerve are to be ſent to Support the Sentries.

1. (*Gar. O. 23d Oct.*) A Salute of 13 Guns to be held in Readineſs to be fired, on the Honorable Mr. Juſtice Royd's taking his Seat as Puiſne Judge of the Supreme Court.

2. (*G. O. 23d Oct.*) Major of Brigade Brevet Captain W. G. Maxwell is Appointed to Dinapore, and directed to join.

3. (*G. O. 26th Oct.*) Lieut. T. Blunt of the Corps of Engineers, is Ordered to proceed to Midnapore; and Execute Certain Repairs and Alterations to the Fort of that Place, under the Directions of the Chief Engineer.

4. (*Gar. O. 26th Oct.*) In Future, No Officer is to be Appointed a Member of a Committee of Survey on Stores, Tendered for the Arſenal and Different Departments in the Fort, who has Not Served Two Years in India: The Above Order to be Conſidered as a Garriſon Standing Regulation.

5. (*Gar. O. 30th October.*) The Governor General has Authoriſed the Chief Engineer to Demand and Collect from the Owners of Cattle &c. Grazing on the Eſplanade, and from Waſhermen Uſing the Tanks In it, the following Monthly Stipulations from the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month —The Amount to be Deemed a Perquiſite Appertaining to the Chief Engineer.

Buffaloes, Bullocks & Cows,	8 Ans. Each
Aſſes, -	2
Calves, -	1
Sheep and Goats, -	10 per Corge,
Waſhermen Each, -	4

6. (*G. O. 1ſt Nov.—M. C. 30th Oct.*) Reſolved, that Three Regiments of Native Infantry, According to the Preſent Eſtabliſhment, to be Numbered the 13th, 14th, and 15th be Raiſed: and that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to Iſſue the Neceſſary Orders for that Purpoſe—Drafting from the Preſent Regiments, ſuch a Portion of Officers and Privates as he may think Adviſable, as a Foundation for the New Corps. 1797

7. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Companies of Artillery in the Field and at Chunar, be Completed by Draughts from the 1ſt European Regiment: and that Ten Men be Added to Each of Theſe Companies, from the Same Regiment.

Reſolved, that the Companies of Artillery at the Preſidency, be Completed by Draughts from the 2d and 3d European Regiments: and that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to Iſſue Such Orders as he may deem Neceſſary, for Completing the Artillery Companies accordingly.

8. (*G. O. 1ſt Nov.*) Major General Sir James Henry Craig, K. B. being arrived in Bengal, he will proceed and take upon him the Command of the Troops at the Station of Cawnpore, to which he was Appointed in the General Orders of the 6th June.

Major Baynes is Aide de Camp to Major General Sir James Craig: and Major Parkhill, is Major of Brigade Attached to him.

On the Arrival of Major General Sir James Craig at Cawnpore, Major General Stuart is to proceed and take upon him the Command of the Troops at the Station of Futty Ghur.

9. (*Gar. O. 4th Nov.*) The Sepoy Main Guard is Only to be Relieved Every Monday Morning, Until Further Orders.

10. (*G. O. 9th Nov. — M. C. 6th Nov.*) Reſolved, that the Temporary Appointment of Major General Rawſtorne to the Staff, in the Minutes of Council of the 5th June, do Ceaſe, when Major General Stuart ſhall Aſſume the Command of the Troops at Futty Ghur, to which he ſtands Appointed.

11. (*Ib.*) The Governor General in Council

1797 cil having taken into Conſideration the Fees Charged on the Commiſſions Iſſued to European Officers in the Honorable Company's Army in Bengal;—and Underſtanding, that On the Brevet Commiſſions Granted to the Company's Officers by His Majeſty, and Sent out from the War Office, the Full Rates of Fees are charged Agreeably to the Reſpective Ranks in his Majeſty's Service; has been pleaſed to Reſolve, That No Fees whatever ſhall be Charged on Brevet Commiſſions, Iſſued by Government to the Company's Officers of This Preſidency, Excepting on that of a Major General; the Fee on which is fixed at Sonaut Rupees 400 At the Same Time that the Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to grant This Remiſſion to Company's Officers, he by No means deems it Proper that Any Deduction ſhould be Allowed on the Following Fees Eſtabliſhed by the Reſolutions of Government of the 11th October, 1785; and has therefore Reſolved, that They be Continued in Force and Paid by the Military Pay Maſter General, on All Commiſſions that ſhall be Iſſued to Officers Promoted to Supply Vacancies in the Eſtabliſhment of the Army.

	Art.	Rs.		Art.	Rs.
Colonel's Commiſſion,		300	Lieutenant's, -		30
Lieutenant Colonel's,		200	Lieut. Fire Worker's,	}	25
Major's, -		100	Cornet's & Enſign's,	}	
Captain's, -		70	Surgeon's, -		70
Captain Lieutenant's,		60	Aſſiſtant Surgeon's,		30

The Governor General in Council has further been pleaſed to Reſolve, that the Foregoing Reſolutions be Applied to All Commiſſions Iſſued Since the New Army Regulations were Carried into Effect: and that the Military Pay Maſter General be Directed to Adjuſt the Accompts of Fees accordingly; by which thoſe Officers who have paid the Fees on Brevet Commiſſions, will have to ReceiveBack the Amount; and thoſe who have paid for their Regimental or Corps Commiſſions according to the late Reduced Fees, will have to Make up the Amount Agreeably to the Rates Eſtabliſhed in 1785.

Reſolved, that the Military Pay Maſter General be directed in Future, to Diſcharge the Fees on Commiſſions on Receipt of them from the Secretary or Sub-Secretary: and to forward them to the Pay Maſter of the Station to which the Officers belong, for whom they are Intended: The Pay Maſter of the Station is to Deduct the Amount from the firſt Iſſue of Pay, according to Exiſting Regulations; and to give Credit for the Same in his Accompt Current with the Pay Maſter General. 1797

1. (*G. O. 9th Nov.*) Clothing for the Men Drafted into the Artillery by the General Orders of 1ſt November, is to be Prepared Without delay, by the Contractor; The Coats Recently delivered to them, are to be Immediately Returned to the Contractor and Reſerved by him for the Invalids.

2. (*G. O. 10th Nov.—M. C. 3d Nov.*) As a Great Proportion of the Cloathing of the Army for the year 1795-6, which Ought to have been Served out on the 1ſt November 1796, is Now Only under Deſpatch; and as two Suits of Clothing to the Troops in the Courſe of the Same Seaſon, would be Unneceſſary and Uſeleſs to them, the Governor General in Council has Paſed the Following Reſolutions.

That the Cloathing Intended for 1795-6 be Appropriated for the year 1796-7: and that a Compenſation (in Lieu thereof) be Given to the Men (Natives as well as Europeans) who ſhall Appear to have been Entitled to Clothing On the 1ſt of November 1796.

That the Cloathing Recently Deſpatched to Corps, and the Whole of the Cloathing Intended for 1795-6, be Conſidered the Cloathing for 1796-7.

That the Compenſation to the Natives be Paid to them in Money, Subject Entirely to their own Diſpoſal.

That Officers Commanding European Corps, be Empowered to Iſſue the Compenſation in Money to Any or the Whole of the

1797 the Non-commiſſioned Officers, and to Such Number of the Private Soldiers Alſo whom they may deem Prudent and Steady Men; and that they be Severally Directed likewiſe to Tranſmit for the Conſideration and Approval of the Commander in Chief, Liſts of the Articles Propoſed to be Furniſhed to the Remainder, before they Proceed to give any Final Orders for that Purpoſe.

That the Compenſation to the Europeans be the Contract Price of the Articles which Should have been Supplied to them, Excluſive of the Articles of Half Mounting already Received by them: and the Compenſation to the Natives, be the Contract Price of the Coats of their Reſpective Ranks; and which the Military Board are Deſired to Aſcertain from the Documents in their poſſeſſion.

That Rolls be Required from the Different Corps, of Men Entitled to the Compenſation: and when the Accompts ſhall be made Up, that the Surplus be Divided Amongſt the Officers who have Claims to Shares, According to the Regulations in Force Prior to the Commencement of the Preſent Arrangements of the Army.

1. (*G. O. 10th Nov.*) The Men who have Claims to the Compenſation in Lieu of Cloathing for 1795-6, are All thoſe who would have been Entitled to Receive Cloathing on the 1ſt November, 1796; and According to the Ranks which they Held at That time.

Men Transfered to the Invalid Eſtabliſhments, whether Europeans or Natives, are Entitled to the Compenſation.

To Aſcertain the Men who Come Within the Above Deſcription, Copies of the Rolls of Companies of European Artillery, and Artillery Laſcars, as they ſtood on the 1ſt November 1796, are to be Collected by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment of Artillery.

Copies of the Rolls of Companies of European Regiments, for the Same Period, by the Officer Commanding the Regiment.

Copies of the Rolls of Companies of Native Infantry, by the Commanding Officer of the Battalion. 1797

Copies of the Rolls of European Artillery and Infantry Invalids, by the Senior Officer of the Invalids.

Copies of the Rolls of Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhments, by the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which they are Attached.

Theſe Rolls are to Contain the Name of Every Man who Stood upon them on the 1ſt November 1796, with Remarks Exhibiting the Caſualties of All Deſcriptions; and Recruits Entertained or Received, between the Two Periods of the 30th April 1796, and 1ſt Nov. 1796.

Copies of the Rolls of the Above Companies, as they Will Stand on the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month, are Alſo to be Collected: which Rolls are to Exhibit the Names of All the Men Now Belonging to the Companies: and where Men are Borne upon theſe Latter Rolls, whoſe Names do Not Appear in the Former, the Column of Remarks is to Specify From whence they are Received, Whether from Other Corps or Companies, or Whether Recruits.

Theſe Rolls when Compared with, and Corrected by the Regimental and Battalion Regiſters, are to be Forwarded to the Adjutant General; by Whom they will be Laid before a Committee of Officers, who will be Aſſembled for the Adjuſting the Off-reckoning Accompt for 1795-6; and from which, after Examination, an Abſtract is to be Prepared for Each Company, and ſent to the Pay Maſter General; who will Forward to the Commanding Officers of Companies, a Draft on the Pay Maſter or Collector, for the Amount.

Copies of the Rolls of the Native Invalid Battalions are to be Tranſmitted by the Commanding Officers of theſe Battalions; As are Copies of the Rolls of Independent Corps or Companies, Entitled to the Compenſation, by their Reſpective Commanding Officers.

Major

1797 Major Hutchinſon is to Prepare a Liſt of Men on the Tannah Eſtabliſhment, who are Entitled to Cloathing on the 1ſt November 1796, from the Corps they were Tranſfered from, and have Not Received it.

1. (*R. M. B. 13th Nov.*) Agreed further, to Requeſt the Commanding Officer at Chunar will Direct it to be Strictly Obſerved as a Standing Rule in Future, that All Boats Intended for the Carriage of Stores, ſhall be moſt Attentively Surveyed by a Committee of Officers, before they are Loaded; and a Copy of the Survey Report Tranſmitted with the Invoice of the Stores, for the Inſpection of the Board.

2. (*G. O. 14th Nov.—M. C. 10th Nov.*) Reſolved, that Colonel G. Ruſſel, be Appointed Colonel of the 13th Regiment of Native Infantry: that Colonel T. Nicholls be Removed from the 3d European Regiment, and Appointed Colonel of the 14th Regiment: and that Colonel R. Lucas, be Appointed Colonel of the 3d European Regiment, vice Nicholls.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, agreeably to the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Management of Bunjaries in the Field be veſted in Mr. J. Richardſon, Deputy Field Pay Maſter.

4. (*G. O. 14th Nov.*) Two Regiments of Native Infantry, are to be Immediately Raiſed at the Following Places; and in the Manner Hereafter Detailed;

THE

13th Regiment, at Benares,
1ſt Bat. of the 14th Regt. at Dinapore,
2d Ditto of the 14th do. at Buxar,

The Head Quarters of the 14th Regiment to be at Dinapore.

NATIVE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

The Supernumerary Subedars and Jemautdars Now on the Eſtabliſhment, are to Aſſiſt in Officering theſe Regiments.

Every Battalion in the Service, is to Furniſh a Proportion of Jemautdars for Promotion to the Rank of Subedar, and of Havildars to the Rank of Jemautdar.

SUBEDARS.

Supernumerary,	6
1 From the Calcutta Militia,	1
1 Jemautdar from 24 Battalions, For Promotion,	24
9 More from 9 Battalions,	9
Total,	40

JEMAUTDARS.

Supernumerary,	9
1 Havildar from 24 Battalions, For Promotion,	24
7 More from 7 Battalions,	7
Total,	40

NATIVE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

HAVILDARS.

The 20 Battalions now ſerving under this Preſidency, Each to Furniſh 10 Naicks for Promotion, 200

NAICKS.

The 20 Battalions now ſerving under this Preſidency, Each to Furniſh 10 Sepoys for Promotion, 200

SEPOYS.

Each Diviſion of the 2d Battalion of the 9th Regiment, to Furniſh 50 Men.	100
The 1ſt Bat. of the 9th Regt. at Dinapore,	50
2d do. 2d do. at Kiſhengunge,	50
The 1ſt do. 2d do. at Berhampore,	50
The 7th and 8th Regt. at Chunar, Each Bat. 38,	152
Total,	402

13th NATIVE REGIMENT.

SUBEDARS.

From 1ſt Native Regt.,	2 Supernumerary Subedars,
Ditto,	2 Jemautdars for Promotion,
3d, 4th, 5th, & 6th, 2 Each,	8 ditto,
From 6th Native Regt. 7th, 8th, & 12th 2 Each,	2 Supernumerary Subedars, 6 Jemautdars for Promotion.
Total	20 Subedars.

JEMAUTDARS.

From 1ſt Native Regt.	2 Havildars for Promotion,
3d, 4th, 5th, & 6th do. 2 Each,	8 ditto,
From 6th Native Regt.	3 Supernumerary Jemautdars
7th and 8th do. 2 Each,	4 Havildars for Promotion,
12th ditto,	3 Ditto,
Total,	20 Jemautdars.

HAVILDARS.

From 1ſt Native Regt.		10 Naicks for Promotion,
1ſt Bat. 2d Regt. & 2d ditto 2d ditto,	Each	5 10
3d, 5th, 6th, 7th, & 8th, do.		10 50

1797 1st Bat. 11th N. Regt. - 10
2d do. 11th N. do. - 10
12th Regiment, - - 10

Total, 100 Havildars.

Sepoys for Naicks, to be furnished from Each of the above Corps, in the Same Proportion as Naicks for Havildars.

SEPOYS.

7th Native Regiment, 76
8th ditto, - - 76
2d Bat. 2d Nat. Regt. - 50

Total, 202 Sepoys.

1st BATTALION 14th REGIMENT.

SUBEDARS.

From Calcutta Militia, 1 Subedar,
1st Native Regiment, 1 Jemautdar for Promotion,
1st Bat. 2d Regt. 1 ditto ditto,
6th Regiment, - - 1 ditto,
Ditto, - - 1 Supernumerary Subedar,
From 2d Bat. of 9th & the 10 N. Regt. from Each 2 4 Jemautdars for Promotion,
12th Native Regt. 1 ditto,

Total, 10 Subedars.

JEMAUTDARS.

1st Bat. 2d Regiment, 1 Havildar for Promotion,
3d Regiment, - - 1 Supernumerary Jemautdar
8th ditto, - - 2 ditto,
2d Bat. 9th Regt. - 2 Havildars for Promotion,
10th Regiment, - - 3 ditto,
2d Bat. 14th Regt. - 1 ditto,

Total, 10 Jemautdars.

HAVILDARS.

1st Nat. Regiment,
1st Bat. 2d ditto,
3d ditto,
5th Nat. Regiment,
6th ditto,
7th ditto,
8th ditto,
} 5 Naicks, Each } 35
2d Battalion 9th do. - - 10
12th Regiment, - - - 5

Total, 50 Havildars.

Sepoys for Naicks, in the Same Proportion from Each Corps.

SEPOYS.

Ghya Division, 2d Bat 9th Regt. 50
Burragong, ditto ditto, 50

Total, 100 Sepoys.

2d BATTALION 14th REGIMENT. 1797

SUBEDARS.

2d Bat. 2d Regiment, 1 Jemautdar for Promotion,
4th Regiment,
7th ditto,
8th ditto,
} 1 Each 3 ditto,
1st Bat. 9th ditto, - 2 ditto,
1st do. 11th do.
2d do. 11th do.
12th Regt.
} 1 Each 3 ditto,
Ditto, - - - 1 Supernumerary Subedar,

Total, 10 Subedars.

JEMAUTDARS.

2d Bat. 2d Regiment, 2 Supernumerary Jemautdars,
Ditto ditto,
3d Regiment,
7th ditto,
8th ditto,
} 1 Each, 4 Ditto for Promotion,
1st Bat. 9th Regiment, 2 ditto,
1st ditto 11th ditto, - 1 ditto,
12th Regiment, - - 1 Supernumerary Jemautdar,

Total, 10 Jemautdars.

HAVILDARS.

1st Native Regt.
2d Bat. 2d do.
3d Regiment,
5th ditto,
6th ditto,
7th ditto,
8th ditto,
} 5 Each, 35 Naicks for Promotion,
1st Bat. 9th Regiment, - 10 ditto,
12th Regiment, - - - 5 ditto,

Total, 50 Havildars.

Sepoys for Naicks in the Same Proportion, from Each of those Corps.

SEPOYS.

1st Bat. 9th Regiment, 50
2d ditto 2d Ditto, - 50

Total, 100 Sepoys.

The Native Officers and Men Drafted for the New Regiments, are to be Cleared off to the 1st of the present Month; and sent to their Respective Places of Destination under Charge of European Officers who may be Appointed to the New Regiments.

They are to Leave their New Cloathing with their Old Regiments, as Bounty Cloathing will be Provided for the Full Complement of Officers and Men for the New

1797 New Regiments, and a Compenſation (in Lieu of Cloathing) be given for 1795-6; Which Circumſtances are to be Particularly Explained to the Men.

Stoppages which have been made from Men on Account of Half Mounting, are to be Paid to them; Unleſs the Half Mounting ſhall have been Delivered out.

Arms and Accoutrements to be Left with their Old Corps.

The Native Officers and Men to be Drafted from the Regiments now in the Service, being as a Foundation for New Corps: and as much will Depend upon their Qualifications, for bringing on the New Raiſed Men; the Commander in Chief Enjoins in the Moſt Particular Manner that No Native Officers be ſent, who will Not be Uſeful; Nor Any Sepoys who are Not Trained Soldiers and Good Duty Men—He Perſuades Himſelf, that the Officers Commanding Corps, will View this Injunction As not Leſs Connected with their Own Credit, Than the Good of the Public Service.

Havildars for Promotion to the Rank of Jemautdar, to ſupply the Places of thoſe Drafted, are to be Recommended to the Commander in Chief.

Vacancies in the Ranks of Havildar and Naick, are to be Immediately Filled up; and Recruits Entertained to Supply Deficiencies of Sepoys.

Recruits for the New Regiment.

In Raiſing Men for the New Regiments, it is Deſirable, that a Large Proportion ſhould be Subjects of the Company's Provinces: but this is Not meant Entirely to Exclude Natives of the Onde Dominions.

When it ſhall be known throughout the Country, that New Regiments are Raiſing for the Company, it may be Expected that Men deſirous of Serving will Repair, in Great Numbers, to the Head Quarters of the Different Regiments.

European and Native Officers are however to be Detached on the Recruiting Service According to the Diſcretion of the Officers Appointed to the Command of Battalions, and with the Approbation of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment when Preſent.

All Men Entertained (Whether on the Spot or at a Diſtance) are to be Approved by the Commandant of the Regiment when he ſhall be Preſent, Previous to their being Finally Enliſted.

As Soon as Men are Finally Enliſted, they are to be Drafted into Companies.

Their Daily Subſiſtence is to be Diſburſed, and their Pay Drawn by the European Officer in the Command of the Company, as Laid down in the Recruiting Regulations of the 8th Auguſt 1796.

Advances of Caſh, for the Subſiſtence of the Recruits, are to be made to the Commanding Officers of Companies, upon their Receipts, Rounterſigned by the Commanding Officers of Battalions.

After Recruits ſhall be Aſſembled, and the Companies Formed, If there be Not Preſent with Battalions a Sufficient Number of European Officers to Furniſh One to Each Company, the Vacant Company or Companies are to be Put under Charge of the Senior Officers Preſent; One Vacant Company Only to Each Officer.

The Articles of War, Particulariſed in the Regulations, are to be Read to the Men at the Time of Enrolment, and the Oath to be Adminiſtered as therein Preſcribed.

Stoppages for Half Mounting are to be made in the Manner laid down in the Recruiting Regulations: they are to be Left in the Hands of the Pay Maſter and to be Drawn from him by the Commanding Officers of Battalions, who are to furniſh the Articles of Half Mounting to the Whole Battalion.

Half Batta Only is to be drawn for the Recruits in Any Situations; but Full Batta is to be drawn for the Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Old Sepoys at Benares and Buxar: but Half Batta Only at Dinapore.

Bounty Clothing for the New Regiments

1797 ments to be Prepared without Delay, by the Contractor.

The Facings, { of the 13th Regiment to be White, and of the 14th ——— Yellow.

The European Officers Appointed to the 13th and 14th Regiments are directed to Proceed to their Reſpective Places of Deſtination, without Delay.

Major Bradſhaw, on his Way down, is to Recruit for the 2d Battalion, 13th Regiment.

Lieut. Lennon, for the 1ſt Battalion.

Lieut. Leſlie, for the 1ſt Battalion of the 14th, and Lieut. W. Pryor for the 2d Battalion of the 14th Regiment; for which Purpoſe, — an Advance of One Thouſand Rupees is to be made to Each of theſe Officers, on Accompt; and a Proportion of the Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers Draſted from the Regiments at Cawnpoor and Futty Ghur, are to be put under their Command, to Aſſiſt them in the Recruiting Service.

Indents for Arms and Accoutrements are to be Tranſmitted to the Military Board.

The Supernumerary Serjeant in the 2d Battalion 1ſt Regiment Native Infantry, is to join the 1ſt Battalion of the 13th Regiment.

One from the 2d of the 9th—the 1ſt of the 14th,
One from the 2d 11th—the 2d ditto 14th,
One from the 2d 12th—the 2d ditto 13th.

1. (*Ib*) The two Companies of Artillery Laſcars which Proceeded to Cawnpore with Captain Elwood, are to be Immediately Augmented to 70 Laſcars Each Company.

2. (*Gar. O. 17th Nov.*) The Acting Barrack Maſter is directed to Mark and Number Such Arches in the Royal Gate Ravelin, as have been Pointed out by the Chief Engineer as a Dépot, for Public Stores Forwarded by the Agent: alſo the Arches in the Royal Gate Caſemate Alloted for Making up the Company's Tents.

3. (*G. O. 20th Nov.—M. C. 17th Nov.*) Reſolved, that the Appointment of Pay Maſter of the Detachment that Embarked from hence for Foreign Service, under the Command of Major General St. Leger, 1797 do Ceaſe from this Date.

4. (*G. O. 24th Nov.*) It is to be conſidered as a Standing Regulation, that the Arm Cheſts which may be Received at the Subordinate Magazines with Arms From the Preſidency, be Carefully Preſerved and Returned to the Arſenal by the Firſt Opportunity; Reſerving Such a Small Proportion of them, as may be Occaſionally Neceſſary in the Reſpective Magazines.

5. (*G. O. 25th Nov.—M. C. 24th Nov.*) Reſolved, that the Following Eſtabliſhments of Quarter Maſters People for a Regiment of European Dragoons, be Fixed Either in the Field or in Cantonments.

Eſtabliſhment of Quarter Maſters People for a Regiment of European Dragoons in the Field.

1 Serang,
1 Tindal,
48 Laſcars for 6 Troops,—8 to Each,
1 Miſtry Smith,
1 Fireman,
2 Filemen,
2 Hammermen,
2 Carpenters,
2 Barr Wallahs,
1 Miſtry Sail Maker,
2 Workmen,
2 Chucklers,
1 Mate Bildar,
12 Bildars,
2 Carts,
4 Gurry Men,
12 Puckallies, being 2 to Each Troop,
1 Puckally, } To Each Field Officer,
1 Hand Bheſty, } To Each Field Officer,
1 Sweeper, } To Each Field Officer,
1 Hand Bheſty, } To Each Captain,
1 Sweeper, } To Each Captain,
1 Hand Bheſty, } For Every 2 Subalterns,
1 Sweeper, } For Every 2 Subalterns,
12 Sweepers,—2 to Each Troop.

Eſtabliſhment of Quarter Maſters People for a Regiment of European Dragoons in Cantonment.

1 Serang,
1 Tindal,
2 Laſcars, to Each Company preſent,
1 Mate Carpenter,
1 Carpenter,
1 Sail Maker,
1 Chuckler,
1 Puckally to the Colonel and Each Field Officer Preſent.

6. (*G. O. 26th Nov.—M. C. 24th Nov.*) The Governor General in Council, having Determined to Proceed to the Upper

1797 per Provinces, has Nominated Peter Speke, Esq. Vice President and Deputy Governor of Fort William.

1(*Ib.*) Agreed that Capt. H.F. Calcraft be Appointed Private Secretary and Aide de-Camp; and Capt. W. Sandys Aide de Camp to Peter Speke, Esq. Vice President and Deputy Governor of Fort William.

2(*Ib.*) The Commander-in-chief being about to Proceed to the Upper Stations of the Army, on the Public Service; Resolved and Ordered, that the Military Details be Carried on during his Absence from the Presidency, in the Manner laid down in the Minutes of Council of the 16th June last, as follows.

"All Returns of the Troops are to be "Transmitted to the Adjutant General's "Office, at Head Quarters."

"Reports and Applications in Cases of "Emergency, where Delay may be Pro-"ductive of Injury or Inconveniency to "the Service, are to be Forwarded to the "Secretary to the Government: on Other "Occasions, they are to be Transmitted "to the Adjutant General's Office, at "Head Quarters."

"Resolutions of the Government which "Require Immediate Execution, will be "Transmitted Direct from the Secretary "to the Government, to the Command-"ing Officers of the Stations which they "may Concern; and are to be Carried "into Immediate Effect."

"The Resolutions of the Government, "on Ordinary Occasions, will be Trans-"mitted to the Adjutant General at Head "Quarters, to be by Him Circulated to "the Several Stations of the Army, with "the Orders of the Commander-in-chief "Respecting them."

"The Orders which the Commander-"in-chief may have Occasion to Issue to "the Troops at the Presidency, Including "Barrackpore, will be Forwarded to the "Town Major or Acting Town Major of "Fort William, for Publication, with the "Previous Approbation of the Vice-Presi-"dent and Deputy Governor of Fort 1797
"William."

"The Orders of the Commander-in-"chief will be Transmitted to the Com-"manding Officers of Stations; to be by "Them Published to the Troops under "Their own Immediate Command; and "Circulated to the Stations Dependant "on Them."

"All Reports and Applications are in "Like Manner, to be Forwarded to Com-"manding Officers of Stations; who, Ac-"cording to the Nature of them, will "Transmit them to the Commander-in-"chief, or Direct to the Secretary to the "Government."

3. *(G. O. 26th Nov.)* Major General St. Leger, being Returned from the Expedition, will Proceed and Take upon him the Command of the Station of Dinapore, to which he Stands Appointed.—Captain Doyle is Aide de Camp to Major General St. Leger, and Lieut. B. Bradshaw, Major of Brigade, Attached to him.

4. *(Ib.)* Lieut. Colonel Pringle, Deputy Quarter Master General, being unable at present, from Ill Health, to Discharge the Duties of his Office in the Field; Major J. Alcock, is Appointed to Act as Deputy Quarter Master General, Until Further Orders—and is Directed to Proceed and take Charge of that Department in the Field.

5. (*Ib.*) Capt. J. Darby, is Appointed to Act as Deputy Adjutant General, Until Further Orders.

6. (*Ib.*) Capt. P. D'Auvergne, is directed to Proceed to Chittagong, and Raise Recruits for the Marine Battalion; the Pay Master to furnish Drafts on the Collector for the Cash Necessary for the Subsistence of the Recruits.

Major R. Hamilton, Commanding the Marine Battalion, to Supply Such Proportion of Commissioned, Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys, as may be Required to Assist on that Service.

1797 1. (*Ib.*) The Following being the Contract Price of Cloathing of the Several Ranks of European and Native Troops, for the Year 1795-6, the Same is to be the Amount of Compensation in Lieu of Cloathing for That Year.

ARTILLERY.

	R.	A.	P.		R.	A.	P.
Serjeant Major,	23	5	9	Corporal,	15	5	3
Serjeant,	16	8	9	Drummer,	8	14	11
Drum Major,	33	—	9	Gunner or Matross	8	9	2

ARTILLERY INVALIDS.

Serjeant,	14	0	9	Drummer,	8	9	2
Corporal,	13	11	9	Matross,	8	6	2

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

Serjeant Major,	27	—	9	Do. do. Drummer	8	10	8
Drum or Fife Major,	23	8	9	Do. or Light Company Private,	8	13	4
Grenadier or Light Infantry Serjeant,	15	2	9	Batt. Serjeant,	13	8	9
				Do. Corporal,	8	12	11
				Do. Drummer,	8	7	11
Do. do. Corporal	12	5	2	Do. Private,	8	11	8

EUROPEAN INFANTRY INVALIDS.

Serjeant Major,	24	—	9	Drummer,	8	7	8
Serjeant,	13	8	9	Private,	8	8	2
Corporal,	8	14	8				

CAVALRY.

Serjeant Major,	48	1	—	Naick,	8	7	—
Qr. M. Serjeant	48	1	—	Trumpeter,	7	12	—
Subedar,	37	5	4	Farrier,	7	12	—
Jemautdar,	27	5	4	Trooper,	7	8	—
Havildar,	13	6	—				

NATIVE INFANTRY.

Gren. Subedar,	23	5	7	Batt. Subedar,	18	4	7
Do. Jemautdar,	7	13	1	Do. Jemautdar,	7	10	4
Do. Havildar,	6	5	7	Do. Havildar,	6	1	10
Do. Naick,	6	4	8	Do. Naick,	6	1	2
Do. Sepoy,	4	7	8	Do. Sepoy,	4	5	8

NATIVE INVALIDS.

Commandant,	30	4	7	Naick,	5	14	8
Subedar,	16	4	7	Drummer,	6	1	1
Jemautdar,	7	8	7	Sepoy,	4	5	2
Havildar,	6	1	1				

LASCARS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

Serang,	4	—	—	2d Tindal,	1	13	6
1st Tindal,	1	15	6	Lascar,	1	11	9

2 (*Ib*) A Committee to Assemble at the President's House at Chouringhee, on the 15th of the Ensuing Month, for the Purpose of Ascertaining the Men Entitled to the Compensation, and for Distributing the Surplus of the Off-reckonings amongst the Officers Entitled to Share, according to the Regulations in Force Previous to the New Arrangements of the Army.

President, Lieut. Colonel Dyer,

MEMBERS. { Majors J. Wood, — James Gordon, — J. Haynes, Capt. P. Grant, } 1797

The Necessary Papers will be Furnished to the Committee from the Adjutant General's Office; and the Rolls Required by the General Orders of the 10th Instant, Previously Countersigned by Commanding Officers of Regiments or Battalions, are to be Transmitted Direct to Lt. Colonel Dyer, Instead of to "the Adjutant General"—as Therein Directed.

The Proceedings of the Committee, are to be Laid before the Vice President in Council.

3. (*Ib.*) Indents for Arms and Accoutrements to be Transmitted to the Military Board, for the New Levices Ordered in the Minutes of Council of the 6th October 1797, to Complete the Native Corps to the War Establishment.

4. (*P. O. 27th Nov.*) The Commanding Officer at Barrackpore, will be Pleased to make Such Arrangement at the Ensuing Relief of the Sepoy Guards at Fort William, as may Tend to the Mutual Convenience of the Corps at That Station.

5. (*Gar. O. 29th Nov.*) The Orders Issued on the 2d September, 1797, Admitting of a Deviation from the Garrison Orders Regarding the Port Guards, under the Head of "Honors" is Rescinded: and the Captain Commanding the Sepoy Guards, will Explain the Purport of this Order to the Officers Commanding the Different Port Guards in Garrison.

6. (*Gar. O. 28th Nov.*) The Prisoners of War at Present Confined in the Main Guard Prison, are to be Removed to their Prison in the Treasury Ravelin: and the Commanding Officer Enjoins the Strictest Attention on the Part of the Officer Commanding that Guard, to Prevent an Occurence of Desertion.

7. (*Gar. O. 5th Dec.*) The Royal Gate Port Guard, to be Immediately Augmented with 4 Sepoys; and to Furnish an Additional Sentry by Day and Night.

1797 1. (*R. M. B. 11th Dec.*) Agreed to desire the Town Major, the Commissary of Stores, and the Garrison Store-keeper will make it a Standing Rule to Form Engagements with the Sloop Owner for the Hire of Such Sloops as there may be Occasion to Employ for the Service, Previous to their Sending Troops or Stores on Board.

2. *P. O. 16th Dec.*) The Committee now Assembled, for the Purpose of Ascertaining the Men Entitled to the Compensation, and for Distubuting the Surplus of the off Reckonings amongst the Officers Entitled to Share According to the Regulations in Force Previous to the New Arrangements of the Army, having made an Application to be Allowed Two Writers, at 20 St. Rupees Each per Month, during the Period of the Adjustment of the Accompts,—the Deputy Governor is Pleased to Authorize the Same; to be Paid by the Town Major, and to be Debited as a Contingent Biel in his Department.

3. (*G. O. 24th Dec.—M. C. 8th Dec.*) Mr. N. Hornby, Appointed Deputy Pay Master at Chunar, vice Mr. Seton, removed.

4. (*G. O. 26th Dec.*) The Establishment of Quarter Master's People for the 27th Regiment of Dragoons, to be drawn for by Quarter Master Robert Dennis.

5. (*R. M. B. 27th Dec.*) Agreed, that it be Considered as a Standing Regulation, that the Quarter Masters of Native Regiments shall Present General Indents for Such Articles as may be Required for Both Battalions Composing their Respective Regiments; Except when the Battalions are Separated at Distant Stations—in which Case Only, Indents from the Commanding Officer of Battalions are to be Forwarded to the Military Board Office.

6. (*Gar. O. 28th Dec.*) The Invalids and Supernumeraries Not doing Duty with Corps in Garrison, are to be Removed to the Upper Floor of the Artillery Barracks: and a Barrack Guard, Consisting of 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, and 16 Privates from the Corps which furnishes the Main Guard, to is to Mount over them Daily; to Prevent their Selling Liquor, and to Preserve Order and Subordination.

The Rolls of these Men are to be Called over Morning and Evening, at the Usual Hours, by the Garrison Staff Serjeants.

7. (*G. O. 28th Dec.—M. C. 18th Dec.*) Major Generals C. Morgan and P. Duff on the Staff, having Proceeded to Europe on Board the Lord Thurlow: Resolved, that their Appointments, with those of their Aides de Camp be Considered as having Ceased from the date of the Ship's Despatch.

8. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Major Generals G. Deare, and Edward Rawstorne, who were Nominated to the Staff till Further Orders, by the Resolutions of the Governor General in Council of the 5th June last, be Appointed to the Staff, in the Room of Major Generals Morgan and Duff.

9. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Major General Deare, be Appointed to the Command of the Troops at the Presidency Station; and to Preside at the Military Board, as Vice President, during the Absence of the Commander in Chief from that Board, vice Major General Duff.

10. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Major General Rawstorne, be Appointed to the Command of the Troops at the Station of Berhampore, vice Major General Morgan.

11. (*Ib.*) The Vice President in Council Considering the Assistance of an Artillery Officer Necessary At the Military Board: Resolved that Colonel Hussey, who is the Senior Officer of Artillery now at the Presidency, be Appointed to A Seat At the Military Board.

12. (*Ib.*) Colonel Hussey being also the Senior Officer at the Presidency; Resolved that he be Appointed to Act as Vice President, till the Arrival of Major General Deare.

13. (*G. O. 3d Jan.—M. C. 22d Dec.* 1797, *G. L. C. D. 19th April.* 1797.) Par. 5th. We have come to the following Resolution respecting Passage Money to Subaltern

798 Subaltern Officers which we Communicate to you, for your Information and Guidance, viz.

"Resolved, that No Subaltern Officer "who left India for his Health Previous "to the 1st June, 1796, (The Period at "which the Allowances under the new "Military Arrangement, it has been Agreed "on by the Court should Commence) "shall be Entitled to the Passage Money "Allowed to Such Officers by the New "Regulations."

Par. 7th. Very great Distress having Arisen to Persons, who After Attending Passengers to England have been Deserted and left Unprotected, Without any Means of Returning to their Families; We have Resolved, (in Order to Prevent the same in Future) that Previous to the Wife of a Non-Commissioned Officer or Private, Either in the King's or Company's Service, being Allowed to Proceed to England in Attendance upon Any Passenger, a Deposit be Made in India to the Same Amount as That which is directed Respecting Black Servants.

1. (*G. O. 5th Jan.*) Alphabetical Long Rolls of the Companies of European Artillery and of the Companeis of European Infantry, as they Stood on the 1st December 1796—Marking the Casualties which Occur'd between That Period, and the 1st December 1797, are to be Sent to the President of the Committee Assembled at Calcutta, for the Distribution of the Compensation in Lieu of Cloathing; Together with Alphabetical Long Rolls of the said Companies, as they stood on the 1st December 1797.

2. (*Gar. O. 8th Jan.*) Until an Officer of Artillery is Nominated for the Magazine and Battery Duties, the Subaltern Officer of the Main Guard is to Attend the Opening of the Magazine, Whenever (in Conformity with the Garrison Regulations) the Commissary of Stores may Apply to have them Opened, for the Reception of Gun-Powder.

3. (*G. O. 16th Jan.—M. C. 5th Jan.*) 1798 Agreed, that Each Company of the Ram-Ghur Battalion be Encreased 1 Havildar, 1 Naick and 15 Sepoys; the Latter, to be Hillmen on Dangers: and that the Commander in Chief be requested to give the Necessary Orders for that Purpose to Major Marshall.

4. (*Ib.*) Officers who have been charged with the Fees for Brevet Commissions Issued by this Government, are directed to Forward to the Military Pay Master General's Office the Original Receipt given for the same; when an Adjustment will be made According to the Orders of the 6th November last; and the Sum Due to Every Individual, will be either Refunded to their Order in Calcutta, or Remitted by Bills on their Respective Pay Masters, as they may require.

5. (*Gar. O. 16th Jan.*) The Additional Guard ordered on the 28th Ultimo, over the Invalids and Supernumeraries, is to be Struck off the Detail of Garrison Guards.

6. (*G. O. 18th Jan.*) Mr. Thomas Phillips, Appointed Head Surgeon to an Hospital, is directed to Proceed and take Charge of the General Hospital at Berhampore.

7. (*Gar. O. 19th Jan.*) The Morning and Evening Gun is to be Fired from the Saluting Battery, Until Further Orders.

8. (*G. O. 22d Jan.*) An Additional Seer of Gram per Day to Each Horse is Allowed to the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, Until Further Orders.

9. (*Gar. O. 26th Jan.*) There being No Powder in the Royal Magazine, which is used by the Commissary as a Dépot for Common Stores; his People are Not to be Obstructed in a Free Access by the European Sentry Posted there.—The Captain Commanding the Main Guard, will Instruct the Sentries to Obey the Tenor of the Above Order—which is Likewise to be Extended to the Other Common Store Rooms, under the Charge of the Commissary: The Magazines in which Gun Powder is Lodged,

are

1798 are of Course Not to be Implied, as the Garrison Regulations provide a Mode in which they are to be Opened, upon the Application of the Commissary of Stores.

1. (*Ib.*) The European Sentry at the Royal Magazine, to be Withdrawn Until further Orders.

2. (*G. O. 3d Feb.*) Prior to the Separation of the Corps Composing the Army at Lucknow, the Commander in Chief has Great Pleasure in fulfilling an Act of Justice Due to All Troops in the Field, by thus Publicly Declaring that their Conduct in a very Delicate Situation has been Steady, Orderly and Soldierlike in a most Exemplary Degree—Such Conduct in the Troops, Reflects the Greatest Credit on the Officers Commancing them; and must Ensure to the British Army in India, the Respect as well as Confidence of the Natives.

3. (*Ib.*) No Duties are to be Collected in the Buzars in Camp, Excepting upon Spirituous Liquors and Intoxicating Drugs.

4. (*G O. 4th Feb.—M. C. 27th Jan.*) Resolved, that a Salute be Fired at Fort William, in Annunciation of the Succession of the Nawaub Saudut Ally Khan to the Musnud of Oude.

5. (*G. O. 5th Feb.*) The following Ordnance is allotted for the Futty Ghur Station—viz. Two Iron 18 Pounders—Four Brass 18 Pounders — Five 12 Pounders — Twelve 6 Pounders—Two Howitzers and Two Mortars.

6. (*G. O. 13th Feb.*) The Extra Seer of Gram Allowed to the Horses of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, by the General Orders of the 22d January, is to be Discontinued After the 15th Instant.

7. (*G. O. 13th Feb.—M. C. 2d Feb.*) The Office of Deputy Quarter Master General, having become Vacant by the Departure for Europe of Lt. Colonel James Pringle. — Resolved, that Major Thomas Alcock, Deputy Adjutant General, be Appointed Deputy Quarter Master General, vice Lieutenant Colonel Pringle: and that Captain John Darby, be Appointed Deputy Adjutant General, with the Official Rank of Major, vice Major Alcock. These Appointments are to have Effect from the 21st ultimo, the Day after the Date of Despatch of the General Goddard, on which Lieutenant Colonel Pringle Embarked for Europe. 1798

8. (*Gar. O. 15th February.*) Divine Service will be Performed in the Church every Sunday Morning, at Sun Rising, Precisely, to the European Corps off Duty on that day.

It is computed, that the Church will Hold about 500 Men: and the Commanding Officer, will be Pleased to Regulate the Detail Accordingly.

9. (*P. O. 19th February.*) A Royal Salute is to be fired at 1 o'Clock, and the Colors to continue Hoisted all Day; in Celebration of the Signal Victory Obtained over the Dutch Fleet off the Coast of Holland, on the 11th October, by the British Fleet under the Command of Admiral Adam Duncan.

Extra Batta to be Served to the European Troops at the Presidency.

10. (*G. O. Lucknow, 21st February.*) A Treaty of Perpetual Amity and Alliance having been this Day Signed and Interchanged between his Excellency the Nawaub Saadut Ally and the Honorable the Governor General, on the Part of the Honorable the English East India Company; a Salute of 21 Guns is to be Fired from the Artillery in Camp, at Noon.

11. (*Ib.*) The 3d Company of the 2d Battalion of Artillery with the two Companies of Lascars Attached to it; the Division of his Majestys 78th Regiment and the 2d Battalion of the 8th Regiment are to March for Allahabad on Friday the 23d Instant: Colonel Mackenzie the Commanding Officer, will receive Instructions from the Commander in Chief.

Two Six Pounders with the due Proportion of Tumbrils, Ammunition and Stores

are

1798 are to be Attached to Each of the above Corps.

1. *(Ib.)* Major Horsford is to deliver Over to Capt. Shipton, the Train Eſtabliſhment brought by Major McIntyre from Dinapore He is to Retain from his Eſtabliſhment turned over to him by Major McIntyre, the Following People, for the uſe of the Train which will be left with him; and is to diſcharge the Remainder at the End of the Preſent Month.

SMITHS.	1 Miſtry,	
	3 Hammermen,	
	2 Filemen,	
	2 Firemen.	
CARPENTERS.	1 Miſtry,	
	1 Mate,	
	4 Carpenters.	
	2 Sawyers,	
	1 Painter,	
	1 Braſſman,	
	1 Bellows-man,	
	1 Sailmaker,	
	1 Bheſty, for the Artificers Yard,	
	4 Hackeries; 2 for Tools, and 2 for Iron, Charcoal, Wood, &c. when Marching.	
BILDARS.	1 Miſtry,	When Marching.
	10 Bildars.	
COOLIES.	1 Mate,	
	10 Coolies.	

2. *(G. O. 25th February.)* The Deputy Quartermaſter General is to Erect 4 Additional Ranges of Temporary Stabling for His Majeſty's 27th Regiment of Dragoons; and a Separate Range for the Reception of Diſeaſed Horſes.

3. *(Ib.)* The Deputy Quarter Maſter General is to Provide the Neceſſary Tatties and Bheſties for the Barracks of All the Europeans at Cawnpore and Futtah Ghur, During the Months of April, May and June, as Uſual.

4. *(P. O. 2d March.)* The Honorable the Governor General, being Returned to the Preſidency, the Command in Chief of the Garriſon of Fort William and its Dependencies Conſequently Devolves upon him.—All Reports and Returns therefore, of the Preſidency Station, are to be Addreſſed and Forwarded as Preſcribed by the Garriſon Regulations.

5. *(Gar. O. 3d March.)* The Commanding Officer in Garriſon Directs, that the Captain or Officer Commanding the Main Guard, will in Future Deliver his Report at Head Quarters, Immediately after the Guard is Relieved: Should the Commanding Officer be Gone out, he is to Leave his Report Encloſed, Sealed, and Directed. 1798

6. *(G. O. 3rd March.)* The Eſtabliſhment for the Train at Dinapore, is to Return to that Station with Capt. Lieut. Shipton: and on its Arrival there, is to be Attached to the Magazine, in Conformity to a Reſolution of the Vice Preſident in Council, under date the 4th December laſt.

7. *(Gar. O. 3d March.)* The Whole of the European Troops off Duty in Garriſon, when Not Exceeding 1000 Men, are in future to Attend Divine Service Every Sunday Morning: the Guards for the Relief of that Day, are of Courſe to be Conſidered as on Duty. The Men to Parade and March out of Garrion, ſo as to be in the New Church at Sun-riſing.

8. *(Gar. O. 8th March.)* A Salute of 19 Guns is to be fired at 12 o'Clock this Day, on the Departure of the Honorable the Governor General for Europe.

9. *(R. M. B. 12th March.)* Reſolved, that it be conſidered a Standing Regulation, that the Commiſſaries and Deputy Commiſſaries in Charge of the Subordinate Magazines ſhall in Future Receive No Stores from the Commiſſaries of Supplies at their Stations Reſpectively, but on Regular Survey Report; whereof (on Receipt of the Article or Articles) an Authenticated Copy is to be delivered to the Officer of Supply; by whom it is to be Tacked with the Indent as an Additional Voucher to his Bill for the Same.

10. *(G. O. 16th March.—M. C. 5th March.)* Reſolved, that Lieut. Col. John Collins be Appointed Reſident with Dowlet Row Scindia.

11. *(Ib.)* Reſolved, that Capt. Paris Bradſhaw be Appointed Aſſiſtant to the Reſident with Dowlet Row Scindia; and to the Command of his Eſcort.

1798 I.

1798 1. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that Capt. W. Sandys be Appointed Agent of Stores, vice Lieut. Col. Collins.

2. (*Ib.*) The Governor General Acquaints the Board that he has Appointed Capt. H. F. Calcraft, Town and Fort Major and Barrack Master of Fort William, in the Room of Lieut. Col. Collins.

3. (*Ib.*) Capt. H. F. Calcraft being Appointed Fort and Town Major of Fort William, Capt. W. B. Davis is Consequently directed to Deliver over Charge of the Calcutta Native Militia, in Conformity with the Tenor of the Minutes of Council, dated the 10th July 1795, Which placed that Corps under the Orders of the Town Major.

4. (*G. O. 16th March.—M. C. 8th March.*) Resolved, that Peter Speke, Esq. Senior Member of the Council, be Requested to Issue the Daily Parole, with Such Other Orders as may be Necessary to the Commanding Officer in Fort William; Reporting the Same to the Board when he Deems it of Sufficient Importance.

5. (*G. O. 17th March.—M. C. 20th Feb. G. L. C. D. 30th June, and 5th July, 1797.*) *G. L. 30th June*, 1797. *Par.* 5th. We have come to the Following Resolution Respecting Pay to Officers on Furlough; which we Communicate to You, for the Information of the Officers on your Establishment, viz.

"Resolved, that No Officer on Furlough shall Receive Pay during Such "Furlough, for More than Two Years "and an Half, from the Time of his Quitting India, as Allowed by the New Regulations, Notwithstanding his Furlough "may have been Extended Beyond that "Period; Unless, when Returning to his "Duty—when Six Months more Pay "may be Advanced, as Allowed by the "Regulations."

6. (*Ib.*) *G. L. 5th July*, 1797. *Par.* 11th. You have Already been Advised of our Intention to Send out Cadets Properly Qualified to Succeed to Vacancies in the Engineer and Artillery Corps:—We therefore direct, that No more Transfers of Officers from Infantry to Those Corps be made in Future. 1798

7. (*Ib.*) *Par.* 37th. From the frequent Applications that have been made to us, Relative to the Rank of Assistant Surgeons under your Presidency; and in Consequence of the Remonstrances now before us—as well Those Transmitted from your Government, as Several Others we have Received from the Medical Gentlemen in Europe on Furlough: we have with the most Deliberate Attention Revised the Whole of the Proceedings on the Subject, and shall now Proceed to give you Our Determinations thereon: in which View, we shall Enter Particularly into the Consideration of Such Cases as appear to Deserve it; And, as it is Highly Proper that you should in Future be Relieved from Applications of this Nature, and that the Gentlemen of the Medical Establishment should Clearly Understand their Present Situation and Future Prospects, we mean that Our Resolutions shall be Considered Final.

8. (*Ib.*) Par. 38th. Our Orders of 24th Mar. 1795, have been Construed in a More Extensive Light than we Intended; As by the Resolutions come to thereon, the Principle which has Hitherto Obtained, viz. That Appointments Made by Us should Precede those Made by Your Government In the Same Year, Has been Set aside: This was Not Our Meaning in Those Orders; Conceiving as We do, that it is A Proper and Just Principle: And Altho' the Hospital Board in their Letters of the 21st November 1795, and 12th February 1796, Remark the Order to This Effect was Not Published Before January 1783; Yet the Principle is Fully Established by the 41st Paragraph of our Letter of the 30th January, 1778.

9 (*Ib.*) Par. 39th In directing, as we mean to do Generally, that This Regulation Shall Govern the Rank Now to be Assigned to the Assistant Surgeons of 1782, and 1783, we are Aware that those Gentlemen who were Appointed by our Orders of the 16th March 1784 to Supersede all the Appoint-

ment

1798 ments made in Bengal in those Years, will be placed in a Different Situation from what they might have expected Under those Orders; But as our Decisions are Founded on the General Principle Already Quoted, we have no Doubt they Acquiesce in the Propriety and Justice of them.

Par. 41st. And Here, we shall Take Notice of One Objection that has been Stated by Some of be Assistant Surgeons, Appointed in Bengal; who have Founded their Applications for a Restoration or Continuance of their Rank, upon the Circumstance of their Names being Omitted in our Letter Above Mentioned, of the 16th March 1784. — Arguing from Thence, that their Appointments were Not Intended to be Revoked by us: We Entirely Concur in the Opinion Expressed in your Letter of 5th November 1789, Par. 23d, viz. That the Spirit of Our Orders Went to the Disapproval of *All* Appointments made Within the Period Stated;—Whether the Names of the Persons so Appointed, were Mentioned or Not.

Par. 42d. We shall Now Proceed to Remark on the Particular Cases Refered to in your Proceedings, in Those of the Hospital Board.

1st. Mr. Adam Burt, in Strict Conformity to the Principle Laid Down in the Foregoing Paragraph; this Gentleman having been Appointed by us in May 1781, is Entitled to Rank Above All the Appointments made by your Government in the Same Year: but as in our Letter of 16th March 1784, we Confin'd our Particular Disapprobation of *Such* Appointments to the Beginning of 1782,—and as Mr. Burt did Not Arrive in Bengal Until May 1782, we Approve of your Determination, as Stated in the 43d Paragraph of your Letter of 9th January 1796, viz. that he shall Take Rank Above All the Assistant Surgeons Appointed from England, or in India, in 1782.

Mr. Bainbridge having been Permitted to Proceed to India as an Assistant Surgeon, Early in 1781, as Appears by our Letter of the 2d February 1781, and to Such Settlement Where his Services were Required, his Case Appears to Deserve still More favourable Consideration: but, as he went First to Madras, and Served some Time There, and did Not Arrive in Bengal Until September 1782; and as we Consider It to be Improper, that Persons who may have been for any Time, of their Own Choice, in Service at One Presidency, should be suffered to Relinquish Such Service, in Order to Obtain Appointments at Another Presidency, Whereby the Rank and Situation of those who have Continued at the Latter may Eventually be Injured; we Acquiesce in the Propriety of your Resolution, Contained in the 44th Paragraph of your Letter of 9th January 1796, For Placing him Next below Mr. Burt. 1798

Par. 43d.— The Next Class to be Considered, Consists of Mr. Ogilvie, Mr. Coote and Mr. Phillips, Appointed by our Letter 12th July 1782, Paragraph 34; and the List accompanying, Dated 13th July, 1782. As these Three Gentlemen are properly Europe Appointments of the Season 1781, they will of course Take Precedence of the Country Appointments Made in 1782.

Messrs. Hutton and Spottesswood, are to Rank Next to the Above, having been Appointed for the Season, and in the Year, 1782.

Mr. I. Henderson, who stands Next to Mr. Spottesswood, was Appointed by us, in our Letter of the 16th March 1784, an Assistant Surgeon, with that Rank Specifically; on Condition, that the Fox Packet was Added to our Marine Establishment at Bengal: but as this was not the Case, Mr. Henderson's Appointment may, in Strict Justice, be Considered as Null:—He Arrived, and was Admitted on your Establishment in July 1785,—therefore, the Greatest Indulgence that can be Extended to him under these Circumstances is, that he be Permitted to Rank Youngest of the Appointments Advised by our Letter Above-mentioned.

Par.

1798 Par. 44th.—The Next Point that comes under Conſideration, Reſpects the Appointments made in Bengal in 1782: theſe, Commencing with Mr. Robert Anderſon, and Ending with Mr. John Burgh, are to Take Rank Next to Mr. Spotteſwood; — And with Reſpect to Each other, According to the Dates of their Appointments Reſpectively. — In this View, Mr. Gillman's Claim is Included.

Par. 45th. — After theſe, the Appointments made by us in 1783, as Adviſed in our Letter of the 16th March 1784, and April 1785, are to Take Rank, Commencing with Mr. John Meek, and Ending with Mr. John Henderſon; and the Bengal Appointments of 1783, are to Follow. One of theſe, Mr. Robert Wilſon, We Obſerve, has been Placed Erroneouſly as to his Rank on the General Liſt; as he is therein Put Over Several Gentlemen, who were Appointed in 1782 and 1783 Before him; but we find in the Paper No. 14, Received by the Lord Walſingham, Dated 1ſt January 1796, this is Properly Corrected in that Point.

Par. 46th. Under the Operation of our Preſent Orders, the Liſt will Stand as Follows, After Mr. Dick.

Adam Burt,	*Appointed by Court* 1781.
Tho. Bainbridge,	*Do. do. But Arrived in Bengal, Sept.* 1782.
Walter Ogilvie, Chudley Coote, Thomas Phillips,	*Appointed by the Court* 1782, *But of the Seaſon* 1781.
James Hutton, Wm. Spotteſwood,	*Do. do. of Seaſon* 1782.
Robert Anderſon, John Gilchriſt, J. P. Wade, John Lamb, William Hunter, John Shaw, Patrick Ivory, John Gillman, John Williams, John Macra, Walter Williams, Thomas Stokes, John Brugh,	*Appointed in Bengal in the Year* 1782.
James Meek, George Rankin, John Corſe, John Smith, James Smith, Gilbert M^c Leod, Tho. Caſement, Edward Turner, Charles Fyffe, Geo. Toſhack, James Naſmyth, Charles Todd,	*Appointed by the Court in the Seaſon* 1783—*adviſed in Court's Letter* 16*th March* 1784.
John Henderſon,	*Appointed Conditionally by Court's Letter*, 16*th March* 1784.
George Davidſon, James Campbell, Alex. Ruſſel, Wm. Davidſon, William Cooke, Alex. Gray, Wm. Boyd, Peter Ewart, Wm. Anderſon, Robert Wilſon, Alex. Gibb, James Roſs, George Fraſer, Nich. Tontana, William Moore, James Howeſon, John Henderſon,	*Appointed in Bengal in* 1783.
Charles Kegan,	*Ditto ditto*, 1784.

Par. 47th. In the Above, the Names of Mr. John Glaſs, Appointed an Aſſiſtant Surgeon in Bengal the 10th April 1781, and Mr. Crichton Frazer Appointed by us of the Seaſon 1781, are Not Noticed; as theſe Gentlemen appear to have given up their Pretenſions to Promotions in the Military Line of the Service.

1. (*Ib.*) Par. 112th. We have Confirmed your Reſolution, to Allow Military Chaplains the Pay of Captains when on Furlough.

2. (*Ib.*) Par. 135th. We have Reſolved, that the Pay to Head Surgeons of General Hoſpitals on Furlough, ſhall be Equal to that of Major.

3. (*Ib.*) Par. 157th. We have Peruſed the Papers Refered to in theſe Paragraphs; and in Compliment to Lord Cornwallis have Agreed, to Confirm the Appointment of Mr. Thomas Ledlie to be an Aſſiſtant Surgeon, from the Time he was Nominated

by

1798 by his Lordſhip to Serve with the 14th Battalion of Native Infantry.

1. (*G. O. 17th March.*—M. *C. 17th March.*) The Honorable Sir John Shore, Bart. having Reſigned the Government General of Bengal; the Honorable Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. Now Takes Charge of the Government General of Bengal, Proviſionally, Agreeably to the Orders of the Honorable Court of Directors.

Ordered, that the Following Proclamation, Announcing the Succeſſion of the Honorable Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. to the Charge of the Government General, be Read at the Head of the Troops in Garriſon, under a Salute of 19 Guns, and 3 Vollies of Small Arms.

Ordered, that the Proclamation be Alſo Read at the Head of the Troops at All the Principal Military Stations, under a Salute of 19 Guns.

PROCLAMATION.

Whereas the Honorable Sir John Shore Bt. has by a Letter Bearing Date the 12th March 1798, formally Reſigned the Office of Governor General of the Preſidency of Fort William in Bengal: And Whereas by a Letter Received from the Secretary to the Honorable Court of Directors, bearing Date the 22d September 1797, the Honorable Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke K. B. hath been Appointed to take Charge of the Government General of Bengal Proviſionally, in Caſe the Same Shall become Vacant by the Death or Reſignation of Sir John Shore Bt.

It is therefore Hereby Proclaimed, that the Aforeſaid Honorable Lieut. General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. Did, on the Day of the Date Hereof, Receive Charge of the Said Office of Governor General Proviſionally, and Take the Uſual Oath, and His Seat Accordingly.

By Order of Government: Fort William, the 17th March, 1798.

(Signed) G. H. BARLOW,
Secretary to the Government.

2. (*Gen. O. 21ſt March.*) From the Date of the above Arrangement (viz. 28th Inſtant) No Officer whatever will be Permitted to Exchange Quarters without Previouſly Obtaining the Sanction of the Commanding Officer; which is to be Tranſmitted to the Town Major, Thro' the Quarter Maſter of the Corps to which the Officer belongs. 1798

3. (*G. O. 22d March.*—M. *C. 13th March.*) Agreed, at the Recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, that in Addition to the Salary of 102 Rupees a Month, Now Received by Adjutants to Native Battalions, they be Permitted to Draw Horſe Allowance, in the Same Manner as it is Drawn by Adjutants of European Corps.

4. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that the Surgeon of the Garriſon of Monghyr be Allowed to Draw the Same Medical Allowance as is Granted for a Regiment of Native Infantry, viz. St. Rs. 450 per Menſem, and One Dooly for Conveying the Sick to the Hoſpital.

5. (*G. O. 23d Mar.*—*M. C. 20th March*) Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, and in Conſideration of the Approach of the Hot Seaſon, and the Conſtant Attendance and Great Labor which muſt from Neceſſity be Beſtowed on New Horſes—a Syce be Allowed to Each Horſe of the 27th Regiment of Dragoons, Till the 1ſt of November next: and that from That Period, the Number of Syces be Reduced to One for Two Horſes; the Proportion Allowed to European Dragoons on the Coaſt.

6. (*G. O. 24th March.*—*M. C. 23d March.*) Reſolved, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Office of Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter In One Perſon be Eſtabliſhed for the Fort of Allahabad, with the Same Salary and Staff Allowances as are Annexed to that Situation at Chunar, viz: Sonaut Rupees 309 per Month, Including Staff Pay to Serjeants.

4.

1798 1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved alſo, at the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that Brevet Captain Winyates, now Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter at Chunar, be Appointed Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter at Allahabad: and that Captain W. Butler, be Appointed to Succeed him as Fort Adjutant and Barrack Maſter at Chunar.

2. (*G. O. 28th Mar.—M. C. 5th Mar.*) Reſolved, that Capt. Sir George Leith, be Appointed Regulating Officer of the Calcutta European Militia, vice Lieutenant G. Corniſh Reſigned.

3. (*G. O. 28th Mar.—M. C. 20th Mar.*) Reſolved, that Capt. Watkin Griffith of his Majeſty's 27th Regiment of Light Dragoons, be Appointed Regulating Officer of the Calcutta Militia, in the Room of Captain Sir George Leith Baronet, Reſigned.

4. (*G. O. 28th Mar.—M. C. 27th Mar.*) Reſolved, that the Pay of the 4th Native Regiment, for the Preſent Month, be Iſſued thro' the Office of Captain Hume, Deputy Pay Maſter to the Regiment: and as ſome Time will be required for making up the Accompts of the Office, that Capt. Hume be Continued in his Appointment of Deputy Pay Maſter, Until the End of April; From which Period It is to be Aboliſhed.

5. (*Gar. O. 31 Mar.*) In Conſequence of the Heat of the Weather, the Order of the 15th Ultimo, for the Troops in Garriſon Attending Divine Service at the New Church, is Countermanded.

6. (*Gar. O. 2d April.*) The Tools taken from the Priſoners of War, and at preſent at the Main Guard, are to be Lodged in the Barrack Maſter's Yard; and ſuch Implements as the Priſoners have ſtill by them, to work at their Reſpective Profeſſions, are to be Lodged with the Officer Commanding the Guard Every Evening at Sun Set; who will Return them to the People the next Morning at Guard Relieving.

7. (*G. O. 3d April.*) The Commanding Officer of the Preſidency, is Directed to Order a Committee to be Aſſembled for the Purpoſe of Surveying the Public Buildings, and Stock of All Kinds at the Company's Powder Works. — The Report, which is to Exhibit the State of the Buildings, the Quantity and State of the Stock, is to be ſent to the Military Board. 1798

8. (*Gar. O. 6th April.*) The Garriſon Order of the 8th January laſt, Directing One of the Subaltern Officers on the Main Guard to Attend the Opening of the Magazine, is Countermanded; and the Magazine and Battery Duties, are to be Performed by a Subaltern Officer of Artillery.

9. (*G. O. 11th April.—M. C. 6th April.*) In Conſequence of a Warrant from His Majeſty, of Which the Following is a Copy; Reſolved, that the Surgeons and Aſſiſtant Surgeons of His Majeſty's Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, Serving under This Preſidency, do Receive from the 1ſt Inſtant King's Pay, Agreeably to the Regulations Contained in the Warrant.

"GEORGE R."

Whereas it has Appeared to us, that Great Benefit may Accrue to Our Service by Improving the Situation of Regimental Surgeons and Mates belonging to the More Permanent Eſtabliſhment of our Army; and by making Certain Alterations in the Mode of Supplying and Managing their Regimental Hoſpitals: Our Will and Pleaſure therefore is,

1ſt. That in All our Regular Corps of Cavalry and Infantry, All Allowances on Account of Medicines and Hoſpital Expences (as well the Annual as the Occaſional Allowances during Encampment) together with Perquiſites or Gratuities of Every kind, ſhall Ceaſe and Determine on the 25th December next:—from which Time Medicines ſhall be Supplied to the Reſpective Corps, by Our Apothecary General; and the Hire of Hoſpitals and All Medical Expences Attending Detachments and Recruiting Parties, ſhall be Defrayed at the Public Charge Under the Regulations hereafter Mentioned or Refered to.

2d. Each Surgeon from the Period Above Mentioned, ſhall have the Pay of Twelve

1798 Twelve Shillings per Diem, in the Cavalry, and Ten Shillings in the Infantry, to be Divided into Subsistence and Arrears in the following Manner, viz. Nine Shillings Subsistence, and Three Shillings Arrears, in the Cavalry; and Seven Shillings and Six Pence Subsistence, and Two Shillings and Six Pence Arrears, in the Infantry, the Whole to be Liable to the Usual Deductions: He shall have his Choice of Quarters According to his Standing in the Regiment, with Respect to the Captains; and in time of War, shall have the Same Baggage and Forage Money as Captains—but in No Shape whatever, shall he have Any Claim to Military Rank in Our Army, Different from what the Surgeons of Regiments are Now Entitled to

3d. And, for the Greater Encouragement of Well Educated and Able Persons to Engage in this Line of Our Service; we are Graciously pleased to Declare, that Every Regimental Surgeon After having been 20 Years on Full Pay in our Regular Army, Including Mate's Service, shall be Permitted to Retire on an Allowance of Five Shillings a Day for his Life; to be Granted to him, upon Production of Certificates of his Good Conduct from the Commanding Officers Under whom he Shall have Served.

Our Further Pleasure is, that the Surgeons' Mates of our Regular Regiments shall be Appointed by Commissions from us, or from our Generals having Authority from us to Grant Commissions:—That they shall in Future be Denominated Assistant Surgeons, and that their Pay from the 25th December next, Inclusive, shall be Five Shillings a Day; Except in Time of War, and on Foreign Stations, when they shall receive Seven Shillings and Six Pence per Diem, Liable in Each Case to the Usual Deductions: Each Assistant Surgeon shall have his Choice of Quarters, According to his Standing in the Regiment with Respect to the Subaltern Officers.

5th. Lastly: We are Pleased to Approve the Instructions to Regimental and Assistant Sugeons, which have been Prepared by the Physician and Surgeon General of our Forces, and the Inspector of Regimental Hospitals; and which are Hereunto Annexed. 1798

And we do Hereby Require All Commanding Officers of our Regular Corps, and Regimental and Assistant Surgeons, to Govern themselves in their Respective Duties touching the Care of the Sick Soldiers, and the Management of Regimental Hospitals, By the Regulations Contained in This our Royal Warrant, and in the Instructions thereunto Subjoined.

Given at our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1796, in the Thirty Seventh Year of Our Reign.

By his Majesty's Command.

(Signed) W. WINDHAM.

Resolved further, that the Following Table be Adopted.

Table of Difference, between the King's and Company's Pay to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of his Majesty's Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry: the King's Pay being Stated According to the Regulations Contained in his Majesty's Warrant, Dated the 30th of November, 1796.

Table

1798 1798

Rank.	Statement of Particulars.								The King's Exceeds the Comp. Pay per Month.		
Surgeon of Cavalry	King's Pay or Subsistence for 365 Days, At 9s. per Diem,	£.	164	5							
	Arrears at 3s. per Diem,		54	15							
	For 365 Days,	£	219								
	Which, at the Exchange of 2s. 6d. per Sonaut Rupee, is St. Rs.		—	—	—	1752					
	The Company's Pay to a Regimental Surgeon is St. Rs.		—	—	—	1460					
	Difference, per Annum, St. Rs.		—	—	—	292					
	Difference to be Deducted from Gratuity, When Within the Company's Provinces; and to be Deducted from the Extra Allowance in the Vizier's Dominions, When Serving There, St. Rs.		—	—	—	—	—	—	24	5	4
Surgeon of Infantry	King's Pay or Subsistence for 365 Days, At 7s. 6d. per Diem,	£.	136	17	6						
	Arrears at 2s. 6d. per Diem,		45	12	6						
	For 365 Days,	£.	182	10							
	Which, at the Exchange of 2s. 6d. per Sonaut Rupee, is St. Rs.		—	—	—	1460					
	The Company's Pay is St. Rs.		—	—	—	1460					
	(No Difference,)										
Assistant Surgeons of Cavalry and Infantry	King's Pay, or Subsistence for 365 Days, At 7s. 6d. per Diem,	£.	136	17	6						
	Which, at the Exchange of 2s. 6d. per Sonaut Rupee, is St. Rs.		—	—	—	1095					
	The Company's Pay is St. Rs.		—	—	—	1095					
	(No Difference,)										

The Allowance at present Received by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of the King's Regiments at This Presidency, under the Denomination of Difference between King's and Company's Pay, is to Cease from the Day that the King's Pay Above Stated Commences—As the Annual Allowance of 120 £. to King's Surgeons, is Done away from the Commencement of the Above New Rate of Pay, the Whole Medicine Allowance Established for a Company's Regiment of European Infantry, is to be drawn by Surgeons of his Majesty's Infantry Regiments.

1. *(G.O. 14th April.—M.C. 10th April.)* Resolved, that the Indulgence granted by the Minutes of Council of the 26th September 1796, in Consequence of the Orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, to certain Non Commissioned Officers of Invalids who had been Wounded or Disabled on Service, be Also Extended to such Bombardiers and Gunners of Invalids as come Within the Above Description; and that they be Admitted to the Pay of Gunners.

Resolved further, that Gunners be here after Admitted on the Invalid Establishment, with Pay as such, When Coming under the Description which by the Aforementioned Minutes of Council Entitles Non Commissioned Officers, when Invalided, to the Pay of their Rank.

2. *(G.O. 16th April—M. C. 6th April.)* Resolved in Consequence of the Arrangement of Medical Gentlemen laid down by the Honorable Court of Directors, and published

1798 lished in the Minutes of Council of the 2d Ultimo, that Such Aſſiſtant Surgeons as by That Arrangement are Placed Above Mr. Wm. Cooke, the Youngeſt of Thoſe who have already Attained the Rank of Full Surgeon, be Promoted: and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to lay before the Board, a Liſt of their Names.

Reſolved alſo, that thoſe Surgeons, When Promoted, be Appointed to Situations of Full Surgeons, in Preference to their Juniors; Excepting ſuch as being at Civil Stations where Aſſiſtant Surgeons are Allowed, may Chuſe to Remain in them Until their Services ſhall be Called for in the Army; and that they be Entitled to the Pay and Allowances of Full Surgeons from this Date.

1. (*Gar. O. 18th April.*) It having been Reported to the Commanding Officer, that Seamen or Low Europeans having the Appearance of Seamen, are in the Conſtant Habit of Coming Inebriated into Garriſon, breeding Diſturbances in the Different Barracks, and Enticing the Soldiers to Miſbehave; Major General Deare Directs, that No Men of That Deſcription be ſuffered on Any Account to Paſs into Garriſon Thro' Any But the Calcutta Gate Way: and that None be Permitted to Enter Thro' That, Unleſs they have a Note from the Commander of the Ship to which they belong, or Some Other Perſon Whoſe Authority to give ſuch Note ſhall be Deemed ſufficient by the Captain Commanding the Main Guard.

2. (*G. O. 21ſt April, M. C. 20th April.*) Reſolved in Conſequence of the Reſolutions of the 6th Inſtant, that the following Aſſiſtant Surgeons be Promoted to the Rank of Full Surgeon.

John Gillman,	Gilbert McLeod,
John Burgh,	Thos. Caſement, (In Europe)
James Meek,	Edward Turner, (ditto,)
Geo. Rankin, (In Europe,)	Charles Fyffe,
John Corſe, (ditto);	George Toſhach,
John Smith,	James Naſmyth, (In Europe)
James Smith,	Charles Todd.

As the Order of Rank on which many of the Medical Gentlemen ſtood, has been Altered by the Late Arrangement, made by the Honourable Court of Directors; in Conſequence of which, it becomes Neceſſary to Aſſign New Dates of Rank to ſeveral of them.—Reſolved Accordingly, that New Dates of Rank be Given them: and that the Dates of Rank of Thoſe Promoted Above, be Fixed as Follows: 1798

It is however to be Underſtood, that the Alterations in the Dates of Rank of the Surgeons formerly Promoted, are Not to Give any Claim to Pay or Allowances from an Earlier Period than That from which they have already received Pay, &c. As Full Surgeons.

	Dates of Rank, Formerly Aſſigned.	Dates of Rank, Now Fixed.
Adam Burr, . . —	21ſt Oct. 94.	21ſt Oct. 94.
Thomas Bainbridge, —	Ditto,	Ditto,
Walter Ogilvie, . —	22d ditto,	Ditto,
Chudley Coote, . —	22d Feb. 95.	Ditto,
T. Phillips, Jun. . —	18th June.	Ditto,
James Hutton, . —	25th Sept.	Ditto,
Wm. Spottiſwood, —	1ſt June 96.	Ditto,
John Gilchriſt, . —	21ſt Oct. 94.	Ditto,
J. P. Wade, . . —	Ditto,	Ditto,
John Lamb, . . . —	Ditto,	Ditto,
William Hunter, . —	Ditto,	Ditto,
John Shaw, . . —	Ditto,	Ditto,
Patrick Ivory, . —	Ditto,	Ditto,
John Gillman, . . —	———	21ſt Sept. 95.
John Williams, . —	22d Sept. 95.	22d ditto,
Walter Williams, —	23d do.	23d ditto,
Thomas Stokes, . —	24th do.	24th ditto,
John Brugh, . . . —	———	19th May, 96.
James Meek, . . —	———	20th ditto,
George Ranken, . —	———	21ſt ditto,
John Corſe, . . . —	———	22d ditto,
John Smith, . . —	———	23d ditto,
James Smith, . . —	———	24th ditto,
Gilbert McLeod, —	———	25th ditto,
Tho. Caſement, . —	———	26th ditto,
Edward Turner, . —	———	27th ditto,
Charles Fyffe, . . —	———	28th ditto,
George Toſhack, . —	———	29th ditto,
James Naſmyth, . —	———	30th ditto,
Charles Todd, . . —	———	31ſt ditto,
John Henderſon, —	1ſt June, 96.	1ſt June, 96.
George Davidſon, —	13th Mar. 97.	13th Mar. 97.
James Campbell, . —	14th Do.	14th Do.
Alexander Ruſſel, —	30th Oct. 97.	30th Oct. 97.
William Davidſon, —	Ditto,	Do. ——.
William Cooke, . —	7th Dec.	7th Dec. ——

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Mr. Richard William Pattle, be Removed from the Office of Deputy Paymaſter to the Troops at Berhampore,

1798 hampore, and Superintendent of the Buzar Collections: and that Mr. C. T. Clarke, be Appointed to Succeed him.

1. (*G. O. 27th April.*) The Following Surgeons are Allowed to Remain in their Present Situations, Until their Services shall be Otherwise Required.

Mr. John Gilman, 3d Regiment of Cavalry,
— John Brugh, Marine Battalion,
— James Smith, Contie and Tumlook,
— Gilbert McLeod, Tipperah,
— George Tosnack, Monghyr,
— Charles Todd, Rungpore,
— W. Davidson, Sylhet.

2. (*Gar. O. 27th April.*) The Commanding Officer having Observed, that Notwithstanding the Strict Injunctions contained in the Garrison Orders of the 16th Instant, to Prevent Seamen from Coming into Garrison; some Men of That Description have Gained Admittance: He Desires that the Order may be Particularly Explained to the Native Officers Commanding the Ravelin Guards:—as Also, to the Sentinels at the Several Sorties, by the Visiting Officers: and Further Directs, that the Port Serjeants may Also be Instructed by the Captain Commanding the Main Guard, to Pay Particular Attention to the Spirit of the Order; as he will hold Them Responsible for Any Neglect that may Occur at their Respective Gates.

3. (*Gar. O. 30th April.*) The Commanding Officer having observed, by the Daily Reports, that Prisoners are Still Received into Custody at the Main Guard, for Crimes Not Cognizable by Courts Martial, has Judged it Necessary to Republish the Following Order: and Directs, that the Town Major will Cause the Same, and Such Other Orders as may Immediately Relate to the Duties of the Main Guard, to be Copied On One Large Sheet of Paper;—Which he will Direct to be Framed, and Hung up at the Main Guard.

Gar. O. 4th July 1795. "The Gover-
"nor General is Pleased to Direct, that
"the Following Order be Inserted in the
"Garrison Regulations, Under the Head 1798
"of Followers.

1st.—"Whenever Officers or Persons
"Duly Authorized, have Occasion to Con-
"fine to the Main Guard, Domestics, Camp
"Followers, or Native Retainers, Not
"Guilty of Public Offences, Nor in the
"Pay of the Honourable Company, Two
"Days Subsistence, at the Rate of Two
"Sicca Annas per Day, is to be Sent with
"Each Prisoner: in Failure whereof, such
"Domestic, Camp Follower, or Native Re-
"tainer is not to be Received by the Of-
"ficer Commanding the Main Guard, Un-
"less Committed for Public Offences; in
"which Case, the Town Major will Pay
"the Amount of Daily Subsistence.

2d.—"Prisoners Committed for Private
"Offences, are Not to be Retained in Cus-
"tody, Unless the Above Subsistence be
"Regularly and Duly Paid during the
"Time of their Confinement.

3d.—"Domestics, Camp Followers, or
"Native Retainers Guilty of Crimes Cog-
"nizable by the Civil Magistracy, are to be
"Sent before the Sitting Justice, by the
"Person who Confined them, within 24
"Hours after their being Received at the
"Main Guard as Prisoners;—in Default of
"which the Officer Commanding the Main
"Guard is (at the Expiration of the Above
"Period) to Liberate the Prisoners: and
"Persons Guilty of Such Offences, are Not
"to be Received as Prisoners, unless One
"Day's Subsistence (at the Rate of Two
"Sicca Annas per Day) be Sent with
"them."

4. (*G. O. 2d May.—M. C. 1st May.*) Resolved, that the Following Regulations take Effect from this Date.

1st.—In Cases of the Absence of Staff Officers, by Permission, on Account of Health or Private Business; the Allowances Annexed to the Staff Situation, are to be Drawn by One Officer only.

2d.—When an Officer is Appointed to Succeed to a Vacant Staff Situation, and is Not Present to Assume the Duties of it, and

Another

1798 Another Officer is Appointed to Act; — ſuch Newly Appointed Staff Officer ſhall Not Receive Any Part of the Allowances, Until he ſhall Join—Excepting the Pay, Batta, Gratuity and Tent Allowance of his Official Rank; The Other Allowances, as Detailed in the Following Article, are to be Received by the Officer who ſhall be Appointed to Act, and Confirmed by the Commander in Chief.

3d. When an Eſtabliſhed Staff Officer is Unavoidably Abſent on Duty, Either for the Purpoſe of Relief or Otherwiſe, and an Officer is Appointed to Act, and Confirmed by the Commander in Chief; Such Abſent Staff Officer ſhall Receive All the Allowances of his Situation, Excepting thoſe Intended to Defray the Expences of the Office, viz. Allowances for Writers, Stationary and Candles: The Acting Staff Officer is to Receive Only the Pay, Batta, Gratuity and Tent Allowance (if Entitled to the Latter) of his Rank; the Staff and Horſe Allowance Annexed to the Situation, and the Allowances which may have been Eſtabliſhed for Defraying the Expences of the Office, viz. Writers, Stationary and Candles.—The Allowance for an Office Tent, where One is Granted, is to be drawn by the Eſtabliſhed Staff; and if the Acting Staff Officer is in Camp, a Tent is to be Supplied for the Office from the Public Stores.

1. (*G. O. 2d May.*) The Allowances fixed by the Minutes of Council, of the 1ſt Inſtant, for Acting Staff Officers, are Not to be drawn Until the Temporary Appointments ſhall have Received the Confirmation of the Commander in Chief: and in All Caſes, where it may be Practicable Without Inconvenience to the Public Service, Application is to be made to the Commander in Chief for the Nomination of Acting Staff, Previous to Such Appointments being made.

2. (*Ib.*) When Battalions of Native Regiments are Separate; the Adjutant of the Battalion with which the Adjutant and Quarter Maſter of the Regiment is Not Preſent, is to draw for the Extra Hand Bheſties Allowed on a March Only—in the Same Manner as he Draws for that Part of the Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment with the Battalion. 1798

3. (*G. O. 10th May.*) It having been Repreſented to the Commander in Chief, that Contingent Bills are Frequently Preſented Without the Preſcribed Atteſtation; he thinks it Neceſſary to Republiſh an Extract from the Minute of Council, of the 20th of July 1789: and to Notify to the Officers of the Army, that in Future Such Bills as Shall be Defective in the Preſcribed Forms, will be Returned by the Paymaſter of Extraordinaries, in the Firſt Inſtance.

"Reſolved, that it be made a Standing "Regulation, and Publiſhed, — that All "Charges upon Honor for Extraordina- "ries, ſhall Bear the Written Teſtimony of "the Perſon into Whoſe Truſt the Ex- "penditure has Fallen, to the Actual Diſ- "burſement: and that in Caſes where the "Expenditure may be in the Diſcretion of "Subordinate Officers, the Bill ſhall Con- "tain an Affirmation, upon Honor, to "the Charge as Actually Incurred; the "Superior Officer, who Warrants the Ex- "pence, being to Certify to the Charge as "Such, to the beſt of his Knowledge and "Belief, in Counterſigning the Bill."

With the View of Preventing Trouble to the Public Departments, on Account of the Variety of Terms in which the Declarations of Officers Drawing Contingent Bills may be Compriſed, the following Form is Preſcribed.

I do Hereby Declare Upon my Honor, that the Sums Contained in this Bill, have been Actually Expended by me for the Purpoſes ſet forth.

4. (*G. O. 11th May.—M. C. 8th May.*) Reſolved, that the Riding Maſters of the Regiments of Native Cavalry be Allowed 35 Sonaut Rupees Each, a Month, for the Purpoſe of Providing, Carrying and Pitching their own Tents.

5. (*G. O. 17th May.*) The Field Eſtabliſhment

1798 bliſhment of Doolies for his Majeſty's 27th Regiment of Dragoons, is Four to Each Troop: and to be Drawn for in Situations Where Field Eſtabliſhments of Doolies are Allowed to European Corps.

1. (*G. O. 18th May.—M. C. 18th May.*) The Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington, Knight Companion of the Illuſtrious Order of St. Patrick, &c. &c. Appointed Governor General by the Honorable Court of Directors, being Arrived; his Commiſſions bearing Date the 6th October 1797, are Read.

The Uſual Oaths having been Adminiſtered to the Earl of Mornington, he Now takes his Seat as Governor General.

Ordered, that the Arrival of the Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington, in Bengal; and of his having taken his Seat as Governor General, be Formally Announced in Garriſon—Where, the Troops are to be Aſſembled, and his Commiſſions Read under a Salute of 19 Guns, and Three Vollies of Small Arms.

Reſolved, that Copies of the Commiſſions Appointing the Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington, Governor General of Bengal, and Governor and Commander in Chief of the Fort and Garriſon of Fort William, and of the Town of Calcutta and of All the Forces Within the Said Fort, Garriſon and Town, be Read at the Head of the Troops in the Different Garriſons, and at the Military Stations Under this Preſidency.

Reſolved, that the Following Proclamation be Read, with the Uſual Ceremonies, to the Troops in the Garriſon of Fort William, and at the Different Stations of the Army.

PROCLAMATION.

Whereas the Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington, Viſcount Welleſley of Dingan Caſtle, and Baron Mornington, of Mornington, in the Kingdom of Ireland; Baron Welleſley, of Welleſley, in the County of Somerſet, in the Kingdom of Great Britain, One of his Majeſty's Moſt Honorable Privy Council, in the Kingdoms of Great Britain and of Ireland; Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Meath, and Knight Companion of the Illuſtrious Order of St. Patrick, hath been Appointed by the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Office of Governor General of the Preſidency of Fort William in Bengal: It is Therefore Hereby Proclaimed, that the Aforeſaid Richard Earl of Mornington, &c. &c. did on the Day of the Date Hereof, Receive Charge of the Said Office of Governor General; and take the Uſual Oaths and his Seat Accordingly. 1798

By Order of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council:
Fort William 18th May 1798,
(Signed) G. H. BARLOW.
Sec. to the Gov.

The United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the Eaſt Indies.

To All to Whom Theſe Preſents ſhall Come, Greeting: Know Ye, that We the ſaid United Company, Repoſing eſpecial Truſt and Confidence in the Fidelity, Prudence, Juſtice, and Circumſpection of Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington, Knight of the Moſt Illuſtrious Order of St. Patrick, and a Member of his Majeſty's Moſt Honorable Privy Council, Have Nominated, Made, Conſtituted and Appointed; and by theſe Preſents Do Nominate, Make, Conſtitute and Appoint Him the ſaid Earl of Mornington, Upon and from and Immediately After his Arrival at Fort William, in Bengal, To be Governor General of Our Preſidency of Fort William, in the Bay of Bengal; And of All the Towns and Territories thereunto belonging; and of All and Singular the Forts, Factories, and Settlements, Lands, Territories, Countries and Juriſdictions belonging to Us Within the Subahſhip of Bengal, And Of and For All Our Affairs Whatſoever in the Bay of Bengal and Other the Places and Provinces

Thereunto

1798 Thereunto belonging, In the East Indies: Together with All and Every the Powers and Authorities Committed and Given to the Governor General of Bengal for the Time being, by Any Act or Acts of Parliament Now in Force—To Take Upon Him, Hold and Enjoy the said Office Upon and From and Immediately after his Arrival at Fort William Aforesaid; And from Thence to Continue in the Exercise of the said Office During the Pleasure of Us the said United Company, and of Our Court of Directors; and Until the Contrary thereof shall be signified under the Seal of Us the said United Company, or Under the Hands of Thirteen or More of the Court of Directors of Us the said United Company for the Time being: But Subject Nevertheless to Such Removal and Recall, as in the said Acts of Parliament or Any or Either of them are or is mentioned. And We do Hereby Authorise, Empower and Require the said Earl of Mornington to Execute and Perform All and Every the Powers and Authorities to the said Office of Governor General Appertaining, by and Under the Orders and Directions in Writing of the Court of Directors of Us the said United Company for the Time being, or Any Thirteen or More of them, under their Hands; and of such Other Persons, as by Any Act or Acts of Parliament Now in Force are Empowered to give Any Orders to the Servants in India of Us the said United Company in Certain Cases, in the said Act or Acts mentioned. And to the End that the said Earl of Mornington may be Better enabled to Order and Manage All the said Affairs of Us the said United Company, We do by these Presents Constitute and Ordain Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Together with Peter Speke and William Cowper, Esquires, the Present Counsellors of the said Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, To be and Continue Counsellors of the said Presidency, for Governing and Managing All the Affairs of Us the said United Company in Bengal, and the Places and Provinces Belonging to Us as aforesaid—And We do hereby Give and Grant unto our said Governor General Earl of Mornington, and to Our Council aforenamed, or the Major Part of them (the Whole Council being Duly Summoned) and to the said Earl of Mornington Alone, in Certain Cases and Under Certain Circumstances mentioned in Any Act or Acts of Parliament Now in Force, Full Power and Authority from Time to Time to Rule & Govern All and Every Our Factors and Servants Under the said Presidency; and All the Soldiers and Inhabitants of our said Fort William, and All the Towns and Territories thereunto belonging, And All and Singular the Forts, Factories and Settlements, Lands, Territories, Countries and Jurisdictions Belonging to us Within the Subahship of Bengal; and also at our Other Presidencies in India, in all Cases Mentioned in any Act or Acts of Parliament, Whereby a Superintending and Controuling Power over such Presidencies is given to the said Governor General and Council of Fort William in Bengal. And we do hereby Authorise and Empower our said Governor General and Council, to Administer Lawful Oaths as Occasion shall require: And to do and Perform All Such Other Acts and Things, and to Use and Exercise All Such Other Powers and Authorities as the said Governor General and his Council in their Several and Respective Places, Where We the Said United Company Have or shall Have Factors or any Places of Trade, are Authorised to do According to such Instructions and Directions as he the said Earl of Mornington, our said Governor General, and the Council aforesaid, shall from Time to Time Receive under the Hands of Thirteen or More of the Court of Directors of Us The said United Company for the Time being, and from Such Other Person or Persons, as by any Act or Acts

1798

of

1798 of Parliament Now in Force are Employed to Give Orders to the Servants in India of Us the ſaid United Company in Certain Caſes in ſuch Act or Acts Mentioned.—And We the ſaid United Company do hereby Order and Require, All our Factors Servants, Officers and Soldiers Within the Limits of the ſaid Preſidency of Fort William in Bengal, and All the People and Inhabitants of Our ſaid Fort William, and All the Towns and Territories thereunto belonging; and Alſo our Governors and Councils at Our Other Preſidencies, in All ſuch Caſes in which the ſaid Governor General and Council have any Superintending and Controuling Power over them, to Conform, Submit, and Yield Due Obedience to him the Said Earl of Mornington, our Said Governor General, and HisCouncil accordingly.—And We do Hereby from the Time this Commiſſion ſhall Take Place, According to the Tenor thereof herein before expreſſed (to wit) Upon and From, and Immediately After the Arrival of the ſaid Earl of Mornington at Fort William aforeſaid, Revoke, Repeal, Annul, and Make Void All and Every Former Commiſſion or Commiſſions, Appointments and Authorities Given, Granted, or made, Whereby or by Virtue whereof, Any Other Perſon or Perſons Was or Were Conſtituted and Appointed; or Have or Shall Become Governor General or Council of Fort William aforeſaid. Given Under our Common Seal, this Sixth Day of October, in the Thirty-ſeventh Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord, George the Third, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and ſo forth; and in the Year of our Lord, 1797.

SIGNED *By Order of the Court of Directors of the ſaid United Company.*

(SIGNED) W. RAMSAY,
SECRETARY.

The United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the Eaſt Indies.

We the Said United Company, Repoſing Eſpecial Truſt and Confidence in the 1798
Right Honorable Richard Earl of Mornington, Knight of the Moſt Illuſtrious Order of St. Patrick, and a Member of His Majeſty's Moſt Honorable Privy Council, Do by Theſe Preſents Conſtitute and Appoint Him the ſaid Earl of Mornington to be Our Governor and Commander in Chief of our Fort and Garriſon of Fort William in Bengal, and of the Town of Calcutta; and of All the Forces which Now Are or Hereafter ſhall be Employed for the Service of the ſaid United Company Within the ſaid Fort, Garriſon and Town: To Take upon Him, Hold and Enjoy the ſaid Office of Governor and Commander in Chief of the ſaid Fort, Garriſon and Town, Upon and From and Immediately After His Arrival at Fort William in Bengal. And We do hereby Authoriſe, Empower and Require him the ſaid Earl of Mornington, as Governor and Commander in Chief of the ſaid Fort, Garriſon and Town as Aforeſaid, to the Utmoſt of his Skill and Power to Do and Perform All ſuch Offices and Services as Appertain to the Poſt of Governor and Commander in Chief as Aforeſaid: and to Continue in the Exerciſe of the Same During Our Pleaſure; Subject Nevertheleſs to Such Removal or Recall as Can or May be made by Any Law Now in Force; and Subject Alſo to All ſuch Rules, Orders and Inſtructions as he ſhall at Any Time Receive in Writing, from the Court of Directors of Us the ſaid United Company or under the Hands of Thirteen or More of them, or From the Governor General in Council of Fort William Aforeſaid: And We Do hereby ſtrictly Require, Charge and Command All Commiſſion Officers, Non-Commiſſion Officers, Soldiers and Others belonging to Our Military Forces; and All the People and Inhabitants Employed or Reſiding in Our ſaid Fort, Garriſon and Town, to Yield Him the ſaid Earl of Mornington, as Governor and Commander in Chief as Aforeſaid, Due Obedience Accordingly. And We Do hereby Revoke and 1798

1798 and Annul All and Every Former Commiſſion and Commiſſions and Authorities to Any Perſon or Perſons Whomſoever to the Firſt Office, or to Act as Governor and Commander of the Fort and Garriſon of Fort William and Town of Calcutta, from the Time that This Commiſſion ſhall take Effect. Given under our Common Seal, the Sixth Day of October, in the 37th Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith and So Forth; and in the Year of our Lord, 1797.

Signed, by Order of the Court of Directors, of the ſaid United Company.

(Signed) W. RAMSAY, *Sec.*

1. (*G. O. 24th May---M.C. 23d May*) The Right Honorable the Governor General, has been Pleaſed to make the Following Appointments.

The Honorable Henry Welleſley, to be his Private Secretary.

Captain Sir George Leith, Bart. of his Majeſty's 73d Regiment, to be an Aide de Camp.

2. (*G. O. 24th May—M. C. 23d May ---G. L. C. D. 1ſt Nov. 1797.*)

Par. 4th. By his Majeſty's Ship, La Virginie, we forward a Further Number of Brevet Commiſſions granted by his Majeſty to Officers on your Eſtabliſhment; On which, we have Advanced the Fees--- And you will Attend to Our Former Directions, as to Recovering from the Officers the Fees on ſuch Commiſſions.

3. (*Gar. O. 24th May.*) Complaints having been made to the Commanding Officer of "the Unneceſſary and Diſagreeable Noiſes that Continually Prevail in the Main Guard—Cauſed by Singing, Whiſtling, and Playing upon the Fife and Other Inſtruments;" he directs, that Neither of Theſe Practices be Permitted in Future—The Serjeants will be held Anſwerable, for a Strict Compliance with this Order; which is to be Added to the Standing Regulations of the Main Guard. 1798

4. (*Gar. O. 27th May.*) A Salute of 13 Guns to be in Readineſs to be fired on the Arrival of Sir Henry Ruſſel, at the Preſidency.

5. (*Gar. O. 30th May*) The Commanding Officer having obſerved (Notwithſtanding the Strict Orders Recently Iſſued) that Seamen are ſtill ſuffered to Come into Garriſon—directs, that Thoſe Orders be in Future Regularly Repeated to the Port Serjeants Every Morning on the Grand Parade, Previous to the Guard's Marching off: They will Conſequently be held Reſponſible for Any Neglect, in Permitting Seamen to Paſs in at the Inner Gates where they are Poſted: He Further directs, that the Sepoy Viſiting Officers will be Particularly Careful in Explaining thoſe Orders to the Native Officers Commanding the Ravelin Guards; as Alſo, to the Sentries at the Several Sorties—After which, Should Any Neglect be obſerved on Their Parts, No Plea Whatever will Induce him to Overlook it.

6. (*G. O. 31ſt May.*) Officers of Artillery, under whoſe Command the Annual Practice is carried on, are Reſtricted to the Preſcribed Annual Allowance of Ammunition; Except in Caſes where they ſhall Previouſly Obtain the Commander in Chief's Expreſs Sanction to an Extraordinary Expenditure.

7. (*G. O. 2d June.*) Liſts of Subedars and Jemautdars in the Several Native Corps of the Army, who are unprovided with Commiſſions, Specifying the Dates of their Reſpective Ranks, are to be Sent to the Adjutant General's Office by Commanding Officers of Regiments of Cavalry; and Commanding Officers of Regiments of Infantry, where the Two Battalions are Together; and by Commanding Officers of Battalions, where Separate.

In Caſes where Commiſſions have been Iſſued to Native Officers, and Loſt by them: the Manner in which Such Commiſſions have been Loſt or Deſtroyed, is to be Expreſſed.

8. (*G. O. 14th June.*) Boys Selected from

1798 from the Orphan School, to Serve as Drummers, Fifers, or Privates in the Several Corps of the Army, are to be Enrolled on the Strength of the Corps for which they are Intended, From the Day on which the Selection ſhall be made; and Pay and Half Batta is to be Drawn for them, From the Same date, in the Abſtract of the Companies to which they ſhall be Attached: To which End, the Secretary to the General Management will Tranſmit Regularly to Commanding Officers of Corps, the Names and Dates of Boys Selected for the Corps under their Reſpective Commands.

The Honorable Company's Allowance for Children in the Orphan Houſe, will Ceaſe from the Day on which Boys are Selected to Serve in the Corps of the Army: and the Expences for Dieting and Clothing Boys, from the date of their being Appointed to Corps Until a Suitable Opportunity ſhall Occur for their Proceeding to Join; as well as the Expences for Fitting them out and Forwarding them to their Corps, are to be Defrayed from the Pay which will Accrue to them in the Corps they are Appointed to—The Secretary to the General Management, will Tranſmit to Commanding Officers of Corps, an Account of theſe Expences; and the Amount is to be Remitted by a Bill on the Pay Maſter General, in Favor of the General Management.

No Boys are to be Received Into the Service as Drummers and Fifers, from the Barracks, or from Any of the Claſſes of Natives; Except in Caſes, Where the Orphan School Cannot Supply Such as may be Applied for.

1. (*G. O. 18th June.*) The Appointment of Lieutenant Berry, to Act as Adjutant to the Detachment of the 2d Battalion of the 9th Regiment at Gyah, is to Ceaſe from the End of this Month.

2. (*G. O. 26th June.—M. C. 20th June.*) Reſolved, that the Military Pay Maſter General be directed to take Immediate Meaſures for having the Amount of the Compenſation due to the Troops at the Out Stations Liquidated, in the Manner laid down in the Commander in Chief's 1798
Orders of the 10th November laſt.

3. (*Gar. O. 29th June.*) The Garriſon Guards are in Future to March from the Barrack of the Corps which Furniſhes them, Without going to the Grand Parade, Any Morning that it may Rain at the Time of Guard Relieving.

4. (*G. O. 2d July.—M. C. 26th June.*) Reſolved, that Mr. Becher's Reſignation of the Appointment of Gram Agent to the Station of Cawnpore, be Accepted: And that Mr. George Mercer be Appointed to Succeed him in That Appointment.

5. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Mr. Deputy Commiſſary Shaw be Placed upon the Invalid Penſionary Liſt, with his Preſent Pay of 62 Rupees per Month, and Half Batta of 2 Rupees a Day.

6. (*Ib.*) The Hoſpital at Monghyr, for the Reception of Inſane Sepoys, being Reported Ready; Reſolved, that the Following Allowance and Eſtabliſhment be Fixed.

That the Surgeon be Allowed to draw 100 St. Rupees Per Month—in Conſideration of which, and the Pay of the Patients, he is to Diet and Clothe them, and find them in Every Other Neceſſary, Except Europe Medicines, which he is Permitted to Indent for, upon the Honorable Company's Diſpenſary, under the Controul of the Hoſpital Board.

That the following Eſtabliſhment of Servants be Allowed.

One Serjeant, as Superintendent,
One Compounder of Medicines, at St. Rupees 8 Per Month,
One Cook, at 5 Rupees,
One Bheſty, at 5 ditto,
One Waſherman, at 5 ditto,
Two Sweepers, at 4 Rupees Each: and
One Cooly, for Every Two Patients, at 4 Rupees Each Per Month.

Reſolved, that the Purveyor be directed to Furniſh 20 Strong Cots, with Boarded Bottoms 6 Feet long by 3 Feet wide, with a Mattreſs and Pillow Caſe of Canvas, for Each Cot; to be Occaſionally Filled with Freſh Straw.

The-

1798 1. (*P. O. 3d July.*) The Garriſon Order of the 2d November, (30th Oct.) 1797; Relating to Cattle, &c. Grazing upon the Eſplanade, and to Waſhermen Uſing the Tanks in it, is Countermanded from the 1ſt Inſtant.

2. (*G. O. 3d July.*) Staff Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Cliffe, of Royal Fuzileers, to be Adjutant General to the Forces Serving in the Eaſt Indies, vice Ahmuty Reſigned---18th January 1798.

Brevet Major H. M. Gordon of 16th Foot, to be Quarter Maſter General to the ſaid Forces with the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel in the Army; vice Hall Reſigned--18th January 1798.

Major B. G. Barbutt, of 73d Foot, to be Deputy Quarter Maſter General to the ſaid Forces with the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel in the Army, vice Hall Promoted, 10th January 1798.

3. (*G. O. 6th July.—M. C. 20th June.*) Reſolved, with a View to Accommodate the Men of the Marine Battalion and Gun Laſcars, Natives of the Province of Chittagong, who may be Invalided; that An Invalid Company of Sepoys and An Invalid Company of Laſcars be Formed, and Stationed at Chittagong, Under the Command of an European Officer.

The Eſtabliſhment of the Sepoy Company, in Native Officers and Men, to Correſpond with that of the Companies at Monghyr—viz.

2 Subedars,	8 Naicks,
4 Jemautdars,	90 Sepoys.
8 Havildars,	

The Eſtabliſhment of the Laſcar Company, to be

2 Serangs,	4 Second Tindals,
4 Firſt Tindals,	90 Laſcars.

The Men who ſhall be Invalided This Seaſon from the Marine Battalion, to Form the Foundation of the Sepoy Company: and ſhould, in Progreſs of Time, the Complement of a Company be Exceeded, the Foundation of Another Company to be Laid.

4. (*G. O. 9th July.—M. C. 5th July.*) A Miſtake having appeared in the Proceedings of the Committee for Adjuſting the Off Reckoning Accompts of the Year 1795—6, Publiſhed in Minutes of Council of the 20th Ultimo, by Aſſigning to Major Roberts, as Major of an European Regiment, the Full Share of 1,000 Rupees for a Complete year; Whereas Major Roberts having been in Command of the Regiment for 130 Days of the Year (during which Period, he is Entitled to the Proportion of 4 Shares--which has Accordingly been Alloted to Him) His Proportion of the one Share, as Major, during that Period, ſhould have Devolved to the Fund; Ordered that the Miſtake be Corrected, by which Major Roberts becomes Entitled to the Proportion of the Major's Share for Only 235 days, which Amounts to 643 13 4; Leaving a Sum of 356 2 8 to be Deducted from the Full Share of the 1,000 Rupees Formerly Aſſigned to Him. 1798

Reſolved, that the Above Balance of Rupees 356 2 8 be Lodged in the Hands of the Military Pay Maſter General, to Anſwer Any Contingent Demands for Compenſation in Lieu of Clothing, which may Have been Omitted; and for Which No Proviſion has been made, by Retaining a Sum in Depoſit.

5. (*G. O. 12th July.—M. C. 9th July.*) Reſolved, that the Following Eſtabliſhment be Fixed for the Barrack Maſter at Allahabad; and that it take Place from the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month At which Time, the Field Eſtabliſhments of People Now with the Corps in That Garriſon, will Ceaſe.

Black-ſmiths,	1 Mate, 1 Fireman, 1 Fileman, 1 Bellows Man,
Carpenters,	1 Mate, 2 Workmen,
	4 Ghurry men, 1 Sirdar Bildar 20 Bildars and Coolies,
Bullock Bheſties,	Two to Every Company of Europeans,
Sweepers,	Two to Every Company of Europeans. One to Each Field Officer, One to Each Captain, and One to Two Subalterns.

Hand-

1798 Hand Bhesties, { Two to Each Field Officer, One to Each Captain, and One to Two Subalterns,
Two Hackeries, for Carrying Dirt out of the Fort.

An Allowance, To the Same Amount as that drawn by the Barrack Master at Dinapore, to be Made to the Barrack Master at Allahabad, for a Writer, Sirkar and Stationary.

The Expence of Lighting Lamps, to be Charged In a Monthly Contingent Bill.

1. (*G. O. 12th July.*) The Field Establishments of People with the Corps at Allahabad, to be Discharged on the 1st of the Ensuing Month.

2. *G. O. 14th July.*) The Two Bullock Bhesties for Each Company of Europeans, Inserted in the Establishment of the Barrack Master to the Garrison of Allahabad, in the Minutes of Council of the 9th Instant, are to be Drawn for By the Quarter Master, and Not by the Barrack Master.

3. (*G. O. 18th July.--M. C. 16th July.*) Resolved, that the Station of Allahabad be Considered A Full Batta Station, the Same as Chunar, From the Period at which the Relief of the Troops at Present there shall take Place: From which Time, the European Commissioned Officers who may be Stationed there, are to Receive Full Batta, and No Vizier's Allowances; and the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, Half Batta.

4. (*R. M. B. 23d July.*) Agreed, that it be a Standing Regulation, that All Indents Partially or Totally Uncomplied with, If Above 12 Months Standing, should be Considered as Cancelled: and the Officer in whose Possession it may be, directed to Forward it to the Military Board.

5. (*G. O. 1st Aug.*) Colonel Cameron, Chief Engineer, is ordered to Proceed up the Country on Duty: He is to Visit and Inspect the Public Buildings at the Several Stations and Garrisons, According to Instructions with which he will be Furnished by the Commander in Chief.

Ensign Wood of the Corps of Engineers, is to Accompany Colonel Cameron.

Colonel Cameron is also to Take with him 1798
One of the Draftsmen and a Tindal and 10 Men from the Companies of Workmen.

6. (*Gar. O. 3d Aug.*) A Salute of 17 Guns to be Fired this Day, at 12 o'Clock, in Consequence of the Arrival of Sir John Anstruther Knt. Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Judicature.

7. (*G. O. 4th Aug.*) The Following Native Commissioned and Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of the several Corps of the Army, having been Examined by Committees of Surgeons, and found Unfit for Field Duty, are Invalided; they are to be Paid their Arrears of Pay, up to the End of the Present Month; — from which Period, they are to be struck off the Strength of their Respective Corps:— and Excepting such as shall be Otherwise Destined, are to be sent to Monghyr;— Where they are to be Received with the Ranks Annexed to their Respective Names. They are to be Furnished Individually with Certificates, Specifying the Period to which they have been paid. Such of the Men Invalided from the Marine Battalion, and such of the Lascars of Artillery, of Magazines and Quarter-masters Establishments, as shall Prefer being Incorporated into the Invalid Companies, Ordered to be Established at Chittagong, by the Minutes of Council of the 20th of June, Published in General Orders of the 6th of July 1798, are to be sent to Chittagong, with the Necessary Certificates: Such of the Lascars Now at Monghyr, under Charge of the Fort Adjutant, as Shall be Desirous of Availing Themselves of That Provision, are Also to be Sent to Chittagong.

Lists of All Men of the Above Descriptions, Desirous of Going to Chittagong, are to be Immediately Transmitted to the Adjutant General.

On the Arrival of the Men or a Proportion of them at Chittagong; the Officer in Command of the Detachment there, is to Form the Company of Invalid Sepoys, and the Company of Invalid Lascars: and Both

Companies

1798 Companies are to Remain Under his Particular Charge, Until an Officer ſhall be Appointed to the Diſtinct Command of them.

Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys belonging to the Battalions of Invalids, or Under the Fort Adjutant at Monghyr, who may be Deſirous of going to the Tannah Eſtabliſhment; and Such as are Incapable of Garriſon Duty, are to be Transfered to the Tannah Eſtabliſhment on the 1ſt of October.—The Vacancies in the Battalions of Invalids ſo occaſioned, are to be Filled up from the Men now Invalided: and the Remainder of thoſe Now Invalided, if On Account of the Delay in the Publication of the Orders Major Hutchinſon Should ſee Any Difficulty in Receiving them on the Tannah Eſtabliſhment, are to be Placed under the Fort Adjutant at Monghyr, Until Major Hutchinſon ſhall Report, that it is a fit Time for their being Transfered to that Eſtabliſhment.

1. (*Ib*) Mirza Azeez Beg, Subedar in the 1ſt Battalion of the 1ſt Native Regiment, in Conſideration of his Long Service, and of the Recommendations which the Commander in Chief has Received of his Peculiar Merits, is permitted to Retire on the Full Pay of his Rank, viz. 60 Rupees per Month: His Pay will be Drawn by the Fort Adjutant of Monghyr, and Remitted to him;—for which Purpoſe, Intimation is to be ſent to Captain Scott, of the Place of his Reſidence.

2. (*G. O. 6th Auguſt.*) In the Abſence of the Surgeon of a Regiment of Native Infantry, the Senior Aſſiſtant Surgeon belonging to it is to Succeed to the Temporary Medical Charge of the Whole Regiment: and is to Draw the Medical Allowance for Both Battalions, in Situations Where it Would be Drawn by the Surgeon, Were he Preſent.

3. (*Gar. O. 7th Auguſt.*) It having been Repreſented, that the Allowances of the Garriſon Band are by No means Adequate to the Support of the Perſons who Compoſe it; the Governor General directs, that they be Enrolled on the Town Major's Liſt, as Drummers of Artillery from the 1ſt Inſtant; from which Period, the Maſter is to Receive One Rupee a Month from the Pay of Each Muſician, for Tuition, in Lieu of All Other Emoluments. 1798

4. (*G. O. 8th Auguſt---M. C. 6th Auguſt.*) Reſolved, in Conſequence of the Encreaſe of the Ramghur Battalion---of the great Number of Sick in the Corps; and Alſo in Conſideration of there being No Stoppages made from the Sick, that the Medical Allowance for that Corps be Encreaſed from 120 St. Rupees a Month to 225 St. Rupees, being Half the Sum Allowed for a Regiment of Native Infantry.

5. (*Ib.*) Agreed, that One Chuckler, at the Monthly Wages of 5 St. Rupees be Added to the Eſtabliſhment of the Berhampore Magazine from the 1ſt of this Month.

6. (*Gar. O. 8th Aug.*) A Salute of 17 Guns to be in Readineſs to be Fired, Upon Sir John Anſtruther, Knight, Taking his Seat as Chief Juſtice of the Supreme Court of Judicature.

7. (*G. O. 10th Aug.*) In Conformity to the Declaration Made to the Men who were Drafted into the 4th Regiment, on its March to the Northern Circars; that on the Return of the Regiment to Bengal, they would have the Option of going back to their Former Corps—the following Sepoys who have Expreſſed a Wiſh to be Allowed to do ſo, are to be ſtruck off the Strength of the 4th Regiment, from the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month: and after Receiving their Arrears of Pay, are to be Sent to the Corps from which they were Received, as Expreſſed in the Following Liſt. If the Admiſſion of theſe Men ſhould occaſion Supernumeraries in the 1ſt Battalion of the 2d Regiment and the 2d Battalion of the 9th, they are to be Retained, and Returned as Such until Vacancies Happen.

8. (*G. O. 19th Aug.*) During the Abſence of the Marine Battalion from this Preſidency, Captain T. D. Richardſon is to have the Charge of Diſburſing to the Families, whatever Portions of their Pay the

1798 the Men may Severally be Desirous of Appropriating for the Subsistence of their Families, during their Absence.

He will receive the Same Allowance, as Granted on a former Occasion.— The Pay Master of the Troops at the Presidency, will Advance Monthly to Captain Richardson, Whatever Sums he may Draw for on Account of the Families of the Marine Battalion. The Amount to be Deducted from the Abstract of the Corps.

1. (*G. O. 21st Aug.—M. C. 16th Aug.*) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, having on the 30th ultimo taken into Consideration the Proposals which have been made in Consequence of the Advertisement dated the 21st May of last, Inviting Proposals for Furnishing by Contract, the Clothing of the Honorable Company's Troops under this Presidency, for the Year 1797-8; the Terms offered by Mr. Archibald Kelso, being the Lowest, were Accepted.

Mr. Kelso's Securities for the due performance of his Contract, are Gopy Mohun Baboo, and Hurry Mohun Baboo.

The Clothing of the Several Ranks is to be Made up at the Following Rates.

CAVALRY.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	40	Naick,	6 8
Serjeant,	36	Trooper,	6 6
Subedar,	35	Trumpeter,	5 12
Jemautdar,	20	Farrier,	5 12
Havildar,	11		

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	20	Gunner,	6 0
Drum Major,	30	Drummer,	6 5
Serjeant,	11 13	Matrofs,	6 0
Corporal,	10 10		

LASCARS.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serang,	3 12	Coffob,	1 13
Tindal,	1 15	Lafcar,	1 11 6

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY INVALIDS.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant,	9 14	Drummer,	6 3
Corporal,	9 10	Matrofs,	5 15

EUROPEAN INFANTRY. 1798

	With white Lace, & Tin Buttons. Ct. Rs.	With yellow Lace, & Brafs Buts. Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	20 0	22 8
Drum Major,	15 0	16 12
Grenadier Serjeant,	11 0	13 0
Ditto Corporal,	6 0	6 6
Ditto Drummer,	5 11	6 1
Ditto Private,	5 12	6 2

LIGHT INFANTRY.

	Ct. Rs.	Ct. Rs.
Serjeant,	12 12	15 12
Corporal,	6 0	6 6
Drummer,	5 11	6 1
Private,	5 12	6 2
Battalion Serjeant,	9 0	10 4
Ditto Corporal,	5 14	6 4
Ditto Drummer,	5 10	6 0
Ditto Private,	5 11	6 1
Serang,	3 12	
Tindal,	1 15	
Coffob,	1 13	
Lafcar,	1 11 6	

EUROPEAN INFANTRY-INVALIDS.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	20	Drummer,	5 8
Serjeant,	7	Private,	5 10
Corporal,	6		

NATIVE INFANTRY.

	With White Lace, & Tin Buttons. Ct. Rs.	With Yellow Lace, & Brafs Buts. Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	20 0	22 8
Qr. Mr. Serjeant,	9 0	10 4
Drum Major,	15 0	16 12
Grenadier Subedar,	20 0	22 8
Ditto Jemautdar,	7 0	7 8
Ditto Havildar,	5 9 6	6 0 6
Ditto Naick,	5 9	6 0
Ditto Drummer,	5 10	6 2
Ditto Sepoy,	3 15 9	4 4
Battalion Subedar,	14 8	15 12
Dittto Jemautdar,	6 13	7 5
Ditto Havildar,	5 8 6	5 15 6
Ditto Naick,	5 8	5 15
Ditto Drummer,	5 9	6 1
Ditto Sepoy,	3 14 9	4 3

NATIVE INFANTRY INVALIDS.

	Ct. Rs.		Ct. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	20 0	Havildar,	5 8
Commandant,	23 0	Naick,	5 7
Subedar,	14 0	Drummer,	5 8
Jemautdar,	6 12	Sepoy,	3 14 6

The Marine and Ramghur Battalions, and Boglepore Hill Rangers, to be Clothed at the Same Rates with those Specified for the Native Infantry.

The Following are the Conditions Specified in the Advertisement, and Agreed to by Mr. Kelso.

1st.

1798 1st. That he Shall Complete the Clothing which he engages to Furniſh, ſo as to be Prepared to Deſpatch it From, or Deliver it At the Preſidency for All Troops At and Above the Station of Dinapore, On or Before the 15th Auguſt next, according to a Liſt which will be Furniſhed to him on Application to the Adjutant General: and the Clothing for the Reſt of the Army, to be Delivered On or Before the 1ſt October next, According to a Liſt which will be Furniſhed to him at the Same Time.

2d. That he Shall Prepare the Clothing for the Corps at the Different Stations of the Army, in ſuch Order of Priority as ſhall be Preſcribed to him Thro' the Adjutant General; Reporting to that Officer, whenever he ſhall have Compleated the Clothing of Any European Corps, or Regiment of Cavalry or Sepoys.

3d. That he ſhall be Regulated by the Indents of the Quarter Maſters, Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of Corps, As to the Quantity he is to Provide for Each Corps. Theſe Indents, as ſoon as Received from the Different Corps, will be Separately Tranſmitted to the Contractor, Thro' the Office of the Adjutant General; who will Record the Dates of Tranſmiſſion: but the Contractor will be Authoriſed by the Adjutant General, to Commence making up Part of the Clothing Immediately, upon the Acceptance of His Propoſals, Without Waiting for the Receipt of the Indents.

4th. The Clothing of Europeans and of the Drummers and Fifers Both of European and Native Corps, is to Conſiſt of One Coat According to Muſters; and that of the Native Troops, Alſo of One Coat.

5th. The Muſters of Each Article of Clothing are to be Seen at the Town Major's Office, with the Office Seal affixed to them: and the Contractor is to Attend Particularly to the Three Diſtinct Sizes In which the Muſter Coats are Prepared, and to Furniſh Each Corps with an Equal Proportion of Coats of the Different Sizes: And Such of the European Corps as may be at the Preſidency, are to be Allowed to ſend Any Men they have of An Extraordinary Size, and whom the Largeſt Muſter Coat could Not be made to fit, to the Contractor's Tailor, to be Meaſured for their Clothing— The Quarter Maſters of European Corps at the Upper Stations, will be directed to furniſh the Contractor with the Meaſures for the Clothing of Any Men belonging to Such Corps, Not of the Ordinary Size; and he is to Prepare the Clothing Accordingly: As the Names of the Men will be Written on Each Meaſure, the Contractor is to Diſtinguiſh Each Coat by Putting a Label upon it, mentioning the Perſon for Whom it is Intended. 1798

6th. The Qualities of the Cloths, of which the Coats of the Several Ranks are to be made, ſhall be as follow.

For Subedars of Cavalry, the Beſt Superfine Broad or Town Cloth: for Jemautdars of Cavalry, the Same Cloth as for the Subedars.

For Havildars of Cavalry, Fine Scarlet Cloth.

For Trumpeters and Farriers, Cloth the Colour of the Facings; and Faced with Aurora.

The Twiſt, Cord, Lace and Trimmings, with Every Other Mark Diſtinguiſhing the Different Ranks on the Muſters to be Carefully obſerved by the Contractor: and the Clothing to be Prepared in Every Reſpect Equal in Size, and the Materials to be Equal in Quality, to the Muſters.

For Serjeant Majors, Drum and Fife Majors, and Subedars of Infantry, Beſt Superfine Broad Cloth.

For Infantry Serjeants, Artillery Serjeants, and Corporals, and Jemautdars, Middling Cloth.

For Drummers and Fifers of Artillery and Infantry, Including the Native Corps, whoſe Coats are to be Red, Aurora.

For the Drmmers of Infantry Corps, whoſe Coats are to be of the Colour of the Facings, Coarſe Cloth.

For

1798 For Gunners and Matroſſes of Artillery, Coarſe Cloth—viz. Blue and Aurora Cuffs and Facings.

For European Infantry Corporals and Privates; Native Infantry Havildars and Naicks, Aurora Cloth.

For Sepoys, Lacca Cloth.

For Serangs, Tindals, Coſſobs and Laſcars, Whether of Artillery or Infantry, Purpets.

The Trimming of All the Clothing, to be the Same as the Muſter.

7th. Whatever Quantity of Cloth is Required for Preparing the Clothing, ſhall be Delivered to the Contactor, upon Indent, from the Honorable Company's Warehouſe if in Store there, at the Following Prices; and be Accounted for by him on the Final Adjuſtment of his Accompts—which are to be Inſpected and Settled by the Committee of Officers Annually Aſſembled at Fort William for the Diſtribution and Adjuſtment of the Off reckoning Fund, when the Balance of the Contractor's Accompt will be Paid to him.—The Contractor ſhall Not be at Liberty to Purchaſe Any Cloth, Otherwiſe than from the Company's Stores; which can be Supplied from Thence: But ſhould there Not be a Sufficient Quantity of Cloths In the Company's Warehouſe, the Contractor in That Caſe ſhall Bind himſelf to Purchaſe, at his Own Expence, Cloth of the Same or Equal Quality; but with the Previous Approbation of the Commander in Chief, or Commanding Officer of the Forces: And it ſhall be No Excuſe for the Contractor, That he Could Not be Provided with the Cloth From the Company's Warehouſe—but he ſhall Forfeit the Penalty hereafter Stipulated, in Caſe of his Failing to Furniſh the Clothing By the Times Herein Expreſſed.

He ſhall, on the Recommendation of the Military Board, be Allowed to Draw from Government the Amount of his Charge for Cloth To Be Purchaſed in the Market, at the Rates of the Company's Cloths, as an Additional Advance on Accompt, Exclu- 1798

ſive of the Stipulated Advances Hereafter mentioned; but as Part of the Rates to be Paid for the Clothing.

8th. The Propoſals are to Specify the Rates, in Current Rupees, at which the Propoſers will Undertake to Furniſh the Complete Clothing of the ſeveral Ranks, with Buttons, (but without Hats) Diſtinguiſhing the Artillery from the Infantry; The Contractor Binding himſelf to Furniſh the Whole of the Buttons Neceſſary to Complete the Clothing.

The Clothing is to be Tendered in the Garriſon of Fort William, Free of Any Additional Expence whatſoever, Previous to its being Inſpected. After having undergone Inſpection in the Garriſon of Fort William, as Aforeſaid, by a Committee of Officers; their Certificate of the Goodneſs and Due Correſpondence of the Clothing with the Muſters, Both in Quality and Workmanſhip, will be Neceſſary. The Vouchers of its being Approved and Accepted, muſt Accompany the Delivery of the Clothing to the Agent for Packing and Tranſporting it to the Different Stations of the Army; or to Such Other Perſons as ſhall be Appointed by Government to Receive it.

In Caſe the Clothing or Any Parts of it ſhall be Rejected by the Committee, the Contractor or Contractors may Require the Inſpection of Such Part of the Clothing by Three Members of the Military Board; whoſe Determination ſhall be Final: and if Againſt the Contractor, He ſhall be then Subject to the Penalty of Breach of Contract.

The Clothing, After having been Surveyed and Approved, and Until it be Packed to be ſent to the Army, ſhall be Lodged in Fort William, Under Two Keys; One of which ſhall Remain With the Fort Major—The Other, With the Agent for Packing and Tranſporting.

The Sole Reſponſibility For the Clothing ſhall Reſt on the Contractor or the Contractors, Until it ſhall have been Approved as above mentioned; and Have been

1798 been Delivered over to Such Perſons as ſhall be Appointed to Receive it, Immediately after Such Inſpection.

9th. Any Propoſer may Offer his Terms Either for Supplying the Whole Army, the Artillery Separately, or Any Proportion of the Infantry, Not Leſs Than Three Regiments of Sepoys, or One of Europeans, or Two Regiments of Cavalry.

10th. Advances ſhall be made in Caſh to the Contractor or Contractors, in the Following Proportion, to Enable him or them to Prepare the Clothing, viz.

For European Clothing,---Fifteen Per Cent on the Contract Value of the Computed Number of Suits of Clothing Engaged to be Furniſhed, to be Advanced on the Execution of the Contract; and Ten Per Cent, on the 1ſt Auguſt next.

For the Native Clothing---Ten Per Cent to be Advanced on the Execution of the Contract; and Ten Per Cent on the 1ſt Auguſt next.

The Calculation of the Advances, to be made by the Military Auditor General from the Returns in the Adjutant General's Office.

11th. The Following is the Liſt of Rates At which the Different Kinds of Cloths are Charged: Of which a Sufficient Quantity for the Whole Clothing, if in Store, Will be Iſſued to the Contractor From the Import Ware-houſe.

The Cloth of Colours not Imported by the Company, — or Not Procurable from their Ware-houſe, the Contractor muſt Either purchaſe from the Buzar Or be at the Expence of Dying, with the Approbation mentioned in the 7th Article:

Superfine Red Cloth, per piece, -	149	9	1	Middling Red Cloth, per piece, -	88	12	
Ditto Blue ditto,	135	18	5	Ditto Blue ditto,	76		
Ditto White do.				Ditto White do.	72	14	11
Do. Yellow do.	136	„	9	Ditto Yellow do.	74	12	11
Ditto Buff ditto,				Ditto Buff do.	76	8	8

COARSE CLOTH.

Aurora ditto,	96	6	4	Yellow ditto, -	83	6	4
Blue ditto,	81	11	4	Lacca ditto,	79	3	
White ditto,	77	„	7	Buff ditto, -	80	4	10

PURPETS.	NARROW.				BROAD.			1798
Blue per piece, -	25	14	9		53	4	6	
Lacca ditto, -					50	14	1	
Red ditto, - -	24	14	3	do.				
Buff ditto, -	25	5	10	do.				
Yellow ditto, -	25	14	7	do.	52	15	6	
White ditto, -	24	12		do.	50	9	7	

The Breadth and Average Length of the Several Kinds of Cloths and Purpets herein ſpecified, may be Learnt on Enquiry of the Import Ware-houſe Keeper.

Laſtly. Each Propoſal ſhall Specify, the Names of Two good and ſufficient Securities: who Shall be Bound Jointly and Severally with the Contractor or Contractors for the Advances made by the Company, Including the Amount of ſuch Quantities of Cloths as he or they may Receive from the Ware-houſe; and for the due Performance of the Contract, Both with Reſpect to the proper Execution of Every part of it, and the Punctual Delivery of the Clothing By the Periods Stipulated, In a Penalty of Twenty Per Cent On the Amount of Each Reſpective Contract.

1. (*G. O. 21ſt Auguſt.*) Indents for Coats for the Several Corps of the Army, Addreſſed to Mr. Kelſo, the Contractor, are to be Sent thro' the Adjutant General's Office without Delay: and Separate Indents for Hats for the Europeans, Drummers and Fifers, Addreſſed to Captain Mouggach, the Agent, are to be Sent thro' the ſame Channel.

The Indents of European Regiments, Battalions of Artillery, European Invalids, Regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry, are to be Signed by the Quarter Maſters, and Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of theſe Corps:—And the Indents of the Ramghur Battalion and Corps of Hill Rangers, and Battalions of Native Invalids, are to be Signed by their Reſpective Commanding Officers: They are to Expreſs the Number of the Regiment, and Colour of its Facings.

The Indents for the European Artillery, European Infantry and European Invalids, are to be made out for the Actual Strength.

the

1798 The Indents for the Regiments of Cavalry, the Regiments of Native Infantry, Ramghur Battalion, Corps of Hill Rangers and Battalions of Native Invalids, are to be made out for the Preſent Eſtabliſhment.

Whatever Spare Clothing may be in Store is to be ſpecified, and Deducted from the Amount of the Indents.

1. (*G. O. 23d Auguſt.*) Lieut. Col. Kyd, Engineer in the Field, is directed to Proceed to Allahabad; and Commence upon the Alterations and Additions in the Fortifications, in Conformity to the Inſtructions he has Received from the Commander-in chief.

2. (*G. O. 31ſt Aug.*) A Body of Sepoys being Required to Proceed by Sea to the Northern Circars, it is the Wiſh of Government to Collect Volunteers from the Whole Native Army, in Order that Every Corps may have the Opportunity of Manifeſting its Zeal and Attachment to the Service—Which the Commander-in-Chief is Confident will Not be Leſs Conſpicuous on This, Than on Several Former Occaſions, Wherein the Native Troops on the Bengal Eſtabliſhment Acquired a Juſt and Laſting Renown for Courage and Fidelity.

A Bounty of One Month's Pay and Full Batta will be given to Each Man, who ſhall be Employed as a Volunteer Prior to his Embarkation; and Every poſſible Attention will be paid to the Comfort and Convenience of the Volunteers whilſt on Board of Ship, and the Greateſt Care taken in Laying in their Water and Proviſions, under the Inſpection of ſome of Themſelves, who may be Selected for the Purpoſe.

After the Service ſhall be Over, they will be Permitted to Return to the Battalions from which they were Received.

The Seaſon of the Year in which they will Embark, will be Favorable for an Expeditious Paſſage; and the Duration of the Voyage will Not probably be More than Eight or Ten Days.

The Whole of the Foregoing is to be Clearly Explained to the Several Native Regiments and Battalions: And Tho' Volunteers Only are Deſired, the Commander-in-chief is Senſible that the Spirit and Alacrity of the Sepoys, are capable of being Much Prompted and Conciliated by the European Officers; and therefore Beſpeaks their Zealous Exertions to Forward the Views of Government, By Uſing Every Argument calculated to Inſpire Confidence and Promote Emulation. And he Aſſures them, that they Cannot Better Fulfil their Duty to their Country, or Render a More Acceptable Service to Government, Than by a Cordial Aſſiſtance on the Preſent Occaſion. 1798

The Major Generals Commanding Stations, will Exert their Influence in Such Manner as ſhall appear to them Moſt likely to Enſure Succeſs.

The Volunteers will be Formed into Companies, and the Companies into Battalions, with the Uſual Proportion of Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers: and for the Sake of Greater Encouragement, Jemautdars will be Promoted to the Rank of Subedar, Havildars to the Rank of Jemautdar, Naicks to the Rank of Havildar, and Sepoys to the Rank of Naick.

Commanding Officers of Stations will Form the Companies, and Select for Promotion the Men who may have been the Moſt Diligent, and the Moſt Diſpoſed to the Service.

An European Officer is to be Appointed to Each Company; and the Choice is left to the Commanding Officers of Stations.

A Drummer and a Fifer to be Attached to Each Company.

The Volunteers Collected at Futtah Ghur, Cawnpore, Allahabad, Chunar, Dinapore, Kiſhengunge, Ghya, Burragong, Dacca, and Chittagong, are to be Immediately Sent to Barrackpore by Water, on Boats to be Provided for the Purpoſe.

They are to bring with them their Clothing Now in Wear; but Not their Arms or Accoutrements, which will be Furniſhed from the Arſenal in Fort William.

1798 As ſoon as the Companies are Formed, Retuns are to be Tranſmitted to the Adjutant General, Specifying the Number of Hindoos and Mahommedans.

The Officers in Charge of the Companies, are to be Careful to bring with them Certificates of the Periods to which the Men have been paid.

The whole are to be Struck off the Strength of their reſpective Corps; and their Places to be filled up by Recruits.

The Officers commanding at Berhampore, the Preſidency, and Midnapore will Report as ſoon as poſſible, the Number of Volunteers at their Reſpective Stations; when Subſequent Orders will be given.

1. (*G. O. 5th Sept.—M. C. 4th Sept.*) Reſolved, that a Deputy Paymaſter be Nominated for the Payment of the Troops belonging to This Eſtabliſhment Proceeding to the Northern Circars, with a Salary as ſuch of Sonaut Rupees 250 per Month, and St. Rs. 275 as an Eſtabliſhment of Office: and that Captain J. Hume be Appointed to that Office.

The Sums Required Monthly for the Payment of the Troops will be Advanced by the Collectors: and Captain Hume's Accompts are to be Regularly Tranſmitted to Bengal to be Audited.

2. (*G. O. 11th Sept.—M. C. 7th Sept.*) The Right Honorable the Governor General has been pleaſed to Appoint Major William Kirkpatrick, his Military Secretary.

3. (*G. O. 13th Sept.*) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, having been Pleaſed to Accept the Services of Certain Volunteers from the Police Battalion; they are to be Incorporated into the Marine Battalion: and from Theſe Men, and the Supernumeraries Now with the Marine Battalion, an Additional Company is to be Formed.

Captain Mouggach will Immediately Prepare Clothing, of the Uniform of the Marine Battalion, for the Volunteers; and keep the Volunteers in Readineſs to Embark when an Opportunity ſhall offer.

4. (*Ib.*) A General Indent for Clothing for the Artillery Regiment is to be Prepared by the Major of Brigade, Inſtead of Separate Indents for Each Battalion, as directed in the General Orders of the 20th of Auguſt. 1798

5. (*G. O. 15th Sept.—M. C. 31ſt Aug.*) Reſolved, that a New Regiment of Native Infantry, According to the Preſent Eſtabliſhment, to be Numbered the 15th, be Raiſed: and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to Iſſue the neceſſary Orders for that Purpoſe; Drafting from the Preſent Regiments, ſuch a Proportion of Native Officers and Privates as he may think Adviſable as a Foundation for the New Regiment.

6. (*G. O. 15th Sept.*) The 15th Native Regiment is to be Immediately Raiſed, at the Following Places; and in the Manner Herein after Detailed.

The 1ſt Battalion, at Buxar.

The 2d Battalion, at Saſſaram, or in the Neighbourhood of that Place.

Native Commiſſioned Officers, Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Sepoys to be Furniſhed as follows:

FOR THE FIRST BATTALION.

Subedars.

1ſt Bat. 2d Regt.	to furniſh 1	Jemautdar for	Promotion,
3d Regt.	2	ditto	ditto,
4th Regt.	2	ditto	ditto,
1ſt Bat. 8th Regt. / 1ſt Bat. 10th Regt. / 1ſt Bat. 11th Regt.	1 Each 3	ditto	ditto,
12th Regt.	2	ditto	ditto,
Total	10		

Jemautdars.

Supernumerary at Cawnpore	1	Jemautdar,	
1ſt Regt.	to furniſh 2	Havildars for	Promotion,
1ſt Bat. 2d Regt.	1	ditto	ditto,
1ſt Bat. 3d Regt.	1	ditto	ditto,
4th Regt.	2	ditto	ditto,
6th Regt.	2	ditto	ditto,
1ſt Bat. 10th Regt.	1	ditto	ditto,
Total	10		

Havildars.

1ſt Regt.	to furniſh 7	Naicks for	Promotion,
1ſt Bat. 2d Regt.	4	ditto	ditto,
3d Regt.	7	ditto	ditto,

7th

1798

	7th Regt.	to furnish	7 Naicks	for Promotion,
1st Bat.	8th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	9th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	10th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	11th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	12th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	13th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	14th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
		Total	50	

Naicks.

	1st Regt.	to furnish	7 Sepoys	for Promotion,
1st Bat.	2d Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
	3d Regt.		7 ditto	ditto,
	7th Regt.		7 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	8th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	9th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	10th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	11th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	12th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
1st. Bat.	13th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	14th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
		Total	50	

Sepoys.

	1st Regt.	to furnish	20 Sepoys,	
1st Bat.	2d Regt.		10 ditto,	
	3d Regt.		20 ditto,	
	7th Regt.		20 ditto,	
1st Bat.	8th Regt.		10 ditto,	
1st Bat.	9th Regt.		10 ditto,	
1st Bat.	11th Regt.		10 ditto,	
	12th Regt.		20 ditto,	
2d Bat.	14th Regt.		10 ditto,	
		Total	130	

FOR THE SECOND BATTALION.

Subedars.

2d Bat.	2d Regt.	to furnish	1 Jemautdar	for Promot.
	5th Regt.	2 Each,	6 ditto	ditto,
	6th Regt.			
	7th Regt.			
2d Bat.	8th Regt.	1 Each,	9 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	10th Regt.			
2d Bat.	11th Regt.			
		Total	10	

Jemautdars.

2d Bat.	2d Regt.	to furnish	1 Havildar	for Promot.
	5th Regt.		2 ditto	ditto,
1st Bat.	8th Regt.	1 Each,	5 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	8th Regt.			
2d Bat.	10th Regt.			
1st Bat.	11th Regt.			
2d Bat.	11th Regt.			
	12th Regt.		2 ditto	ditto,
		Total	10	

Havildars.

1798

2d Bat.	2d Regt.	to furnish	3 Naicks	for Promotion,
	4th Regt.		8 ditto	ditto,
	5th Regt.		7 ditto	ditto,
	6th Regt.		7 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	8th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	9th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	10th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	11th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	12th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	13th Regt.		4 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	14th Regt.		3 ditto	ditto,
		Total	50	

Naicks.

2d Bat.	2d Regt.	to furnish	3 Sepoys	for Promotion,
	4th ditto,		8 ditto	ditto,
	5th ditto,		7 ditto	ditto,
	6th ditto,		7 ditto	ditto,
2d Bat.	8th ditto,		4 ditto	ditto,
2d	do. 9th ditto,		3 ditto	ditto,
2d	do. 10th ditto,		4 ditto	ditto,
2d	do. 11th ditto,		4 ditto	ditto,
2d	do. 12th ditto,		3 ditto	ditto,
2d	do. 13th ditto,		4 ditto	ditto,
2d	do. 14th ditto,		3 ditto	ditto,
		Total,	50	

Sepoys.

2d Bat.	2d Reg.	to furnish	10 Sepoys,	
	4th ditto,	20 Each	60 ditto,	
	5th ditto,			
	6th ditto,			
2d Bat.	8th ditto	to furnish	10 ditto,	
2d Bat.	9th Reg.	ditto,	10 ditto,	
Ditto,	11th ditto,	ditto,	10 ditto,	
	13th ditto,	ditto,	20 ditto,	
1st Bat.	14th ditto,	ditto,	10 ditto,	
		Total	130	

The Native Officers and Men, drafted for the 15th Regiment are to be cleared off to the 1st of the enſuing Month, and ſent to their reſpective Places of Deſtination, under Charge of European Officers who may be appointed to it; ſhould any be preſent.

Arms and Accoutrements to be Left with their Old Corps.

The Native Officers and Men to be Drafted from the Regiments now in the Service, being as a Foundation for a New Carps, and as Much will depend upon their Qualifications for bringing on the New raiſed men; the Commander in Chief Repeats, in the ſtrongeſt manner, the Injunction laid upon

1798 upon Commanding Officers in the General Orders of the 14th November 1797,—viz. That No Native Officers be Sent, who will Not be Useful, Nor any Sepoys who are Not trained Soldiers, and good Duty Men.

Havildars for Promotion to the Rank of Jemautdar to supply the Places of those Drafted, are to be Recommended to the Commander in Chief. Vacancies in the Ranks of Havildar and Naick, are to be immediately filled up, and Recruits entertained to supply Deficiencies of Sepoys.

A Complete Suit of Clothing for Every Battalion is Now preparing, consequently No Bounty Clothing will be required for Men who shall be Promoted, or for Recruits.

RECRUITS FOR THE NEW REGIMENT.

In Raising Men for the 15th Regiment, it is desirable that a Large Proportion should be Subjects of the Company's Provinces: but this is Not meant Entirely to Exclude the Natives of the Oude Dominions.

To Expedite the Raising of the Men, European Officers may be Detached on the Recruiting Service; and when So Employed, are to be Allowed 100 Sonaut Rupees per Month, to Answer All Contingent Expences of Every Nature.

All Men Entertained, whether on the Spot or at a Distance, are to be Approved by the Colonel of the Regiment, who will for that Purpose Occasionally Visit the Stations of both Battalions. As soon as Men are Finally Enlisted, they are to be Drafted into Companies. Their Daily Subsistence is to be Disbursed, and their Pay Drawn by the European Officer in the Command of the Company, as Laid Down in the Recruiting Regulations of the 8th August, 1796.

Advances of Cash for the Subsistence of the Recruits, are to be Made to the Commanding Officers of Companies, upon their Receipts, Countersigned by the Commanding Officers of Battalions.

After Recruits shall be Assembled, and the Companies Formed, if there be not Present with Battalions a sufficient Number of European Officers to Furnish One to Each Company, the Vacant Company or Companies are to be put Under Charge of the Senior Officer Present, One Vacant Company Only to Each Officer. 1798

The Articles of War Particularised in the Recruiting Regulations, are to be Read to the Men at the Time of Enrolment, and the Oath to be Administered as therein Prescribed.

Stoppages for Half Mounting are to be Made in the Manner Laid Down in the Recruiting Regulations; they are to be left in the Hands of the Pay Master, and to be Drawn from him by the Commanding Officers of Battalions, who are to Furnish the Articles of Half Mounting to the whole Battalion.

Half Batta Only is to be Drawn for the Recruits in Any Situation: but Full Batta is to be Drawn for the Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers and Old Sepoys.

Bounty Clothing for the 15th Regiment will be Prepared, as will be Hereafter Directed.

The Facings of the 15th Regiment to be Buff.

Capts. Scott and Burrel, and Lieut. Burke, on their Way down, are to Recruit for the 1st Battalion; and Capts. Brietzcke and Magrath, and Lieuts. Dalton and Stevenson, for the 2d Battalion; for which Purpose an Advance of 1000 Rupees is to be Made to Each of these Officers, on Accompt: And the Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys, Drafted from the Regiments at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur, are to be Put Under their Command, in Equal Proportions—to Assist them in Recruiting.

Indents for Arms and Accoutrements, are to be Transmitted to the Military Board.

Application is to be made to the Managers of the Orphan Society, for Boys to be Drummers and Fifers.

1798 1. (*G. O. 18th Sept.*) Lieutenant Colonel Green, the Senior Officer of Artillery Under the Rank of a General Officer, is to Conduct the Regimental Duties and Details until further Orders.

2. (*Ib.*) Captain P. D'Auvergne is appointed Fort Adjutant of Monghyr, in the Room of Captain P. Scott, who Reſigns that Situation.

3. (*G. O. 19th Sept.—M. C. 14th Sep.*) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, Reſolves, that the Relief of the Troops ſhall take Place during the Enſuing Cold Seaſon; and Requeſts that the Commander in Chief, will Iſſue the Neceſſary Orders for Carrying it into Effect.

4. (*G. O. 19th Sept.*) The following is the Arrangement of the Relief.

EUROPEAN TROOPS.

Cavalry—The 3d Regiment of Cavalry is to Relieve the 2d Regiment at Cawnpore.

The 3d Regiment to March from Munnear on the 1ſt of November; and on it's Arrival at Cawnpore, the 2d Regiment is to March to Munnear.

The Gram Agents at Cawnpore and at Munnear will take proper Meaſures for Supplying Gram. It is Not Conceived that in a Peaceable March Thro' a plentiful Country, it can be Neceſſary to Tranſport Gram with the Regiment: A Careful Perſon Employed by Each Agent, muſt be ſent Forward to Provide Gram at Each Day's Encampment.

Diſpoſition of the Native Troops on the Relief of 1798-9.

Futty Ghur, -	3d and 5th Regiments,
Cawnpore, -	7th, 8th and 9th,
Allahabad, -	1ſt Battalion of the 2d,
Chunar, - -	2d Bat. of the 2d and 11th Regiment,
Kiſhengunge, -	1ſt Battalion of the 4th,
Burragong & Gya,	2d of the 4th,
Dinapore, -	13th Regiment,
Berhampore, -	14th Regiment,
Dacca & Chittagong	1ſt Bat. of the 12th,
Midnapore, -	2d of the 12th,
Barrackpore, -	1ſt and 6th Regiments.

1798

5. (*Ib.*) On the Departure of his Majeſty's 78th Regiment and the Company of Artillery from Allahabad, The Additional Allowance for Officers Serving in the Vizier's Dominions is to Ceaſe: and Only Half Batta to be drawn for the Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates, agreeably to Reſolutions of Council, of the 16th July 1798.

6. (*G. O. 22d Sept.—M. C. 21ſt Sept.*) Reſolved, that Major General Sir James H. Craig, being the Senior Officer in the Field, be Veſted with the General Command of the Troops Serving in the Nabob Vizier's Dominions, Including thoſe Stationed at Allahabad.

7. (*Gar. O. 26th Sept.*) On the Embarkation of the Company of Artillery proceeding to Allahabad, under the Command of Colonel Woodburn, the European Guards in Garriſon are to be Reduced to the following Detail.

EUROPEAN MAIN GUARD.

1 Captain,	2 Drummers,
2 Subalterns,	2 Fifers,
3 Serjeants,	54 Privates,
4 Corporals,	

EUROPEAN GUARD OVER THE PRISONERS OF WAR.

1 Serjeant,	12 Privates,
1 Corporal,	

A Sepoy Guard of 1 Subedar, 1 Jemautdar, 2 Havildars, 2 Naicks and 28 Sepoys, is to Mount over the Priſoners of War as an Augmentation to the European Guard; and ſupply the ſame Number of Sentinels as before the Publication of the Preſidency Orders of the 7th May 1797: and the Commanding Officer at Barrackpore will be pleaſed to Send to Fort William, on the enſuing Relief, that Number of Native Officers and Sepoys in Addition to the Preſent Detail.

8. (*P. O. 4th Oct.*) The ſeveral Propoſals received at the Town Majors Office, for

1798 for Furniſhing Quilts to the European Troops at the Preſidency, having been Opened; the Loweſt Terms Offered are by RamLochun, Sircar, viz. 2 Rupeees 3 Annas per Quilt; the Same is Received, and he is Directed to make them up Agreeably to the Terms Laid Down by the Preſidency Orders of the 16th Ultimo.

1. (*G. O. 12th Oct.—M. C. 10th Oct.*) Reſolved, that Captain G. Downie, 1ſt Aſſiſtant in the Office of the Military Auditor General, be Appointed Deputy Military Auditor General in the Room of Lt. F. Corfield, Reſigned: and that Mr. James Lockhart, the Accomptant and Senior Aſſiſtant in the Office, be Appointed 1ſt Aſſiſtant in the Room of Captain Downie.

2. (*G. O. 14th Oct.*) Brevet Captain George Fowlis, of the 12th Regiment, is Ordered to Proceed upon the Recruiting Service: He will Receive his Inſtructions thro' Lieutenant Colonel Watſon; — and Whilſt Employed on that Duty, is to Receive the Allowance fixed by the General Order of the 15th September laſt.

3. (*G. O. 16th Oct.—M. C. 15th Oct.*) Reſolved, that the following Eſtabliſhment of Golandauze be Raiſed for, and Attached to, Each of the Eleven European Companies of Artillery Now in Bengal.

	Net Pay.	Off-reckonings.	Half Batta.	Total.
1 Jemautdar, Rs.	13	3	7 8	23 8
3 Havildars,	9	1	5	45
3 Naicks,	7	1	5	39
40 Golandauze Privates,	5 8	8	1 8	300
To the Commanding Officer of the Company, for Repairs of Arms, Stationary, &c.				20
An Allowance to a Pay and Drill Havildar, in One Perſon,				5
Total per Month for Each Company, on Half Batta,			St. Rupees	432 8 11
For Eleven Companies,				4757 8

Reſolved, that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to Iſſue Such Orders as he may deem Neceſſary for Recruiting the Men: and that Such of the Gun Laſcars as ſhall be Found to Poſſeſs the Requiſite Qualifications, be Transfered to the Golandauze Eſtabliſhment; and Recruits Entertained, to Supply their Places in the Laſcar Companies. 1798

4. (*G. O. 16th Oct.*) The Eſtabliſhment of Golandauze, ordered by the Minutes of Council, of the 15th Inſtant, is to be Completed as Expeditiouſly as Poſſible; With a Scrupulous Attention to the Choice of the Men.

In Selecting Men from the Laſcar Companies, Particular Care is to be taken, that None but ſuch as from Age, Size and good Behaviour are Fit for Golandauze be Admitted on that Eſtabliſhment.

Mahommedans are to be Prefered for the Golandauze Eſtabliſhment: and No Man is to be Received upon it, who does not Engage to Embark on Board of Ship, Whenever the Service ſhall Require his Proceeding by Sea: This is to be an Expreſs Stipulation on Oath, Previous to his being Enrolled.

An Opportunity will be Offered of Rewarding Deſerving Men in the Laſcar Companies, by Promotion to the Rank of Jemautdar, Havildar and Naick, if there ſhall be in them Men Qualified for Theſe Situations; In which Caſe, the Selection is to be made with a Due Attention to Length of Service and Merit.

The Dreſs of the Golandauze is to Conform as much as poſſible to That of the European Artillery Men—After the Commander in Chief ſhall have Approved of a Pattern Coat, Bounty Clothing will be Prepared.

They are to be Armed and Accoutered, In the Same Manner as the European Artillery.

The Importance of the Golandauze Eſtabliſhment is So Obvious, and the Utility to be Derived from it ſo much Depending on the Proper Choice of Men, and their Subſequent Training and Inſtruction, that the Commander in Chief Cannot Too Seriouſly Enjoin the Utmoſt Vigilance and Exertion in thoſe Points, On the Part of the Officers Commanding Companies,—Of

the

1798 the Commandant of Artillery—Of the Officers Commanding Battalions and Detachments, and of the Major Generals in Command of Stations.

1. (*Gar. O. 23d Oct.*) The Commanding Officer having Reason to believe, that Stolen Goods have been Frequently Conveyed to Calcutta by Hawkers and Pedlars, Particularly Directs, that No Person of That Description be in Future Permitted to Come into the Fort, upon Any Pretence Whatever.

2. (*G. O. 25th Oct.—M. C. 22d Oct.*) Resolved, that a Magazine Establishment be Fixed for Allahabad: and that it shall Consist of a Deputy Commissary, and a Conductor of Ordnance, with the same Number of Artificers and Magazine Men as are Allowed for the Magazine at Monghyr.

3. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the Proportion of One Syce for Each Horse in His Majesty's 27th Regiment of Dragoons, which was Allowed by the Minutes of Council, of 20th March last, till the 1st of November, be Continued for Six Months Longer.

4. (*G. O. 25th Oct.*) Mr. Deputy Commissary Pudnor, Now a Supernumerary on the Establishment, is Appointed to the Magazine at Allahabad; and will make the Necessary Arrangements under the Directions of the Military Board.

The following is the Establishment of People for the Magazine.

Magazine men,	2 Sicklegars,
2 Sirdars,	1 Chuckler.
40 Workmen,	
	Smiths,
Carpenters,	1 Mistry,
1 Mistry,	2 Workmen,
4 Workmen,	3 Hammermen,
1 Mistry Cooper,	2 Bhesties,
2 Sail Makers,	2 Sweepers.

5. (*G. O. 27th Oct.—M. C. 26th Oct.*) Resolved, that Extra Batta be Allowed as an Indulgence to the Sepoy Volunteers Assembled at Barrackpore, During the Time they Remain there: and that the Same Indulgence be Extended to the European Officers Attached to them.

6. (*Gar. O. 31st. Oct.*) A Royal Salute to be Immediately fired, to Announce the Destruction of the French Fleet from Toulon, by Admiral Nelson.—The Colours to Continue Hoisted till Sun Setting. 1798

7. (*G. O. 1st Nov.—M. C. 31st Oct.*) The Honorable the Court of Directors having, in their General Letter of the 1st November 1797—Appointed Captain G. A. Robinson to the Post of Military Auditor General: and having in their General Letter of the 23d of May last, Confirmed that Appointment, and Directed, that Captain Robinson be Appointed to the Said Office of Military Auditor General Immediately on his Arrival in Bengal,—Captain G. A. Robinson is Accordingly directed to Take Charge of the Office of Military Auditor General; which is to be Delivered Over to him, by Mr. J. Scawen.

8. (*G. O. 5th Nov.—M. C. 29th Oct.*) Resolved, that the Sepoy Volunteers Assembling at Barrackpore, be Formed into Three Battalions of Ten Companies Each—To be Denominated the 1st 2d and 3d Bengal Volunteer Battalions.

Resolved, that these Battalions be for the Present Commanded by Captains; and that the following Officers be Appointed to the Command of them, till Further Orders.

Captain J. Malcolm, 1st Battalion,
——— J. Tetley, 2d Battalion,
——— L. Burrell, 3d Battalion.

Resolved, that an European Adjutant be Allowed to Each Battalion; and the Usual Proportion of Lascars and Other Descriptions of Workmen: Also, a Serjeant Major, and Quarter Master Serjeant to Each Battalion.

9. (*G. O. 5th Nov.*) In Conformity to the Resolution of Council of the 29th Oct. 1798, the Volunteers Collected from the Several Native Regiments are to be Formed into Thirty Companies, and the Companies into Three Battalions of Ten Companies Each.

The

1798 The Strength of Each Company to be.

1 Subedar,	2 Drummers and Fifers,
1 Jemautdar,	90 Privates,
5 Havildars,	1 Puckally,
5 Naicks,	1 Hand Bhesty, when marching only,

The 1st Battalion is to be Composed of the Volunteers of the 1st, 4th, 7th, 11th, and 14th, Regiments.

The 2d Battalion of the Volunteers, from the 2nd, 5th, 8th, and 12th, Regiments.

The 3d Battalion of the Volunteers, from the 3d, 6th, 9th, and 13th, Regiments.

The Volunteers from Each Regiment, After Men for the Two Grenadier Companies shall be selected, are, as far as it may be Practicable, to be Placed together in Companies; and the Companies to be Placed in Battalion, According to the Seniority of the Regiments they came from.

Where the Companies have Not been formed, and a Provision Not already been Made for Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, the Necessary Promotions are to be Made from Men belonging to those Companies, in order that the Volunteers of Each Regiment may have an Equitable Share of Promotion: The Promotions are to be made on this Principle—Jemautdars to Subedars, Havildars to Jemautdars, Naicks to Havildars, and Sepoys to Naicks.

The Promotions which have already been made, are Confirmed: and should there, upon the above Principle, be a Surplus of Jemautdars, Havildars and Naicks who held that Rank in the Regiments from which they Came, or who have been Promoted, and cannot be Provided for in the Volunteer Battalions; Lists of their Names Specifying the Regiments they belonged to, and the Rank they held in those Regiments, are to be Sent to the Adjutant General.

Lists from Each Battalion, of Jemautdars Promoted to the Rank of Subedar, and of Havildars to the Rank of Jemautdar, are to be Sent to the Adjutant General, in order that their Promotions may be Confirmed in General Orders, and Commissions be Prepared for them. 1798

The Same Establishment of Native Staff as is fixed for a Regular Battalion, is Allowed to the Battalions of Bengal Volunteers; and the Same Allowance for Repairs of Arms and Stationary, to the Officers Commanding Companies: The Medical Allowance is to be Also the Same; that is, Half the Sum granted for a Regiment.

The following is to be the Establishment of Quarter Master's People; and to be drawn for by the Adjutant of Each Battalion, viz.

1 Tindal,	2 Hammer Men,
10 Lascars,	1 Carpenter,
1 Mistry Smith,	5 Bildars.
1 Fireman,	

The Adjutant is also to draw the Allowance of 30 Rs. per Month, for Repairing the Public Camp Equipage and for Supplying Straw, Pins, Mallets, Camp Lines and Camp Colours.

The Pay of the Companies, is to be drawn and Issued in the Manner Prescribed by the Regulations.

When the Battalions are formed, Returns of their Present Strength are to be Transmitted to the Adjutant General.

Indents for Clothing are also to be Transmitted to the Adjutant General.

The Facings of the Three Battalions will be Yellow, with White Trimmings.

Indents for Arms and Accoutrements, are to be Forwarded to the Military Board; and when Received, a Return of Arms and Accoutrements with Each Battalion, to be Sent to the Military Board.

Indents for 20 Rounds of Musket Ball, Ammunition, and 2 Flints per Man, are to be Forwarded to the Military Board:—This Ammunition is to be Used at Practice.

1. *(G. O. 7th Nov.—M. C. 5th Nov.)* The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, has been Pleased to Appoint Thomas Graham, Esq. to be Lieut. Colonel Commandant of the Calcutta European Militia.

2. *(G. O. 20th Nov.—M. C. 16th Nov.)* Resolved,

1798 Reſolved, that the Poſt of Adjutant to the Calcutta European Militia, be Re-eſtabliſhed; To Continue during the Time the Corps ſhall be Embodied.

Reſolved that the Adjutant of the Militia be Permitted to Draw as Such, the Following Monthly Allowances from the Date of his Appointment.

Staff Allowance,	St. Rs.	124
Allowance for an Horſe,		30
A Writer,		20
Stationary,		20
		194

1 (*Ib*) Reſolved, that the Militia be Formed into Companies of the Following Strength,

4 Serjeants,
4 Corporals,
1 Drummer,
1 Fifer,
80 Privates,

90

There being Ten Drummers Already under the Regulating Officer, the Number Neceſſary to Complete the Deficiency is to be Enliſted, and to Receive 11 Rupees Each per Month, without any Deduction for Off-reckonings, as they will Receive Clothing

Reſolved, that in Addition to the Serjeants at preſent under the Regulating Officer, Four Drill Serjeants if they can be ſpared, Either from the Corps in Garriſon, or the Supernumeraries under the Town Major, with an Allowance of 14 Sonaut Rupees a Month in Addition to their Preſent Pay and Batta, be Attached to the Militia.

Indents for Arms and Accoutrements for the Militia, to be Sent to the Military Board; and to be Counterſigned by Lieutenant Colonel Graham.

2. (*Ib*) Reſolved, that Lieut. Shaw, of His Majeſty's 76th Regiment, be Appointed Adjutant to the Calcutta European Militia.

3. (*G. O. 20th Nov.—M. C. 19th Nov.*) This Day Intelligence has been Received from Capt. Kirkpatrick, the Britiſh Reſident at the Court of His Highneſs the Nizam, that the Exchange of the Ratifications of a New Subſidiary Treaty, between the Honorable the Eaſt India Company and His Highneſs, Took Place in the Fortreſs of Golcondah, on the 29th of October: and that His Highneſs the Nizam had been Pleaſed to Announce this Event by a Salute from that Fortreſs. 1798

The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council Directs, that a Royal Salute be Immediately Fired on the Same Occaſion, from Fort William.

4. (*G. O. 23d Nov.*) The Commander-in-chief having Received the Orders of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, to Expreſs to the Officers, Non-commiſſioned Officers and Private Soldiers of the Several European and Native Corps, Serving Under this Preſidency, his Cordial Approbation on the Occaſion of their Voluntary and Patriotic Contributions Towards the Support of His Majeſty's Government, Can in No Way So Well Fulfil the Gratifying Duty Aſſigned to him, as by Publiſhing the Sentiments of His Lordſhip in Council, in General Orders: to the End, that the Diſtinguiſhed Teſtimony which is Borne to the Zeal and Public Spirit of the European Officers and Soldiers, and to the Fidelity and Attachment of the Native Troops to the Service of the Company and to the Britiſh Government, may be as Public and Laſting, as it is Merited and Honorable.

He deſires, that Particular Pains may be taken to Explain to the Native Corps—the Sentiments of Approbation Entertained by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, at the Forwardneſs Manifeſted by them to Join their Officers in So Laudable a Cauſe.

" The Right Honorable the Governor " General in Council Requeſts, that the " Commander-in-chief will be Pleaſed to " Expreſs to the Officers, Non-commiſſi- " oned Officers and Privates of the Several " European and Native Corps, his Cordial " Approbation of the Zeal and Public " Spirit which they have Manifeſted in " Voluntarily Contributing a Portion of their

1798 "their Reſpective Incomes, Towards the "Support of His Majeſty's Government: "and that it will Afford to His Lordſhip "the Greateſt Satisfaction to Communi- "cate to the Honorable the Court of Di- "rectors, So Honorable a Teſtimony of "the Loyalty and Liberal Diſpoſition of "the European Officers and Soldiers; and "of the Fidelity and Attachment of the "Native Troops to the Service of the Company, and to the Britiſh Government."

"The Letters, with the Liſts of Sub- "ſcriptions, have been Entered on the "Public Proceedings; and will be For- "warded to the Honorable Court of Di- "rectors, by the Eurydice."

1. (*Ib.*) The Two Battalions of the 15th Regiment are Dependant on the Chunar Station.

2. (*Gar. O. 28th Nov.*) The Main Guard to be Reduced to

2 Serjeants,	2 Fifers,
4 Corporals,	And
2 Drummers,	50 Privates,

In Conſequence of which, the European Guard Supplied from thence to mount over the Congee Houſe, to Conſiſt of 1 Corporal and 6 Privates Only; and the Native Guard there, is to be Augmented with 4 Sepoys till Further Orders: this Reduction to take Place To-morrow.

3. (*Ib.*) A Serjeant to Command the Battery Guard: and when the Magazine is Opened, a Subaltern from the Main Guard is to Attend.

4. (*Gar. O. 29th Nov.*) Repreſentations having been made to the Commanding Officer, of Great Abuſes Committed by the Sale of Liquors at the Arrack Godown, in Contempt of the Regulations by which the Conduct of it Ought to be Governed; he Directs, that in Future No Wine, Beer, or Spirituous Liquors of any Sort, ſhall be Sold in the Garriſon, Except to ſuch Non Commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers who ſhall Produce a Note Addreſſed to the Sutler, and Signed by the Commanding Officer of their Corps, Authoriſing the Delivery of a Stated Quantity of Liquor. 1798
The Commanding Officer further Directs, that No Liquors be ſold at the Godown on Any Pretence whatever, Except between the Hours of 8 and 10 in the Morning. Should the Sutler in any Reſpect Deviate from theſe Orders, the Godown will be Shut up.

The Attendance of the Non Commiſſioned Officers to Aſſiſt the Sutler, is No longer required.

5. (*G. O. 30th Nov.—M. C. 12th Nov.*) Reſolved, that Two Regiments of Native Infantry, to be Numbered the 16th and 17th, according to the Preſent Eſtabliſhent, be Raiſed: and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to Iſſue the Neceſſary Orders for that Purpoſe; Drafting from the Old Regiments Such a Proportion of Native Officers and Privates as he may think proper as a Foundation for the New Regiments.

6. (*G. O. 30th Nov.—M. C. 26th Nov.*) Reſolved, that the Following Alterations in the Eſtabliſhment of Corps, as Directed in the Letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors, Dated the 6th June 1798, be publiſhed to the Army, and Carried into Effect.

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

Each Battalion, of 5 Companies, to Conſiſt of

1 Colonel,	25 Serjeants,
1 Lieutenant Colonel,	25 Corporals,
1 Major,	50 Gunners,
5 Captains,	10 Drummers,
5 Captain Lieutenants,	350 Matroſſes,
10 Lieutenants,	With Staff &c. As at
5 Lieut. Fire-workers,	Preſent.

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

7. (*Ib.*) To Conſiſt of Two Regiments, of 12 Companies Each.

EACH REGIMENT, TO CONSIST OF

1 Colonel,	Each to have a Company.	10 Enſigns,
2 Lieut. Colonels,		48 Serjeants,
2 Majors,		60 Corporals,
		26 Drums and Fifes,
7 Captains,		1140 Privates,
1 Captain Lieutenant,		With Staff &c. as at
25 Lieutenants,		Preſent.

Reſolved, that the 1ſt European Regiment

1798 ment, be Formed into 12 Companies; — and be Denominated the 1ſt European Regiment: and that the 3d European Regiment be Incorporated into the 2d: — and that for this Purpoſe, the 2d European Regiment Proceed to Berhampore, on the Arrival at the Preſidency of the 76th Regiment from Dinapore.

1. (*Ib.*) NATIVE CAVALRY.

EACH REGIMENT, OF 6 TROOPS, TO CONSIST OF

1 Lieutenant Colonel,	24 Havildars,
1 Major.	24 Naicks,
2 Captains,	6 Trumpeters,
1 Captain Lieutenant,	420 Privates,
6 Lieutenants,	6 Puckallies,
6 Cornets,	1 Surgeon,
2 Serjeants,	1 Aſſiſtant Surgeon, and Other, Staff &c. As at Preſent,
6 Subedars,	
12 Jemautdars,	

The Whole Corps to be Commanded by a Colonel Commandant.

2. (*Ib.*) The Honorable Court having Alſo Directed, that Promotion in the Army, ſhall Proceed upon the Principles Laid Down in their Deſpatch of the 8th January, 1796; with the Following Qualifications:

That in the Infantry, the Officers be Promoted by Seniority In their Reſpective Regiments, to the Rank of Major; and Afterwards to the Higher Ranks, by Seniority in the Whole Corps: and that in the Cavalry, Promotion do Likewiſe Proceed by Seniority In their Reſpective Regiments, to the Rank of Major: and Afterwards, to the Higher Ranks, by Seniority in the Whole Corps. — Reſolved, that this Arrangement be Carried into Effect, in the Following Manner.

In the Cavalry—With the 1ſt Major be Ranged the 1ſt Captain, the 1ſt Captain Lieutenant, the 1ſt Lieutenant, and the 1ſt Cornet, the 5th Captain, the 5th Lieutenant and the 5th Cornet, and the 9th Lieutenant and the 9th Cornet: and with the 2d Major be Ranged the 2d Captain, the 2d Captain Lieutenant, the 2d Lieutenant, the 2d Cornet, the 6th Lieutenant, the 6th Cornet, and the 10th Lieutenant, and 10th Cornet, and So On.—And that in the Infantry, the Arrangement be Made in the Same Syſtematic Order, viz. the Nineteen Senior Majors Placed in Different Regiments; and to the 1ſt Major be Added the 20th Major, the 1ſt Captain, 1ſt Capt. Lieutenant, 1ſt Lieutenant and 1ſt Enſign; alſo, the 20th Captain, 20th Lieutenant, and 20th Enſign: With the 2d Major be Ranged the 21ſt Major, the 2d Captain, the 2d Captain Lieutenant, 2d Lieutenant and 2d Enſign; and alſo the 21ſt Lieutenant and 21ſt Enſign:—And So On. 1798

Reſolved, that the Senior Major of Cavalry and the Officers Regimentally Arranged With him, be Poſted to the Senior Regiment; and the 2d Major and Officers Regimentally Connected with him, to the 2d Regiment: And ſo on. And that in the Infantry, the Senior Major, With the Officers in Regimental Connection with him, be Poſted to the 1ſt European Regiment, as the Senior Corps of Infantry: — The 2d Major, With the Officers Regimentally Connected With him, to the 2d European Regiment, as the Next Senior Corps; and the 3d Major, With the Officers in Regimental Connection with him, to the 1ſt Native Regiment; And ſo on, in Arithmetical Progreſſion.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Previous to the Regimental Arrangement, the Army Liſt be Completed: that Promotions be Made in the Several Ranks, to Complete the New Eſtabliſhment of the Cavalry, to Fill up Vacancies Ariſing from the Retirement of Officers; and to Complete the Two New Regiments of Native Infantry: And that Officers who have been Struck off Without the Authority of the Court of Directors, be Reſtored to their Proper Places.

Reſolved, that the Several Promotions Requiſite for the Above Purpoſes, do Take Place from the 1ſt of November 1798.

4. (*Ib.*) As the Rank of the Cadets of the Seaſons 1796 and 1797 is Yet Unadjuſted; Reſolved that Thoſe of the Former Year, whoſe Names appear on the Imperfect Liſt

received

1798 received from the Honorable Court of Directors, be Placed in the Order in which they ſtand On that Liſt: that Thoſe whoſe Certificates declare them to be for the year 1796, be Placed at the Bottom of the Abovementioned Liſt: and that the Cadets of 1797 be Placed in the Order in which their Reſpective Arrivals have been Notified in Minutes of Council; But that the Relative Ranks of thoſe Placed in the Same Regiment, be Hereafter Adjuſted in Conformity to their Standing on the Court of Directors' Liſt.

Reſolved, that the Arrangement, When Settled upon the Above Principles, be Final and Concluſive.

1. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Exchange of Officers which muſt Neceſſarily be Occaſioned by this Arrangement, be Gradually Effected as Regiments happen to meet at or Near the ſame Stations: and that Until the Commander in Chief ſhall Iſſue Orders for Officers to Join the Regiments to which they may be Poſted in the Regimental Arrangement, they Continue to do Duty with the Regiments in which they are Now Serving: but that their Regimental Promotion be Regulated by the Caſualties in the Regiments to which they Actually belong.

Reſolved, that Officers Below the Rank of Majors, of the Same Remove from Promotion, be Permitted to Exchange with Each other for the Limited Period of 4 Months; but that After the Expiration of That Time, Officers Exchanging Muſt Go into Regiments the Youngeſt of their Rank.

2. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that From and After the 1ſt of January next, the Vizier's Allowance be in No Caſe whatever Drawn for, But According to Regimental Rank.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, That From and After the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month, No Officer be Entitled to Draw Batta According to Any Brevet Rank he may obtain Prior to the Notification of it in General Orders in India.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the following 1798
Extracts of the Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 6th June 1798, be Publiſhed in Orders.

Par. 31*ſt.* "In Order to Guard againſt the Poſſibility of Clandeſtine Sales of Commiſſions, we think it proper to direct, that every Officer who ſhall Apply for Leave to Retire from the Service on the Pay of his Rank, ſhall Declare upon Oath, that Neither He Himſelf Nor Any other Perſon for him, to his Knowledge, has Received, or Will in future Receive, Directly or Indirectly Any Compenſation or Gratification, Pecuniary or Otherwiſe, from any Perſon or Perſons Whatſoever, for Such his Retirement: And if Notwithſtanding this Reſtriction, Any Such Practice ſhall be Diſcovered, the Officer Receiving, or Permitting to be Received, any Compenſation for his Retiring, ſhall not Thereafter be Entitled to his Pay on Retirement; but ſhall Nevertheleſs be Conſidered as Entirely Out of the Service: and the Officer or Officers who may be found to have Offered or Granted Any Compenſation or Gratification to thoſe of Higher Rank, for Retiring, ſhall Not be Allowed the Benefit of the Promotion Thereby Acquired; but it ſhall be Competent for the Government under which the Parties Concerned Serve, to Promote Another Officer to the Rank held in the Regiment or Battalion by the Officer Retiring."

5. (*Ib.*) MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Par. 79*th* "And having taken into Conſideration the 11th, 12th, and 13th Paragraphs of your Military Letter of the 8th December 1796, We hereby Confirm your Reſolutions founded on the Recommendation of the Hoſpital Board, that the Whole Medical Corps ſhall Continue to Riſe in One General Liſt—Subject as heretofore to All Civil or Military Duties under the Exiſting Regulations: and that the Surgeons Attached to Civil Stations, ſhall be Conſidered as Equally Liable with thoſe Serving in the Army, to be Recalled upon Military Service: Alſo, that they Shall on this Footing

1798 ing be Admitted to the Indulgence of Furlough and Retiring."

Par. 80th "The Exclusion however from these Indulgencies, of those who under the Option of the Regulations of the 24th October, 1788, had Previously Resigned All Claim to Future Promotion, is Strictly Proper; as it was Not our Intention, that Medical Gentlemen who Under those Regulations had for so great a Length of Time been, on their Own Option, Released from Attending to the Military Duties of their Profession, should Now Claim, or be Allowed the Benefits held out by the New Arrangement,:—it would Operate as a Serious Hardship upon those who have hitherto been Attached to Military Stations on the former System, were Gentlemen of the Above Description permitted to Assume the Functions of those Situations which they had Formerly Declined; as they would Thereby Not only Supersede those whose Constant Attention to Military Duties Entitled them to the Advantages Now assigned them, but probably for a Considerable Period, might keep them Out of the Situations and Consequent Rewards they have so Justly deserved.---We therefore direct, that the Regulations of October 1788 be Adhered to, in Respect to Any Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, who may Hereafter Decline taking upon him the Duties of the Military Line of the Profession, When Called on for that Purpose."

1. (*Ib.*) Par. 82d. "You have Already been Advised of our Resolution, as to the Pay on Furlough granted to Head Surgeons; which is Conformable to what you have Suggested in the 97th Paragraph. And with Respect to your Recommendation for Allowing the Pay of Lieutenant Colonel, to Members of the Medical Board when on Furlough, we shall Not Object to it: The Other Points, Relative to these Two Descriptions of Our Medical Servants Recommended in the Same Paragraph, have Also our Approbation."

2. (*Ib.*) FURLOUGH.

Par. 88th. We Cannot give our Consent to the Extension of the Indulgence of Retiring from the Service, with their Pay of Sonaut Rupees 50 per Month, to Conductors of Ordnance, as advised in the 128th and 129th Paragraphs of your Military Letter of the 28th August 1797. 1798

3. (*Ib.*) Par. 90th. Having Considered the Applications of the Chaplains at your Presidency (refered to in your Letters of the 30th July and 31st December 1796,) to be Allowed the Benefits of Pay on Furlough and Retirement from the Service; we have come to the following Resolutions thereon.

Par. 91st. That Chaplains Attached to the Army or Military Stations be Allowed to Come Home on Furlough for Three Years, with the Full Pay of their Corresponding Rank on the Military Establishment viz. that of Captain, as Fixed by your Resolution in the Case of the Revd. Mr. Loftie.

Par. 92d. That No Military Chaplain shall be Permitted to Come Home on Furlough, who has Not been Resident in India Seven Years—unless in Cases of Certified Ill Health.

Par. 93rd. That the Proportion of Military Chaplains to be Permitted to come Home on Furlough, be Left to the Discretion of the Respective Governments in India.

4. (*Ib.*) RETIRING FROM THE SERVICE.

Par. 94th. That Military Chaplains, After 18 Years Service in India, 3 Years for One Furlough being Included, be Allowed to Retire from the Service.

95th. That the Pay to Military Chaplains so Retiring, be the Same as that Allowed to them when on Furlough, viz. Captain's Pay, or 10 Shillings per Day.

Par. 96th. That No Chaplain be Allowed to Retire on such Pay, who has Not Served 10 Years at a Military Station.

Par. 97th. That No Chaplain be Allowed to Retire on Such Pay, who does Not Produce Ample Testimonials of his having Discharged his Duty as a Clergyman Faithfully and Diligently; and also, of his Good Conduct and Behaviour in General: These Testimonials to be Transmitted thro' the

Governments

Governments under which the Chaplains were Serving, with the Opinion of Such Government thereon. 1798

1. (*Ib.*) Par. 99th. The Great Benefitto the Service by the Indulgence granted to Officers of Retiring, After a Certain Number of Years, On their Pay, muſt be a Sufficient Proof of the Attention we have ſhewn to their Comfort and Happineſs: And in Order Still Further to Impreſs this Sentiment, and to Afford every Aſſiſtance to Officers who from Ill Health may Not be able to Continue in India the Time Preſcribed in the Regulations on this Head; we have Conſented to an Extenſion of This Indulgence in the following Manner, viz. That Without Requiring Any Specific Period of Service, Every Officer who has by Regular Promotion Attained the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel, Major, Captain, or Captain Lieutenant, and whoſe Ill State of Health Renders it Impoſſible for him to Continue to Serve in India, be Allowed to Retire from the Service on the Half Pay of his Rank.

2. (*Ib.*) Par. 100th. And as Caſes may Occur, where the Conſtitution of Some of our Officers may Not be able to Support the Climate of India for a Period Sufficient to their Obtaining Promotion Above the Rank of a Subaltern; we have Agreed to Permit a Lieutenant in this Predicament, After having Served 13 Years in India, ; and an Enſign, Lieutenant Fire-Worker or Cornet, After having Served 9 Years, Including Each a Furlough for 3 Years, to Retire on the Half Pay of their Reſpective Ranks.

Par. 101ſt. If an Officer of the Rank of Lieutenant, whoſe Conſtitution may be ſo Impaired as to Prevent the Poſſibility of his Continuing in India, has Not Served the Period Preſcribed Above, he may be Permitted to Retire from the Service on the Half Pay of Enſign.

Par. 102d Provided, that in Every Inſtance of Officers Retiring under the Conditions Above ſpecified, the Governments in India and the Court of Directors, ſhall be ſatisfied that ſuch Officers Intention of Retiring from the Service is Founded upon a Real Inability, from Ill Health, of his Longer Continuing to ſerve in India, and does Not ariſe from Caprice or any Other Cauſe, which might render the Proviſion to be made for him by the foregoing Regulations Unneceſſary. 1798

Par. 103rd. For this Purpoſe, it will be Indeſpenſibly Neceſſary that the moſt Ample Certificates ſhould be Required from Every Officer wiſhing to Avail himſelf of the Indulgence Now propoſed to be granted.

Par. 104th. In Every Inſtance of Officers wiſhing to Avail themſelves of Theſe Indulgencies, the Rules laid down in the Former part of this Letter, Relative to Payments or Offers of Payment from Officers Next in Succeſſion, in Order to Induce their Superiors to Retire, Muſt be Applied.

Par. 105th. And in All Caſes of Officers Retiring, their Pay or Half Pay is to be the Same as that of Officers of Infantry, as Preſcribed in our Separate Letter of the 8th January 1796, Under This Head.

3. (*Ib.*) Par. 107th. And as we have been Informed, that General Officers or Colonels in Command of Regiments, Battalions or Corps Do Not Conſider themſelves Called upon under the Regulations Reſpecting Furlough or Retirement, to Make ſuch Declaration Within that Period. We think it Neceſſary to State Explicitly, that All Officers of Whatever Rank or Deſcription, are to Abide by the Rules Preſcribed on this Subject.

RATES OF PASSAGE MONEY

4. (*Ib.*) Par. 108th. You have already been Informed of the Regulations on this Subject Eſtabliſhed by our Orders of the 27th July, 1796; Since which, we have thought it Proper to Direct that the Sum Allowed to be Taken by the Commanders of our Ships for the Paſſage and Accomodation at their Tables, Homeward Bound, of ſuch Subaltern Officers, Aſſiſtant Surgeons, and Cadets as may Return to Europe by Order of Government, Expreſsly for the Recovery of their Health, ſhall be Reduced to One Thouſand Sicca Rupees.

Allowance

1798 1. (*Ib.*) ALLOWANCE OF PASSAGE MONEY TO SUBALTERN OFFICERS.

Par. 109th. We Approve of the Regulations you have Adopted on the 27th July 1796, Relative to the Allowance of Paſſage Money to Subaltern Officers Returning to Europe for the Benefit of their Health, upon the Certificates Preſcribed; So Far as regard the State of their Health, Including Such as Hold Only the Brevet Rank of Captain; and of your Reſolution for Extending this Allowance to Subalterns of His Majeſty's Regiments Serving in India, who may be under the Neceſſity of Coming home on Account of Sickneſs.

Par. 110th But we do Not think it Neceſſary to Inſiſt on the Declaration Reſpecting their Property, By your Regulations of the above Date.

Par. 111th. We have Reſolved that No Subaltern Officer who Left India Prior to the 1ſt June 1796, from which Date the Operation of the New Arrangement, as to Pay, took Effect, Shall be Allowed This indulgence of Paſſage Money.

Par. 112th We have Fixed the Sum to be Allowed to Subaltern Officers Coming Home from Ill Health, from your Eſtabliſhment, Subſequent to the Above Period, at Sicca Rupees One Thouſand.

2. (*Ib.*) Par. 114th. We ſhall Conclude with Some Remarks on the Very Extraordinary Conduct of Several of our Officers in their Addreſſes to You on the New Arrangement of the 8th January 1796.

Par. 115th. When we Conſider the Liberal Principles of that Arrangement, Formed as it was in Concert with his Majeſty's Miniſters, and who United with us in Endeavouring to Remove Every Reaſonable Cauſe of Complaint: When we Recollect that in Many Inſtances, Indulgencies were granted by it, which had Not been Aſked, and which could not have been Expected: When we Advert to the Pecuniary Sacrifices made by the Company, to Promote the Comfort and Happineſs of the Whole of our Indian Army —We muſt Repeat in the Terms of the Concluding Part of our Separate Letter of the 8th January 1796, "That we Had the "moſt Sanguine Expectations that All Diſ- "content would be Done Away; That Our "Military Servants would Feel Duly Im- "preſſed with a Senſe of the Protection "Extended to them, and the Great Regard "Shewn to their Intereſts: and that they "would Conſider with Candour the Impor- "tant Variation made in the Service in "General—in Credit—Emoluments—and "Reſpectability; However Some few Indi- "viduals might Not feel their Preſent Situa- "tions Exactly what they Wiſhed."

Par. 116th. To theſe Sentiments, on the moſt mature Conſideration, we Adhere; and we are Convinced Every Reaſonable, Every Ingenuous Mind will Concur in them:— What Therefore muſt have been our Surpriſe and Indignation, to Find Theſe our Well founded Expectations Diſappointed: to Learn that Some of our Officers, Inſtead of Receiving the Material Benefits and Advantages held out to them by the New Army Regulations, with Gratitude and Reſpect, had Preſumed to Arraign thoſe Regulations in a Style of Diſreſpect and Intemperance, Highly Unbecoming the Situation in which they Stand to thoſe who had Preſcribed them: That Some had even Dared to Inſinuate, that we had been Actuated by Unworthy Motives in Forming Some Parts of thoſe Regulations; and that Other Parts, the moſt Beneficial to their Intereſts and Happineſs, had been Treated with Contempt or Indifference: Inſhort, that in Their Unfounded Animadverſions, they have Totally Loſt Sight of All Subordination and Submiſſion, and Even Betrayed Symptoms of Diſaffection to our Service.

Par. 117th. When we Examine the Situation of thoſe who thus Forgetful of their Duty have Annexed their Signatures to Addreſſes of this Complexion, we are Concerned to Find amongſt them Several whoſe Immediate Advantages muſt follow the carrying into Effect the Arrangement Determined On; While on the other Hand,

Young

Young Men who Had juſt Entered the Service have Preſumed to Call in Queſtion the Principles of Regulations, which it was Scarcely Poſſible they could Yet Comprehend.

Par. 118th. It is Nevertheleſs, Some Conſolation to us to Obſerve, that the Number of Officers to whom Theſe Remarks more Immediately Apply is Comparatively Small: and We are Still Willing to Perſuade Ourſelves, that on more Mature Reflection, Impreſſed with a Conviction of the Subſtantial Benefits of the New Arrangement, Even thoſe Few will See the Impropriety of their Conduct, and Return to a Juſt Senſe of their Duty—for, to Adopt the Language of the Governor General, in his Minute of the 15th June 1796. "We doubt not that Experience will Prove to the Officers of the Bengal Army, that their Collective Intereſts have been More Conſulted in the Arrangement, than they Appear at Preſent to Underſtand."

Par. 119th. From theſe Conſiderations, We are Induced to Draw a Veil Over the Paſt Conduct of thoſe Officers whoſe Addreſſes have been the Subject of the Foregoing Animadverſions—But Neceſſary as it is for us to Preſerve that Reſpect and Subordination, Which is So much Our Due from Them in Every View; to Deter All Our Military Servants from Such Proceedings in Future: We hereby Direct, that if Any of our Officers Hereafter Preſume to Addreſs Themſelves to Our Government in an Offenſive Intemperate or Diſreſpectful Style, upon the Subject of Orders Received from Us; Such Officers, Whatever be their Rank or Services, be Immediately Diſmiſſed from Our Employ and Sent to England.

1. (*G. O. 30th Nov.*) The Following is the Regimental Arrangement of Officers in the Cavalry and Infantry, According to the Syſtem laid down in the Minutes of Council, of the 26th Inſtant.

The Officers Attached to Native Regiments, will be Hereafter Poſted to Battalions.

All Officers are to Continue to do Duty with the Regiments and Battalions in which they are at Preſent Serving, Until Further Orders. 1798

2. (*Ib.*) It being the Deſire of the Commander-in-Chief to Preſerve to Regimental and Battalion Staff Officers, Situations Correſponding with Thoſe they Now Hold, he thinks it Neceſſary to Announce the Principle which is Intended to be Followed.

In Regiments where there is Only the Requiſite Number of the Several Deſcriptions of Staff Officers, if their Rank will admit of it, will be Confirmed in their Preſent Staff Situations: and where there is an Exceſs of Any Deſcription, the Preference will be Given to the Officers who have Held the Staff Situations for the Longeſt Period—Not Acting, but Fully Appointed: And the Permanent Nomination of Staff Officers will be Defered Until the Period ſhall have Elapſed in which Exchanges are Allowed.

Officers deſirous of Exchanging with One Another, upon the Principle laid down in the Minutes of Council, are to Tranſmit their Applications to the Adjutant General, to be laid before the Commander-in-Chief: the Conſent of both Parties is to be Declared Under their Reſpective Signatures. The Period for the Receipt of Such Applications will Cloſe on the 1ſt April 1799.

3. (*Ib.*) The Several Companies of Artillery are to be Completed in Non-commiſſioned Officers, Corporals and Gunners to the New Eſtabliſhment.

4. (*Ib.*) The Regiments of Cavalry, are alſo to be Completed to the New Eſtabliſhment.

5. (*Ib.*) The 1ſt European Regiment is to Retain its Preſent Form, Until Further Orders.

6. (*Ib.*) Colonel Lucas is Tranſfered from the 3d European Regiment to the 16th Regiment of Native Infantry.

Colonel Palmer is Appointed to the 17th Regiment of Native Infantry.

1798 1. (*G. O. 1st Dec.*) Two Detachments from the Invalid Native Battalions at Monghyr, Conſiſting of 5 Companies Each, are to Proceed by Water, as Soon as Boats can be Provided for their Conveyance; One to Allahabad, and One to Chunar.

The Whole are to Proceed under the Command of One of the Captains Commanding the Invalid Battalions.

The Captain Remaining at Monghyr, will take Charge of the Whole of the Invalids that ſhall Continue at Monghyr.

2. (*G. O. 3d Dec.*) The Volunteers of the Police Battalion, Deſigned for the Marine Battalion, are to Proceed by Land to Maſſulipatam, under the Command of Brevet Capt. Duncan, as a Safe Guard to the Horſes, Cattle, Servants, Followers, and Dependants of the Officers and Men of the Marine Battalion, and of the Horſes Cattle, &c. of the Officers and Men of the Volunteer Battalions who may be Deſirous of Availing themſelves of this Opportunity.

The Volunteers for the Marine Battalion who are to Compoſe the Detachment, are to Proceed Immediately to Barrackpore; and Captain Duncan will take Charge of them.

3. (*G. O. 5th Dec.*) The 16th and 17th Regiments are to be Raiſed at the following Places.

The 1ſt Battalion of the 16th Regiment, at Jaunpore,
The 2d Battalion of ditto, at Burragong.
The 1ſt Battalion of the 17th Regiment, at Ghya,
The 2d Battalion of ditto, at Dinapore,

The 16th Regiment is to be Dependant on Chunar, and the 17th on Dinapore.

Native Officers for the 16th and 17th Regiments.

Subedars.

2d Volunteer Battalion, Supernumerary Subedars,	2
3d ditto ditto, —	4
Each Battalian of the 12 old Regiments, 1 Jemautdar for Promotion, — —	24
1ſt Battalion 4th Regiment in Addition, —	3
2d Battalion ditto ditto, — —	2
1ſt Battalion 10th Regiment, in Addition, —	3
2d Battalion ditto ditto, — —	2
	40

Jemautdars.

1ſt Volunteer Bat. Supernumerary Jemautdars,	5
2d ditto ditto — —	11
3d ditto ditto — —	17
1ſt Bat. 4th Regiment Havildars for Promotion,	1
2d Battalion ditto ditto, — —	2
1ſt Battalion 10th Regiment ditto, — —	2
2d Battalion ditto ditto, — — —	2
	40

Havildars.

3d Bat. of Volunteers, Supernumerary Havildars,	9
Each Battalion of the Regiments, from 1ſt to 14th Inclusive, 6 Naicks for Promotion, —	168
1ſt Battalion of the 4th Regiment, in Addition,	5
2d ditto ditto ditto, — —	5
1ſt Battalion of the 10th Regiment, ditto, —	7
2d ditto ditto ditto —	6
	200

Naicks.

2d Battalion Volunteers, Supernumerary Naicks,	2
3d ditto ditto ditto, —	8
1ſt ditto Sepoys for Promotion, — —	12
2d ditto ditto ditto, — —	12
3d ditto ditto ditto, —	12
Each Battalion of the 15 Regiments, 5 Sepoys for Promotion, — —	150
1ſt Battalion of the 10th Regiment in Addition,	2
2d ditto ditto ditto, —	2
	200

Diſtribution of Native Commiſſioned and Non-commiſſioned Officers, for the 16th and 17th Regiments.

16th REGIMENT—1ſt BATTALION.

Subedars.

	1ſt Native Regiment,	2	Jemautdars,	For Promotion.
	3d ditto,	2	ditto,	
	6th ditto,	2	ditto,	
2d Bat.	4th ditto,	3	ditto,	
1ſt ditto,	2d ditto,	1	ditto,	
	Total	10		

Jemautdars.

1ſt Volunteer Bat. Supery. Jemautdars,	5
2d ditto ditto,	3
2d Bat. 4th Native Regt. Havildars,	2 for Promotion.
Total	10

Havildars

1798

Havildars.

1st Native Regiment,	12	Naicks for Promotion,
3d ditto ditto,	12	ditto ditto,
2d Bat. 4th ditto,	11	ditto ditto,
1st Bat. 2d Native Regt.	3	ditto ditto,
6th ditto	12	ditto ditto,
Total	50	

Naicks.

2d Bat. Volunteers, Supery.	2	Naicks,
3d ditto ditto,	8	ditto,
1st Native Regiment,	10	Sepoys for Promotion,
3d Native Regiment,	10	ditto ditto,
6th ditto ditto,	10	ditto ditto,
13th ditto ditto,	10	ditto ditto,
Total	50	

2d BATTALION.

Subedars.

5th Native Regiment,	2	Jemautdars for Promotion,
7th ditto ditto,	2	ditto ditto,
9th ditto ditto,	2	ditto ditto,
1st Bat. 4th ditto,	4	ditto ditto,
Total	10	

Jemautdars.

2d Volunteer Bat. Supery. Jemautdars,	8	
1st Bat. 4th Native Regt. Havildar,	1	for Promotion,
3d Volunteer Bat. Supery. Jemautdar,	1	
Total	10	

Havildars.

5th Native Regiment,	12	Naicks for Promotion,
7th ditto ditto,	12	ditto ditto,
9th ditto ditto,	12	ditto ditto,
1st Bat. 4th Regiment,	11	ditto ditto,
2d ditto ditto,	3	ditto ditto,
Total	50	

Naicks.

5th Native Regiment,	10	Sepoys for Promotion,
7th ditto ditto,	10	ditto ditto,
9th ditto ditto,	10	ditto ditto,
1st Bat. 15th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 15th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
1st ditto 14th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
Ditto 10th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
Total	50	

17th NATIVE REGT. 1st BATTALION. 1798

Subedars.

12th Native Regiment, Jemautdar,	2	for Promotion,
1st Bat. 11th ditto, ditto,	1	ditto,
2d Volunteer Bat. Supery. Subedars,	2	
3d ditto, ditto ditto,	4	
1st do. 10th Native Reg. Jemautdar,	1	for Promotion,
Total	10	

Jemautdars.

3d Volunteer Battalion, 10 Supernumerary Jemautdars.

Havildars.

3d Volunteer Battalion,	9	Havildars Supernumeraries,
12th Native Regiment,	12	Naicks for Promotion,
1st Battalion 11th do.	6	ditto ditto,
1st ditto 2d ditto	3	ditto ditto,
1st ditto 10th Regt.	13	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 14th ditto,	6	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 10th ditto,	1	ditto ditto,
Total	50	

Naicks.

1st Volunteer Battalion	12	Sepoys for Promotion,
1st Bat. 11th Nat. Reg.	5	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 4th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
12th ditto ditto,	10	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 11th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 10th ditto,	7	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 14th ditto,	5	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 2d ditto,	1	ditto ditto,
Total	50	

SECOND BATTALION.

Subedars.

8th Native Regiment,	2	Jemautdars for Promotion,
2d Battalion 2d ditto,	1	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 11th ditto,	1	ditto ditto,
1st Bat. 10th Nat. Reg.	3	ditto ditto,
2d ditto 10th ditto,	3	ditto ditto,
Total	10	

Jemautdars.

3d Bat. Volunteers,	6	Jemautdars Supernumeries,
1st do. 10th Nat. Reg.	2	Havildars for Promotion,
2d ditto ditto,	2	ditto ditto,
Total	10	

Havildars.

1798

Havildars.

8th Native Regiment,	12	Naicks for	Promotion,
2d ditto ditto,	3	ditto	ditto,
2d Battalion 10th do.	11	ditto	ditto,
11th Native Regiment,	6	ditto	ditto,
13th ditto ditto,	12	ditto	ditto,
14th ditto ditto,	6	ditto	ditto,
Total	50		

Naicks.

1st Bat. 2d Nat. Reg.	5	Sepoys for	Promotion,
2d ditto 2d ditto,	4	ditto	ditto,
1st ditto 4th ditto,	5	ditto	ditto,
8th Nat. Regiment,	10	ditto	ditto,
1st Battalion 10th do.	2	ditto	ditto,
2d ditto Volunteers,	12	ditto	ditto,
3d ditto ditto,	12	ditto	ditto,
Total	50		

The Commander in Chief moſt Particularly and Poſitively Enjoins that the Men to be furniſhed from the Different Regiments and Battalions for Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers for the 16th and 17th Regiments, be Selected with the Greateſt Attention to their Activity and Diligence.

The Draughts for the New Regiments are to be Cleared Off to the 1ſt of the Enſuing Month, and ſent to their Reſpective Places of Deſtination, under Charge of European Officers who may be Appointed to them—ſhould any be Preſent.

Arms and Accoutrements are to be Left with their old Corps.

RECRUITS FOR THE NEW REGIMENTS.

To Expedite the Raiſing of the Men for the 16th and 17th Regiments, European Officers may be Detached on the Recruiting Service; and When ſo Employed, are to be Allowed 100 Sonaut Rupees per Month to anſwer All Contingent Expences of Every Nature.

As ſoon as Men are Finally Enliſted, they are to be Drafted into Companies; their Daily Subſiſtence is to be Diſburſed, and their Pay drawn by the European Officer in the Command of the Company, as laid down in the Recruiting Regulations of the 8th Auguſt, 1796.

Advances of Caſh for the Subſiſtence of the Recruits, are to be made to the Commanding Officers of Companies, upon their Receipts Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of Battalions. 1798

After Recruits ſhall be Aſſembled, and the Companies formed, if there be Not Preſent with Battalions a Sufficient Number of European Officers to Furniſh One to Each Company, the Vacant Company or Companies are to be put under Charge of the Senior Officers Preſent, one Vacant Company Only to Each Officer.

The Articles of War Particulariſed in the Recruiting Regulations, are to be Read to the Men at the Time of Enrolment, and the Oath to be Adminiſtered as therein Preſcribed.

Stoppages for Half Mounting, are to be made in the Manner laid down in the Recruiting Regulations: They are to be Left in the Hands of the Pay Maſter, and to be drawn from him by the Commanding Officers of Battalions; who are to Furniſh the Articles of Half Mounting to the Whole Battalion.

Half Batta Only is to be drawn for the Recruits in Any Situation; but Full Batta is to be drawn for the Native Commiſſioned and Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Old Sepoys.

Bounty Clothing for the 16th and 17th Regiments will be Prepared as ſhall be Hereafter Directed.

The Facings of the 16th Regiment to be White; and of the 17th, Yellow.

Lieut. Colonel Noke, Major Guthrie, Captains Marſden and Adams—Lieutenants Bird, Yule and Delamain on their Way down are to Recruit for their Reſpective Battalions: for which Purpoſe, an Advance of 1000 Rupees is to be made to Each of the Above Officers; and the Draughts from the Regiments at Cawnpore and Futty-Ghur are to be Put under their Command in Equal Proportions.

The Draughts from the Volunteer Battalions and the 12th Regiment, are to be

Put

1798 Put under Charge of Captain Dubois; who is to Proceed with them by the New Road, and Recruit for the Regiment he is Posted to—An Advance of 1000 Rupees is to be made to him for the Recruiting Service.

1. (*Gar. O. 8th Dec.*) It is to be Observed in Future, as a Standing Regulation, that when any Officer shall Confine any Non Commissioned Officers or Privates to the Main Guard; he is to Attend Himself as Prosecutor, at the Court Martial that may Assemble for the Trial of Persons so Confined.

2. (*G. O. 13th Dec.---M. C. 10th Dec.*) Resolved, that the Mode which was laid down in the Minutes of Council, of the 6th January and 24th of February 1797, for Accomodating the Officers and Men of the Bengal Detachment Ordered on Service to the Northern Circars, with the Means of making Remittances to their Families in Bengal, be Adopted for the Accomodation of the Officers and Men of the Volunteer Battalions, Now Proceeding on Service: and that the Minutes of Council above mentioned be Re-published in Orders, viz.

M. C. 6th Jan. 1797. "That the Pay "Master to the Detachment be Authorised "to grant Bills in Favor of Individuals, for "Monies they may Pay into his Treasury, "According to the Following Form, Either "on the Pay Master General in Calcutta, "the Resident at Lucknow, the Collector "of Benares, or Any other Collector With-"in the Company's Provinces: viz.

"Mr. A. B.

"Collector of

"Or Resident at Lucknow,

"Or Pay Master General,

"Sir,

"Please to Pay to——of the Village "of——in the Purgunnah of——on "his or their Granting a Receipt on the "Back of this my Sole Bill of Exchange, "the Sum of——Being the Amount "Received this Day from——: Which "Sum has been Passed to your Credit in "my Accompt, with the Military Pay "Master General.—And you will Debit 1798
"me Accordingly for the Same: Furnish-"ing this Bill as a Voucher for your "Charge."

"I am &c.

"Any Person Availing himself of this "Accomodation; and having Cause to "Apprehend that his Bill has Miscarried, "and Not been Paid, will be able to Ascer-"tain the Fact by Application Thro' his "Commanding Officer to the Pay Master "General at Calcutta: who will, if Ne-"cessary, Grant him a Duplicate Bill, or "Otherwise Satisfy his Demand."

M. C. 24th Feb. 1797. "Agreed, that "the Officers of the Detachment Proceed-"ing to the Southward, under the Com-"mand of Major General Erskine, be Ac-"comodated with Bills of Exchange from "the Pay Master of the Detachment, on "the Pay Master General or Collectors of "Revenue, for Such Sums as they may "Pay Individually into the Treasury of "the Southern Detachment, in the Same "Manner as has been Authorised by the "Resolutions of Government, on the 6th "Ultimo, for the Accomodation of the "Native Troops."

3. (*G. O. 14th Dec.*) Letters which the Native Officers and Sepoys of the Battalions of Bengal Volunteers may have Occasion to send to their Families, Whether Containing Drafts for Money or Not, If Transmitted to the Adjutant General, will be by him Forwarded to the Resident at Lucknow and to the Different Collectors, as the Case may Require: and Letters to the Native Officers and Sepoys, will be Received and Forwarded Thro' the Same Channels.

In Order to Secure as far as Possible, Such Letters Reaching their Places of Destination, the Superscription is to Express the Name of the Person for whom the Letter is Intended, the Village, Pergunnah and Zillah In which he Resides; and is to be Written in English, as well as in One of the Country Languages.

In

1798 It is Recommended that Such Letters be Collected and Transmitted Monthly.

1. (*Ib.*) The Commander in Chief Contemplated with Peculiar Satisfaction the Spirit and Alacrity with which the Native Officers and Sepoys Composing the Three Battalions of Bengal Volunteers, So Fully and Freely Met the Wishes of Government in Coming Forward to Proceed by Sea, when the State had Occasion for their Services; and he has Observed with Additional Pleasure, the Steadiness with which they have Waited the Time of Embarkation.

These Highly Praise Worthy Proofs of their Affection and Attachment to the British Government, and to the East India Company, he Considers as an Earnest of their Zealous and Spirited Exertions on Every Occasion which may be Afforded them of Displaying their Constancy and Courage.

He Desires that Thesehis Sentiments may be Explained to the Volunteers, Previous to their Embarkation.

2. (*G. O. 15th Dec.—M. C. 14th Dec.*) Resolved, that Major General Popham be Appointed Temporarily to the Staff; and to Command the Bengal Troops Proceeding to the Coast.

Resolved, that Major General Popham be Allowed an Aide de Camp, and that a Major of Brigade be Likewise Attached to him.

3. (*G. O. 17th Dec.—M. C. 14th Dec.*) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, has been Pleased to Appoint Captain James Achilles Kirkpatrick, Resident at Hyderabad, an Honorary Aide de Camp to his Lordship.

4. (*G. O. 18th Dec.*) Brevet Captain Peter Grant, is Appointed Major of Brigade to the Detachment of Troops Proceeding to the Coast; and Lieutenant G. M. Popham, Aide de Camp to Major General Popham.

5. (*G. O. 23d Dec.—M. C. 21st Dec.*) In Order to Provide for the Payment of the Bengal Troops on the Coast, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council Resolves, that Captain J. Hume, Deputy Pay Master with the Marine Battalion, be Appointed Pay Master, Upon the Same Allowances as those Granted him by the Minutes of Council of the 6th January, 1797; and Directs, that he Proceed without Loss of Time to Fort St. George, for the Purpose of Paying the Volunteer Battalions, the Detachment of Bengal Artillery, and the Bengal Staff Acting with them; As Well as any Other Bengal Troops that may Hereafter Join in the Carnatic.

In Consequence of the Removal of Captain Hume; and in Order to Provide for the Payment of the Bengal Troops Now Serving at Hyderabad, so Long as they may Remain there; and for the Payment Also of the Marine Battalion as Well as of Any other Troops of the Bengal Establishment that may be Sent into the Circars; His Lordship in Council Further Resolves, that Lieutenant G. Pennington be Continued in the Appointment of Deputy Pay Master, under Captain Hume, upon the Same Allowances as were Formerly Fixed for Him.

6. (*Ib.*) The Managen of the Military Orphan Institution, having Represented to the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, that the Contributions for the Support of the Institution, from Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons who may occasionally be Appointed to Civil Stations, have hitherto been Discontinued from the Time Such Appointments took place: by which Means, very Considerable Arrears have Accumulated. His Lordship in Council thinks it Proper to Notify in Public Orders, that All Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons Included under the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, Contained in the 54th Paragraph of their General Letter, Dated the 14th March 1786, are Bound Without Any Option to Contribute to the Fund, Notwithstanding the Temporary Service of Any of them in the Civil Department.

With a View therefore to Facilitate the Payment of the Monthly Contributions of Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons Occasionally

1798 ly on Duty at Civil Stations, into the Treasury of the Orphan Institution; the Governor General in Council directs, All Public Officers, from whom the Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons Attached to Civil Stations Receive their Salaries and Allowances, to make the Authorized Stoppages from the Monthly Allowances, viz. 6 Sonaut Rupees from a Full Surgeon, and 3 Sonaut Rupees from an Assistant Surgeon; and All Such Public Officers, making the Aforesaid Stoppages, are Directed to Bring the Amount to Credit in their Respective Monthly Cash Accompts.

His Lordship in Council Further Directs, the Accomptant General to Report to Government the Amount So brought to 1798
Credit, Quarterly: and that Upon the Receipt of Such Report, an Order be Issued Upon the General Treasury, in Favour of the Treasurer of the Orphan Society, for the Sum Received in Each Quarter.

1. (*G. O. 28th Dec.—M. C. 25th Dec.*) The Right Honorable the Governor General having Determined to Proceed to Fort St. George, His Lordship has been Pleased to Nominate His Excellency the Honorable Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. Vice President and Deputy Governor of Fort William.

THE

1799 [*THE following Orders and Additional Parts of this Work, have been Added Since the First Proposals were advertised. By them, the Orders were Only to be brought down to the End of December* 1798. *The work Now concludes with the* 31*st of July*, 1799: *being the Latest period they could be brought to.*] 1799

1799.

1. (*G.O. 2d Jan.—M.C. 31ſt Dec.* 1798.) Reſolved, that the Whole of the Laſcar Companies be Completed to 70 Laſcars Each Company: That, that be the Fixed Eſtabliſhment in All Situations; and that the Commander in Chief be Requeſted to give the Neceſſary Orders for Effecting the Augmentation Accordingly.

2. (*G. O. 2d Jan.*) Colonel Green, Commanding the Artillery, will take the moſt Effectual Means of Completing with Good Men, the Laſcar Companies at the Preſidency to the Augmented Eſtabliſhment; and alſo for Raiſing Men to Complete the Companies on Foreign Service.

3. (*G. O. 6th Jan.—M. G. 4th Jan.*) Reſolved, that the following Additions be made to the Medical Allowance and Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment of Artillery, on Account of the Golandauze, from the 1ſt of this Month.

An Allowance to the Surgeon of Sonaut Rupees 11 and 4 Annas Per Month for Medicines, on Account of the Golandauze Attached to Each European Company.

A Dooly for the Golandauze of Each Company, When actually in the Field, or on a March.

A Hand Bheſty for the Golandauze of Each Company, in All Situations.

Two Rupees Per Month for Each Company, for the Repair of Camp Equipage, and furniſhing Tent Pins, Mallets and Gunny Bags.

4. (*G. O. 8th Jan.*) The Reverend Doctor Ward, is Appointed to the Station of Berhampore.

5. (*Gar. O. 10th Jan.*) The Town Major is directed to Furniſh 168 Quilts of the ſame Dimenſions and Quality as thoſe delivered to the European Troops, for the Uſe of the French Non-commiſſioned Officers Arrived from the Coaſt on the Bombay Frigate: He is alſo directed to Furniſh 84 Company's Cots from the Barrack Maſter's Department; and take Meaſures to have the whole Conveyed to Mr. Birch, at Chaundernagore, with as little Delay as Poſſible.

6. (*G. O. 18th Jan.*) The Orphan School being Unable to Supply Boys of a proper Age, for Drummers and Fifers; Commanding Officers of Corps in which there are Vacancies for Drummers and Fifers, are to Entertain Proper Perſons to Fill them: and all Vacancies which may Hereafter Occur, are to be Supplied in the Same Manner, Until Further Orders.

7. (*Ib.*) Two of the Supernumerary Drummers and Two of the Supernumerary Fifers Now with the 2d European Regiment, are to be Retained to Complete the 1ſt European Regiment to the New Eſtabliſhment.

8. (*Ib.*) A Drum and Fife Major is to be Furniſhed from the 2d European Regiment.

1799 ment for Each Battalion of the 15th, 16th, and 17th Regiments: and are to be Sent to those Corps the first Convenient Opportunity.

1. *(G. O. 20th Jan.)* The Officers Appointed to Native Regiments in the Regimental Arrangement, are Posted to Battalions as hereafter mentioned.

The Present Situation of the Army Affording Opportunities for many Officers to Join the Regiments to which they belong; Such Officers are Accordingly directed to Join in the Manner hereafter Detailed.

Officers Now Serving with Regiments Coming to the Presidency, whose Corps are at the intermediate Stations, are to Continue to do Duty with the Former, until they shall Arrive in the Vicinity of their New Regiments: when they are to Join.

Officers Not directed to Join their Regiments in the following Detail, are to Continue to do Duty with the Corps with which they are Serving, until Further Orders.

The Whole of the Officers of Cavalry, are to Join the Regiments to which they are Respectively Appointed—Those belonging to the 4th Regiment, and Now Serving with the 1st and 3d, are to March down with the 2d Regiment.

The following Officers are to do Duty with the 1st and 6th Regiments, on their March to the Presidency.

Officers Ordered to Join Corps in the Field from Allahabad, Benares and Buxar, are to Proceed as Soon as a Sufficient Number of Officers shall Arrive with the Corps with which they are Now Serving, to Admit of their Departure: And in the Same Manner, Officers in the Field Ordered to Corps Within the Provinces, who are Neither Serving with Nor Ordered to do Duty with the 1st and 6th Regiments are to Proceed to Join them.

2. *(G. O. 23d Jan.—M. C. 21st Jan.)* Resolved, at the Request of Mr. Gilbert McLeod, that he be Permitted to Relinquish the Rank he obtained by the Minutes of Council of the 20th April, 1798; and to Remain at Tipperah, as An Assistant Surgeon, in the Same Manner as if his Promotion to the Rank of Full Surgeon Had Not taken Place.——Mr. McLeod is to Have No Pretensions in Future, to Preferment or Military Claims of Any Kind: And he is to Refund the Difference between the Pay and Allowances of Full Surgeon, and Those of an Assistant Surgeon, which he has Drawn. 1799

3. *(G. O. 7th Feb.)* Ensign Smyth, of the Engineer Corps, is Appointed Assistant to the Field Engineer, in the Room of Ensign Gordon: and is to Proceed to Allahabad, and Put Himself under the Orders of Lieutentant Colonel Kyd.

4. *(G. O. 13th Feb.—M. C. 11th Feb.—G. L. C. D. 2d and 14th March* 1798.) *G. L. 2d March* 1798.

Par. 9th. We have Resolved, that Promotion in our Military Service, in Consequence of Officers who are in Europe Retiring from the Service, shall Take Place From the Date of the General Orders to be Issued at our several Presidencies, in Consequence of our Advising the Retirement of Officers in Europe: and that the Pay and Allowances of the Advanced Rank, shall Commence from the Same Period.

5. *(Ib.) G. L. 14th March* 1798.

Par. 3d. We Now direct, that All Officers in the Predicament Above mentioned, who have had our Permission to Return to their Duty, be Posted in their Proper Stations in your Army, on their Arrival, According to their Rank, Conformably to Our Orders of 27th July 1796: And all those who Have been Promoted to their Prejudice, can Only Receive the Pay and Allowances of Every Kind to which they were Entitled By the Rank they held Previous to such their Promotion, from the Date of Arrival of the Officers who have been Struck off.

6. *(G. O. 13th Feb.—M. C. 11th Feb.)* Resolved, that 20 Rupees Per Month be fixed

1799 fixed for the Serjeant Acting as Superintendant of the Hoſpital for Inſanes at Monghyr: and that he be Allowed that Sum from the Date of his being So Employed.

1. (*G. O. 13th Feb.*) Captain Harris, Major of Brigade at Barrackpore, is Appointed to the Charge of the Families and People belonging to the Marine Battalion, in the Room of Captain Richardſon—This Appointment to take Place from the Time the Charge was delivered over to Captain Harris.

2. (*G. O. 14th Feb.*) Major General Erſkine, having Put the 5 Companies of Native Invalids at Chunar under Charge of Enſign Graham; he is to Retain that Charge Until Further Orders.

3. (*G. O. 17th Feb.*) On the Arrival of the Detachment of Artillery Now Ordered to Chittagong, the Whole of the Artillery and Eſtabliſhments of People which will then be there, are to be Under the Charge of the Senior Officer, Captain Lieutenant Shipton.

Captain Lieutenant Shipton, is to Receive from the Quarter Maſter's Eſtabliſhment at Dum Dum, the Following People:

6 Laſcars,	1 Hand Bheſty,
1 Bullock Bheſty,	2 Bildars,
2 Sweepers,	1 Cooly.

In Addition to the Eſtabliſhment for the Train now at Chittagong, he is to Hire the Undermentioned People:

Carpenters,	1 Sail Maker,
1 Mate,	1 Chuckler,
2 Workman,	1 Cart or Hackery,
Smiths,	1 Mate Bildar,
1 Mate,	7 Bildars,
1 Hammerman,	1 Mate,
1 Fileman,	10 Coolies.
1 Fireman.	

4. (*G. O. 18th Feb.—M. C. 15th Feb.*) Reſolved, that the Undermentioned Diſabled and Worn Out Men, belonging to the Arſenal, be Sent to Chittagong, and Enrolled on the Strength of the Invalid Laſcar Company lately Eſtabliſhed there: the Sirdars to Receive the Pay of 1ſt Tindals; and the Workmen, the Pay of Laſcars, Excepting Such as from having Connections or Habitations at the Preſidency, ſhall be Deſirous of Reſiding there; Who are to be Permitted to Do So on the Pay Above-mentioned, to be Drawn for by the Commiſſary of Stores. 1799

5. (*Ib.*) The Honorable the Vice Preſident in Council, Altho' Not yet Officially inſtructed on the Subject, having been furniſhed with an Authentic Copy of his Majeſty's Warrant for Increaſing and Regulating the Pay and Allowances of His Troops in General, is Pleaſed to Publiſh it, for the Information of the Army; together with Extracts from the Proceedings of this Government, Containing the Reſolutions and Regulations that Are to be in Force, But Subject to ſuch Future Orders as may be Received from Europe, Explanatory of His Majeſty's Intentions, and of the Effect of the Warrant, as Applicable to That Part of His Army Serving in India.

"GEORGE R."

"Whereas, We having taken into Our Conſideration the Various Pecuniary Allowances, as well Permanent, as Incidental or Temporary, which had been Granted to Our Troops at Home, have thought fit to Subſtitute, in Lieu of the ſaid Allowances, One Fixed Allowance at a Daily Rate: and to Encreaſe the ſame, by a Net Addition of Three Pence per Diem to Each Serjeant; Two Pence Half Penny per Diem to Each Corporal, and Two Pence per Diem to Each Trumpeter, Drummer, Fifer, and Private Man: And Whereas, We are Graciouſly Pleaſed to Extend the ſaid Regulations, and to Grant the Like Net Addition to the Pay of our Forces Serving out of Great Britain; Our Will and Pleaſure therefore is, that from the 25th day of May laſt, the Daily Pay and Fixed Allowance of our Non-commiſſioned Officers and Soldiers, Whereſoever Serving Abroad, or on Board Ship, ſhall be Borne on the Eſtabliſhment as Follows:

		Sh.	D.
DRAGOONS.	Of a Serjeant, —	2	2
	Of a Corporal, —	1	7½
	Of a Trumpeter, —	1	7
	Of a Private Man, —	1	3

INFANTRY

1799 INFANTRY. { Of a Serjeant, — 1 6½ / Of a Corporal, — 1 2½ / Of a Drummer and Fiter, 1 1½ / Of a Private Man, — 1

And with Reſpect to the Application of the ſaid Daily Pay and Fixed Allowance; our Will and Pleaſure is, that in Situations where the Troops Find their Proviſions at their Own Expence, in like Manner as at Home, they ſhall Receive their Pay According to the Rates above Specified, without Deduction; But on Stations where they do Not Themſelves Defray the Charge of their Proviſions, ſuch Deductions ſhall be made therefrom as to leave the Exact Net Additions of Three Pence, Two Pence Half Penny, and Two Pence, to the Pay of the Reſpective Ranks, Over and Above what they Received at the Former Rates of Pay and Allowances, Agreeably to the Schedule hereunto Annexed.

And We do Hereby Declare it to be our Intention that whenever our Soldiers, from whom the Aforeſaid Deductions are herein directed to be made on Account of Proviſions, ſhall be Removed to Other Stations where they are to Supply themſelves with Proviſions, they ſhall Immediately thereupon be Entitled to Receive their Full Pay without Deduction, According to the Eſtabliſhment. 1799

Laſtly, our Will and Pleaſure is, that our Land Forces When Employed as Marines on Board our Ships of War, ſhall Not be Liable to any Deduction from their Pay for Proviſions Supplied to them at the Public Charge."

Given at our Court at Saint James's, this 5th Day of July 1797, in the 37th Year of Our Reign: By His Majeſty's Command,

(Signed) W. WINDHAM.

SCHEDULE, REFERED TO IN THE PRECEDING WARRANT.

Stations.	*Corps.*	*Ranks.*	*Former Pay, and Allowance.* £ s. d.	*Former Deduction* £ s. d.	*Net Former Pay, and Allowance* £ s. d.	*Full Pay Commencing from the 25th May, 1797.* £ s. d.	*Deduction* £ s. d.	*Net Pay.* £ s. d.
North America, and thoſe Stations in the Weſt Indies or Elſewhere, at which Proviſions are Supplied by the Public; and a Stoppage is made from the Troops on that Account.	*Dragoons.*	Serjeant,	— 1 6	— — 2½	— 1 3½	— 2 2	— — 7½	— 1 6½
		Corporal,	— 1 —	— — 2½	— — 9½	— 1 7½	— — 7½	— 1 —
		Trumpeter,	— 1 —	— — 2½	— — 9½	— 1 7	— — 7½	— — 11½
		Private,	— — 8	— — 2½	— — 5½	— 1 3	— — 7½	— — 7½
	Foot.	Serjeant,	— 1 —	— — 2½	— — 9½	— 1 6¼	— — 6¼	— 1 — ½
		Corporal,	— — 8	— — 2½	— — 5½	— 1 2¼	— — 6¼	— — 8
		Drummer,	— — 8	— — 2½	— — 5½	— 1 1¾	— — 6¼	— — 7½
		Private,	— — 6½	— — 2½	— — 4	— 1 —	— — 6	— — 6
Jamaica,	*Dragoons.*	Serjeant,	— 1 6	*None,*	— 1 6	— 2 2	— — 5	— 1 9
		Corporal,	— 1 —		— 1 —	— 1 7½	— — 5	— 1 2½
		Trumpeter,	— 1 —		— 1 —	— 1 7	— — 5	— 1 2
		Private,	— — 8		— — 8	— 1 3	— — 5	— — 10
	Foot.	Serjeant,	— 1 —		— 1 —	— 1 6¾	— — 3¾	— 1 3
		Corporal,	— — 8		— — 8	— 1 2¼	— — 3¾	— — 10½
		Drummer,	— — 8		— — 8	— 1 1¾	— — 3¾	— — 10
		Private,	— — 6½		— — 6½	— 1 —	— — 3½	— — 8½
Gibralter—The ſame as Jamaica; the Loſs by Exchange, continuing as before								
New South Wales, The ſame as Jamaica.								
Embarked in Tranſports, or in Ships of War; but not Serving as Marines.	*Dragoons.*	Serjeant,	— 1 6	— — 3	— 1 3	— 2 2	— — 8	— 1 6
		Corporal,	— 1 —	— — 3	— — 9	— 1 7½	— — 8	— — 11½
		Trumpeter,	— 1 —	— — 3	— — 9	— 1 7	— — 8	— — 11
		Private,	— — 8	— — 3	— — 5	— 1 3	— — 8	— — 7
	Foot.	Serjeant,	— 1 —	— — 3	— — 9	— 1 6¾	— — 6¾	— 1 —
		Corporal,	— — 8	— — 3	— — 5	— 1 2¼	— — 6¼	— — 7½
		Drummer,	— — 8	— — 3	— — 5	— 1 1¾	— — 6¼	— — 7
		Private,	— — 6½	— — 3	— — 3½	— 1 —	— — 6½	— — 5½

Extract

1799 *Extract from the Proceedings of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, in the Secret Department, of the 10th Auguſt 1798.*

" The Governor General in Council Reſolves, that the Propoſitions in the Minute of the Commander in Chief, Reſpecting the Augmentation of the Pay of the European Troops Serving Under this Preſidency, be Adopted: That the Pay as Eſtabliſhed by His Majeſty's Warrant, bearing Date the 5th of July 1797, ſhall become the Fixed Pay of his Troops: and that the Pay of the Company's European Troops be Regulated by the Same Standard: That, the Preſent Batta be Continued to the European Troops; and that a Deduction be made from the Fixed Pay, in All Situations, Conformable to the Rates as Eſtabliſhed for the Iſland of Jamaica."

" That To the preſent Pay of the European Artillery, be Added the Preciſe Sum with which the Infantry Pay has been Augmented: and that a Deduction be made therefrom, in like Manner, and at the Same Rate as from the Pay of the Infantry."

The Honorable the Vice Preſident in Council, Adverting to the Proceedings in the Secret Department, dated the 10th Auguſt laſt, Reſolves, that the Subſiſtence Now Drawn for Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates of His Majeſty's Cavalry and Infantry Regiments, be Aboliſhed: and the following Rates, Correſponding with the net Conſolidated Pay, Stated in the Table hereto ſubjoined, be Adopted, viz.

		Sh.	D.
CAVALRY.	Serjeants of Cavalry, neat Pay per Diem, —	1	9
	Corporals ditto, —	1	8½
	Trumpeters ditto, —	1	8
	Private Troopers ditto, —		10

The Allowance Hitherto Granted to Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates of His Majeſty's Cavalry at this Preſidency, under the Denomination of " Graſs Money," being Included in their Neat Conſolidated Pay, is Aboliſhed; and therefore Not to be Drawn in Future. But as the Amount Now Received by the Non-commiſſioned Officers and Privates of His Majeſty's Dragoons, under the Denominations of Subſiſtence and Company's Allowances, Exceeds the New Rates of Neat Pay Eſtabliſhed by the King's Warrant; the Amount to be Drawn in Future, Under the Denomination of Company's Allowances, is to be Regulated as follows: — making the Aggregate of the Two Deſcriptions of Allowances, the Same in Amount as Formerly. 1799

	St.	Rs.
Serjeants per Menſem,	1	1 8
Corporals,	1	4 10
Trumpeters,	1	12 10
Troopers,	1	— 11

INFANTRY.

	s.	d.
Serjeants of Infantry, neat Pay per Diem,	1	3
Corporals,		10½
Drummers,		10
Privates,		8½

The Conſolidated Allowance of Half Penny per Diem, now Drawn with the Subſiſtence of Privates of His Majeſty's Infantry Regiments, being Included in the Above Net Conſolidated Pay of 8½*d.* per Diem, in Lieu of what was Formerly Called " Poundage" is Aboliſhed;—and Conſequently to be Diſcontinued; — But, as the Pay of Non Commiſſioned Officers and Drummers in the Company's Service, Will Still Exceed that of the Correſponding Ranks in his Majeſty's Infantry Regiments; Reſolved, that the Following Allowances be Drawn Monthly from the Pay Maſter of Company's Allowances to the King's, Under the Denomination of " Difference between King's and Company's " Pay" in Lieu of the Former Allowances Drawn on that Account, viz.

	As.	Pie.
SERJEANTS,	12	8
CORPORALS,	5	8
DRUMMERS,	13	10

As by the foregoing Reſolutions, the Subſiſtence of Privates of His Majeſty's Infantry Regiments exceeds the Pay of Infantry Privates of the Honorable Company's

1799 ny's Regiments; Resolved, that the Pay of the Infantry Privates in the Honorable Company's Service, be St. Rupees 8 9 10 Per Mensem, to put them on a Footing with the Privates of His Majesty's Infantry Regiments: and that agreeably to the before mentioned Resolutions of Government of the 10th August last, the Pay of Matrosses of Artillery be Augmented to St. Rupees 10 9 10; But the Pay of All other Ranks in the Company's Artillery and Infantry is to Remain as at Present; the same Now Exceeding that of the same Descriptions of Persons belonging to His Majesty's Troops under the Warrant dated the 5th July 1797.

Resolved, that the Pay and Allowances of the Non-Commissioned and Privates of the King's and Company's Land Forces Serving under this Presidency, when Embarked on Board Transports, but not Serving as Marines, shall be the same as above Stated: But in Conformity to His Majesty's Said Warrant of the 5th July 1797, Resolved, that the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the King's Troops Embarked from the Presidency to Serve as Marines on Board Ships of War, shall be Entitled to their Full Pay, as Stated in the Table hereto Subjoined; without any Deduction, whilst Employed on that Duty.

And in Order that the Pay of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of European Artillery and Infantry of the Hon. Company's Troops, when Serving as Marines, may be Equally Enhanced with that of His Majesty's Infantry: Resolved, that they Receive an Addition to the newly Established Rates of Pay, Equivalent to the Deductions from the Infantry, Stated in the 2d Column of the Table hereto Subjoined; which will Encrease their Pay, when Serving as Marines, to the following Sums, viz.

ARTILLERY.

Serjeant per Month,	St. Rs.	23
Corporals,		20 7
Drummers and Gunners,		17 15
Matrosses,		14 3

INFANTRY.

Serjeants,		19
Corporals,		14 7
Drummers,		13 15
Privates,		12 3

1799

The Encreased Rates of Pay are to be Drawn from the 1st March next, in the Abstracts of the several Corps.

It is the Intention of Government, that the Troops who are now Effective with their Corps shall have the Benefit of the Encreased Rate of Pay from the 25th of May 1797. —And as His Majesty's Infantry Privates Serving at this Presidency have already been in the Receipt of Poundage, or the Consolidated Allowance of Half-penny Per Diem in Lieu thereof, without Any Deduction having been made on That Account from the Company's Allowance; they are only Now to Receive as Arrears, such Additional Sum as with the Former Payments will make up the Newly Established Rate of Pay, which is St. Rupees 8 9 10 Per Month: This Additional Sum has been Ascertained, and Amounts to 5 d. or Two Annas 8 Pie St. Per Month.

But the Privates of the Company's Infantry and the Matrosses of the Company's Artillery Effective between the 1st of June 1797, and 28th of February 1799, having Only been in Receipt of St. Rupees 8, or St. Rupees 10 Per Month Respectively, during that Period, will be Entitled to Draw in Arrear 9 Annas 10 Pie Each Per Month, to make up the former Equal to the New Established Rates of Pay.

Table of Pay to be Received by the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of His Majesty's Corps of Cavalry and European Infantry Serving under the Presidency of Bengal, agreeably to the Resolutions of Government in the Secret Department, dated the 10th August 1798, above Recited, when Furnished with Provisions at the Expence of the Company.

Cavalry

1799

		Full Pay.			Deductions.			Net Pay.			One Day.			28 Days.			29 Days.			30 Days			31 Days.		
		£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
CAVALRY.	Serjeants,	—	2	2	—	—	5	—	1	9	—	1	9	2	9	—	2	10	9	2	12	6	2	14	3
	Corporals,	—	1	7 3/4	—	—	5	—	1	2 1/4	—	1	2 1/4	1	13	10	1	15	1/2	1	16	3	1	17	5 1/2
	Trumpeters,	—	1	7	—	—	5	—	1	2	—	1	2	1	12	8	1	13	10	1	15	—	1	16	2 1/2
	Privates,	—	1	3	—	—	5	—	—	10	—	—	10	1	8	4	1	4	2	1	5	—	1	5	10
INFANTRY.	Serjeants,	—	1	6 1/4	—	—	3 3/4	—	1	3	—	1	3	1	15	—	1	16	3	1	17	6	1	18	9
	Corporals,	—	1	2 1/4	—	—	3 3/4	—	—	10 1/2	—	—	10 1/2	1	4	6	1	5	4 1/2	1	6	3	1	7	1 1/2
	Drummers,	—	1	1 1/4	—	—	3 3/4	—	—	10	—	—	10	1	3	4	1	4	2	1	5	—	1	5	10
	Privates.	—	1	—	—	—	3 1/2	—	—	8 1/2	—	—	8 1/2	—	19	10	1	—	6 1/2	1	1	3	1	1	11 1/2

1799

1. (*G. O. 20th Feb.*) The Several Orders for the Eſtabliſhment of Carts for the Native Cavalry having been Miſunderſtood, ſo as to Create an Encreaſe of Carts beyond what was Intended; it is now Explained, that the Eſtabliſhment of Carts for a Regiment of Native Cavalry is—One Cart to the Quarter Maſter, for the Service of his Own Department In the Field, and for the General Service of the Regiment In Cantonment;—and the Allowance of One Hackery, or Cart for Each Troop, to be Drawn for in the Abſtract of the Troop, When Marching.

Whatever Carts, Surplus to the One Allowed to Each Quarter Maſter, have been Delivered to them are to be Returned into Store.

2. (*G. O. 28th Feb.*) The Arrears of Encreaſed Rates of Pay to the Matroſſes of Artillery and Privates of European Infantry of the Honble Company's Forces in Bengal, Granted by Minutes of Council of the 15th, Publiſhed in General Orders of the 18th Inſtant, are to be Drawn for in Abſtracts as follows.

For the Whole of the Matroſſes, by the Senior Adjutant of the Artillery at the Preſidency; who will Accompany his Abſtract with Long Rolls of the Preſent Effectives Signed by the Brigade Major of the Corps, Specifying the Dates of Arrival in Fort William, of all Men who did Not belong to the Corps on the 25th May 1797.

For the Infantry Privates, by the Adjutants of the Reſpective European Regiments, Accompanied by Similar Rolls,—which are to be Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

For the Invalids, both of Artillery and Infantry, by the Adjutant of the European Invalids, for the Preſent Effectives, According to the Returns dated the 1ſt March 1799.

For the Supernumeraries, by the Fort Major of Fort William, for the Preſent Effectives, According to the Returns dated 1ſt March 1799.

It will be the Duty of the Reſpective Adjutants to Settle and Adjuſt the Accompt of Arrears Due to the Men, with the Several Commanding Officers of the Companies to which they belong: and when the Whole are ſo Adjuſted, they are to Collect and Tranſmit to the Office of the Military Auditor General, the Several Certificates of the Adjuſtments; which muſt Correſpond in Amount with the Whole Sum of Arrears Drawn for Each Corps.—

The Abſtracts to be Audited before Payment.

3. (*G. O. 6th March.*) Lieutenant R. Spotteſwood is Appointed Aſſiſtant to the Regulating Officer of the Invalid Tannah Eſtabliſhment, in the Room of Lieut. Caruthers Retired from the Service.

4. (*Gar. O. 6th March.*) The Barrack Maſter is directed to Place Company's Cots for the Accomodation of the Priſoners of War, in the Places Alloted for their Reception; for which Purpoſe, no Chopper Cots are to be Allowed in the Priſon,—and thoſe Now there, are to be Removed without Delay.

1799 1. (*Gar. O. 7th March.*) The Game of Long Bowls is Strictly Prohibited: and the Commanding Officer directs, that any People ſeen Playing at this Game in Garriſon, are to be Immediately taken up by a Party from the Main Guard, and Confined for Diſobedience of Orders.

2. (*G. O. 9th March.*) The Detachment from the 2d European Regiment for Chittagong, is to Conſiſt of Only Two Companies, Inſtead of five: Each Company to be of the Following Strength, 5 Serjeants, 5 Corporals, 2 Drummers and Fifers and 40 Privates, with a Neceſſary Proportion of Commiſſioned Officers.

An Aſſiſtant Surgeon is to Proceed with the Detachment.

The following Eſtabliſhment of Artificers and People is fixed for the Detachment.

1 Miſtry Smith,	1 Miſtry Carpenter	1 Workman,
1 Fileman,	1 Workman,	1 Chuckler,
1 Fireman,	1 Miſtry Sailmaker	1 Cart or Hackery,

One Tindal, and the Fixed Proportion of Tent Laſcars, Bildars, Sweepers and Bheſties.

The Artificers, Tent Laſcars and Hand Bheſties are to be Entertained Immediately, and Proceed with the Detachment.

The Cart, Bildars and Sweepers are to be Hired on the Diſembarkation of the Detachment.

The Quarter-Maſter's Eſtabliſhment for the Regiment in Fort William, to Remain as at Preſent, with the Exception of the Laſcars for the Two Abſent Companies.

3. (*G. O. 10th March.—M. C. 8th March.*) Reſolved, that Brevet Captain John Burnet be Appointed Interpreter to Courts Martial Within the Provinces, in the Room of Captain Richardſon Gone to Europe.

4. (*G. O. 10th March.*) The Reverend Mr. Huſſey is Appointed to the Station of Futty Ghur.

5. (*Gar. O. 12th March.*) The Guard in the Treaſury Ravelin is to be Augmented to 1 Subaltern Officer, 1 Serjeant, 2 Corporals and 40 Privates.

The Guard to be placed over the Priſoners of War in the Cartiers Counter Guard, is to Conſiſt of 1 Subaltern Officer, 1 Serjeant, 2 Corporals and 40 Privates. 1799

Theſe Guards are to be Added to the Garriſon Detail, and Relieved Accordingly.

6. (*Ib.*) A Native Guard Conſiſting of 1 Subedar, — 1 Jemautdar,—2 Havildars,—2 Naicks and 20 Sepoys from the Reſerve is to be Placed Immediately in the Cartier's Counter Guard.

7. (*G. O. 13th March—M. C. 11th March.*) The Appointment of Deputy Pay Maſter to the Bengal Troops Serving at Hyderhabad and in the Northern Cirkars, which was Renewed by the Minutes of Council of the 21ſt December laſt, being No longer Neceſſary; Reſolved, that it be Aboliſhed, and that the Commanding Officer of the Marine Battalion now at Maſulapatam, be Authoriſed to Take up Money on Accompt, Equal to the Amount of his Monthly Abſtract, from the Collector or Paymaſter of the Diſtrict, for the Payment of the Corps under his Command.

8. (*G. O. 14th March.*) Major General Deare is directed to Proceed to Chittagong, and take upon him the Command of the Troops in that Diſtrict until Further Orders.

9. (*Ib.*) The Medical Allowance, of 2 Rupees 8 Annas Per Man Per Month is to be Drawn for the Detachment of the 2d European Regiment Proceeding to Chittagong for which, Every Neceſſary for the Uſe of the Sick is to be Supplied by the Aſſiſtant Surgeon.

10. (*G. O. 17th March.*) A Royal Salute to be Fired at the Several Stations of the Army, for the Signal Succeſs gained by His Majeſty's Fleet under the Command of Sir J. B. Warren, K. B. Over That of the French, on the 12th of October, 1798.

11. (*Gar. O. 20th March.*) The Commanding Officer having obſerved that Poultry, Goats, Kids, Dogs, &c. are kept in the Barracks, Ravelins, and Lunettes, contrary to the Garriſon Regulations, by which

Such

1799 Such Practice is ſtrictly forbid; he therefore Directs, that all Such Animals as are kept in the Fort be ſent out without Delay: and the Barrack Maſter is to ſee that this Order be duly Executed.

1. (*G. O. 20th March.*) The Committee which may be Aſſembled for the Annual Survey of Stores, are Enjoined to be Very Particular in their Reports upon the Camp Equipage—to State in them, the Periods When the Tents were Received New from the Magazines; and the Length of Time they have Actually been in Uſe with the Corps, as well as their Preſent Condition.

2. (*G. O. 22d March.*) The General Managment of the Military Orphan Society having repreſented to the Commander in Chief, that the General Orders of the 23d May 1796, do not Sufficiently provide againſt the Payment of Arrears of the Honorable Company's Allowance of the 3 Rs. per Month to Soldiers Children, who have Not been Returned to the Adjutant General; and Conſequently cannot be drawn for—He directs that the Orphan Committees at the Several Stations of the Army do Not Pay Arrears on the Above Account, until it ſhall be Satisfactorily aſcertained that the Children for whom they are Claimed, have been Duly Returned to the Adjutant General.

To Enſure the Regular Tranſmiſſion of Returns of Children of Men Removed from one Corps to another, the Adjutants of the Corps from which Such Men are Removed are to furniſh the Men with Certificates, Expreſſing the Period to which the Children have been Returned; and the Adjutants of the Corps to which the Men are transfered, are to make out and tranſmit to the Adjutant General Separate Returns of the Children for the Months in which they have Not been Returned: the Orphan Committees are Alſo to furniſh the Men with Certificates of the Period to which the Allowance has been paid; which Certificates are to be Preſented to the Orphan Committees of the Station to which the Men are Removed.

The Monthly Returns of Children are to 1799
be Accompanied by Liſts of Caſualties which have taken Place in the Courſe of the Month: and Adjutants of Corps are Enjoined to Aſcertain the Actual Occurrence of the Caſualty, Before they report it: in Order to Guard againſt Parents or Guardians of Children Secreting them Upon their attaining the preſcribed Age for being placed in the Lower Orphan Houſe, and thereby defeating the humane Intentions for which the School was Eſtabliſhed.

3. (*Gar. O. 28th March.*) The Commanding Officer directs that the following Extracts from the Garriſon Regulations be publiſhed in this day's Orders.

"It is Forbid that any Foot Paths be "made acroſs the ſeveral Graſs Plats in "Garriſon; or that Either Foot Paſſengers "or Horſes be Allowed to croſs them, but "during the Hours of Parading or Exerciſing the Troops."

"The Barrack Maſter to ſee that this "Order be implicitly obeyed; and to con"fine to the Stocks any Followers of "Troops who may hereafter be guilty of a "Breach of it: He will alſo be particularly "Careful that no Horſes nor Bullocks be "ſuffered to be brought on Any Part of the "Grand Parade, or its Terrace, to the "Injury thereof."

4. (*G. O. 30th March.—M. C. 29th March.*) Reſolved, that the Native Invalids of All Ranks at Chunar and Allahabad, be Allowed Half Batta form their Arrival at Chunar; and ſo Long as the Exigencies of the Service ſhall Require their Continuance upon the Duties on which they are Now Employed.

5. (*Gar. O. 31ſt March.*) No Soldier upon Garriſon Duty is to be permitted to Leave his Guard in Future upon Any Account whatever, after 8 o'Clock in the Morning; nor admitted into the Barrack of his Corps After That Hour, when known to be on Public Duty.

6. (*Ib.*) The European Guards are in future to Mount with Ten Rounds of Ball Ammunition

1799 Ammunition Each Man; for which he is to be held Anſwerable: This Quantity is to be delivered to the Guards Now on Duty, this Evening at Retreat Beating.

1. (*Gar. O. 1ſt April.*) The European Main Guard to be Immediately Augmented to 4 Serjeants, 8 Corporals and 98 Privates—None of whom are to be Foreigners. They are to be Furniſhed with an equal Proportion of Ammunition with the Preſent Guard.

2. (*Gar. O. 2d April.*) The Officers on Duty at the Priſon Guards, are on no Account to quit their Guards at Any Time.

3. (*Ib.*) The Weſtern Lunette of the Pocock's Ravelin is to be Immediately cleared out for the Reception of Malay Priſoners Captured on the La Forte.

4. (*Ib.*) The Draw Bridges of the Treaſury, St. George's and Water Gate Ports are to be drawn up every Evening at Sun Set, and the Barrier Gates Shut until Further Orders.

5. (*Gar. O. 3d April.*) The Draw Bridges of the Calcutta and Royal Gates to be Drawn up, and the Barriers ſhut Every Night at 12 o'Clock, until Further Orders.

6. (*Gar. O. 4th April.*) As the Sentries at the different Gateways have Orders to Prevent any Liquor being brought into the Fort in a Clandeſtine Manner, the Soldiers are Not upon any Account to Reſiſt them, when Acting Only in Conformity to their Orders.

7. (*Gar. O. 7th April.*) The Commanding Officer having obſerved that Dogs are become Extremely Numerous in Garriſon, notwithſtanding the Garriſon Regulations and Repeated Orders to the Contrary: he therefore thinks it Neceſſary to Require a ſtrict Obedience of both; which, forbid Dogs being kept in Any part of the Fort.

The Camp Colour Men from the Barrack Maſter's Department, with the Parties Acting under his Directions, are Enjoined to a Rigid Execution of their Duties: and All Dogs, particularly at Night, found Running in the Fort, are to be Killed without Diſcrimination. 1799

8. (*Gar. O. 10th April.*) The Guard Over the Priſoners of War in the Treaſury Ravelin, is to be Immediately Augmented with 4 Sepoys.

9. (*G. O. 18th April.—M. C. 17th April.*) The Vice Preſident in Council having Accepted of the Propoſals offered by Mr. W. Fairlie, for Supplying and Feeding Elephants and Camels for the Service of the Arny under this Preſidency for Three Years, from the 1ſt of May Next, the following is an Abſtract of the Terms of his Contract.

The Elephants and Camels kept under the Preſent Exiſting Contract (in Number 200 Elephants and 90 Camels,) are After being Surveyed as Preſcribed by the Public Advertiſement of the 7th of laſt Month, to be Delivered over to the New Contractor: and Whatever Number of Elephants and Camels ſhall be delivered Short of the Above Numbers, from Whatever Cauſe Such Deficiency may have ariſen; or whatever Elephants and Camels are or ſhall be Required to Complete the Eſtabliſhment of 200 Elephants and 90 Camels, the New Contractor is to furniſh in Such Manner as it is Specified all Deficiences were to be Supplied under former Contracts—In Conſideration of which, he will be Entitled to Receive from the Former Contractor on the 1ſt of May next, or within Ten Days next Succeeding the Several Surveys, the Sum of Sicca Rupees 750 for Each Deficient Elephant, and Sonaut Rupees 150 for Each Deficient Camel.

Should Government Hereafter think Fit to Encreaſe the Number of Elephants and Camels Beyond what is Now Propoſed, the Contractor is to Engage to Supply the Number Required in the Same Manner as to Time, and upon the Same Terms, and Subject to the Same Conditions as are Specified in a Former Contract which was Entered into with Mr. John Becher.

The following are the Rates per Month

in

1799 in Sonaut Rupees, payable in Cash, at which Mr. Fairlie has Engaged to Feed and keep whatever may be the Establishment of Elephants and Camels Constantly Completed and Supplied with Attendants, Pads, Saddles, Ropes, and all Other Usual Gear; Taking upon Himself the Risk of All Casualties whether in Peace or War, wherefoever there may be occasion for their Service with Any part of the Bengal Army, as is laid down in the Contract concluded with Mr. Becher: and Subjecting Himself Also to All the Checks, Terms and Conditions Expressed therein.

For every Elephant, Attached to Troops under this Presidency, and Serving in the Honble Company's Provinces or the Vizier's Dominions, Comprehending Rohilcund and All the Other Districts of his Excellency's Dominions, Sonaut Rupees Thirty four (St. Rs. 34) per Month.

For Every Camel Attached to Troops Serving as above, Sonaut Rupees Eleven (St. Rs. 11,) per Month.

For Every Elephant Attached to Troops Serving Beyond the Company's and the Vizier's Dominions, as above Defined, Sonaut Rupees Forty (St. Rs. 40,) per Month.

For Every Camel Attached to Troops Serving Beyond the Company's and the Vizier's Dominions, as above Defined, Sonaut Rupees Thirteen, (St. Rs. 13,) per Month.

Whatever Camels may be Required, Either to Complete the Establishment or to Replace Such Casualties as may Hereafter arise, are to be at the Expence of the Contractor Until they shall Arrive at the Stations where the Deficiency may happen to be; and Until they shall be Surveyed and Approved of by the Commanding Officer.

No new Elephants, Either to supply the Present Deficiency or to Replace Casualties, will be received into the Service, Except such as are from Chittagong or the Country to the Southward of that Province.

All Elephants and Camels which shall be Retained in the Service from the Present Existing Contract, and All such as shall Thereafter be Received into the Service, are, as soon as Surveyed and Approved of, to be Marked in such Manner as Government Or the Commander in Chief may Direct: and the Contractor is to be held Responsible to the full Amount of his Contract Penalty, that he does Not Sell, Exchange, or Otherwise Dispose of Any such Elephant or Camel, Until the same shall be Condemned or Regularly discharged from the service. 1799

Messrs. Bernard McCullum and Archibald Kelso are Mr. Fairlie's Sureties; and are to be Bound Jointly and Separately with him, for the Due and Faithful Execution of All and every part of the Contract.

1. *(G. O. 18th April.)* Commanding Officers of Stations, and of Detached Corps where there are Elephants or Camels, are Directed to have them Assembled on the 1st of May, for Inspection by the Persons who shall be Nominated by the Old and New Contractors: And When the Survey shall have been taken, Commanding Officers are to Transmit to the Adjutant General's Office, for the Information of the Commander in Chief, Returns of the Elephants and Camels Retained in the Service, and of Those Rejected.

2. *(G. O. 19th April.)* The Establishment of Workmen and Other People Fixed for the Field Train at Allahabad, by the General Orders of the 21st of February, 1798, is to be Discharged. and Struck off from the 1st of the Ensuing Month.

3. *(Gar. O. 20th April.)* Four Gun Lascars from the Artillery, are to be sent on Duty Immediately to the Main Guard, and to be Relieved Monthly Until Further Orders.

4. *(G. O. 24th April—M. C. 22d. April.)* Resolved, that at the Military Stations where Chaplains are Present, a Fit Person, Either a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier be Appointed to Officiate as Clerk to the Chaplain, with an Allowance of 12 St. Rupees a Month, to be drawn in the Chaplain's Bill.

The

1799 The Perſon ſo to Officiate is to be Selected By the Chaplain, Subject to the Approval of the Commanding Officer of the Station; and his Dimiſſion, in Caſe of Miſconduct or Inattention, to be by the ſame Authority.

1. (*G. O. 27th April.*) Capt J. Reid, is Appointed to Act as Major of Brigade to Major Gen. Deare, commanding in the Diſtrict of Chittagong, from the 17th Inſtant, and Until Further Orders.

2. (*G. O. 3d May.*) Meſſieurs Wilſon and Wood, Cadets of Engineers, are Appointed; the Former, Aſſiſtant under Captain Wyatt, in the Public Work he is Charged with, and the Latter, Aſſiſtant under Lieut. Blunt, at Fort Mornington, with the Allowances Fixed by the Minutes of Council, of the 31ſt of March 1790, for Aſſiſtants to Executive Officers.

3. (*Gar. O. 4th May.*) The Commanding Officer having been Informed that, the Priſoners of War in the Treaſury Ravelin are frequently Permitted to Walk-about Within the Paliſades after Sun Set, finds it Neceſſary to call the attention of the Officer on that Duty, to the Garriſon Regulations of the 6th March 1794, which directs the Gates of the Priſon to be Locked up at Retreat Beating.

The Priſoners are Not in Future to be Allowed to come Without the Paliſades, Excepting at the uſual Times allotted for their Walking on the Ramparts.

4. (*Ib.*) The Sentries at the Priſon Guards are in Future to be Relieved Every Hour.

5. (*Gar. O. 6th May.*) One Corporal to be Added to the Detail of Each of the Guards over the Priſoners of War, in the Treaſury Ravelin and Cartier's Counter Guard, Until Further Orders.

6. (*G. O. 8th May.—M. C. 6th May.*) Reſolved that Lieutenant Blunt, who was Appointed Executive Officer to Conſtruct a Battery at Meekrapoetah Point, on the 4th March, be Permitted to Draw from that Period the Gratuity and Allowance for an Eſtabliſhment Fixed by the Minutes of Council, of the 31ſt March 1790, for Officers Entruſted with the Executive Duties of Conſtructing Works. 1799

7. (*G. O. 15th May.*) Fifteen of the Serjeants and 15 of the Corporals, who became Supernumerary on the Incorporation of the 2d and 3d Regiments, are to be Transfered to the 1ſt European Regiment; and Struck off the 2d from the 1ſt of the Preſent Month—They are alſo to proceed under the Charge of Lieut. Macnamara.

The Commander in Chief Particularly Enjoins, that the Above Serjeants and Corporals be taken by the Moſt Fair and Impartial Draught.

8. (*Ib.*) The following Commiſſioned, Non-Commiſſioned Officers, and Sepoys who Proceeded to Fort Marlbro' as Volunteers in the Year 1795, being Returned to this Preſidency, are in Conformity to the Promiſes made to them by Government, Transfered to Regular Corps as Follows.

They are to be Struck off the Strength of the Marine Battalion, from the 1ſt Inſtant; from which Date, they are to be Enrolled on the Strength of the Battalions to which they are Transfered.

Captain Gillis will Furniſh them with Certificates, ſpecifying the Periods to which they have been paid; and alſo with Certificates of their Length of Service.

The Arms and Accoutrements in Poſſeſſion of the above Men, after a Survey ſhall have been taken of them, are to be delivered over to Captain Harris as Part of the Stores of the Marine Battalion.

9. (*Gar. O. 15th May.*) The Draw Bridge at Cartier's Counter Guard is to Remain Undrawn until further Orders.

10. (*G.O. 17th May—M. C. 17th May.*) Advices having been Received of the Capture of Seringapatam, by Aſſault on the 4th Inſtant, by the Army under the Command of General Harris:—Reſolved, that the following Copy of a Letter, publiſhed by Order of the Right Honorable the Gover-

nor

1799 nor General in Council at Fort St. George, Announcing this Brilliant and Important Conqueſt, be Publiſhed in General Orders: And that a Royal Salute be fired on this Glorious Event, from the Ramparts of Fort William, and at the Other Stations of the Army.

Reſolved further, that Three Vollies of Small Arms be fired this Evening, by the European Troops in Fort William.

"My Lord."

"I have the Pleaſure to inform you "that This Day at One o'Clock, a Divi- "ſion of the Army under my Command "Aſſaulted Seringapatam: And that at "Half Paſt Two o'Clock, the Place was "Entirely in Our Poſſeſſion.—Tippoo "Sultaun Fell in the Aſſault: Two of his "Sons, the Sultaun Paudſhaw and Moyen "ud-Dien, are Priſoners; with Many of "the Principal Sirdars—Our Loſs is Trif- "ling! Our Succeſs Has been Com- "plete!!!—I will ſend to your Lordſhip, "Details Hereafter."

(Signed) "GEORGE HARRIS."

(*G. O. 17th May.*) The Above Brilliant and Important Conqueſt Atchieved by the Army under General Harris, is to be Announced at the Several Stations by the Fire of a Royal Salute and Three Vollies of Small Arms; With Every Additional Mark of Military Honor Due to So Glorious and Diſtinguiſhed a Succeſs of the Britiſh Arms in India.

Extra Proviſions to be Served to the European Troops.

1. (*Gar. O. 19th May.*) The Buzar Guard to be Augmented with Four Sepoys from the Reſerve, and Inſerted in the Detail.

2 (*G. O. 21ſt May—M. C. 20th May.*) Captain W. D. Fawcett, Major of Brigade to the Cavalry, having Solicited Permiſſion to Reſign that Office; Reſolved, that Captain Fawcett's Reſignation be Accepted: and that Lieutenant Hugh Roſe, of the Cavalry, be Appointed Major of Brigade in his Room—with the Official Rank of Captain. 1799

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the Encreaſed Allowance for Camp Equipage, Carriage, and Travelling Expences, be Never Granted to Major Generals on the Staff When Firſt Appointed to, and Proceeding in the Common Courſe to join their, Stations; Or When they Shall be Removed, In the Ordinary Routine of Relief, from the Command of One Station to Another.

4. (*G. O. 26th May.—E. P. G. C. M. held at Cawnpore, 22d April.*)

Crime.—Mr. Robert Catts, Deputy Commiſſary of Ordnance, put in Arreſt by me for Diſobedience of Orders and for Contempt of Authority, in the Following Inſtances, viz.

For Diſobedience of Orders in not Sending Some Sicklegars I Applied for, who were at Work in the Magazine belonging to my Eſtabliſhment, on or about the middle of February laſt, when I was at Practice near Futty Ghur with the Detachment of Artillery: and for Contempt of Authority, in Continuing to Refuſe Sending them after Repeated Applications made to him for them, from the Time they were firſt Applied for until the 21ſt February laſt.

For Diſobedience of Orders, on the 23d February laſt, in Leaving the Artificers Shed at Futty Ghur contrary to my Directions, where I had ſent for him on Duty—and for Contempt of Authority in Perſiſting to leave the Shed, after I had Repeated my Orders for his Remaining There—Warning him at the ſame time, that if he continued in Diſobeying my Orders, I would Put him in Arreſt.

(Signed) JOHN MACINTYRE, *Maj.*
Commanding the Futty Ghur Artillery
Cawnpore, 13th April, 99.

By Order of Major General Sir James Craig, K. B.

(Signed) J. DARBY.
Deputy Adjutant General.

Additional

1799 Additional Charges againſt Mr. Robert Catts, Deputy Commiſſary of Ordnance. 1799

CRIME—For Conduct highly diſreſpectful to me on the 2d of March laſt, in the Inſtance of his Refuſing on my Perſonal Application a few Trifling Stores, which had been Paſſed by the Military Board, for the Annual Practice, which were Neceſſary to enable me to act agreeable to the Station Orders; and thereby retarding the Public Service: and in making that Refuſal, doing it in an Arrogant and Diſreſpectful Manner, ſetting an Example of a Dangerous Tendency to thoſe Preſent, Subverſive of all Order and Subordination.

Alſo for Diſreſpect towards me, in Neglecting to Report the Arrival of that Part of the Futty Ghur Magazine that came under his Charge by Water to Cawnpore, when I Arrived there on the 13th of March laſt, until called upon Officially; and Then, making his Report in very Improper Terms in Writing.

(Signed) J. MACINTYRE, *Maj.*
Commanding the Futty Ghur Artillery.

Cawnpore, 13th April, 99.

By Order of Major General Sir James Craig, K. B.

(Signed) J. DARBY.
Deputy Adjutant General.

SENTENCE.—The Court having Maturely Conſidered what hath Appeared before it in Evidence, During the Courſe of the Proſecution, as well as what the Priſoner Mr. Robert Catts hath Urged in his Defence, is of Opinion, that he is Guilty of the 1ſt Article of the 1ſt Charge Exhibited againſt him, viz. "For Diſobedience "of Orders, in not Sending Some Sicklegars I Applied for, who were at Work "in the Magazine belonging to my Eſtabliſhment, on or about the Middle of "February laſt, when I was at Practice "near Futty Ghur with the Detachment "of Artillery; and for Contempt of Authority in continuing to Refuſe Sending "them after Repeated Applications made "to him for them, from the time they were "firſt Applied for, until the 21ſt of February laſt." 1799

The Court Conceive it Neceſſary to Remark, that it was the Priſoner's Duty in the Firſt Place to have Complied with the Orders of Lieut. Colonel Macintyre; and if he Conſidered the Service of the Sicklegars Eſſential in the Magazine, it would then have been Proper to Repreſent the Caſe to the Lieutenant Colonel; and Ultimately, in Caſe of Refuſal, to the Commanding Officer of the Station.

That the Priſoner's perſiſting in his Refuſal to Obey Lieut. Colonel Macintyre's Orders, without a Public Letter from him, in as much as it would Imply in an Inferior Officer a Right of Judging and Dictating the Mode in which his Superior ſhall ſend his Orders, is ſubverſive of Diſcipline—and that the Orders given by the Priſoner to the Sicklegars, and the Charge given to others Relative to them, were extremely Injurious to Subordination, and highly Reprehenſible.

The Court is alſo of Opinion that the Priſoner Mr. Robert Catts is Guilty of the 2d Article of the 1ſt Charge, viz.

"For Diſobedience of Orders on the "23d February laſt, in leaving the Artificers Shed at Futty Ghur, Contrary to "my Directions, where I had ſent for him "to attend me on Duty; and for Contempt "of Authority, in Perſiſting to leave the "Shed after I had Repeated my Orders "for his Remaining there; Warning him "at the ſame time, that if he Continued "in Diſobeying my Orders I would Put "him in Arreſt."

In this Inſtance of Diſobedience of Orders and Contempt of Authority, it Appears to the Court that the Priſoner may in ſome Degree have been Actuated by a Deſire to avoid any Altercation on the Subject of his Recent Diſpute with Lieut. Colonel Macintyre.—The Court has given all due Conſideration to this Alleviating Circumſtance.

The

1799 The Court is of Opinion, that ſufficient Proof was Not adduced of the Priſoner Mr. Robert Catt's Guilt of the 1ſt Additional Charge, viz. "For Conduct highly "Diſreſpectful to me on the 2d of March "laſt, in the Inſtance of his Refuſing on "my Perſonal Application a few Trifling "Stores, which had been Paſſed by the "Military Board, for the Annual Practice, "which were Neceſſary to enable me to "act agreeable to Station Orders; and "thereby retarding the Public Service— "and in making that Refuſal, doing it in "an Arrogant and Diſreſpectful manner, "ſetting an Example of a Dangerous Tendency to thoſe preſent, Subverſive of all "Order and Subordination." The Court do therefore Acquit the Priſoner of This Charge; and he is hereby Acquitted.—It appearing to the Court, that the Articles applied for on the Morning of the 2d of March were not included in, or made part of the Annual Indent; or that the Priſoner in his Refuſal, Treated Lieutenant Colonel Macintyre with Diſreſpect.

And the Court is of Opinion, that the Priſoner Mr. Robert Catts, is Guilty of the Firſt Part of the 2d Additional Charge, viz. "For Diſreſpect towards me, in Neg-"lecting to Report the Arrival of that "part of the Futty Ghur Magazine that "came under his Charge by Water to "Cawnpore, when I arrived there on the "13th of March laſt, until called upon Of-"ficially." But the Court is of Opinion, that the Priſoner is Not Guilty of the latter part of the Charge, viz. "For Then "making his Report in very Improper "Terms in Writing" do therefore Acquit him of That part of the Charge.

SENTENCE.—The Court upon a due Conſideration of the whole Matter, doth find the Priſoner Mr. Robert Catts Guilty, in Breach of the Articles of War; and therefore Sentence him to be Suſpended from Rank and Pay for the ſpace of Twelve Months—and to be Reprimanded in ſuch Manner, as the Commander-in-Chief ſhall 1799
Pleaſe to Direct.

The Meritorious Character produced in favor of the Priſoner during a long Service, having inclined the Court to a Leſs Rigorous Sentence than the Nature of the Crime would Seem to Require.—From the unuſual Circumſtances that have Appeared in the courſe of this Trial; The Court has felt it a Duty to be thus Explicit, on the Motives which have directed its Sentence.

The Court in Conſequence of the Matter being called into Queſtion, cannot cloſe its Proceedings without Obſerving, that as far as it has been able to procure any light on the Subject, the Cuſtom of This and all Other Services has Placed the Commiſſaries and Deputy Commiſſaries of Ordnance, Subject to the Commanding Officer of Artillery; in ſo far, as his Orders do Not Interfere with thoſe of a Superior Officer.

(Signed) J. St. LEGER,
Major General, Peſident.

(Signed) CHARLES GLADWIN,
Deputy Judge Advocate General.

Approved and Confirmed.

Head Quarters, Calcutta, May 25th, 1799.

(Signed) ALURED CLARKE.

The Commander-in-Chief would have had no heſitation in Directing that part of the Sentence which Adjudges Mr. Catts to be Reprimanded, to be carried into Execution, did Not the Reaſoning of the Court annexed to Each Diſtinct part of the Sentence fully Explain the Principles by which it has been Governed in paſſing Judgment; and did Not His Confirmation of the Sentence Equally Shew his Concurrence in theſe Principles, and His Diſapprobation of the Conduct of Mr. Catts.

Mr. Catts is to be Releaſed from his Arreſt; and to Conſider himſelf under Suſpenſion from Rank and Pay, from the date of the Publication of theſe Orders at Cawnpore.

The

1799 The Charge of the Futty Ghur Magazine is to be Delivered Over to such Ordnance Officer Now in the Field, as the Commanding Officer in the Field shall be Pleased to Nominate to Receive it, until some Person shall be Appointed to Act as Deputy Commissary during Mr. Catt's Suspension.

1. (*G. O. 27th May.—M. C. 24th May.*) Resolved, in Consequence of the Present Encrease of European Troops at Cawnpore, that Mr. E. Chalcraft be Appointed to Act as Assistant to the Apothecary at the General Hospital of that Station; with an Allowance of St. Rs. 75 a Month.

2. (*G. O. 29th May.—M. C. 27th May.*) Resolved, that the Proportion of Syces which was Allowed for His Majesty's 27th Regiment of Light Dragoons by the Minutes of Council, of the 20th March 1798, be Continued Six Months Longer, from the 1st of this Month.

3. (*G. O. 1st June,—M.C. 31st May.*) The Honble the Vice President in Council, having Resolved to Transfer to the Charge of the Contractor for Elephants and Camels from the 1st Day of July Next, All the Extra Camels which are the property of the Honble Company, — and which are now Kept under the Agency of Lieut. Morrison; Committees of Officers are to be assembled on the 30th of June next, at any Stations or with any Detached Corps with which any of the above Camels may be Employed, for the purpose of Inspecting them: which Committees are to determine Finally, upon the Competency and Fitness of the Camels for the Service; and Such as are Approved of, are to be immediately turned over to the Contractor's Agents.

The Committee is to be Composed of One Officer to be Nominated by the Contractor, of the Senior Quartermaster, and of a President to be selected by the Commanding Officer.

Whatever Camels may be Rejected as Incompetent for the Service, shall be marked with the Letter *R.* in the presence of the Committee, and shall be Disposed of at Public Outcry, at an Early day after the assembling of the Committee, to be fixed by the Commanding Officer in Public Orders: the Rejected Cattle to remain in the Mean time in Lieut. Morrison's Charge, who shall also Superintend the Sale. 1799

Reports to be Transmitted to the Offices of the Adjutant General and Military Auditor General, as soon as the Surveys have taken Place.

As there will be a considerable Excess of Camels beyond the Necessary Establishment for the Army, all Casualties are to be Supplied by the Substitution of Elephants, whenever they occur, conformably to the 7th Article of the Public Advertisement of the 7th of March last, until the Number of Camels on the whole Establishment shall be Reduced to 240.

4. (*G. O. 3d June,—M. C. 31st May.*) Resolved, that the Monthly Allowance hitherto granted for Keeping in repair the Cavalry Stables at Cawnpore and Futty Ghur be Discontinued from and after the 1st of next Month: and that the Necessary Repairs of these Stables be in Future Executed by the Deputy Quarter Master General in the Usual Mode of Survey Report and Estimate.

Resolved also, that the Monthly Allowance for Keeping in Repair the Cavalry Stables at Moneah, be Discontinued: and that the Future Necessary Repair be Executed by a Public Staff Officer, in the Mode above prescribed.

5. (*Gar. O. 3d June.*) During the Approaching Rainy Season, the Corps Furnishing the Guards to Parade in their Respective Barracks, when the Weather will Not admit of their Marching to the Grand Parade.

When more than one Corps Furnishes the Guards, they are to Parade in the Barracks of the Corps which gives the Main Guard.

6. (*Gar. O. 6th June.*) It having come to the Knowledge of the Commanding

1799 ding Officer, that the Prisoners of War have exceeded the Limits of the Indulgence Granted to them of Going to the Buzar to Purchase Provisions &c; by prevailing on the Escorts which accompany them on these Occasions, to suffer them to visit other Places in Garrison, Even those in which Prisoners are Confined.

He particularly Requests that the Officers on Duty, will take Measures to Check the Abuse, by entrusting None but careful Men with the charge of such Escorts; who shall be held Responsible, for any Deviation from this Duty—which Requires that the Prisoners shall on no Pretext whatever be Permitted to Visit any other Place than the Garrison Buzar in which they are sent, nor to be Suffered to Remain Longer than is Necessary for the Purpose which leads them there.

The Prisoners of One Prison, are not on any Account to Visit or hold Communication of any Sort within those of Another.

1. (*G. O. 11th June.*) The Commander in Chief Warmly Interested for the Credit and Character of the Army, is Extremely Concerned that a Necessity should have Occurred for Government calling upon him to take such Measures as he may think best Calculated to Prevent Officers Employing Sepoys out of the Regular Line of their Duty.

The Necessity however having arisen out of Proceedings before Government in the Judicial Department, whereby that it appears, that a Sepoy in Consequence of an Affray in which he was concerned whilst employed in procuring Milk for his Commanding Officer, had been brought to Trial for Murder and declared liable to Death by the Mahommedan Law Officer. The Commander in Chief feels it Incumbent upon him, as well in Obedience to the Orders of Government, as from his own Sense of Public Duty, to Restrain the Practice of Employing Sepoys on Private Business.

It must be Obvious to the Experience of Officers, that the Discretion of Sepoys when so Employed is not to be Trusted; and that however contrary the use of Forcible Means may be to their Intentions, and Even Orders, Such Means will Frequently be Resorted to, Whence Violence to the Persons, and Injury to the Property of the Inhabitants must Occasionally Ensue. 1799

Further, the Commander in Chief Looks upon the Employment of Sepoys on Private Business, not Less Objectionable in a Military than a Civil point of View; as being Incompatible with the Duty, and Inconsistent with their Character of Soldiers.—He therefore Recalls the Attention of the Army, to the Various Orders which have been Issued on the Subject of Sending Sepoys into Villages, on the Plea of Providing Necessaries, Coolies and Dandies; particularly to the Minutes of Council of the 26th May 1790, Published in General Orders of the 8th of June: and thinks it his Duty to Add, that any Officer Deviating Therefrom will be Liable to the most Serious Responsibility.

The Commander in Chief takes this Occasion also to Desire, that Officers will be Attentive to the same Orders Respecting the Use of Orderlies.

2. (*G. O. 18th June.—M. C. 17th June.*) Resolved, that the Appointment of Garrison Surgeon to the Fort of Allahabad, be Instituted; and that for this Purpose, a Full Surgeon be Added to the Present Establishment of Surgeons.

3. (*Ib.*) Resolved, that the following Allowances be Established, for the Garrison Surgeon at Allahabad.

Medicine Allowance for the Garrison Staff, Magazine Establishment, and People Not Attached to Corps, per Month Sonaut Rupees, - - -	150
Do. for the Supply of Buzar Medicines, - - -	100

The above Allowances are to be considered Sufficient for the frequent Calls which must be made on the Garrison Surgeon, for Medical Advice and Assistance, by Officers

Passing

1799 Passing up and down the Country; as well as for the Specific purposes detailed.

1. (*G. O. 18th June.*) Mr. Collie, Surgeon, is Removed from the 1st Battalion of Artillery; and Appointed Garrison Surgeon at Allahabad.

2. (*G. O. 20th June.—M. C. 17th June.*) The Committee have properly Remarked on the Heavy Charges made by some of the Quarter-masters of Native Regiments, for Altering the Clothing of their Respective Regiments: but, they do not seem to have Adverted to the Authority given by a Paragraph in the Minutes of Council, of the 30th of May 1796, for Altering such Parts of the Clothing as will not Fit, when Received from the Contractor;—Nor to the Power, which by the same Paragraph is Vested in the Annual Committees, of Checking the Bills and Pointing out Excesses.

A Comparison of the Several Bills will shew, that Unequal Charges have been made by the Different Quarter Masters;—and an Examination of the Bills and Vouchers will prove, that in few (if in any) Instances has the Spirit of the Minutes of Council been Attended to, Either by the Commanding Officers of Regiments, in Specifying in their Orders the Precise Alterations to be made; or by the Quarter Masters, in Detailing in their Bills the several Items of Expence.

The Surplus Arising from the Off-reckonings, After Suitable Clothing is Supplied to the Soldiers, being an Established Part of the Incomes of Colonels; it is a Justice Due to them to Guard against a Diminution of their Respective Shares, by Any Part of the Fund being Diverted to Other Persons or Purposes.

The above quoted Paragraph of the Minutes of Council declares, that the Quarter Masters are liable to Refund any Excesses which the Committees, with the Sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, shall strike off; and as Many of the Bills now under Consideration, Furnish abundant Room for the Exercise of this Discretion; it only Remains to determine upon a fair and Adequate Charge for Altering the Clothing of a Native Regiment, and to Direct the Quarter Masters to Refund the Excess. 1799

In one or two Instances, the Charge for Altering the Clothing of a Battalion is Under 200 Rupees,—and This Sum, the Vice President in Council Considers fully Sufficient for the Purpose; and therefore Directs, the Military Pay Master General to call upon the Several Quarter Masters, whose Bills Exceed the Sum of St. Rupees 200, for Altering and Refitting the Clothing of a Battalion, to Refund the Excess.

The Sums thus to be Recovered from the Quarter Masters, together with the Balance which may be in the Hands of the Pay Master General, when his Books for this Year are Finally closed, will Form a Fund out of which Demands on the Off-reckoning Accompt for 1796-7, not yet Charged against it are to be paid; and the Surplus, if any, Will Fall to be Divided amongst the Colonels, as Additional Shares, according to the Respective Proportions which have been Alloted to them.

It is not however to be Infered from the Admission of the Sum of 200 St. Rs. in the present Instance, that such is to become a fixed Charge on the Fund—It is to be understood, and the Vice President in Council directs, that on the Issue of Clothing the Coats shall be tried on different Men, and that such of them Only as will Not fit shall be Altered.

Where Colonels are present with their Regiments, it becomes their Individual Interests to prevent Superfluous Expences; and when Regiments are in Command of Inferior Officers, these Officers should Act as Faithful Agents for the Absent Colonels; and Not suffer their Dividends to be Diminished, by Authorizing Fanciful and Expensive Alterations, or by any Unnecessary Charges whatever.

1799 1. (*G. O. 22d June.—M. C. 21st June.*) The Military Board having Repreſented the Inſufficiency of the Eſtabliſhment of Laſcars for the Magazine Duties at Fort Marlbro: Reſolved, that one Serang be Added to the Eſtabliſhment; and that the Preſent number of 24 Laſcars, be Augmented to Fifty.

2. (*G. O. 26th June.*) The Facings of the 9th Regiment, are in Future to be White with Gold Embroidery.

3. (*G. O. 28th June.—M. C. 24th June.*) Reſolved, with a View to preſerve the Health of the Troops proceeding from Bengal by Sea, that the following directions and Rules Recommended by the Medical Board, be Strictly attended to in Future.

Reſolved, that previous to the Embarkation of Troops in the Rainy Seaſon, a Medical Examination ſhall take Place, under the Superintendence of the Medical Board; and that no Man, in Fever or Flux, be permitted to proceed with the Troops.

Reſolved, and Ordered, that particular Care be taken to prevent the Men being Crouded in the Sloops on their Paſſage down the River: and alſo to prevent their being Expoſed to the Weather, or Sleeping in Wet Clothes.

Reſolved, that Directions be given to the Commanders of the Ships on which the Troops may be Embarked, that as often as it may be neceſſary to Cover the Hatchways When at Sea with Tarpaulins, they be Raiſed, when the Weather will permit, from the Gratings with Small Spars or Capſtan Bars, in order to prevent a Stagnation of Air below Deck.

Reſolved, that the Water for the Troops be at All times filled from the River above Calcutta, in preference to being filled at the Fort: and that in the Rainy Seaſon a Short Period be allowed for the Groſſer Parts to Subſide, previous to its being put into Caſks for uſe.

Reſolved and Ordered, with a View to preſerve the Water Sweet and Pure, that the Caſks intended for Water for the uſe of the Troops, be Fired on ſetting Up, until a Charry-Coat is formed over the whole inner Surface. 1799

4. (*O. O. 2d July.—M. C. 1st July.*) Reſolved, that Major J. Darby be Appointed Adjutant General, from this Date, with the Official Rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

5. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Captain W. Sandys, be Nominated to Act as Adjutant General, until the Arrival at the Preſidency of Lieutenant Colonel Darby, and to receive Charge of the Office from Lieut. Colonel Scott.

6. (*G. O. 6th July.—M. C. 4th July.*) Government Advertingto the frequent Calls upon it for the Renewal of Cavalry Saddles, notwithſtanding the Monthly Allowance Eſtabliſhed for Officers Commanding Troops to Provide for the Conſtant Repairs of Saddles and Horſe Accoutrements; thinks it neceſſary to Preſcribe the Following Regulations for the Management of That Allowance, as well as of the Other Fixed Monthly Allowances.

1ſt.—The ſeveral Monthly Allowances granted for the Repairs of Saddles and Horſe Accoutrements, for Shoeing, Providing Collars, Head and Heel Ropes, Cloths, Curry Combs, Moſſallah and Phyſic, for Repairs of Arms, and for the Proviſion of Pots for Soaking the Gram, being in the Nature of a Contract; it is to be underſtood, that the whole of the Sums Received are Applicable to the Purpoſes for which they are granted: and Not that the Sum Received in One Month, is Applicable Only to the Expenditure of That Month.

2d.—The Officer in Command of the Troop can alone be held Reſponſible for the Good Condition of the Saddles, Arms, Cloths, &c. and it is Obvious, that if the Surplus in any Month goes to any Other Officer than the One on whom the Reſponſibility reſts, the Reſponſible Officer muſt be Deprived of a Portion of the Means Allowed for Fulfilling his Contract. In the Occaſional Abſence therefore of an Officer Commanding a Troop, the neceſ-

ſary

1799 sary Expenditures must be made by the Officer in the Temporary Charge of the Troop, under the General Superintendence of the Officer Commanding the Regiment; and the Balance be Accounted for to the Officer of the Troop, or the Excess Demanded from him, as the Circumstances of the Case may Require.

3d.—The Absence of an Officer on Account of Ill Health, or on Account of Public or Private Business, that does Not Carry him from the Presidency, is Occasional. —The Absence of an Officer to Europe, or to another Settlement, or in Consequence of his holding a Public Situation, that Debars him from Joining his Corps, is Not Occasional.

4th.—Whenever an Officer is Removed from the Command of a Troop, or whenever an Officer is about to quit his Troop, on any Account that is not Defined to be Occasional Absence; a Regimental Committee is to be Assembled, for the Purpose of Examining the whole of the Horse Furniture and Stores Belonging to the Troop, and the Officer of the Troop is to be called upon to make Good any Deficiencies Previous to his Departure from the Regiment, According to an Equitable Adjustment to be Determined by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

1. (*G. O. 8th July.*) In Pursuance of a Resolution of the Honorable the Vice President in Council, in the Judicial Department, Under Date the 28th of June 1799, the Following Natives are to be Received into the Insane Hospital at Monghyr, Whenever sent by the Magistrate of the Foujdarry Adawlut at Bauglepore. — The Surgeon in Charge of the Insane Hospital at that Station, will be Instructed hereafter Regarding the Separation of the Charges for the Maintenance of these Men, as Not Belonging to the Military Establishment.

2. (*G. O. 9th July.—M. C. 4th July.*) Resolved, that the undermentioned Assistant Surgeons do take Rank from the dates opposite to their Respective Names: 1799

		To rank from	
Europe, in the Season 1789.	John Hamilton,	1st Jan. 1789,	Vide M. C. 12th Oct. 1792.
	Char. Desborough,	3d	
	John Robinson,	5th	
	Alexander Ogilvie,	6th	Vide M. C. 5th Oct. 1791.
	Thomas Yeld,	7th	
	Andrew Stephens,	8th	
	James Fletcher,	9th	
	James Robertson,	11th	
	John Orr, -	12th	
	James Macnab,	13th	
	Roger Keys, -	14th	
	Edward Inglis,	15th	
Country, in the season 89.	William Harper,	16th	The dates of Rank of these Gentlemen, were fixed by M. C. 1st May, & 5th Aug. 1789. Vide M. C. 16th Jan. 89, Rank settled: see M. C. 1st May and 5th Aug. 1789.
	James Hare, -	17th	
	Groeme Mercer,	18th	
	Thomas Morgan,	19th	
	John Dyer, -	21st	
	Daniel Johnson,	22d	
	John Kennedy,	24th	
Ditto, Ditto, Ditto.	James Denny,	11th July,	Admitted by M. C. 10th July 89, confirmed by the Ct. D. vide M.C. 13th July 1792.
Europe, of the season 1790.	Alexander Haig,	27th Aug. 91,	The date of the arrival of the first of the year.
	Henry Barnet,	28th	
	William Allison,	29th	
	Adam Mitchell,	30th	
	John D'Vaumorel,	31st	
	Charles Campbell,	1st Sept.	Vide M. C. dated 5th Oct. 1791.
	David Turnbull,	2d	
	James Powell,	3d	
	Hy. Thackery, (insane)	4th	
	John Briers, do.	6th	
Europe, of the season, 1791.	George Ure, from the list of 89,	10th Sept. 92,	The date of the arrival of the first of the year.
	John Patch,	11th	
	Ross Moore,	12th	
	Henry J. Boutflour,	14th	
	William O'Neil,	15th	
	George Reddie,	16th	Vide M. C. 3d Oct. 1792.
	Anthony Dickson,	17th	
	Robert Lowe,	18th	
	R. S. Richardson,	19th	
	Samuel Williamson,	20th	
	Michael Cheese,	21st	
	John Law, -	22d	
	Thomas Ledlie,	13th July,	Appointed 15th July 92, by the Marquis Cornwallis at Fort St George, confirmed vide General Letter Published 20th Feb. 93.

James

1799

Europe, of the season, 1793.

James Fraser,	19th Sept. 94,	The date of the arrival of the first of the year
David Nesbi,	20th ——	
John Townsend,	21st ——	
Henry B. Kean,	22d ——	
James Gardner,	23d ——	
Robert Robertson,	24th ——	
Patrick Muschet,	25th ——	
Francis Buchannan,	26th ——	
John Shoolbred,	27th ——	
Hector Maclean,	28th ——	Vide M. C. 11th Jan. 1796.
Arch. C. Clunes,	29th ——	
Keneth Macauly,	30th ——	
Springal Jones,	1st Oct.	
Charles Robinson,	2d ——	
Samuel Durham,	4th ——	
Alexander Frazer	5th ——	
James McDowall,	7th ——	
Charles Hunter,	8th ——	

Country, 8th Aug. 94.

Thomas Lyons,	9th ——	Appointed to act as Assistant Surgeon by Sec. Harrington's Letter dated 8th Aug. 94, confirmed by the Ct. of Directors, vide M. C. 6th March 1797.

1. (*G. O. 17th July.*) The Several Pay Masters of the Army, will Advert to the General Orders of the 10th of May 1798; and are Expressly Directed, to Return to the Drawers, to be Corrected, All Contingent Bills which may be sent to them Without the Prescribed Form of Certificate Required by those Orders.

2. (*G. O. 18th July.*) Whenever Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers have Occasion to Write to the Secretary to the General Management of the Orphan Society, their Letters or References regarding their Children Borne on the Review Rolls of that Institution by are to be forwarded the Commanding Officer of their Corps to the Orphan Committee of the Station to which such Corps is attached, or by the Commanding Officer Direct to the General Management, as he may judge Expedient.

The Deputy Governor and Managers of the Orphan Society, have Represented to the Commander in Chief that Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers have often Franked Letters Themselves; Which is a Practice that is to be Strictly Prevented by Commanding Officers, in Future.

3. (*Ib.*) The Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Allow the Colour of the Facings of the 9th Regiment of Native Infantry, to be Buff with Gold Embroidery in Future. 1799

4. (*G. O. 18th July.—M. C. 16th July.*) The Vice President in Council being of Opinion, that a Portion of the Off-reckonings of the Colonels Entitled to Share in the General Off Reckoning Fund, should be paid to them within a reasonable time after they become due: and it appearing from the Distribution of Off Reckonings lately Published, that the Average of a Colonel's Share of Off-reckonings for a Year may be calculated to Amount to about Sa. Rs. 7000:—Resolved, whenever it shall happen that the Clothing Accompts are not adjusted by the End of Three Months after the Expiration of the Official Year, that a Proportion of the above Sum, viz. Sa. Rs. 4,500 be paid to each Colonel Entitled to a Full Share in the General Off Reckoning Fund, and Proportionably to Officers Entitled for broken Periods, leaving the Balance to be Adjusted by the Off Reckoning Committee.

Resolved, that if Any Alteration should take Place in the Establishment of the Army, So as to Affect the Shares of the Colonels, Either by an Encrease or Decrease thereof, in Any Material degree; the Proportion to be paid in Advance shall be Regulated accordingly, and so as never to Exceed Two Thirds of the Estimated Profits of the Year.

The Clothing for the Corps of Hill Rangers, the Independent Ramghur Battalion, the European Artillery Invalids, the Marine Battalion, and of the Two Companies of Artificers under the Chief Engineer, being provided under the General Clothing Contract, the Adjustment of the Accompts thereof is Unavoidably Subject to the same delay: and the Officers Respectively Entitled to Share in the Profits of the Off-reckonings of these Corps, are therefore to receive, upon the same Principle as is adopted in respect to Colonels of Regiments, and at the same Periods, an equal Proportion, viz. two Thirds of the Estimated Savings of

1799 Year, leaving the Balance alſo to be Adjuſted by the Off Reckoning Committee.

The Officers reſpectively Entitled to the Profits on the Clothing of the Reſident's Guard at the Vizier's Court of Lucknow, the Reſident's Guard at Hyderabad, the Serjeants attached to the Body Guard of the Governor General, The European Supernumeraries in Fort William, the Calcutta Native Militia, The Calcutta European Militia, The Eſcort with the Reſident at Scindia's Court, and of the European Artillery Gun Laſcars and European Infantry Invalids at Prince of Wales' Iſland, being their own Agents for the Supply of the Clothing of their ſeveral Corps; and Conſtituting therefore in themſelves, the only Check upon the Accompts of the Perſon who makes the Clothing up for them: Reſolved, that they ſhall be Entitled to draw from the Military Pay Maſter General, the Whole Amount of the Computation of Stoppages for Each Year, as ſoon as they ſhall produce to the Military Auditor General Certificates of the Clothing of that Year having been Provided by them, and Actually ſerved out to their Several Corps, Deducting therefrom the Value of Cloth Received from the Import Warehouſe; and which may be Obtained upon a Duplicate Draft from the Military Pay-maſter General, in Exchange for which a Receipt is to be given.

The Certificates to be Produced ſhall be Expreſſed in the Following Terms, and ſhall be Signed by the Following Perſons.

For the Eſcorts and Guards of Reſidents, by the Several Reſidents Reſpectively.

For the Calcutta European and Native Militia, and for the European Supernumeraries in Fort William, by ſuch Officer of the Governor General's Staff as he ſhall Pleaſe to direct.

For the European Artillery Gun Laſcars, and European Infantry Invalids at Prince of Wales' Iſland, by the Superintendant of the Iſland.

FORM OF THE CERTIFICATE. 1799

This is to Certify, that the Clothing for the Year (- - - -) for the (expreſſing the Corps) has been Provided by (Inſerting the Officer's Name) and has been Served out to the Corps this (Inſert the date.)

(Signed) A. B.

Reſolved, upon the Principle laid down by the aforeg oing Reſolutions, that the Proportions Aſſigned to the Colonels, and the Two thirds of the Eſtimated Savings (to be Calculated Excluſive of Fractions) to the Individuals whoſe Accompts are Adjuſted with thoſe of the General Fund, be paid for the Year 1797-8, Immediately to the Colonels and Officers Reſpectively Entitled; and that a Liſt of their Names, Specifying the Sums to which they are Reſpectively Entitled, be Prepared by the Military Auditor General and Adjutant General, and Tranſmitted to Government.

Reſolved, that Similar Liſts be Annually Prepared of the Officers Entitled to Share during Each Succeeding Year; to be laid before Government on or before the 1ſt of October and that the 1ſt of November be the Period Fixed for the Payment of the Propoſed Proportions for the Year 1798-9, and for Each Succeeding Year.

Ordered, that the Proportions due to Abſentees be Not Paid to their Attornies, without Certificates or Other ſufficient Proof of their Exiſtence on the 30th of April of Each Year; and of their Not having before that Period Relinquiſhed the Service in England.

Reſolved Further, on the Recommendation of the Commander in Chief, that the Full Benefits of a Share in the Off-reckonings as Colonel, be Aſſigned to the Officer who Shall be Appointed to Succeed as Colonel to the Command of a Regiment, from the Date of the Reſignation or Death of his Predeceſſor in the Command of the Regiment; and that the Same Rule ſhall Alſo Extend to the Succeſſion in the Command of Independant Corps.

Ref.

1799 1. (*Gar. O. 19th July.*) A Serjeant, Corporal and 10 Privates to Mount Daily at the Church Bomb Proof; which is to be furniſhed by the Corps that gives the Main Guard; and is to Act under the Orders of the Town Major, as a Barrack Guard to the Men on his Liſt.

2. (*G. O. 22d July.*) Various Retroſpective Claims for Arrears of Clothing, having been Sent at different Times to the Adjutant General; The Commander-in-Chief was Pleaſed to Order the Committee which ſat for the Adjuſtment of the Off-Reckoning Accompts of 1796-7, to Reaſſemble on the 9th Inſtant, for the Purpoſe of Examining, and of Finally Admitting or Rejecting Such Claims.

The Embarraſſments which Retroſpective Claims make in the Off-Reckoning Accompts, ſhould be Prevented; and His Excellency Calls the Attention of Commanding Officers of Corps to the Orders of Government, Dated 20th of July 1789, which for the Subſtantial Reaſons therein Aſſigned direct that Certificates for Arrears of Clothing Due ſhall in Future Only be Iſſued to Men who Proceed to Europe, to Men When they are Diſcharged the Service, and to the Heirs of Deceaſed Soldiers; for it is Evident, that when a Soldier Quits a Corps, to Renew for any Other, he takes the Clothing of That Corps with him, and Wears it until New is Provided.

Whenever a Soldier is Entitled to a Clothing Certificate, Such Certificate is to be Signed by the Quarter Maſter, and Counterſigned by the Commanding Officer of his Corps.

The Want of Due Attention in granting Clothing Certificates, and the Impropriety of the Greater part of the Claims, cannot be Pointed out in a More Forcible Manner than by Stating, that in the Number of Claims Examined by the Committee, and Amounting to Four Hundred and Twenty, Only Forty-two have been Admitted, as Authorized by the Exiſting Rules of the Service. 1799

Clothing Committees Hereafter, will therefore take the Proceedings of this Committee as a Bar to the Admiſſion of Retroſpective Claims, Antecedent to 1797-8, and the Deciſions of the Committee are hereby Confirmed by the Commander-in-Chief.

The Amount of the Claims Admitted, Amounting to Current Rupees Four Hundred and Eighty-two, Eight Annas, Nine Pies, will be Paid in Conformity with the Orders of Government, dated 20th of June 1799, by the Military Pay Maſter General, from the Fund Formed by the Sums Recovered from the Quarter Maſters, with any Balance which may be in his Hands.

Captain John Mouggach, Adjutant of the Town Guards, will Draw the Groſs Amount from the Pay Maſter General, to Diſcharge Such Arrears, in Conformity with the Minutes of Council, Dated the 2d of July 1788; which Direct, that it be Conſidered a Part of his Duty to Diſcharge All Arrears of Clothing to Soldiers, whoſe Contracted Time of Service is Expired, Previous to their Embarkation for Europe, to Men when they are Diſcharged the Service, and to the Heirs of Deceaſed Soldiers.

3. (*Gar. O. 25th July.*) Several Inſtances having lately Occurred of Priſoners Effecting their Eſcape from their Places of Confinement in Garriſon; and which have evidently proceeded from a Want of Vigiance in the Sentinels as well as the Non-Commiſſioned Officers by whom They were poſted: The Commanding Officer requeſts, that Officers on Duty will Strictly Enjoin the Non Commiſſioned Officers by whom Sentinels are Poſted, to See and Point out on all Occaſions, where practicable, to the Sentinels at Every Relief, the Perſons of Priſoners Entruſted to their Charge.

1799 1. (*R. M. B. 25th Feb.*) The Commiſſary of Stores will conſider it as a Standing Regulation in Future, to Report, after every Caſt of Guns,—the Quantity of Metal put into the Furnace, the Time the Fire was Lighted, the Time of running the Metal, and the Number of Guns Caſt, as alſo their Calibres; together with the Condition in which they appeared, on breaking the Moulds.

ORPHAN SCHOOL.

Proceedings, Resolutions, Rules, and Bye Laws, of the General Management of the BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY; *from 1st June 1790, to the 31st July 1799; in continuation of the Section of "Orphan Society" in the Code.*

☞ *The Dates here affixed, are those of the Meeting of the General Management.*

UPPER SCHOOL.

1790 1. (*1st June.*) The Management in conformity to their Resolution of the 25th May last, hired Mr. Barwell's House at Kidderpore, at 450 Sicca Rupees per Month, for the accomodation of the Children of Officers.

2. (*Ib.*) The Management at the Same time took into their Consideration, the necessity of appointing a Surgeon to the Medical Superintendence of the Children in the Upper School; Doctor Hare was appointed to that charge, with the Allowance of 100 Sicca Rupees per Month, for furnishing Medicines.

3. (*22d June.*) The Children of Officers removed to Mr. Barwell's House at Kidderpore, on the 7th Instant.

4. (*18th Sept.*) The Management proceed to examine the progress Made in the Education of the Children; after having expressed to Mr. Mackay their approbation of those under his immediate charge.

Agreed, that a present of a Silver Mug of 240 Rupees Value, Should be made to Mr. Mackay, as a Mark of the Sense they entertain of his attention, Assiduity, and Diligence.

5. (*9th Nov.*) The Management conceive it may be Necessary to repeat the Allowance fixed for Children in England, as Resolved on, at a Meeting on the 2d November 1786.

IT IS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ.

For Girls & Boys, under 6 Years of Age, - -	£. 25 Per Annum.
For Girls, from 6 to 14 Years,	£. 40 Per Do.
For Boys, from 6 to 14 Years,	£. 35 Per Do.

1791 6. (*1st February.*) The Management having before them a List of the Number of Children in the Upper School, with an account of the Total Monthly Expence, they find it to be for Each Child, Monthly, Sicca Rupees 26 6 Annas; but being at all times desirous to Meet, as far as possible, the wishes of the Army. Agreed, That the Sum now Paid for Boarders, in the Upper School, viz. 30 Rupees for Boys, and 32 Rupees for Girls, be reduced to 25 Rupees Per Month, indiscriminately, for Boys and Girls.—The reduction to take place from this Date. 1791

7. (*9th March.*) It appearing to the Management at their Meeting this Day, That the Son of a living Officer was sent as a Boarder to the Upper School, and Received by the Head Master, without Proper Authority.

Agreed, That the Child be Immediately returned to his Father, and, that no Child be Received without a Regular Order from the Management, The Deputy Governor, or, the Secretary, by his Order.

This Regulation to be likewise Communicated to the Head Master of the Lower School.

8. (*7th June.*) The Management took into Consideration, an Application from the Head Master for an Additional Assistant Teacher: and Agreed to Appoint a Second Assistant Sohool Master, at a Salary of 80 Sicca Rupees per Month.

9. (*Ib.*) The Management being of Opinion, it would be proper that the Elder Girls of the Upper School, (8 at a time,) Should be taught to Dance; Agreed, That Mr. McDonald be Allowed 80 Sicca Rupees per Month, for this Purpose.

10. (*Ib.*) It appearing to the Management, that it might Conduce Much to the welfare, and Proper Establishment in Life of the Elder Girls of the Upper School, were they to be placed at a Creditable School in Town, where better opportunities of seeing Company are afforded, than the distance,

or

1791 or other Circumſtances of the Society's Eſtabliſhment at Kidderpore will admit. Agreed, to make the neceſſary enquiries and arrangements for the removal of 3 or 4 of the Elder Girls of the Upper School, to Town.

11. (*3d Aug.*) The Management agreed, That a Moonſhie be employed, on a Salary of 40 Rupees per Month—to inſtruct the Elder Sons of Officers in the Perſian Language.

1792 12. (*22d May.*) Agreed, That the following Liſt of Clothes and Neceſſaries, to be ſent with each Child, as a Boarder in the Upper School, be Circulated to the Stationary Orphan Committees, with a requeſt, that it may be Communicated to the Subſcribers at the ſeveral Stations.

Liſt of Clothing to be ſent with each Child, as a Boarder at Kidderpore Houſe.

MALES.		FEMALES.	
8 Baſtah Jackets,		12 Petticoats,	
8 do. Long Drawers,		12 Shifts,	
14 do. Shirts,		1 Mattreſs and Pillow,	
12 Handkerchiefs,		1 Quilt,	
6 Towels,		1 Chintz Palampore,	
26 pair of Shoes,		2 Boddices,	
4 Sheets,		12 Frocks,	
2 Pillow Cases,		12 Handkerchiefs,	
4 Nankeen Jackets,	Linen.	6 Towels,	
4 do. Long Drawers,	Linen.	26 pair of Shoes,	
2 do. Jackets,	Linen.	4 Sheets,	
2 do. Long Drawers,	Linen.	2 Pillow Cases.	
1 Mattreſs and Pillow,			
1 Quilt,			
1 Chintz Palampore.			

13. (*12th July.*) Reſolved, that no Contingent Charges be incurred infuture, but by Authority of the Management, excepting Small Bills, not exceeding each Twenty Rupees, which may be paſſed upon the Signature of the Deputy Governor; who will lay before the Management Monthly, a Liſt of the Bills paſſed by him under this Authority.

14. (*3d Nov.*) Ordered, that the Secretary do Keep a Book, in which is to be Recorded all applications for Children to be Received as Boarders in the Upper School: and, that in future, Applications of this kind are to be attended to, as Vacancies happen, According to priority of Date.

1793 15. (*26th March.*) Lieut. Joſeph Taylor, of the Bengal Artillery, and one of the Members of the Preſidency Station Orphan Committee, in a Letter dated the 21ſt March, 1793, Requeſted information on the following Queſtion, Viz. 1793

"Whether the Officers of the Bencoolen "Eſtabliſhment, Pay any Regular Subſcrip- "tions to the Orphan Fund?"

Agreed, to inform Lieut. Joſeph Taylor, that the Officers on the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment do not Pay any Subſcription to the Orphan Society: That, the ſubject was ſubmitted to the Conſideration of the ſeveral Committees, in the Year 1787; but Negatived by a great Majority of the Army.

16. (*10th Aug.*) Read a Propoſition from the Preſidency Orphan Committee, Dated 9th July, 1793—"That the Colonels and Lieut. "Colonels, be invited to become Monthly "Subſcribers to the Fund, in adequate pro- "portions from their Pay only as is received "from the other Ranks of Subſcribers."

The Preſidency Committee having informed the Management, that they had tranſmitted the foregoing Propoſition to the ſeveral Committees for their Conſideration, the General Management Reſolved to defer their Opinion upon the ſubject, until they were acquainted with the Reſult of the Reference from the Preſidency, to the other Committees.

17. (*Ib.*) Agreed, on the motion of the Deputy Governor, That in future 3 Members be Conſidered as competent for the diſpatch of the Common Current Buſineſs of the Society, inſtead of 5, as fixed by the Proceedings of 29th March, 1783.

18. (*27th Sept.*) Agreed, to inform the Orphan Committees, That the General Management are of Opinion, That in all Caſes of illegitimacy, where the Father Dies Inteſtate, the Children of that Parent ſhould be ſupported, and all Expences attending them, be paid by the Inſtitution from the day of the Father's Death; becauſe it is very certain, that either Creditors or Heirs at Law may diſpute the Expenditure of any Money belonging to the Eſtate, and make the Adminiſtrators, who have ſo expended it, anſwerable. The Caſe they Conſider quite otherwiſe with Legitimate Children, whether their Father Dies Inteſtate, or leaves a Will.

19. (*27th May.*) Read again, Proceedings of the Dinapore Committee, of the 1ſt October 1793, with a Minute from Lieut. David Ochterlony, 1794

1794 terlony, containing a Propoſition—" To ſend " to America, for Education, the Orphan " Children on the Foundation of the Upper " Branch of this Inſtitution."

Agreed, that the Dinapore Committee be informed, that the Management, after having not only given the ſubject of Lieut. Ochterlony's Minute, the moſt ſerious Conſideration, but alſo ſubmitted it to the Commander in Chief, as Governor of the Society, and Requeſted his Sentiments upon it, which they find entirely to coincide with their own, are under the Neceſſity of declaring their unanimous Opinion, That, the propoſition of Sending the Children Committed to their Charge to America, is totally inadmiſſible, as being highly objectionable in its principle, and impracticable in Execution.

20. *(19th Aug.)* Read a Letter from Mr. Sub-Secretary Shakeſpeare, Dated 2d June 1794 Covering Extract of a General Letter from Bencoolen, Dated 6th April 1794, Relating to the Orphan Children of the late Lieutenant Lewis, of the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment, Deceaſed.

Reſolved, that Mr. Shakeſpeare be informed, That, as Lieutenant Lewis Never was a Subſcriber to the Orphan Inſtitution, his Children Cannot be Received on the Foundation thereof without a Poſitive Deviation from the Fundamental Rules of the Eſtabliſhment.

21. *(Ib.)* Lieutenant Joſeph O'Halloran, having applied for the Admiſſion of his Son as a Boarder in the Upper School, as he was about embarking for Madras, Reference was Ordered to made to the Regiſter of Applications; and it appearing therefrom, that there were many of Prior Date, ſome of them of long Standing, Mr. O'Halloran's requeſt was not Complied with.

Agreed, that this Caſe be Recorded, that Reference may be had to it, as a Precedent, if ſimilar ones ſhould hereafter ariſe.

22. *(25th Nov.)* Reſolved, that it be a Standing Rule, that the Quarterly Abſtracts of the Proceedings of the General Management, be in future brought up to the 31ſt of March, 30th of June, 30th of September, and the 31ſt of December reſpectively, and diſpatched to the Several Stationary Committees, within Ten days After the Expiration of each Quarter: and Ordered, that this Reſolution be immediatly Communicated to the Several Stationary Committees. 1794

23. *(20th Dec.)* Margaret Doxatt, and Louiſa Doxatt, Orphan Daughters of the late Captain Lewis Doxatt, arrived this day from England, on board the Pitt, Captain Manning.

The Management taking into their Conſideration the heavy expence attending the Education of theſe Young Women, as likewiſe, on account of their Paſſage to India, and their equipment for the Voyage, Reſolved; to immediately inform the Managers in London, " That, This Management will not, in fu- " ture, Receive back any Children that have " been ſent to England for their Education."

24. *(7th April.)* Read a Letter from Captain Grace, Secretary Preſidency Orphan Committee, Dated 9th March 1795; Notifying to the Management. " That anſwers have not been " Received from the ſeveral Stationary Com- " mittees to Letters and Extracts Circulated " by the Preſidency Committee ſo far back as " the 9th July 1793, Regarding, the Colonels " and Lieutenant Colonels becoming Monthly " Subſcribers to the Fund;"—and Requeſting " to know, whether any thing Further on the " the Subject has Occurred, or any Final De- " termination of the General Management " taken place." 1795

Agreed, to inform Captain Grace, the Management have hitherto Defered giving an Opinion upou the Propoſition for the " Colo- "nels and Lieutenant-colonels becoming Month- "Subcribers to the Fund," for the Reaſons ſet forth in their Letter to the Preſidency Committee, of the 10th Auguſt 1793, Namely, " That they would wait the Reſult of the Reference of " this Subject, by the Preſidency Committee " to the other Committees "—but, as it now appears, by Captain Grace's Letter, that no anſwers have been yet received; The General Management Recommend that the Propoſition be Renewed, through the ſame Channel; and, that Should this Mode not be Approved of the General Management will, upon being Informed thereof, Recommend it Themſelves.

25. *(11th Aug.)* The Preſidency Committee in their Proceedings of the 20th May 1795, Requeſt of the Management to Submit to the Army, The Propoſition for the " Colonels

" and

1795 " and Lieutenant Colonels Becoming Monthly
" Subſcribers to the Fund."

The Preſidency Committee having likewiſe in their Proceeding of the 20th May 1795.— Reſolved, to Appoint a Member from that Committee, to Viſit the Schools Occaſionally, and Report his Obſervations in Writing to the Committee, for their Information: The Management Paſſed the Following Reſolution, which was Immediately Communicated to the Preſidency Committee.

Agreed, It is with Concern the General Management find themſelves Neceſſitated to Remark to the Preſidency Committee, their Entire Diſapprobation of that part of the Proceedings of the Committee, on the 20th of May laſt, which relates to the nomination of one of their Members to the Monthly, or occaſional Viſitation of the Schools.

The General Management have ever been deſirous, that the Officers of the Army Should at their pleaſure Viſit the Schools as Individuals; but, They Senſibly feel the indelicacy of the Preſidency Committee taking upon themſelves to nominate any Perſon as Public Inſpector of their Charge; and under all the Circumſtances of the Caſe, the General Management think fit unanimouſly to declare, that they would conſider it a dereliction of the Truſt repoſed in them by the Army at large, to permit an Interference which They cannot but regard as Irregular in it's mode, and Prejudicial to the Inſtitution in it's Tendency: They therefore truſt, that the Committee will ſee it proper to Reſcind the ſaid Reſolution.

Agreed, that a Letter be written to the Preſidency Committee, expreſſive of the above Sentiments; at the ſame time informing them, that the Management will Recommend to the Conſideration of the Several Stationary Committees, The propoſition for the " Colonels, " and Lieutenant Colonels, becoming Monthly " Subſcribers to the Orphan Fund."

26. (*Ib.*) Lieutenant Hyram Cox, having applied for admiſſion on the Foundation for three Orphan Children of the late Lieutenant Henry Lewis, of the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment, Deceaſed; agreed, that Lieutenant Cox be informed, that the Manangement had an application made to them in favour of Lieutenant Lewis's Children, at their Meeting on the 19th Auguſt 1794, and, that the application was then rejected for the reaſons which are ſtill in full force, Namely, " That the deceaſed Lieutenant Lewis, " was an Officer belonging to the Bencoolen " Eſtabliſhment, and that he never was a Sub- " ſcriber to the Bengal Military Orphan So- " ciety." 1795

27. (*15th Sept.*) Read an Application from Captain Grueber, for the admiſſion of the late Lieutenant William Linſtedt's Orphans to the Benefits of the Fund: Read alſo, Captain Grueber's Recommendation of Mrs. Linſtedt, Widow of the late Lieutenant Linſtedt, to the attention and Support of the Manangement, as far as their knowledge of the Rules of the Society will admit Captain Grueber being of Opinion, " That the Gentlemen of the Ma- " nagement, are The Guardians of the Wi- " dows, as well as Orphans, of his Brother " Officers."

The Forms required by the Rules of the Society, having been complied with; agreed, that the Orphan Children of the late Lieutenant Linſtedt be received on the Foundation; agreed alſo, That Captain Grueber be informed, that Making any Proviſion for the Widows of Subſcribers to this Charity, forms no part of the Original Plan of the Inſtitution.

28. (*Ib.*) Read the following Propoſition from the Cawnpore Committee, at their Meeting on the 28th July 1795. viz.

" The Committee adverting to the ſmall Pit- " tance of a Widow, Penſions from Lord Clive's " Fund, eſpecially to thoſe who are under the " neceſſity of paſſing their Widowhood in this " Country; agreed, to ſubmit to the Conſidera- " tion of the General Management, Whether, " in caſe they deem the Funds in a ſituation " to admit of it, The encreaſe of the Widow's " Penſion, under ſimilar Reſtrictions to thoſe " eſtabliſhed by Lord Clive, would not be the " beſt Channel for extending the benefits of the " Fund.

Reſolved, That the Cawnpore Committee b informed, That, making any Proviſition for the Widows of Subſcribers to this Charity, forms no part of the original Plan of the Inſtitution.— Reſolved, That it is the opinion of the General Management, That the Funds of the Society cannot admit of their affording this indulgence, as from the increaſe in the number of the objects

1795 objects of it's care, and a Decreaſe in the number of Subſcribers, in the preſent incompleat State of the Army, in point of Officers, the Expences of the Society are in a conſtant ſtate of proportionate Augmentation.

29. (*Ib.*) The Management taking again into their Conſideration, the Arrears due the Fund from aſſiſtant Surgeons appointed to Civil Stations. Reſolved, that it is the Opinion of the General Management, That all Medical Men, who were Originally Subſcribers, or who have entered into the Service Subſequent to the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution, are bound, under the orders of the Court of Directors, contained in the 54th Paragraph of their General Letter, Dated the 14th of March 1786, without any Option, to contribute to the Fund, notwithſtanding the Temporary Service of any of them in the Civil Department.

Reſolved therefore, That the Secretary do prepare, and lay before the General Management, a Liſt of all the Medical Gentlemen, who were at that Period in the Service of the Company, or, who have been admitted to it Since, and from whom arreats to the Fund are due—Detailing the particulars.

As it is underſtood, that there is a Regulation of Government, which Gives the Aſſiſtant Surgeons Serving at Civil Stations, upon their attaining the rank of Full Surgeon, the Option of returning to Duty in the Military Department, or, to Continue in the Civil Department, without any claim to Subſequent admiſſion into the Military Department; the Management think it would be juſt, to allow Such Gentlemen as prefer remaining in the Civil Line, the option of continuing their Subſcriptions to the Military Orphan Fund, or of declaring, That they have determined to diſcontinue their Subſcriptions, and to relinquiſh all claims on the Fund, incident to or derivable from any Subſcriptions antecedent to their transfer to the Civil Line, up to the period of their total Separation from the Military Service.

LIST OF COLONELS AND LIEUTENANT COLONELS, WHO HAVE CONTRIBUTED IN GROSS SUMS TO THE ORPHAN FUND.

1783.	Ct. Rs.	As.	Ps.
Aug. 13th Lieutenant Colonel Allan Macpherſon,	580	0	0
Sept. 2d Colonel Samuel Hampton,	580	0	0
March 9th. Lieut. Colonel Claud Martin, — — —	580	0	0
—— 27th, Lieut. Colonel Geo. Bolton Eyres, — —	348	0	0
April 26th, Colonel Tho. Deane Pearſe, — — —	1160	0	0
May 27th, Colonel G. Muire,	1160	0	0
—— 31ſt, Lieut. Colonel Patrick Duff, — — —	1160	0	0
June 14th, Lieut. Colonel William Elliott, — — —	928	0	0
—— 28th, Lieut. Colonel Horton Briſcoe, — — —	580	0	0
Aug. 6th, Colonel Wm. Blair, —	580	0	0
—— 16th, Lieut. Colonel A. Ahmuty, — — —	580	0	0
Sept. 13th, Lieut. Colonel Wm. Popham, — — —	580	0	0
—— Colonel Sir John Cuming, — — —	580	0	0
1785.			
June 28th, Colonel G. Ironſide, -	713	6	3
—— Lieut. Colonel Robert Blane, — — —	580	0	0
1786.			
March 3d, Lieut. Colonel R. Kyd,	580	0	0
April 6th, Colonel Jno. Murray,	555	0	0
—— Lieut. Colonel Anthony Polier, — — —	555	0	0
1793.			
Aug. 25th, Lieut. Colonel W. N. Cameron, — —	580	0	0
—— Colonel Sir Alexander Mackenzie, Subſcribed One Hundred Sicca Rupees Per Annum, for 1786—87—88—89 and 90, — — —	580	0	0
—— Lieut. Colonel Alex. Hardy, — — —	348	0	0
Total, Current Rupees, —	13887	6	3

1795

30. (*29th March.*) Read a Letter from 1796
Mr. Colin Shakeſpeare, Sub-Secretary to Government, with Copy of a Letter from Lieut. John M'Donald, to Robert Broff Eſq. Deputy Governor and Council Fort Marlbro', reſpecting

1796 ting the Orphans of the Deceaſed Lieut. Henry Lewis, of the Bencoolen Eſtabliſhment.

Agreed, to inform Mr. Shakeſpeare, that the Regulations of the Eſtabliſhment of the Bengal Military Orphan Society, do not admit of Lieut. Lewis's Children being received, as already notified to Government, under date the 9th Sept. 1794. In addition to the reaſons already given, The General Management beg leave to inform Government, That the Queſtion for admitting the Bencoolen Officers to become Subſcribers to the Fund, has been decided upon by the Bengal Army at large, and Negatived by a great Majory.

31. *(7th June.)* It appearing to the General Management, from the caſe of the late Lieut. Fireworker William Sloane, Deceaſed; and alſo, from one of the late Rev. Robertus Carr, Chaplain, Deceaſed, That a very Conſiderable Expence is likely to be incurred by the admiſſion of Children, whoſe Parents have become Subſcribers to the Fund, and thereby entitle them to the full Benefits of it, at a period long Subſequent to the Birth of ſuch Children: Agreed, That it be ſubmitted to the Stationary Committees—"That the Children Born Prior "to the Entrance of the Parents into the Ser- "vice or begotten after the Diſcontinuance of "their Subſcriptions, ſhall not, in future, be Ad- "miſſible to the benefits of the Inſtitution."

32. *(Ib.)* Read a Letter from Meſſrs. Barber and Palmer, informing the General Management, that Lieut. Thomas Phipps Died in England ſometime in the year 1795; and requeſting, that his Daughter, now a Boarder in the Upper School, may be transferred to the Eſtabliſhment as an Orphan.

The General Management finding the Fund burthened with the expence of Maintaining the Child of Lieutenant Phipps, who may have Died poſſeſſed of a Fortune, Deem it neceſſary to Guard againſt ſuch expence in future; and Therefore Reſolved, That it be made a Standing Re-Solution, That no Child of any Subſcriber proceeding to Europe, ſhall in future be received as a Border without a Depoſit, of 5000 Sicca Rupees, to be made over to the General Management in ſuch manner as that the Intereſt of it ſhall be at their Diſpoſal ſo long as ſuch Child ſhall be under their charge.

Agreed, That the late Lieutenant Phipps's 1796
Daughter be Transfered to the Liſt of Orphans, from the 1ſt Inſtant.

33. *(30th Aug.)* The Management being of Opinion, that it might promote the Eſtabliſhment in Life of the Elder Girls of the Upper School, if a Dance was given Monthly to the Daughters of Officers, at the Expence of the Fund: Agreed, that the Plan be adopted, and Mr. Burney be deſired to lay before the Next Meeting, an Eſtimate of the Expence likely to be incurred Monthly on this occaſion.

34. *(Ib.)* Captain George A. Robinſon having ſtated to the Management, That Government are deſirous to take Two of the Orphan Sons of Officers from the Upper School, to accompany Brevet Captain Hiram Cox, the Reſident at Pegue, for the purpoſe of learning the Language of that Country: The Management are happy to place Two of their Wards, in ſo eligible a Situation Agreed therefore, that the Deputy Governor be requeſted, to furniſh Brevet Captain Hiram Cox with Authority to Seleſt Two Boys from the Upper School.

Agreed alſo, That the Two Boys Selected by Captain Hiram Cox, be delivered when ſent for; and, that Mr. Burney be directed to provide each of them, with a Suitable Stock of Clothes and neceſſaries to take with them.

35. *(Ib.)* A Letter from the Surgeon to the Hoſpital for Inſane Perſons, being this Day laid before the Management, Together with an Account of Arrears of Monthly Subſcriptions due to the Funds of the Society from Officers, &c. Subſcribers Confined in that Aſylum.

Agreed, that a Copy of the Letter and Account be Sent to the Military Pay Maſter General, with a requeſt, That He will be kind enough to Certify to the General Management, whether or not, the Bills alluded to have been paid to Mr. Dick, without the uſual Stoppages having been made. Agreed alſo, to requeſt the Military Pay Maſter General, to give the neceſſary directions to the Pay Maſters from whom the Allowances for Inſane Officers and Surgeons are drawn, to make the Authorized Stoppages Regularly in future.

36. *(28th Sept.)* In Conformity to the Reſolution at the laſt Meeting, Horatio Bird and James Chalcraft, the Two Orphans Selected by Captain H. Cox to accompany him to Rangoon,

were

1796 were delivered to his Charge on the 13th Inſtant: They are to be Apprenticed to Captain Cox for 5 Years; and Captain Cox is Allowed by Government to diſburſe 60 Rupees per Month, for the Subſiſtence, Clothing and Lodging, of each Boy During the Term of his Apprenticeſhip.

Ext. from the Reſolutions of the Gov. Gen. in Council, in the Mil. Dep. 12th Sep. 1796.

37. *(Ib.)* Agreed, that An Order on the Treaſury, be Granted in favor of the Governors of the Orphan Society, for the Sum of Sonaut Rupees Two Thouſand Forty Eight and Three Pies being the Intereſt at Eight per Cent per Annum, on the Sum of Sicca Rupees Eight Thouſand, Five Hundred, Thirty Three, Six Annas, and Eleven Pies from the 1ſt of May 1793, to 30th April 1796, As it appears from the final Report of the Committee, that the Intereſt paid Annually, in Conformity to the Reſolutions of the Governor General in Council of the 20th of November 1786, has been Calculated only on the Sum of Sicca Rupees One Lack, Fifty Five Thouſand, Four Hundred, Thirty one, Ten Annas, and Eight Pies; whereas, the Amount Appropriable to the two Schools now Appears to be Sicca Rupees, One Lack, Sixty Three Thouſand, Nine Hundred, Sixty five, One Anna, and Seven Pies (Sicca Rupees 1,63,965 1 an. 7 pies.)

"With reſpect to the period when the Appropriation of the above principal Sum of Sicca Rupees 1,63,965 1 7 may be made with Propriety, to the reſpective Military Orphan Schools, conformably to the intentions expreſſed by the Honorable Court, in the Fifty Sixth Paragraph of their Letter, Dated 14th March 1786, There does not appear to be any objections to thoſe Intentions being Carried into effect, whenever the Honorable Court ſhall confirm them; Agreed therefore, to inform the Honorable Court of Directors that the Sum Stated Above, is the Amount of the Unclaimed Shares; which are become Forfeited and, to recommend, that Authority be given for the Payment thereof, in the Proportion of Sicca Rupees 88,730 to the Lower School, and Sicca Rupees 75,235 1 7 to the Upper School.

"Reſolved, that until an Anſwer is received to the above reference, Intereſt ſhall be Allowed on the above Sums reſpectively, to the Governors of the Orphan Society, at the rate of Eight per Cent per Annum, from the 1ſt of May 1796. 1796

"Agreed, in Conformity to the Spirit of the "Original Reſolutions of Government, with "Regard to the unclaimed Shares, That Intereſt "be Allowed, at the Rate of 8 Per Cent Per "Annum, on ſo much of the Sum of Sicca Ru"pees, Eleven Thouſand, Three Hundred, and "Fifteen, Five Annas, and Eight Pies: Sicca "Rupees 11,315 5 8 as ſhall Remain undemanded on the 30th of Each Year, Commencing from the 1ſt of May 1796, The Above "Sum being part of the Reſerved Fifth from "the Shares of Officers which were Claimed "in time, but not yet Received by them; "The Intereſt that may be Allowed Thereon, "is to be Received by the Governors of the "Orphan Society, for the benefit of the Upper School."

A true Extract.

(Signed) JOHN THORNHILL.
Sub-Secretary.

38. *(Ib.)* The Management having before them, a Statement of the Expence actually incurred for the Firſt Public Dance given to the Daughters of Officers on the Evening of the 7th of September 1796, Agreeable to their Reſolution paſſed at the laſt Meeting; Agreed, that a Monthly Sum, not Exceeding 50 Sicca Rupees, be Allowed to Mr. Burney for the Dances in Future.

39. *(Ib.)* It Appearing to the Management, from the great Number of Female Children in the Upper School, That many Subſtantial Benefits would ariſe from their being divided into Six Claſſes, and each of the Five Lower Claſſes put under the Charge of One of the Elder Female Orphans Agreed, That this Plan be adopted from the 1ſt of next Month; and, the Head Maſter and Miſtreſs; having Reported the undermentioned Orphan Daughters of Officers, to be the beſt qualified for Such Charge, Agreed, That they be Appointed thereto—and as a Small recompence for their Additional trouble, and, for the purpoſe of cauſing Emulation Among the Elder Girls of the School, That they be Allowed the Monthly Sums Oppoſite their reſpective Names, from the 1ſt of October next, to be drawn for in Bills made out, and

1796 and Signed by themſelves, and Sent to the Secretary for the Purpoſe of being laid before the Deputy Governor, with the other Bills of the Monthly Eſtabliſhment, viz.

			Sa. Rs.
2d	Claſs,	Miſs L. Cameron,	26
3d	ditto,	Miſs A. Briſbane,	22
4th	ditto,	Miſs A. Foley,	18
5th	ditto,	Miſs S. Pottor,	14
6th	ditto,	Miſs S. Murdock,	10
		Total per Month Sa. Rs.	90

40. *(Ib.)* Reference having been made to the Offices of the Military Pay Maſter General, and the Pay Maſter to the Artillery and Garriſons, Regarding Arrears due to the Fund from the Pay of Subſcribers thereto, who have been, or who now are, Confined in the Inſane Hoſpital: and it Appearing that the Authoriſed Stoppages have Not been Made from Mr. Dick's Bills. Agreed, That the Account of Arrears of Contributions due to The Fund, from the Pay of Officers, and Surgeons in the Inſane Hoſpital, and which Appear from Mr. Melvill's Letters to have been Drawn by Mr. Dick, be Sent to him; with a Requeſt, That he will Pleaſe to give an Order for the Diſcharge of the Amount.

41. *(Ib.)* Statement of Sa. Rs. 11,898 9 Ans. and 3 P. Intereſt on Unclaimed Shares of the Rohilla Donation of 1774, as Appropriated to the Military Orphan Schools reſpectively, viz.

Officers Fund.

Intereſt on the unclaimed Shares of the Rohilla Donation of 1774, on St. Rs. 69,666 10 8 from the 1ſt of May 1795, to the 30th of April 1796, at 8 per Cent, Sa. Rs. 5,333 2.

Soldiers Fund.

Intereſt on unclaimed Shares of the Rohilla Donation of 1774, on Sa. Rs. 85,765, from the 1ſt of May 1795, to the 30th of April 1796, at 8 per Cent, — Sa. Rs. 6,565 7 3

Total, Sa. Rs. 11,898 9 3

42. *(6th Dec.)* Application having been made to the Management, at their Meeting on the 30th Aug. 1796, by Mr. Downie, for admiſſion on the Foundation of the Charity, for an Orphan Son of the late Aſſiſtant Surgeon Robert Reddick, Deceaſed. Mr. Downie was then called upon, to furniſh a Statement of Mr. Reddick's Property at his Deceaſe, and of his Diſpoſal of it by Will; and this information being now before the Management, and it appearing therefrom, that Mr. Reddick had Intentionally willed away the whole of his Property, amounting to 6000 Sa. Rs. from his Child, thereby throwing him Unneceſſarily upon the Fund, 1796

Ordered, that Mr. Downie be informed, that the Management lament the unfortunate ſituation of the Child, but at the ſame time, they feel themſelves called upon by their Public Duty, and the Rules of the Inſtitution, to avail themſelves of this opportunity, to ſhew the Army at large, That the Subſcribers to the Inſtitution, cannot Totally Abandon their Children, when the have the means of Proviſion in their own Hands, depending upon this Inſtitution for the Proviſion of the Orphan.—Agreed, for the foregoing reaſons, That the Child of the Deceaſed Aſſiſtant Surgeon Robert Reddick, is Not Eligible to the benefits of the Fund: and Ordered, That Mr. Downie's Affidavit, and Bills for Arrears of the Society's Allowance, claimed for this Child, be returned to him.

43. *(Ib.)* Read a Repreſentation from Capt. Richard French, Penſioner, requeſting to be in future Exempted from Contributing to the Fund, on account of the Smallneſs of his Allowances.

Agreed, That the Military Pay Maſter General be informed, that the General Management do not think themſelves at preſent, Empowered to Comply with Capt. French's requeſt.

44. *(4th April.)* Mr. Roger Keys, Aſſiſtant Surgeon, having applied for a Boy from the Upper School, to be Apprenticed to him, for the purpoſe of being inſtructed in Medicine and Commerce, and having Selected Robert Wroe, a Boarder, for his Service, The Deputy Governor laid the following Report on the Subject, before the Meeting this day. 1797

The Deputy Governor informs the Management, That Robert Wroe, a Boarder, Aged between 16 or 17 Years, has been Selected by Mr. Keys, for his Service. This Child is the Son of Lieut. Samuel Wroe, and was received

on

1797 on the 15th of Feb. 1787, in consideration of the distressed circumstances of his Father, who, about that period, proceeded to Europe, for the recovery of the use of his limbs, on board the Earl of Oxford Indiaman, Capt. White. As no Money has ever been received for his Board, Education, and Cloathing; and the Sum due to the Society, on this account, on the 28th of Feb. 1797, amounts to Sa. Rs. Three thousand One hundred and Ninety-five, (Sa. Rs. 3195) viz.

From the 15th of Feb. 1787, to the 31st of Jan. 1791, at 30 Rs per month,	1395
From the 1st of Feb. 1791, to the 28th of Feb. 1797, at 25 Sa.Rs. per month,	1800
Total, Sa. Rs.	3195

The Deputy Governor deemed the present, a good opportunity for freeing the Funds from further Expence on this Youth's account, as well as to place him in a situation in order to his future establishment in Life—Robert Wroe has therefore been sent to Mr. Keys.

Approved and Ordered, That the Circumstance be noted in the next Quarterly Abstracts, for the Information of the Army at large.

45. (*22d Aug.*) An Officer, a Subscriber to the Fund, requested to know—"Whether the "Governor and Managers, or the Trustees of "the Orphan Fund, and their Successors for "the time being, can be appointed Executors," and if so, whether the General Management are willing to accept of the Trust, it being the wish and intention of the Gentleman putting the Question, to appoint them his Executors, should it be agreeable to them to accept of the Charge.

Agreed to inform the Subscriber, who has made this Reference to the Management, That there can be no doubt, as to the Competency of the Governors and Managers of the Orphan Society, and their Successors for the time being, to be appointed Executors; but as they are not a Corporate Body, Each Member of the Management Individually, as well as the whole Collectively, would have an option of accepting or rejecting the Trust—and that therefore, the General Management must beg leave to decline the Charge, except in instances where the Charitable Bequest of the Testator, for the Benefit of the Institution, leads them to Consider the acceptance of it, a point of Duty. 1797

46. (*Ib.*) The Management having Occasion to Observe, with very Serious Concern, such a Diminution of the Funds of the Society, as to bring their Expences so nearly equal to their Disbursement, as to leave scarcely any thing for Contingent, or extraordinary Occasions deem it expedient and necessary, the Measure Should be immediately adopted, towards a Remedy for an Evil so important in its Consequences to the very Existence of the Institution, and the first of this Discription, that presents itself, is an Application to the Individuals of the Army at large soliciting the Assent of Each, to a Standing Regulation, That all General and Field Officers, of what Rank soever, at present in the Company's Army, and all those who shall arrive at the above Ranks, in future, Shall become, and Continue Subscribers, by Monthly Contribution, in the same manner as is at Present in Practice, by the several Ranks in the Army below that of Lieutenant Colonel, and in the following proportions: Every General Officer on the Staff, Eighteen Rupees per Month —Every General Officer, not on the Staff, and every Colonel, Fifteen Rupees) and, every Lieutenant Colonel, Twelve Rupees (Agreed therefore, that the Deputy Governor be requested to prepare Circular Letters, to be Printed and sent to each individual Officer throughout the Army, and also, Circular Letters to each Stationary Committee, Soliciting their Support to the Measure, and requesting that they would with All Practicable Dispatch, after the Receipt of the Letter, Convene the Subscribers at their respective Stations, and take their Suffrages thereupon.

47. (*7th Nov.*) The Management Observing, that Considerable Arrears are Due the Society, on Account of the Authorised Monthly Contributions to the Fund, from the Pay of those Officers, Surgeons, and Conductors of Ordnance, the Bengal Establishment, who are now, and who have been, on Temporary Service at Bencoolen, and Pulo Penang, Agreed, That the Secretary be Ordered, to Write a Letter to the Military Pay Master General, informing him thereof, and furnishing the Particulars, with a request from the Management, that he will be pleased with as little delay as practicable, to take

1797 take such measures as may be in his power, not only towards the recovery of the Arrears due, but also, to secure to the Fund Regular Stoppages in future frow the Pay of Subscribers to it so Situated—Mr. Beanland, Pay Master to the Troops at Pulo Pinang, having last Month given Credit for Sicca Rupees One hundred thirty four, fourteen Annas and Nine pie (Sa. Rs. 134 14 9) on Account of Stoppages for the Fund, from the Pay of Officers at that Island, made between July 1796, and January 1797, The Management are of Opinion, That the Same Authority, by which Mr. Beanland made the Deductions for this Particular period, ought to have empowered him, or the Other Pay Masters for the time being, to have made them regularly, and thereby, Prevented the Accumulation of Arrears on this Head.

48. *(Ib.)* The Proposition submitted to the Army by the General Management, on the 7th June 1796, That, "The Children Born "Prior to the entrance of the Parents into the "Service, or, begotten after the discontinu- "ance of their Subscriptions, shall not, in fu- "ture, be admissable to the Benefits of the "Institution having been Agreed to by."

By the Presidency Committee as Set forth in Captain Grace's Letter Dated the 18th of July 1796.

By the Berhampore Committee, at their Meeting on the 16th of October 1796, and at their Meeting on the 15th of October 1797.

By the Dinapore Committee and Subscribers at the Station, on the 10th of October 1796.

By the Chunar Committee, and Majority of Subscribers at the Station, as per the Enclosure in Captain Davidson's Letter, of the 6th of October 1797.

Agreed, That the Secretary be Ordered to inform the Several Stationary Orphan Committees, for the Information of the Army, That the proposition Submitted by the Management on the 7th of June 1796, namely, "That "the Children Born Prior to the Entrance of "the Parents into the Service, or, begotton "after the discontinuance of their Subscrip- "tion, Shall not, in future, be admissible to "the Benefits of the Institution." Having been Approved by the Majority of the Army, That it is, from the 7th of June 1796, and henceforward, to be considered as a Standing Regulation of the Society, agreeable to the Spirit of the Original Plan. 1797

49. *(Ib.)* Read Application from Lieutenant J. Stevenson and J Llewellyn, Invalid Pensioners, requesting to discontinue their Monthly Contributions to the Fund.

Agreed, to inform the Military Pay Master General, That the Management are of Opinion, that the Contribution to the Fund from Officers, Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries, or Conductors, on the Pension Lift, should be Voluntary, and that they request He will discontinue making any Stoppages, from Lieutenant Llewellyn's Allowances in future.

Lieut James Stevenson or Stevenson had died at Chunar 18 Oct 1797

50 *(Ib.)* Application having been made by the Presidency Committee for an Orphan Daughter of Conductor Ferrier Deceased, to be admitted to the Benefits of the Institution.

Agreed, That Lieutenant Leadbeater be requested to inform the Presidency Orphan Committee, That the Child of Conductor Ferrier, having been born prior to his becoming of a Rank, which entitled him to Subscribe to the Fund, That it cannot be received on the Foundation of the Upper School; but, that the Father having been a Non Cummissioned Officer, at the Time of the Child's Birth, the Management will give orders for it's being received into the Lower School, as a Serjeant's Child.

51. *(9th January.) The Deputy Governor's Minute, Dated the 1st of Dec.* 1797. 1798

The Deputy Governor begs leave to inform the Management, That the Opinions of all the Members having been taken on the several Papers Circulated, Relative to Arrears due the Fund, by Medical Gentlemen who have been, and who now are, on Temporary duty, at Civil Stations, as also, regarding the Mode to be observed for the future, in collecting the Contributions from Subscribers who return to Europe on Furlough, with the Full Pay of their Rank, On Sick Certificate or retire on the Pension. He finds the Majority of these Opinions to be in favour of the Propositions hereunder Abstracted in the form of Resolutions, and now Circulated to the Managers for their final Decision. The Deputy Governor proposes, That such of these Resolutions, as rest immediately

1798 immediately with the Management, be carried into effect with as little delay as possible. And that those, which from their Substance become necessary to be refered to the Army at large, be as soon as practicable Transmitted to the Stationary Committees, in Order, that the Subscribers at the several Stations may be Convened, and their Suffrages on the points Submitted, taken without loss of time.

1st. Resolved, That it is the Opinion of the General Management, that all Medical Men, who were Originally Subscribers, or, who have entered into the Service Subsequent to the Establishment of the Institution, are bound, under the Orders of the Court of Directors, Contained in the 54th Paragraph of their General Letter Dated the 14th March 1786, without any option, to Contribute to the Fund, notwithstanding the Temporary Service of any of them in the Civil Department.

2d. Resolved therefore, that the Secretary be Ordered to make out the Bills for Arrears due the Fund by Medical Men, who have been, and who now are on Such temporary Service at the Civil Stations, and Transmit them, with a request from the Management, that the several Amounts may be immediately Discharged. The secretary Should be Ordered to prepare the Bills to the 31st of December 1797, inclusive. But, as it is understood, that there is a Regulation of Government, which gives the Assistant Surgeons, Serving at Civil Stations, upon their Attaining the Rank of full Surgeon, the Option of returning to Duty in the Military Department, or, to Continue in the Civil Department, without any claim to Subsequent Admission in to the Military Department.

3d. Resolved, That the Management are of Opinion, That it would be Just to allow Such Medical Gentlemen as prefer remaining in the Civil Line, the Option of Continuing their Subscriptions to the Military Orphan Fund, or, of declaring, That they have determined to discontinue their Subscriptions, and to Relinquish, all Claims on the Fund, incident to, or derivable from, any Subscriptions Antecedent to their transfer to the Civil Line, up to the period of their total Separation from the Military Service.

4th Resolved, in Order to Ensure a more Speedy and Certain promulgation of these Resolutions, that such parts of them as affect the Medical Gentlemen at Civil Stations be Printed, and sent to the Secretary to Government, with a Request, that He will do the Management the favor to forward them to the Gentlemen Concerned. 1798

5th. Resolved, That Subscribers to the Fund, proceeding to Europe on Furlough, on the Full Pay of their Rank, are bound to Continue their Contributions to the Full Extent, so long as they may Remain on the Effective List of the Army.

6th. Resolved, That in order to Secure the Payment of Contributions from Subscribers Defined in the 5th Resolution, That the Society's Agents in London, be Regularly furnished with an Authenticated List of such Subscribers, from the Adjutant General's Office, and instructed to Apply to the Court of Directors, to retain the several Amounts from the Payments made by them. The Money so received, to be applied in part of the Society's Disbursements in England, and Credited in the Annual Account, a List of particulars being regularly transmitted to the Management in Bengal.

7th Resolved, That as it does not Appear by the Existing Regulations of the Institution, That there is any Obligation upon Officers retiring from the Service, to Continue their Subscriptions, to Allow the Option to Officers Entitled to Retire from the Service to Continue their Contributions, or not. And, by this 7th Resolution, (if agreed to by the Army,) call upon them to declare previous to their Departure from India, whether in the Event of their Retiring, they Choose to be Considered as Subscribers. Such as Neglect to Afford this Information, will be Regarded as having relinquished all Claims on the Society, from the period of their being Struck off the Effective List of the Army.

8th. Resolved, that it Appears Advisable to Apply to the Court of Directors, to Annex to the Obligation upon all Surgeons and Cadets Coming into their Service, to Contribute to the Orphan Fund, The Additional Condition, That in the event of their Retiring from the Service on Full Pay, their Contribution to the Orphan Society are to be Continued.

9th. Resolved, That in Consequence of the length of time Subscribers Must Contribute to the Funds, before they Can be in a Situation to Enjoy the indulgence of Retiring on the Full Pay

1798 Pay of their Rank. Subscribers so retiring, do Contribute only Half the Amount at present fixed for their respective Ranks.

10th. Resolved, That the whole Amount of the Monthly Contributions of each Subscriber, as at present fixed from such Gentlemen as are Obliged to proceed to Europe under the prescribed Certificate on Account of Sickness, Might Absolutely Disable them from providing the Means Necessary for the Re-establishment of their Health; and, that for the above Consideration, Subscribers under the Necessity of proceeding to Europe on Sick Certificate, Shall Contribute only Half the Amount paid at present.

11th. Resolved, That all Resolutions of the Society at Large, and of the General Management, Altering the Existing Rules of the Institution, or in Addition thereto, Shall be Published in the Calcutta Gazette, as they are passed, as the Surest Means of Circulation.

12. The Deputy Governor is of Opinion, That the 1st and 2d Resolutions may be immediately proceeded upon. The other Nine must be refered to the Army at large. He proposes however, That an Entire Copy of this Paper be Sent to each Committee, in Order that every information may be at one View before the Subscribers.

52. *(9th May.)* In conformity to the Resolution of the Meeting on the 7th November 1797, there have been transmitted to the Military Pay Master General, The Bills for Arrears due the Fund by Such of the Subscribers thereto as have been, or are at present on Duty at the Islands Subordinate to this Presidency.

53. *(Ib.)* The Deputy Governor begs leave to inform the Management, that Captain Wemyss Orrock, Commander of the Honble Company's Ship Phœnix, having intimated to him his desire to withdraw from the Foundation of the Upper School, and provide for his Nephew James Colvin Orrock, Orphan Son of the late Assistant Surgeon James Orrock, Deceased. — The Deputy Governor was happy to Embrace so eligible an Opportunity for providing for one of the Wards of the Society, and Accordingly delivered the Young man to Captain Orrocks's Charge on the 26th of last Month.

54. *(3d Dec.)* The Management taking into Their Consideration, the expediency of becoming Bidders for the Purchase of Mr. Barwell's House and Ground at Kidderpore, the Sale of which is to take place on Wednesday next the 5th instant. 1798

Resolved, That the Deputy Governor be requested to take Such Measures as he may Judge expedient, to Secure the Purchase of Mr. Barwell's House and Ground at Kidderpore, provided the Same Can be effected for a Sum not exceeding Seventy-five Thousand Sicca Rupees.

55. *(6th Mar.)* Read again, an application from Captain John Williams, Senior, regarding the Estate; and 5 Orphan Children of the late Lieutenant Colonel Andrew Wilson Hearsey, Deceased.

The late Lieutenant Colonel Andrew Wilson Hearsey, having Notified to the Management, his desire of continuing his Subscriptions to the Fund, in the Monthly proportion proposed for Officers of his Rank, in the Printed Circular Address of Date the 22d of August, 1797.— Agreed, that his Four Legitimate Children, be admitted to the full Benefits of the Charity, from the day of Lieutenant Colonel Hearsey's Death, Viz. the 10th of July, 1798.

It being understood, that the late Lieutenant Colonel Hearsey, conceived himself entitled to a considerable Sum of Money from Government, on account of his Services as Baggage Master, and Grain Keeper to the Army that served in the Carnatic under the late Sir Eyre Coote, K. B. and the Management having now before them, Lieutenant Colonel Hearsey's Will, by which it appears, that he had bequeathed the whole of his expected property to his 4 Legitimate Children, without taking any Notice of his Natural Daughter. The Management feel themselves called upon, by their Duty to the Army at large, to exclude the said Natural Child, from the Foundation of the Institution, and she is hereby excluded accordingly; because, as far as Lieutenant Colonel Hearsey's intentions can be known, had he Died possessed of 20,000 £. the whole would have been given to his 4 Legitimate Children, and his Natural Child left Destitute, and unnecessarily thrown upon the Fund.

Agreed also, to solicit Government for Copies of all Correspondence, and other Papers, relative to Lieutenant Colonel Hearsey's appointment under Sir Eyre Coote, as beforementioned,

1799 ed, in hopes, that the poſſeſſion of ſuch materials may furniſh Grounds, on which the Management may recommend the Widow and Family to the Liberality and Humanity of the Honorable The Court of Directors.

56. (*Ib.*) Read again the ſeveral Papers in Circulation, on the 7th November 1798, and then approved of by the Management.

Agreed, that the whole be here Recorded.

Circular Letter to the General and Field Officers, who have diſapproved of, or who have not replied to, the Printed Addreſs of the 22d of Auguſt 1797.

To

SIR,

The Deputy Governor and Managers of the Military Orphan Society, feeling with deep concern, that the ſource from which they draw the means for the ſupport of the Inſtitution over which they have been elected by the army to preſide (namely the monthly Subſcriptions of the army) is daily diminiſhing, from cauſes which were not foreſeen at the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution, or, if they had been foreſeen, could not have been provided againſt; while on the other hand, the objects of the Charity are rapidly Increaſing, and, being at the ſame time convinced of the indiſpenſable and immediate Neceſſity, which calls upon them, to uſe every effort within their power to avert the Ruin that muſt otherwiſe very ſoon overtake the Society, They would deem themſelves wanting in their Duty to the welfare of the numerous Objects of their care, were they to neglect that purſuit, which, in their Eſtimation, offers the beſt hopes for ſucceſs, namely, an Appeal to the generoſity of ſuch of their Brother Officers, who are exempted from contributing to the ſupport of the Fund, by the Original Plan, and by their preſent Rank: and earneſtly to Solicit, That all Officers ſo deſcribed, will continue their aid to the Fund, according to the Monthly Sum aſſigned to their Ranks reſpectively, in the Printed Addreſs from the Management, under Date the 22d of Auguſt 1797.

The Deputy Governor and Managers are firmly perſuaded, that the Contents of the ſeveral Papers herewith ſubmitted, for your information and conſideration, will render it totally inexpedient for them to urge more on the occaſion, but, they think it may be proper in this place, to quote the laſt Paragraph of the Printed Addreſs to the Public, prefixed to the Original Propoſals; it is as follows. 1799

Viz. "It may not be unneceſſary to Obſerve, in explanation of the firſt Article of "the Subſequent Propoſals, wherein no notice is "taken of the Ranks Superior to that of Major, that this Omiſſion is grounded, on the "Conſideration of their Number, and their "Situation; the former, Rendering the Produce of their Contributions, if Rated Proportionably with the Reſt, an object of little or "no moment; and, the latter, making it very "unlikely, that the Children of any of them "Should ever be Compelled to have Recourſe "to the Inſtitution for a Maintenance.—Hence "it was judged moſt Proper, that thoſe Ranks "Should be left to Contribute to the Support "of the Propoſed Eſtabliſhment, by Voluntary and diſcretional Subſcriptions."

The Propriety of the Exemption was fully Authoriſed by the then Conſtitution of the Bengal Army, and, for all the Reaſons Set-forth in the Paragraph before Quoted.—That the direct contrary is the Caſe at preſent, is too evident to need Expoſition; There is now before the Management an Application for Admiſſion to the full Benefits of the Charity, of 5 Orphan Children of a Lieutenant Colonel lately Deceaſed.

The Papers Submitted are as under named.—Viz.

Comparative Abſtract of Receipts and Diſburſements, from the 1ſt of Auguſt 1782, to the 31ſt of December 1797.

Comparative Abſtract of Children on the Foundation, from the Commencement of the Inſtitution in 1782, to the 31ſt of December 1798.

AND

Copy of the Printed Addreſs, of Date the 22d of Auguſt 1797.

I have the Honour to be
Sir &c. &c. &c.
(Signed) G. B. *Sec.*

Orphan Society Office, *Nov. the 26th*, 1798. } Gen. Man.

Circular

57. *(Ib.)* Circular Letter *to Accompany the* 1791 *Bills to the General and Field Officers, who have Conſented to become Subſcribers to the Fund, on the Terms ſet Forth Oppoſite their Ranks Reſpectively, in the Printed Addreſs of the 22d Auguſt* 1797.

SIR,

As you have been Pleaſed to Comply with the Solicitations of the Deputy Governor and Managers of the Military Orphan Society, as Expreſſed in their Printed Letter of Date the 22d of Auguſt 1797, They have directed me to Tranſmit you a Bill Accordingly, brought up to this day inclusive; and, to Requeſt you will be Pleaſed to favour them with an order for the Amount. The Deputy Governor and Managers, have at the ſame Time Inſtructed me to beg, you will be ſo Kind as inform them, in what mode it will be moſt Agreeable to you, to Continue the Payment of your Monthly Contribution for the Future.

I have the Honour to be
Sir, &c. &c. &c.
(Signed) G. B. *Sec.*

Or. So. Office, } Gen. Man.
21ſt Dec. 1798. }

58. *(Ib.)* Comparative Abſtracts of Receipts and Diſburſements, from the 1ſt of Aug. 1782, to the 31ſt Dec. 1797.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.	DISBURSEMENTS.
From the 1ſt of Aug. 1782, to the 31ſt of Dec. 1785, being a period of 41 Months. Current Rs. 1,15,961 8 1	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 1,39,147 0 0
From the 1ſt of Jan. 1786, to the 31ſt of March, 1787, being a period of 15 Months. Current Rs. 71,727 15 11	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 65,082 10 7
From the 1ſt of April 1787, to the 31ſt of Dec. 1787, being a period of 9 Months. Current Rs. 25,203 4 10	For the Same Period. Currrent Rs. 16,109 1 8
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1788. Current Rs. 44,342 14 10	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 37,908 11 0
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1789. Current Rs. 53378 1 3	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 42,174, 5 4
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1790. Current Rs. 35,006 6 11	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 48,587 1 5
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1791. Current Rs. 32,046 8 6	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 40,288 12 2
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1792. Current Rs. 52,154 5 8	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 73,585 11 2
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1793. Current Rs. 43,092 3 5	For the Same Period. Current Rs. 62,896 7 2
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1794. Sicca Rs. 30,912 1 11	For the Same Period. Sicca Rs. 71,508 11 10
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1795. Sicca Rs. 33,784 3 9	For the Same Period. Sicca Rs. 72,715 11 2
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1796. Sicca Rs. 31,934 4 6	For the Same Period. Sicca Rs. 7,451 13 7
From the 1ſt of Jan. to the 31ſt of Dec. 1797. Sicca Rs. 34,024 10 9	For the Same Period. Sicca Rs. 70,576 7 10

From the 1ſt of Jan. 1790, to the 31ſt of Dec. 1793, the Diſburſements have very conſiderably exceeded the Receipt of Contributions; and from the 1ſt of Jan. 1794, to the 31ſt of Dec. 1797, the Diſburſements have been more than Double the Monthly Contributions, from the different Ranks of Subſcribers, the only Permanent Reſort the Society have in their Power.

59. *(Ib.)* Comparative Abſtract of Children on the Foundation, from the Year 1782, to the 31ſt Dec. 1798.

On the 29th of March, 1783, there were on the Foundation,

Girls,	12
Boys,	15
Total,	27

From the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution in 1782, to the 30th of Nov. 1786.

BOYS.		GIRLS.	
In England,	1	In England,	5
In School,	23	In School,	21
Apprenticed,	4	Permitted to remain with Guardians, being very young,	4
Permitted to remain with Guardians, being very young,	5	Apprenticed,	2
Dead,	2	Dead,	1
Total,	35	Total,	33

From

1796 From the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution in 1782, to the 30th of Sept. 1788.

BOYS.		GIRLS.	
In England,	2	In England,	8
In the School,	27	Apprenticed,	1
Apprenticed,	7	Permitted to remain with Guardians, being very young,	7
Permitted to remain with Guardians, being very young,	6	In the School,	31
Dead,	4	Dead,	2
Total,	46	Total,	49

From the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution in 1782, to the 31ſt of Dec. 1790.

BOYS.		GIRLS.	
In England,	12	In England,	8
Apprenticed,	20	Married,	2
Permitted to remain with Guardians, being very young,	8	Permitted to remain with Guardians, be very young,	12
Dead,	6	Dead,	4
In the School,	21	In the School,	36
Total,	67	Total,	62

From the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution in 1782, to the 1ſt of March, 1796.

Boys.		Girls.	
In England,	22	In England,	15
Apprenticed,	32	Married,	8
Under the care of Guardians, or the Stationary Orphan Committees,	11	Boarded with Mrs Hodges,	4
Dead,	14	Inſane,	1
In the School,	48	Under the care of Guardians, or the Stationary Orphan Committees,	20
		Dead,	12
		In the School,	65
Total	127	Total,	125

From the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution in 1782, to to the 31ſt of Dec. 1798.

BOYS.		GIRLS.	
In England,	26	In England,	16
Apprenticed,	42	Married,	21
Under the care of Guardians, or the Stationary Orphan Committees,	8	Inſane,	1
Inſane,	1	Boarded with Mrs. Hodges,	3
Struck off, and delivered to the care of his Uncle Capt. Wemyſs Orrock,	1	Under the care of Guardians, or the Stationary Orphan Committees,	13
Dead,	15	Dead,	13
In the School,	50	In the School,	70
Total,	143	Total,	137

RECAPITULATION OF THE ABOVE. 1791

	Girls.	Boys.
There were admitted on the Foundation, on the 29th of Mar. 1783,	12	15
Increaſe, between the 29th of Mar. 1783, and the 30th of Nov. 1786,	21	20
Increaſe, between the 30th of Nov. 1786, and the 30th of Sep. 1788,	16	11
Increaſe, between the 30th of Sep. 1788, and the 31ſt of Dec. 1790,	13	21
Increaſe, between the 31ſt of Dec. 1790, and the 1ſt of Mar. 1796,	63	60
Increaſe, between the 1ſt of Mar. 1796, and the 31ſt of Dec. 1798,	12	16
Total	137	143

Making altogether, Two Hundred and Eighty Children, who have been reſpectively Maintained, Educated, Married, Apprenticed, or otherwiſe provided for, at the Expence of the Society, from the Eſtabliſhment of the Inſtitution in 1782, to the 31ſt of December 1798.

The Management have been induced to ſubmit the Papers above Recorded, to the Conſideration of the Army at large, from perceiving the very great length of time it requires, to put them in poſſeſſion of the Sentiments of the Subſcribers, on the various Propoſitions, which their regard for the Intereſts of the Inſtitution; induce them from time to time to lay before them. And likewiſe, becauſe the Management are of opinion, that in the Declining State of the Funds, and the great Increaſe of the Objects of its care, it becomes their indiſpenſible Duty to purſue the proſperity of their Charge, by availing themſelves of the Good Will of thoſe Gentlemen, who have ſo liberally complied with the ſolicitations contained in the Printed Addreſs of the 22d of Auguſt 1797.

60. (*Ib*). Agreed, that the Addreſs to the Right Honble the Governor General in Council, under Date the 26th Nov. 1798, relative to Surgeons and Aſſiſtant Surgeons, at Civil Stations be here Recorded. As alſo, Lieutenant Hook's Letter and Minutes of Council by the Right Honble the Governor General in Council, in the Military Department, on the 21ſt December, 1798, on the ſame ſubject.

The Right Honorable
EARL OF MORNINGTON, K. S. P.
Governor General in Council.

MY LORD,

1ſt, We beg leave reſpectively to State to your

1799 your Lordſhip, a Circumſtance attending the ſituation of Medical Gentlemen on Temporary Service at Civil Stations, by which the Funds of the Inſtitution under our Management have ſuffered, and continue to ſuffer a very heavy loſs: and, to expreſs, with that Confidence in your Wiſdom and Humanity, which it becomes us to entertain our hopes, that you will be pleaſed to comply with our requeſt.

2d. The Gentlemen of the Medical Profeſſion on the Bengal Eſtabliſhment, have hitherto ſtood, and ſtill continue upon one General Liſt, and that Liſt a Military one, without diſtinction as to their actual ſituation or Employment, whether at Civil, or Military Stations. We have nevertheleſs been of opinion, and communicated the ſame to our Conſtituents, for their Deciſion, on the 1ſt of December 1797. That, all Medical Men, who were originally Subſcribers to the Military Orphan Society, or, who have entered into the Service ſubſequent to the Eſtabliſhment of that Inſtitution, are bound, under the Orders of the Honble The Court of Directors, contained in the 54th Paragraph of their General Letter, Dated the 14th of March 1786, without any Option, to contribute to the Fund Notwithſtanding the Temporary Service of any of them, in the Civil Department; It has however ſo happened, by ſome Authority which it is not in our power to point out, that the Contributions from Surgeons and Aſſiſtant Surgeons, have hitherto been Diſcontinued, from the Date of their Temporary Appointment to Civil Stations; whereby Arrears have Accumulated to upwards of 20,000 Sicca Rupees, but which after all reaſonable Deductions, will exceed 15,000 Sicca Rupees.

3d. We are not at preſent prepared to Demand thoſe Arrears, not from any doubt of the Juſtice of the Claim, but, becauſe we have not yet been fully Certified of the Sentiments of the Subſcribers on that particular point; We are nevertheleſs anxious, to put a ſtop to the Evil in future: and as no mode occurs to us ſo likely to have that effect, as a Public Explanation of the Terms on which Surgeons and their Aſſiſtants are lent to the Civil Line of Duty, We humbly requeſt, that your Lordſhip will be pleaſed to iſſue ſuch Orders on the occaſion, as may appear moſt proper.

4th. We beg Permiſſion further to State to 1796
your Lordſhip, that as We have been informed there is a Regulation of Government, which gives the Aſſiſtant Surgeons, ſerving at Civil Stations, upon their attaining the Rank of Full Surgeon, the Option of returning to Duty in the Military Line, or, to continue in the Civil Department without any Claim to ſubſequent admiſſion into the Military Department, We have recommended it to the Officers of the Bengal Army, (the Supporters of this Inſtitution,) To allow ſuch Medical Gentlemen as prefer remaining in the Civil Line, the Option of continuing their Subſcriptions to the Military Orphan Fund, or, of declaring, that they have determined to Diſcontinue them, and Relinquiſh all Claims on the Society, incident to, or derivable from, their Contributions, antecedent to their Transfer to the Civil Line, up to the period of their Total ſeparation from the Military Service.

We have the honor to be With great reſpect,

MY LORD,

Your very obedient
and moſt faithful ſervant,,
(Signed) BY THE DEP. GOV. & MAN.

O. S. O. Nov. 26th, 1798.

---

61. *(Ib.)* To WILLIAM JACKSON, Esq. *Dep. Gov. and Man. of the Mil. Orp. Soc. Mil. Dept.*

GENTLEMEN,

I am directed by the Right Honble. the Governor General in Council, to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 26th ultimo, and to tranſmit to you, the encloſed Copy of Reſolutions paſſed by his Lordſhip in Council, in Conſequence of the Application Contained in your Letter.

I am further directed by his Lordſhip in Council to acquaint you, that theſe Reſolutions have been publiſhed in Orders to the Army, and Communicated to the other Officers of Governmdnt to whom they relate.

I am Sir,
Your moſt Obedient Humble Sevt.
(Signed) L. H.
Sub-Sec.

Council Chamber, the 21ſt December, 1798.
Extract

1799 Extract from the Proceeding of the Right Honble. the Governor General in Council, in the Military Department, on the 21ſt December, 1798.

☞ *Theſe Proceedings will be found in the 6th Article, page 324, having been Publiſhed in General Orders 23d December 1798, and it being unneceſſary to re-publiſh them here.*

Ordered, that the foregoing Reſolutions be publiſhed in Minutes of Council to the Army, and that Copies of them be ſent to the Political, Judicial, and Public Departments, in order, that they may be Communicated to the Reſidents at Foreign Courts, the Judges, Collectors of Revenue, Salt Agents, Commercial Reſidents, and all public Officers from whom Surgeons, or Aſſiſtant Surgeons, attached to Civil Stations, receive their Salaries.

(A true Extract) Signed L. H.
Sub-Sec.

62. *(6th March,)* Reſolved, that in the preſent diſperſed ſtate of the Bengal Army, the following ſubſtance of a Minute, laid before the General Management by the Deputy Governor, this day, with two Reſolutions founded thereon, by this Meeting, be publiſhed in the Calcutta Gazette, for the information of the Subſcribers, and with the earneſt recommendation of the General Management, that ſuch Reſolutions be annexed to the printed Regulations, and do take effect, from the firſt day of Auguſt, 1799.

The Deputy Governor's Minute.

The Deputy Governor begs leave to call the attention of the Management, to the ſubject of Subſcribers to this Charity, proceeding to Europe, on the full Pay of their rank.—Formerly when Officers proceding to Europe, did ſo, without receiving any allowances during their abſence from Bengal, the Management, in conſideration of that circumſtance, were under the neceſſity of leaving it to the option of the Gentlemen who occaſionally embarked for Europe, to continue their Subſcriptions, or not—and, there has been One caſe, in which it was thought equitable to admit the Daughter of an Officer to the benefits of the Inſtitution, in conſequence of the former Subſcriptions of her Father, although his contributions had ceaſed for near ſix years previous to his Deceaſe in England. The late Army Regulations, having put matters on a different Footing, and the intereſt of the Society at large, calling for every exertion on the part of the Management, to prevent not only a diminution of the Receipts, but, alſo. to exclude thoſe Children from a participation of the benefits of the Inſtitution, whoſe Parents, proceeding to Europe, either on account of Health, or any other cauſe, and on the full Pay of their rank, and, who ſhall be ſo culpably neglectful of the juſt claims of the Society, and of the welfare of their Offſpring, as not to provide, (to the Satisfaction of the Management) for the continuation of the Monthly Subſcriptions of their rank, during the time they ſhall be ſo abſent, on full Pay, and continued on the Effective liſt of the Army; The Deputy Governor therefore begs leave to ſubmit the following reſolutions to the Members of the Management, and, to add, if it meets their approbation, That it be immediately publiſhed in the Calcutta Gazette, for the information of thoſe likely to be affected by it. 1799

(Signed) WILLIAM JACKSON.

1ſt. Reſolved, that it is incumbent on every Subſcriber to this Charity, proceeding to Europe, on Furlough on the Full Pay of his rank, to provide, (previous to his going on Board of ſhip) for the continuance of his Monthly Subſcriptions to the Fund, ſo long, as he ſhall be on Full Pay, or, continued on the Effective Liſt of the Bengal Army, in order, to ſecure to his Child, or Children, the benefits of the Inſtitution.

2d. Reſolved, that a Subſcriber, neglecting to comply with this regulation, does thereby, Exclude his Child, or Children, from the foundation of the Charity.

The General Management are deſirous, in this place, publicly to ſtate, that it is indiſpenſably neceſſary to put an immediate ſtop to this evil, which has been the cauſe of great Loſs to the Funds of the Inſtitution—In the year 1796, The General Management were called upon, to admit the Daughter of an Officer to the benefits of the Fund, and, they deemed it equitable ſo to do, as he was on Furlough, without Pay, although, he had not contributed one anna, for near ſix Years, previous to his Death in England—a ſimilar application, has juſt arrived for a Daughter of an Aſſiſtant Surgeon,

1799 geon, deceaſed, in England, whoſe Subſcriptions have alſo been diſcontinued, from the 31ſt of October 1793.

Agreed, alſo, that Copies thereof, be forwarded to the Six Stationary Orphan Committees—to the Bengal Troops ſerving at Madras, and to thoſe ſerving at Hyderabad.

63. *(Ib.)* To William Jackson, Esq. *Dep. Gov. and the Man. of the M. O. S.*

Gentlemen,

I muſt requeſt your permiſſion to Reſign my place as Surgeon to the Officers Children, to which you did me the honour to Appoint me, when the School was firſt removed to Kidderpore—In doing this, I cannot but expreſs my gratitude, for the readineſs with which you have at all times complied, with every thing that I recommended, as neceſſary for the health and comfort of the Children. I will with great pleaſure continue to do the duty, till you have Appointed ſome perſon to ſucceed me in the Charge.

I am, &c.

(Signed) James Hare.

Calcutta, *July* 31, 1798.

Mr. William O'Neil, Aſſiſtant Surgeon at the General Hoſpital, Preſidency, having kindly undertaken to ſupply the place of Doctor Hare, Agreed, that Mr. O'Niel's ſervices be accepted, and, that he be appointed to the Medical Superintendence of the Officers Children, at Kidderpore Houſe.

Agreed, Unanimouſly, That a Letter of thanks be written to Doctor Hare, by the Deputy Governor, expreſſing, in the Strongeſt terms, the high Senſe The Management entertain of Doctor Hare's unremitted care, and Strict attention to the Children, in the Upper School, ſince they have been under his Charge, and conveying to him, the ſincere, and moſt cordial thanks of the Management, for his conduct.

To James Hare, Esq. M. D.

Sir,

I have been duly Favored with your Letter of the 31ſt July 1798, intimating your wiſh to Reſign your appointment as Surgeon to the Officer's Children at Kidderpore Houſe; and having laid the ſame before the Members of the Management, they have requeſted me to ſignify their acceptance of your Reſignation. 1799

The ſenſe which I entertain of the Loſs which the objects of our care muſt Suſtain by your receding from the Charge, and of which my Situation as Deputy Governor renders me particularly converſant, is more than I can expreſs; but, I feel a moſt particular and real Satisfaction in Conveying to you in the Name of the Management at large, Our moſt grateful acknowledgements of the unremitted care and ſtrict Attention you have invariably paid to the Children ſince they have been under your Medical Superintendence, and to requeſt you will accept our moſt Sincere and Cordial Thanks, in conſequence.

Before I conclude ſo pleaſing a part of the Duty of my Public Situation, I beg leave to obſerve, that, as the Scanty Allowance which the Nature of a Charitable Inſtitution could allow for your trouble, was never, at any time, an object of your Conſideration, the perſevering attention you have paid to the Numerous Caſes, which, for a period approaching to near Ten Years, have occupied ſo much of your valuable time, evinces that Liberality of Sentiment, and Philanthropic Benevolence of Diſpoſition, which makes it as much the Duty, as it is the Inclination of the Management, not only to Record it on their Proceedings, but to Notify it particularly to the Army at large.

I have the Honor to be
With much Eſteem, Sir. &c.
(Signed) William Jackson.
Dep. Gov.

Fort William, *1ſt Auguſt*, 1798.

64. *(12th Aug.) Ext. from the Proc. of the Honble. the Vice Pref. in Coun. in the Jud. and Mil. Dep. 31ſt of May*, 1799.

Ext. from the Proc. of the Vice Pref. in Coun. in the Jud. Dept. 19th April, 1799.

To Henry St. George Tucker, Esq. *Sub-Sec. to the Jud. Dept.*

Sir,

I have to requeſt, you will lay before the Hon. the Vice Preſident in Council, the encloſed Copy of a Letter, from Mr. William Davidſon, Surgeon at Sylhet, and beg to know, in

1799 in the event, of his Subscription to the Orphan Fund being considered indispensable, from what date I am to realize the Amount.

I am, &c.

Zillah Sylhet, (Signed) C. ROBERTS.
4th April, 1799. *Judge and Magis.*

(Copy)

To C. ROBERTS, Esq.

Jud. and Mag. of Zillah Sylhet.

SIR,

I am favored with your Letter of the 28th Instant; enclosing for my information, Copy of a Letter, and of certain Resolutions relative to the Orphan Fund, transmitted by Government, and in reply beg leave to acquaint you, that I have never Subscribed to the Military Orphan Institution, since my Appointment in the Service, and as it is not my intention, that the Foundation of that Charity shall ever be burthened by me—The Honorable the Vice President in Council will, I trust, be satisfied with the reasons I have here offered for declining to become a Subscriber to that Fund.

I am, &c.

(Signed) W. DAVIDSON.
Ast. Surg.

(A True Copy)

Sylhet, (Signed) C. ROBERTS.
30th March, 1799. *Jud. and Mag.*

Ordered, That a Copy of the foregoing Letter and its Enclosure, from the Judge of Sylhet, be referred to the Military Department, for the Purpose of ascertaining the Date required for the Information of the Judge.

Jud. Dep.

(A True Ext.)

(Signed) G. H. BARLOW.
Sec. to the Gov.

"Resolution." The Vice President in Council, adverting to the Resolutions passed on the 21st of December last, respecting the Arrears due to the Orphan Establishment, by Surgeons, and Assistant Surgeons, attached to the Civil Stations, Observes, That the Medical Gentlemen alluded to, in those Resolutions, comprehend all Surgeons, and Assistant Surgeons, who were in the Service at the time the Orphan Institution was Established, as well as those, admitted to the Service Subsequent to that period; and, as it appears from Mr. Davidson's Letter, to the Magistrate of Sylhet, that he has never yet contributed to the Support of the Orphan Institution; it follows, that the Arrears are due by him, from the time he received Pay as an Assistant Surgeon on the Bengal Establishment. 1799

The Vice President in Council, therefore Resolves, That Mr. Davidson be directed to pay his Contribution, at the Rate of 3 Sa. Rs. a Month, for the Support of the Orphan Establishment, from the time he received Pay in Bengal, until the 8th of March 1799; when he obtained the permission of Government to Relinquish the Rank of Full-Surgeon, and to Remain at a Civil Station, without any pretensions in future to Promotion or any Claims whatever as a Military Surgeon; from which latter Period, Mr. Davidson will hereafter, be informed, whether he can be permitted to withhold his Contributions from the Support of the Orphan Institution.

(A True Extract,)

(Signed) L. HOOK, *Sub-Sec.*

A LIST

1799 (65.) A LIST OF ALL THE ORPANS, SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF OFFICERS, SURGEONS, AND CONDUCTORS, WHO HAVE BEEN RECEIVED ON THE FOUNDATION OF THE BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY, FROM THE FIRST ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INSTITUTION, WITH REMARKS EXHIBITING THOSE NOW IN THE SCHOOL, PLACED OUT IN DIFFERENT SITUATIONS, AND ALL CASUALTIES, TO THE 1ST OF AUG. 1799. 1799

☞ *Memorandum, 15th Aug.* 1799.—Samuel Connolly,—James Bolton & Lewis Valle.—The three Orphans, noted on the Liſt of Officer's Children, as "Placed as Volunteers on board the Nonſuch," are very lately Reported to have Deſerted from that Ship, and there are no further Account of them. (There have been repeated, but unſucceſsful Attempts made to reclaim theſe Young Men.)——Alſo, Thomas Jones, Orphan of the Upper School, Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the Mirror Preſs, on the 1ſt Dec. 1795. has ſince Ran away, and no further Accounts have been received of him.

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31ſt of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months		
1790	May 24,	Anderſon, Cather.	0	0	Liuet. Samuel Anderſon,—	Died on the 23d of Auguſt 1798.
——	——	——, Maria	0	0		
——	——	Anderſon, Roſe Ann	13	7	Ditto,	In the School.
——	——	Anderſon, (a female)	0	0	Lieut. Samuel Anderſon,—	Died Some time in 1790, before She Joined the School.
1793	Aug. 10,	Anderſon, Elizabeth	0	0	Lieut. Tho. Anderſon, —	Died before She Joined the School.
1795	Feb. 24,	Baker, Mary —	5	4	Lieut. Edward Baker of Artillery, —	Withdrawn from the Foundation of the Inſtitution, and delivered to the Protection of Lieut. Joſeph Taylor, of the Bengal Artillery, on the 23d of January 1799.
1788	May 1,	Baillie, Mary —	14	8	Lieut. E. J. Baillie of Artillery, —	In the School.
——	——	Baillie, John —			Ditto, — — —	Died of the Small Pox in 1789, on the way down through the Sunderbunds.
——	June 5,	Balfour, Elizabeth—	16	7	Lt. Alexander Balfour, of Artillery, —	In the School,
1789	Jan. 31,	Balfour, A. Griffith	10	3	Ditto, — — — —	In the School,
1794	Nov. 24,	Barclay, Anna —	7	0	Aſſiſt. Surg. J. Barclay, —	In the School,
1783	June 18,	Beſt, Elizabeth —	26	7	Lieut. John Beſt, — —	Married on the 12th of June 1797, to Mr. Thos. Jones, Branch Pilot,
——	——	Beſt, James — —	23	7	Ditto, — — —	Apprenticed to the Chief Engineer, on the 15th of March 1789, now in the receipt of a Salary of 90 Sicca Rupees per Month,
1791	Dec. 31,	Binns, Ann Pricilla	7	3	Capt. Binns, of Artillery,—	Under the care of Mrs. Binns, the Mother,
1790	May 17,	Bird, Horatio —	14	7	Lt. Hy. Frederick Bird, —	Apprenticed to the Company, and gone to Ava with Capt. H. Cox, Auguſt 30th, 1796.
1783	Aug. 29,	Black, Elizabeth —	18	8	Capt. William Black, —	Married to Mr. Henry Brightman, on the 15th of November 1797,
——	——	Black, Charlotte —	0	0	Ditto, ——	Died on the 14th of October 1790,
1794	Nov. 25,	Black, Frances —	4	9	Lieut. Andrew Black, —	Under the care of the mother Mrs. Freeman,
1795	Nov. 3,	Black, M. Magdalene	3	6	Ditto, — — — —	Ditto,
1784	June 9,	Blair, Ann — —	21	10	Lieut. Robert Blair, —	Married to Mr. A. Judah, Clerk to Mr. Tyler, on the 21ſt of March 1795.
1793	June 7,	Blair, Jane Elizabeth	6	7	Lieut. Peter Blair, — —	In the School,
1794	Oct. 26,	Bolton, James —	18	8	Major Thomas Bolton,	Placed as a Volunteer on Board the Nonſuch, on the 18th July 1798.
——	——	Bolton, Iſabella, —	15	0	Ditto, — — —	Under the care of Mrs. Hodges, who receives 50 Rs. per Month from the Society, for the Maintenance and Education of this Orphan,

1799 1799

Date of Admittance. Years	Months.	Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798. Years.	Months.	Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
1793	Jan. 11,	Brandt, Charles —	12	1	Lieut. Joseph Brandt, —	In the School,
——	——	Brandt, John	7	1	Ditto,	Ditto,
1783	Mar. 29,	Brisbane, William —	24	9	Lieut. W. H. Brisbane, —	Employed in an Indigo Manufactory near Nuddea,
——	——	Brisbane, Thos. Lane	21	9	Ditto, — —	This young man entered into the Military Service of Scindiah, the beginning of the year 1797,
1783	Mar. 29,	Brisbane, Ann —	22	9	Ditto, — — —	In the School,
1793	March26,	Broughton, Ann —	8	3	Ensign T. Broughton of Engineers, —	In the School,
1788	Dec. 13,	Brown, Ann —	18	0	Captain James Brown, —	In the School,
1789	May 26,	Brown, Roman Alex.	10	2	Ditto, —— —	Ditto,
1790	Dec. 31,	Burke, Ann Myers,	15	0	Lieut. Thomas Burke, —	Married to Mr. Thos. Hollingberry, Proprietor of a Printing Press, on the 30th of December 1797.
1783	Aug. 29,	Burns, Joseph —	26	4	Lieut. John Burns, —	Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the India Gazette, on the 15th of Oct. 1789, now employed in the Printing Office at Bombay, salary not known,
1793	Aug. 10,	Burrow, William —	11	11	Lieut. Robt. Favel Burrow,	In the School,
1793	Aug. 10,	Burrow, John —	10	5	Ditto, —— ——	In the School.
1795	Dec. 1,	Baillie, Hugh, —	9	2	Surgeon William Baillie, —	Ditto.
——	——	Baillie, Nathaniel —	8	2	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto,
——	——	Baillie, John —	4	1	Ditto, —— ——	Joined the Upper School, from Berhampore, 25th July, 1799.
1797	April 24,	Baillie, Thomas Wm.	13	0	Ditto, —— —	In the School.
——	——	Baillie, Eliza — —	8	0	Ditto, —— — —	Ditto.
1783	July 23,	Cameron, Louisa —	24	6	Lieut. J. Cameron, of Eng.	Married to Mr. Richard Thornhill, Feb. 11th, 1797.
1794	April 9,	Cashman, John —	7	5	Dep. Commis. Cashman, —	In the School,
1783	—— 10,	Caulfield, Henry —	24	9	Lieut. John Caulfield, —	In the Employment of Mr. George Udney, Commercial Resident at Malda.
1791	—— 15,	Chalcraft, Edward, —	20	8	Surgeon Thomas Chalcraft,	Appointed an Assistant to the Apothecary at Cawnpore, on a salary of 75 St. Rs. per Month, by Minutes of Council of 24th May, 1799.
——	——	Chalcraft, George —	0	0	Ditto, —— ——	Died on the 15th of Feb. 1793
——	——	Chalcraft, James —	15	3	Ditto, —— ——	Apprenticed to the Company, and gone to Ava with Capt. Hiram Cox, 30th Aug. 1796.
——	——	Chalcraft, Henry —	11	8	Ditto, —— ——	In the School.
——	——	Chalcraft, Sarah —	0	0	Ditto, — — — —	Died the 9th of Jan. 1796.
1790	Dec. 31,	Chambers, John —	25	0	Brevet Ensign Chambers, —	Apprenticed to Mr. Edmund Morris, Superintendant of the Hon. Companys Press, on the 1st of Jan. 1791; receives 50 Rs. per Month, for providing every thing.
1784	June 23,	Cheer, Jane —	17	6	Surgeon John Cheer, —	In the School.
1790	Dec. 31,	Connolly, Samuel —	15	0	Lieut. Dennis Connolly, —	Apprenticed to the Telegraph Press on the 9th May, 1798.—Re-admitted into the School in Dec. 1798; and on the 26th of Jan. 1799, placed as a Volunteer on board the

1799

Date of Admittance. Years.	Months.	Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798. Years.	Months.	Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
						Honorable Company's armed Ship the Nonſuch.
1793	Jan. 11,	Coppinger, Mary —	5	6	Lieut. John Coppinger, —	In the School.
1795	July 21,	Coppinger, John —	6	0	Ditto, ——	Ditto.
1783	March 29,	Cranſtown, Mary —	0	0	Lieut. Cranſtown, ——	Died before ſhe came under charge of the Society.
1794	May 27,	Creſſwell, A. Elizab.	4	11	Lieut. William Creſſwellt,	In the School.
1788	May 1,	Cunningham, Frances	18	8	Aſ. Surg. W. Cunningham.	Married on the 11th Dec. 1798, to Mr. James Stark, a Writer in the Police Office.
1792	Nov. 3,	Coningham, Daniel	0	0	Capt. John Cunningham,	Died 25th of Aug. 1795.
1795	Aug. 20,	Clydeſdale, Veronica	6	0	Aſ. Surg. Jas. Clydeſdale,	Under the care of Major General Robert Stuart.
1798	May 9,	Cuming, Catharina—	2	5	Capt. Robert Cuming, —	Under the charge of Mr. J. Lee.
1799	Jan. 14,	Conway, J. W. ——	0	3	Capt. E. S. Conway, ——	Under the care of Capt. W. C. Alſton, at Dinapore.
1794	Feb. 2,	Daniel, Elizabeth —	13	9	Conductor David Daniel, —	In the School,
1795	Nov. 3,	De Prelazt Frances—	13	0	Lieut. Stephen De Prelaz,	Ditto.
1785	Mar. 23,	Deane, Charles Wm.	20	9	Lieut. Richard Deane, —	Apprenticed to the General Hoſpital Preſidency, in Nov. 1791. Appointed Aſſiſtant Diſpenſer of Medicines at the Preſidency General Hoſpital, on the 1ſt of March 1796. Salary 50 Rupees per month.
1783	Mar. 29,	Debroſſes, Richard	25	9	Capt. Richard Debroſſes, of the Artillery,	Employed in the Hon. Company's Printing Office.—Receives Ninety Sicca Rupees per month.
——	——	DaCoſta, Willoughby	23	9	Lieut. George DaCoſta. —	Employed in the Hon. Company's Mint.—Receives 50 Rupees per month.
——	——	DaCoſta, Jane ——	21	9	Ditto, ——	In the School.
——	——	DaCoſta, David ——	20	9	Ditto, ——	Placed under the care of Mr. Allen M'Lean, Manufacturer of Indigo at Zemeeneah, near Gazeepore, on the 7th of April, 1795.
1787	Jan. 9.	Domett, Neville, —	0	0	Lieut. Naville Domett, —	Died befote he was received in the Shool.
1794	Jan. 18,	Dove, John Matthew	11	7	Lieut. Mathew Dove, —	In the School.
——	——	Dove, Eleonora ——	9	6	Ditto, ——	Ditto.
——	——	Dove, Sophia ——	0	0	Ditto, ——	Died on the 25th of February, 1794.
——	——	Dove, Jane ——	13	0	Ditto, ——	In the School.
1793	Mar. 26,	Downes, Alice ——	13	6	Lieut. William Downes, —	Ditto.
1783	Mar. 29,	Doxatt, Louiſa, ——	0	0	Capt. Lewis Doxatt, of the Artillery,	Died on the 4th of November, 1795.
——	——	Doxatt, Margaret —	21	8		Married on the 25th of Jan. 1795, to Mr. John Caſey, Clerk in the Board of Trade Office.
1785	Aug. 10,	Duff, Peter ——	23	5	Capt. Patrick Duff, ——	Placed under the charge of Razib Lochun Doſs, on the 10th of July, 1798, to be employed in a Silk Manufactory near Burdwan.
1783	May 28,	Dunn, Thomas ——	18	6	Surgeon Thomas Dunn, —	Apprenticed to Mr. John Lloyd Williams, Surgeon at Benares, on the 15th of Jan. 1794.
——	——	Dunn, William ——	0	0	Ditto, ——	Died at Buxar, before he joined the School.

1799 1799

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
1786	Feb. 8,	Durie, Rob. James -	20	11	Capt. Robert Durie,	Apprenticed to the Hon. Company's Diſpenſary in Dec. 1791, entered into the Service of Mr. Lodge, at Sylhet as a Writer, in April 1796, became Inſane in Aug. 1796, and was confined in the Aſylum for Lunatics at the expence of the Hon. Company, by Order of the Hon. the Gov. Gen. in Council. This young man has ſince been diſcharged from the Inſane Hoſpital, by Dr. Dick, perfectly well.
1793	Jan. 11,	Dyce, Geo. Alex. —	10	0	Lieut. David Dyce, —	In the School.
1799	Feb. 28,	Davies, Robert —	10	9	Capt. Robert Davies, —	Ditto.
1799	Feb. 28,	Davies, Harry —	8	9	Captain Robert Davies, —	In the School,
		Davies, Edmund —	5	9	Ditto, —	Ditto,
		Davies, William —	3	3	Ditto, —	Ditto,
1798	May 9,	Erſkine, Eliza —	10	0	Captain James Erſkine, —	In the School,
1787	Feb. 28,	Fairfax, Henry —	0	0	Major Joſeph Fairfax, —	Died on the 25th of February 1789.
1784	Aug. 25,	Fairlie, Catherine —	20	4	Brevet Enſign Ed. Fairlie, -	In the School,
		Fairlie, Elizabeth —	19	4	Ditto, — — —	Ditto,
1792	July 12,	Falls, Margaret —	15	0	Captain John Falls, —	Ditto,
		Falls, Iſabella —	22	0	Ditto, — — —	Married on the 4th July 1798, to Mr. Gregory Jackſon, Surveyor for loading and unloading the Company's ſhips at Diamond Harbour.
1788	Feb. 25,	Fergufon, Mary —	14	10	Surgeon Jno. Fergufon, —	Married on the 1ſt of Feb. 1798, to Mr. John Smith, Aſſiſtant to Meſſrs. Dring and Company.
1785	Aug. 10,	Foley, Anna Maria—	21	5	Lieut. Richard Foley of the Artillery, — —	Married to Mr. Charles Hoſkinſon, Druggiſt, in Calcutta, on the 14th February 1798.
1786	Aug. 18,	Framingham, C. E. -	15	5	Lt. Cozene Framingham, —	Sent to Sea with Capt. Macfarlane, July 14th 1797.
1793	Oct. 6,	Fraſer, James —	12	3	Lieut. James Fraſer, —	In the School,
		Fraſer, Edward —	10	3	Ditto, —	Ditto,
		Fraſer, Robert —	8	3	Ditto, —	Ditto,
1787	July 25,	Fuller, Mary —	15	5	Lt. Geo. Thomas Fuller, —	In the School,
		Fuller, Charlottee —	14	7	Ditto, —	Ditto,
1789	May 26,	Gilleſpie, Eliza —	21	7	Capt. Robert Gilleſpie, —	Married to Captain Granby Calcraft Bagſhaw, Commander of the Ship Harriott, in March 1794.
1787	Feb. 15,	Gilleſpie, George —	18	10	Ditto, — —	Sent to Sea under the care of his Brother in Law Captain Bagſhaw, on the 29th March 1795.
1783	Oct. 29,	Gough, Charlotte —	21	2	Capt. Chriſtopher Gough, -	In the School,
1794	Nov. 28,	Gould, Ann —	7	6	Captain James Gould, —	Ditto,
		Gould, Sophia —	4	2	Ditto, —	Joined the Upper School from Berhampore on the 25th July 1799.
1793	June 7,	Gowdie, John —	11	7	Surgeon Walter Gowdie, —	In the School,
		Gowdie, Catherine -	8	11	Ditto, —	Ditto,
1785	May 11,	Grand, Elizabeth —	18	7	Lieut. Robert Grand, of the Cavalry, —	Placed under the care of Mrs. Hodges February 1ſt 1796—Mrs Hodges Allowed Fifty Sicca Rupees per month.
—	—	Grand, Jane —	17	7	Ditto, — —	Married on the 6th July 1799, to Lieutenant Reed of his Majeſty's 76th Regiment.

1799 1799

Date of Admittance. Years.	Months.	Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798. Years.	Months.	Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
1783	May 7	Grant, Hannah	24	8	Lieut. Hugh Grant,	Married to the late Mr. Williams, in March 1790.
1786	Apr. 28,	Grant, Ann	22	8	Lieut. John Grant,	Married to Mr. John Ferguſon, Maſter in the Pilot Service on the 21ſt of November 1797.
1787	Jan. 16,	Hall, Montague John	22	11	Capt. Thomas Hall,	Employed as a Writer in one of the Public Offices.
1787	Jan. 16,	Hall, Margret	21	11	Ditto,	Married to Mr. Henry Caulfield, on the 15th of December 1797.
		Hall, Hamilton	19	11	Ditto,	In the School.
1788	May 1,	Healy, Mary	14	8	Captain Thomas Healy,	Ditto,
1794	Oct. 26,	Hinckſman, Margaret	8	7	Lieut. William Hinkſman,	Ditto,
1783	March 29	Hollingburry, John	—	—	Lieut. John Hollingburry of Artillery,	Died before he Joined the School.
		Hollingburry, Cha.	23	9	Ditto,	Apprenticed to Mr. George Udney, of Mauldah on the 23d of July 1790. Salary 50 Rupees and Lodging found him.
1783	March 29	Hollingburry, Tho.	21	9	Lieut. John Hollingburry of Artillery,	Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the Mirror Preſs on the 31ſt January 1790. Now in Buſineſs for himſelf as a Priuter.
		Hollingburry, Wm.	19	9	Ditto,	Apprenticed to Lieut. Col. William Kirkpatrick on the 26th of December 1793.
1792	Oct. 14,	Horne, Ed. William	10	2	Lieut. William Horne,	In the School.
		Horne, Latitia	—	—	Ditto,	Died on the 9th of October 1795.
	April 10,	Horſborough, C.	15	9	Lieut. Joſeph Horſborough of the Artillery	Married to Mr. T. H. Tolley, on the 20th of September 1797.
1790	Dec. 31,	Hutchinſon, Mary	17	—	Lieut. James Hutchinſon,	In the School.
1787	Dec. 29,	Hyde, Jane	—	—	Capt. William Hyde,	Died on the 3d of May 1790.
1796	Feb. 1,	Haſtings, Henry,	15	4	Lieut. William Haſtings,	Apprinticed on the 31ſt of January 1799, to Mr. William Brown, Merchant, Book-keeper, and Accountant.
1796	Nov. 21,	Higginſon, E. Sarah	12	—	Lt. Geo. Joſias Higginſon,	In the School.
1791	Aug. 27,	Jones, Ann	21	10	Conductor Tho. Jones,	Married to Mr. William Bartlett, Mate in the Pilot Service, on the 18th April 1796.
		Jones, Thomas	17	10	Ditto,	Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the Mirror Preſs, on the 1ſt of December 1795.
1799	July	Arabella, Kearns	10	7	Aſſiſtant Surgeon Michael Kearns,	This Child is in London, under the Care of Mr. James McCabe. Watch Maker.
1794	May 14,	Kerr, Iſabella	17	7	Captain Robert Kerr,	In the School.
		Kerr, Ann	15	7	Ditto,	Ditto.
		Kerr, Robert	12	7	Ditto,	Ditto.
		Kerr, John	11	7	Ditto,	Ditto,
		Kerr, Norman	8	3	Ditto,	Ditto.
		Kerr, Charlotte	7	3	Ditto,	Ditto.
		Kerr, Charly	4	5	Ditto,	Under the Care of his Mother.
1785	Jan. 25,	Knelan, Robert	23	11	Aſſiſtant Surgeon Abraham Knelan,	Apprenticed to the Superintendent of the Hon. Company's Preſs, on the 7th of September 1789. Now in Buſineſs for himſelf as a Printer.

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
1791	Feb. 1,	Leonard, Nathaniel —	13	11	Lieut. Nathaniel Leonard of the Artillary, —	In the School.
—	—	Leonard, Bridget —	11	11	Ditto, —	Ditto.
—	—	Leonard, Thomas —	9	—	Ditto, —	Ditto.
1783	Apr. 30,	Levingſton, T. St. J.			Capt. St. John Levingſton,	Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the Mirror Preſs on the 31ſt of July 1789; and died in December 1797, then aged 24 years 8 months.
1793	Jan. 11,	Lewis, Charles —	12	8	Aſſiſt. Surg. George Lewis,	In the School.
—	July 11,	Liddle, Sophia —	29	6	Lieut. Henry Liddle, —	Inſane—Confined in the Hoſpital for Inſane perſons, and the Surgeon Mr. William Dick, receives from the Society, Two Sicca Rupees per day for her Maintenance &c.
1795	Sep. 15,	Linſtedt, Charles —	10	7	Lieut. William Linſtedt, —	In the School.
—	—	Linſtedt, William —	—	—	Ditto, —	Died before he Joined the School.
—	—	Linſtedt, Frederick —	7	—	Ditto, —	In the School.
1789	Nov. 24,	Lowe, Eleanora —	13	1	Lieutenant John Lowe, —	Ditto.
—	—	Lowe, Mary Ann —	10	1	Ditto,	Ditto.
1792	Nov. 3,	M'Cutchan, Jane —	16	2	Brevet Enſign John M'Culchan, —	In the School.
—	—	M'Cutchan, John —	13	11	Ditto, —	Ditto.
—	—	M'Cutchan, R. S. C.	10	3	Ditto, —	Ditto.
1790	Mar. 24,	Macdonald, J. 1ſt—	13	10	Brevet Enſign John Macdonald 1ſt, —	Apprenticed to Mr. J. Gilchriſt Surgeon, in February 1797.—This young Man quitted Mr. Gilchriſts Service and engaged himſelf as a Clerk to Lieutenant Colonel Robert Hamilton, Commanding the Marine Battalion—He has ſince left Colonel Hamilton, and is now a Clerk in the Office of Mr. Francis Gladwin.
—	—	Macdonald, Elizabeth	—	—	Brevet Enſign John Macdonald 1ſt,	Died on the 8th of March 1792.
1792	Feb. 21,	Macdonald, J. 2d—	13	—	Brevet Enſign John Macdonald 2d,	In the School.
1782	Oct. 6,	Macdonough, (a Girl)	—	—	Lt. Eugene Macdonough—	Died on the 26th of Auguſt 1790, before She was received into the School.
1792	Nov. 3,	Machenzie Ann —	9	—	Lieut. James Machenzie, —	In the School.
1794	Jan. 6,	Maclean, J. Spencer—	9	11	Lieut. John Maclean, —	In the School,
—	—	Maclean, Charlotte —	—	—	Ditto, —	Died on the 18th of Auguſt 1795.
1785	Dec. 25,	Macpherſon, John—	25	—	Brevet Enſign Andrew Macpherſon, —	Apprenticed to the Chief Engineer on the 26th of Auguſt 1786. By whom he was employed as a Draftſman, on a Salary of 125 Rupees per month—This young man quitted the Chief Engineer's Office about Two Years ago, and entered into the Military Service of Scindiah.
1785	Dec. 25,	Macpherſon, Eliza —	14	6	Ditto, —	In the School.
1783	March 29	Marſhall, Jaſper —	22	9	Lieut. Jaſper Marſhall, —	Apprenticed to the Superintendant of Hon. Company's Preſs, on the 7th of September 1789.

Date of Admittance. Years.	Months.	Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798. Years.	Months.	Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
1783	Sept. 14,	Martin, Elizabeth —	—	9	Captain George Martin, —	Died on the 26th of May 1787.
1794	Oct. 26,	Mawbey, Mary ——	17	8	Captain John Mawbey, —	In the School.
——	——	Mawbey, Ann ——	15	8	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto,
——	——	Mawbey, Sophia ——	12	8	Ditto, —— ——	Died 4th August 1799.
1783	June 4,	Milne, John ——	28	9	Surgeon William Milne, —	Now Employed as a Writer in the Office of the Artillery and Garrison Pay Master.
1787	Dec. 29,	Mitchell, Tobias —	13	—	Enſign Godfrey Mitchell, —	In the School.
1788	Dec. 13,	Moffatt, Joſeph ——	21	9	Bt. Enſign George Moffatt,	Apprenticed to the Hon. Company's Mint, on the 1ſt of July 1793.
1793	Oct. 8,	Mullock, Ann ——	12	9	Lt. John L. A. Mullock, —	In the School.
1786	July 15,	Munroe, Charles —	—	—	Lieut. Charles Munroe, —	Died on the 10th of March 1787.
1783	March 29	Murdock, Sophia —	18	9	Lieut. Archd. Murdock, —	In the School.
1791	Feb. 1,	Murray, Mary ——	10	11	Lt. James Charles Murray,	In the School.
1798	May 9,	Mayberry, John ——	5	9	Lieut. Walter Mayberry, —	In the School.
——	——	Mayberry, Frances —	3	1	Ditto,	Under the Care of Lieutenant Col. Boujonnar, and Executors, at Dacca.
1783	March 29	Nicholls, Ann ——	19	—	Lieut. William Nicholls, —	Married to a Portugueſe Named John Cardozo, without the knowledge or conſent of the Management.
1794	Nov. 25,	Northam, John ——	6	7	Conductor Sam. Northam,	In the School.
——	——	Northam, Amy ——	16	1	Ditto,	Ditto.
1796	June 7,	Northam, Ann ——	13	2	Ditto,	Ditto Transferred from the Lower School. June 7th 1796.
1794	Nov. 25,	Northam, Samuel —	5	1	Conductor Sam. Northam,	In the School. Joined from Buxar, on the 16th of February 1799.
1788	July 12,	Orrock, Jas. Colvin	12	11	Aſſiſt. Surg. James Orrock,	Withdrawn from the Foundation and Delivered to the Charge of his Uncle, Capt. Wemyſs Orrock, Commander of the Hon. Company's Ship Phœnix, on the 26th of April 1798.
1793	Aug. 10,	Peirce, Elizabeth —	11	5	Lt. John James Pierce — of the Artillery, ——	In the School.
1783	March 29	Potter, Sarah ——	21	9	Captain John Potter, ——	In the School.
——	——	Potter, Mary ——	20	9	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto.
1794	Jan. 7,	Powell, Charles ——	12	—	Lieut. Stratford Powell, —	In the School.
1794	Jan. 18,	Pyeſinch, Eliza ——	6	9	Lieut. Herbert Pyeſinch, —	Under the Care of Mr. Solomon Pyeſinch, the Uncle until his Death, and from 1ſt November 1796, under Mrs. Frances Johnſon.
1796	Jan. 30,	Pickett, William —	12	8	Lieut. William Pickett, —	In the School.
——	——	Pickett, Elizabeth —	11	8	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto.
1796	June 7,	Pritchard, Ths. Jas.	3	11½	Lieut. James Pritchard, —	Under the Care of the Orphan Committee, at Cawnpore. Father Died 17th February 1796.
1796	June 7,	Phipps, Harriott —	17	6	Lieut. Thomas Phipps, —	Married on the 20th of February 1798—to Mr. John Madge, a Draftsman in the Chief Engineer's Office.
1797	April 4,	Peche, Harriott ——	12	9	Captain James Peche, ——	In the School,
1783	March 29,	Read, Ann —— ——	26	9	Lieut. Stephen Read, ——	Married to Mr. Edward Gardiner, Auctioneer on the 22d November 1788.
——	——	Read, John William	27	9	Ditto, —— ——	Apprenticed to Meſſrs. Stuart and Cooper, Printers on the 22d

1799 1799

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
						February 1786, from their Office he was transferred to the care of his Brother in Law Mr. Edward Gardiner, and on Mr. Gardiner's Death, was Reported to have engaged himself as a Clerk to a Gentleman at Benares.
1794	Oct. 26,	Richardson, Sarah —	6	7	Lieut. Joseph Richardson,	In the School,
—	—	Richardson, Joseph	4	2	Ditto, — —	Under the care of the Secretary to the General Management,
1792	July 12,	Ricketts, George —	10	8	Ensign John Ricketts of the Engineer Corps, —	In the School,
—	—	Ricketts, J. William	7	2	Ditto, — —	Ditto,
1787	Aug. 27,	Roach, Elizabeth —	14	4	Lieut. James Roach, —	Ditto,
1795	Dec. 14,	Robinett, Richard —	13	—	Lieut. Richard Robinett, —	Ditto,
—	—	Robinett, Nancy —	11	—	Ditto, — —	Ditto,
—	—	Robinett, Elizabeth —	10	—	Ditto, — —	Ditto,
—	—	Robinett, Rollefton —	8	—	Ditto, — —	Ditto,
1795	Dec. 14,	Robinett, Emmy —	7	—	Ditto, — —	In the School,
—	—	Robinett, Polly —	5	6	Ditto, —	Under the care of the Mother,
—	—	Robinett, William —	3	9	Ditto, —	Ditto,
1795	Sept. 15,	Rotton, Eliza —	5	1	Captain John Rotton, —	In the School,
—	—	Rotton, John Stuart	3	5	Ditto, —	Under the care of his Mother, Mrs. Sarah Hawkes.
1795	February,	Riftell, J. Frederick	18	4	Captain Charles Riftell, —	Apprenticed to Lieutenant Robert Green, as a Writer, in June 1796.
1797	Sept. 15,	Reid, Robert Bruce	3	4	Conductor John Reid, —	At Cawnpore under care of his Mother, who is Married to Mr. John Payne, Quarter Master in His Majesty's 27th Regiment of Dragoons.
1793	Jan. 11,	Shaw, John Norman	—	—	Lieut. George Shaw, —	Died on the 15th of September 1795,
1789	Jan. 31,	Skardon, S. Paulina	24	5	Lieut. Samuel Skardon of the Artillery, — —	Married to Major Thomas Wharton, of Cavalry,
—	—	Skardon, H. Frances	22	—	Ditto, —	Married to Mr. Thomas Thornton, residing at Lucknow.
1789	March 31,	Stacy William —	19	8	Captain John Stacey, —	Apprenticed to the Honourable Company's Mint, on the 1st of July 1793.
1786	Feb. 22,	Stark, James —	22	10	Lieut. John Stark of the Artillery, — —	Employed as a Clerk in the Office of the Sitting Justices, and receives a Salary of one hunred Rupees per month.
1783	April 10,	Stewart, Eleanor —	23	9	Lieut. Andrew Stewart, —	These Children were put into a Budgerow at Berhampore in the month of May 1783, in order to their being put under the care of the General Managemen, as they have not been since heard of, it is supposed they were lost in the way down, or, that the Mother has secreted them.—They were advertised in the India Gazette from the 1st of November to the 6th of December 1783.
—	—	Stewart, Charles —	19	9	Ditto, —	
—	—	Stewart, Archibald —	18	6	Ditto, —	

1799 1799

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
1796	May 5,	Smith, Lav. Evelinia	8	7	Major Lewis Lucius Smith,	In the School.
1796	June 7,	Sturmer, John ——	11	5	Lieut. John Sturmer, ——	In the School.
——	——	Sturmer, William —	6	9	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto,
1793	Oct. 6,	Thompſon, George —	12	3	Conductor Thompſon, ——	Ditto.
——	——	Thompſon, Mary —	9	3	Conductor Thompſon, ——	In the School.
——	——	Thompſon, Suſannah	6	—	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto.
1783	March 29	Tolly, John Ellerker	—	8	Lieut. John Tolley, ——	Apprenticed to Mr. George Tyler on the 11th of July 1787. Since Drowned at Sea.
——	——	Tolly, Th. Hodgſon	24	9	Ditto, —— ——	Apprenticed to Mr. Thomas Harris at Chittagong, on the 28th of February 1789. This Young Man is now poſſeſſed of Some Property, and engaged in Trade on his own Account.
1788	July 30,	Tottie, John ——	16	5	Aſſiſt. Surgeon John Tottie,	Apprenticed to Mr. James Mackay, the Aſſeſſor of Taxes, on the 24th of January 1795.
1795	Dec. 14,	Townſend, H. Maria	14	—	Lt. Thomas Townſend, —	In the School.
——	——	Townſend, Mary Ann	12	—	Ditto, —— ——	In the School.
——	——	Townſend, Charlotte	9	—	Ditto, —— ——	Ditto.
——	——	Townſend, George —	—	—	Ditto, —— ——	Died the 3d of Auguſt 1797.
1796	Dec. 6,	Teaſdale, James —	7	—	Captain John Teaſdale, —	In the School.
——	——	Teaſdale, Mary ——	3	—	Ditto, —— ——	Under the care of the Executors, Meſſrs. Ralph Uvedale, and Thomas Raban.
1797	Apr. 21,	Thompſon, Robert —	16	2	Conductor Thompſon, —	Transferred from the Lower School on the 21ſt of April 1797.—Apprenticed to the Telegraph Preſs on the 9th of May 1798.—Since ran away from Mr. M'Kenly, and no further accounts of him.
1793	Oct. 6,	Valle, Lewis ——	13	8	Lieut. Lewis Valle, ——	Apprenticed to the Telegraph Preſs on the 9th May 1798.—Re-admitted into the School in December 1798, and placed as a Volunteer on board the Hon'ble Company's armed Ship Nonſuch, on the 31ſt January 1799.
——	——	Vallie, Bartholomew	9	3	Ditto, —— ——	In the School.
1788	Sep. 23,	Vernon, J. Williams	16	3	Lieut. Robert Vernon of the Artillery ——	Sent to Sea with Captain Macfarlane, on the 14th of July 1797.
1799	Jan. 10,	Vickers, Eleanor —	11	9	Brevet Enſign J. Vickers,	In the School.
——	——	Vickers, Margaret —	8	10	Ditto,	Ditto.
——	——	Vickers, T. Auguſtus	6	5	Ditto,	Ditto.
——	——	Vickers, Phoebe ——	4	6	Ditto,	Ditto.
1783	Mar. 29,	Whittall, Margaret—	25	9	Lt. Joſhua Whittall,	Delivered to her Friends.
——	——	Whittall, Joſhua —	22	10	Ditto, —— ——	Employed in the Hon'ble Company's Mint—receives a Salary of One Hundred and Twenty five Rupees per Month.
1788	——	Whiting, Elizabeth —	21	9	Conductor Whiting, ——	Provided for by her Guardian, the late Conductor Coppleſtone, Deceaſed.
1790	Oct. 19,	Wickins, J. Martin	17	2	Lieut. John Wickins, ——	Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the Mirror Preſs, on the 1ſt of December 1795.
——	——	Wickins, Mary ——	15	2	Ditto, —— —— ——	In the School.

1799 1798 1799

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
——	——	Wickins, Ann ——	13	2	Ditto, — — —	Ditto,
——	——	Wickins, (a Girl) —	---	---	Ditto, --- --- ---	Died before She Joined the School.
1794	Aug. 19,	Willoughby, E. C.—	9	---	Lieut. James Willoughby	In the School.
1792	July 12,	Winwood, Ralph B.	17	6	Lt. John James Winwood,	Apprenticed to the Proprietors of the Mirror Press, on the 1st of December 1795.—Since ran away from the Proprietors of the Mirror Press, and no further accounts of him.
1799	Jan. 11,	Welsh. { A Girl not yet Baptised	2	---	Lieut. T. H. Welsh, ——	Under the care of the Stationary Orphan Committie—at Berhampore.
1783	Mar. 29,	Young, Robert 1st—	---	---	Lieut. Robert Young 1st —	Died in February 1786.
1795	Apr. 7,	Young, Robert 2d—	12	9	Lieut. Robert Young 2d —	In the School.
——	——	Young, William —	10	9	Ditto, ——	Ditto.
——	——	Young, M. Charles —	8	9	Lieut. Robert Young 2d,	In the School.

(66.) A LIST OF THE ORPHANS, OF OFFICERS, NOW IN ENGLAND, WHO HAVE BEEN RECEIVED ON THE FOUNDATION OF THE BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY, AND WHO DO AT PRESENT, OR HAVE FORMERLY, RECEIVED THE YEARLY ESTABLISHED ALLOWANCE FOR THEIR MAINTENANCE.

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
1790	May,	Anderson, Samuel —	21	8	Lieut. Samuel Anderson, —	Under the Care of Mr. Corbett, of Newry in Ireland, by whom he was placed Apprentice near that Town, but he has Since left his Master, and gone off to America.
1786	Feb. 15,	Burnthwaite, Jane —	22	10	Lt. Simeon Burnthwaite,—	Under the Care of her Grand Father. This Young Woman enjoys a Small Pension from the Hon. The Court of Directors, and the Sum of Twenty Pounds per Annum, is continued to her by the Society, on Account of her being Subject to Epileptick Fits, and from an imbecility of mind, Rendered unfit to be placed out in the World.
——	——	Brown, James ——	20	3	Capt. James Brown, ——	Under the Care of his Uncle in Scotland.
1796	June 7,	Carr, Elizabeth ——	15	7	Reverend Robertus Carr Chaplain, — ——	These Children are in England, under the Care of their Mother, and Residing with the Reverend Mr. Colston Carr, at Twickenham near London.
——	——	Carr, Robert ——	12	7	Ditto, — ——	
——	——	Carr, Gabriel ——	10	7	Ditto, — ——	
1783	March 29	Doxatt, Lewis ——	18	9	Captain Lewis Doxatt, —	Apprenticed to Mr. Sabine, Junior, Printer and Compositor, Shoe Lane Temple Bar, London.
1785	Nov. 3,	Duff, James ——	17	2	Captain Peter Duff, —	These two Childen were token to Europe by Colonel Duff, in December 1788, and as it appears,
——	——	Duff, Ann ——	14	2	Ditto, — ——	

Date of Admittance. Years.	Months.	Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798. Years.	Months.	Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
						provided for by the Colonel, no Charge being on the Socities Accounts for their Maintenance and Education.
1799	Feb. 28,	Davies, Mary ——	11	9	Captain Robert Davies, -	Under the Care of Mrs Primeiron Rochfort.
1783	March 29	Erſkine, Harriott —	25	—	Lieut. J. Erſkine, — —	Under the Care of the Reverend Mr. Erſkine, of Edinburgh, her Uncle.
——	March 29	Ford, Charlotte —	22	9	Captain Thomas Ford, -	Under the Care of Mrs. Ford, of Golden Square, her Aunt.
1791	Dec. 31	Griffiths, Frederick	19	8	Lieut. Frederick Stevens Griffiths, — ——	Under the Care of Mrs. Griffiths, who is the Mother of the youngeſt Child.
——	——	Griffiths, A. Joſepha	7	7	Ditto, — ——	
1785	March 9,	Harriſon, Charlotte	19	10	Surgeon George Harriſon,	This young Woman was Educated in England, and Apprenticed to a Miliner at the Expence of the Society, on the Expiration of her time She came out to India, and arrived at Madras in July 1797— where ſhe is now reſiding with her Mother, and her Maternal uncle Lieutenant Helaſs of the Madras Eſtabliſhment.
1785	July 6,	Harriſon, George	13	8	Surgeon George Harriſon,	Under the care of his Guardian, Mr. Potter, of Corbett Court, Grace Church Street, London,
1795	April 7,	Hinckſman, W. H.	11	11	Lieut. William Hinckſman,	Under the care of the Miſs Louis's, who keep a Boarding School, at Exeter, in Devonſhire.
——	——	Hinckſman, L. Chan.	13	—	Ditto,	
1799	Jan. 1,	Hearſey, Charlotte	10	8	Lieutenant Col. Andrew Wilſon Hearſey, —	Under the care of their Mother Mrs. Hearſey.
——	——	Hearſey, Maria ——	9	—	Ditto, ——	
——	——	Hearſey,, Sophia —	7	5	Ditto, ——	
——	——	Hearſey, John ——	5	5	Ditto, ——	
1794	Oct. 9,	Moncrieff, Mary —	9	4	Lieut. William Moncrieff,	Under the Care of her Uncle the Reverend Sir Henry Moncrieff Wellwood, Bart of Edingburgh.
1798	May 9th	Mayberry, Walter —	10	9	Lieut. Walter Maybery	Under the care of Mr. Mayberry, their Paternal Uncle, reſiding at Brecknock, South Wales.
——	——	Mayberry, Charles -	8	9	Ditto,	
1792	July 12,	Pearſe, Ann Jane —	10	6	Deputy Commiſſary Garret Pearſe —— —	Under the care of Mrs. Combes, of Plaiſtow in Eſſex.
1795	Sept. 15,	Rotton, Edward —	11	—	Captain John Rotton, ——	Under the care of Mr. Fairfax Moreſby.
——	——	Rotton, Charles —	8	—	Ditto, —— —	Under the care of Mr. Edward Otto Ives.
1794	Oct. 9,	Sampſon, Mary Ann	17	—	Capt. George Frederick, John Sampſon, of the Artillery, — —	Under the care of their Uncle, the Reverend Charles Sampſon.
——	——	Sampſon, Thomas —	16	—	Ditto, ——	
——	——	Sampſon, George —	11	—	Ditto, —— —	
1791	Sept. 28,	Sinclair, John ——	22	—	Major George Sinclair,	Since the Death of Major Henderſon, theſe Orphans are under the Controul and Superintendence of the Managers in London.
1791	Sept. 28,	Sinclair, Arthur ——	21	0	Ditto, — —	
——	——	Sinclair, George ——	19	0	Ditto, - ——	

1799 1799 1799

Date of Admittance.		Names of the Children.	Age on the 31st of Dec. 1798.		Names of the Fathers.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.		Years.	Months.		
1789	Jan. 3,	Skardon, W. Haſtings	16	1	Lieut. Samuel Skardon,	Under the Care of the Reverend Mr. Kelſha, who has placed them at the School of the Reverend Mr. Dean, at Shifnal.
——	——	Skardon, S. William	14	9	—— Ditto, —— —	
——	——	Skardon, Ch. Ramſay	13	3	—— Ditto, —— —	
——	——	Skardon, G. Briſcoe	12	9	—— Ditto, —— —	
1789	Jan. 31,	Skardon, Eliza Ann	10	8	—— Ditto, ——	
1795	Aug. 20,	Sloane, Anna ——	10	3	Lt. Fireworker William Sloane, - -	Under theC are of their Mother Mrs. Sloane
——	——	Sloane, W. Mainwar.	4	3	Ditto, —— --	
1796	Jan. 19,	Sloan, Margar. Bruce	3	—	Ditto, ——	
1789	Jan. 31,	Turnbull, M. Henry	13	11	Aſſiſtant Surgeon Peter Turnbull, — ——	Under the Care of their Mother, now Mrs. Gould.
——	——	Turnbull, F. Robert	11	11	Ditto, —— ——	
1788	Feb. 25,	Wye, Henry ——	25	—	Enſign Henry Wye, ——	The Caſe of theſe Children was Repreſented to the General Management on the 25th of February 1788, and it was then Agreed to Admit them to the Benefits of the Inſtitution. It appears by a Letter from Major Mitchell, bearing Date the 16th of February 1789, and laid before the Management in Bengal, at their Meeting on the 4th of July 1789, That the Boy had been ſent out to the Bombay Marine, by his Friends, as a Midſhipman, without putting the Society to any Expence. There are no Accounts from England, Relative to the diſpoſal of the late Enſign Wye's Daughters, nor does it appear on the Accounts, that any Expence has been incurred by the Society for their Maintenance.
——	——	Wye, (a Girl) ——	0	—	Ditto, —— ---	
——	——	Wye, (a Girl) ——	0	—	Ditto, —— ---	

The names and ages of the two Turnbull boys are transposed

Frederick Robert T. afterwards Lieut 8th BNI was born 13 Nov 1785 (d. 1805)

Montague Henry, afterwards RCS was b. 9 June 1787. He d. 15th Feb 1872

The ages are correctly given in 46th Post

1799 (67.) NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE UPPER SCHOOL, FOR EACH MONTH IN THE YEAR 1798.

1798						
January, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	54			
		Boarders, -	2			
			—	56		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	73			
		Boarders, -	5			
			—	78		
				—	134	
February, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	54			
		Boarders, -	2			
			—	56		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	130	
March, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	54			
		Boarders, -	2			
			—	56		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	130	
April, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	53			
		Boarders, -	2			
			—	55		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	129	
May, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	53			
		Boarders, -	2			
			—	55		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	129	
June, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	50			
		Boarders, -	1			
			—	51		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders -	4			
			—	74		
				—	125	
July, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	49			
		Boarders, -	1			
			—	50		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	124	
August, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	49			
		Boarders, -	1			
			—	50		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	124	
September, -	Boys, -	Orphans, -	50			
		Boarders, -	0			
			—	50		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	124	
		Carried over,				1049

		Brought forward,				1049
October,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	50			
		Boarders, -	0			
			—	50		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	71			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	75		
				—	125	
November,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	50			
		Boarders, -	0			
			—	50		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	71			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	75		
				—	125	
December,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	51			
		Boarders, -	0			
			—	51		
	Girls. -	Orphans, -	70			
		Boarders, -	4			
			—	74		
				—	125	
		Total—Boys and Girls,				1424

CASUALTY ABSTRACT.
FOR THE YEAR 1798.

	Boys,	Girls,
Married, - - - - - - - - -		5
Died; - - - - - - - - -		1
Apprenticed, - - - -	5	
Withdrawn from the Foundation, - -	1	
	6	6
Total,		12

Sophia Mawbey, aged 13 Years and 3 Months Orphan Daughter of the late Capt. Mawbey, died on the 4th of August, 1799.

(68.) *GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT.*

THE PROPORTION PAID FROM THE OFFICER'S FUND.

George Britezcke, Half Salary as Secretary,	100	
Ditto Half allowance for House Rent, Hircarrahs, Candles, &c. -	50	—150
Razib Lochun Doss, and Ramrutten Doss Bows, their Half allowance, as Writers in the Orphan Society Office, -	40	
Razib Lochun Doss his half additional allowance, as Head Writer in the Orphan Society Office, - - -	10	
Juggeth Shen, and Rawjoo Tawkoor, their half Allowance as Writers to Mr. William Farquharson, as Sub. Treasurer,	25	— 75
Sicca Rupees,		225

Salary to Major Archibald Mitchell, Agent for the Society in London.

Per Annum, £. 100

N. B. The Native Writers make out their own Bills, and Receive the Money themselves.

1799 (69.) Salaries, House Rent, & Servant's Wages Monthly.

BOYS DEPARTMENT.

Richard Burney, Head Master, Salary, -	213	
Rd. Thornhill 1st Assistant Teacher, Salary,	150	
James Jones, 2d ditto ditto, Salary, -	80	
Half of Dr. Hares Allowance for Medicines,	50	
Sittaram Moonshee, Salary, - - - - -	40	
Richard Burney, Head Master, for Kidmutgars, Ayahs and Durwans, —— ——	48	8
Richard Burney, Head Master, for 1 Peon 3 Bhiestes, 1 Barber, 2 Chowkidars, and 1 Carpenter, for the House, ——	43	
Richard Burney, Head Master, for Lights, -	6	
Half the House Rent for Kidderpore House,	225	
Total Sicca Rupees	855	8

Reduced,

Bill for Kidmutgars, Ayahs, and Durwans, for the Boys—Reduced - - - - - - -	6	4

From the 1st of May 1799—and is from that Date,

Only, Sa. Rs. 42 4 per Month.

Bill for 1 Peon, 3 Bheesties, 1 Barber, 2 Chowkidars, and 1 Carpenter—Reduced	8	

From the 1st of May 1799—and is from that Date,

Only, Sa. Rs. 35 per Month.

N. B. The Salaries and Servants Wages in both Departments of the Upper School have been the same throughout the Year 1798.

GIRLS DEPARTMENT.

Mrs. Elvira Sutton, Head Mistress, Salary, —	200	
Margaret McDougal, Assistant School Mistress, Salary, —	80	
Miss Anne Brisbane, 1st Assistant Teacher, ——	26	
Miss Sarah Potter, 2d ditto ditto, (Orphan Children on the Foundation.)	22	
Miss Sophia Murdock, 3d do. do. (Orphan Children on the Foundation.)	18	
Miss Fran. Cunningham, 4th do. do. (Orphan Children on the Foundation.)	14	
Miss Charlotte Gough 5th do. do. (Orphan Children on the Foundation.)	10	
Half of Dr. Hare's allowance for Medicines, ——	50	
J. Macdonald, for Teaching 8 Elder Girls to Dance at 10 Rupees per mouth each, ——	80	
Allowance for the Monthly Dance given to the Daughters of Officers, ——	50	
Mrs. Sutton, Head Mistress, for Kidmutgars, Ayahs, Durwans, and Maiters, ——	44	
Mrs. Sutton, Head Mistress, for Lights, —	10	
Half of the House Rent for Kidderpore House,	225	
Total Sicca Rupees	829	

N. B. The Salaries and Servants Wages in both Departments of the Upper School, have been the same throughout the Year 1798.

(70.) ABSTRACT. 1799

CLOATHING BOYS.

January, —	Cloathing the 56 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	378	
February,	Cloathing the 56 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	378	
March, —	Cloathing the 56 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	378	
April, —	Cloathing the 55 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	371	4
May, —	Cloathing the 55 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	371	4
June, —	Cloathing the 51 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each.	344	4
July, —	Cloathing the 50 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	337	8
August, —	Cloathing the 50 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	337	8
September,	Cloathing the 50 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	337	8
October, —	Cloathing the 50 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	337	8
November,	Cloathing the 50 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	337	8
December,	Cloathing the 51 Sons of Officers, at 6 Rs. 12 Ans. each,	344	4
	Sicca Rupees	4252	8

GIRLS.

January, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	174	—	—			
	Cloathing the 54 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	351	—	—			
					525	—	—
February, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	174	—	—			
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—			
					499	—	—
March, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	174	—	—			
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—			
					499	—	—
April, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	174	—	—			
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—			
					499	—	—

1799								
	Brought foward,				2022			
May, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, -	174	—	—				
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—				
					499	—	—	
June, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, -	174	—	—				
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—				
					499	—	—	
July, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, -	174	—	—				
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—				
					499	—	—	
August, —	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, -	174	—	—				
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—				
					499	—	—	
September,	Cloathing the 24 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, -	174	—	—				
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	325	—	—				
					499	—	—	
October, —	Cloathing the 23 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	166	12	—				
	Cloathing the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	338	—	—				
					504	12	—	
November,	Cloathing the 23 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	166	12	—				
	Cloathing the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	338	—	—				
					504	12	—	
	Carried over,				5527	8		

1799								
	Brought forward,				5527	8		
December,	Cloathing the 23 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 7 Rs. 4 As. each, - -	166	12	—				
	Cloathing the 50 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 6 Rs. 8 As. each,	331	8	—	498	4	—	
	Sicca Rupees,				6024	12	—	

(71.) ABSTRACT.

DIETING BOYS.

1798.								
January, —	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each, - -	110	—	—				
	Dieting the 46 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each, - - -	368	—	—				
					478	—	—	
February, —	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each, - -	110	—	—				
	Dieting the 46 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each, - -	368	—	—				
					478	—	—	
March, —	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each, - -	110	—	—				
	Dieting the 46 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each, - -	368	—	—				
					478	—	—	
April, —	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each, - -	110	—	—				
	Dieting the 45 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each, -	360	—	—				
					470	—	—	
May, —	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each, - -	110	—	—				
	Dieting the 45 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each, - -	360	—	—				
					470	—	—	
	Carried over,				2374			

1799

	Brought forward,				2374		
June,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 41 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	328	—	—			
					438	—	—
July,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 40 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	320	—	—			
					430	—	—
August,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 40 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	320	—	—			
					430	—	—
September,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 40 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	320	—	—			
					430	—	—
October,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 40 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	320	—	—			
					430	—	—
November,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 40 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	320	—	—			
					430	—	—
December,	Dieting the 10 Elder Sons of Officers, at 11 Rupees each,	110	—	—			
	Dieting the 41 younger Sons of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	328	—	—			
					438	—	—
	Total, Sicca Rupees				5400		

1799 GIRLS. 1799

1798. January,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 56 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	448	—	—			
					712	—	—
February,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 8 Rupees each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
March,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers at 12 Rs. each,	261	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
April,	Dietieg the 22 Elder Daughters of Officer, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
May,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—	680	—	—
June,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—	680	—	—
July,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Carried over,				4112		

1799

	Brought forward,			4112			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
August,—	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
September,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
October,—	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 53 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	424	—	—			
					688	—	—
November,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 53 Younger Daughters of Officers at 8 Rs. each,	424	—	—			
					688	—	—
December,	Dieting the 22 Elder Daughters of Officers, at 12 Rs. each,	264	—	—			
	Dieting the 52 Younger Daughters of Officers, at 8 Rs. each,	416	—	—			
					680	—	—
	Total, Sicca Rupees,				8208		

(72.) LOWER SCHOOL. 1791

1. *(9th March)* Agreed, that no Child be Received into the Lower School, without an Order from the Management, The Deputy Governor, or the Secretary, by his Order.

2. *(Ib.)* Read a Recommendation from the Presidency Orphan Committee at their Meeting on the 20th January 1791. "That a Drummer "and Fifer be applied for, to be fixed at the "Lower Orphan School, for the purpose of in-"structing the Boys intended for the Army."

(15th April) The Management Agreed, to make application to the Commmanding Officer of the Forces, for a Drummer and Fifer, to be appointed to the Lower School, to Instruct the Boys intended for the Army.

3. *(Ib.)* Read the following Question, submitted to the determination of the General Management, by the Chunar Orphan Committee.

"Whether, or not, the Children of Native "Christians, (including the Race commonly "called Portugueze and the Orphan Race-"born, or begotten, while their Fathers were "serving and Enrolled on The Honorable "Company's European, or even Native Corps, "be entitled to the benefits of the Lower "Branch of the Institution."

The Management having taken the above question into their most serious Consideration, Unanimously Agreed, That the Benefits of the Lower School, are limited to those Children, whose Fathers shall be Born in Europe, and the several Committees were informed Accordingly.

4. *(3d Aug.)* An Invalid European Drummer, and An Invalid European Fifer, joined the School from Chunar, to instruct the Boys intended for the Army.

Application made to the Military Board, for Drums and Fifes for the use of the Boys in the Lower School—These Articles were furnished from the Arsenal on the 19th September, 1791.

5. *(8th Oct.)* A Circumstance respecting a Girl of the Lower Orphan School, having this day come under the consideration of the Meeting, the following Resolution was passed.

Resolved, that the living Father of a Child under the protection of the Society, having no power to remove such Child from the protection of

1791 of the Society, without the previous consent of the Management, it is far less in the power of any other person, styling himself The God-Father of a Child, to interfere in the disposal of it, or to Claim Authoritively, the delivery of such Child.

1792 6. *(25th Feb.)* It having been Represented to the Management, that some of the Soldiers had refused to part with their Children, for the purpose of being sent to the Lower School, for Education, although they had Received the 1792 Allowance of 3 Rupees per Month regularly, and the Children were Arrived at the proper Age to Commence their Education.

7. *(Ib.)* It was Agreed, to Recommend to the several Stationary Orphan Committees, to keep a Book for Registering the Names of all Children who Received the Company's Allowance, after the following Form.

Register of Children Receiving the Companies Allowance.

"I, the under written, do bind myself, to send my Child, or Children, to the Orphan School, whenever it, or they, shall be deemed by the Station Committee of a proper Age for that purpose: and failing herein, I do agree to refund, whatever I may have received from the Honble Company, on account of such Child or Children, to be Stopped from my Pay."

Signature of the Fathers to the following General Obligation. And to require of the Fathers of all Children, applying for the Company's Allowance, to Sign the foregoing obligation (a Column being left for such Signature) previous to their Children being admitted to the benefit of it.

Childrens Names.	AGE. Years. | Months.	Fathers Rank and Corps.	Signatures of the Fathers to the above General Obligation.

8. *(31st March.)* Received, and Read a Letter from Mr. J. Lewis Chauvet, Sub-Sec. M. D. enclosing Ex. from Fort Marlbro, to the G. G. in C. 1st July 1791.

Ext. L. from Fort Marlbro, to the G. G. in C. 1st July 1791.

Par. 23d. "Capt. Hamilton has represented to us, that there are several Orphans, Children of European Soldiers, and Some whose Parents are Still living, and, that he has made application to Colonel Charles Deare, a Manager of the Society, to know whether they would be received upon the foundation, on the same terms as the Children of other Non-Commissioned and Privates of the Bengal Establishment, but not having Received a reply, he is at a loss how to Act.—He therefore requested, that we would make Application to your Lordship, which we now do, that he may have full information on what footing these Children are to be Considered, and what Support they may be entitled to from the Company, agreeable to the Rules of the Service.—Enclosed we forward a List of the Names of the Soldier's Children, and Orphans.

A true Extract,
(Signed) J. L. CHAUVET,
Sub-Sec.

Agreed, to Request Mr. Chauvet will inform the Hon'ble The Governor General in Council, that the Management can have no objection to extend their Care to objects of the Description alluded to; but, that agreeable to the Restrictions under which the Allowance is Drawn, The Children of Soldiers at Bencoolen must be Regularly Returned to the Adjutant General in Bengal, to Enable the Management to draw the 3 Rupees Monthly for their Subsistance.

9. *(3d. Nov.)* An Allowance of Ten Rupees per Month each, granted to the Drummer

and Fiſer, Stationed at the Lower Orphan School.

1794 10. (18*th Jan.*) It appearing to the Management, upon Inſpection of the Review Rolls for the Month of November, tranſmitted from the different Stations, and Corps up the Country, and at the Preſidency, of Orphans and Children, whoſe parents are living, for whom the Monthly Allowance has been drawn from the Company that many of them are of an age, far exceeding the Stipulated period of Four Years at which they ought to have been ſent to the School, and others beyond the Age at which they are Entitled to be received, or to draw any Allowance, Agreed, that Intimation be ſent to each Committee, that unleſs every Child, Exceeding the age of Four, and under the age of Ten Years, be within the following Periods of Time, Viz.

3 Months from Futty Ghur.
3 Ditto from Cawnpore,
2 Ditto and ½ from Chunar,
2 Ditto from Dinapore,
2 Ditto from Chittagong,
1 Ditto from Dacca,
1 Ditto from Berhampore,
2 Ditto from Burragong and Taujepore,

Sent down to the Preſidency, their Names will be ſtruck off the Liſt, and no Allowance Drawn for them.

11. (8*th. April*) On the Repreſentation of the Head Maſter of the Lower School, Agreed, That a Fourth Aſſiſtant Teacher be Entertained.

12. (14*th Oct.*) By deſire of the Military Board, The Management this day, ſent in a Liſt of Boys belonging to the Lower Orphan School, who are to be Apprenticed to the Commiſſary of Stores, to be inſtructed in the Buſineſs of Stocking Muſquets.

1795 13. (24*th. Feby.*) Symptoms of a very alarming and in many caſes of a very fatal nature, having attended a General Eruption of the Small Pox and Meaſels, at the Lower Orphan School, the General Management thought it their Duty to ſolicit the aſſiſtance of the Hoſpital Board, of Doctor Hare, and other Gentlemen of Eminence in the Medical Line, which being granted with a Humane and ready compliance, and it appearing from the inveſtigation of theſe Gentlemen, that the Unuſual Severity and Malignance of theſe Diſorders, was, amongſt other Cauſes, to be attributed in a Conſiderable degree to the Miſconduct of the Contractor for Victualling the Children over whom, every effort of the Management has hitherto been found inadequate to the Eſtabliſhment of a Sufficient Check and Controul, It was Agreed, to adopt the Plan Recommended by Mr. Fleming and Doctor Hare, and the following Reſolutions were paſſed. 1795

Reſolved, That the Dieting of the Children at the Lower School be, for the preſent, put under the Charge and Controul of Mr. Naſmyth, the Surgeon Stationed at the Orphan Houſe—and, that an immediate Change be made in the Diet, agreeable to a Table given in by Mr. Fleming and Doctor Hare.

Reſolved, that a Steward be appointed at the Lower School, whoſe Duty ſhall be, to Superintend the Meat and other Articles of Proviſion, bought for the Children, both in its Raw State, and when prepared—and, in order to Render the Check more compleat on the perſon ſupplying the Proviſions. The Steward, to have no Intereſt in the purchaſing of any part of them, or, in the expenditure of any Money whatever.

Reſolved, That the Deputy Governor be Requeſted, to make application to the Honble The Governor General in Council to iſſue an Order, for a Non Commiſſioned Officer from one of the Honble Company's European Corps, doing duty at Fort William, to attend daily at the Orphan Houſe at 7 o'Clock in the Morning, and, that ſuch Non Commiſſioned Officer, do carefully inſpect, and make a Daily Report to the Deputy Governor, in writing, for each Day, and receive from him, and carry into execution, ſuch orders and inſtructions, as to the detail and daily Superintendence of the Victualling of the Children, as may be neceſſary.

Reſolved, That it is The opinion of the General Management, That the adoption of this mode of Controul, will not only be the moſt effectual Check upon the perſon to whom the Supplying and Purchaſing the Several Articles of Proviſion, muſt of Neceſſity be conſided, but, will alſo prove highly ſatisfactory to the Army in General, and particularly ſo to the Parents of the Children under their Superintendence.

Reſolved, That the Thanks of the Management, be given to the Preſident and Members,

of

1795 of the Hoſpital Board, and to Doctor Hare, expreſſive of the high Senſe they entertain of the Kind attention theſe Gentlemen have paid to the Children in the Lower Orphan School, and for the able aſſiſtence they have Afforded during the Alarming Diſorders prevailing there.

14. (*15th. Sept.*) The Management having found Occaſion to Remark on the Honble Company's Allowance of 3 Rupees per Month, paid to Each of the Children of Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Private Europeans, with the Several Corps of the Army, under the Head of "Arrears," The following Reſolution was Paſſed, and Communicated to the Stationary Committees, on the 9th September 1795. viz.

Reſolved, That when Demands are made by Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Private Europeans, on account of Arrears of the Honble Company's Allowance, due to their Children, a Seperate Bill ſhall be made out for the Amount, and tranſmitted to the General Management, and which Bill muſt be Audited by the Military Auditor General, Previous to the Amount being paid to the Claimants.

15. (*3d. Nov.*) The Boys ſelected by Order of Government for the Arſenal in Fort William, to be inſtructed in the Buſineſs of Stocking Muſquets, were this Day Sent to Lieutenant Golding, who having Stated, 16 Rupees per Month, as the neceſſary Expence for the feeding and Cloathing Each Boy, Agreed, That the Honble Board be Solicited to Relieve the Society from this Expence.

1796 16. (*29th March*) The Honble the Governor General in Council, having been Pleaſed to Authoriſe the Commiſſary of Stores, to draw 12 Sa. Rs. per Month, for Each of the 6 Boys Sent to the Arſenal in October 1795.—and to encreaſe the Number of Boys, to be Employed there to Twenty.—Agreed, that 14 more Boys, be immediately ſelected from the Lower School, and that a Liſt of their Names be ſent to Lieutenant Golding, informing him, they are in Readineſs to be ſent when Required.

17. (*7th June.*) In the Months of April and May, 1796, ſome Demands for Arrears of the Honble Company's Allowance of 3 Rupees per Month, to Soldiers Children, Carrying upon the face of them, Strong Grounds for Suſpicion of Fraud, on the part of the Parents, or Guardians, The General Management addreſſed his Excellency The Commander in Chief on the ſubject, who was pleaſed to iſſue the following General Orders, on the 23d of May 1796. *See Article 1ſt page 164.* 1796

18. (*24th Jan.*) The following Copy of a Letter from the Military Auditor General, to the Honble the Governor General in Council, is Recorded, alſo Copy of the reply. 1797

THE HONBLE. SIR JOHN SHORE BART.

G. G. IN C. Mil. Dep. &c. &c.

HONBLE. SIR,

1ſt. I do myſelf the pleaſure to lay before you, an Account of the Monthly deduction of 5 per Cent, from the Victualling Bills, from the Commencement of the preſent Contract, Viz. 1ſt of December 1791, prepared to the 31ſt of October laſt, Amounting to Current Rupees, Eighty four Thouſand, Nine Hundred & forty, four Annas, and Nine Pye (Current Rs. 84,940, 4 9).

2d. In the laſt part of the 32d Paragraph of my report, dated the 5th of November 1791, on the ſeveral Propoſals tendered for the Bullock and Victuling Contracts, I noticed, that the Appropriation of the difference between the Batta and the Charge for Victualling, would be a point for the Conſideration of Government, and the Sum being now very Conſiderable, I humbly ſubmit the propriety of the Boards Appropriating it, towards the Eſtabliſhment of a Fund for the Lower Orphan School, to remain in the Company's hands, at an Intereſt of 8 per Cent per Annum, and I beg leave to obſerve, That this donation will not in effect, be any encreaſe of expence, becauſe the Intereſt of this Sum, will diminiſh the Diſburſements Annually made by the Company on Account of the Children of the European Non-Commiſſioned Officers, and Privates, of the Bengal Army.

3d. Such further deductions, as may continue to be made from the Victualling Bills, will be reported to Government at the termination of the preſent Contract,

I have the Honor to be &c.

(Signed) JOHN MURRAY,

M. A. G. O. M. A. G.

6th Dec. 1796.

To

1797 TO COLONEL SIR JOHN MURRAY BART. M. A. G.

Sir,

1st. The Governor General in Council having had before him, your Letter of the 6th Instant, accompanied by a Statement of the Monthly deductions of 5 per Cent from the Victualling Bills, from the Commencement of the present Contract, Viz. 1st December, 1791, to the 31st October last amounting to Current Rupees, Eighty four Thousand, Nine Hundred & forty, four Annas, and Nine Pye (Current Rupees 84,940, 4 9) and Submitting, to Government, The propriety of appropriating this Sum, towards establishing a Fund for the Lower Orphan School, I have the directions of the Governor General in Council, to inform you, That the Proposal cannot be acquiesed in, but that it will be Submited to the Honble Court of Directors.

I am &c.

(Signed) JOHN THORNHILL.
Sub. Sec.

Council Chamber, 26th Dec. 1796.

19. *(Ib.)* The 14 Boys, Selected for the service of the Arsenal, by Order of Government, to be instructed in the business of Stocking Musquets, were sent into Garrison on the 7th Inst.

20. *(Gar. O. by the G. G. 29th Jan.* 1797.*)*
See 6th Article page 233.

In Obedience to the Foregoing Orders, 13 Boys from the Lower School, were sent into Garrison on the 16th February, 1797.

21. *(See Ex. G. L. C. D. 5th Aug.* 1796.*)*
Article the 4th page 240.

Agreed, to Represent to the Honble The Governor General in Council, the situation of the Children who will be affected by the Restriction of the Company's Allowance, for which purpose Ordered That the Secretary do prepare the Draft of a Letter to Government, which is to be Submitted to the Deputy Governor, and sent in Circulation for the Opinions of the Managers.

22. *(22d Aug.)* Ordered, that the Letter from the G. M. to the Honble The G. G. in C. Dated the 1st of May, with Mr. Thornhill's Letter in reply thereto, Dated the 15th of May, be Recorded on the Proceedings of this day.

TO THE HONBLE. SIR JOHN SHORE BART. G. G. IN C. 1797

Honble Sir,

1st. We have Received a Letter from Mr. John Scawen, Military Auditor General, dated the 30th of March last, covering Copy of the 99th Paragraph of a General Letter from the Honble The Court of Directors, to the Bengal Government, bearing Date the 5th of August 1796, regarding the Lower Branch of the Institution, under our Superintendence.

2d. The General List of Soldier's Children for the year 1795, was made out agreeable to the Orders of the Honble the Court of Directors, as it particularly distinguished the Orphans, from those Children whose Parents were living; but this List being sent into Government on the 5th of May 1796, it could not have arrived in London, by the 5th of August of the same year, the Date of the Honble Courts Letter.

3d. Being persuaded that the Honble the Court of Directors do not mean to abandon this Humane Institution, which has reflected no less Credit on their Policy, than Benevolence, and Knowing how much their attention is attracted to matters of higher Importance, We can easily account for the anterior Orders on the Subject, not being within their recollection at the Date of the Last dispatch; but desirous to render permanent as far as may depend on us, the Benefits arising from the Establishment of the Lower School, which has engrossed no Small proportion of the time and Solicitude of the General Management of the Military Orphan Society, for near Sixteen Years, We beg leave to Offer such observations on the Subject as appear to us to be material, Should our Remarks be found to deserve your attention, We request you will be pleased to Transmit them to the Honble The Court of Directors, and, that until their final Orders are received, you will Authorise the Military Auditor General, to pass the Bills for the Honble Companys Allowance as heretofore.

4th. It can hardly be requisite to trouble you with a recapitulation of the several Orders of the Bengal Government, regarding the Children of Soldiers, or the repeated Sanction of those Orders. by the Honble Court, particularly with respect to the Extension of the Allowance to those Children whose Fathers are Living,

1797 ving, as they ſtand Recorded on the Conſultations of Your Honble Board, our Preſent addreſs is Confined to a demonſtration of the Baneful conſequences that we are Convinced muſt ariſe, from the propoſed Reſtriction.

5th. We fear the aſſertion will not admit of contradiction, that the Majority of the Non Commiſſioned Officers, and Privates in the Indian Armies, are, from Various Cauſes, ſo prone to Vice, and ſo little cautious or diſcriminating as to the means of gratifying their paſſions, that there is Wiſdom, Policy, and Humanity in preventing the ill effects to themſelves, and in reſtraining the influence of their Example upon others—It was this conſideration, that induced the Bengal Government to project the Inſtituion of the Lower School, and We take upon ourſelves to ſay, from experience, that the Succeſs has hitherto Anſwered every expectation, as well with reſpect to the Education, and Morals of the Children, as by attaching your Soldiers to the Country, and to the Service, by Ties which did not before exiſt.

6th. Previous to the formation of the Orphan School, the Children of Soldiers were, from neceſſity, brought up in the Barracks, and were no leſs Profligate and Intemperate, than the Claſs of men with whom it was their lot to aſſociate—Few of them attained the Age of manhood, of the few ſurvivors, The Males were Vagabonds, and the deplorable Situation of the Females, it would be diſagreeable, and painful to our feelings, to State.

7th. Since the Aſylum has been Eſtabliſhed, the Children are collected together under our immediate care, and under the Six Stationary Military Orphan Committees, In caſes where the Father is Living, he receive the Company's Allowance of Three Rupees, upon his entering into a Written obligation to agree to his Child being ſent to the School, upon its attaining the age of Four Years; at which period, whether Orphans or otherwiſe, they are Annually Aſſembled at the different Stations of the Army, and ſent to the School in Calcutta, where they not only Commence their Education, but Eſcape the Evil Habits before mentioned, for it cannot be ſuppoſed, that a Child of Four Years old has imbibed ſuch. The Encloſure No. 1 herewith Submitted, is a Liſt of the Children of both Sexes, who have been Married, and placed out from the School, between the 1ſt of Auguſt 1795, and 31ſt of March 1797—We are prepared to make a more retroſpective reference, in Proof of the advantages of the Eſtabliſhment, but We humbly conceive, this will be deemed Sufficient—The Marriages of the Girls, Operate as a Two-fold Benefit, in providing for the Children, and Correcting the Morals of the Soldier. 1797

8th. The Allowance of Five Rupees for each Child tho' extremely liberal on the Part of the Donors has been found frequently inadequate to the Contingent Repairs of the Houſe, and the fixed Expence of Dieting, and Cloathing the Children, with the Eſtabliſhment of Maſters, and Servants; The deficiency has hitherto been Supplied, by the difference between Five Rupees we receive, and Three Rupees we pay, to all the Children under Four Years of Age, who until that period, remain with their Friends or Guardians, and under the Charge and Superintendence of the Six Stationary Committees, by Occaſional recourſe to the Officer's Fund, and by Some benevolent Donations, which, in a few Inſtances, have been made appropriately to the Lower Branch of the Inſtitution. The propoſed Limitation, by depriving us of the firſt and principal Source by which the Deficiency was Supplied, will render the Maintenance of the Eſtabliſhment, at the preſcribed Sum of Five Rupees for each Child, abſolutely impracticable.

9th. The Cauſe We have undertaken, is the Cauſe of Humanity; as Such, We well know it will receive your countenance and Support, and having Stated in as brief a manner, as in our eſtimation the nature of the Subject will allow, the moſt prominent features of its Utility, it becomes our Duty to Report to you, as our decided opinion, that the Reſtriction of the Allowance as now directed, muſt Operate to throw this numerous Claſs of Children, into the wretched Condition they were before the Aſylum was formed, to the Diſcouragement, or rather to the Total privation of your Soldiers, from entering into the Marriage State, and to the utter impoſſibility of their Offspring being properly Educated, and brought up in the Chriſtian Religion, as they now are.

10th. We beg leave to point out One effect of the propoſed Reſtriction, which is of a Moſt Serious

1797 Serious Nature—It will happen, and but too often, That the Father dies when his Children are at an advanced Age—They then become, as Orphans, eligible to be received into the School—The Conſequences are too obvious to need expoſition—but, We think it incumbent on us to ſay, That it will be neither reconcileable to our Private Feelings, nor to our Publick Characters, to contaminate the Aſylum under Our Charge, by the Admiſſion of Children, whoſe Education, and Morals, have been totally neglected, and who have had the range of the Barracks, at an Age the Moſt likely to receive the Worſt impreſſions.

11th. The Enclosure No. 2, is a Review Roll of the Children in the School, on the 31ſt of March laſt, by which you will be pleaſed to obſerve, That We have now 159 Children, who, in conſequence of the late Orders, will be abandoned.—Many of them Girls from 12 to 15 Years of Age, and upwards: There are likewiſe an Equal, if not a Greater Number, under Four Years of Age, with the Six Stationary Committees, who will be Sufferers by this Regulation, with many Children belonging to Soldiers, who from Wounds, or Sickneſs, contracted in the Service of the Company, have been obliged to proceed to Europe, and of Men who are on Duty at the Iſlands, or on other Foreign Service; of theſe two diſcriptions of Children, the firſt, are Virtually Orphans, and the Situations of the Fathers of the Second, entitle them to every indulgence.

12th. In the diſcharge of our Truſt, as Guardians to theſe Children, our reaſonable requeſts have invariably been attended to by The Honorable Court, and by your Honorable Board, and we cannot doubt, but the Preſent Repreſentation will meet with the Same Succeſs.

We have the Honor to be &c.

Signed by the Dep. Gov. and
Mem. of the Genl. Man.

Fort William,
1ſt May 1797.

23. *Abſtract of Male and Female Children, of Non-Commiſſioned Officers and Privates, who have been Struck off, from the Lower Orphan School, from the 1ſt Auguſt* 1795, *to the 31ſt March* 1797. 1797

	Orphans.	*Fathers Living.*	*Grand Total.*
Total, Married - Girls -	10	4	14
Apprenticed - Boys -	42	14	56
Appointed Dummers and Fifers to the Different Corps - - - - -	4	1	5
Now under Orders, as Trumpeters for the 3d Regment of Cavalry, by Order of Sir R. Abercromby, K. B.	3	5	8
Under Orders for the Company's Stud by Order of ditto. - - - - - -	2	2	4
Total -	61	26	87

24. *Abſtract of Children in the Lower School, for the Month of March* 1797.

	Girls.	*Boys.*	*Total.*
Orphans, - - - - - -	151	163	314
Fathers Living, - - - - -	84	75	159
Total, -	235	238	473
Struck off in March 1797. -	3	1	4
Preſent in the Houſe, on the 31ſt March 1797. - - - - -	232	237	469

25. To Mr. George Brietzcke.

Sec. to the Gen. Man.

SIR,

The Governor General in Gouncil, having had before him your Letter of the 1ſt Inſtant, and Enclosures, deſires you will inform the Deputy Governor and Managers of the Military Orphan Society, That, he has been pleaſed to ſuſpend the Operation of the Orders of the Honble Court of Directors, contained in the 99th Paragraph of their General Letter, of the 5th Auguſt 1796, which reſtricted the Payment of Three Rupees per Month to Such Children only, as are Orphans, and who have been Actually admitted into the Aſylum.

The Military Auditor General has accordingly been Authoriſed, to paſs the Bills for the

1797 the Honble Companys Allowances the Same as heretofore.

I am, &c.
(Signed) JOHN THORNHILL,
Sub-Sec.

COUN. CHAM. }
15th May 1797. }

Read Ex. of a G. L. from the H. C. of D. 5th July 1797.

1798 26. (*9th May.*) We acquiesce in the propriety of your Resolution, for extending to the Children of the King's Troops, serving under your Presidency, the same allowance as is granted to the Children of the Company's European Soldiers, under the Limitation prescribed by the 99th paragraph of our Military Dispatch of the 5th August last Viz. "That the allowance be "Continued to such Children only as are Or-"phans, and who have already been admitted "into the Asylum."

A true Extract
(Signed) JOHN STRACEY,
Sub. Sec.

Agreed, That the Secretary be directed to write the following Letter to Mr. Stracey.

To JOHN STRACEY ESQ.
Mil. Dep. *Sub. Sec.*

SIR.

1st. I am Directed by the Deputy Governor and Managers of the Military Orphan Society, to Acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter, Dated the 20th of February 1798, Covering Extract of a General Letter from the Honble The Court of Directors, to the Bengal Government, Dated the 5th of July 1797, Relative to the Allowance of 3 Rupees per Month to the Children of Non Commissioned Officers and Private Europeans of the King's Troops, Serving under this Presidency.

2d. The Deputy Governor and Managers have instructed me to request, you will be pleased to report to the Honble The Governor General, That they are totally unacquainted with any particulars relative to the Honble Courts indulgence to the description of Men alluded to, either as to the period from which it commenced to be granted, or, to the extent to which it may have been paid; no Communication having ever been made to them on this Subject, nor any Children of Soldiers in his Majesty's Service, Received into the Asylum, or application made for that purpose.

I have the Honor to be &c.
(Signed) G. B.
O. S. O. May 9th 1798. *Sec.* G. M.

(*See Gen. O. 14th June*, 1798.)
Article the 8th page, 295.

1799 (*6th March.*) Read the following Reply to the Letter written to Government by order of the General Management at their Meeting on the 9th May 1798.—Respecting the Honorable Company's Allowance of Three Rupees per Month, to the Children of Soldiers of the King's Troops serving under this Presidency.

To Mr. G. B. SEC. TO THE G. M. M. O. S.

SIR,

Having laid your Letter of the 9th Ultimo, before the Right Honble the Governor General in Council, His Lordship has directed me to desire you will inform the Management, That, by the Resolution of Government, Establishing the Payment of three Rupees per Month to each of the Children of the Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments serving under this Presidency, and alluded to in the Extract of the Honble Court of Directors Letter of the 5th July 1797, transmitted to you on the 20th of February last, these Children were not to be sent to the Orphan Asylum, nor the Allowance to be drawn for under the Controul of the General Management, though the Court seem to have put that Construction on the Resolution which however will be explained to them.

I am,
SIR, &c.
(Signed) JOHN STRACEY,
M. D. *Sub-Sec.*

COUN. CHAM. }
26th June 1798. }

1799 27. *GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT.*

THE PROPORTION PAID BY THE HONORABLE COMPANY.

George Britzecke, Half Salary as Secretary,	100	
Ditto Half allowance for House Rent, Hircarrahs, Candles, &c.	50	150
Razib Lochun Doss, and Ramrutten Doss Bows, their Half allowance, as Writers in the Orphan Society Office,	40	
Razib Lochun Doss his half additional allowance, as Head Writer in the Orphan Society Office,	10	
Juggeth Shen, and Rawjoo Tawkoor, their half Allowance as Writers to Mr. William Farquharson, as Sub. Treasurer,	25	75
Sicca Rupees,		225

N. B. The Native Writers make out their own Bills, and Receive the Money themselves.

28. SALARIES AND SERVANTS WAGES, PER MONTH, AND ANNUAL CHARGES.

M. William Jackson Wynne, Head Master, Salary,	200		
Four European Assistant Teachers, at 50 Rs. each per Month,	200		
One 1st School Mistress, Salary,	30		
Allowance to Do. for Superintending the Cloathing of the Male Children of Soldiers,	20		
One 2d School Mistress, Salary,	30		
Allowance to Do. for Superintending the Cloathing of the Female Children of Soldiers,	20		
One European Overseer of Works,	16		
Two Taylors, for the Boys, at 6 Rs. each,	12		
Two Do. for the Girls, at 6 Rs. each,	12		
Five Washermen for the Boys, at 4 Rs. 6 As. 6 P. each,	22		6
Five Do. for the Girls, at do. do. each,	22		6
Eight Ayahs, at 5 Rs. each,	40		
Ten Maiters, at 4 Rs. each,	40		
Four Bhesties, at 6 Rs. each,	24		
Two Durwans, at 4 Rs. each,	8		
One Hair-cutter,	5		
One Lamp-lighter,	4		
One Carpenter,	8		
One Sirdar Mollie,	4		
Five Mollies, at 3 Rs. each,	15		
One Boat, for the use of the House,	4		
One Manjee,	4		
Four Dandies, at 3 Rs. each,	12		
One European Steward, at 100 Rs. per month,	100		
Servants for the Hospital,	52		
European Drummer, for Teaching the Boys,	10		
Gratuity to Do. for keeping Drums in order,	5		
European Fifer, for Teaching the Boys,	10		
One School Mistress, her Allowance for Silk and Muslin, for the Girls Samplers,	5		
Total Monthly, Sa. Rs.	934	1	

☞ From the 1st January, 1799, the *Stewards Salary* is reduced from 100 Rs. per Month, to 32 Rs. 1799

ANNUAL CHARGES.

	S. R.	A	G
Ground Rent at the Orphan House,	320	2	8
Annual allowance for Repairs of Quarters to the 4 Assistant Teachers, at 30 Rs. each,	120	—	—
Ditto ditto, to the Drummer,	20	—	—
Ditto ditto, to the Fifer,	20	—	—
Yearly, Sa. Rs.	480	2	8

29. *Abstract of* "Dieting" *for a Month & a Year.*

1798.				
January,	The Actual Expence, including Cooks, Firewood, and Tin Men,	1415	5	4
February,	Ditto,	1295	—	4
March,	Ditto,	1408	6	2
April,	Ditto,	1311	7	7
May,	Ditto,	1273	13	8
June,	Ditto,	1267	6	6
July,	Ditto,	1285	7	8
August,	Ditto,	1241	11	8
September,	Ditto,	1214	12	1
October,	Ditto,	1240	4	5
November,	Ditto,	1137	12	2
December,	Ditto,	1257	12	2
	Total Sicca Rupees,	15349	3	9
	Average for One Month, Sa. Rs.	1279	1	

or about 2 Rs. 10 As. and 7 P. each Child per Month.

30. *Abstract of* 'Cloathing' *for a Month & a Year.*

1798.				
January,	The Actual Expence,	137	—	
February,	Ditto,	146	8	
March,	Ditto,	110	—	
April,	Ditto,	135	8	
May,	Ditto,	123	—	
June,	Ditto,	194	—	
July,	Ditto,	202	—	
August,	Ditto,	90	—	
September,	Ditto,	127	9	
October,	Ditto,	165	8	
November,	Ditto,	190	4	
December,	Ditto,	13	—	
	Total Sicca Rupees,	1634	5	
	Average for One Month, Sa. Rs.	136	2	

or about 4 As. and 6 P. for each Child per Month.

1799 31. NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE LOWER SCHOOL, FOR EACH MONTH IN THE YEAR 1798.

1798						
January, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	174			
		Father's Living,	78			
			—	252		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	164			
		Father's Living,	100			
			—	264		
				—		516
February, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	173			
		Father's Living,	80			
			—	253		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	163			
		Father's Living,	101			
			—	264		
				—		517
March, ——	Boys, -	Orphans, -	173			
		Father's Living,	78			
			—	251		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	163			
		Father's Living,	100			
			—	263		
				—		514
April, ——	Boys, -	Orphans, -	170			
		Father's Living,	74			
			—	244		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	163			
		Father's Living,	91			
			—	254		
				—		498
May, ——	Boys, -	Orphans, -	126			
		Father's Living,	69			
			—	195		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	158			
		Father's Living,	96			
			—	254		
				—		449
June, ——	Boys, -	Orphans, -	126			
		Father's Living,	69			
			—	195		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	161			
		Father's Living,	93			
			—	254		
				—		449
July, ——	Boys, -	Orphans, -	125			
		Father's Living,	71			
			—	196		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	162			
		Father's Living,	93			
			—	255		
				—		451
Auguſt, —	Boys, -	Orphans, -	123			
		Father's Living,	70			
			—	193		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	162			
		Father's Living,	94			
			—	257		
				—		450
September,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	108			
		Father's Living,	81			
			—	189		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	164			
		Father's Living,	112			
			—	276		
				—		465
			Carried over,			4309

			Brought forward,			4309
October,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	106			
		Father's Living,	81			
				187		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	163			
		Father's Living,	113			
			—	276		
				—		463
November,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	71			
		Father,s Living,	67			
			—	138		
	Girls, -	Orphans, -	164			
		Father's Living,	112			
			—	276		
				—		414
December,	Boys, -	Orphans, -	68			
		Father's Living,	69			
			—	137		
	Girls. -	Orphans, -	168			
		Father's Living,	111			
			—	279		
				—		416
			Total,			5602

Average for one Month including thoſe ſtruck off, 481

32. *Abſtract* "Caſualies" *of Lower School, for the Year* 1798.

Appointed to the Garriſon Band, ——	Boys Orphans, -	-	1		
	Fathers Living,		2		
			—	3	
Married, ——	Girls Orphans,	-		—	7
Died, ——	Boys Orphans, -	- 6			
	Fathers Living,	6			
			12		
	Girls Orphans, -	4			
	Fathers Living,	10	14		
			—	—	26
Apprenticed,	Boys Orphans,			—	
Appointed Drummers and Fifers to Corps, ——	Boys Orphans, -		96		
	Fathers Living,		36		
			—	132	
		Total,		—	169

33. NUMBER OF CHILDREN OF SOLDIER'S UNDER THE CARE OF THE STATIONARY ORPHAN COMMITTEES, FOR EACH MONTH IN THE YEAR 1798.

		Brought forward,	2616
January, 1798, -	436	July, - -	436
February, - - -	438	Auguſt, - -	435
March, - - - -	419	September,	397
April, - - -	453	October, - - -	398
May, - - - - -	434	November, - -	407
June, - -	436	December, - -	401
	2616	Total,	5090

Average for one Month, 424

☞—The Children at the ſeveral Stations of the Army, are thoſe under four years of Age, the Parents of moſt of whom are Living and Serving in the different Corps.—The Proportion of Orphans, among the Children at the out Stations, is Conſiderably under one half of the Number.

84. *General Statements of the Funds of the* Officers *and* Soldiers *Departments of the Institution.*

No. I.

DR. ——— STATEMENTS of the RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS on Account of the OFFICERS FUND, for the Year 1798, viz. from 1st January, to the 31st December, 1798. ——— CR.

1799 1799

Months,	General Establishment	Salaries &c. for the Upper School.	Account Subsistence for the Officers Children.	Account Cloathing for the Officers Children.	Profit and Loss.	Interest Account.	Acct. of Stoppages having been credited twice by mistake.	Total, Sicca Rupees.
1798.								
January,	225 0 0	1813 11 3	1746 0 0	1053 11 0	3 10 0			
February,	229 8 0	1684 8 0	1665 0 0	903 0 0	4 0 0			
March,	225 0 0	1689 14 6	1647 5 8	877 0 0				
April,	229 14 0	1684 8 0	1938 0 0	877 0 0	2 0 0			
May,	225 0 0	1919 8 10	1630 0 0	977 6 6				
June,	225 12 0	1912 8 0	2110 5 4	870 4 0	2 0 0	203 5 4		
July,	223 0 0	1688 15 6	1604 0 0	843 4 0				
Ditto,	91 3 4		140 0 0					
August,	226 10 0	2318 0 9	1624 0 0	836 8 0				
Ditto,	47 13 6		363 9 11					
September,	225 0 0	1702 2 0	1751 8 0	836 8 0		172 5 7		
Ditto,	299 4 7		349 10 6					
October,	225 0 0	1786 8 0	1520 0 0	836 8 0				
Ditto,	204 2 10		449 10 6					
November,	225 0 0	7686 8 0	1608 0 0	842 4 0				
Ditto,	78 2 9		216 8 10		4 0 0		134 14 3	
December,	225 0 0	1702 10 4	1645 0 0	842 4 0		1139 5 0		
Total,	3440 7 0	21,589 7 2	22,008 10 9	10,595 9 6	15 10 9	1469 15 11	134 14 3	59,254 10 7

ABSTRACT.——The Average amount of the Monthly Expences of this Fund, during the year 1798, is, Sa. Rs. } 4937 14 2½

General Statement of the "Officers" Funds &c. for the Year 1798, *in Continuation."* ——CR.

Months,	Profit and Loss.	Interest on Company's Paper.	Children at Board.	Interest on the unclaimed shares of the Rohilla Donation.	Account of Stoppages.	Total, Sicca Rupees.
1798.						
January,					11 8 0	
February,		7988 4 11				
March,						
April,		9706 3 5			68 14 6	
May,						
June,	127 8 7	9802 14 0			14 5 8	
July,			300 0 0		5084 10 6	
August,			150 0 0		137 12 6	
Ditto,					3833 12 8	
September,			525 0 0		63 2 3	
Ditto,					8534 0 3	
October,			575 0 0		111 14 9	
Ditto,					9626 5 7	
November,				6308 4 5	7039 0 10	
December,	0 3 5	2976 10 5			261 3 3	
Total,	127 12 0	30,474 0 9	1550 0 0	6308 4 5	34,786 10 9	73,246 11 11

ABSTRACT.——The Average amount of the Monthly Receipts of this Fund, during the year 1798, is Sa. Rs. } 6103 14 5

Difference in favor of the Funds, Sa. Rs. 1166 2½ per Mensum or 13992 2 3 for the year.

Calcutta, *December 31st*, 1798. WILLIAM JACKSON, DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

1799 "*General Statement of the* "Officers" *Fund for the Year* 1798, *in Continuation.*" 1799

No. II.

Thomas Motte,	6,387	8	3	Officer's Fund,	3,45,019	6	6
Buildings,	32,500	0	0	Captain Brisbane's Children,	1,982	12	3
East India Company's Bonds and Promissory Notes,	3,51,136	3	7	Lieutenant Best's Children,	9,111	10	5
Cash,	9,495	13	10	Ann Nicholls,	2,728	12	6
Dead Stock,	1,803	5	1	Jane Cheer,	1,655	3	10
Bengal Bank,	9,699	0	8	Lieutenant McDonald,	4,806	0	7
Managers in England,	12,434	4	4	Mr. Peter Duff,	2,000	0	0
				John and Elizabeth Mc'Donald,	1,392	13	4
				Mrs. Skardon's Children,	7,465	0	5
				Children of the late Thomas Jones,	1,803	7	1
				The Estate of the late Mr. Robert Thomson,	1,232	6	4
				Children of the late Ensign J. McGutchen,	4,079	9	0
				Children of the late Captain J. Mawby,	10,351	14	1
				Children of the late Lieut. W. Hinksman,	4,270	10	1
				Children of the late Lieut. J. Richardson,	4,270	10	1
				Children of the late Lieut. E. Baker of Artillery,	4,270	10	1
				Children of the late Captain Doxat,	2,011	8	0
				Military Paymasters,	266	7	7
				Soldiers Fund,	8,911	14	9
				Catherina Cuming, Orphan Daughter of the late Capt. R. Cuming, Deceased,	2,586	3	4
				Ann Elizabeth Cresswell, Daughter of the late Lieut. William Cresswell, Deceased,	2,945	0	0
				Amy and Ann Northam, Orphan Daughters of the late Mr. Samuel Northam, Conductor of Ordnance,	296	3	6
Sicca Rupees	4,23,456	3	9	Sicca Rupees	4,23,456	3	9

Calcutta, the 31st December, 1798.

WILLIAM JACKSON, *Deputy Governor.*

35.

No. III.

Dr. Soldiers Fund for the Year 1798, viz. from 1st January to 31st December, 1798.

Months.	General Establishment.	Salaries, &c. for the Lower School.	Account Subsistence for the Soldiers Children.	Account Cloathing for the Soldiers Children.	Profit and Loss.	Repairs of Buildings &c. Lower School.	Total, Sic. Rupees.
1798.							
January,	225 0 0	915 4 11	1,577 14 11	201 14 0	2 0 0	7 12 0	
February,	225 0 0	940 9 3	1,415 5 4	160 11 0			
March,	225 0 0	895 5 0	1,331 0 4	164 3 0			
April,	229 14 0	915 10 3	1,408 6 2	135 0 0			
May,	225 0 0	1,388 14 3	1,311 7 7	884 15 0			
June,	225 12 0	1,516 13 3	1,273 13 8	123 0 0			
July,	233 0 0	981 0 1	2,585 13 9	194 0 0		678 5 9	
Ditto,	91 3 4		2,147 4 0				
August,	226 10 0	1,307 7 11	1,285 7 8	202 0 0			
Ditto,	47 13 6		1,297 7 8				
September,	225 0 0	878 10 11	1,241 11 8	514 8 0			
Ditto,	239 4 8		3,380 5 8				
October,	225 0 0	1,082 1 1	1,234 12 1	165 5 0			
Ditto,	204 2 8		4,020 10 7				
November,	225 0 0	1,359 8 3	1,240 4 5	902 15 0			
Ditto,	78 2 9		2,379 15 10	34 — —			
December,	225 0 0	885 3 7	1,137 12 2	215 8 0			
Total,	3,375 14 11	13,065 8 9	30,273 9 6	3,897 15 0	2 0 0	686 1 9	51,301 1 11

1799 "SOLDIERS FUND for the Year 1798, viz. from 1st Jan. to 31st Dec. 1798, in Continuation." CR. 1799

Months.	Refunded account subsistence for the Soldiers Children.	Repairs of Buildings, &c. Lower School.	Soldiers Fund.	Company's Allowances of 3 Rupees	Expected additional Allowance, being the difference between the actual expence at 3 Rupees.	Intereſt on the unclaimed ſhares of the Rohilla Donation.	Intereſt on Company's Paper.	Total, Sa. Rupees.
1798.								
January,				4273 8 0				
February,							927 9 2	
March,								
April,				3078 0 0				
May,				6723 0 0				
June,				2694 0 0				
July,		50 8 0		5269 8 0				
Auguſt,				2541 0 0				
September,			153 12 0		17,673 2 1			
October,	117 0 0			5196 0 0				
November,			173 12 0			6745 12 0		
December,				4762 8 0	6499 5 7		1139 5 0	
Total,	117 0 0	50 8 0	327 8 0	34,537 8 0	24,172 7 8	6745 12 0	2066 14 2	68,017 9 10

ABSTRACT.

The average amount of the Monthly expences of this Fund during the Year 1798, is Sicca Rupees 4,175 1 6

ABSTRACT.

The amount of the Actual Receipts of this Fund in the courſe of the year 1798, under the following Heads, viz.

Company's Allowance,		Sicca Rupees	34,537 8 0
Intereſt on Company's Papers,			2,066 14 0
Intereſt on the Unclaimed Shares of the Rohilla Donation,			6,745 12 0
Refunded on account of Children ſtruck off the Foundation,			236 0 0
Repairs of Buildings,			50 8 0
Received on account of Cloathing, &c. for the Boys ſelected to ſerve as Drummers and Fifers,			208 8 0
Expected Additional Allowance, being the difference between the actual Expence, & 3 Rupees,	Sa. Rs. 24,172 7 8		
DEDUCT—The proportion belonging to year 1797,	9,643 3 11		
		14,529 3 9	
		Total,	58,374 5 11

This is the ſum actually received on this account in the year 1798, being the difference between the actual expence, and the allowance of three Rupees from 1ſt January to the 30th April 1798,		Sicca Rupees	8,029 14 2
ADD—The computed amount of the like difference from 1ſt May to 31ſt Dec. 1798, which will not be actually received until the year 1799.			6,499 5 7
		Sicca Rupees	14,529 3 9
Sicca Rupees 58,374 5 11, or average per month,			Sicca Rupees 4,864 8 6

Calcutta 31ſt December, 1798.

WILLIAM JACKSON, *Deputy Governor.*

1799-36. Nº IV. 1799

Dr. GENERAL STATEMENT *on account of the* SOLDIERS FUND *for the Year* 1798. Cr.

1798. December.					1798. December.				
	Buildings, - -	23,500	0	0		Soldiers Funds, —	84,488	2	0
	East India Company's Bonds and Promiſſory Notes, - -	32,581	12	3		Serjeant Collins's Children, —	148	0	2
	Dead Stock, - - -	1,803	5	2		Children of the late W. Haſt, private in the 2d Bat. Eurp. Infantry,	104	9	11
	Expected Additional Allowance, -	6,499	5	7		Children of the late E. Lee, in the 2d Bat. E.I.	104	9	11
	Officers Fund, - - -	8,911	14	9					
	Caſh, -- --	2,299	0	3					
	James Biſhop, -- --	250	0	0					
	Sicca Rupees	84,845	6	0		Sicca Rupees	84,845	6	0

Calcutta, 31ſt December, 1798. WILIAM JACKSON, *Deputy Governor.*

(37) MEMORANDUM BY THE COMPILER.

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT, RESPECTING THE "DIET" AND "CLOTHING," OF THE CHILDREN IN THE "LOWER SCHOOL," IS TAKEN FROM THE RECORDS OF THE SOCIETY, FOR THE YEARS 1796-97 & 98, ENDING 31ST DECEMBER 1798.

The loweſt terms offered by Contractors, to Diet and Cloath the Children of the Lower School, was *Three* Sa. Rs. for Diet, and *One* for Clothing each Child per Month.

Mr. Wynne, the preſent Head Maſter of the School, took the Charge of providing and Superintending the Diet, Clothing and Bedding of the Children, on the 1ſt of January 1796—by deſire of the General Management, (without any addition being made to his former Salary on this Account,) at which period, the Clothing and Bedding, provided by the laſt Contractor; were totally worn out. It appears by the Statements, (which are correct Copies of the Monthly Accounts given in to the General Management on the 1ſt of each Month) that the "Savings" to the Fund, in "Victualling" and "Clothing" the Children in the "Lower School," ſince Mr. Wynne has had the Charge of theſe Departments (which was adopted, in preference to the Contracts;) are as follows:

The Charges made by Mr. Wynne, were the Amounts of actual expences only—without any Commiſſion or advantage whatever for his trouble.

		Sicca Rupees.		
Diet.	Savings in the Years 1796 & 97,	1960	13	4
	ditto, 1798,	1456	12	3
	Total Savings in the Diet for 3 Years, - -	3417	9	7
Clothing	Savings in the Years 1796 & 97,	4149	12	9
	ditto, 1798,	2588	4	0
	Total Savings in the Clothing for 3 Years. -	6738	0	9
	Grand Total in Diet, and Clothing, Saved to the Fund, by Mr. Wynne's Superintendence for 3 Years, Sa. Rs.	10155	10	4

There is however a deduction from the above, on Account of a Salary of 100 Rupees a Month, given to a Steward form the 1ſt March 1796, when the Contracts ceaſed—to Act under Mr. Wynne's Orders—in attending the Calcutta Market for Proviſions—Superintending the Kitchen and Dinner Tables of the Children &c. &c. &c. this Amounts to 3400 for the three Years above Stated, and leaves the Savings only 6755 10 4—but as the Salary to that Servant has been Reduced from the firſt day of this Year to 32 Rs. a Month—the annual Average of Savings at the above Rates, in future will be 3000 a Year, or 250 Rs. a Month; taken Comparatively with the former rates of Contract.

(38) REMARKS BY THE COMPILER.

GENERAL ABSTRACT OF CHILDREN OF THE LOWER SCHOOL, SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF THE EUROPEAN SOLDIERS OF THE ESTABLISHMENT—WHO ARE PROTECTED AND TAKEN CARE OF BY THE BOUNTY OF THE HON'BLE COMPANY, AND THE ORPHAN INSTITUTION—TAKEN FOR THE YEAR 1798; ON AN AVERAGE FOR ANY ONE MONTH.

Under charge of the General Management in the School,	481
Under charge of the Orphan Committees at the ſeveral Stations of the Army, being under 4 years of Age, but who are paid by and Returned to the General Management,	424
Total,	905
To which add the Orphans of the Commiſſioned Officers &c. &c. in the School at Kidderpoore, in Europe, and under charge of the General Management, on the 1ſt of Auguſt, 1799.	201
Total,	1106

☞ The above Statement ſhews that there are not leſs then 1100 Children, Sons and Daughters of the Commiſſioned Officers, Chaplains, Surgeons, Aſſiſtant Surgeons.—Commiſſaries of Ordnance, and their Deputies, Conductors, Non-Commiſſioned Officers, and Soldiers of the Bengal Military Eſtabliſhment, who are Protected Cloathed, Fed, Educated and Ultimately provided for in life by this Liberal and Humane Inſtitution.

1799 ABSTRACTS OF THE SEVERAL REGIMENTS, CORPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS 1799
OF ALL DENOMINATIONS; COMPOSING THE BENGAL ARMY, IN ALL ITS BRANCHES——BY THE COMPILER.

1. General Staff of the Army.

Commander-in-Chief.	Gen. Officers on the Staff.
1	2
His Majesty's.	4
The Honble Company's.	1
Temporary on the Coast.	10
Major Generals.	1
Military Auditor General.	1
Deputy Military Auditor General.	1
Adjutant General.	1
Deputy Adjutant General.	1
Quarter Master General.	1
Deputy Quarter Master General.	1
Judge Advocate General.	1
Deputy Judge Advocate's General.	2
Sub-Secretary in the Military Department.	1
Military Secretary to the Governor General.	1
Private Secretary to the Governor General.	1
Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief.	1
Persian Translator to the Commander-in-Chief.	1
Secretary to the Military Board.	1
Surveyor General.	1
Deputy Surveyor General.	1
Secretary and Persian Interpreter to the Commanding Officer in the Field.	1

Brigade Majors.
To His Majesty's Troops.	3
To the Cavalry.	1
To the Artillery.	1
To Stations under the Gen. Officers on the Staff.	6
Temporary to Chittagong and the Coast.	2

Aide de Camps.
To the Governor General.	4
To the Commander-in-Chief.	2
To His Majesty's Maj. General's on the Staff.	2
To Major General's on the Staff.	4
Temporary on the Coast.	1

General Staff of the Army in Continuation.

Perſian and Hindoſtance Interpreters to attend Courts Martial.
In the Field.	1
Within the Provinces.	1

Pay Maſters.
Military Pay Maſter General.	1
Deputy Military Pay Maſter General, Accomptant, Pay Maſter of Extraordinaries & of His Majeſty's Troops.	1
Pay Maſter to the Art. Gars. & Preſidency.	1
Deputy Pay Maſter to Art. and Garriſons.	1
Pay Maſters to Stations.	2
Deputy Pay Maſters to Stations.	5
Chaplains.	6
Town Major and Barrack Maſter to Fort William.	1
Adjutant of the Town Guards.	1
Garriſon Store Keeper of Fort William.	1
Regulating Officer to the Calcutta Militia.	1
Adjutant to the Calcutta European Militia.	1

Fort Adj. & Bar. Maſter.
Allahabad.	1
Chunar.	1

Barrack Maſters.
See Town Maj. & Bar. Maſter Fort William.	—
Dinapore.	1
Berhampore.	1
Barrackpore.	1
See Fort Adj. & Barrack Maſter Allahabad.	—
See Fort Adj. & Barrack Maſter Chunar.	—

Fort Adj.
Fort William.	1
Buxar.	1
Monghyre.	1
See Fort Adj. & Barrack Maſter Allahabad.	—
See Fort Adj. and Barrack Maſter Chunar.	—
Adjutant and Quarter Maſter at Midnapore.	1
Total.	95

1799 2. ENGINEERS. 1799

	Colonel Chief Engineer,	Lieutenant Colonel,	Major,	Captains,	Captain Lieutenants,	Lieutenants,	Enfigns,	Total,	Adjutant	Non-Effective Staff,
Total,	1	1	1	4	4	8	8	27	1	

3. EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

ESTABLISHMENT	Com. Officers.								Staff.								Non-commissioned Rank and File.							
									Commissioned				*Non-commissioned*											
	Colonels,	Lieutenant Colonels,	Majors,	Captains,	Captain Lieutenants,	Lieutenants,	Lieutenant Fire-workers,	Total Commissioned,	Non-Effective. Brigade Major,	Adjutants,	Quar. masters,	Effective. Pay-master,	Surgeons,	Assist. Surgs.	Serjeant Majors,	Quarter-master Serjeants,	Drill Serjeants,	Drill Corporals,	Drum Majors,	Fife Majors,	Serjeants,	Corporals,	Drummers,	Gunners,	Matroffes,	Total,	Waterman,
One Company,	—	—	—	1	1	2	1	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	2	10	78	92	2
Four do. more,	—	—	—	4	4	8	4	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	8	40	280	368	8
One battalion,	1	1	1	5	5	10	5	28	—	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	25	25	10	50	350	460	10
Two do. more,	2	2	2	10	10	20	10	56	—	2	2	—	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	55	50	20	100	700	920	20
Grand Total of the Regiment.	3	3	3	15	15	30	15	84	1	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	75	75	30	150	1050	1380	30

1799 4. EUROPEAN INFANTRY. 1799

	Commissioned Officers.								Staff.								Non Commissioned rank & file.					
									Commissioned.				Non-commissioned.									
	Colonels,	Lieutenant Colonels,	Majors.	Captains,	Captain Lieutenants,	Lieutenants,	Ensigns,	TOTAL,	Non-Effective.	Effective.												
									Adjutants.	Quarter Masters,	Pay Masters,	Surgeons,	Assistant Surgeons,	Serjeant Majors,	Quarter-master Serjeants,	Drill Serjeants,	Drill Corporals,	Drum Majors.	Fife Majors,	Serjeants,	Corporals,	Drummers,	Privates,	TOTAL,	Watermen,
One Regiment of 12 Comp.	1	2	2	7	1	25	10	48	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	48	60	26	1140	1274	24
One ditto, more ditto,	1	2	2	7	1	25	10	48	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	48	60	26	1140	1274	24
TOTAL,	2	4	4	14	2	50	20	96	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	96	120	52	2280	2548	48

5. MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

	Surgeons,	Assistant Surgeons,	Grand Total.
TOTAL,	57	101	158

6. Penſioners and Invalid Commiſſioned Officers, &c.

	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Enſigns.	Deputy Commiſſaries.	Conductors.	Grand Total.
Penſioners.	1	2	1	2	1	7
Invalids.	3	4	3	0	0	10
Total.	4	6	4	2	1	17

7. EUROPEAN INVALIDS.

	ARTILLERY.						INFANTRY.									
	Com. Officers.	Non Commiſſioned Rank and File.					Com. Officers.	Staff.			Non Com. Rank and File.					
	Captains.	Serjeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Total.	Watermen.	Lieutenants.	Enſigns.	Adjutants.	Assist. Surgeon	Serjeant Major.	Serjeants.	Drummers.	Rank & File.	Total.	Watermen.
One Company.	1	9	1	59	69	2	Two Companies.	4	3	1	1	1	23	7	203	233	6

1799. 8. NATIVE CAVALRY. 1799.

	Commissioned Officers.								Staff.								Native Officers and Troopers.											
									Non Effec.	Effective.																		
	Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenants.	Lieutenants.	Cornets.	Total.	Adjutants.	Quarter Masters.	Surgeons.	Assistant Surgeons.	Riding Masters.	Serjeant Majors.	Qr. Master Serjeants.	Farriers.	Native Doctors.	Watermen.	Subadars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Trumpeters.	Troopers.	Total of Men.	Total of Horses.	Syces.	Grass-cutters.
One Troop,	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	2	4	4	1	70	82	83	—	—
Five ditto more,	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	5	5	10	20	20	5	350	410	418	—	—
One Regiment,	—	1	1	2	1	6	6	17	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	6	1	6	6	12	24	24	6	420	492	501	257	501
Three ditto more,	—	3	3	6	3	18	18	51	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	18	3	18	18	36	96	96	18	1260	1476	1503	771	1503
Grand Total of 4 Reg.	1	4	4	8	4	24	24	69	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	24	4	24	24	48	120	120	24	1680	1968	2004	1028	2004

N. B. The Horses of the Native Officers, Farriers, Serjeants and Riding Masters are included in the above number of Horses.

9. HINDOOSTANNEE CAVALRY.

	Native Officers and Troopers.												Artillery Establishment.									Attached to the Regiment.										
																		Classies.									Surwans.		Horse Keepers.				
Major Commandant,	Commandant,	Russaldars,	Adjutant,	Naib Russaldars,	Jemautdars,	Duffedars,	Colour Bearers,	Kettle Drummers,	Drummers,	Fifers,	Troopers,	Total of Men,	Total of Horses,	First Jemautdar,	Second Jemautdar,	Havildars,	Naicks,	Golandauze,	Serang,	Tindal,	Classies,	Gun Drivers,	Total of Men,	Total of Horses,	Horse Doctors,	Farriers,	Native Doctor,	Rough Rider,	Jemautdar,	Drivers,	Jemautdar,	Duffedar,	Syces,	Total,	Grand Total,
1	1	6	1	6	22	22	6	4	3	3	367	440	440	1	1	2	2	28	—	—	—	6	40	40	2	5	1	1	1	20	1	1	224	256	738

☞ For Establishment of Lascars and Artificers; See Quarter-master's Establishments.

10. TROOP OF BODY GUARD.

	Europeans.		Native Officers and Troopers.						Staff		Artificers attached.											
	Captain Lieutenant,	Serjeant,	Russaldar,	Duffedars,	Trumpeter,	Troopers,	Total of Men,	Total of Horses,	Watermen,	Serjeant Major,	Quarter Master Serjeant,	Mutsuddie,	Lascars,	Farrier,	Bheestis,	Sweepers,	Sicklegars,	Bildars,	Total Artificers, &c.	Syces,	Grass-cutters,	Grand Total,
	1	2	1	6	1	50	61	61	—	1	1	1	6	1	2	2	2	3	17	32	61	171

1799 11. GOLANDAUZE and GUN LASCARS Attached to the Regiment of European Artillery. 1799

	Golandauze Attached to European Artillery Companies.							GUN LASCARS, Ditto Ditto.					
	Jemidars,	Havildars,	Naicks,	Golandauze Privates,	Total,	Watermen,	Staff in one person Pay & Drill Havildars,	Serangs,	Tindals: First,	Second,	Lascars,	Total,	Puckallies,
To One Company of Golandauze,	1	3	3	40	47	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fourteen Ditto More,	14	42	42	560	658	14	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
To One Company of Lascars,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	70	75	1
To Twenty-nine Do. of Do. more,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	58	58	2030	2175	29
Total,	15	45	45	600	705	15	15	30	60	60	2100	2250	30

N. B. The Golandauze are not Distinct Companies, but are called Component parts of the European Companies of Artillery.

12. NATIVE INFANTRY.

	Commissioned Officers.								Staff.							Native Officers & Sepoys.								
									Non Effective.		Effective.													
	Colonels.	Lieut. Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Capt. Lieutenants.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Total.	Adjutant and Quarter Masters.	Adjutants.	Surgeons.	Assist. Surgeons.	Serjeant Majors.	Quar. Mast. Serjeants.	Native Doctors.	Subadars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.	Watermen.
One Company,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	5	5	2	90	104	1
Nine Companies more,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	9	45	45	18	810	936	9
One Battalion,	—	1	1	3	1	11	5	22	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	50	50	20	900	1040	10
One ditto more,	—	1	1	4	—	11	5	22	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	50	50	20	900	1040	10
One Regiment,	1	2	2	7	1	22	10	45	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	20	20	100	100	40	1800	2080	20
Sixteen ditto more	16	32	32	112	16	352	160	720	16	32	16	32	32	32	32	320	320	1600	1600	640	28800	33280	320
Grand Total of 17 Regts.	17	34	34	119	17	374	170	765	17	34	17	34	34	34	34	340	340	1700	1700	680	30600	35360	340

	Captain,	Adjutant,	Serjeant Major,	Qr. Mr. Serjeant,	Drill Serjeant,	Drill Corporal,	Pay Serjeant,	Serjeants,	Corporal,	Drummers,	Tindal,	Bheſtie,
Total Staff.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	21	1	3

14. CALCUTTA NATIVE MILITIA.

	Capt. Commandant,	European Staff, Adjutant,	European Staff, Serjeant Major,	Native Staff, Drill Havildar,	Native Staff, Drummers,	Native Staff, Sircars,	Native Staff, Native Doctors,	Native Officers & Sepoys, Subadars,	Jemidars,	Havildars,	Naicks,	Sepoys,	Total,	Eſtabliſhment, Tindal.	Laſcars.	Sicklegars.	Chucklers.
One Company,					1			1	1	5	5	90	102				
Seven ditto more,					7			7	7	35	35	630	714				
Total.	1	1	1	1	8	—		8	8	40	40	720	816	1	8	2	2

15. MARINE BATTALION.

	Commiſſioned, Lieutenant Colonel.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenants.	Lieutenants.	Total.	Staff. Com. Adjutant.	Staff. Com. Aſſiſtant Surgeon,	Staff. Non Com. Serjeant Major.	Staff. Non Com. Qr. Maſter Serjeant.	Native Officers & Sepoys. Subadars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.	Waterman.	Laſcars. Tindal.	Laſcars.	Total.	Sircars.	Native Doctor.
One Company,										1	1	5	5	2	100	114						
Fifteen Companies more,										15	16	75	75	30	1527	1738						
Total.	1	2	1	6	10	1	1	1	1	16	17	80	80	32	1627	1852	17	1	12	13	4	1

16. RAMGHUR BATTALION.

1799. 1799

	Commissioned.			Staff,				Native Officers and Sepoys,								Lascars.				Establishment, of Artificers,									
				Commissioned.		Non Commissioned,																							
	Major,	Lieutenants,	Total,	Adjutant,	Assistant Surgeon,	Serjeant Major,	Quarter Master Serjeant,	Subadars,	Jemidars,	Havildars	Naicks,	Drummers,	Sepoys,	Total,	Waitermen,	Tindal,	Lascars,	Bildars,	Native Doctor,	Sircars	Mistrie Smith,	Fireman ditto,	Hammermen ditto,	Mistrie Armourers,	Carpenter,	Sail maker,	Sicklegars,	Chucklers,	Hackeries or Carts.
One Company	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	5	5	2	85	99	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Seven do. more.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	7	35	35	14	595	693	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	40	40	16	680	792	17	1	12	6	1	4	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
	1	3	4	1	1	1	1																						

17. HILL RANGERS.

	Staff.								Native Officers, and Sepoys.								Establishment of Lascars & Artificers.								
	Commissioned,		NATIVE.																						
	European,	Captain,	Serjeant-major.	Commandant,	Hill Subadar,	Adjutant,	Drill Havildar,	Sircars,	Native Doctor,	Subadars,	Jemautdars,	Havildars,	Naicks,	Drummers,	Sepoys,	TOTAL,	Watermen,	Tindal,	Lascars,	Mistrie Smith	Fireman,	Hammerman,	Carpenter,	Sicklegar,	Chuckler,
One Company,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	4	4	2	61	74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Three do. more,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	9	21	19	6	183	244	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL.	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	7	11	25	23	8	244	318	4	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	

1799 18. VOLUNTEERS BATTALIONS OF SEPOYS. 1799

	Staff.													Native Officers and Sepoys.								Establishment of Lascars and People, &c.											
									Native.													Lascars.		Smiths.									
	Colonel.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Total.	Adjutants.	Assistant Surgeons.	Serjeant Majors.	Quarter Master Serjeants.	Native Doctors.	Drum Majors.	Fife Majors.	Drill Havildars.	Drill Naicks.	Subadars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.	Watermen	Tindals.	Lascars.	Mistries.	Firemen.	Hammermen.	Carpenters.	Bildars.	Hand Bhesties.	Sweepers.	Carts.	Grand Total.
One Batt.		1	6	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	50	50	20	909	1049	10	1	10	1	1	2	1	5	10		2	
TwoBt.mr.		3	13	16	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	20	100	99	42	1818	2099	20	2	20	2	2	4	2	10	20		4	
Total. - -	1	4	19	24	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	30	150	149	62	2727	3148	30	3	30	3	3	6	3	15	30	—	6	3601

N. B. To each Company a Pay Havildrr.

19. NATIVE INVALIDS FIT FOR GARRISON DUTY.

	Comt Officers.				Staff.					Native Officers and Sepoys.						
						Native.										
	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Enfigns.	Total.	Serjeant Majors.	Adjutants.	Havildar Majors.	Sircars.	Native Doctors.	Subadars.	Jemautdars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.
One Battalion,	1				1	1	1	1	1	20	40	80	80	28	896	1144
One Bat. more.	1				1	1	1	1	1	20	40	80	80	27	897	1144
Total,	2				2	2	2	2	2	40	80	160	160	55	1793	2288

1799.

20. General Eſtabliſhments of Fort Marlborough and Prince of Wales's Iſland.

Residency of Bencoolen, Prince of Wales's Island.	Staff.		Non Commiſſioned		Nat.	Eur. Artillery.		Gun Lascars.	Detachment of European Infantry.		Native Infantry.	
	Commandant.	1										
	Adj. and Quarter Maſter.	1										
	Acting Adj. Marine Battalion.		1									
	Engineers.		1									
	Barrack Maſter.		1									
	Proviſion Store Keeper.		1									
	Military Store Keeper.		1									
	Surgeon.		1									
	Aſſiſtant Surgeon.		2									
	Deputy Commiſſary.		1									
	Conductors.		1									
	Serjeant Major.		1									
	Quar. Maſter Serjeant.		1									
	Drill Serjeant.		1									
	Barrack Serjeant.		1									
	Magazine Serjeant.		1									
	Laboratory Serjeant.		1									
	Staff Serjeants.		3									
	Drill Havildar.				1							
	Native Doctors.				2							
	Captains.			1								
	Capt. Lieutenants.			1								
	Lieutenants.			2								
	Lieut. Fireworkers.			2								
	Serjeants.			4		3						
	Corporals.			4		2						
	Gunners.			8		3						
	Drummers.			2		2						
	Matroſſes.			43		21						
	Total Non Com. Rank & File.											
	Serangs.					1		1				
	Firſt Tindals.					2		4				
	Second Tindals.					2		4				
	Laſcars.					56		112				
	Watermen.							2				
	Captains.								1			
	Lieutenants.								1			
	Serjeants.								3		4	
	Corporals.								3		8	
	Drummers.								2		35	
	Privates.								49			
	Total.											
	Capt. Lieutenants.								1		2	
	Lieutenants.								2			
	Enſigns.										1	
	Subadars.								2		9	
	Jemidars.								2		9	
	Havildars.								10		30	
	Naicks.								10		30	
	Drummers.								4		18	
	Sepoys.								210		600	
	Total.											

Continuation of the above Eſtabliſhments.

Residency of Bencoolen, Prince of Wales's Island,	Lascars, Artificers, &c. attached to the Artillery.				Artificers &c. attached to the Magazine.				Artificers &c. to the Quarter Master.			
	Carpenters,	1			Europeans.							
	Coopers,	1										
	Smiths,		1									
	Mistry,	1			Smiths.							
	Mate Workmen,		5									
	Sirdars,		2		Carpenters.							
	Workmen,		6									
	Sawyers,		2									
	Mistry,	1			Painters.							
	Mate Workmen,	1										
	Mistry,	1			Sail-makers							
	Workmen,	1										
	Mistry,		1		Sicklegars.							
	Workmen,		2									
	Tindals,		1		Lascars.							
	Lascars,		6									
	Bildars,		3									
	Hand Bechlies,		4									
	Sweepers,		4									
	Coolies,		3									
	Mistry,	1			Smiths.							
	Mates,	1										
	Filemen,	1										
	Fireman,	1										
	Hammermen,	3										
	Mistries,		2		Armourers.							
	Workmen,		2									
	Mistries,	1			Carpenters.							
	Workmen,	5										
	Mates,	1			Sail-makers.							
	Workmen,	2										
	Serang,	1			Lascars.							
	Tindals,											
	Lascars,		50									
	Sicklegars,	1										
	Chucklers,	-										
	Mistries,		2		Brass-man.							
	Workmen,		2									
	Coflob,	1			Lascars.							
	Lascars,	6										
	Hand Bhellies,	4										
	Sweepers,	4										
	Sicklegars,	1										
	Chucklers,	1										
	Bildars,	3										
	Coolies,	3										

1799

1799 21. Companies of Artificers, &c. &c. in the Chief Engineer's Department in Fort William. 1799

	Subalterns,	Europeans: Overseers,	Lascars: Serang,	Lascars: Tindals,	Lascars: Lascars,	Smiths: Head,	Smiths: Privates,	Carpenters: Head,	Carpenters: Privates,	Bricklayers: Head,	Bricklayers: Privates,	Miners: Head,	Miners: Privates,	Bildars: Head,	Bildars: Privates,	Painters: Head,	Bheslies: Sirdar,	Bheslies: Hand,	Establishment allowed for keeping clean the Esplanade under the Executive Officer: Head Overseer,	Under Overseer,	Chapraſſies: Jemidar,	Chapraſſies: Chapraſſies,	Harryman: Sirdars,	Harryman: Workmen,
One Company, ---	1	2	1	2	20	1	6	1	10	1	12	1	10	4	70	1	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
One Do. More, —	1	2	1	2	20	1	6	1	10	1	12	1	10	4	70	1	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Executive Officer,--	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	24	1	12
Total	2	4	2	4	40	2	12	2	20	2	24	2	20	8	140	2	2	6	1	2	1	24	1	12

22. Native Jagherdars or Penſioners.

	Calvalry and Infantry: Commandants & Ruſſaldars,	Subedars,	Jemautdars,	Havildars and Duffedars,	Naicks,	Drummers & Trumpeters,	Troopers and Sepoys,	Bheſties,	Lascars: Serangs,	Tindals,	Coſſabs,	Lascars,	Grand Total.
Total.	39	301	210	762	581	16	1454	32	28	71	55	427	3976

23. ESCORTS.

	Comd. Officers: Captains,	Lieutenants,	Subadars,	Native Officers and Sepoys: Jemidars,	Havildars,	Naicks,	Drummers,	Sepoys,	Total.	Sircars,	Native Doctors,	Waterman,	Hand Bheſties,	Lascars,	Bildars,	Dooliers.
With the Resident at Poonah,	2	--	2	2	10	10	4	180	208	1	1	2	2	4	2	2
—— —— with Scindia,	---	3	2	2	10	10	4	180	208	1	1	2	2	4	2	2
—— —— at Hydrabad,	---	2	2	2	6	6	4	112	132	1	1	2	1	2	2	2
—— —— at Lucknow.	---	2	2	2	10	10	4	200	228	1	1	2	1	2	2	2

	Europeans. Under the Town Major. Serjeant Major;	Garrison Serjeant,	Key Serjeants,	Pay Serjeant,	Garrison Corporal,	Master of Garrison Band,	Under the Barrack Master. Barrack Serjeant,	Barrack Corporal,	Pound Serjeant,	Under the Commandt Camp-colourman,	Port and Barrack Serjeant,	Dawk Serjeant,	Serjeants at Chuteah,	Drummer Native,	Jemidar, or Head Overseer,	Smiths. Mistrys,	Mates,	Filemen,	Firemen,	Hammermen & Bellowsmen	Ghaut Manjee,	Mistry Mason,	Store Keeper,	Carpenters. Mistry,	Mates,	Workmen,	Mistry Painter,	Brasmen,	Sircar,	Native Writer or Accomptant,	Bhesties. Head,	Puckallies,	Hand,	Tindal,	Lascars,	Lascars.	Sweepers,	Sicklegars,	Bildars and Sirdars,	Mates,	Coolies. Workmen,	Grummie Mistry;	Harrymen, Mistry,	Workmen;	Dooms. Mistry,	Workmen,	Gurrymen,	Carts or Hackries,	Total of each Establishments.
Town Major and Barrack Master Fort Wm.	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	1	1	4	1	—	—	—	12	22	52	—	—	128	1	2	—	27	—	1	1	—	1	3	—	10	275
Barrack Master Barrackpore,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	2	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	22	—	—	44	1	1	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	103
——— Berhampore,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	2	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	19	—	—	43	1	1	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	99
——— Dinapore,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commandant of Buxar,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	10	—	—	10	—	—	—	12	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
Adjt. and Barrack Master Chunar,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	53	—	1	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	2	118
——— Allahabad.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

25. Establishments of Lascars and Artificers at the Foreign Settlements, with Independant Corps,—and Escorts to Residents.—

	Smiths. Mistreys.	Mates,	Filemen.	Firemen.	Hammermen.	Armourer. Mistreys.	Mates.	Workmen.	Brassmen. Mistreys.	Mates.	Workmen.	Carpenter. Mistreys.	Mates.	Workmen.	Sawyers.	Painters. Mistreys.	Workmen.	Sailmaker. Mates.	Workmen.	Sicklegars. Mistreys.	Mates.	Workmen.	Chucklers.	Sicars.	Lascars. Tindals.	Cossobs	Lascars.	Bhesties. Puckallies.	Hand.	Head,	Sweepers. Workmen.	Bildars.	Coolies.	Native Doctor.	Doolies.	Hackerries or Carts.	Total of each Establishments.
Attached to the Com. Officer of Fort Malbro,-	—	1	1	1	2	—	1	2	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	6	—	—	—	5	3	3	—	—	—	36
——— Prince Wale's Island,-	1	1	6	8	9	1	1	4	1	—	2	1	1	18	4	1	2	—	—	1	1	3	2	—	4	1	12	3	2	3	5	5	—	—	—	2	72
——— Ramghur Battalion,	1	—	—	1	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	2	3	4	1	12	—	—	—	6	—	1	—	—	—	38
——— Marine Battalion, -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	12	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	18
——— Hill Ranges, - - - -	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	1	—	2	1	6	4	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	20
——— European Militia, --	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	1	5	3	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
——— Native Militia, - - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	—	1	1	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13
——— Escort with Resid. Poonah,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	4	2	2	—	—	2	—	1	2	—	14
——— Scindia, - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	4	2	2	—	—	2	—	1	2	—	14
——— Hyderabad,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	2	—	—	—	2	—	1	2	—	10
——— Lucnow,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	2	—	—	—	2	—	1	2	—	10

1799

26. ORDNANCE ESTABLISHMENTS.

| | Europeans. | | |

1799 "CONTINUATION OF ORDNANCE ESTABLISHMENT." 1799

	Wood Miſtry.	Turners.	Jurmadars.	Sirdars.	Sawyers Workmen	Sirdars.	Painters. Workmen.	Sirdars.	Sicklegars. Workmen.	Sirdars.	Sail-maker. Workmen.	Sirdars.	Chucklers. Workmen.	Sirdars.	Bildars, Coolies, &c. &c. Workmen.	Sirdars.	Magaziemen &c. Workmen.	Sweepers.	Bhelſties. Hand.	Bullock.	Carts, &c.	Total of Natives of each Eſtabliſhment.
Arſenal and Foundry,	1	12	8	1	12		10	4	175	1	12	1	15	1		14	330					767
Expence Magazine, at Fort William,				1	4	1	5	1	3		2		2	1	7	2	30	2	2			118
-- Midnapore,							1		1							1	10	2	2			26
-- Berhampore,									2		2		1			1	20	2	2			41
-- Monghyre,									2		2		1			2	40	2	2			63
-- Dinapore,									1		1					1	10	1	1			24
-- Buxar,							1		2							2	30	2	2			52
-- Chunar,				1	6	1	4	1	20	2	9	1	6			4	100	4	4			230
-- Allahabad,									2		2		1			2	40	2	2			63
-- Cawnpore,																4	100	4	4			112
-- Futty Ghur,																4	100	4	4			112
Field Train at Dinapore,					4		1	1			1		1		2					10		33
-- Cawnpore,				1	15	1	2	1	3	1	2		2			5	300		4		15	395
-- Futty Ghur,				1	4	1	2	1	3	1	2		2			5	300		4		15	395
-- Midnapore,															8			1		1		10
-- Chittagong,											1		1	2	20			1		1		37

27. QUARTER MASTERS ESTABLISHMENTS.

	Moonſhie,	Bengal Writer,	Laſcars. Serangs,	Tindals,	Laſcars,	Bheſties. Head,	Puckallies,	Hand,	Sweepers,	Smiths. Miſtries,	Mates,	Filemen,	Firemen,	Hammermen,	Barrwallahs,	Carpenters. Miſtries,	Mates,	Workmen,	Muſquet Makers. Head,	Workmen,	Miſtry Armourers.
1 To the Quarter Maſter General,	1	1	--	1	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2 To a Regiment of European Cavalry in the Field,	--	--	1	1	48	--	15	15	27	1	--	2	1	2	2	--	--	2	--	--	--
3 To a ditto of ditto ditto, in Cantonments,	--	--	1	1	12	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--
4 To a ditto of Native ditto, in all Situations,	--	--	--	1	6	--	1	--	--	1	--	--	1	2	2	--	--	1	--	--	--
5 To the Independant Regt. of Hindooſtannie ditto,	--	--	1	1	6	1	4	33	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	--
6 To a Battalion of European Artillery in the Field,	--	--	1	1	75	--	3	25	35	1	1	1	1	1	--	--	1	2	--	--	--
7 To a ditto of ditto ditto in Gar. or Cantonments,	--	--	--	1	15	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--
8 To two Companies do. do. in the Field (Vizier's Dominions)	--	--	--	1	30	--	--	8	12	1	1	1	1	1	--	--	1	2	--	--	--
9 To one ditto ditto ditto on Foreign Service,	--	--	--	1	15	--	--	6	6	1	1	1	1	1	--	--	1	2	--	--	--
10 To one ditto ditto ditto Detached (Allahabad)	--	--	--	1	15	--	--	4	6	1	1	1	1	1	--	--	1	2	--	--	--
11 To one ditto ditto ditto in Garriſon or Cantonments,	--	--	--	1	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
12 To two ditto ditto ditto in ditto or ditto,	--	--	--	1	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--
13 To three do. ditto ditto in ditto or ditto,	--	--	--	1	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--
14 To a Detachment ditto ditto on Command (Chittagong)	--	--	--	--	6	--	2	2	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15 To a ditto ditto ditto on ditto (Midnapore)	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
16 To a ditto of two Guns on ditto (Dacca &c. &c.	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	1	1	1	--	1	1	1	--	--	--
17 } 10 Companies each { To His Majeſty's 78th Regt. in the Field,	--	--	1	2	100	--	5	33	53	1	1	2	2	2	--	--	--	3	--	--	--
18 } { To His Maj. 76th Reg. in Gar. or Cant.	--	--	1	1	30	--	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	2	--	--	--
19 } 12 Companies each { To a Eur. Regt. of Inf. in the Field,	--	--	1	2	120	--	5	36	60	1	1	2	2	2	--	--	--	3	--	--	--
20 } { To a do. do. of do. in Gar. or Cant.	--	--	1	1	36	--	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	--	--	--
21 To a Regiment of Native Infantry in all Situations,	--	--	--	2	20	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	1	2	--	--	--	1	--	--	--
22 To a Battalion of ditto Detached from the Regt. of Nat. Inf.	--	--	--	1	10	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	1	2	--	--	--	1	--	--	--
23 To a ditto of ditto Invalid Infantry at Monghyre.	--	--	--	--	4	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1

		Sicklegars,	Sail-mak. Miſtries,	Sail-mak. Workmen,	Taylor,	Sadlers. Mochies,	Sadlers. Khumahdoge,	Sadlers. Chumar Aſſiſtants,	Chucklers,	Native Writ. Mutſuddie,	Native Writ. Vakeels,	Mates,	Bil. and Coolies. Bildars,	Bil. and Coolies. Coolies,	Weighman,	Meſſalgie,	Gurrymen,	Carts,	Grand Total,
1	To the Quarter-maſter General,																		15
2	To a Regiment of European Cavalry in the Field,			1	2				2			1	12				4	2	141
3	To a .... ditto of .... ditto dittto, in the Cantonments,				1				1										21
4	To a ..... ditto of Native ..... ditto, in all ſituations,												6					6	26
5	To the independant Regiment of Hindooſtannie Cavalry,				1	3	1	2		1	6		4		1	1	4		80
6	To a Battalion of European Artillery in the Field,				5				2			1	20	10				5	191
7	To a ditto ..... of ditto .... in Garriſon or Cantonments,				1				1										22
8	To two Companies do. do. in the field, (Viziers Dominions),				2				2				8	4				2	77
9	To one ..... do. do. do. on foreign ſervice,				1				2				4	2				1	46
10	To one ..... do. do. do. detached (at Allahabad),				1				2				4	2				1	46
11	To one ..... do. do. do. in Garriſon or Cantonments,				1				1										6
12	To two ..... do. do. do. in do. ..... or do.				1				1										10
13	To three —— do. do. do. in do. —— or do.				1				1										13
14	To detachment do. do. on command (at Chittagong),												2	1					16
15	To do. do. do. on do. (at Midnapore),																		2
16	To a do. of two Guns, on do. (Dacca, &c. &c.)												3						10
17	10 Companies each — To his Majeſty's 78th regt. in the field,		1	4					3			1	20				4	3	242
18	10 Companies each — To his Maj. 76th regt. in gar. or can.			1					1										42
19	12 Companies each — To a European reg. of Inf. in the field,		1	4					3			1	24				4	3	276
20	12 Companies each — To a do. do. of do. in gar. or con.			1					1				10						48
21	To a Regiment of Native Infantry in all ſituations,												5					4	41
22	To a Battalion of do. ..... do. detached from the reg. N. I.																	2	23
23	To a do ..... of do. Invalid Infantry (at Monghyre),	1							1					2					12

28. Eſtabliſhments of Writers Sircars and Artificers to Garriſon Store Keepers, and Inſane Hoſpital Monghyre.

	Writers, Native Head,	Writers, Native,	Sircars, Head,	Sircars, Head conſtantly in gar	Sircars, Under Do.	Durwans,	Hircarrahs,	Coopers, Mate,	Coopers, Workmen,	Laſcars,	Sweepers,	Serjeant as Superintendant,	Compounder,	Cook,	Bhefty,	Sweepers,	Waſherman,	Total of each Eſtabliſhment.
Attached to the Gar. StoreKeeper at Ft. Wm.	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	1		1							11
—— Garriſon —— Chunar,	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	6	1							13
—— Inſane Hoſp. for Sepoys at Monghyre,	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	17

1799 29. Establishment of Artificers and Servants under the Agent for the Manufacture of Gun Powder. 1799

Salt Petre, Boiling House and Sulphur Refining,	1 Sirdar, 1 Mate, 20 Workmen, 6 Ditto by Night,	Salt Petre, Sulphur and Charcoal Grinding and Sifting Houses,	1 Sirdar, 1 Mate, 28 Workmen, 8 Ditto by Night,
Charcoal Burners,	1 Sirdar, 20 Workmen, 18 Boys,	Mixing Houses,	1 Sirdar, 1 Mate, 45 Workmen,
Mills Pelon,	1 Sirdar, 2 Mates, 72 Turners, 72 Drivers	Corning and Pressing Houses,	1 Sirdar, 2 Mates, 28 Workmen,
Mills Cylinder,	30 Workmen, 2 Lamp Lighters,	Powder Store, Seperating and Sifting Houses,	1 Sirdar, 1 Mate, 18 Workmen,
For Bullock and Buffaloo keepers for 222 Cattle allowing one man to four,	1 Sirdar 2 Mates, 55 Men, 2 Cart Drivers,	Copper Smiths,	1 Mistry, 15 Workmen, 7 Boys,
Carpenters,	1 Mistry, 1 Mate, 18 Workmen,	Blacksmiths,	1 Mistry, 9 Workmen, 1 Blower, 3 Ditto,
Bricklayers paving Bullock walks,	2 Workmen, 3 Boys,	Gramies for repairing Matts of Mills and Bullock Sheds,	1 Sirdar, 7 Workmen,
Coopers for the purpose of making new Barrels,	1 Mistry, 1 Mate, 30 Workmen,	Making and repairing Leather dresses,	1 Taylor, 8 Chucklers,
Coopers for the Magazine,	1 European Cooper, 3 Native ditto,	Peons,	1 Jemaudar, 29 Chockydars & Peons,
Molly,	1 Labourer,	Labourers landing Stores, weighing Firewood, turning the Casks, &c.	1 Sirdar, 15 Workmen,
Sawyers cutting Barrel Staves,	1 Mate, 16 Workmen,	Boats,	2 Mangees, 22 Dandies,
	1 Head Sircar, 1 Ditto for Godown, 1 Do. at the Refining,		1 Sircar residing at Calcutta for making small purchases,
	1 Mohorer and Bengal Accomptant, 1 Under do. do.		2 Peons carrying messages to and from Calcutta,
	1 Muster Sircar,		1 Serjeant to inspect the feeding of the Cattle,
For keeping Watch at the Mills, Day and Night,	2 Serjeants and 2 Privates,		

Europeans Total, - - - 6
Natives Total, - - - 653
659

30. Establishment attached to his Majesty's 27th and 29th Regts. of Light Dragoons.

	Syces,	Grasscutters,	Total,	
Total,	257	501	758	For One Regt.
One Regt. more	257	501	758	
Total,	514	1002	1516	

31. General Abſtract, by the Compiler, of the whole of the "Troops" and "Eſtabliſhments" of the "Bengal Army," in the Monthly Pay of the Honorable Company, wherever Stationed, including "Commiſſioned Officers"—"European and Native Corps"—"Laſcars"—"Artificers"—and "People of all Denominations"—"Effective and Non-Effective."

No. of Article.		Europeans.			Natives.		
		Commiſſioned Officers.	Effective Staff.	Conductors Non-comm. Officers & Rank & File.	Comp. Non-com. Officers & Rank and File.	Laſcars Artificers Watermen, Laborers &c&c	Grand Total.
1	General Staff,	95					95
2	Engineers,	27					27
3	European Artillery,	75		1,380		30	1,485
4	——— Infantry,	96		2,280		48	2,424
5	——— Medical Eſtabliſhment,		158				158
6	——— Penſioned and Invalid Commiſſioned Officers,	16		1			17
7	——— Invalids,	8		302		8	318
8	Native Cavalry,	69		8	1,968	3,112	5,157
9	——— Independant Hindooſtanie Regiment,	1			481	256	738
10	——— Body Guard,	1		2	58	109	170
11	Golandauze,				517	2,291	2,808
12	Native Infantry,	765		68	35,360	1,971	37,264
13	Staff to the Calcutta European Militia,	2		10	21	4	37
14	Native Calcutta Militia,	2		1	824	13	840
15	Marine Battalion,	10		2	1852	48	1912
16	Ramghur,	4		2	792	55	853
17	Hill Rangers,	1		1	318	20	340
18	Volunteer Battalions,	24		6	3148	129	3307
19	Native Invalids fit for Garriſon Duty (Monghyre)	2		2	2288	4	2296
20	Preſidency of Bencoolen,	17		120	684	314	1135
—	Prince of Wales's Iſland,	7		100	238	125	470
21	Companies of Artificers Engineers Department,	2		4		288	294
—	Under the Executive Officer,			3		38	41
22	Jagherdars or Native Penſioners Eſtabliſhment,				3363	613	3976
23	Eſcorts of Reſidents,	9			776	48	833
24	Barrack Maſter's Eſtabliſhments,			20		646	666
25	Laſcars and Artificers attached to Foreign Settlements, Independant Corps and Eſcorts,					266	266
26	Ordnance Eſtabliſhments,	14		78		2381	2473
27	Quarter Maſters's Eſtabliſhments,					2088	2088
28	Writers, Sircars, Artificers, &c. for Garriſon Store Keepers and Inſane Hoſpital at Monghyre,			1		30	31
29	Powder Manufactory Eſtabliſhment,			6		653	659
30	Eſtabliſhment of Syces and Graſscutters for His Majeſty's 27th and 29th Regt. of Light Dragoons,					1516	1516
	Total,	1247	158	4397	52688	16174	74694
	Deducting Non-Effective in the Gen. Staff & Ordnance Department,	67					67
	Grand Total or Strength of the Army, &c.	1180	158	4397	52688	16174	74627

"ORDNANCE OFFICER'S ASSISTANT,"

CONTAINING

THE ACTUAL WEIGHT AND CUBIC MEASURE OF STORES FOR TONNAGE,

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

TO

MAJOR GENERAL SIR ROBERT ABERCROMBY, K. B. Commander in Chief, &c. President,

COLONEL SIR JOHN MURRAY, Bart.
MAJOR GENERAL GEORGE DEARE,
LIEUT. COLONEL PETER MURRAY,
LIEUT. COLONEL SAMUEL DYER,
COLONEL W. N. CAMERON,
MAJOR GENERAL HORTON BRISCO,
} Members of the Military Board.

GENTLEMEN,

THE following Tables, (or the Ordnance Officer's Assistant) Constructed by your Orders for facilitating the Duties of the Officers of your Department, are respectfully addressed by,

GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obedient Humble Servant,

(Signed) W. GOLDING,

Commissary of Stores.

FORT WILLIAM, the 26th October, 1796.

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight. Ts.	Ct.	Qrs	lbs	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Adzes, Iron Carpenters, a box containing 100,	0	2	1	2	0	4	1
Anvils, - Europe or Country, (Actual Weight.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aprons, Leaden,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Axes, Broad, a box containing 50	0	2	3	12	0	3	6
Ditto, Felling - do. - 50	0	2	1	15	0	3	1
Ditto, Pick, - do. - 25	0	1	3	20	0	3	6
Axletrees, Iron ſpare, - - 24 pounders each,	0	1	3	4	0	0	0
Ditto, - - do. do. - - 18 do. each,	0	1	2	9	0	0	0
Ditto, - - do. do. - - 12 do. each,	0	0	3	19	0	0	0
Ditto, - - do. do. - 6 do. each,	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Ditto, - do. do. - Tumbril each,	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Bags, Gunny two Maund, a Bale containing 100,	0	0	0	0	0	11	0
Barrels, Empty 100 lb. without Package,	0	0	1	1	0	6	0
Ditto, do. - 60 lb. do. - do.	0	0	0	18	0	3	6
Ditto, do. - Budge do. - do.	0	0	0	14	0	3	6
Baſkets, Bamboo a Bundle of 40,	0	0	0	0	0	19	1
Ditto, Rattan, - do. - of 40,	0	0	0	0	0	15	7
Bellows, Smith's, Medium ſize,	0	1	2	14	0	18	6
Beds, Mortar, - Engliſh - 13 Inch	1	10	2	0	1	18	8
Ditto, - do. - - do. - 10 do.	0	17	2	1	0	32	6
Ditto, - do. - - do. - 8 do.	0	8	2	2	0	15	9
Ditto, - do. - - do. - 5½ do.	0	1	3	4	0	3	0
Ditto, - do. - - do. - 4⅔ do.	0	1	2	11	0	2	7¼
Belts, Buff, - Bayonet - 250 in a Bale	0	2	0	12	0	8	7
Ditto, do. - Pouch - 250 in a Bale	0	0	3	20	0	4	3
Ditto, Leather, Bayonet - 500 in a Bale	0	2	0	20	0	17	1
Ditto, do. - Pouch - 500 in a Bale	0	1	0	3	0	5	0
Ditto, do. Sword Cavalry 150 in a Bale	0	1	1	9	0	6	0
Ditto, do. - Pouch Cavalry 250 in a Bale	0	0	1	28	0	2	0
Bick, Itons, - - (Actual Weight.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bills, Hand with Wooden Handles Bill Hooks with Iron Handles, - - } a Box containing 200,	0	3	2	23	0	6	6
Bitts, Gun,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blocks Iron for Gins, per ſet,	0	1	2	17	0	0	0
Boxes, Tube Tin,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bruſhes, Painting Europe, a Box containing 100,	0	0	1	11	0	2	0
Buckets, Fire or Gun, a Bundle of 20,	0	0	2	22	0	10	0
Buntin, double, a bale of 20 pieces,	0	1	0	6	0	3	4
Ditto, ſingle, do. of 40 pieces,	0	1	0	6	0	3	2
Cags, for Muſquet, Carbine, and Piſtol Balls each, } See Shot,	0	0	0	0	0	0	11¼
Canvas, Chittagong, Hemp, a Bale of 10 Bolts,	0	2	2	0	0	9	0
Ditto, do. - Cotton, do. - do.	0	1	3	0	0	9	0
Ditto, Engliſh, - do. - do.	0	3	1	0	0	10	0
Carcaſes, Empty Ribbed, 13 Inch,	0	0	2	8	0	0	0
Ditto, do. - do. - 10 do.	0	0	1	4	0	0	0
Ditto, do. - do. - 8 do.	0	0	0	16	0	0	0
Ditto, do. - do. - a Box containing 30 5½ inch,	0	0	2	0	0	5	8
Ditto, do. - do. - do. - 60 4 2-5 do.	0	0	2	26	0	5	8
Ditto, do. - do. - Shell - 13 - do.	0	1	3	1	0	0	0
Ditto, do. - do. - do. - 10 - do.	0	0	3	9	0	0	0
Ditto, do. - do. - do. - 8 - do.	0	0	1	16	0	0	0
Carriages, Field Gun, with Limbers (of the old pattern) for Iron Guns 24 pdrs.	1	16	2	0	5	10	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. 18 do. -	1	12	21	0	5	0	0
Ditto, - do. do. - - do. 12 do. -	1	6	1	5	4	30	0
Ditto, - do. do. for Braſs Guns - do. 24 do. -	1	9	2	0	5	0	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - do. 18 do. -	1	6	1	14	4	20	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - 12 do. -	0	19	0	0	4	0	0
Ditto, - do. - - - 6 do. -	0	15	3	15	3	20	0
Ditto, - do. - - - 8 do. -	0	12	1	6	3	0	0

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight. Ts.	cwt.	Qrs	lbs	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Carriages, Field Gun with Limbers of the old pattern,	1	10	7	8	4	30	0
for Howitzers, - - - - 8 inch	0	17	2	21	3	30	0
Ditto, - do. - do. - - - 6½ do.	0	13	3	14	3	0	0
Ditto, - do. - do. - - 4⅗ do.	1	16	3	0	4	28	0
Ditto, - do. (New pattern) for Iron Guns 24 pdrs.	1	11	2	0	4	18	0
Ditto, - do. do. do. - - - 18 do.	1	2	3	0	4	8	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - - - - - 12 prs.	1	3	1	0	4	18	0
Carriages, Field Gun, (new pattern) for Brass Guns 24 do.	1	2	2	0	4	8	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - - do. - - 18 do.	0	16	0	0	3	30	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - - do. - - 12 do.	0	12	3	23	3	10	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - - do. - - 6 do.	0	10	1	0	2	30	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - - do. - - 3 do.	1	1	3	0	4	8	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. for Howitzers - 8 Inch	0	15	2	0	3	30	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - do. - - - 6½ do.	0	12	1	0	3	10	0
Ditto, - do. do. - do. - do. - - - 4⅗ do.	1	14	1	7	6	8	0
Ditto, - Transport Large - - - - -	1	5	0	14	4	0	0
Ditto, - do. - Small - - - - -	0	13	2	7	0	20	0
Ditto, - Garrison - - - - 32 pdrs.	0	12	2	7	0	24	0
Ditto, - do. - - - - 24 do.	0	11	3	7	0	20	0
Ditto, - do. - - 18 pounders - -	0	9	0	18	0	18	0
Ditto, - do. - 12 do. - -	0	9	0	0	0	17	6
Ditto, - do. - 9 do. - -	0	0	0	0	0	17	0
Ditto, - do. - 6 do. - -	0	1	1	2	0	2	6
Cartridges, empty Flannel, a Bale containing 200--32 do.	0	1	1	2	0	2	6
Ditto, - do. do. — 300--24 do.	0	1	1	2	0	2	6
Ditto, - do. do. — 400--18 do.	0	1	1	21	0	2	7½
Ditto, - do. do. — 500--12 do.	0	1	3	17	0	4	8
Ditto, - do. do. — 1,000--6 do.	0	0	3	4	0	3	4
Ditto, - do. do. — 1,000--3 do.	0	1	3	19	0	5	8
Ditto, Filled Flannel, a Box containing - 20--32 do.	0	1	3	3	0	6	0½
Ditto, - do. do. - - 24--24 do.	0	1	2	22	0	5	6
Ditto, - do. do. - - 30--18 do.	0	1	2	19	0	5	0½
Ditto, - do. do. - - 44--12 do.	0	1	1	6	0	3	7½
Ditto, - do. do. - - 50--9 do.	0	1	1	5	0	3	10½
Ditto, - do. do. - - 60--6 do.	0	1	3	14	0	2	5¾
Ditto, do. and fixed to round shot, a box containing - - - 12--12 do.	0	1	3	16	0	2	8
Ditto, - do. - do. - do. - - 16--9 do.	0	1	2	26	0	2	6¾
Ditto, - do. - do. - do. - - 20--6 do.	0	1	0	9	0	1	6
Ditto, - do. — do. — do. — 24--3 do.	0	1	3	3	0	3	1
Ditto, do. and fixed to Case or Grape Shot, a Box containing — — — 6--24 do.	0	1	3	3	0	3	2½
Ditto, — do. — do. — do. — - 8--18 do.	0	1	3	1	0	2	7¼
Ditto, — do. — do. — do. — - 12--12 do.	0	1	3	18	0	3	0
Ditto, — do. — do. — do. — - 16--9 do.	0	1	2	10	0	2	9
Ditto, — do. — do. — do. — - 20--6 do.	0	1	0	13	0	1	7½
Ditto, — do. — do. — do. — - 24--3 do.	0	0	3	9	0	3	6
Ditto, Paper balled Musquet, 800 in a 60 lb. Barrel —	0	0	3	13	0	1	3
Ditto, — do. — do. — do. in a box —	0	0	2	25	0	3	6
Ditto, — do. — Carbine 1,000 in a 60lb. Barrel -	0	0	3	0	0	1	3
Ditto, — do. — do. — in a box —	0	0	2	20	0	1	3
Ditto, — do. — Pistol—1,000 in a box —	0	8	0	20	2	18	0
Carts, Ammunition, - - - - —	0	10	3	0	3	1	0
Ditto, Artificers, - - - - - —	0	8	0	22	2	30	0
Ditto, Sepoy, - - - - - - - —	0	1	2	1	0	7	11
Cases, Fife Brass with 3 Fifes each, a box of 40 —	0	1	1	0	0	7	11
Ditto, do. do. without Fifes — —	0	0	2	2	0	2	1
Chains, measuring (Brass or Iron) 100 feet, a box of 4 —	0	0	1	11	0	1	8
Ditto, — do. — do. — 50 do. — do.	0	5	2	20	0	0	0
Ditto, — Draught for Iron Guns, — 24 pounds	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. — do. — 18 do. —	0	3	0	13	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. — do. — 12 do. —	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. — Brass Guns, 24 do. —							

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight. Ts.	cwt	Qrs	lbs	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Chains Draught for Braſs Guns, —— 18 do. —	0	3	0	10	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. —— do. — 12 do. —	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. —— do. — 6 do. —	0	0	3	3	0	0	0
Chains, Draught for Braſs Howitzers, 8 Inches —	0	2	3	10	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. do. 5½ do. — —	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. do. 4⅗ do. — —	0	0	3	2	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. — Artificer's Cart — —	0	0	3	16	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. Tumbrils, — — —	0	0	2	10	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. Tranſport Carriages, — —	0	5	0	25	0	0	0
Cloths, Powder Vittery, 15 feet by 12, a Bale of 10 —	0	1	1	0	0	5	0
Drag-ropes Gun, a bundle of 5 pair 12 pounders, —	0	1	1	5	0	8	0
Ditto, do. — do. — 5 do. — 6 do. —	0	0	3	1	0	4	4
Ditto, do. — do. — 6 do. 3 do. —	0	0	3	6	0	4	4
Ditto, do. — do. — 5 pair Tumbril —	0	1	2	12	0	8	0
Drums, Compleat a Caſk containing two - - —	0	0	2	0	0	11	1⅓
Duppers, of 2 Maunds, empty or full - —	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
Engines, Fuze of ſizes, a Box of four - —	0	0	2	22	0	2	8
Flannel, — (ſee Serje) - —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flour, a Caſk containing — — — —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flints, Muſquet a cheſt containing 5,000 - - —	0	1	2	0	0	2	9
Ditto, Carbine or Piſtol, a cheſt containing 12,000 —	0	1	3	8	0	3	6
Fuzes, empty, a Cheſt containing - 500--13 inch —	0	4	0	26	0	13	3
Ditto, do. —— —— 500--10 do. —	0	3	0	1	0	10	10
Ditto, do. —— —— 500--8 do. —	0	1	1	19	0	6	4⅓
Ditto, do. —— —— 1,000--5½ do. —	0	1	2	17	0	6	5
Ditto, do. —— —— 1,000--4⅔ do. —	0	1	0	10	0	3	4½
Ditto, do. —— —— 1,000 Grenades —	0	0	3	6	0	2	0¼
Gins, compleat, with Blocks, Falls and Handſpikes —	0	15	2	17	0	27	9
Glaſſes, — two hour, a box containing 12 - —	0	0	1	23	0	2	7½
Ditto, — one hour, do. — do. 24 - —	0	0	1	17	0	2	5½
Ditto, — half hour, do. — do. 30 - —	0	0	1	19	0	1	6¾
Gunny, — double, a bale containing 50 pieces —	0	1	0	24	0	8	6
Ditto, — Chutties, a bale containing 100 do. —	0	1	3	4	0	11	0
Gurries, — Braſs — (Actual Weight) — —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hammers, — Sledge (do.) - —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Handſpikes, Common, a bundle of - 9 - —	0	0	3	17	0	3	1¾
Ditto, — Traverſing, a bundle of - 8 - —	0	0	3	13	0	8	9¼
Hatchets, — Hand, with helves, a box containing 100 —	0	3	0	26	0	5	6
Ditto, — Carpenters - —	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Helves, — for Mamuties, a bundle of — 100 —	0	0	3	10	0	4	4
Hides, — Buffaloe, a bale of 20 half hides —	0	2	3	0	0	12	3
Ditto, — Corah do. 20 whole hides —	0	1	0	16	0	6	4
Ditto, — Cow do. 10 - - —	0	0	2	0	0	7	1½
Jack, — Screws double - —	0	1	2	15	0	2	8
Ditto, — do. - - ſingle —	0	0	2	7	0	1	1¾
Iron, - (Actual Weight.) - - —	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Junk, - - - - —	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Knives, Laboratory, a box containing 200 —	0	0	2	20	0	2	0
Ladles, Copper, with wadhooks, a bundle of 4-32 pdrs. -	0	0	3	9	0	10	8
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 4-24 do.	0	0	2	12	0	9	3
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 6-18 do.	0	0	3	0	0	10	7¼
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 8-12 do.	0	0	3	20	0	10	10
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 8- 9 do.	0	0	2	18	0	9	1¼
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 10- 6 do.	0	0	2	4	0	7	6
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 12- 4 do.	0	0	1	20	0	4	6¾
Ditto, do. — do. — - — 12- 3 do.	0	0	1	18	0	4	0
Lanthorns, Dark, a box containing 30, - —	0	0	3	2	0	5	4
Ditto. Horn do. 11, - —	0	0	2	20	0	7	11
Ditto, Muſcovy do. 11, - —	0	0	2	25	0	7	11
Lead, - (Actual Weight.) - - —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lines, Cotton, Tentrope, a bale of 24 ſkains, - —	0	1	1	20	0	7	8½
Ditto, Log, Country, do. of 300 do. - —	0	2	0	0	0	8	9
Ditto, — Europe, — do. of 300 do. - —	0	2	2	1	0	8	9

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight. Ts.	cwt	Qrs	lbs	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Lines, Deepſea Europe, a bale of 50 ſkains	0	3	2	8	0	11	9
Ditto, Seizing Country, do. of 100 do.	0	3	0	26	0	17	1
Ditto, Europe, do. of 100 do.	0	2	3	4	0	11	9½
Linſtocks, with Cocks, a boundle of 10	0	0	1	2	0	2	4
Mamuties, a boundle of 25	0	1	0	18	0	2	5½
Match, Gun Country, a bale of 25 ſkains	0	1	2	0	0	10	6
Meaſures, Powder Gun Cartridge, 2 ſets in a box	0	0	2	0	0	0	10
Moulds, Muſquet one	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
Ditto, Carbine or Piſtol one	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
Muſquetry, Muſquets, a cheſt containing 20	0	2	3	3	0	9	6
Ditto, Carbines a Cheſt of 20	0	1	2	13	0	5	6
Ditto, Fuzils do. 20	0	1	1	8	0	6	7½
Ditto, Piſtols, do. containing 20 pairs	0	0	2	23	0	4	8
Nails, of ſorts, (Actual Weight.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Oils, (Actual weight including Package)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ordnance, (Actual Weight)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, Iron Guns 32 pounders	2	18	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 24 do.	2	9	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 18 do.	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 12 do.	1	13	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 9 do.	1	10	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 4 do. } Too variable in their di-	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, do. 3 do. } menſions and weight to	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, do. 2 do. } give any ſpecific Tonnage.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, Braſs Gun, 24 pounders	1	13	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 18 do.	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 12 do.	0	8	3	8	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 6 do.	0	5	2	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. 3 do.	0	3	4	0	0	0	0
Ditto, Braſs Mortars, 13 Inch,	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 10 do.	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 8 do.	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 5½ do.	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 4⅔ do.	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. Howitzers, 10 do.	1	5	1	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 8 do.	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 5½ do.	0	4	2	0	0	0	0
Ditto, do. do. 4⅔ do.	0	2	0	12	0	0	0
Paper, Muſquet Cartridge, Country, 500 quires,	0	2	2	0	0	10	10
Ditto, do. Europe, 320 double quires,	0	0	3	16	0	8	8½
Ditto, Cannon Cartridge, Europe, 100 quires,	0	2	2	7	0	9	4
Ditto, Port-fire, Europe, 80 do.	0	3	1	26	0	12	0
Ditto, do. Country, 150 do.	0	1	2	0	0	9	9
Perambulators, a Box containing one	0	0	0	0	0	17	0
Pitch, double barrel,	0	5	0	12	0	0	0
Ditto, ſingle do.	0	2	2	6	0	0	0
Pots, Iron, of ſizes; (Actual Weight.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Port-fires, filled a cheſt of 500,	0	2	2	14	0	5	6
Pouches, Artillery, a bale of 100,	0	1	1	16	0	9	6
Ditto, Cavalry, a bale of 100,	0	0	3	17	0	3	6
Ditto, Infantry, a bale of 50,	0	1	1	6	0	10	5½
Ditto, Belly, a bale of 100,	0	1	0	5	0	7	6
Powder, 100 lb. weight, barrel,	0	1	1	1	0	6	6
Ditto, 60 lb. do.	0	0	2	18	0	3	8
Prickers, with bruſhes, a box containing 1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Quadrants, Gunners, a box containing 6 caſes,	0	0	1	11	0	1	7½
Rope, Europe, from Ratline to cables of various ſizes, 6 thread	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0	0	0	24	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. 9 do.	0	0	1	8	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. 12 do.	0	0	1	20	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. 3 Inch,	0	1	2	24	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. 4 do.	0	2	3	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. do. 5 do.	0	4	1	8	0	0	0

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight Ts.	cwt	Qrs	lbs	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Ropes, Europe, 6 inch,	0	6	0	24	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . do. 7 do.	0	8	2	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . do. 8 do.	0	11	0	12	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . do. 9 do.	0	13	0	16	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 10 do.	0	17	1	8	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 11 do.	1	1	1	12	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 12 do.	1	4	3	24	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 13 do.	1	9	1	8	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 14 do.	1	14	0	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 15 do.	1	18	0	2	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 16 do.	2	4	1	26	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 17 do.	2	10	0	16	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 18 do.	2	16	1	6	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 19 do.	3	0	2	0	0	0	0
Ditto, — do. . . . . do. 20 do.	3	9	1	24	0	0	0
Rozin, double barrel,	0	4	3	19	0	0	0
Ditto, ſingle ditto,	0	2	1	21	0	0	0
Salt Petre, (Actual Weight.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Saws, croſs-cut, a bundle of ſix,	0	0	3	7	0	2	11
Scabbards, Bayonet, a Bale containing 500,	0	0	2	22	0	4	1
Ditto, —— Sword, Cavalry, a Bale containing 100,	0	1	1	26	0	5	0
Ditto, —— Sword, Serjs. Gunners & Drummers, do. 300,	0	0	3	18	0	4	8
Scales, large, with Ropes and Boards,	0	3	3	8	0	9	9
Screws, Iron, elevating, (Actual Weight)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Searchers, Spring, with Relievers, (See Spunges.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Serge, double, a Bale of Ten pieces,	0	2	3	22	0	11	0
Ditto, ſingle, a ditto of Twenty ditto,	0	2	2	10	0	8	0¼
Shells, . . . empty, . . . 13 Inch each,	0	1	2	15	0	0	0
Ditto, . . . do. . . . . 10 do. do.	0	0	2	25	0	0	0
Ditto, ... do. . . . . 8 do. do.	0	0	1	15	0	0	0
Ditto, ... do. . . . . 5½ do. do.	0	0	0	12	0	0	0
Ditto, ... do. . . . . 4⅝ do. do.	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
Ditto, ... do. . . . . Grenades each,	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Shot, looſe, round, . (Actual Weight.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shot, Caſe, } Ditto, Grape, } (do. . . . . do.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, Leaden, Muſquet, a Cag containing 2500,	0	1	1	19	0	0	11¾
Ditto, do. — Carbine or Piſtol, do. 4000,	0	1	3	7	0	0	11¾
Shovels, Wooden, Shod, a Bundle of 12,	0	0	2	0	0	4	8
Ditto, — Iron, —— do, —— do. —— of 12,	0	0	2	20	0	4	8
Sieves, of ſorts, a Caſk of 8,	0	0	3	12	0	12	0
Ditto, Rims, a Bundle of 20 ſets, two to a ſet,	0	0	3	0	0	8	0
Slings, Fuzil, Buff, a Bale of 500,	0	0	3	6	0	7	0
Ditto, Muſquet, Corah tanned Leather, do. 500,	0	0	2	14	0	2	6
Ditto, Carbine, with Swivels, a Bale of 150,	0	0	2	9	0	1	8½
Spades, Iron, a Buudle of 12,	0	0	3	0	0	4	8
Spirits of Wine, a Box, containing 12 Bottles,	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Spunges, with Rammers, a Bundle of 4-32 Pounders,	0	0	2	4	0	11	6
Ditto, —— do. — —— do. — — 6-24 do.	0	0	2	22	0	11	2
Ditto, —— do. — —— do. — — 6-18 do.	0	0	2	10	0	11	0
Ditto, — — do. — —— do. — — 8-12 do.	0	0	2	16	0	11	2
Ditto, — — do. — —— do. — — 8- 9 do.	0	0	2	8	0	8	11
Ditto, — — do. — —— do. — 10- 6 do.	0	0	2	14	0	6	6
Ditto, — — do. — —— do. — 12- 4 do.	0	0	1	20	0	5	9
Ditto, — — do. — —— do. — 12- 3 do.	0	0	1	8	0	4	1
Staves, Spunge, a Bundle, containing 20,	0	0	0	0	0	5	3¼
Sulphur, coarſe or refined, (Actual Weight.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sword, Cavalry a Cheſt, containing 140	0	3	0	0	0	9	6
Ditto, Drummers, do. 116,	0	2	0	16	0	9	6
Ditto, Gunners, do. 80,	0	1	3	21	0	9	6
Ditto, Serjeants, do. 100,	0	2	0	18	0	9	6
Tape, Cotton, a Bale, weighing	0	1	3	21	0	11	9½

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight Ts.	cwt	Qrs	lbs	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Tar, double barrel,	0	5	0	12	0	0	0
Ditto, ſingle do.	0	2	2	6	0	0	0
Tarpawlins, 18 feet by 11 feet 6 inches, a bale of 5	0	2	0	17	0	6	8
Tents, Bell, a Bale of 5, hand packed,	0	3	2	8	0	9	0
Tents, Marquees, dining fly and lining, hand packed,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, do. preſs packed,	0	7	0	3	0	24	0
Ditto, do. walls for do. hand packed,	—	—	—	—	0	21	0
Ditto, do. ſleeping fly and lining, hand packed,	—	—	—	—	0	17	4½
Ditto, do. preſs packed,	—	—	—	—	0	0	0
Ditto, do. walls for the hand packed,	0	5	1	26	0	0	0
Ditto, do. Captains, in one bale, hand packed,	—	—	—	—	0	10	8
Ditto, do. do. preſs packed,	—	—	—	—	0	13	4
Ditto, do. ſquare fly and lining, hand packed,	0	3	3	16	0	12	1¼
Ditto, private, a bale containing two hand packed,	—	—	—	—	0	12	6
Ditto, do. do. preſs packed,	—	—	—	—	0	10	3
Ditto, neceſſary, a bundle of one, hand packed,	0	3	0	12	0	10	8
Ditto, ſpoy, a bundle of one, hand packed,	—	—	—	—	0	19	6
Ditto, preſs packed,	0	5	2	14	0	15	0
Tents Bell,	0	1	1	21	0	14	8
Ditto, Marquee dining,	0	2	0	26	0	12	0
Ditto, do. ſleeping,	0	0	0	0	0	9	6
Ditto, do. Captains,	0	10	1	6	0	0	0
Ditto, do. ſquare,	0	7	2	26	0	0	0
Ditto, private,	0	5	3	8	0	0	0
Ditto, neceſſary,	0	4	1	22	0	0	0
Ditto, ſepoy	0	4	0	17	0	0	0
Ditto, Poles Bell, a bundle containing 5,	0	1	3	17	0	0	0
Ditto, do. Marquee dining, a bundle of one ſet,	0	3	2	18	0	0	0
Ditto, do. Marquee, Sleeping, a bundle of one ſet,	0	1	0	23	0	3	11
Ditto, do. do. Captains, do. do.	0	0	3	10	0	7	3½
Ditto, do. do. Square, one Pole,	0	0	3	2	0	5	0
Ditto, Private, do.	0	0	2	20	0	4	1
Tent Poles, Neceſſary,	0	0	1	9	0	3	0
Ditto, do. Sepoy, a bundle of one ſet,	0	0	1	12	0	3	2
Ditto, Pins, a bundle containing 100,	0	0	0	21	0	0	6
Ditto, Mallets, ditto containing 4	0	0	1	2	0	1	9
	0	0	3	10	0	2	3
	0	0	1	9	0	1	5½
N.B. A Field Officer's dining Marque requires Mallets 4, Pins, 100							
Ditto, Sleeping do. Mallets 4, Pins 100							
Square, do. Mallets 2, Pins 60							
Captains Common, Mallets 2, Pins 80							
Bell Tent, Mallet 1, Pins, 20							
Neceſſary Tent, Mallets 1, Pins 40							
Private Tent, Mallet 1, Pins 70							
Sepoy Tent, Mallet 1, Pins 60							
Timbers (By Meaſurement)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tin Block or Sheets (Actual Weights)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tincal, (Ditto)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tools, Braziers, a cheſt as from Europe,	0	5	2	7	0	12	0
Ditto, Carpenters, do. do.	0	2	3	0	0	9	2
Ditto, do. do. Country ſet,	0	1	3	0	0	4	6
Ditto, Smiths, a cheſt as from Europe,	0	3	3	23	0	5	3¼
Ditto, do. do. Country ſet,	0	2	2	16	0	3	6½

Weight dry with poles, pins, and mallets, compleat, whether hand packed or preſs packed.

Weight wet with poles, pins, and mallets, compleat.

1799 1799

NAMES OF STORES.	Actual Weight. Ts.	cwt	qrs.	lbs.	Cubic Measurement. Ts.	Ft.	Inc
Tools, - - Coopers, Europe or Country set, - ———	0	1	3	0	0	1	10
Ditto, - - Ditto Jointer for do. do. - - —	0	0	1	6	0	1	6
Ditto, —— Gun, Stockers, Europe set, —	0	1	2	24	0	6	8
Tubes, empty or filled a box containing 1000-18 pounders	0	0	1	17	0	1	4¾
Ditto, - - ——— 1500-12 do. ——	0	0	1	19	0	1	3½
Ditto, - - ——— 2000-6 do. ——	0	0	1	13	0	1	2½
Ditto, - —— - 3000-3 do. ——	0	0	1	15	0	1	3
Tumbrils, Ammunition, newest pattern - - ——	0	10	0	0	2	24	0
Turnkeys, with hammers, a box containing 1000 - ——	0	0	3	20	0	0	0
Turpentine, (See Tar) - - ———	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tntenague, (Actual Weight) - ———	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Twine, Bengal a bale of - - - ———	0	2	0	0	0	0	1
Vices, Bench, a box containing - - 12 - ———	0	0	3	11	0	0	0
Ditto, hand, do. - - 50 ———	0	0	2	8	0	0	0
Ditto, Standing, a bundle do. . 1 . ———	0	0	3	8	0	0	0
Vittery, Single, a bale containing - 20 bolts, ——	0	3	3	0	0	9	3½
Wads, a bundle containing . 200-32 pounders	0	3	1	22	0	8	8
Ditto, do. —— - 200-24 do. ——	0	3	0	1	0	8	0
Ditto, do. —— - 200-18 do. ——	0	2	2	9	0	6	3
Ditto, do. —— - 250-12 do. —	0	1	1	18	0	7	5
Ditto, do. —— - 250-9 do. ——	0	1	1	2	0	6	3
Ditto, do. —— - 500-6 do. ——	0	1	1	18	0	11	6
Ditto, do. —— - 500-3 do. ——	0	0	3	12	0	10	0
Wax, Bees, - (Actual Weight) - ——	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto, Cloth, a Bale containing — 25 pieces, ——	0	2	0	6	0	6	5
Ditto, Pawlins waxed Magazine (24 feet by 16 feet) a bale of 2	0	1	3	8	0	6	0
Ditto, do. do. (18 feet by 11 feet 6 inches) a bale of three	0	1	2	27	0	8	1¾
Ditto, do. Bullock or Gun (7 feet by 5 feet,) a bale of Ten	0	0	3	11	0	3	8
Weights, - (Actual Weight) - ——	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worms, Carbine, a box containing 2,000 ——	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
Ditto Musquet, do. do. - ——	0	0	3	5	0	0	0
Yokes, for two pair of Bullocks, a bundle containing 2	0	1	0	25	0	11	0
Ditto, do, one pair of Bullocks do. do. Four, ———	0	1	3	5	0	15	5

1799 1799

ARMY LIST.

The following Lists of the Army by REGIMENTS *and* CORPS, *are taken according to their Regimental and Army Ranks—Corrected as they stood Permanently fixed to Corps, on the 1st of April, 1799—(the date stated in the General Orders, when all Exchanges were to Cease.*

☞ *For the* ABSTRACT TABLES *of the numbers in each Regiment, Corps, and Branch of the Service—see Establishments in the Compendium.*

GENERAL AND FIELD OFFICERS.

1. MAJOR GENERALS.

	Date of Commission.	*Colonel.*	*Corps.*
CHARLES MORGAN,	20 December 1793	17 April, 1786	11th Regt. Native Infantry,
Patrick Duff,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	Artillery, 3d Battalion,
Horton Briſco,	—— do. ——	19 January, 1788	1st European Regiment,
John Fullarton,	—— do. ——	2 February, ——	3d Regt. Native Infantry,
Claud Martine,	26 February, 1795	30 January, 1793	Not Employed,
John Forbes,	—— do. ——	31 — do. ——	10th Regt. Native Infantry,
William Jones,	—— do. ——	1 September, —	1st do.
William Popham,	—— do. ——	7 December, ——	7th do.
John Erſkine,	3 May, 1796	1 March, 1794	4th do.
Robert Stuart,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	2d do.
Edward Ellerker,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	2d European Regiment,
Gabriel Johnſton,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	12th Regt. Native Infantry,
George Deare,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	Artillery, 1st Battalion,
Edward Rawſtorne,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	Cavalry,
James Nicol,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	8th regt. Native Infantry,
Charles Ware,	—— do. ——	—— do. ——	6th do.
Vere Warner Huſſey,	1 January, 1798	26 February, 1795	Artillery, 2d Battalion,

2. COLONELS.

	Date of Commiſſion.		*Corps.*
William Neville Cameron,	3d May, 1796	——	Chief Engineer,
Thomas Nichols,	—— do. ——	——	14th regt. Native Infantry,
Richard Lucas,	30th Oct. 1797	——	16th ditto,
George Ruſſell,	—— do. ——	——	5th ditto,
Sir Ewen Baille,	1 January, 1798	——	13th ditto,
John Macdonald,	—— do. ——	——	15th ditto,
William Palmer,	—— do. ——	——	17th ditto,
Edward Clarke,	—— do. ——	——	9th ditto,
William Vanas,	—— do. ——	Lieut. Colonel,	1st battalion, 8th regiment,
Roger Elliot Roberts,	—— do. ——	do. ——	2d European regiment,
James Dunn,	—— do. ——	do. ——	1st battalion, 11th regiment,
James Dickſon,	—— do. ——	do. ——	2d do. 3d do.
John Bateman,	—— do. ——	do. ——	2d do. 2d do.
Patrick Hay,	—— do. ——	do. ——	1st do. 5th do.
George Mence,	—— do. ——	do. ——	2d do. 14th do.
Chriſtopher Green,	—— do. ——	do. ——	3d battalion Artillery,
David Woodburne,	—— do. ——	do. ——	2d do.
Edward Montague,	—— do. ——	do. ——	1st do.

1799 8. LIEUTENANT COLONEL. 1799

	Date of Ranks.			Corps.
Samuel Dyer,	8th Jan. 1796,	——	-	1st Bat. 6th Reg.
Edmund Lambert,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 1st do.
John Rattray,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 17th do.
James M. Vibert,	——do.	——	-	1st Eu. Reg.
Alexander Kyd,	3d. May,	——	-	Engineers,
Samuel Black,	27th July	——	-	3d Reg. Cav.
Samuel Watson,	——do.	——	-	2d Bat. 12 Reg.
John Collins,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 2d do.
William Denby,	3d. Oct.	——	-	2d do. 6th do.
Robert Ogle,	25th Apl. 1797,	——	-	1st do. 14th do.
Robert Rayne,	——do.	——	-	2d do. 1st do.
James Pearson,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 12th do.
Charles Scott,	——do.	——	-	Art. Supernumerary.
Thomas Welsh,	6th Aug.	——	-	2d Reg. Cav.
Jabez Mackenzie,	30th Oct.	——	-	2d Bat. 5th Reg.
John Boujannar,	——do.	——	-	2d do. 11th do.
Thomas Higgins,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 4th do.
James Pringle,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 13th do.
William McIntosh,	——do.	——	-	2d do. 13th do.
Henry Hyndman,	——do.	——	-	2d do. 10th do.
Patrick Douglas,	6th Dec.	——	-	1st do 15th do.
John Fenwick,	1st Jan. 1798,	——	-	1st do. 3d do.
Thomas Edwards,	——do.	——	-	2d Eu. Reg.
Robert Frith,	——do.	——	-	1st Reg. Cav.
Hugh Stafford,	——do.	——	-	2d Bat. 9th Reg.
Richard Grueber,	——do.	——	-	1st Batt. 9th Regt. Nat. Inf.
John Powell,	——do.	——	-	2d do. 8th do.
Sir John Murray, Bt.	1st Jan. 1798	——	-	2d Bat. 15th Reg.
James Morris,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 7th do.
Peregrine Powell,	——do.	——	-	2d do. 7th do.
James Noke.	——do.	——	-	2d do. 17th do.
John Hilliard,	1st Jan. 1798,	——	-	2d do. 16th do.
Robert Phillips	——do.	——	-	2d do. 4th do.
Lodovick Grant,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 10th do.
Robert Hamilton,	——do.	——	-	1st do. 16th do.
Robert Bruce,	——do.	——	-	1st Eu. Reg.
Hamy Charles Palmer,	——do.	——	Major, ——	2d Bat. 13th Reg.
William Scott,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 1st do.
Robert Blair,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 2d. do.
William Kirkpatrick,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 3d do.
Richard Macan,	——do.	——	——do. ——	4th Reg. Cav.
John MacIntyre,	——do.	——	——do. ——	Art. 1st Bat.
John Gardiner,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st Bat. 4th Reg.
Henry De Castro,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 5th do.
Bennet Marley,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 6th do.
William Burn,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 7th do.
Thomas Hawkshaw,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 8th do.
Dyson Marshall,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 9th do,
Samuel Cox,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 10th do.
Daniel Coningham,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 11th do.
Peter Murray,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 12th do.
John Garstin,	——do.	——	——do. ——	Engineer,
William Rattray,	——do.	——	——do. ——	Art. 3d Bat.
Lewis Grant,	1st Jan. 1798,	——	——do. ——	1st Bat. 13th Reg.
John Gillanders,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 14th do.
John Hutchinson,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 15th do.
John Guthrie,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 16th. do.
Samuel Bradshaw,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st do. 17th do.
George Wood,	——do.	——	——do. ——	1st Eu. Reg.
Hercules Skinner,	——do.	——	——do. ——	2d ditto,
Thomas William Clayton,	——do.	——	——do. ——	2d Bat. 1st Reg.
Jonathan Wood,	——do.	——	——do. ——	2d do. 2d do.
John Haynes,	——do.	——	——do. ——	2d do. 8d do.
Thomas Kearnan,	——do.	——	——do. ——	2d do. 4th do.
Sir John Kennaway, Bt.	——do.	——	——do. ——	2d do. 5th do.
Joseph Burnet.	——do.	——	——do. ——	Artillery.

1799 4. MAJORS. 1799

	Date of Ranks.	Corps.
Thomas Holland,	6th May, 1795	Artillery,
John Barton,	——do.	Ditto,
Nicholas Carnagie,	——do.	Captain, Artillery,
Richard Humphreys,	——do.	Ditto, Engineers,
James Gordon,	——do.	Ditto, Artillery,
John Horsford,	——do.	Ditto, do.
Andrew Glass,	26th Jan. 1797	Ditto, do.
Charles Wittit,	1st Jan. 1798	Ditto, do.
Richard Walker,	31st Aug.	2d Bat. 6th Reg.
Thomas Polhill,	——do.	2d do. 7th do.
John Clarkson,	——do.	2d do. 8th do.
William Sibbald,	——do.	2d do. 9th do.
Henry White,	——do.	2d do. 10th do.
John Darby,	10th Sep.	2d do. 11th do.
Edward Pennington,	1st Nov.	1st Reg. Cavalry,
George Hardyman,	——do.	2d do. do.
Joseph Channing,	——do.	2d Bat. 12th Reg.
Gabriel Martindale,	——do.	2d do. 13th do.
William Bodicot Davis,	——do.	2d do. 14th do.
George S. Browne,	——do.	2d do. 15th do.
Robert Dunkley,	——do.	2d do. 16th do.
Thomas Wharton,	——do.	3d Reg. Cavalry,
John P. Pigott,	——do.	4th do. do.
Richard Forbes,	26th do.	2d Bat. 17th Reg.
Samuel Jones,	1st Feb. 1799	1st European Regiment.

5. CAVALRY IN FOUR REGIMENTS.

FIRST REGIMENT.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Lieutenant Colonel.		
Robert Frith,	1st Nov. 1798,	1st Jan. 1798,
Major.		
Edward Pennington,	—— Ditto, ——	
Captains.		
David Birrell,	8th Jan. 1796,	7th Jan. 1796,
Lamington Baillie,	1st Nov. 1798,	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
Thomas Browne,	—— Ditto, ——	Capt. Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Peter Black,	29th July, 1781,	Capt. Ditto,
William Mercer,	10th July, 1782,	—— Ditto,
George Welsh,	1st Jan. 1790,	—— Ditto,
Hugh Rose,	23d June, ——	
Richard Clarke,	27th July, 1796,	
Archibald Watson,	27th April, 1797,	
Cornets.		
George Herbert Gall,	9th Oct. 1796,	
Charles M. Roberts,	8th Nov. ——	
John Tombs,	26th Ditto, ——	
Thomas Shubrick,	1st Nov. 1798,	
Richard Pepper,	—— Ditto, ——	
James Kennedy	—— Ditto, ——	

Staff.

Adjutant, Lieutenant Peter Black,
Quarter Master, Lieutenant William Mercer,
Surgeon, Mr. James Smith,
Assistant Surgeon, Mr Alexander Gray,
Riding Master, Mr. Hugh Read,

1799 SECOND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Lieutenant Colonel.		
Thomas Welsh,	6th Aug. 1797,	
Major.		
George Hardyman,	1st Nov. 1798,	
Captains.		
John Gordon,	8th Jan. 1796,	7th Jan. 1796,
Walter D. Fawcett,	1st Nov. 1798,	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
William Toone,	—— Ditto, ——	Capt. Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Alexander Knox,	4th Aug. 1791,	Capt. Ditto,
George S. Mounsey,	29th July, 1782,	—— Ditto,
Martin Fitzgerald,	10th Feb. 1790,	—— Ditto,
Richard C. Jackson,	3d May, 1793,	
Robert Swinton,	3d Oct. 1796,	
Samuel Noble,	1st Nov. 1798,	
Cornet.		
Francis Latter,	14th Oct. 1796,	
Alexander Cumming,	11th Nov. ——	
Fras. Jas. Tos. Johnston,	7th Aug. 1797,	
James Mocklar,	1st Nov. 1798,	
Robert Fry,	—— Ditto, ——	
Helina Sweetenham,		

Killeser

Staff.

Adjutant, Lieutenant Robert Swinton,
Quarter Master, Alexander Knox,
Surgeon, Thomas Casement,

Assistant Surgeon, Mr. John Dyer,
Rdiing Master, Mr. William Hyde,

THIRD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY.

Name.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Lieutenant Colonel.		
Samuel Black,	27th July, 1796.	
Major.		
Thomas Warton,	1st November, 1798.	
Captains.		
Thomas S. Bateman,	8th January, 1796.	7th January, 1796.
Charles Middleton,	1st November, 1798.	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
Charles Fraser.	—— Ditto, ——	Captain ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Richard Doveton,	29th August, 1781.	Captain ditto,
W. H. D. Knox,	20th September, 1782.	—— Ditto,
Charles Webber,	16th February, 1790.	—— Ditto,
John Nuthall,	8th January, 1796.	
C A. Peyron,	25th April, 1797.	
L. R. O'Brien,	1st November, 1798.	
Cornets.		
John Graham,	25th October, 1796.	
Charles Stuart,	13th November, 1796.	
George Becher,	1st November, 1798.	
S. H. R. Boileau,	—— Ditto, ——	
Charles Ryder,	—— Ditto, ——	
Otto Clarke,		

Staff.

Adjutant Lieutenant L. R. O'Brien.
Quarter Master Lieutenant Richard Doveton.
Surgeon Mr. Edward Turner,

Assistant Surgeon Mr. John Brown,
Riding Master Mr. F. Osburn.

1799 FOURTH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY. 1799

Names.	Rank in the. Regiment.	Army.
Lieutenant Colonel.		
Richard Macan,	1st November, 1798.	1st January, 1798.
Major.		
John P. Pigot,	—— Ditto,	
Captains.		
James MacGregor,	25th April, 1797.	7th January, 1796.
Richard Frith,	1st November, 1798.	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
Robert Nairne,	—— Ditto,	Captain, ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Robert Gahan,	7th October, 1781.	Captain, ditto,
Robert Armstrong,	14th June, 1783.	—— Ditto,
John Smith,	21st February, 1790.	—— Ditto,
William Elliott,	24th July, 1796.	
Charles John Ridge,	25th April, 1797.	
Robert Houston,	1st November, 1798.	
Cornets.		
Henry Shubrick,	7th November, 1796.	
Thomas S. Knox,	14th Ditto,	
Thomas R. White,	1st Ditto, 1798.	
William Henry Rainey,	——Ditto,	
Edward Jervoise Ridge,	——Ditto,	
Humphre Howarth,		

Staff.

Adjutant Captain Lieutenant Robert Nairne,
Quarter Master Lieutenant Robert Gahan,
Surgeon Mr. George Tolhach,
Assistant ditto Mr. Alexander Ogilvey,
Riding Master Mr. Joseph Turton,

1799 6. CORPS OF ENGINEERS. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Corps.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Wm. N. Cameron,	25th April, 1797,	3d May, 1796,
Lieut. Colonel.		
Alexander Kyd,	——ditto,	ditto,
Major.		
John Garſtin,	——ditto,	Lt. Col. 1ſt January, 1798,
Captains.		
Richard Humphrays,	31ſt May, 1786,	Major 6th May, 1795,
George Fleming,	19th Auguſt, 1793,	——
Charles Mouatt,	25th April, 1797,	7th Jauuary, 1796,
Fras. H. Pearſon,	——	——
Capt. Lieutenants.		
Charles Wyatt,	8th January, 1796,	Capt. 7th January, 1796,
James Parlbey,	——ditto,	ditto,
James Agg,	25th April, 1797,	ditto,
Francis Wilford,	15th December, 1798,	ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Thomas Robinſon,	1ſt March, 1793,	Capt. 7th January, 1796,
James Mouatt,	19th Auguſt,	
Joſeph Stokoe,	12th October, 1794,	
John Macdonald,	16th December,	
Thomas Anbury,	8th January, 1796,	
Thomas Preſton,	14th December,	
James T. Blunt,	25th April, 1797,	
Thomas Wood,	15th December, 1798,	
Enſigns.		
James Robertſon,	19th Auguſt, 1793,	
John Gordon,	8th November,	
H. W. C. Smith,	15th Sept. 1794,	
Hill Wilſon,	18th October,	
Duncan McLeod,	25th April, 1797,	28th November, 1795.
George Steele,	28th May, 1798,	
David Douglas,	15th December,	
William MacDougal,	15th January, 1799,	
Cadets.		
Thomas Wilſon,		
Henry Wood,		

Staff.

Adjutant Lieut. Thomas Preſton,

7. ARTILLERY REGIMENT IN THREE BATTALIONS. 1799

Name.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonels.		
Patrick Duff,	17th April, 1786,	M. G. 20th December, 1792,
George Deare,	1st March, 1794,	M. G. 3d May, 1796,
Vere Warner Huſſey,	8th January, 1796,	M. G. 1st January, 1798,
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Chriſtopher Green,	8th January, 1796,	Colonel, 1st January, 1798,
David Woodburn,	Ditto,	Colonel, Ditto,
Edward Montagu,	5th November,	Colonel, Ditto,
Charles Scott,	25th April, 1797,	
Majors.		
John Macintyre,	8th January, 1796,	Lieut. Col. 1st January, 1798,
William Rattray,	5th November,	Ditto,
Joſeph Burnet,	25th April, 1797,	Ditto,
Thomas Holland,	25th April, 1797,	6th May, 1795,
Captains.		
John Barton,	30th May, 1786,	Major, 6th May, 1795,
Nicholas Carnagie,	1st September, 1786,	Ditto,
James Gordon,	24th November,	Ditto,
John Horsford,	26th Ditto,	Ditto,
Andrew Glaſs,	14th September, 1790,	Ditto, 26th January, 1797,
Charles Wittit,	12th November, 1791,	Ditto, 1st January, 1798,
Alexander Legerwood,	6th January, 1792,	
Andrew Fraſer,	17th June,	
James Robinſon,	23d January, 1794,	
Thomas Hardwicke,	20th Auguſt,	
John Tomkyns,	30th October,	
Edward Clarke,	5th December,	
Henry Grace,	11th Feb. 1795,	
Henry Douglas,	12th Ditto,	
Robert Turton,	26th November,	
William Dunn,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796,
Captain Lieutenants.		
James R. Exſhaw,	8th January, 1796,	Captain, 7th January, 1796,
Thomas Green,	Ditto,	Ditto,
Henry Balfour,	Ditto,	Ditto,
Alexander Hynde,	Ditto,	Ditto,
William Shipton,	Ditto,	Ditto,
George Johnſton,	Ditto,	Ditto,
James Collier,	Ditto,	Ditto,
William Flemyng,	Ditto,	Ditto,
George Conſtable,	Ditto,	Ditto,
Alexander Watkins,	Ditto,	Ditto,
John Nelly,	Ditto,	Ditto,
Charles Hutchinſon,	Ditto,	Ditto,
John Toppin,	Ditto,	Ditto,
J. F. Paſhaud,	Ditto,	Ditto,
Alexander Caldwell,	23d Auguſt,	Ditto,

1799 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Lieutenants.		
George Raban,	25th November, 1790,	
Daniel Maclean,	Ditto,	
Chriſtopher Gale,	27th March, 1791,	
Thomas Dowell,	9th June,	
Robert Tulloh,	7th September,	
J. D. Sherwood,	12th November, 1791,	
Thomas Hill,	6th January, 1792,	
Richard Humphries,	9th March,	
George Fuller,	Ditto,	
Andrew Dunn,	17th June,	
George Maſon,	20th Auguſt,	
Alexander Mac Leod,	7th April, 1793,	
E. W. Butler,	21ſt May,	
Jarvaiſe Pennington,	12th June,	
Joſeph Taylor,	23d January, 1794,	
Robert Brown,	21ſt February,	
William Feade,	13th July,	
Robert Hetzler,	20th Auguſt,	
Robert Douglas,	27th October,	
Norman Macaliſter,	28th Ditto,	
Robert Beſt,	29th Ditto,	
John P. Drummond,	30th Ditto,	Captain, 7th January, 1796,
Clement Brown,	1ſt December,	
William Winbolt,	5th Ditto,	
Horatio Green,	12th February, 1795,	
A. N. Matthews,	10th September,	
William Hopper,	8th January, 1796,	
Foſter Maynard,	Ditto,	
Edward Darrell,	20th February,	
Charles Sealy,	14th January, 1798,	
Lieutenant Fireworkers.		
James Ahmuty,	24th May, 1791,	
William Parker,	6th January, 1792,	
William Wardlow,	8th February,	
T. W. Fortnam,	9th March,	
Marmaduke Brown,	17th June,	
L. R. Groves,	21ſt May, 1793,	
Francis Beaghan,	12th June,	
Richard Monſell,	16th September, 1794,	
William Richards,	17th Ditto,	
Robert Morris,	24th Ditto,	
Henry Starke,	28th Ditto,	
Edward Graham,	8th October,	
William Mitchell,	5th October, 1795,	
Samuel S. Hay,	8th December,	
Henry Dundas Bayle,	9th Ditto,	
James Henry Brooke,		

1799 8. EUROPEAN INFANTRY IN TWO REGIMENTS. 1799

FIRST REGIMENT.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Horton Briſco,	19th January, 1788,	M. General 20th Dec. 1793,
Lieutenant Colonels.		
James M. Vibert,	8th January, 1796,	
Robert Bruce,	1ſt February, 1799,	1ſt January, 1798,
Majors.		
George Wood,	30th October, 1797,	Lt. Col. 1ſt January, 1798
Samuel Jones,	1ſt February, 1799,	
Captains.		
H. F. Calcraft,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796,
Lawrence Rawſtorne,	——ditto,	——ditto,
Joſeph Wade,	3d October,	——ditto,
George Wilton,	30th October, 1797,	——ditto,
Thomas Long,	——ditto,	——ditto,
George Clancey,	31ſt Auguſt, 1798,	——ditto,
Chriſtopher Cleoberry,	1ſt February, 1799,	
Captain Lieutenant.		
John Cunningham,	1ſt February, 1799,	Captain, ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Samuel Kelly,	4th Auguſt, 1782,	——ditto,
Thos. M. Weguelen,	22d September,	——ditto,
Wm. G. Palmer,	14th November,	——ditto,
John Gilleſpie,	4th January, 1785,	——ditto,
Samuel Denny,	1ſt March, 1789,	——ditto,
George Downie,	27th February, 1790,	——ditto,
Peter Littlejohn,	21ſt March,	
John Anderſon,	21ſt October, 1791,	
James Jollie,	25th May, 1793,	
Thomas Ramſey,	28th October,	
W. M. Waſton,	8th January, 1796,	
Gilmore Alves,	3d October,	
Henry Blanckenhagen,	25th April, 1797,	
Robert Dick,	25th October,	
Stephen Long,	30th ditto,	
Thomas D. Broughton,	——ditto,	
James Smith.	9th Auguſt, 1798,	

Staff.

Lieutenant Thomas Ramſey, Adjutant,

——— Peter Littlejohn, Quarter Maſter,

Mr. Thomas Bainbridge, Surgeon,

Mr. John Law, Aſſiſtant ditto.

1799 SECOND REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Edward Ellerker,	8th January 1796.	M. G. 3d May 1796.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Roger E. Roberts,	Ditto,	Colonel, 1st January 1798.
Thomas Edwards,	1st July 1798.	Lieut. Colonel, ditto.
Majors.		
H. C. Palmer,	3d October 1796.	Lieut. Colonel, ditto.
Hercules Skinner,	30th October 1797.	ditto ditto.
Captains.		
J. W. Hopkins,	26th September 1794.	
E. S. Broughton,	8th January 1796.	7th January 1796.
James Maclean,	Ditto,	——ditto.
George Hutchinson,	3d October,	——ditto.
James Tetley,	30th October,	——ditto.
George A. Robinson,	31st August, 1798,	——ditto.
Thomas Shouldham,	1st November, ——	——ditto.
Captain Lieutenant.		
Thomas Alcock,	31st August 1798,	Captain, ditto.
Lieutenants.		
Henry Hewett,	4th October 1781,	Captain, ditto.
W. S. Greene,	12th August 1782,	——ditto.
John Munro,	23d September ——	——ditto.
Philip Baldwin,	2d June 1783,	——ditto.
Andrew Burgh,	5th January 1785,	——ditto.
S. C. Jones,	2d March 1789,	——ditto.
Goddard Richards,	14th February 1790,	——ditto.
John M. Stewart,	2d May, ——	
Frederick Corfield,	3d November 1791,	
Udney Yule,	30th May 1793.	
Bolton Mainwaring,	1st October, 1794.	
Hugh Griffith,	8th January, 1796.	
John Weston,	25th April, 1797.	
W. P. Cartwright,	30th October,	
Robey Thomas Lake,	——ditto,	
Charles Porteoes,	——ditto,	
K. A. J. Murchison,	——ditto,	
John P. Read,	10th August, 1798.	
John B. Sealy,		
Thomas Spender,		

Staff.

Lieut. Andrew Burgh, Adjutant,
—— Udney Yule, Quarter-master,
Mr. Adam Freer, Surgeon,
Mr. James Robertson, Assistant do.
Mr. Thomas Judson, do.

1799

9. NATIVE INFANTRY, IN SEVENTEEN REGIMENTS. 1799

FIRST REGIMENT.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
William Jones,	1st September, 1793,	Major General, 26th Feb. 1795.
Lieut. Colonels.		
Edmund Lambert,	8th January, 1796,	
Robert Rayne,	25th April, 1797,	
Majors.		
William Scott,	—— ditto	Lieut. Colonel, 1st January, 1798.
Thomas W. Clayton,	6th December, 1797,	—— ditto,
Captains.		
George Prole,	28th October, 1794,	
Thomas Shaw,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796.
Thomas Hawkins,	—— ditto,	—— ditto.
John Arnold,	16th December, 1796,	—— ditto.
Thomas Harriott,	30th October, 1797,	—— ditto.
George Dick,	—— ditto,	—— ditto.
D. M. Falvey,	31st August, 1798,	—— ditto.
Captain Lieut.		
Thomas Salkield,	—— ditto,	Captain ditto.
Lieutenant.		
William H. Cooper,	7th October, 1781,	Captain, ditto,
William Hemmings,	13th August, 1782,	—— ditto.
Robert Broughton,	24th September, 1782,	—— ditto.
William Cuppage,	3d June, 1783,	—— ditto.
Joseph O'Halleron,	6th January, 1785,	—— ditto.
William Rankin,	3d February, 1789,	—— ditto.
Duncan Macpherson,	15th February, 1790,	—— ditto.
Lionel Hook,	23d June, 1790,	
William Pryor,	13th November, 1791,	
Gregory Hickman,	1st June, 1793,	
John Petre Keble,	2d October, 1794,	
William Croxton,	8th January, 1796,	
Christopher Fagan,	3d October, 1796,	
Edward Hardwick,	25th April, 1797,	
James Sharp,	30th October, 1797,	
William Winch,	—— ditto,	
William Midwinter,	—— ditto,	
Samuel Nesbitt,	—— ditto,	
Charles Hay,	12th August, 1798,	
Henry Tanner,		
William Macpherson,		

Staff.

Lieut. William Croxton, Adjutant 1st Battalion.
—— Christopher Fagan, do. 2d do.
—— Gregory Hickman, Adjutant and Quarter Master.
Mr. John Henderson, Surgeon,
—— ——, Assistant do. 1st Battalion.
Mr. Robert Lowe, do. 2d do.

1799 SECOND REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Robert Stuart,	8th Jan. 1796,	M. G. 3d May, 1796.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
John Bateman,	—— Ditto, ——	Col. 1st Jan. 1798.
John Collins,	27th July, ——	
Majors.		
Robert Blair,	25th April, 1797,	Lt. Col. 1st Jan. 1798.
Jonathan Wood,	1st July, 1798,	—— Ditto, ——
Captains.		
James Collins,	29th Oct. 1794,	
Francis Kyan,	8th Jan. 1796,	7th Jan. 1796.
James Hamond,	15th Feb. 1797,	—— Ditto, ——
Arthur Davis,	30th Oct. ——	—— Ditto, ——
James, Sinclair,	6th Dec. ——	—— Ditto, ——
Hiram Cox,	31st Aug. 1798,	—— Ditto, ——
John Rankin,	15th Jan. 1799,	—— Ditto, ——
Captain Lieutenant.		
James Plumer,	15th Jan. 1799,	Capt. Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Walter Hawkes,	13th Aug. 1782,	—— Ditto, ——
James Davidson,	24th Sep. ——	—— Ditto, ——
Charles Christie,	4th June, 1783,	—— Ditto, ——
Thomas Staunton,	8th Jan. 1785,	—— Ditto, ——
Robert Campbell,	1st July, 1789,	—— Ditto, ——
Martin White,	17th Feb. 1790,	—— Ditto, ——
F. R. Mullar.	21st June, ——	
Charles C. Wilson,	19th Nov. 1791,	
Nathaniel Cumberledge,	2d June, 1793,	
John P. Auberry,	3d Oct. 1794,	
Joseph J. Alder,	1st June, 1796,	
George H. Fagan,	7th Dec. ——	
Richard Martin,	25th April, 1797,	
J. P. Livesay,	30th Oct. ——	
J. A. P. Macgregor,	—— Ditto, ——	
John Vaughan	30th Oct. 1797,	
Thomas Parr,	—— Ditto, ——	
Alexander Duncan,	31st Aug. 1798,	
John S. Harriott,		
Charles Lewis,		
George Hamond.		

Staff.

Lieut. Walter Hawkes, Adjutant 1st Battalion,
—— F. R. Muller, do. 2d do.
—— Charles Christie, Adjutant and Quarter Master,
Mr. John Lamb, Surgeon,
Mr. James Johnston, Assistant Surgeon 1st Bat.
Mr. R. S. Richardson, do. 2d do.

THIRD REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
John Fullarton,	2d February 1788.	M. G. 20th December 1793.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
James Dickſon,	8th January 1796.	Colonel, 1ſt January 1798.
John Fenwick,	1ſt July 1798.	1ſt January 1798.
Majors.		
William Kirkpatrick,	25th April 1797.	Lt. Col. ditto.
John Haynes,	1ſt July 1798.	——ditto.
Captains.		
William Lally,	11th November 1794.	
John Hume,	8th January 1796.	7th January 1796.
Francis Rutledge,	——ditto,	——ditto.
John Jarret,	15th February 1797.	——ditto.
John Owen,	30th October ——	——ditto.
J. A. Irwin,	19th December ——	——ditto.
Andrew Young,	31ſt Auguſt 1798.	——ditto.
Captain Lieutenant.		
Alexander Orme,	——ditto.	Captain, ditto.
Lieutenants.		
Benjamin Litton,	12th October 1781.	Captain, ditto.
John Hamilton,	14th Auguſt 1782.	——ditto.
William Hill,	26th September ——	——ditto.
Thomas Hickman,	7th June 1783,	——ditto.
Robert Francis,	10th January 1785.	——ditto.
Richard Hay,	3d July 1789.	——ditto.
Frederick Trench,	19th February 1790.	——ditto.
George Eagle.	1ſt June ——	
L. B Moris,	6th December 1791.	
D. H. Dalton,	5th June, 1793.	
C. F. Paſchaud,	5th October, 1794.	
Henry Carter,	10th June 1796.	
William Dickſon,	16th December ——	
James Scott,	24th May 1797.	
William Hamilton,	30th October ——	
Thomas Shoolbred,	—— ditto.	
Charles Roſs,	—— ditto.	
John S. Sichnell,	—— ditto.	
Edward Henry Mainwaring,		
William DeWaal,		
Benſley Walker,		

Staff.

Lieut. Benjamin Litton, Adjutant 1ſt Battalion.
——Thomas Hickman, do. 2d ditto.
——Frederick Trench, Adjutant & Quarter Maſter.
Mr. William Spottiſwood, Surgeon.
Mr. John Kennedy, Aſſiſtant do. 1ſt Battalion.
Mr. John Vaumerel, ditto. —— 2d ditto.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army
Colonel.		
John Erſkine,	8th January, 1796.	Major General 3d May, 1796.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Thomas Higgins,	30th October, 1797.	
Robert Phillips,	1ſt November, 1798.	1ſt January, 1798.
Majors.		
John Gardner,	28th April, 1797.	Lieutenant Colonel Ditto,
Thomas Kearnan,	11th July, 1798.	Ditto,
Captains.		
James Davidſon,	13th November, 1794.	
Joſeph Gaſcoyne,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796.
James Edwards,	Ditto,	——Ditto.
John Malcolm,	16th April, 1797,	——Ditto.
Chrles Gladwin,	30th October,	——Ditto,
William Scott,	25th December,	——Ditto,
J. D. Michie,	10th September, 1798.	——Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
John Eade,	10th September,	Captain Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Henry Lennon,	16th October, 1781,	Captain Ditto,
George Foulis,	15th Auguſt, 1782,	——Ditto,
George Scott,	28th September,	——Ditto,
George Barclay,	11th June, 1793,	——Ditto,
B. L. Grenier,	9th January, 1785.	——Ditto,
Joſeph Thornton,	9th October, 1789.	——Ditto,
James Macpherſon,	20th February, 1790.	——Ditto,
W. A. Thompſon,	8th November,	
Robert Berrie,	9th December, 1791.	
Robert Skirving,	6th June, 1793.	
John Baillie,	6th October, 1794.	
Samuel Brown,	1ſt July, 1796.	
James Nichol,	14th February, 1797.	
William Innis,	25th April,	
William Caſement,	30th October,	
Colin Campbell,	——Ditto,	
Alexander Campbell,	——Ditto,	
David B. Lindſey,		
James John Leith,		
Robert Cooper Lane,		

Staff.

Lieutenant Henry Lennon, Adjutant 1ſt Battlion,
——Robert Skirving,——Ditto 2d Do.
——Robert Berrie, Adjutant and Quarter Maſter,
Mr. J. P. Wade, Surgeon,
Mr. John Townſend, Aſſiſtant Ditto, 1ſt Battalion,
Mr. James Macdowell, Dittto, 2d Dittto,

1799 FIFTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
George Ruſſel, —	30th October, 1797,	
Lieut. Colonels.		
Patrick Hay, —	8th January, 1796.	Colonel 1ſt January, 1798,
Jabez Mackenzie, —	30th October, 1797,	
Majors.		
Henry De Caſtro, —	25th July,	Lieut Col. ditto,
Sir John Kennaway, —	31ſt Auguſt, 1798.	——ditto,
Captains.		
Leonard Simpſon, —	10th January, 1795,	
John Williams, —	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796.
Edward Clayton, —	——ditto,	——ditto.
Peter Burrows, —	25th April, 1797,	——ditto.
William Sandys, —	30th October,	——ditto.
James Price, —	30th May, 1798,	——ditto.
Ambroſe Brenan, —	31ſt Auguſt,	——ditto.
Captain Lieutenant.		
James Atkinſon, —	10th September,	Captain, ditto.
Lieutenants.		
Chriſtopher Smith, —	18th October, 1781,	Captain, ditto.
Richard Willoughby, —	18th Auguſt, 1782,	——ditto.
John Hickland, —	30th September,	——ditto.
Robert Morrell, —	12th June, 1783,	——ditto.
D. V. Keren, —	11th January, 1785,	——ditto.
John Leſlie, —	17th October, 1789,	——ditto.
Patrick Scott, —	23d February, 1790,	——ditto.
A. D. Monteath, —	9th November,	
John Patton, —	15th December, 1791,	
Archibald Campbell, —	26th June, 1793,	
Robert Patton, —	7th October, 1794,	
William Lamb, —	27th July, 1796,	
Goodwin Warner, —	15th February, 1797,	
W. P. Price, —	25th April,	
Alfred Richards, —	30th October,	
Henry Stamper, —	——ditto,	
Henry Huthwaite, —	——ditto,	
Edward Cartwright, —	——ditto,	
C. W. R. Povoleri,		
Auguſtus T. Watſon,		

Staff.

Lieut. John Hickland, Adjutant 1ſt Battalion.
——— Robert Patton, ditto - 2d ditto.
Captain Lieut. James Atkinſon, Adjutant and Quarter Maſter.
Mr. Michael McGrath, Surgeon.
Mr. Kenith McCauley, Aſſiſtant ditto 1ſt Battalion,
——————————ditto - 2d ditto.

1799 SIXTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Charles Ware,	8th January,	M. G. 3d May, 1796,
Lieut. Colonels.		
Samuel Dyer,	—Ditto,	
William Denby,	3d October,	
Majors.		
Benet Marley,	6th August, 1797,	Lt. Col 1st January, 1798,
Richard Walker,	31st August, 1798,	
Captains.		
James Hunter,	28th June, 1795,	
Michael Heffernan,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796,
John Eales,	—Ditto,	—Ditto,
J. C. Hutchinson,	25th April, 1797,	—Ditto,
Charles Brietzcke,	30th October,	—Ditto,
F. C. Wroughton,	1st July, 1798,	—Ditto,
Thomas Whinyates,	1st November,	—Ditto
Captain Lieutenant.		
James Clarke,	—Ditto,	Captain Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Alexander Morrison,	24th October, 1781,	Captain Ditto,
James Hodgson,	19th August, 1782,	—Ditto,
George Benson,	1st October,	—Ditto,
Samuel White,	16th June, 1783,	—Ditto,
W. S. Pryor,	12th January, 1785,	—Ditto,
William Franklin,	20th October, 1789,	—Ditto,
Robert S. Graham,	24th February, 1790,	—Ditto,
James Wright,	15th March, 1791,	
Anthony Adams,	2d January, 1792,	
Achison Maxwell,	11th August, 1793,	
Pierce Cassady,	8th October, 1794,	
John Ludlow,	27th July, 1796,	
Watson Hunter,	15th February, 1797,	
George Henderson,	25th April,	
Robert Hamilton,	30th October,	
Cuningham Mackenzie,	—Ditto,	
William Gill,	—Ditto,	
John Graham,	—Ditto,	
Robert Pittman,		
John Pudnor,		
George Herbert,		

Staff.

Lieut. Pierce Cassady, Adjutant 1st Battalion,
Capt. Lieut. James Clarke. ditto 2d ditto,
Lieut. Alexander Morrison Adjutant and Quarter Master,
Mr. John Williams, Surgeon,
Mr. John Henderson, Assistant Ditto 1st Battalion,
Mr. Hugh Lauder, ditto, 2d ditto.

1799 SEVENTH REGIMENT. 1799

Name.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
William Popham,	7th December, 1793,	M. G. 26th February, 1795.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
James Morris,	1st November, 1798,	1st January, 1798,
Peregrine Powell,	—— Ditto,	—— Ditto,
Majors.		
William Burn,	13th September, 1797,	Lieut. Col. 1st January, 1798,
Thomas Polhill,	31st Auguſt, 1798,	
Captains.		
Archibald Fergusson,	11th July, 1795,	
William Craggs,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796,
John Crowe,	25th April, 1797,	—— Ditto,
Edwin Lloyd,	30th October,	—— Ditto,
John Read, (2d.)	1st July, 1798,	—— Ditto,
Samuel Adams,	1st November,	—— Ditto,
Thomas Morgan,	3d January, 1799,	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
George Mercer,	—— Ditto,	Captain Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
David Lumsden,	20th Auguſt, 1782,	—— Ditto,
George Cruttenden,	2d October,	—— Ditto,
Bartlet Kelly,	17th June, 1793,	—— Ditto,
Barnard Roſe,	13th January, 1785,	—— Ditto,
John Rolland,	17th January, 1790,	—— Ditto,
David Lyons,	26th February,	—— Ditto,
John MacGrath	28th November,	
William Moiſes,	23d February, 1792,	
Anthony Greene,	6th Auguſt, 1793.	
John Sleſſor,	27th July, 1796,	
Thomas Tayler,	19th February, 1797,	
Haſtings Dare,	25th April,	
Richard V. Brown,	30th October,	
William Martin,	—— Ditto,	
Thomas Lowry,	—— Ditto,	
Richard Bent,	19th November,	
George B. Dunkin,		
William B. Cox,		
George Sergeont,		
James Cock.		

Staff.

Lieutenant Barnard Roſe, Adjutant 1ſt Battalion,
—— John Rolland, ditto 2d ditto,
—— Bartlett Kelly, Adjutant and Quarter Maſter,
Mr. John Shaw, Surgeon,
Mr. John Balfour, Aſſiſtant ditto, 1ſt Battalion
Mr. William Moore, ditto 2d ditto.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
James Nicol,	8th January, 1796.	M. G. 3d May, 1796.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
William Vanas,	——— Ditto,	Colonel, 1st January 1798.
John Powell,	31st Auguſt, 1798	1st January, 1798.
Majors.		
Thomas Hawkſhaw,	25th October, 1797.	Lieutenant Colonel, ditto.
John Clarkſon,	31ſt Auguſt, 1798.	
Captains.		
George Ball,	11th July, 1795.	7th January, 1796.
Patrick Don,	8th January, 1796.	——Ditto,
Robert Wetherſtone,	——Ditto,	——Ditto,
Robert Murray,	25th April, 1797.	——Ditto,
Thomas T. Baſſett,	30th October,	——Ditto,
Charles Shand,	11th July, 1798.	——Ditto,
John Campbell,	1ſt November, 1798.	——Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
Robert Green,	1ſt November, 1798.	Captain, ditto,
Lieutenants.		
John Dawſon,	9th July, 1782.	Captain, ditto,
John Burnett, jun.	21ſt Auguſt,	——Ditto,
Paris Bradſhaw,	3d October,	——Ditto,
Robert Eyton,	18th June, 1783.	——Ditto,
James Dewar,	14th January, 1785.	——Ditto,
Edward Alliſon,	20th January, 1790.	——Ditto,
J. Y. Bradford,	13th February,	——Ditto,
Richard Armſtrong,	10th December,	
Robert Duff,	7th Auguſt, 1793.	
Charles Berrie,	8th January, 1796.	
John Maſe,	7th September,	
James R. Lumley,	15th March, 1797.	
Robert Younge,	30th October,	
James Latter,	——— Ditto,	
Henry Manley,	——— Ditto,	
Stephen Nation,		
William P. Anderſon,		
John Owen,		
John Ker,		

Staff.

Lieutenant James Dewar, Adjutant, 1ſt Battalion,
——— Robert Eyton, ditto, 2d ditto,
——— Richard Armſtrong, Adjutant and Quarter Maſter,
Mr. John Gillman, Surgeon,
Mr. David Neſbitt, Aſſiſtant ditto, 1ſt Battalion,
Mr. John Hamilton, ditto, 2d ditto,

1799 NINTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Regiment.	Army.
Colonel.		
Edward Clarke,	1st February, 1799.	1st January, 1798.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Hugh Stafford,	11th July, 1798.	1st January, 1798.
Richard Grueber,	31st August,	——Ditto,
Majors.		
Dyson Marshall,	30th October, 1797.	Lieutenant Colonel Ditto,
William Sibbald,	31st August, 1798.	
Captains.		
Charles Stuart,	7th October, 1795.	7th January, 1796.
St. George Ashe,	8th January, 1796,	——Ditto,
J. H. V. Debois,	10th June,	——Ditto,
Lambert Loveday,	25th April, 1797,	——Ditto,
J. F. Smith,	30th October,	——Ditto,
Richard Mabert,	3d August, 1798.	——Ditto,
James Crockatt,	1st November,	Captain Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
John Harris,	——Ditto,	Captain ditto,
Lieutenants.		
John Missing,	10th July, 1782,	——Ditto,
James Maxwell,	22d August,	——Ditto,
Roderick Fraser, (2d)	4th October,	——Ditto,
John Bullock,	20th June, 1783.	——Ditto,
John Ainsley,	17th January, 1785,	——Ditto,
Philip Crump,	26th January, 1790.	——Ditto,
Benjamin Stewart,	2d March,	
Matthew Macnamara,	25th December,	
Thomas Macan,	15th March, 1793.	
Malcolm MacLeod,	9th August, 1793.	
Thomas Whitehead,	8th January, 1796,	
Thomas Whittaker,	13th September,	
John Robertson,	15th March, 1797.	
Edward Clarke,	25th April, 1797,	
William Joseph Matthews,	30th October,	
William Brooks,	——Ditto,	
Simon Brown,	——Ditto,	
George Murray,	6th December,	
William Fogo,		
Alexander Abernethey,		
Henry Pelham Davis,		
John William,		

Staff.

Lieutenant Matthew Macnamara, Adjutant, 1st Battalion,
——— Philip Crump, Ditto 2d Ditto,
——— Thomas Macan, Adjutant and Quarter-master,
Mr. William Cooke, Surgeon,
Mr. George Reddie, Assistant, 1st Battalion,
——————— Ditto 2d Ditto.

1799 TENTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
John Forbes,	31ſt January 1793.	M. G. 26th February 1795.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Henry Hyndman,	30th October 1797.	
Lodowick Grant,	1ſt November 1798.	1ſt January 1798.
Majors.		
Samuel Cox,	30th October 1797.	Lieutenant Colonel Ditto.
Henry White,	31ſt Auguſt 1798.	
Captains.		
Jonathan Scott,	11th December 1795.	
William M. Baker,	8th January 1796.	7th January 1796.
John Burnett, (Senior.)	27th July ——	——Ditto.
Robert Bowie,	25th April 1797.	——Ditto.
John MacGrath,	9th Auguſt 1798.	——Ditto.
J. W. Adams,	1ſt November ——	——Ditto.
Samuel Turner,	18th March 1799.	
Captain Lieutenant.		
Henry Royle,	——Ditto.	Captain Ditto.
Lieutenants.		
John O. Rock,	28th Auguſt 1782.	——Ditto.
Daniel Lyons,	6th October ——	——Ditto.
Daniel Gallies,	22d June 1783.	——Ditto.
George Macmeron,	19th January 1785.	——Ditto.
Elliott Voyle,	1ſt February 1790.	——Ditto.
Thomas Penſon,	4th March ——	——Ditto.
James Cummings,	27th December ——	
Robert Spottiſwood,	21ſt March 1793.	
Henry Jacques,	2d July ——	
William H. Perkins,	8th January 1796.	
Duncan Macpherſon,	3d October 1796.	
G. M. Popham,	15th March 1797.	
John Lindſay,	8th July ——	
John Scott,	30th October ——	
Charles L. Showers,	——Ditto.	
Herbert Bowen,	——Ditto.	
Thomas Wilſon,	17th December ——	
Felix V. Raper,		
John Hannay,		
Robert Stewart,		

Staff.

——————————Adjutant 1ſt Battalion.
——————————Ditto. 2d Battalion.
Lieutenant Elliot Voyle, Adjutant & Quarter Maſter.
Mr. Walter Williams, Surgeon.
Mr. ——————Aſſiſtant Ditto. 1ſt Battalion.
Mr. Henry Boutflour, Aſſiſtant 2d Battalion.

1799 ELEVENTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Charles Morgan,	17th April, 1786,	M. G. 20th December, 1798,
Lieutenant Colonels.		
James Dunn,	8th January, 1796,	Col. 1st January, 1798,
John Boujonnar,	30th October 1797,	
Majors.		
Daniel Coningham,	——ditto,	Lieut. Col. ditto,
John Darby,	10th September, 1798,	
Captains.		
Thomas Taylor,	7th January, 1796,	
Robert S. Allen,	8th ditto,	7th January, 1796,
Richard Ralph,	27th July,	——ditto,
Samual Palmer,	30th October, 1797,	——ditto,
Edward Bird,	31st August, 1798,	——ditto,
George H. Pine,	1st November,	——ditto,
Roderick Fraser, (1st)	30th ditto,	——ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
Charles Stewart, (2d)	——ditto,	Capt. ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Robert Dee,	1st September, 1782,	Capt. ditto,
Richard Hodgson,	9th October,	——ditto,
Donald Macleod,	23d June, 1783,	—— ditto,
C. W Lamborne,	27th January, 1785,	——ditto,
W. H. Hicks,	2d February, 1790,	——ditto,
James Salmond,	8th March,	——ditto,
Fletcher Dalston,	7th February, 1791,	
Francis Drummond,	28th March, 1793,	
James Grant,	21st August,	
Charles Butler,	8th January, 1796,	
Luke H. Trench,	14th September,	
Samuel Bate,	15th March, 1798,	
William Agnew,	14th July,	
Patrick Byers,	30th October,	
John F. Carr,	——ditto,	
John Slade,	——ditto,	
W. B. MacVitie,	30th December,	
James Robertson,		
S. P. Freill,		
William Dawes,		

Staff.

Lieut. Fletcher Dalston, Adjutant 1st Battalion,
——Donald MacLeod, do. 2d do.
Capt. Lieut. Charles Stewart, Adjutant and Quarter Master.
Mr. T. L. Stokes, Surgeon,
Mr. Peter Ewart, Assistant Surgeon 1st Battalion,
Mr. Springall Jones, do. 2d do.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Gabriel Johnſton,	8th January, 1796,	Major General, 3d May, 1796.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Samuel Watſon,	27th July,	
James Pearſon,	25th April, 1797,	
Majors.		
Peter Murray,	30th October,	Lieut. Colonel, 1ſt January, 1798.
Joſeph Channing,	1ſt November, 1798,	
Captains.		
David Ochterloney,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796.
Anthony Hamilton,	—— ditto	—— ditto.
James Powell,	27th July,	—— ditto.
Robert Gregory,	14th July, 1797,	—— ditto.
James Radcliffe,	30th October,	—— ditto.
John Morriſon,	31ſt Auguſt, 1798,	—— ditto.
H. A. O'Donnell,	1ſt November,	—— ditto.
Captain Lieutenant.		
John Home,	—— ditto,	Captain ditto.
Lieutenants.		
Samuel Wood,	10th July, 1782,	Captain, ditto.
John Burrow,	2d September,	—— ditto.
William Raban,	10th October,	—— ditto.
James Kelly,	25th June, 1783,	—— ditto.
Thomas Featherſtone,	19th February, 1788,	—— ditto.
Edward Parry,	3d February, 1790,	—— ditto.
Menzes Duncan,	10th March,	—— ditto.
Joſeph Fletcher,	16th February, 1791,	
William Burke,	31ſt March, 1793,	
Robert Stephenſon,	2d October,	
John Traherne,	8th January, 1796,	
John Shapland,	3d October, 1796,	
Mathew R. Ford,	25th April, 1797,	
George Maxwell,	25th July,	
Robert Webſter,	30th October,	
George F. Harriot,	—— ditto,	
Francis Walters,	—— ditto,	
Bernard Ryan,	22d January, 1798,	
Henry B. Lloyd,		
Charles Fagan,		
Peter Lewis Grant.		

Staff.

Lieut. William Burke, Adjutant 1ſt Battalion.
—— Robert Stephenſon, do. 2d do.
—— William Raban, Adjutant and Quarter Maſter.
Mr. Alexander Ruſſell, Surgeon,
Mr. Edward Cooke, Aſſiſtant do. 1ſt Battalion.
——— ———, do. 2d do.

1799 THIRTEENTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Sir Ewen Baillie,	1st July, 1798,	1st Jan. 1798,
Lieutenant Colonels.		
James Pringle,	30th Oct. 1797,	
William Macintosh,	—— Ditto,	
Majors.		
Lewis Grant,	—— Ditto,	Lt. Col. 1st Jan. 1798,
Gabriel Martindale,	1st Nov. 1797,	
Captains.		
John Reid,	8th Jan. 1796,	7th Jan. 1796,
Robert Colebrooke,	—— Ditto,	—— Ditto,
John H. Forster,	27th July, ——	—— Ditto,
John Mouggach,	25th July, 1797,	—— Ditto,
Isaac Humphrys,	30th Oct. ——	—— Ditto,
William Beadell,	—— Ditto,	—— Ditto,
John De Courcy,	1st Nov. 1798,	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
Thomas Brougham,	—— Ditto,	Capt. Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Charles Grant,	13th July, 1782,	Capt. Ditto,
Jacob Vanrenan,	6th Sept. ——	—— Ditto,
S. W. Nangrave,	15th Oct. ——	—— Ditto,
Charles Greig,	27th June, 1783,	—— Ditto,
W. G. Maxwell,	27th Feb. 1788,	—— Ditto,
Peter Gascoigne,	5th Feb. 1790,	—— Ditto,
Arnold King,	11th March, ——	—— Ditto,
Richard Lambert,	10th March, 1791,	
James Irvin,	1st April, 1793,	
David Robertson,	9th Oct. ——	
William Richards,	8th Jan. 1796,	
Edward J. Curfey,	3d Oct. ——	
Francis Shaw,	25th April, 1797,	
Francis Edwards,	6th Aug. ——	
William Thomas,	30th Oct. ——	
George Yates,	—— Ditto,	
B. R. W. Latter,	—— Ditto,	
Charles Gately,	30th May, 1798,	
George Crawford Steele,		
Thomas Hall,		
Charles Peach,		

Staff.

Lieut. Charles Grant, Adjutant 1st Battalion,
—— David Robertson, do. 2d do.
—— S. W. Nangrave, Adjutant and Quarter Master,
Mr. John Smith, Surgeon,
Mr. ——, Assist. do. do. 1st Battalion,
Mr. ——, do. - - 2d do.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Thomas Nicholls,	25th April, 1797,	3d May, 1796.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
George Mence,	8th January, 1796,	Colonel, 1st January 1798.
Robert Ogle,	25th April, 1797,	
Majors.		
John Gillanders,	30th October, ——	Lieut. Colonel, ditto.
William B. Davis,	1st November, 1798,	
Captains.		
William McCullock,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796.
James Lawtie,	——ditto,	——ditto.
Lewis Thomas,	7th September, ——	——ditto.
J. C Mitchell,	30th October, 1797,	——ditto.
John Duff,	——ditto,	——ditto.
Robert Morris,	31st August, 1798,	——ditto.
William Snead,	1st November, ——	——ditto.
Captain Lieutenant.		
J. L. Richardson,	——ditto,	Captain, ditto.
Lieutenants.		
Thomas Martin, (1st)	17th July, 1782,	Captain, ditto.
William Nicholes,	8th September, ——	——ditto.
Henry Imlack,	16th October, ——	——ditto.
William Dick,	29th June, 1783,	——ditto.
John Leathart,	20th March 1788,	——ditto.
John Gerard,	6th February, 1790,	——ditto.
William Rennie,	13th March, ——	——ditto.
T. W. Howard,	10th November, ——	
Nicholas Saumeraze,	2d May, 1793,	
Robert Carruthers,	10th October, 1793,	
J. W. Playdell,	8th January, 1796,	
R. G. Clarkson,	3d October, ——	
Conel Simpson,	25th April, 1797,	
Thomas Martin, (2d)	13th September, ——	
John Rose,	30th October, ——	
Richard Sheldon,	——ditto,	
Thomas Marishall,	——ditto,	
Thomas Evans, (2d)	1st July, 1798.	
W. S. Heathcote,		
John Wm. Taylor,		
Robert Clem Graham.		

Staff.

Lieut. Henry Imlack, Adjutant 1st Battalion,
—— William Nicholls, do. 2d do.
—— T. W. Howard, Adjutant and Quarter-master,
Mr. John Brugh, Surgeon,
Mr. George Julius, Assistant Surgeon 1st Battalion,
Mr. ——————, do. 2d do.

1799 FIFTEENTH REGIMENT. 1799

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
John Macdonald,	31ſt Auguſt, 1798,	1ſt January, 1798,
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Patrick Douglas,	6th December, 1797,	1ſt January, 1798,
Sir John Murray, Bt.	1ſt November, 1798,	
Majors.		
John Hutchinſon,	30th October, 1797,	Lt. Col. ditto,
George S. Browne,	1ſt November, 1798,	
Captains.		
Thomas Willet,	8th January, 1796,	7th January, 1796,
Robert Haldane,	——ditto,	——ditto,
Benjamin Cuthbert,	13th September, 1797,	——ditto,
Robert MacGregor,	30th October,	——ditto,
Litteles Burrell,	31ſt Auguſt, 1798,	——ditto,
Henry Worſeley,	1ſt November,	——ditto,
Henry V. White,	6th February, 1799,	——ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
William Burton,	——ditto,	Captain, ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Harry Cheape,	11th September, 1782,	——ditto,
John N. Smith,	25th October,	——ditto,
J. H. Wingrave,	30th June, 1783,	——ditto,
Thomas Hurring,	21ſt March, 1788,	——ditto,
James Murray,	7th February, 1790,	——ditto,
Thomas Evans, (1ſt)	16th March,	——ditto,
John Carig,	16th March, 1791,	
John Wallace,	4th May, 1793,	
Jeremiah Johnſon,	14th October,	
R. C. Powney,	8th January, 1796,	
James Dalrymple,	3d October, 1796,	
John Faithfull,	25th April, 1797,	
Hadley Addiſon,	15th October,	
W. W. Kitchen,	30th ditto,	
Moſſem Boyd,	——ditto,	
John Greenſtreet,	——ditto,	
Joſeph Hair,	1ſt July, 1798.	
James Perry,		
James Garner,		
George Euſebius Hartley.		

Staff.

Lieut. John N. Smith, Adjutant 1ſt Battalion,
——Thomas Evans, ditto 2d ditto,
——John Wallace, Adjutant and Quarter Maſter,
Mr. Walter Ogilvie, Surgeon,
——————Aſſiſtant ditto 1ſt Battalion,
——————Ditto 2d ditto.

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army.
Colonel.		
Richard Lucas,	30th October, 1797.	26th January, 1797.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
John Hilliard,	1st November, 1798.	1st January, 1798.
Robert Hamilton,	26th Ditto,	—— Ditto,
Majors.		
John Guthrie,	30th October, 1797.	Lieutenant Colonel, Ditto.
Robert Dunkley,	1st November, 1798.	
Captains.		
Alexander Grant,	8th January, 1796.	7th January, 1796.
Simpson Dubois,	—— Ditto,	—— Ditto,
Philip D'Auvergne,	27th September,	—— Ditto,
Frederick Marsden,	25th October, 1797.	—— Ditto,
Charles Crawford,	30th Ditto,	—— Ditto,
W. C. Alston,	31st August, 1798.	—— Ditto,
Richard Adams,	26th November,	—— Ditto,
Captain Lieutenant.		
John Stewart,	1st Ditto,	Captain Ditto,
Lieutenants.		
Richard Henry,	26th July, 1782.	Captain Ditto,
Peter Grant,	13th September,	—— Ditto,
William Yule,	27th October,	—— Ditto,
William Fraser,	1st July, 1783.	—— Ditto,
Innis Delamain,	23d March, 1786.	—— Ditto,
Andrew Doull,	8th February, 1790.	—— Ditto,
John J. Bird,	17th March,	—— Ditto,
William Storrock,	17th March, 1791.	
W. A. Leadbeater,	10th March, 1792.	
John Meller,	17th October, 1793.	
Archibald Macredie,	8th January, 1796.	
John Wharton,	13th September, 1796.	
E. P. Wilson,	25th April, 1797.	
Edward Roughsedge,	30th October,	
John Gibbs,	—— Ditto,	
George Money,	—— Ditto,	
Thomas Garner,	—— Ditto,	
William Baker,	11th July, 1798.	
Peter B. Hume,		
James Durant,		

Staff.

Lieutenant Innis Delamain, Adjutant 1st Battalion,
—— Andrew Doall, Ditto 2d Ditto,
—— W. E. Leadbeater, Adjutant and Quarter-master,
Mr. James Meake, Surgeon,
——, Assistant 1st Battalion,
——, Ditto 2d Ditto,

Names.	Rank in the Regiment.	Rank in the Army
Colonel.		
William Palmer,	1st November, 1798.	1st January, 1798.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
John Rattray,	8th January, 1796,	
James Noke,	1st November, 1798.	1st January, 1798.
Majors.		
Samuel Bradshaw,	30th October, 1797.	Lieutenant Colonel Ditto,
Richard Forbes,	26th November, 1798.	
Captains.		
William Duff,	8th January, 1796.	7th January, 1796.
Thomas George Williamson,	——— Ditto,	——Ditto.
Henry Mercer,	3d October,	——Ditto.
J. N. Rind,	8th August, 1797,	——Ditto,
D. T. Richardson,	1st August, 1798.	——Ditto,
Henry M. D'Esterre,	1st March, 1799.	——Ditto,
George Carpenter,		
Captain Lieutenant.		
Andrew Charron,	——— Ditto,	Captain 7th Jan. 1796.
Lieutenants.		
Charles White,	18th September, 1782.	——Ditto,
Henry R. Patton	13th November,	——Ditto,
R. M. Bagshaw,	3d January, 1785,	——Ditto,
A. Hennessy,	15th April, 1788.	——Ditto,
James Rotton,	9th February, 1790.	——Ditto,
Davis Sloane,	18th March,	——Ditto,
Andrew Fraser,	28th March, 1791,	
John Hunt,	6th May, 1793,	
William Campbell,	27th October,	
William Comyn,	8th January, 1796,	
Christopher Baldock,	3d October,	
Robert Macpherson,	25th April, 1797,	
Michael Keating,	30th October,	
Alex. Mall Rowland,	——— Ditto,	
H. A. Boscawen,	——— Ditto,	
William Graham,	——— Ditto,	
William Logie,	3d August, 1798.	
George William Wiggins,		
Henry John Pattle,		

Staff.

Lieutenant A. Hennessy, Adjutant 1st Battlion,
——— John Hunt, ———Ditto 2d Do.
——— Wm. Campbell, Adjutant and Quarter Master,
Mr. Patrick Ivory, Surgeon,
Mr. Charles Robinson, Assistant Ditto, 1st Battalion,
——— ———, Dittto, 2d Dittto,

No.	NAMES.	DATE OF RANK.	REMARKES.
	John Laird,	23d Feb. 1771.	
	John Fleming,	11th Dec. 1771.	
	Robert Wilson,	14th Apr. 1778.	
	W R. Munro,	1st Sep 1778.	
5	Alexander Carnagie,	2d Mar. 1780.	
	George Boyd,	3d do. do.	
	William Inglis,	21st Oct. do.	
	Thomas Phillips, (1st)	23d do. do.	
	John Williams,	23d Oct. 83.	
10	J. G. Henderson,	24th do. do.	
	Robert Bruce,	25th do. do.	
	Barth. Hartley,	29th do. do.	
	Stephen Matthews,	———	
	Stanton Penny,	31st do. do.	
15	Alexander Campbell,	2d Nov. do.	
	James Collie,	30th Dec. 1789.	
	Peter Cockrane,	5th Feb. 1790.	
	James Laird,	2d May, do.	
	Micheal McGrath,	13th July, 1791.	
20	Adam Freer,	6th Mar. 1793.	
	James Wilson,	10th April, do.	
	William Dick,	20th Oct. 1794.	
	Adam Burt,	21st do. do.	
	Thomas Bainbridge,	———	
25	Walter Ogelvey,	———	
	Chidley Coote,	———	
	Thomas Phillips, (2d.)	———	
	James Hutton,	———	
	William Spottiswood,	———	
30	John Gilchrist,	———	
	John Peter Wade,	———	
	John Lamb,	———	
	William Hunter,	———	
	John Shaw,	———	
35	Patrick Ivory,	———	
	John Gilman,	21st Sep. 1795.	
	John Williams,	22d do. do.	
	Walter Williams,	23d do. do.	
	Thomas L. Stokes,	24th do. do.	
40	John Brugh,	19th May, 1796.	
	James Meek,	20th do. do.	
	George Rankin,	21st do. do.	
	John Corse,	22d do. do.	
	John Smith,	23d do. do.	
45	James Smith,	24th do. do.	
	Thomas Casement,	26th do. do.	
	Edward Turner,	27th do. do.	
	Charles Fyffe,	28th do. do.	
	George Toshack,	29th do. do.	
	James Nasmyth,	30th do. do.	
50	John Henderson,	1st June, do.	
	George Davidson,	13th March, 1797.	
	James Campbell,	14th do. do.	
	Alexander Russel,	30th October, do.	
	William Cook,	7th December do.	
	Alexander Grey,	17th June, 1799.	
56	John Reid,	} - - - - - {	Given up their Army Rank.
	Archibald Murray,	}	

ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

1799 No.	NAMES.	DATE OF RANK.	REMARKS.	1799
	John Glass,	10th April, 1781.		
	Creighton Fraser,	17th November,		
	Robert Anderson,	2d 1783.		
	John Macra,	13th do.		
5	Gilbert McLeod,		Given up Promotion,	
	Charles Todd,			
7	William Davidson,			
	William Boyd,			
	Peter Ewart,			
	William Anderson,			
	Robert Wilson,			
5	Alexander Gibbs,			
	James Ross,			
	George Fraser,			
	Nich. Fontana,			
	William Moore,			
10	James Howeson,			
	John Henderson,			
	Charles Kegan,			
	John Hamilton,	1st January, 1789.		
	Charles Desborough,	3d do.		
15	John Robinson,	5th do.		
	Alexander Ogelvie,	6th do.		
	Thomas Yeld,	7th do.		
	Andrew Stephens,	8th do.		
	James Robertson,	11th do.		
20	John Orr,	12th do.		
	James Macnab,	13th do.		
	Roger Keys,	14th do.		
	Edward Englis,	15th do.		
	Willliam Harper,	16th do.		
25	James Hare,	17th do.		
	Græme Mercer,	18th do.		
	Thomas Morgan,	19th do.		
	John Dyer,	21st do.		
	Daniel Johnson,	22d do.		
30	John Kennedy,	24th do.		
	James Denny,	11th July,		
	Alexander Haig,	27th August, 1791.		
	Henry Barnet,	28th do.		
	William Allison,	29th do.		
35	Adam Mitchell,	30th do.		
	John D. Vaumorel,	31st August, 1791.		
	Charles Campbell,	1st September,		
	David Turnbull,	2d		
	James Powell,	3d		
40	Henry Thackery, (Insane.)	4th		
	George Ure, (from the List of 1789.)	10th Sept. 1792.		
	John Patch,	11th do. 1792.		
	Ross Moore,	12th do.		
	Henry Boutflour,	14th do.		
45	William O'Neil,	15th do.		
	George Reddie,	16th do.		
	Anthony Dickson,	17th do.		
	Robert Lowe,	18th do.		
	R. S. Richardson,	19th do.		
50	Samuel Williamson,	20th do.		
	Michael Cheese,	21st do.		
	John Law,	22d do.		
	Thomas Ledlie,	15th July,		
	David Nisbit,	20th do.		

1799 1799

No.	NAMES.	DATE OF RANK.	REMARKS.
55	John Townſend,	21ſt July, 1792.	
	Henry B. Kane,	22d do. do.	
	James Gardner,	23d do. do.	
	Robert Robertſon,	24th do. do.	
	Patrick Muſchet,	25th do do.	
60	Francis Bucannan,	26th do. do.	
	John Shoolbred	27th do. do.	
	Archibald C. Clunes,	29th do. do.	
	Kenith Macauly,	30th do. do.	
	Springal Jones,	1ſt Oct. do.	
65	Charles Robinſon,	2d do .. do.	
	Samuel Durham,	4th do. .. do.	
	Alexander Frazer,	5th do. .. do.	
	James McDowall,	7th do. .. do.	
	Charles Hunter,	8th do. .. do.	
70	Thomas Lyons,	9th do. .. do.	
	Charles Corniſh,		
	Francis Maxwell,		
	John Balfour,		
	William Ruſſell,		
75	Hugh Lauder,		
	Henry Waring,		
	John Brown,		
	Richard Gilmore,		not joined.
	Thomas Judſon,		
80	Thomas White,		
	James Johnſton,		
	John B. White,		
	W. H. Robertſon,		
	Robert Stanton,		
85	Richard Davis,		
	Edward Cooke,		
	John Martin,		
	George Julius,		
	John Sealy,		
90	W. L. Grant,		
	G. N. Wyatt,		
	John Ovington,		
	Robert Leny,		
	John Lumſdane, acting,		
95	William Tutin, acting,		

1799 11. List of the Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries, and Conductors of Ordnance. 1799

Name and Rank.	Date of Appointment.	Stations to which they are attached.
Lieutenant Thomas Anbury, Commissary of Stores,	26th Decem. 1790,	Arsenal.
Lieutenant Dowell, 1st Assistant ditto ditto,	26th Ditto,	
Lieutenant Blunt, 2d Assistant ditto ditto,	26th Ditto,	
Commissaries of Ordnance.		
Captain Edward Brown,	12th February 1784,	Chunar,
Captain A. Glass,	8th May 1797,	Expence Magazine,
Captain Hardwicke,	11th September 1797,	Cawnpore,
Deputy Commissaries of Ordnance.		
Mr. Robert Catts, Suspended for 12 months from the 26th May, 1799.	1st November 1783,	Futty Ghur,
Mr. Wm. Blaney, Ordered to take charge of the Futty Ghur Magazine on the 3d July 1799, in consequence of the suspension of Mr. Dep. Com. Catts,	11th December 1779,	(Buxar) Futty Ghur,
Lieutenant Fireworker Beaghan,	28th December 1797,	Fort Marlbro',
Mr. James Roquier,	6th September 1781,	Berhampore,
Mr. J. Burnett, Acting,	9th Decem. 1793,	Dinapore,
——— Confirmed,	12th January 1795,	
Lieutenant Pudner, With Local Rank at Bencoolen, confirmed as a Deputy Commissary on the Bengal Establishment,	4th Nov. 1793, In Minute of Council of the 22d published in Gen. Orders of the 25th Oct. 98,	Allahabad,
Lieutenant F. W. Sealy,	29th August 1796,	Prince of Wales's Island,
Mr. J. R. Fulford,	5th February 1798,	Monghyr,
Lieutenant Gale of Artillery,	26th July 1798,	Expence Magazine,
Mr. H. G. A. Howe,	26th July 1798,	Midnapore,
Conductors of Ordnance.		
Mr. John Johnson,	20th Feb. 1789,	
Mr. James Murray,	10th Ditto 1794,	
Mr. Gore,	6th November 98,	
Mr Shipway,	19th June 1797,	Arsenal.
Mr. J. Talbot,	26th July 1798,	
Mr. Henry Fitzgerald,	26th Ditto,	
Mr. Arthur Hamilton,	21st January 1799,	
Mr. William Stevenson,	17th July 1797,	Expence Magazine,
Mr. J. Stainsbury,	5th October 1795,	
Mr. Howatson,	27th October 1794,	Berhampore.
Mr. Alexander Aberdeen,	28th Novem. 1791,	
Mr. John Marrant,	28th Feb. 1778,	Monghyre,
Mr. Robert Howe,	26th July 1798,	
Mr. S. Chill,	11th September 1797,	Danapore,
Mr. C. Dozey, Ordered to take charge of the Magazine, during the absence of Deputy Commissary Blaney, ordered to Futty Ghur on the 3d July 1799, in consequence of the suspension of Deputy Commissary Catts,	16th October 1780,	Buxar.
Mr. T. Quartermain,	18th January 1787,	
Mr. Aird,	5th October 1795,	Chunar.
Mr. P. Leary,	20th February 87,	
Mr. Thomas Robinson,	14th Novem. 1796,	
Mr. E. Moran,	5th October 1795,	Allahabad,
Mr. Carshore,	29th August 1791,	Cawnpore,
Mr. W. Wood,	20th Sept. 1790,	
Mr. James Wilkinson,	26th July 1798,	Futty Ghur,
Mr. J. Battie,	17th Feb. 1789,	
Mr. Birmingham,	23d February 1795,	Midnapore,
Mr. Fitzpatrick,	3d August 1795,	Bencoolen.

1799 12. CORPS OF INVALIDS. 1799

	Date of Rank.
Captains.	
John Williams,	6th March, 1781.
Edward Brown, [Artillery,	29th May, 1786.
Thomas Jaffray,	7th October, 1792.
Lieutenants.	
Henry Pennington,	1st December, 1778.
Lionel Berkeley,	2d February, 1781.
Thomas Cuffens,	25th Auguft,
George Hyde,	10th Auguft, 1793.
Enfigns.	
George Copeland,	30th April, 1785.
Benjamin Sykes,	Brevet Officers,
William Graham,	

18. PENSIONERS.

	Date of Rank.
Captains.	
Richard French,	18th Auguft, 1779.
Lieutenants.	
John Lewellyn,	23d October, 1781.
Henry Mackenly,	31ft January, 1785.
Enfign.	
Joſeph Emin,	Rank Brevet,
Deputy Commiſſaries.	
George Shaw,	28th February, 1778.
William Stokes,	24th May, 1786.
Conductor.	
John Healy,	20th June, 1779.

ADDENDA,

OR

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT;

CONTAINING

THE ORDERS,

WHICH HAVE BEEN ISSUED FROM THE CLOSE

OF THE

WORK;

VIZ.

(FROM THE 31st JULY, TO THE 20th SEPTEMBER, 1799.)

1799 1. *(M. C. 15th Aug. 1793.)* Reſolved, that Peter Speke, Eſq. Senior Member of the Council, be requeſted to iſſue the daily Parole, with ſuch other Orders, as may be neceſſary to the Commanding Officer in Fort Willam; Reporting the ſame to the Board, when he deems it, of ſufficient importance.

2. *(G. O. 27th Oct. 1794.)* Lieut. Col. Bruce, having the General Command of the Artillery, all Reports and Returns of whatever nature reſpecting his line of the Service, Comprehending that of the Commiſſary of Ordnance, are to be made thro' him to the Adjutant General; and all orders reſpecting the Magazine and Artillery, to be given to Lieutenant Colonel Bruce, who is ſolely reſponſible to the Commander in Chief, for the management of his Department.

3. *(Ib.)* The Laſcars belonging to the Corps of Artillery, to be confined ſolely to their own line of Service; and Lieut. Col. Bruce will take care that this Order be ſtrictly enforced.

4. *(P. O.—M. C. 1ſt Aug.)* There being at preſent ſeveral Supernumerary Sepoys on the ſtrength of the Marine Battalion.— Reſolved and ordered, that no Recruits be entertained for that Corps, until ſuch time as all the Supernumeraries are provided for, and then only for the purpoſe of filling up Vacancies.

5. *(Ib.)* It appearing from repreſentations laid before the Vice Preſident in Council, that ſeveral Invalid Laſcars who were ſent to Chittagong in the year 1786, have not obtained poſſeſſion of Lands as was intended, nor received any Penſions in lieu of Lands.

Reſolved, that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to iſſue Orders for Enroling on the ſtrength of the Invaid Laſcar Company now forming in that Province, ſuch of the Laſcars as upon an inveſtiagation of their Claims ſhall appear to His Excellency to be of the above Deſcription, and that they be entitled in future to the Invalid Pay of their Rank, until Lands can be provided for them.

Reſolved, alſo that the Arrears that may appear due to theſe Men according to the Penſions to which they were entitled when Invalided, be paid to them on Bills to be made out by the Officer Commanding the Invalid Company at Chittagong, and tranſmitted for Audit, to the Military Auditor General.

6. *(G. O. 9th Aug.)* Lieut. Colonel John Darby being arrived at the Preſidency, Capt. W. Sandys will deliver over Charge of the Office of Adjutant General to him accordingly. 1799

7. *(12th Aug.)* Read again the following Letter from Lieutenant Colonel William Scott, and the reply of the Management thereto.

Agreed, that they be Recorded.

WILLIAM JACKSON, Esq.

Dep. Gov. and Mangs. of the Orp. Soc.

GENTLEMEN.

Being appointed to a ſituation which will occaſion a permanent Reſidence out of Calcutta, I muſt beg leave to offer my reſignation of the place which I hold in the General Management.

Warmly intereſted as I am for the Succeſs of an Inſtitution, which does ſo much credit to the humanity and liberality of the Bengal Army; I cannot take my leave of the General Management, without expreſſing my moſt ſincere wiſhes for the permanent proſperity of the Society, under the able guidance and ſuperintendance of their wiſdom, integrity, and unremitting attention.

I have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,

With great regard,

Your moſt obedient

And faithful ſervant,

(Signed) WILLIAM SCOTT.

CALCUTTA, July 3d, 1799. } Appointed Resident at Lucknow

To Lieut. Col. WILLIAM SCOTT.

SIR,

We have been favoured with your Letter of the 3d curt. notifying your deſire to reſign your Seat in the Management, as repreſentative to the Station of Chunar Ghur, which Reſignation, We have accepted accordingly.

We beg leave to offer you our Unanimous thanks, for the able aſſiſtance you have afforded us, as a Member of the Management, and, for your conſtant and ſucceſsful exertions, for a period exceeding Sixteen years; to forward the Intereſt of the Inſtitution, not only by the Exerciſe of your Private Influence and abilities: but alſo, by your unremitted and prompt attention, to the wiſhes of the General Management, ſo frequently manifeſted in the early Communication of various applications to, and Conſequent Orders from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, on the

1799 the Business of the Society, through you, as Adjutant General to the Bengal Army.

With our best Wishes for your Health and Prosperity.

We have the honour to be
With great regard, Sir,
Your most obedient
And very faithful servants,

(Signed) WILLIAM JACKSON, W. N. CAMERON, ISAAC HUMPHRYS, HENRY GRACE, CHARLES FRASER, WILLIAM SANDYS, PAUL LIMRICK.

FORT WILLIAM, July the 6th, 1799.

1. (*P. O.—M. C. 20th Aug.*) Resolved, that the following Paragraphs of General Letters from the Honble Court of Directors, be published in Orders.

(*G. L. 5th Dec.* 1798.) Par. 7th.—In the List of the Rank of Cadets for your Presidency for the season 1793, the name of John Slessor was by mistake inserted, instead of William Slessor,—We have further to add, that Mr. Slessor proceeded to his Station, on the ship Francis, in the following Season.

2. (*G. L. 13th March*, 1799.) Par. 4th.—In the 5th Paragraph of our Military Letter of the 30th June 1797.—We informed you of our Resolution, that Officers whose Furlough had been extended beyond two years and a half from the time of their quitting India; should notwithstanding such extension of Furlough, not be allowed Pay for any further time, unless upon their return to India, when Six Months more Pay might be advanced to them.

Par. 5th.—As this Regulation has not been clearly understood, and as from the Paragraph immediately following that above quoted, it would appear to be our Intention that Officers in this Predicament, were to receive in India the Arrears of Pay, from the expiration of their three years Furlough, to the time of their Arrival at the different Establishments under which they serve; we think it necessary, more fully to explain our Orders on this Subject, and in that View to direct, that all Officers whose Furlough has exceeded three Years, from the time of their quitting India, to that of their return, are not to be entitled to Pay for any Period of their Absence, beyond three Years, but that their Pay is to Recommence only from the date of their Actual Arrival from Furlough at the Presidency, under which they serve. 1799

Par. 6th. — As some Cases may however occur where Officers have been detained on their Voyage home, by unavoidable Causes out of the usual Course, or by the late Sailing in some Seasons of the ships outward Bound. — The Certificates of Pay given by our Auditor, will specify the exceptions to the General Rule above prescribed, which we may think proper to Admit of.

3. (*Ib.*) Par. 10th.—We have also Resolved, to appoint Twelve Assistant Surgeons for your Presidency.

4. (*P. O. M. C. 20th Aug.*) The Vice President in Council has agreed to accept of the proposals, tendered by Mr. Andrew Kelso, for providing the Cloathing of the Hon. Company's Army of this Establishment for the Year's 1798-9—Mr. Kelso's Sureties for the due performance of the Contract; are, Gopey Mohun, Baboo, and Mahomud Ramjawn.

The following are the rates at which the Cloathing exclusive of Hats, is to be furnished.

CAVALRY.

	Cur. Rs.
Serjeant Major,	43 0 0
Serjeant,	40 0 0
Subadar,	38 0 0
Jemadar,	24 0 0
Havildar,	13 6 0
Naick,	6 14 6
Trooper,	6 14 0
Trumpeter,	6 2 0
Farrier,	6 2 0

EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

Serjeant Major,	23 1 2
Drum Major,	34 6 0
Serjeant,	13 7 9
Corporal,	12 1 7
Gunner,	7 0 5
Drummer,	8 11 0
Matross,	7 0 0

GOLANDAUZE.

Subadar,	22 0 0
Jemadar,	9 5 0
Havildar,	9 2 6
Naick,	7 15 0
Sepoy,	7 13 9

LASCARS.

Serang,	4 15 9
Tindal,	3 2 0
Cossob,	3 1 0
Lascar,	2 15 0

European

1799 EUROPEAN ARTILLERY INVALIDS. 1799

Serjeant,	10	10	0
Corporat,	10	0	0
Drummer,	8	2	6
Matroſs,	7	15	0

EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

	With White Lace and Tin Buttons			With Yellow Lace and Braſs Buttons		
Serjeant Major, Ct. Rs.	19	2	7	23	0	0
Drum Major,	16	9	2	19	8	0
Grenadeer Serjeant,	12	11	10	15	5	10
Ditto Corporal,	7	4	2	8	5	0
Ditto Drummer,	6	10	5	7	9	0
Ditto Private,	7	1	3	8	2	0

LIGHT INFANTRY.

Serjeant,	14	6	3	18	0	0
Corporal,	7	5	9	8	0	0
Drummer,	6	8	0	6	15	0
Private,	7	1	3	7	9	0
Battalion Serjeant,	10	7	10	12	6	7
Ditto Corporal,	7	1	10	8	0	7
Ditto Drummer,	6	8	7	7	7	4
Ditto Private,	7	1	0	8	0	0
Serang,	4	15	9	0	0	0
Tindal,	3	2	0	0	0	0
Coſſob,	3	1	0	0	0	0
Laſcar,	2	15	0	0	0	0

EUROPEAN INFANTRY INVALIDS.

Serjeant,	8	11	10	0	0	0
Corporal,	7	1	0	0	0	0
Drummer,	6	6	0	0	0	0
Private,	7	1	0	0	0	0

NATIVE INFANTRY.

Serjeant Major,	19	2	7	23	0	0
Quarter Maſter Serjeant,	18	7	10	13	6	7
Drum Major,	16	9	2	19	8	0
Grenader Subadar,	21	11	7	25	8	3
Ditto Jemadar,	8	3	8	9	4	0
Ditto Havildar,	6	10	10	7	8	6
Ditto Naick,	6	11	3	7	6	3
Ditto Drummer,	6	10	5	7	9	2
Ditto Sepoy,	5	0	0	5	11	0
Battalion Subadar,	15	13	7	17	14	3
Ditto Jemadar,	7	15	1	8	11	9
Ditto Havildar,	6	10	10	7	7	6
Ditto Naick,	6	9	9	7	4	9
Ditto Drummer,	6	8	7	7	7	4
Ditto Sepoy,	4	13	6	5	8	6

NATIVE INFANTRY INVALIDS.

Serjeant Major,	18	6	4
Commandant,	25	8	
Subadar,	13	8	3
Jemadar,	7	14	
Havildar,	6	10	
Naick,	6	9	
Drummer,	6	6	7
Sepoy,	4	13	

The Marine and Ramghur Battalions, and Boglepore Hill Rangers, to be Cloathed at the ſame Rates, with thoſe ſpecified for the Native Infantry.

The following are the Conditions ſpecified in the Advertiſement and to which Mr. Kelſo has agreed—1ſt. "That the Contractor ſhall undertake to complete the Cloathing which he engages to furniſh, ſo as to be prepared to diſpatch it from or deliver it at the Preſidency for all troops at, and above the Station of Dinapore, on or before the 30th of September next, according to a Liſt which will be furniſhed to him on application to the Adjutant General, and the Cloathing for the Reſt of the Army to be delivered on, or before the 1ſt January 1800, according to a Liſt, which will be furniſhed to him at the ſame time."

2d. "That he ſhall prepare the Cloathing for the Corps, at the different Stations of the Army, in ſuch order of priority, as ſhall be preſcribed to him through the Adjutant General, reporting to that Officer whenever he ſhall have Completed the Cloathing of any European Corps, or Regiment of Cavalry, or Sepoys."

3d. That he ſhall be regulated by the Indents of the Quarter, maſters Counterſigned by the Commanding Officers of Corps, as to the Quantity he is to provide for each Corps: their Indents, as ſoon as received from the different Corps, will be ſeperately tranſmitted to the Contractor through the Office of the Adjutant General, who will record the dates of tranſmiſſion; but the Contractor will be Authorized by the Adjutant General, to commence making up part of the Cloathing, immediately upon the acceptance of his Propoſals, without waiting for the receipt of the Indents.

4th. The Cloathing of Europeans, and of the Drummers and Fifers, both of European and Native Corps, is to conſiſt of One Coat, according to Muſters and that of the Native Troops alſo of One Coat.

5th. The Contractor is to attend particularly to the three diſtinct Sizes, in which the Muſter Coats are prepared and to furniſh each Corps with an equal Proportion of Coats of the different Sizes; and ſuch of the European Corps as may be at the Preſidency, are to be allowed to ſend any Men they have of an extraordinary Size, and whom the largeſt Muſter Coat could not be made to fit, to the Contractors Taylor, to be meaſured for their Cloathing.

The Quarter-maſters of European Corps at the upper Stations will be directed to furniſh the Contractor with the Meaſures for the

Cloth

1799 Cloathing of any Men belonging to ſuch Corps, not of the ordinary Size—and he is to prepare the Cloathing accordingly. As the Names of the Men will be Written on each Meaſure, the Contractor is to diſtinguiſh each extra Sized Coat, by putting a Label upon it, mentioning the Perſon for whom it is intended.

Spare Cloth is to be left at the Seams, in the ſame manner, and to the ſame extent as in the Muſter Coats.

6th. The Qualities of the Cloth, of which the Coats of the ſeveral Ranks are to be made ſhall be as follows.

For Subadars of Cavalry the beſt ſuperfine Broad or Town Cloth.

For Jemadars of Cavalry, the ſame Cloth as for the Subadar.

For Havildars of Cavalry, fine Scarlet Cloth.

For Trumpetors and Farriers—Cloth the Colour of the Facings of Corps, and Faced with Aurora.

The Twiſt, Cord, Lace, and Trimmings, with every other mark, diſtinguiſhing the different Ranks on the Muſters, to be carefully obſerved by the Contractor, and the Cloathing to be prepared in every reſpect equal in Size, and the Materials to be equal in Quality, to the Muſters.

For Serjeant Major's Drum and Fife Majors and Subadars of Infantry, beſt ſuperfine Broad Cloth.

For Infantry Serjeants, Artillery Serjeants, and Corporals and for Jemadars, middling Cloth.

For Drummers and Fifers of Artillery and Infantry, including the Native Corps, whoſe Coats are to be Red Aurora.

For the Drummers of Infantry Corps, whoſe Coats are to be of the Colour of the Facings, coarſe Cloth.

For Gunners and Matroſſes of Artillery, Blue coarſe Cloth, and Aurora Cuffs and Facings.

For Jemadars and Havildars of Golandauze, middling Blue Cloth, with Facings of middling Red Cloth.

For Naicks and Private Golandauze, coarſe, or ordinary Blue Cloth, with Aurora Facings.

For European Infantry; Corporals and Privates; Native Infantry, Havildars and Naicks, Aurora Cloth.

For Sepoys, Lacca Cloth.

For Serangs, Tindals, Coſſobs and Laſcars, 1799
whether of Artillery or Infantry, Ordinary Purpets.

The Trimmings of all the Cloathing, to be the ſame as the Muſters.

7th. Whatever Quantity of Cloth is required for preparing the Cloathing ſhall be delivered to the Contractor upon Indent from the Honorable Company's Warehouſe, if in Store there, at the following Prices; and be accounted for by him, on the final Adjuſtment of his accounts, which are to be inſpected, and ſettled by the Committee of Officers, Annually Aſſembled at Fort William, for the diſtribution and Adjuſtment of the Off Reckoning Fund, when, the Balance of the Contractors Account will be paid to him.

The Contractor ſhall not be at Liberty to purchaſe any Cloth, otherwiſe than from the Company's Stores, which can be ſupplied from thence; but ſhould there not be a ſufficient Quantity of Cloths in the Company's Warehouſe, the Contractor in that Caſe, ſhall bind himſelf to purchaſe at his own Expence, Cloth of the ſame, or equal Quality, but with the previous approbation of the Commander in Chief or Commanding Officer of the Forces, and it ſhall be no excuſe for the Contractor, that he could not be provided with the Cloth from the Company's Warehouſe, but he ſhall forfeit the Penalty hereafter Stipulated, in caſe of his failing to furniſh the Cloathing by the times herein expreſſed.

He ſhall, on the recommendation of the Military Board, be allowed to Draw from Government, the Amount of his Charge, for Cloth to be purchaſed in the Market, at the Rates of the Company's Cloths, as an additional Advance on Account, excluſive of the ſtipulated Advances hereafter mentioned; but as part of the Rates to be paid for the Cloathing.

8th. The Propoſals are to ſpecify the Rates in Current Rupees, at which the Propoſers will undertake to furniſh the complete Cloathing of the ſeveral Ranks, with Buttons (but without Hats) diſtinguiſhing the Artillery from the Infantry.

The Cloathing is to be Tendered in the Garriſon of Fort William, free of any additional Expence whatſoever, previous to it's being inſpected. After

1799 After having undergone inſpection in the Garriſon of Fort William, as aforeſaid, by a Committee of Officers, their Certificate of the goodneſs and due Correſpondence of the Cloathing with the Muſters, both in quality and Workmanſhip will be Neceſſary.

The Vouchers of it's being approved and accepted, muſt accompany the delivery of the Cloathing to the Agent for Packing and tranſporting it to the different Stations of the Army, or to ſuch other Perſons as ſhall be appointed by Government to Receive it.

In Caſe the Cloathing or any part of it, ſhall be rejected by the Committee, the Contractor or Contractors may Require the inſpection of ſuch part of the Cloathing by three Members, of the Military Board, whoſe determination ſhall be final, and if againſt the Contractor he ſhall be then Subject to the Penalty of breach of Contract.

The Cloathing after being Surveyed and Approved and until it be Packed to be ſent to the Army; ſhall be Lodged in Fort William, under two Keys; one of which ſhall Remain with the Fort Major, the other with the Agent for Packing and Tranſporting.

The Sole Reſponſibility for the Cloathing ſhall reſt, on the Contractor, or the Contractors, until it ſhall have been approved as above mentioned; and have been delivered over to ſuch Perſons as ſhall be appointed to Receive it immediately after ſuch inſpection.

9th. Any Propoſer may offer his terms, either for ſupplying the whole Army, the Artillery ſeparately, or any proportion of the Infantry: not leſs than three Regiments of Sepoys, or one of Europeans, or two Regiments of Cavalry.

10th. Advances ſhall be made in Caſh to the Contractor or Contractors, in the following Proportions, to enable him, or them to prepare the Cloathing, viz.

For European Cloathing, 15 per Cent, on the Contract Value of the computed Number of Suits of Cloathing engaged to be furniſhed, to be advanced on the execution of the Contract, and 10 Per Cent, on the 10th of Auguſt next.

For the Native Cloathing Ten Per Cent, to be advanced on the execution of the Contract, and Ten Per Cent, on the 10th of Aug. next.

The Calculation of the advances, to be made by the Military Auditor General, from the Returns in the Adjutant Generals Office.

11th. The following is the Liſt of Rates at which the different kinds of Cloth are charged, of which a Sufficient for the whole Cloathing, if in Store, will be iſſued to the Contractor from the Import Warehouſe. 1799

Broad Cloth, ſuperfine,	Town Scarlet, -	359	6	10
Ditto - - ditto -	Scarlet, -	131	7	2
	Blue, - - -	120	12	2
	Black, - - -	118	5	2
	White, - -	118	6	3
Emd.	Green, - -	119	3	2
	Yellow, - -	117	5	0
	Brown, - -	116	13	1
	Popinjay, -	116	0	11
	Buff, - - -	116	6	8
Broad Cloth, fine,	Scarlet, - - -	80	9	8
	Blue, - - -	69	13	10
	Green, - - -	69	14	3
	Yellow, - -	69	3	2
	Buff, - - -	70	0	11
	White, - - -	66	14	6
	Black, - - -	66	7	7
Broad Cloth, Ordinary	Lacca, - - -	73	8	9
	Blue, - - -	75	0	7
	Green, - - -	74	10	10
	Yellow, - - -	76	3	3
	Buff, - - -	77	1	4
	Black, - - -	72	0	9
	White, - - -	73	11	10
Broad Cloth,	Aurora, - - -	90	7	9
Purpets, fine,	- - -	59	11	3
Ordinary	Blue, - -	47	2	10
	Green, - -	48	5	10
	Yellow, - -	49	3	5
	White, - - -	46	14	7
	Lacca, - - -	46	13	8
	Black, - -	48	4	4
	Buff, - - -	47	10	4
Purpets, fine,	- - -	29	15	8
Do. ordinary,	Lacca, - - -	21	14	8
	Blue, - - -	22	2	2
	Green, - - -	22	1	1
	Yellow, - - -	22	11	11
	White, - - -	21	1	10
	Black, - - -	23	1	9

The Cloth of Colour not Imported by the Company, or not procurable from their Warehouſe; the Contractor muſt either Purchaſe from the Buzar, or be at the Expence of dying, with the Approbation mentioned in the 7th Article.

The Breadth and Average length of the ſeveral kinds of Cloths, and Purpets, herein ſpecified may be learnt, on enquiries of the Import Warehouſe Keeper.

Laſtly. Each Propoſal ſhall Specify the Names of two good and ſufficient Securities, who ſhall be bound jointly and ſeverally, with the Contractor or Contractors, for the Amount of all Advances made by the Company, including the Amount of ſuch Quantity of Cloth

Cloth as he or they may receive from the Warehouſe; and for the due performance of the Contract, both with reſpect to the proper execution of every part of it, and the punctual delivery of the Cloathing, by the periods ſtipulated, in a penalty of 20 per cent, on the Amount of each Reſpective Contract; Independent of which, & in order to guard againſt the conſequences of diſappointment to the troops in receiving their Cloathing, Government will require a depoſit of Company's Paper, to the amount of Sa. Rs. 10,000 to be lodged in the Treaſury, and declare their determination to enforce againſt the Securities, the forfeiture of the Penalty, if the Contractor ſhall fail in any part of his Engagements.

(1. P. O. M. C. 27th Auguſt 1799. *)* Reſolved, that the following Promotions be made, in conſequence of the retirement from the ſervice, of the Officers mentioned in the Honorable the Court of Directors, General Letters of the 5th December 1798, and 13th March 1799, publiſhed in the Minutes of Council of the 20th Auguſt 1799.

The Dates of the Rank of the Officers promoted, to be hereafter adjuſted.

INFANTRY.

Major Robert Blair, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Vibert, retired.

—— William Kirkpatrick, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Ogle, retired.

—— John Gardiner, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Hay, retired.

—— Henry DeCaſtro, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Mence, retired.

—— Bennet Marley, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Rattray, retired.

—— William Burn, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Pearſon, retired.

—— Thomas Hawkeſhaw, to be Lieut. Colonel, vice Sir John Murray, Bart, retired.

2d Regiment of Native Infantry.

Captain James Collins, to be Major, vice Robert Blair, promoted.

Captain Lieutenant Walter Hawkes, to be Captain of a Company, vice Collins promoted.

Lieutenant James Davidſon, to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Hawkes promoted.

3d. Regiment of Native Infantry.

Captain William Lally, to be Major, vice Kirkpatrick promoted.

Captain Lieutenant Alexander Orme, to be Captain of a Company, vice Lally promoted. 1799

Lieutenant Benjamin Litton, to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Orme, promoted.

4th Regiment of Native Infantry.

Captain James Davidſon, to be Major, vice Gardiner, promoted.

Captain Lieutenant John Eade, to be Captain of a Company, vice Davidſon, promoted.

Lieutenant Henry Lennon, to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Eade, promoted.

5th Regiment of Native Infantry.

Captain Leonard Simpſon, to be Major, vice DeCaſtro, promoted, Captain Lt. James Atkinſon, to be Captain of a Company, vice Simpſon, promoted.

Lieutenant Criſtopher Smith, to be Capt. Lieutenant, vice Atkinſon promoted.

6th Regiment of Native Iufantry.

Captain James Hunter, to be Major, vice Marley promoted, Capt. Lieut. James Clarke, to be Captain of a Company, vice Hunter, promoted.

Lieut. Alexander Morriſon, to be Capt. Lieutenant, vice Clarke, promoted.

7th Regiment Native Infantry.

Captain Archibald Fergusſon, to be Major, vice Burn, promoted.

Captain Lieut. James David Lumſden, to be Captain of a Company, vice Fergusſon, promoted.

Lieutenant George Cruttenden, to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Lumſden, promoted.

8th Regiment Native Infantry.

Captain George Ball, to be Major, vice Hawkeſhaw, promoted.

Captain Lieutenant Robert Green, to be Captain of a Company, vice Ball, promoted.

Lieutenant John Dawſon, to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Greene, promoted.

11th Regiment Native Infantry.

Captain Lieutenant Charles Stewart, to be Captain of a Company, vice Edward Bird, reſigned.

Lieutenant Robert Dee, to be Capt. Lieut. vice Stewart, promoted.

2. (*Ib.*) It appearing by the 7th Paragraph of the General Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated the 5th December laſt, that William Sleſſor, the date of whoſe Rank as Enſign was left undetermined by the Minutes of

1799 of Council of the 9th October 1797, is the Perſon named (by miſtake) John Sleſſor in the Liſt received from the India Houſe of the Cadets of the Seaſon 1793, who was promoted by the Minutes of Council of the 19th Feb. 1796, to the rank of Enſign, from the 13th October 1794, and by the Minutes of Council, of the 10th April 1797, to the Rank of Lt. from the 27th July 1796. Reſolved, in conſequence, that the name, "William Sleſſor" be ſubſtituted for John Sleſſor, in the Liſt of the Army, amongſt the Cadets of 1793, and that William Sleſſor be entitled to the Rank of Enſign, from the 13th October 1794, and to the Rank of Lieutenant, from 27th July, 1796.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the whole of the Cadets for the Infantry and Cavalry, already arrived, or who ſhall arrive from Europe in the courſe of the ſeaſon, be appointed Enſigns, and that the Commander in Chief be requeſted to poſt them for the preſent, to ſuch of the Infantry Corps as he may think proper, leaving it at the Option of Cadets, named for the Cavalry, to be removed to that Corps as Cornets in ſucceſſion as vacancies happen, upon the Condition of their relinquiſhing all claim to rank in conſequence of the promotion, they may have obtained in the Infantry.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that until the Liſt of Rank of the Cadets ſhall be received from Europe, and their relative places aſcertained, the dates of their Rank as Enſigns ſhall remain unadjuſted and that the preſent arrangement as far as it reſpects the poſting of theſe Officers to Corps, be conſidered as temporary, and ſubject to ſuch Alterations as the Commander in Chief may find it neceſſary to make hereafter.

4. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that the neceſſary number of Golandauze be raiſed and trained at the Preſidency, to complete the remaining four Companies of Artillery, and that His Excellency the Commander in Chief be requeſted to iſſue ſuch orders on the ſubject, as he may deem neceſſary.

5. (*G. G. 29th Aug.*) The following Removals and Appointments are directed to take place.

Lieut. Colonel William Scott, is removed from the 2d Battalion of the 2d, and appointed to the 1ſt Battalion of the 12th Native Regiment.

Lt. Col. Collins, is removed from the 1ſt, and poſted to the 2d Bat. of the 2d N. Regt.

Lieut. Colonel William Denby, is removed from the 2d Battalion of the 6th Native Regiment, and appointed to the 1ſt European Regiment. 1799

Lieut. Colonel Dyer, is removed from the 1ſt to the 2d Battalion of the 6th Native Regiment.

Lieut. Colonel P. Duglaſs is removed from the 1ſt Battalion of the 15th, and appointed to the 1ſt Battalion of the 17th Native Regiment.

Major Sir John Kennaway, is removed from the 2d to the 1ſt Battalion of the 5th Native Regiment.

Major T. Polhill is removed from the 2d to the 1ſt Battalion of the 7th Regiment.

Officers promoted by Minutes of Council of the 27th inſtant, are poſted to the Regiments and Battalions as follows:

2d Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Lt. Col. R. Blair,	
Major James Collins,	
Captain Wm. Hawkes,	
Capt. Lt. James Davidſon,	

3d Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Major Wm. Lally,	Capt. Alex. Orme.
Capt. Lt. B. Litton,	

4th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Major James Davidſon,	Captain John Eade,
Capt. Lt. Lennon,	

5th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Lt. Col. H. De Caſtro,	Major Leonard Simpſon,
Capt. D. C. Smyth,	Capt. James Atkinſon,

6th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Lt. Col. B. Marley,	Capt. James Clarke,
Major James Hunter,	
Capt. Lt. Alex. Morriſon,	

7th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Capt. D. Lumſden,	Major Arch. Ferguſon,
	Capt. Lt. G. Cruttenden,

8th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Major Geo. Ball,	Capt. Robert Green,
Capt. Lt. G. Dawſon,	

11th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Capt. Charles Stewart,	Capt. Lt. Robert Dee,

14th Native Regiment.

1ſt Battalion.	2d Battalion.
Lt. Col. W. Kirkpatrick,	Lt. Col. W. Burn,

15th

1799 *15th Native Regiment.*

1st Battalion. 2d Battalion.

Lt. Col. T. Hawkeshaw, Lt. Col. John Gardiner.

1. (*P. O.—M. C. 29th Aug.*) Resolved, that the following List be published in Orders.

List of Colonels of Regiments entitled to share in the Off Reckonings, of the Year 1797-8, in addition to those mentioned in the Minutes of Council of the 30th July 1799, to whose Administrators or their Attornies, the Sums placed opposite to their respective Names, may immediately be paid.

Maj. Gen. Alex. Hardy, Sa. Rs. 4,500,
—— —— John MaGowan, 4,500,

2. (*Gar. O. 31st Aug.*) It is in future to be considered as a Standing Regulation, that whenever Sloops are tendered for the Embarkation or Disembarkation of Troops, that they shall be carefully surveyed by an Officer appointed for the purpose, by the Commanding Officer in Garrison, to whom he is to report the Condition of the Sloops: — He is also directed to see that the proper Quantity of Ballast and Dunnage is put on Board.

3. (*G. O. 31st Aug.*) The undermentioned Officers are appointed to Regimental Staff situations, vacated by the Promotion of Officers to Companies, by Minutes of Council of the 27th Instant.

1st Battalion, 6th Native Regiment.

Lieutenant Paul McGregor, to be Adjutant, vice Hawkes promoted.

5th Native Regiment.

Lieut. Arch. Campbell, to be Adjutant and Quarter-master, vice, Atkinson promoted.

2d Battalion, 6th Native Regiment.

Lieut. John Ludlow to be Adjutant, vice Clarke promoted.

11th Native Regiment.

Lieut. Fletcher Dalston, to be Adjutant and Quarter-master, vice Stewart promoted.

4. (*Ib.*) The Golandauze directed by Minutes of Council of the 27th Instant, for the four remaining Companies of Artillery, are immediately to be raised under the direction of Colonel Green.

The number of each description attached to a Company, to be the same as ordered by the Minute of Council of the 15th of October 1798.

Colonel Green is enjoined to be particularly attentive, that the Instructions contained in General Orders of the 16th October 1798: 1799
relative to the formation and training of the Golandauze, are strictly conformed to,

5. (*Ib.*) Mr. Charles James Nisbet, Assistant Surgeon, is to do duty in the General Hospital at Berhampore, and to proceed to that Station, with all convenient expedition.

6. (*G. O. 1st Sep.* 99.) Lieut. A. Maxwell. is appointed Adjutant, to the 1st Battalion 6th Native Regiment, in the room of Lieut. Cassady, deceased.

Lieut. Col. W. Burn, and Lieut. Colonel T. Hawkeshaw are directed to join the Battalions, they were posted to by General Orders of the 29th ultimo.

7. (*Ib.*) Indents for Coats for the several Corps of the Army, addressed to Mr. Kelso, the Contractor, are to be sent thro' the Adjutant General's Office without delay, and separate Indents for Hats, for the European Drummers and Fifers, addressed to Captain Mouggach the Agent, are to be sent thro' the same Channel.

The Indents of European Regiments, Battalions of Artillery, European Invalids, Regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry, are to be Signed by the Quarter-masters, and Countersigned by the Commanding Officers of these Corps, and the Indents of the Ramghur Battalion and Corps of Hill Rangers, and Battalions of Native Invalids, are to be signed by their respective Commanding Officers.—They are to express the No. of the Regiments and Colour of its Facings.

The Indents for the European Artillery, European Infantry, and European Infantry Invalids, are to be made out for the Actual Strength.

The Indents for the Regiments of Cavalry, the Regiments of Native Infantry, Ramghur Battalion, Corps of Hill Rangers and Battalions of Native Invalids, are to be made out for the present Establishment.

Whatever spare Cloathing may be in Store, is to be Specified and deducted from the Amount of the Indents.

The Measures of such of the Men in the several Corps, who from their Size, require Coats longer than the common dimensions, are to be immediately forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office.

8. (*G. O. 17th Sept.*) The Commander in Chief Orders, that it be made a standing Regulation

1799 Regulation of the Service; in future that all Articles required for the annual Practice of the Artillery, in the field, and Detached Stations shall be issued and made up, either from the Magazine, or from the Laboratory Tent, on the Practice Ground, by the Commissary Deputy Commissary, or a Subordinate Officer of the Magazine, under the Orders and inspection of the Commanding Officer of Artillery —at the Station, and a Daily Account kept, during the Practice, by the Ordnance Officer, of the Expenditure; which account, at the Close of the Practice Season, is to be transmitted by him to the Military Board.

1. (*Gar. O. 10th Sept.*)—With a View to put a stop to the frequent Robberies, which have been lately Committed in the Royal Barracks—The Commanding Officer directs, that a Patrole of a Naick, and 4 Sepoys, accompanyed by an European Non Commissioned Officer, be sent every Night from the Main Guard, at any time between the Hours of 9, and 12 o'Clock, with instructions to take up all persons who may be found there, not in the Service of any of the Gentlemen inhabiting those Barracks—to discriminate whom, it is requested that Gentlemen occupying those Quarters, will have the goodness to furnish a Ticket signed with their own hand to every person in their service, such Persons as may be taken up are to be lodged in the Main Guard, during the Night, and reported to the Commanding Officer in the Morning—The Commanding Officer of the Sepoy Guard will be pleased to order 3 Sentries from the Reserve to mount every night at 8 o'Clock, of which one is to be posted below at each of the Entrances into the Barracks—with instructions to stop and examine all Persons coming out of the Barracks, during the Night—These Sentries to be withdrawn a little after Gun fire in the Morning.

2. (*P. O. 15th Sept.*)—The Right Hon. the Governor General, being Returned to the Presidency. All Reports and Returns, are to be addressed as prescribed by the Garrison Regulations.

3. (*P. O. 20th Sept.*) Notice is hereby given, that proposals for furnishing Quilts by Contract, for the use of the Troops at the Presidency for the Year 1799-800, will be received from Europeans, or Natives, on or before the 1st of October 1799, the number to be furnished will be 2,300, more or less, as the strength of the European Troops in Garrison, with Serjeants and Drummers of the Native Corps at Barrackpore, may be on the 1st of November. 1799

The Quilts are to be 7 feet 4 inches long, by 4 feet 4 inches broad, to consist of double Chintz, with three Seers of Cotton quilted in checkers of three Inches square; the whole to be delivered on or before the 1st of November.

The Pattern Quilt may be seen at the Town Major's Office.

The Contractor is to make them at his own Cost, and Payment will be made on the delivery of the Quilts,—The Contractor is to give joint Security with himself for 2,300 Sa. Rs. which is at the rate of One Sa. R. per Quilt, and this Penalty is to be forfeited for every Quilt not delivered in that time, and to be levied on the Securities, in case of total failure, and deducted from the Bill, for them that may be delivered; if the Amount of it should be deficient; and the securities are to make good the deficiency, if the Penalty should exceed the Bill.

The Proposals are to be sent to the Town Major's Office, sealed up, and directed, "Proposals for furnishing Quilts."

4. (*G. O. 24th Feb. 1792.*) Lord Cornwallis has great pleasure in announcing to the Army that preliminary's of Peace have been settled between the confiderate Powers and TippooSultaun, highly honorable and advantagious to the Company and the British Nation, and in Consideration of the uncommon Valor and firmness that has been uniformly manifested by the Officers and Soldiers of the Kings and Company's Troops during the whole course of the War—it is his Lordships intention to take upon himself to order an handsome Gratuity to be distributed to them in the same proportion as Prize Money from the Sum that Tippoo Sultaun has bound himself by one of the Articles to pay to the Company.

5. (*G. O. 25th March.*) Lord Cornwallis informs the Army that Six months Batta will be issued to the Troops on descending the Ghauts as the Gratuity intimated to be discharged from the Money paid to the Company by Tippoo Sultaun.

State

1799 1. *(28th Sept.)* State of the Children belonging to the Bengal Military Orphan Society in England, dated London, January 1, 1799.

N. B. Thoſe Children oppoſite whoſe Names the Letter L. is placed, are Born in Wedlock, and of European Parents, both Father and Mother.

No.	Age	Names.	Situation.
1	22	J. Burnthwaite, L.	Lives with her paternal Grandfather, in London; ſubject to fits, and unable to work.
2	18	Lewis Doxat, —	Apprentice to a Printer, in London; has ſerved nearly 5 years.
3	16	W. H. Skardon, L.	Apprentice to a Surgeon and Apothecary, in London; has ſerved 15 months.
4	14	Sam. Skardon, L.	Ditto - - ditto - - ditto, has ſerved 5 months.
5	13	Chas. Skardon, L	At School at Chelſea; learning Writing, Arithmetic, & French.
6	12	Geo. Skardon, — L.	Ditto - - ditto - - ditto.
7	10	Eliza Skardon, L.	With her Siſter, Mrs. Ramſay. Reading, Writing, and Needlework.
8	16	M. Sampſon, —	Guardian, Rev. Chas. Sampſon.
9	15	Tho. Sampſon,	Ditto - - ditto - - ditto.
10	10	Geo Sampſon, —	At School, learning Engliſh, Writing, and Arithmetic.
11	13	Fred. Turnbull L.	At School at Chiſwick. Latin, French, Writing, Arithmetic, &c.
12	12	M. Turnbull, — L.	Ditto - - ditto - - ditto.
13	12	L. Hinckſman,	At School at Exeter. Writing and Needle-work; — improves ſlowly.
14	11	W. Hinckſman	At School at Honiton. Engliſh, Writing, and Accompts; improves ſlowly.
15	12	Robt. Carr, — L.	At School at Ealing, with an Uncle. Writing, Arithmetic, and Latin.
16	11	Gab. Carr, — L.	Ditto - - ditto - - ditto.
17	11	Ed. Rotton, —	At School at Frome. Writing, Arithmetic, Latin, and Geography.
18	7	Chas Rotton, —	At School at Fordingbridge. Spelling and Reading.
19	10	A. Sloane, —— L.	At School at Kenſington. Reading, Writing, and Needlework.
20	4	W. Sloane, — L.	With a Relation in Ireland.
21	2	M. B. Sloane, — L.	Ditto - - ditto - - ditto.
22	13	Geo. Harriſon, L.	At School at Chelſea. Writing, Accompts, French, Mathematics, and Drawing, intended for a Shipwright.
23	10	Ann Pearſe, — L.	At School at Plaſtow, with her Guardian Mrs. Coombs. Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic.
24	9	M. Moncrieffe, L.	At School at Edinburgh. Reading, Writing, and Needlework.
25	7	Ann Griffiths, — L.	At School at Marlow. Writing, and Needlework; in care of her Mother.

1799

POST OFFICE REGULATIONS.

Public Department, 9th July, 1798.

Notice is hereby given, that the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to paſs the following Regulations for the Poſt Office Department, to take effect from the 1ſt of Auguſt next.

1ſt. That all Letters of every deſcription not on the Public Service, ſhall be liable to Poſtage, except thoſe bearing the Signature of the Governor General, the Commander in Chief or a Member of the Supreme Council, on the Envelope, or ſuch as may come addreſſed to them reſpectively.

2nd. That all Letters marked "On the Service" coming from, or addreſſed to the following Public Officers and Offices, and bearing on the Envelope, the Name and Official deſignation of the Perſon by whom the Letters may be written, ſhall be received free of Poſtage.

The Governor General,
The Commander in Chief,
Their Secretaries & Perſian Interpreters,
A Member of the Supreme Council,
The Secretary to Government,
The Sub-Secretaries,
The Perſian Interpretor to the Government,
The Regiſter of the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts,
The Revenue, Commercial and Military Boards,
Their reſpective Secretaries
Medical Board and their Secretaries,
The Board of Superintendance for improving the Breed of Cattle, and the Secretary thereof,
The Accountant General,
Accountants to the Judicial, Revenue and Commercial Departments,
The Superintendent of Stamps,
Reſidents of either of the Durbars or foreign Courts,
The Courts of Appeal or their Regiſters,
The Zilla Judges and Magiſtrates,
Commercial Reſidents,
Behar and Benares Opium Agents,
Collectors of Government Cuſtoms,
Salt Agents,
The General Officers on the Staff and Commanding Officers of Stations,
The Adjutant General & his Deputy,
The Military Auditor General and his Deputy,
Military Paymaſter General,
Paymaſters to Military Stations,
Majors of Brigade,
Judge Advocate General and Poſt Maſter General.

That all Letters marked on the Service, not atteſted as above Deſcribed, ſhall be liable to Poſtage.

3d. That Conformable to the Principle of charging Two Annas for each ſingle Letter for every hundred Miles—the following are the Rates now to take effect.

RATES

RATES OF INLAND POSTAGE.

Present rate of Postage per single Letter.	From Calcutta to the following Places.	Letters weighing exactly 1 Rupee 6 Anna Sa. weight to be charged as single letters	Letters weighing more than 1-6 to 2 Sicca weight to be charged as double.	Letters weighing more than 2 to 2½ to be Treble.	Letters weighing more than 2½ to 3 per Sicca weight to be quadruple.	Letters weighing more than 3 to 3½ to pay.	Letters weighing more than 3½ to 4 to pay.	Letters weighing more than 4 to 4½ Sicca weight to pay.	Letters weighing more than 4½ to 5 to pay
R. A.		Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs As.	Rs As.
1	Barrackpore, Houghly, and Chandernagore,	— 1	— 2	— 3	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8
2	Mirzapore, Nuddea, Sookfaugur and Burdwan,	— 2	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8	— 9	— 10
2	Moorfhedabad, and Berhampore,	— 2	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8	— 9	— 10
3	Rageмahl, Malda, Boglepore and Nattore,	— 3	— 6	— 9	— 12	—	—	—	—
3	Beerbhoom and Soory,	— 3	— 6	— 9	— 12	—	—	—	—
4	Purneah, Rungpore, Dinagepore and Monghyr,	— 4	— 8	— 10	— 12	— 14	1 —	1 — 2	1 — 4
5	Patna and Dinapore,	— 6	— 12	— 15	1 — 2	1 — 5	1 — 8	1 — 11	1 — 14
6	Sarun, Chapiah, Muzzefoorpore and Buxar,	— 6	— 12	— 15	1 — 2	1 — 5	1 — 8	1 — 11	1 — 14
7	Benares, (includes Letters to Lucknow and the Field Stations, Postage on which is charged to Benares only,)	— 8	1 —	1 — 4	1 — 8	1 — 12	2 —	2 — 4	2 — 8
8	Mirzapore, Jaunpore and Gazipore,	— 8	1 —	1 — 4	1 — 8	1 — 12	2 —	2 — 4	2 — 8
1	Doorhutta,	— 2	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8	— 9	— 10
2	Biffenpore,	— 2	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8	— 9	— 10
3	Rogunathpore,	— 3	— 6	— 9	—	— 12	—	—	— 15
4	Hazerebaug,	— 4	— 8	— 10	— 12	— 14	1 —	1 — 2	1 — 4
5	Sheergotty, Gyah and Ramghur,	— 5	— 10	—	— 15	—	1 — 4	—	1 — 8
3	Rajahpore, Jeffore, Commercolly and Culna,	— 3	— 6	—	— 9	—	— 12	—	— 15
3	Dacca and Luckipore,	— 4	— 8	— 10	— 12	— 14	1 —	1 — 2	1 — 4
5	Sylhet, Tepperah and Commella,	— 6	— 12	— 15	1 — 2	1 — 5	1 — 8	1 — 11	1 — 14
6	Bulioch and Chittagong,	— 6	— 12	— 15	1 — 2	1 — 5	1 — 8	1 — 11	1 — 14
4	Hurrial,	— 4	— 8	— 10	— 12	— 14	1 —	1 — 2	1 — 4
7	Ramoo,	— 6	— 12	— 15	1 — 2	1 — 5	1 — 8	1 — 11	1 — 14
2	Midnapore, Jelafore, Tumlook, Cauntee and Balafore,	— 2	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8	— 9	— 10
1	Barripore,	— 1	— 2	—	— 3	—	— 4	—	— 5
3	Cuttack,	— 4	— 8	— 10	— 12	— 14	1 —	1 — 2	1 — 4
5	Ganjam, (this includes all Letters on a line to Madras and beyond—Postage on which is only charged to Ganjam) Full Postage of 1 Rs. 1 Anna, is received for Letters sent via Madras for Europe, or the Option of the Person sending; wishing to pay the whole Postage to Madras,	— 6	— 12	— 15	1 — 2	1 — 5	1 — 8	1 — 11	1 — 14
12	Hydrabad, Postage charged to Masulipatam,	— 12	1 — 8	1 — 14	2 — 4	2 — 10	3 —	3 — 6	3 — 12
1 7	Poonah,	1 — 8	3 — 4	3 — 12	4 — 8	5 — 4	6 —	6 — 12	7 — 4
1 9	Bombay,	1 — 12	3 — 8	4 — 6	5 — 4	6 — 2	7 —	7 — 14	8 — 12
2	Diamond Point,	— 2	— 4	— 5	— 6	— 7	— 8	— 9	— 10
4	Kidgeree,	— 4	— 8	— 10	— 12	— 14	1 —	1 — 2	1 — 4

N. B. Letters exceeding the weight above specified shall pay in proportion.

RATE OF SHIP POSTAGE.

4th. That Postage be levied on all Ships Letters of every denomination, whether imported or exported, from or to England, or from or to any Port or Ports in other parts of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, and charged conformable to the following Table of Rates.

Imports, when deliverable in Calcutta.

Single letter not exceeding 1--6 ſhall pay 4 annas
Double Do. 1--6 Ditto 2 -- Ditto 8 Do.
Treble Do. 2 -- Ditto 2--8 Ditto 10 Do.
Quadl. Do. 2--8 Ditto 3 -- Ditto 12 Do.
and ſo on liable to an encreaſe of Two Annas Poſtage on every additional Eight Annas Weight.

When letters imported, are not deliverable in Calcutta but forwarded direct through the General Poſt Office to perſons beyond the Preſidency, they ſhall be liable to one half only, of the rate ſpecified in the aforegoing Table; in addition to the Eſtabliſhed Inland Poſtage.

Where ſuch letters are addreſſed and forwarded to Perſons, reſiding beyond the Companys Provinces, the Ship Poſtage thereof as well as the Inland Poſtage thereon, incurred betwixt the Preſidency and Benares, ſhall be collected by the Officer whether Civil or Military, in Charge of the Duties of receipt and Diſpatch of Letters at the Station where the perſon receiving ſuch Letters may reſide.

EXPORTS.

That all Ship Letters Paſſing through the General Poſt Office, whether received from the interior of the Country, or delivered into the Office at Calcutta, ſhall be liable to the full Poſtage, the ſame as per Table of rates Imported.

Where ſuch Letters are received from Stations beyond the Company's Provinces the Poſtage ſhall be Paid and accounted for, as per Ship Letters imported.

5th. That as an encouragement to perſons (having Ship Letters) to bring them to the General Poſt Office, a Reward of one anna per Letter ſhall be paid to the perſon (ſo bringing them) upon the delivery thereof.

6th. That all News papers, including that publiſhed by Authority be alike ſubjected to the ſame Poſtage, conformably to the preſcribed rates for letters.

7th. That the Boxes now in uſe at the Secretarys Office for the receipt of Letters for Europe, be removed to the General Poſt Office, where all Letters received for Exportation ſhall be depoſited, ſo ſoon as regiſtry thereof ſhall have been made, deſcribing the addreſs on the Envelope, and the Perſon by whom ſent or delivered.

8th. That all Letters received and regiſtered ſhall be forwarded by the Ships for which they may be deſignated by the addreſs of the Letter, or if the Ship ſo deſignated be failed, by the Ship which may be next after diſpatched.

9th. That the Boxes of Letters when made up and cloſed, be forwarded from the General Poſt Office in the ſame manner as they now are from the Council Houſe, to the Office of the Maſter Attendant.

10th. That where a Public Officer under Government, ſhall have occaſion to correſpond with individuals not on the Public Service, but on the more immediate buſineſs of the individual as in the caſe of tranſmitting Bills of Exchange, Promiſſary Notes, Receipts or any other deſcription of Government ſecurities, &c. &c. The Public Officer forwarding the Letters, ſhall in ſuch caſes ſuperſcribe on the envelope, with his Official Signature, the words "bearing poſtage" when Letters having ſuch ſuperſcription ſhall be received at the General Poſt Office without poſtage—being then Paid—and the Poſt Maſter of the Station to which the Letter goes ſhall collect the amount from the party to whom it may be addreſſed and delivered, and from whom the Poſtage ſhall be received; and when (vice verſa) ſuch Letters are addreſſed by an Individual to a Public Officer of Government; the Poſtage ſhall be received from the Perſon delivering the Letter at the Poſt Office.

When Letters of this deſcription, are addreſſed to perſons reſiding beyond the Provinces, the Poſtage ſhall be collected as per Regulations for Ship Letters.

11th. That hereafter the Hours for the Diſpatch of the Dawk ſhall be Six in the Evening, in lieu of Nine, as at preſent, and the Hours for the General Poſt Office to be open to the Public, ſhall be as follows:

From 10 A. M. to 1 P. M. for both the Receipt and Delivery of Letters to Perſons enquiring for, or bringing Letters to the Office—and From 3 to 6 P. M. for the Receipt of Letters only.

The Right Hon. the Gov. Gen. is pleaſed to grant an Indulgence of Exemption of Poſtage to all Privates and Non-Commiſſioned Officers of His Majeſty's Navy and Army, and the Hon'ble Company's Marine and Military Service, as likewiſe on Letters from the Orphan Society under certain reſtrictions, which will be

be duly notified.

Published by Order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council.

(Signed) D. CAMPBELL.
Sub-Secretary.

Public Department, 1st Auguſt, 1798.

Notice is hereby given that the Right Honble the Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to reſolve.

1ſt. That all Letters from Europe for Privates or Non-Commiſſioned Officers in his Majeſty's Navy and Army and the Hon'ble Company's Marine and Military Service ſhall be delivered free of Poſtage—and that all Letters from them to Europe, ſhall alſo be received free of Poſtage—but that no Letters from perſons of the above deſcription, directed to any part of India be exempted from Poſtage, unleſs the whole of the Superſcription on the Envelope ſhall be in the hand writing and bear the Signature of their reſpective Commanding Officers.

2d. That all Letters marked "Orphan Society" Coming from or addreſſed to the following Perſons, bearing on the Envelope their name and Official Deſignation, ſhall be received free of Poſtage—viz.—Deputy Governor Orphan Society—Secretary to the General Management of ditto—Secretaries to the Station Committees of Ditto.

3d. That the Import Poſtage chargeable on a Letter from Europe, Received prior to the 1ſt Auguſt 1799, be limited to one Rupee, unleſs it ſhall exceed the weight of Ten Sicca Rupees, when it ſhall be ſubject to a Poſtage of Two Rupees and no more, until after the expiration of the aforeſaid period.

Public Department, 26th July, 1798.

Liſt of Civil and Military Officers, in Addition to thoſe mentioned in the late Poſt Office Regulations, that Letters to or from whom marked, "on Service" and bearing on the Envelope the Name and Official Deſignation of the Perſon to whom the Letter may be written, ſhall be exempted from Poſtage.

Marine Board and their Secretary,
Judges and Magiſtrates of City Courts,
Regiſters to the Zilla and City Courts,
Collectors of Revenue,
Sub-Secretary to the Board of Revenue,
Sub-Treaſurer,
Clerk in Charge of Stationary.
Civil Auditor,
Export and Sub-Export Warehouſe keeper,
Maſter Attendant,
Company's Apotheacary,
Aide de Camp to the Right Hon'ble the Governor General,
Aides de Camp to the Commander in Chief,
Adjutant General to His Majeſty's Forces in India
Quarter Maſter General to Ditto Ditto,
The Quarter Maſter General and Deputy,
The Chief Engineer,
The Surveyor General,
The Town Major and Fort Adjutant of Fort William and Town Adjutant of Calcutta,
The Fort Adjutants of Monghyr, Buxar, Chunar, and Allahabad,
The Adjutant and Quarter Maſter at Midnapore,
Aides de Camp to General Officers on the Staff when correſponding with Officers detached from their reſpective Head Quarters,
Commanding Officers of Corps, Adjutants and Quarter Maſters to Native Regiments, Adjutants to Regiments and Battalions, from which there are Detachments, with the ſeveral Officers who may have Charge of ſuch Detachments,
The Deputy Judge Advocates General, from the period a General Court Martial ſhall be Ordered to aſſemble, to which they are to Officiate until the ſame ſhall be diſſolved,
The Officers of Ordnance in Charge of Magazines when correſponding with Officers of the ſame Deſcription.

Published by Order of the Right Honble. the Governor General in Council,

(Signed) D. CAMPBELL.
Sub-Secretary.

Public Department, 5th September, 1798.

The late Poſt Office Regulations having been in ſome inſtances miſunderſtood with regard to the Letters intended to be exempted from Poſtage, Notice is hereby given, with a view of Obviating the poſſibility of miſconception in that reſpect, that with the exception of Letters to and from the Right Honble. the Governor General—The Commander in Chief, and the Members of the Supreme Council, all Letters and Papers that are not excluſively on the buſineſs of the Public ſervice, are to be ſubject to Poſtage; and ſhould it come to the knowledge of the Gov. General in Council that any of the Officers Civil or Military now Authoriſed to addreſs Letters on the Service; make an improper uſe of the Truſt ſo repoſed in them by conveying Letters on their own private concerns under a Cover Superſcribed "On the Service," they will ſubject themſelves to the Operation of the reſolution of Government in the Secret Department of Inſpection paſſed on the 27th June 1785, which is here Publiſhed by Order of the Right Honble. the Governor General in Council.

Extract from the Reſolutions of Government in the Secret Department, publiſhed on the 27th June, 1785.

"No-

"No Postage to be charged in future on "Letters on the Service but the Head of every Office, to sign his Name on the Outside "of every Letter on the Public business; and "any Persons Convicted of Conveying Letter "on their private concerns under such Signature, to be punished with the utmost Severity."

(*A true Extract*)

(Signed) D. CAMPBELL,
Sub-Secretary.

FINIS

CONCLUDING ADDENDA,
OR
ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT,
BRINGING THE ORDERS UP TO THE END OF NOVEMBER 1799.

1799 1. *(P. O. M. C. 26th Sept.)* Reſolved, that Capt. John Gerrard be appointed Deputy Adjutant General, with the Official Rank of Major.

2. *(Gar. O. 1ſt Oct.)* The Commanding Officer deſires, that the General Cuſtom which has long been eſtabliſhed in this Garriſon, of Officers laying aſide their Side Arms, previous to entering the Arſenal or any other Magazine, whether on Duty or otherwiſe, be conſidered as a Standing Garriſon Regulation, and invariably attended to.

3. *(P. O. M. C. 1ſt Oct.)* The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, has been pleaſed to appoint Capt. H. V. White, Fort Adjutant, of Fort William, in the room of Capt. Davies, Deceaſed.

4. *(Gar. O. 6th Oct. 99.)* In conſequence of the ſmall number of Europeans and Laſcars, at preſent fit for Duty in the Corps of Artillery, the Battery Guard is to be reduced to the following Strength:

Europeans—1 Corporal, 4 Matroſſes,
Golandauze—1 Havildar, 6 Golandauze,
Laſcars—1 Tindal, 4 Laſcars.

5. *(G. O. 6th Oct.)* Capt. John Burnet, Interpreter to Courts Martial, is appointed to the charge of the Families and People belonging to the Marine Battalion.

This Appointment to take place on the Departure of Major of Brigade Harris, who will deliver over charge, previous to leaving Barrackpore.

6. *(G. O. 7th Oct.)* Lieut. Colonel Marſhall, is directed to Indent on the Arſenal in Fort William, for ten Sepoy Tents, of four Pauls each, for the uſe of the Ramghur Battalion.

The Quarter Maſter General will give the neceſſary inſtructions for theſe Tents being ſent on Hackeries to Hazzery Baugh, and on their arrival there, the nine Bells of Arms at preſent with the Ramghur Battalion, are to be returned to the Magazine. 1799

Lieut. Colonel Marſhall will retain the three Elephants now with the Corps, and when additional Carriage is required for the conveyance of Camp Equipage, either in conſequence of the Movement of the whole Battalion, or of a larger part of it than the Elephants can carry Tents for, he will hire as many Saugers or Trucks, as may be required for the purpoſe, which he is to draw for in Contingent.

7. *(P. O. M. C. 15th Oct.)* Reſolved, that the Appointment of Lieut. Benjamin Sydenham, of the Madras Eſtabliſhment, by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General, to be one of his Lordſhip's Aides-de-Camp, from the 16th of Auguſt laſt, vice Major Beatſon, be notified in Public Orders.

8. *(Ib.)* In conformity to Orders received from the Hon'ble Court of Directors, the Governor General in Council is pleaſed to Order:

1ſt. That the Batta granted to Officers in conſequence of their Brevet Rank, and that from and after the 1ſt of November next, no Officer, either in His Majeſty's Army ſerving in India, or in the Company's Service, be allowed higher Batta than that to which he is entitled by his Regimental Rank, with exception of thoſe Staff Officers who drew ſuperior Batta in virtue of their Situations on the Staff, previous to the Introduction of Brevet Rank in the Company's Army.

2d. That the additional Allowance which was withholden from Brevet Captains, when ſerving in the Vizier's Country, be reſtored to them from the above date, and that it be drawn as heretofore in advance with their Pay.

3d. The Hon'ble Court of Directors have further been pleaſed to notify to Government, that they conſider the Brevet Captains who obtained that Rank in 1796, after a Period of

1799 fifteen Years Service, as ſtanding in a very different ſituation from Officers advanced beyond their Regimental Rank, merely on Account of General Brevets granted by His Majeſty, and the Hon'ble Court of Directors have, therefore, Authorized the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, to make an addition of one Rupee a day to the Pay and Allowances of Lieutenants holding the Brevet Rank of Capts.

The Governor General in Council therefore Orders, that Brevet Captains be permitted to draw in all Situations, from the 1ſt of November next, the above addition of one Rupee per day, to their uſual Allowances as Lieutenants, except when they may be in receipt of Captains Batta, either in conſequence of holding a ſituation on the Staff entitling them to ſuch Batta; or when they may be in receipt of Captains Batta, in conſequence of Commanding a Battalion or Regiment.

This additional allowance of one Rupee per day to be drawn as Batta, in Arrears.

1. *(Gar. O. 23d Oct.)* The Commanding Officer directs that in future no Foreigners are to compoſe part of the Guards, over the Priſoners of War.

2. *(M. C. 29th Oct.)* The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, having taken into conſideration the preſent Eſtabliſhment of the Office of the Secretary to the Government, has been pleaſed to order, that inſtead of a Secretary to the Government, and four Sub-Secretaries, the Eſtabliſhment ſhall in future conſiſt of a Chief Secretary to the Government, and four Secretaries, viz. one Secretary for the Secret, Political, and Foreign Department; one Secretary for the Public Department, one Secretary for the Judicial and Revenue Department; and one Secretary for the Military Department.

Letters and Applications of the deſcription heretofore addreſſed to the Secretary to the Government, or to the Sub-Secretaries of the reſpective Departments, are in future to be addreſſed to the Chief Secretary to the Government, or to the Secretary to the Department, to which the Buſineſs may belong: — Anſwers will be returned by the Chief Secretary to the Government, or by the Secretary to the Department, to which the Letters or Applications may be Addreſſed.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, has been pleaſed to make the following Appointments. 1799

Mr. G. H. Barlow, Chief Secretary to the Government.

Lieut. Col. W. Kirkpatrick, Secretay to the Government in the Secret, Political and Foreign Department.

Mr. C. R. Crommelin, Secretary to the Government in the Public Department.

Mr. H. St. George Tucker, Secretary to the Government in the Judicial and Revenue Department.

Lieutenant L. Hook, Secretary to the Government in the Military Department.

3. *(G. O. 29th Oct.)* It having been repreſented to the Commander in Chief, that from want of proper information, Letters are frequently tranſmitted from the Preſidency addreſſed to Officers at Stations, which they have quitted, or been removed from ſeveral Months previous to the diſpatch of the Letters, and as a great encreaſe of Poſtage, and conſiderable delay is occaſioned thereby, in order to obviate ſimilar inconveniencies occuring in future, the Commander in Chief recommends, that Officers proceeding in charge of a Corps or Detachment, whether in effecting the Relief or any other Duty, do forward to the Poſt Maſter General, a Liſt of Names of the Officers and Staff, under their reſpective Commands, ſpecifying the place of their deſtination, and the probable time of their arrival, and that Individuals going on Detachment, or leaving a Station on account of ſickneſs or any other cauſe, do adopt the ſame precaution.

Majors of Brigade, or the Staff Officers of the Stations, will furniſh on application the Deputy Poſt Maſters, with information on this Subject, as may be in their power.

4. *(Gar. O. 30th Oct.)* In future there are to be no Tents pitched on the Eſplanade, between Fort William and Calcutta, ſhould any perſon be deſirous of having a Tent pitched in the vicinity of the Fort, he is to make application to the Chief Engineer; who is deſired to order a proper place to be pointed out for the purpoſe, to the Southward of the Fort, and between the St. George's Gate and the Coolie Buzar.

5. *(Ib.)* The Standing Orders, prohibiting Boats from being made faſt to the Shore, between the draining Sluice, and Champaul

1799 Ghaut, to be ſtrictly enforced.

1. *(Ib.)* The Town Major is directed to prepare the half yearly proportion of Cloathing for the Priſoners of War, as follows.

1 Quilt, and 1 Quilted Jacket,	To be iſſued on the 1ſt of Nov. enſuing.
3 Shirts, 2 Pr. of Shoes, 3 Pr. of Drawers,	To be iſſued the 1ſt of January.

2. *(P. O. M. C. 31ſt October.)* The Governor General acquaints the Board that he has appointed Captain Salmond to be his Military Secretary, in the room of Lieut. Colonel Kirkpatrick, and Lieut. Colonel Kirkpatrick to be one of his Honorary Aides de Camp.

3. (*G. O. 4th Nov.*) The Right Hon. the Governor General in Council has been pleaſed to extend the Period of Mr. Fairlie's Contract, for providing Draught and Carriage Bullocks, for the Army, and for Victualling the Troops, to the 1ſt February next, upon the preſent Terms and Conditions.

4. *(P. O. M. C. 5th Nov.)* The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, with a View to enable the Agents, or Attornies of Officers in Europe, entitled to Share in the Surplus of the Off-reckonings, to remit to their Conſtituents the Amount, which ſhall be paid to them upon furniſhing the Certificates required by the Reſolutions of the 16th January laſt, or any part thereof; directs the Military Pay-Maſter General to Grant Certificates to the Agents, or Attornies, for the Amount of ſuch part of the Off-reckonings ſo paid on Account of Officers in Europe, as may be applied for entitling the Agents of thoſe Officers to receive from the Deputy Accomptant General, a Set of Bills on the Hon'ble the Court of Directors; for the Amount of the Exchange of 2 *s.* 6 *d.* the Sonaut Rupee, and payable at three Months Sight, in conformity to the Orders of the Hon'ble Court in their General Letter of the 22d of April, publiſhed in the Minutes of Council of the 26th of September, 1796.

The Governor General in Council, alſo directs the Accomptant General to prepare the Bills of Exchange in the manner preſcribed, by the foregoing Reſolutions, upon the Military Pay Maſter General's Certificate being preſented at his Office.

5. *(Ib.)* Ordered that the following Separate Paragraphs, which have been received from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, be 1799 publiſhed in Orders.

"We forward in the preſent packet ſeveral "Brevet Commiſſions from His Majeſty, for "the Officers ſerving under your Preſidency, "the fees on which have been paid here, and you "will ſtop the Amount from the Officers Pay. "—The fees by the additional Stamp Duties "are, now as follows."

	£		
Major General, - - - - -	12	12	6
Colonels, - - - - - - - - -	11		6
Lieut. Colonels, - - - - - -	10	1	6
Majors, - - - - - - - - - -	9	17	6

6. (*Gar. O. 7th Nov.*) A Salute of 15 Guns to be fired to morrow Morning at Sunriſe, in conſequence of the Arrival of Major General Baird, at the Preſidency.

7. *(P. O. M. C. 7th Nov.)* It appearing that in ſeveral inſtances, the Expence of Bheſties and Sweepers, is defrayed by the public on Account of Officers who are at the ſame time in receipt of Tent Money, which Allowance includes a Sum for the Proviſion of Bheſties and Sweepers; the Governor General in Council Directs, that the Pay of Bheſties and Sweepers, ſhall not in future be drawn, in any inſtance, for Quarters occupied by Officers receiving Tent Allowance.

8. *(P. O. M. C. 12th Nov.)* In conſequence of the encreaſe of the Calcutta Militia Cavalry, they are to be ſeparated from the Calcutta Militia Infantry; formed into two Troops, and Commanded by a Major.

Whenever the two Corps of Calcutta Militia Infantry, and Cavalry Aſſemble, or act together, they will of courſe, be under the Orders of the Senior Officer on the Spot, whether of Cavalry or Infantry.

9. *(Ib.)* Reſolved, that the following Paragraphs of a General Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated the 29th May, 1799, be publiſhed in Orders, for the information of the Army.

Par. 25th. His Royal Highneſs the Commander in Chief, having been pleaſed to offer to our conſideration, a plan for Supplying the Company with Recruits from thoſe Enliſted by His Majeſty for General Service: We have on mature conſideration ſignified our Acceptance of the ſame; and the draft of a Bill for carrying the ſame into Effect, is now before the Hon'ble Houſe of Commons, in the mean time

1799 His Royal Highneſs has in compliance with our Solicitation, conſented to furniſh a number of Recruits for our ſeveral Preſidencies, until they Embark on the Ships noticed in the Margin, you will Receive due intimation of the proportion intended for our Service at your Preſidency, it may be proper to inform you, that the term of Service for which Recruits are Enliſted, is ten Years.

Charlton, Aſia, Woodford, and Albion.

1. (*Ib.*) Gen. Letter to the Hon'ble Court, dated 13th March 1797, Par. 16th to the 18th. The following Queſtions ſubmitted to the Court's determination, whether in the event of an Officer being promoted during his Abſence, he ſhall be entitled to the Pay of the advanced Rank, whether going to Europe on leave of Abſence, are to be allowed to retire on the Pay of a ſuperior Rank to which they might be advanced after their departure from India, and before the time at which they might be permitted to Retire.

43d. On the points ſubmitted to our conſideration in theſe Paragraphs, we have to inform you of our having conſented that Officers on Furlough, Promoted during their Abſence, ſhall receive the Pay of their advanced Rank, from the date of their Promotion; as alſo, that Officers on Furlough, who may ſignify their intention of retiring, when the Period preſcribed by the new Regulations, ſhall when permitted to retire, be allowed the Pay of the advanced Rank they may have attained by Promotion, during their Abſence, at the time of their being permitted to Retire.

26th. Tranſmitting Memorials from the Lieutenants who were Cadets of 1782, ſoliciting Promotion to the Rank of Brevet Captains with the Commander in Chief's Minute on the Subject.

16th. In conſideration of the peculiar Circumſtances ſet forth in the ſeveral Memorials from the Cadets, 1782, notwithſtanding our Orders on the Subject, of the 5th June laſt, agreed to Comply with their Requeſt, and to admit of their being Promoted to Capt. by Brevet, from the 8th of January 1798; We have fixed on the Period as being fully within fifteen years Service, few of the Cadets, though called of 1782, having been appointed before 1783, on this Principle, the Promotion of the Cadets of 1781 to Captains by Brevet, from the 8th of January 1796, has been premature. We do not, however, mean to direct any Alteration in ſuch Promotion. 1799

2. (*P. O. M. C. 14th Nov.*) Major General Baird, is appointed to fill the vacancy occaſioned by the Death of Major General St. Leger, on the Staff, on this Eſtabliſhment, and to Command at the Station of Dinapore.

Capt. George Molle, of the Scotch Brigade, is Aid-de-Camp to Major General Baird.

Lieut. Hugh Falconer, his Brigade Major.

3. (*Ib.*) Reſolved, that Major General Deare, be appointed to the Station of Chunar, and directed to proceed thither, whenever his Services in Chittagong can be diſpenſed with.

4. (*P. O. M. C. 12th Nov.*) Reſolved, that Capt. Wm. Yule, be appointed Aſſiſtant to the Reſident at the Court of His Excellency the Nabob Vizier.

5. (*Gar. O. 16th Nov.*) There being no Artillery Officer in Garriſon, a Subaltern Officer of Engineers to Superintend the Magazine Duties, until further Orders.

FINIS

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS

TO THE

CONTINUATION OF THE CODE OF

BENGAL MILITARY REGULATIONS.

THE Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, on account of the Hon'ble Company, 150 Copies.

The Right Hon'ble Richard Earl of Mornington, K. of St. P. Governor General of India.

His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Alured Clarke, K. B. Commander in Chief of the Forces in India.

Peter Speke, Esq.
William Cowper, Esq. } Members of the Supreme Council.

Aberdeen, Alexander—Conductor
Adams, Alexander—Major 78th Regiment,
Adams, Richard—Captain
Adams, J. W.—Captain
Alcock, Thomas—Deputy Quarter Master General,
Alldin, I. I.—Lieutenant
Alexander, D. I. Esq.—Madras,
Alstone, William Charles—Captain
Anderson, William—Assistant Surgeon,
Armstrong, Richard—Lieutenant
Arnold, John—Captain
Ashe, Saint George—Captain
Atkinson, James—Captain
Auberry, I. P.—Lieutenant

Baker, William—Lieutenant
Balfour, Henry—Captain Artillery,
Balfour, John—Assistant Surgeon,
Ball, George—Major
Barclay, Captain—Madras Establishment,
Barton, John—Major Artillery,
Basset, T. T.—Captain
Bateman, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Bathurst, Robert Esq.—Calcutta,
Baynes,—Major
Beaghan, Francis—Lieutenant Artillery,
Bedell, William—Captain
Berrie, Robert—Lieutenant
Berry, Charles—Lieutenant
Bird, John Jenkins—Captain
Birrell, David—Major Cavalry,
Black, Samuel—Lieutenant Colonel Cavalry,
Black, Peter—Captain Cavalry;
Blackwell, James—Major 29th Dragoons,
Blair, Robert—Lieutenant Colonel
Blake, G. A. Esq.—Madras,
Blake, M. G.—Cornet 27th Dragoons,
Boyd, William Esq.—Secretary to Government at Ceylon,
Boyd, George Esq.—Head Surgeon,
Boyd, William Esq.—Assistant Surgeon,
Bradshaw, Samuel—Lieutenant Colonel
Brenan, Ambrose—Captain
Brietzcke, Charles—Captain
Brisco, Horton—Major General
Bristow, John Esq.—Calcutta,
Broughton, Thomas Duer—Lieutenant
Broughton, Edward Swift—Captain
Broughton, Robert—Captain
Brown, R. V.—Lieutenant
Brown, Clements—Lieutenant Artillery,
Brown, Robert—Lieutenant Artillery,
Brown, M. W.—Lieutenant Artillery,
Brown, I. H.—Captain 78th Regiment,
Brown, Samuel—Lieutenant
Brown, Simon—Lieutenant
Buller, John Esq.—Calcutta,
Bunce, George—Lieutenant 27th Dragoons,
Burrell, Littellus—Captain
Burges, David—Pay Master,
Burke, William—Lieutenant
Burnet, John—Junior, Captain
Burnett, Alexander—Deputy Commissary,
Burn, William—Lieutenant Colonel
Burton, William—Captain
Burt, Adam—Surgeon Artillery,

Calcraft, H. F.—Captain
Cameron, W. N.—Colonel
Cameron, Ronald—Captain 76th Regiment,
Campbell, William—Captain 78th Regiment,
Campbell, Alexander—Surgeon,
Campbell, James—Surgeon,
Campbell, William—Lieutenant
Campbell, Archibald—Lieutenant
Carnegie, Nicholas—Major Artillery,
Carnegy, Alexander—Head Surgeon,
Carſhen, William—Captain 29th Dragoons,
Catts, Robert—Deputy Commiſſary Futty Ghur,
Cartwright, Edmund—Lieutenant
Caſhell, Lieutenant—His Majeſty's 10th Regiment,
Champagne, John—Colonel 80th Regiment,
Charron, Andrew—Captain
Clancey, George—Captain
Clarke, Edward—Colonel
Clarke, Richard—Lieutenant Cavalry,
Clarkſon, R. G.—Lieutenant
Clayton, T. W.—Lieutenant Colonel
Cleghorn, Hugh Eſq.—Ceylon,
Cliffe, Walter—Lieutenant Colonel Royal Fuſileers,
Cochrane, Peter—Surgeon Artillery,
Cockerell, Charles Eſq.—Calcutta,
Colebrooke, R. H.—Captain
Collie, James—Surgeon Artillery,
Collins, James—Major
Comyn, William—Lieutenant
Coningham, Daniel—Lieutenant Colonel
Conſtable, George—Captain Artillery,
Cooke, William—Surgeon,
Coote, Chidley—Surgeon,
Cooper, W. H.—Captain
Corniſh, Charles—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
Covell, John—Captain 76th Regiment,
Covell, Richard—Lieutenant 27th Dragoons,
Coxon, Ralph—Enſign 76th Regiment,
Craig, Sir James Henry K. B.—Major General
Crawford, Archibald—Lieutenant 78th Regiment,
Crockatt, James—Captain
Croxton, William—Lieutenant
Crump, Philip—Captain
Cuming, James—Lieutenant
Cuppage, William—Captain

Dalton, D. H.—Lieutenant
Dalſton, Fletcher—Lieutenant
D'Auvergne, Philip—Captain
Davidſon, James—Major
Davidſon, Lewis—Enſign
Davys, George—Captain 29th Dragoons,
Davis, Richard—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
Deare, George—Major General Artillery,
De Aguilar,—Benjamin Merchant,
De Caſtro,—Henry Lieutenant Colonel
Dee, Robert—Captain
Delamaine, Innes—Captain
Dewar, James—Captain
Dickſon, James—Lieutenant Colonel
Don, Patrick—Captain
Douglaſs, Henry—Captain Artillery,
Doull, Andrew—Captain
Drummond, Francis—Lieutenant
Dubois, Simpſon—Captain
Duff, William—Captain
Duffey,—Lieutenant His Majeſty's 10th Regiment,
Duff, John—Captain
Duncan, Menzies—Captain
Duncan, Alexander—Lieutenant
Dunkley, Robert—Major
Dunn, Andrew—Lieutenant Artillery,
Durant, James—Lieutenant
Durie, Robert—Lieutenant 27th Dragoons,
Dyer, Samuel—Lieutenant Colonel
Dyer, John—Aſſiſtant Surgeon Cavalry,

Edwards, James—Captain
Elliot, William—Lieutenant Cavalry,
Erſkine, John—Major General
Evans, Thomas—Lieutenant
Ewart, James Eſq.—Ceylon,
Eyton, Robert—Captain

Fagan, Charles—Lieutenant
Faithful, John—Lieutenant
Farquharſon, William Eſq.
Fawcett, W. D.—Captain Cavalry,
Featherſtone, Thomas—Captain
Fenwick, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Ferguſon, Archibald—Major
Fleming, William—Captain Artillery,
Fleming, George—Captain Engineers,
Fletcher, John—Lieutenant 12th Native Regiment,
Forbes, Arthur—Serjeant Major
Forreſt, A.—Captain Engineers, Madras,

Forſter, I. H.—Captain
Fraſer, Andrew—Captain Artillery,
Fraſer, Fotheringham—Lieutenant 78th Regiment,
Fraſer, Charles—Captain Cavalry,
Fraſer, William—Captain
Freeman, D. S.—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
Freill, S. P.—Lieutenant
Frith, Richard—Captain Cavalry,
Fulford, I. R.—Deputy Commiſſary,
Fullarton, John—Major General

Gahan, Robert—Captain Cavalry,
Gale, Chriſtopher—Lieutenant Artillery,
Gale,—Major 29th Dragoons,
Gall, G. H.—Lieutenant Cavalry,
Gardiner, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Gaſcoigne, Peter—Lieutenant
Gatley, Charles—Lieutenant
Gerard, John—Major
Gillanders, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Gilchriſt, John—Surgeon,
Gillies, Daniel—Captain
Gill, William—Lieutenant
Gillman, John—Surgeon
Gladwin, Charles—Captain
Glaſs, Andrew—Major Artillery,
Gordon, Hugh M.—Lieutenant Colonel 16th Foot,
Gordon, Geo.—Lieut. Colonel 29th Dragoons,
Gordon, John—Enſign Engineers,
Graham, William—Lieutenant
Graham, R. S.—Captain
Grant, Charles—Captain
Grant, W. L.—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
Grant, Alexander—Captain
Grant, Lewis—Lieutenant Colonel
Grant, Peter—Captain
Grant, John—Merchant,
Green, Chriſtopher—Colonel Artillery,
Green, Thomas—Captain Artillery,
Green, Robert—Captain
Gregory, R. B.—Captain
Grueber, Richard—Lieutenant Colonel.
Guthrie, John—Lieutenant Colonel

Hamilton, Anthony—Captain
Hamilton, William—Lieutenant
Hardwicke, Thomas—Captain Artillery,
Hardyman, George—Major Cavalry,
Harrington, I. H. Eſq.—Calcutta,
Harriott, Thomas—Captain
Hatch, George Eſq.
Hay, Charles—Lieutenant
Hayes, James—Cornet 27th Dragoons,
Hay, Richard—Captain
Haynes, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Hawkes, Walter—Captain
Hemmings, William—Captain
Henderſon, George—Lieutenant
Henderſon, John—Surgeon,
Henneſſy, Atty—Captain
Hickman, Gregory—Captain
Hilliard, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Hilton,—Lieutenant 29th Dragoons,
Hind, Alexander—Captain Artillery,
Hodgkinſon, James—Serjeant Major
Hodgſon, Richard—Captain
Holland, Thomas—Major Artillery,
Hollingbery, C. M.—Malda,
Hook, Lionel—Captain
Hopkins, I. W.—Major
Hopper, William—Lieutenant Artillery,
Horsford, John—Major Artillery,
Houſton, Robert—Lieutenant Cavalry,
Howarth, Humphry—Lieutenant
Hughes, Robert—Lieutenant 27th Dragoons,
Humfrays, Richard—Major Engineers,
Hunt, John—Lieutenant
Hurring, Thomas—Captain
Hutchinſon, Charles—Captain Artillery,
Hutchinſon, George—Captain
Hutchinſon, John Healy—Captain
Hyndman, Henry—Lieutenant Colonel

Imlack, Henry—Captain
Inglis, Edward—Aſſiſtant Surgeon Artillery,
Innes, William—Lieutenant
Irvin, James—Lieutenant,
Irwin, James Alexander—Captain

Jaques, Henry—Lieutenant
Johnſon, Daniel—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
Johnſon, George—Captain Artillery,
Johnſon, I. M.—Lieutenant
Johnſtone, James—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,
Jones,—Captain 29th Dragoons,
Julius, George—Aſſiſtant Surgeon,

Kearney, James—Captain 29th Dragoons,
Keating, Michael—Lieutenant
Kelly, B. H.—Captain
Kerr, I. W.—Lieutenant 74th Regiment,
Kerin, D. V.—Captain

Kennedy, A.—Major 19th Dragoons,
Kennedy, John—Assistant Surgeon,
Knox, Alexander—Captain Cavalry,
Knox, W. H. D.—Captain Cavalry,
Kyd, Alexander—Lieut. Colonel Engineers,

Lally, William—Major
Lamb, John—Surgeon,
Lane, R. C.—Lieutenant
Lawtie, James—Captain
Leadbeater, W. E.—Lieutenant
Leith, I. I.—Lieutenant
Lewis, H. M.—Esq.
Litton, Benjamin—Captain
Lloyd, Edwin—Captain
Long, Thomas—Captain
Logie, William—Lieutenant
Loveday, Lambert—Captain
Lowe, John—Captain 27th Dragoons,
Lowe, Robert—Assistant Surgeon,
Lucas, Richard—Colonel
Lumley, I. R.—Lieutenant
Lyons, Daniel—Captain
Lyons, David—Captain

Macan, Richard—Lieut. Colonel Cavalry,
MacKay, George—Lieut. 78th Regiment,
Macdonald, John—Colonel
MacCullock, William—Captain
Macdowell, Hay—Major General
Macgrath, John—Lieutenant
Macgregor, Robert—Captain
Macgregor, I. A. P.—Lieutenant
Macgregor, James—Captain Cavalry
MacKenzie, Alexander—Col. 78th Regiment,
MacKenzie, I. R.—Lieutenant Colonel 78th Regiment,
MacKenzie, I.—Lieutenant Colonel 78th Regiment,
MacIntyer, John—Lieut. Colonel Artillery,
Macleod, D.—Enfign Engineers,
Macleod, A.—Lieutenant Artillery
Macleod, Donald—Captain,
MacNamara, Mathew—Captain
Macrae, Kenneth—Major 76th Regiment,
Macauly, Charles—Major Artillery,
Macvitie, B. W.—Lieutenant
Manley, Henry—Lieutenant
Marley, Bennet—Lieutenant Colonel
Martin, Claud—Major General
Martindale, Gabriel—Major
Marsden, Frederick—Captain
Marshall, Dyson—Lieutenant Colonel
Mathews, Arnold—Lieutenant Artillery,
Mathews, I. W.—Lieutenant
Maxwell, James—Captain
Maxwell, W. G.—Captain
Maxwell, Achison—Lieutenant
Maxwell, Francis—Assistant Surgeon,
Meik, James—Surgeon,
Mercer, William—Captain Cavalry,
Mercer, George—Captain
Michie, I. D.—Captain
Middleton, Charles—Captain Cavalry,
Midwinter, William—Lieutenant
Mitchell, William—Lieutenant Artillery,
Moises, William—Lieutenant
Monsell, Richard—Lieutenant Artillery,
Monson, the Hon'ble. I. H.—Lieutenant Colonel 76th Regiment,
Monteath, A. D.—Lieutenant
Moore, William—Assistant Surgeon,
Moreland, Brisco—Captain 76th Regiment,
Morris, James—Lieutenant Colonel
Morris, B. L.—Lieutenant
Morris, R.—Lieutenaut Artillery,
Morrison John—Captain
Morrison, Alexander—Captain
Munro, W. R.—Head Surgeon,
Munro, John—Captain

Nairne, Robert—Captain Cavalry,
Nangreave, S. W.—Captain
Neave, John—Esq. Benares,
Need, Samuel—Major 27th Dragoons,
Nelly, John—Captain Artillery,
Nicholl, James—Lieutenant
Nicholls, William—Captain
Noble, Samuel—Lieutenant Cavalry,
Noke, James—Lieutenant Colonel

Ochterlony, David—Captain
O'Donnell, H. A.—Captain
Ogilvie, Walter—Surgeon,
O'Halloran, Joseph—Captain
Orme, Alexander—Captain
Orphan Management,
Orr, John—Assistant Surgeon Artillery,
Ovington, I.—Assistant Surgeon,
Owen, John—Lieutenant

Parkill, D.—Major
Parry, Edward—Lieutenant
Patton, John—Lieutenant

Patton, R. H.—Captain
Paul, James—Lucknow,
Penny, Staunton—Surgeon,
Perry, James—Lieutenant
Plumer, James—Captain
Powell, John—Lieutenant Colonel
Powell, Peregrine—Lieutenant Colonel
Porteous, Charles—Lieutenant
Potts, William—Lieutenant Colonel His Majesty's 10th Regiment,
Powney, R. C.—Lieutenant
Prole, George—Major
Pryor, W. S.—Captain
Pudner, John—Lieutenant

Quarrell, Richard—Lieutenant Colonel His Majesty's 10th Regiment,

Rainey, W. H.—Cornet Cavalry,
Ramsay, Thos.—Lieutenant
Ramsay, The Hon'ble A.
Rawstone Edward,—Major General Cavalry,
Rayne Robert,—Lieut. Colonel
Rennie William—Captain
Richardson John, Esq.—Dep. Field Pay Master,
Ridge, C. J.—Cornet Cavalry,
Rind, J. N.—Captain
Robertson, John—Lieutenant
Robertson, James—Ensign Engineers,
Robertson, James—Lieutenant
Robinson, Charles—Assistant Surgeon,
Rodgers, John—Captain—Madras Estabt.
Rollond, John—Lieutenant
Roquier, James—Deputy Commissary,
Rose, Hugh—Captain Cavalry,
Rose, John—Lieutenant
Ross, Charles—Lieutenant
Rotton, James—Captain
Rowland A. M.—Lieutenant
Royle, W. H.—Captain
Russell, George—Colonel
Russell, Alexander—Surgeon,
Rutledge, Francis—Captain

Saint Leger, John—Major General
Saint Leger, William—Colonel 27th Dragoons,
Sandys, William—Captain
Schnell, John—Lieutenant
Scott, William—Lieutenant Colone
Scott, William—Captain
Scott, Charles—Lieutenant Colonel Artillery,
Scott, Jonathan—Captain
Shaw, J.—Surgeon,
Sherwood, J. D.—Lieutenant Artillery,
Shipton, William—Captain Artillery,
Showers, C. L.—Lieutenant
Shuldham, Thomas—Captain
Sibbald, William—Major
Sinclair, James—Captain
Sleffor, William—Lieutenant
Smith, James—Lieutenant
Smith, I. F.—Captain
Smith, John—Captain Cavalry,
Smith, John—Surgeon
Smith, James—Surgeon Cavalry,
Smith, I. N.—Captain
Spottiswood, Robert—Lieutenant
Stafford, Hugh—Lieutenant Colonel
Stevenson, Robert—Captain
Stewart, J. M.—Lieutenant
Stuart, Charles—Lieutenant Cavalry,
Stewart, John—Captain
Stewart, Robert—Major General
Swinton, Robert—Lieutenant Cavalry,

Tetley James—Captain
Thomas, Lewis—Captain
Thompson, A. W.—Lieutenant
Torrens, Fran.—Lieut. Col.—Madras Estabt.
Toshack, George—Surgeon Cavalry,
Townsend, John—Assistant Surgeon,
Trench, Frederick—Captain
Turton, Robert—Captain Artillery,

Vanas, William—Colonel
Vanderheyden, David—Esq. Junior,
Vanrenan, Jacob—Captain
Vaughan, John—Lieutenant
Voyle, Elliot—Captain

Walker, B. W.—Lieutenant
Walters, Francis—Lieutenant
Wallace, John—Captain
Watkins, Alexander—Captain Artillery,
Watson, Samuel—Lieutenant Colonel
Watson, William—Lieutenant
Wellesley, Arthur—The Hon'ble, Colonel 33d Regiment,
Wharton, Thomas—Major Cavalry,
Wharton, John—Lieutenant
Whinyates, Thomas—Captain
White, Robert—Captain 27th Dragoons,
White, Thomas—Assistant Surgeon,

White, H. V.—Captain
Willett, Thomas—Captain
Wilson, Francis—Captain 12th. Regiment of Foot, Town Major, Ceylon,
Williams, John—Captain
Winch, William—Lieutenant
Wingrove, J. H.—Captain
Winyard, George—Major 27th Dragoons,
Wittit, Charles—Major Artillery,
Woodburn, David—Lieutenant Colonel Artillery,
Wood, Samuel—Captain
Wood, Jonathan—Lieutenant Colonel
Wyatt, Charles—Captain Engineers,

Yates, George—Lieutenant
Yeld, Thomas—Assistant Surgeon,
Young, Alexander Lieut.—78th Regiment,
Young, Thomas—Lieutenant Madras Establishment,
Young, Robert—Lieutenant
Young, Andrew—Captain
Yule, William—Captain
Yule, Udney—Lieutenant

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

The following Names of Subscribers were not received in time to be added to the List, and are therefore here inserted:

Captain T. W. Howard,
Captain Anthony Green,
Captain Charles C. Wilson,
Lieutenant I. P. Livesey,

Surgeon Walter Williams,
Captain William Dunn,—Artillery,
Captain Anthony Adams,
Lieutenant Charles Butler.